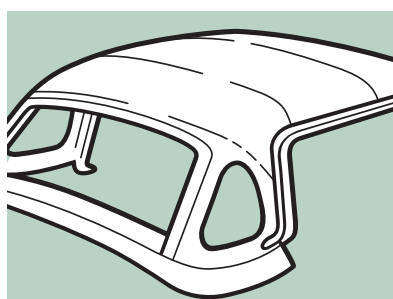
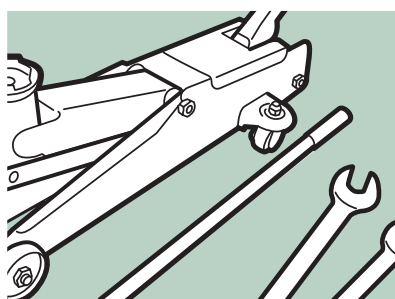
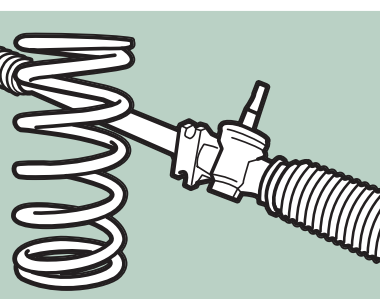
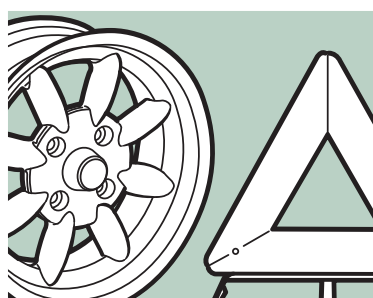
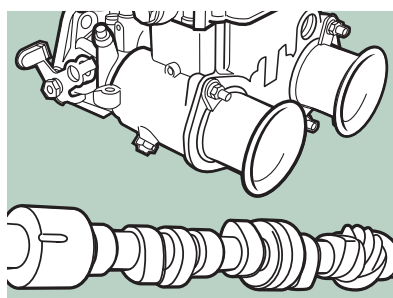
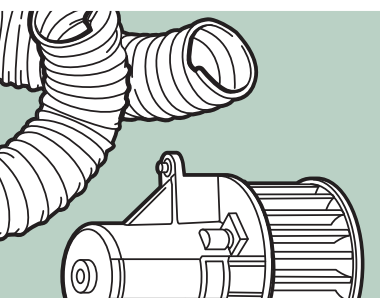
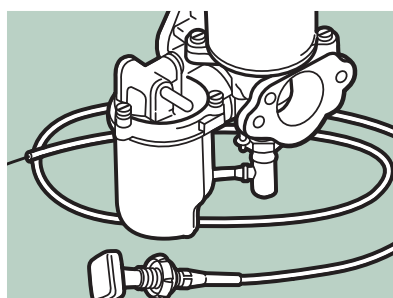
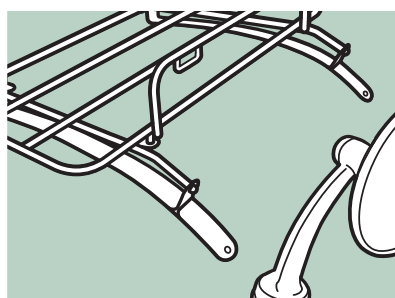
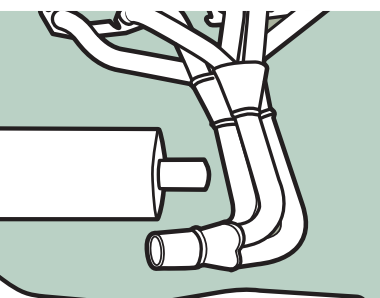
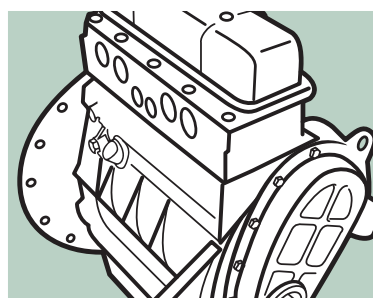
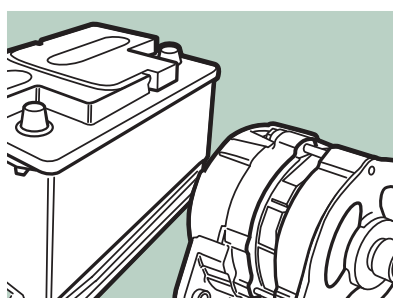
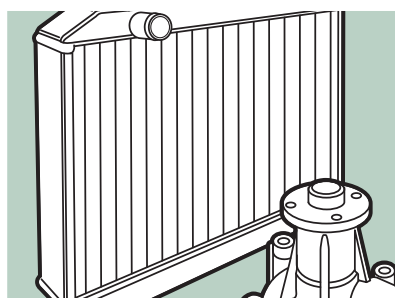
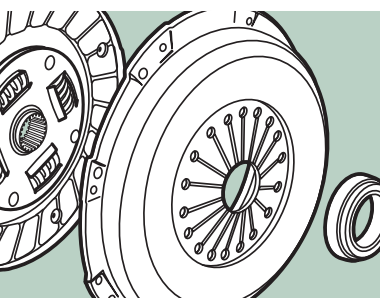
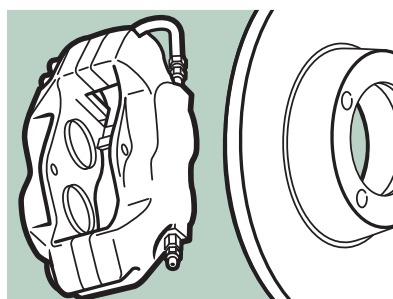
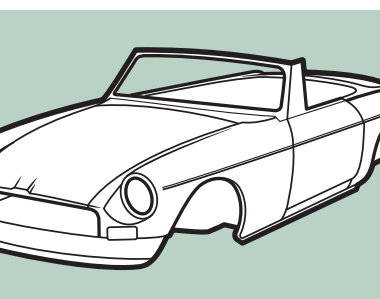


ISSUE 30

PARTS & ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR

MGB

including technical advice and detailed schematics



PARTS · ACCESSORIES · TOOLS



Moss has been supplying Classic Car parts to enthusiasts since 1948. We specialise in MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, classic Mini, Jaguar, Morris, and Mazda MX-5 parts and accessories, and offer a wide range of tools and consumables. Benefitting from decades of experience, we are now one of the world's oldest and largest suppliers to owners of classic cars.

Today, our mission is to keep the great marques alive and well by supplying parts and accessories of the highest standard. We offer friendly, professional, and knowledgeable service, and hold a vast inventory of parts in stock, backed by fast, reliable delivery throughout Europe.

EU based customers can now shop with Moss in the EU without worrying about customs charges or import taxes, and can benefit from fast and reliable delivery sent from Moss Paris across the EU.

- ✓ No customs charges
- ✓ No import taxes
- ✓ EU to EU shipping
- ✓ EU based sales and customer service team
- ✓ English speaking staff



Moss fournit des pièces de voitures de collection aux passionnés depuis 1948. Nous sommes spécialisés dans les pièces et accessoires MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini classique, Jaguar, Morris et Mazda MX-5, et proposons une large gamme d'outils et de consommables. Forts de plusieurs décennies d'expérience, nous sommes de fait, l'un des plus anciens et des plus importants fournisseurs de propriétaires de voitures de collection au monde.

Aujourd'hui, notre mission est de maintenir les grandes marques en vie et en parfait état ce, en fournissant des pièces et des accessoires de la plus haute qualité. Nous offrons un service convivial, professionnel et compétent, et possédons une vaste gamme de pièces en stock, doublé d'une livraison rapide et fiable dans toute l'Europe.

Les clients basés au sein de l'UE peuvent désormais faire leurs achats chez Moss dans l'UE sans se soucier des frais de douane ou des taxes d'importation et peuvent bénéficier d'une livraison rapide et fiable expédiée depuis Moss Paris dans toute l'UE.

- ✓ Pas de frais de transitaires
- ✓ Pas de taxes d'importation
- ✓ Livraison de l'UE à l'UE
- ✓ Équipe de vente et de service à la clientèle basée dans l'UE
- ✓ Personnel parlant anglais



Moss versorgt Oldtimer-Liebhaber seit 1948 mit Einzelteilen für Ihre Klassiker und ist mit seiner jahrzehntelangen Erfahrung einer der ältesten und größten Anbieter für Kunden in diesem Segment. Zu unserem Repertoire zählen Autoteile und Zubehör für die Marken MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, den klassischen Mini, Jaguar, Morris und den Mazda MX-5. Darüber hinaus bieten wir eine breite Palette an Werkzeugen und Verschleißteilen an.

Mit unserer Arbeit möchten wir die großen Marken am Leben erhalten und liefern hierzu die hochwertigsten Teile und Zubehörartikel. Unser umfassender Lagerbestand kann schnell und zuverlässig an verschiedene Orte in ganz Europa versandt werden. Unser freundlicher, professioneller und fachkundiger Kundenservice berät Sie gerne dazu.

Kunden aus der EU können nun dank EU-Versand über Moss Paris ganz sorgenfrei bei Moss bestellen, ohne Zollgebühren oder Importsteuern zu zahlen.

- ✓ Keine Zollgebühren
- ✓ Keine Importsteuern
- ✓ Versand innerhalb der EU
- ✓ Vertriebs- und Kundendienstbüro in der EU
- ✓ Englischsprachige Mitarbeiter



Moss fornisce parti per auto classiche agli appassionati dal 1948. Siamo specializzati in parti e accessori per MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini Classic, Jaguar, Morris e Mazda MX-5 e offriamo una vasta gamma di utensili e prodotti di consumo. Grazie all'esperienza decennale, ora siamo uno dei fornitori più vecchi e più grandi del mondo per i proprietari di auto classiche.

Oggi la nostra missione è mantenere vivi e in buone condizioni i grandi marchi, fornendo parti e accessori dello standard più elevato. Offriamo un servizio cordiale, professionale e competente e possediamo un vasto catalogo di parti in stock, supportato da un sistema di consegne veloce e affidabile in tutta Europa.

I clienti nell'UE ora possono acquistare da Moss nell'Unione Europea senza preoccuparsi di spese doganali o tasse di importazione e possono beneficiare della consegna veloce e affidabile da Moss Paris in tutta l'Unione.

- ✓ Niente spese doganali
- ✓ Niente tasse di importazione
- ✓ Spedizione in UE dall'UE
- ✓ Team di vendita e di assistenza clienti con sede in Europa
- ✓ Staff che parla la lingua inglese



Moss lleva suministrando piezas a los amantes de los deportivos clásicos desde 1948. Estamos especializados en piezas y accesorios de MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini clásico, Jaguar, Morris y Mazda MX-5, y ofrecemos una amplia variedad de herramientas y consumibles. Gracias a las décadas de experiencia acumuladas, ahora somos uno de los proveedores más antiguos y grandes del mundo para propietarios de coches clásicos.

Hoy nuestra misión es mantener vivas y presentes las grandes marcas suministrando piezas y accesorios de la más alta calidad. Ofrecemos un servicio cercano, experimentado y profesional, y poseemos un extenso inventario de piezas en stock que se ve respaldado por un servicio de entrega a toda Europa rápido y fiable.

Ahora, los clientes de la Unión Europea (UE) pueden adquirir los productos de Moss directamente desde su territorio, sin preocuparse por las tarifas aduaneras ni los aranceles, y beneficiarse así de un servicio de entrega rápido y fiable a toda la UE desde Moss París.

- ✓ Sin tarifas aduaneras
- ✓ Sin aranceles
- ✓ Envío de UE a UE
- ✓ Equipo comercial y de atención al cliente basado en la UE
- ✓ Le atendemos en inglés



A Moss tem vindo a fornecer peças de automóveis clássicos a entusiastas desde 1948. Especializamo-nos em peças e acessórios para MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini clássico, Jaguar, Morris e Mazda MX-5. Disponibilizamos também uma vasta gama de ferramentas e consumíveis. Com décadas de experiência, somos um dos maiores e mais antigos fornecedores de peças do mundo para proprietários de automóveis clássicos.

A nossa missão é manter as grandes marcas vivas e presentes, fornecendo peças e acessórios do mais alto nível. Oferecemos um serviço amigável, profissional e especializado, e mantemos um vasto inventário de peças em stock, apoiado por uma entrega rápida e fiável em toda a Europa.

Os clientes sedeados na UE podem agora efetuar compras na Moss Paris sem preocupações relativas a taxas aduaneiras ou impostos de importação, beneficiando também de entregas rápidas e fiáveis com envio a partir de França.

- ✓ Sem taxas aduaneiras
- ✓ Sem impostos de importação
- ✓ Envio da UE para a UE
- ✓ Equipa de vendas e apoio ao cliente sediada na UE
- ✓ Funcionários que falam inglês

A

Adjustable anti roll bar	A12
Advance spring set	A21
Aerials	A84
Aeroscreens	A58
Air filters	A34-37
Air intake grille	A48
Air socks	A37
Alternators	A23
Anti roll bars	A10
Anti-tramp bar	A12
Axle hub & half shaft	A29

B

Badge & lamp bar	A47
Badges	A47
Bar stool	A85
Batteries	A23
Battery cover	A82
Battery cut off switches	A22
Body panels	A04
Bonnet & boot gas strut kit	A65
Bonnet slam panel cover	A49
Bonnet straps	A48
Books & manuals	A83
Boot racks	A47
Boot trim	A79
Brake discs	A06
Brake hoses	A06
Brake kits 4-pot	A06
Brake pads	A07
Brake pipe kits	A07
Brake servo kit	A07
Breather filters	A36
Bump stops	A12

C

Camshaft bearings	A44
Camshafts	A44
Caps	A85
Car covers	A56
Carburettor service kit	A33
Carburettors	A33-35
Carpet sets	A78-79
Castor correction kit	A14
Central door locking kit	A65
Centre consoles	A76
Centre lock conversion kit	A51
Chrome bumper conversion kits	A49
Classic seats	A80
Close ratio gear sets	A29
Clutch hoses	A29
Clutches	A29
Coil clamp & cover	A22
Coil over conversion kit	A10
Coil springs	A09
Cold air intake	A36
Crank balancer	A44
Custom Deluxe seats & trim	A80-81
Cylinder heads	A40-41

D

Dash kits	A60
Dashboards	A75
Dashpot covers	A33
Decals	A48
Distributors	A21
Door 1/4 light mirrors	A46
Door cappings and finishers	A74

Door handles	A74
Door seals & finishers.....	A74
Door locks	A46
DVDs	A83
Dynamat insulation	A82
Dynator charging system	A23
E	
Earrings	A85
Electric window kits	A65
Embroidered patches	A85
Engines.....	A39
Engine backplate	A29
Engine fasteners.....	A41
Engine mounts	A39
Escutcheons.....	A48
Exhaust manifolds	A15-19
Exhaust systems.....	A15-19
F	
Fan kits.....	A27
Fan shroud	A26
Five link rear suspension kit	A14
Flying helmets & goggles.....	A84
Footwell mats	A80
Frontline susp & brake kits.....	A14
Fuel caps.....	A46
Fuel pipe kits	A32
Fuel pumps.....	A32
Fuel regulators	A32
Five speed Mazda gearbox.....	A30
G	
Garage signs	A84
Gaskets.....	A41
Gauges	A60
Gear knobs	A62
Gearbox conversions.....	A31
Grab handles	A62
Grille Assemblies	A49
Grose jets.....	A32
H	
Hardtops	A59
Harness kit	A63
Hazard warning light kit	A65
Head gaskets.....	A40
Headlamps	A55
Headlamp cowls.....	A05
Headlamp peaks.....	A55
Headlamp protectors	A55
Headlamp relay kits.....	A55
Headlamp stone guards.....	A55
Headlining	A77
Headrests	A70
Heat & sound insulation	A70
Heat shield	A15
Heated windscreens	A57
Heater assembly.....	A65
Hoods	A59
Horns.....	A57
HT leads.....	A20
I	
Ignition key blanks.....	A64
Ignition lead numbering set.....	A20
Ignition systems	A20 & A22
Indicator lens kit.....	A54
Inlet manifolds.....	A33-35
Interior trim.....	A72-74

K
K&N air filters.....A36-37
Key fobs.....A85
Keyless entry kit.....A65

L
Lamp bar.....A46
Leaf springs.....A11
Lever arm dampers.....A29
Lightened flywheels.....A29
Limited slip differentials.....A31

M
Manifold & exhaust insulation.....A67
Map pockets.....A77
Mikuni carburettor kit.....A35
Mirrors.....A45
Mudflaps.....A48

N
Negative camber arms.....A09

O
Oil catch tanks.....A24
Oil cooler hoses.....A25
Oil cooler radiators.....A25
Oil filters.....A24
Oil pumps.....A25
Oil thermostats.....A24
Oversized shafts.....A25

P
Panhard rod kit.....A14
Pedal cover sets.....A67
Pistons.....A43
Push button starter.....A67
Push rods & cam followers.....A41
Pertronic ignition.....A20

R
Radiators.....A26
Radios.....A86
Ram pipes.....A36
Rear wheel cylinders.....A07
Rev limiters.....A21
Reverse & fog lamps.....A56
Rocker covers.....A39
Rocker shafts.....A43
Roller rocker kits.....A43
Rostyle wheel paint kit.....A53

S
Seat belt accessories.....A61
Seat belts.....A63-64
Seat covers.....A68-70
Seat foams & diaphragms.....A71
Sebring panels.....A05
Silicone gasket set.....A41
Silicone hoses.....A26
Sill covers.....A49
SmartScreen wash/wiper.....A65
Smog pump blanking plugs.....A40
Spark plugs & terminals.....A20
Speakers.....A86
Spin-on oil filter.....A24
Spoilers.....A04
Sports coil.....A22
Spot & fog lamps.....A56
Spot & fog lamp covers.....A54
Spring lowering kits.....A11

Starter motors	A23
Steering wheel bosses	A61-62
Steering wheels	A61-62
Sumps	A24
Sun visors	A77
Superchargers	A37
Suspension bush kits	A13
Switches	A54

T	
Telescopic conversion kit front	A09
Telescopic conversion kit rear	A11
Telescopic conversion kits	A12
Thermal mugs	A85
Thermostat blanking kit	A27
Thermostat gaskets	A27
Throttle discs	A33
Timing gears	A43
Tonneau covers	A58
Tread plates	A82
Trim panels	A72-73
T-shirts	A84
Tyre valve caps	A50

V

Valve springs & caps	A42
Valves & guides	A42

W	
Waterproof blanket	A85
Weber carburetors	A34-35
Wheel arch protectors	A48
Wheel cylinders	A07
Wheel nuts	A50
Wheel spacers	A51
Wheel trims	A50
Wheels	A51-A53
Windscreens	A57
Windstops	A58
Wine & beer glasses	A85
Wire wheel tools	A50

Sections

Performance A04Exterior A45Interior A60Personal A83

BLACK & WHITE Restoration Section

Restoration Parts 01



FIBREGLASS PANELS

Fibre glass panels are offered as an alternative to steel panels primarily for competition use, where the weight saving can give valuable power/weight advantages and they are lighter and cheaper to replace if damaged. Our fibreglass panels are made from good quality materials and finished in white gel coat. The wings are manufactured as a 'skin', featuring the necessary flanges and rear bracket to allow fitting but do not have any holes or fittings included, these must be positioned whilst fitting. They are made to chrome bumper specification, but can be easily modified for rubber bumper cars. Bonnet and boot lids are available as skins or with frames featuring captive nuts as required. A good fit and finish can be achieved with these panels but it will take time and care to get it right. See the Restoration section for fitting hardware.

- | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Front valance | TT70702 |
| 1 | Front wing Roadster, LH | TT70705 |
| | Front wing Roadster, RH | TT70706 |
| | Front wing, GT, LH | TT707051 |
| | Front wing, GT, RH | TT707061 |
| 2 | Bonnet assembly MGB shape with frame | TT70707 |
| | Bonnet shell MGB shape lightweight race use | TT70707A |
| 3 | Bonnet assembly MGC shape with bulge | MGS71007 |
| 4 | Boot lid assembly Roadster with frame | TT70713 |
| | Boot lid skin Roadster lightweight race use | TT70713A |



ALUMINIUM PANELS

As original the MGB came with an alloy bonnet which is still available. We also offer alloy door skins for those building race cars looking to save weight.

- | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Bonnet | HZA401 |
| 2 | Door skin, LH | HMP1132073 |
| | Door skin, RH | HMP113208 |
| 4 | Boot Lid | HMP113209 |
| 5 | Valance, front (1962-72) | HMP113210 |

See page A52 for Bonnet straps and pin sets.

SPOILERS

These spoilers are replicas of original factory items. Fitting a spoiler alters the airflow around and under the car to give increased stability at speed and also enhance the look of your MGB.



LEYLAND ST STYLE SPOILERS

The ST style spoilers were developed by Leyland Special Tuning using a wind tunnel for works competition cars. This style replaces the front valance and reduces the ground clearance; it is available plain or with recesses for lamps or brake ducts. Available in fibreglass or ABS plastic.

Front spoiler

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Leyland ST style front spoiler, fibreglass | STR189 |
| Leyland ST style front spoiler, black, ABS, plastic | STR189A |
| Leyland ST style front spoiler, fibreglass | MGS70730 |
- (With recesses for auxiliary lamps or brake air ducts).



Rear spoiler

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Leyland ST style rear spoiler, fibreglass..... | TMG70740 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
- (Roadster only).



MGB LE STYLE FRONT SPOILER



BHH2682A

The MGB LE style spoiler was originally fitted to the LE range of Roadster and GT models in 1979 but can be fitted to all rubber bumper models, giving the front a more sporty appearance. Available in fibreglass and ABS plastic.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MGB LE style spoiler, fibreglass..... | BHH2682FG |
| MGB LE style spoiler, black, ABS, plastic | BHH2682A |
| Fitting kit LE style spoiler | BHH2682K |

SEBRING FRONT & REAR VALANCES



Designed for works MGB's and MGC's to improve aerodynamics once the bumpers have been removed.

The front valance features apertures for cooling radiator and brakes and the rear valance smooths off the area below the light pods. The front valance is simply mounted using standard hardware.

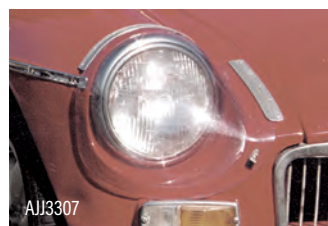
The rear valance should be bonded to the car and fared in to the required finish. Designed for chrome bumper models but can be adapted to fit rubber bumper cars. Supplied unpainted.

Sebring front valance..... MGS70737
 Fitting kit, front valance..... GBK30020
 Sebring rear valance, chrome bumper..... MGS70738
 Sebring rear valance, rubber bumper..... MGS70739



HEADLAMP COWLS

As used on Works prepared cars to improve aerodynamics for competition use. We offer two types of cowlings either replicas of the 'Works' style or our own 'Moss' style. Both kits use high quality moulded cowls.



Works style cowls

These cowlings are reproductions of the original Works cowlings. They are designed to be used with the original style works brackets. We recommend the Works style to fit with the Sebring GTS wing kits. Supplied as a pair of Perspex cowls, they can be fitted with our fitting plate kit as per the original Works cars.

Headlamp cowl set, 'Works' style (pair) AJJ3307
 Bracket set, 'Works' style (4 piece)..... AJJ3308



Moss style cowls

These headlamp cowlings have been improved with a slight flare to fit neatly over the tip of the wing moulding. They are also supplied with press studs to allow for easy installation. Supplied as a pair of perspex cowls, with press stud fixings.

Headlamp cowl set..... 222-130

SEBRING WING SET

The MGC GTS was a great looking version of the classic GT shape. The wide arches give the car a more purposeful stance and aggressive look which has become a popular choice in various MGB race championships. It also allows the fitting of up to 9J x 15" wheels. You can recreate that look on your GT or Roadster with our Sebring wing kits.

We recommend fitting the wing kit with the special 'wide' front valance. This valance features extended & shaped ends to meet the wheel arch profile of the front wings. The Sebring rear valance can be used at the rear of the car.

A good fit and finish can be achieved with these panels but it will take time and care to get it right. The kits include a pair of front wings and a pair of rear lower wing sections, valances sold separately. We recommend that the wing set is purchased and offered up for fitting before any original bodywork is removed. All panels are unpainted fibreglass.

Sebring wing set, GT (4 piece)..... SEB7464
 Sebring wing set, Roadster (4 piece)..... SEB7465
 Sebring 'wide' front valance MGS70737A
 Sebring rear valance, chrome bumper..... MGS70738
 Sebring rear valance, rubber bumper MGS70739

UPDATED BRAKE KITS

Improving the braking system of your car is essential for fast road, track day and competition use. These two kits offer Wilwood 4-pot calipers with a choice of vented or solid discs. Using 4-pot calipers provides greater pressure across a larger pad area to increase braking efficiency.



TMG30752

4-pot vented brake kit

This kit is supplied with high quality 270mm vented discs and Wilwood Dynalite lug mounted, 4-pot calipers with EBC Greenstuff brake pads to give a brake set up ideal for track day or competition use. The vented discs are of benefit when extreme braking is required, keeping the brakes at optimum temperature, such as on track. This kit can only be used with 15" bolt-on wheels.

4-pot vented brake kit TMG30752
 Brake pad set, Greenstuff (replacement) TMG30753G
 Brake pad set, Yellowstuff (replacement) TMG30753Y



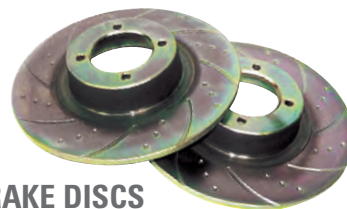
586-628

4-pot drilled and slotted brake kit

This brake kit uses Wilwood radial mounted 4-pot aluminium calipers, high quality 270mm grooved and drilled discs, Goodridge brake hoses to give a brake kit that looks good and performs really well.

This kit can be used with standard size 14" wheels, original Rostyles and bolt-on or wire wheels, but not LE or V8 alloys. This kit is ideal for road, fast road and occasional track day use as the calipers feature full dust seals. Supplied with Wilwood brake pads, hardware and fitting instructions.

4-pot drilled and slotted brake kit 586-628
 Brake pad set, Greenstuff (replacement) SPB3453G
 Brake pad set, Yellowstuff (replacement) SPB3453Y



BTB387G

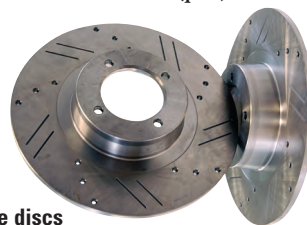
UPDATED BRAKE DISCS

Updated brake discs are designed to give improved braking using standard 2-pot calipers and your choice of brake pads, see right. Ideally suited to fast road and occasional track day use.

EBC turbo grooved brake discs

The grooves help deglaze the pads and remove dust and grit and the dots disperse the surface gasses that build up as the pads get hot, maintaining friction surface contact. EBC discs are made from highest quality steels, machined to close tolerances and x-ray inspected. Gold zinc finished for corrosion resistance.

EBC turbo grooved brake discs, MGB (pair) BTB387G
 EBC turbo grooved brake discs, MGB V8 (pair) BTB1319G
 EBC turbo grooved brake discs, MGC (pair) BTC371G



BTB387GXD

Cross-drilled brake discs

Using cross-drilled discs improves braking by dispersing the surface gasses that build up as the pads get hot, reducing fade, giving more consistent braking. Important: If fitting grooved or cross-drilled discs to replace standard solid discs, they must be fitted as a pair.

Cross-drilled brake discs, MGB (pair) BTB387GXD
 Cross-drilled brake discs, MGB V8 (each) DBD102
 Cross-drilled brake discs, MGC (each) DBD103

BRAIDED BRAKE HOSES

These race inspired steel braided brake hoses not only look fantastic but because they don't swell under pressure they provide a much firmer feel to the brake pedal and more pressure at the caliper.



GBL602190

GBL602220

Goodridge braided hose sets

All Goodridge braided hoses are made from stainless steel. The sets are supplied either clear, or for a more original look the Classic sets are supplied in black.

Brake hose set, black, mild steel fittings, MGB & V8 GBL602190
 Brake hose set, clear, mild steel fittings, MGB & V8 GBL602120
 Brake hose set, clear, stainless steel fittings, MGB & V8 GBL602220
 Brake hose set, black, mild steel fittings, MGC GBL692190
 Brake hose set, clear, mild steel fittings, MGC GBL692120
 Brake hose set, clear, stainless steel fittings, MGC GBL692220



GBH159SS

Aeroquip braided single hoses

These high quality Aeroquip hoses are stainless braided with bright plated mild steel end fittings.

Brake hose, front, each, MGB & V8 GBH158SS
 Brake hose, rear, each, MGB & V8 GBH159SS
 Brake hose, front, each, MGC GBH166SS
 Brake hose, rear, each, MGC GBH175SS

Replacement braided hoses for telescopic damper or coil-over conversions.
 Brake hose, front, each, MGB & V8 TMG3772

GWC1101Z



GWC1121



MGB, MGC UPRATED REAR WHEEL CYLINDERS

Roadster models tend to lock their rear wheels under very heavy braking, this can be counteracted by fitting modified rear wheel cylinders that reduce the pressure exerted on the rear shoes. The back plate will need drilling on some models to fit modified cylinders. Roadsters only, GT's do not seem to need this modification.

Wheel cylinder, MGB Roadster	GWC1101
Wheel cylinder aftermarket, MGB Roadster	GWC1101Z
Wheel cylinder, MGC Roadster	GWC1121

BHH1148K



TT3949

REMOTE BRAKE SERVO KIT

For those who find the brake pedal rather hard after driving more modern vehicles, these remote servo kits make braking easier by reducing pedal effort. Suitable for all single line brake circuits they are remote mounted and easily plumbed into the hydraulic and vacuum systems of the car. We offer both a Lockheed and aftermarket kit, both are supplied with mounting brackets and hardware.

Remote brake servo kit Lockheed	TT3949
Remote brake servo kit aftermarket	TT3949Z
Stainless steel servo bracket kit, MGB	BHH1148K



COPPER BRAKE PIPE KITS

These non-rust, copper brake pipe sets are ready assembled with brass end fittings. The pipes are pliable for easy installation.

MGB RHD chrome bumper*	GAC5022
MGB RHD (1974-76) rubber bumper*	GAC5040
MGB RHD (1976-78) rubber bumper*	GAC5034
MGB RHD (1978 on) rubber bumper**	GAC5050
(*Single line, **dual line).	
MGB LHD chrome bumper*	GAC5022L
MGB LHD (1974-76) rubber bumper*	GAC5040L
MGB LHD (1976-78) rubber bumper*	GAC5034L
MGB LHD (1978 on) rubber bumper**	MGL5050
(*Single line, **dual line).	
MGB GT V8 RHD chrome and rubber bumper.	GAC5040
MGB GT V8 LHD chrome and rubber bumper.	GAC5040L
MGC RHD	GAC5035
MGC LHD	MGL5035



TMG31051KV

EBC BRAKE PADS

EBC brake products are renowned for their high quality and excellent performance. All grades of brake pad use Kevlar as the binding material rather than the traditional steel, this prevents the build up of corrosive brake dust that can damage alloy wheels.

The Kevlar based formulation is guaranteed to meet or exceed performance of all original equipment pads with strong progressive braking, reduction of dust on wheels and fantastic wear life. We stock the standard replacement Ultimax, uprated Greenstuff and race Yellowstuff pads. EBC Ultimax pads use EBC's Kevlar-based material for standard replacement brake pads.

EBC Ultimax road, MGB	TMG30751KV
EBC Ultimax road, MGB GT V8	TMG31051KV



TMG30751GS

EBC Greenstuff brake pads are a high efficiency upgrade pad which will increase your car's stopping power by 20% over standard replacement pads. Tested in rally cars, these pads are high friction, fade resistant with immediate pedal response.

EBC Greenstuff fast road/sport, MGB	TMG30751GS
EBC Greenstuff fast road/sport, MGB GT V8	TMG31051GS
EBC Greenstuff fast road/sport, MGC	TT31501G



TMG31051YS

EBC Yellowstuff brake pads are a full race specification material, capable of withstanding high temperature use with good wear characteristics, requiring minimal warm up. Ideal for regular track day and race use.

EBC Yellowstuff race, MGB	TMG30751YS
EBC Yellowstuff race, MGB GT V8	TMG31051YS
EBC Yellowstuff race, MGC	TT31501Y



BCC103

BCC BRAKE CALIPER SET

These calipers from BCC are machined from Aerospace grade aluminium for strength and durability, with the pistons made from 303 stainless steel to prevent corrosion and ensure a long life of faultless operation. Each BCC caliper kit contains a pair of BCC 4 pot calipers anodised in black, EBC Ultimax brake pads (including pins, clips and springs), bleed nipples, bridge and feed pipes. Each kit is a simple bolt-on installation requiring no permanent modification to the vehicle and is completely reversible.

BCC brake caliper set, front, MGB & GT	BCC103
BCC brake caliper set, front, MGB GT V8	BCC110
BCC brake caliper set, front, MGC	BCC104
EBC brake pad set, MGB/GT replacement, Greenstuff.	BCC202G
EBC brake pad set, MGB/GT replacement, Ultimax.	BCC202KV
EBC brake pad set, V8 replacement, Greenstuff.	BCC201G
EBC brake pad set, V8 replacement, Ultimax	BCC201KV



MOTO-LITA STEERING WHEELS

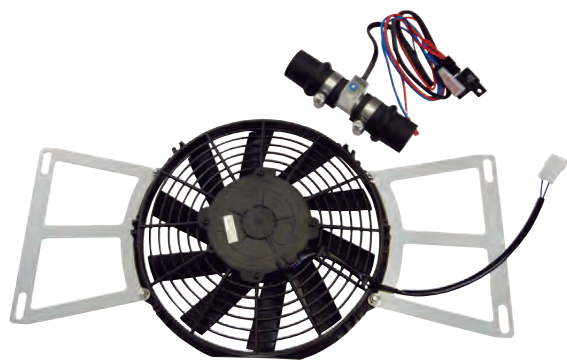
Moto-Lita are among the finest replacement steering wheels available. Designed to enhance the appearance of the cockpit and provide an improved feel for the driver.

Available in a variety of styles, including polished or black painted spokes, with the option of polished wood or black leather rims. Available in 13" to 15" diameters.

Boss kits for each specified model of car are required for fitting (available separately).

Moto-Lita

See page A61 for more information



REVOTEC COOLING FAN KITS

Keeping your engine running at it's optimum temperature will ensure the best performance and economy.

Revotec and Moss Europe have co-designed these high quality bespoke fan kits using the latest high efficiency fans with adjustable electronic controllers. These kits are designed to replace the standard original mechanical fan, reducing the load on the engine, noise and improving both power and mpg.

Unlike other fan kits that use universal mounting systems, these kits fit using bespoke laser cut brackets that mount directly to the radiator cowlings using existing mounting bolts.



See page A27 for more information



UPRATED FRONT COIL SPRINGS

After fitting an uprated anti-roll bar and/or a telescopic conversion, the next stage of suspension tuning is to improve the springs. The ride height of the MGB cannot be reduced by a great deal, but lowered springs with a stronger spring rate will substantially improve handling.

We now offer our range of coil springs in a new modern specification material, silicon chrome steel. This material is used in many current production cars and is lighter than the original chrome vanadium steel, which will help reduce the ‘un-sprung’ weight, ideal for fast road & competition cars.

MGB & V8 Roadsters

Application	Spring rate	Ride height (approx)		Part No.
		Chrome		
Standard (to 1972)	350lbs	36.5cm	n/a	AHH6451
Standard (1973 on)	400lbs	37cm	38cm	BHH1225
Road/uprated	480lbs	36cm	35cm	AHT21
Road/lowered	550lbs	35cm	33.5cm	TT40701PR
Road/sprint	550lbs	34cm	33cm	TMG40706PR
Race	660lbs	33.5cm	32cm	TMG40707PR

MGB & V8 GTs

Application	Spring rate	Ride height (approx)		Part No.
		Chrome		
Standard (to 1974)	480lbs	35cm	n/a	BHH1077
Standard (1975 on)	400lbs	n/a	34.5cm	BHH1225
Road/uprated	480lbs	34cm	33cm	AHT21
Road/lowered	550lbs	33.5cm	32.5cm	TT40701PR
Road/sprint	550lbs	33cm	32cm	TMG40706PR
Race	660lbs	32cm	n/a	TMG40707PR

Note: We have quoted approximate ride heights as a guide. With the car on level ground, measure the ride height from the centre of the wheel hub vertically to the wheel arch lip. Ride heights may vary.

Front coil spring spacers

These nylon spacer rings can be fitted either above, or below the spring, each raising the ride height of the car 5mm (3/16”) to allow fine tuning. A maximum of 2 per side can be fitted. Spacers are sold individually.

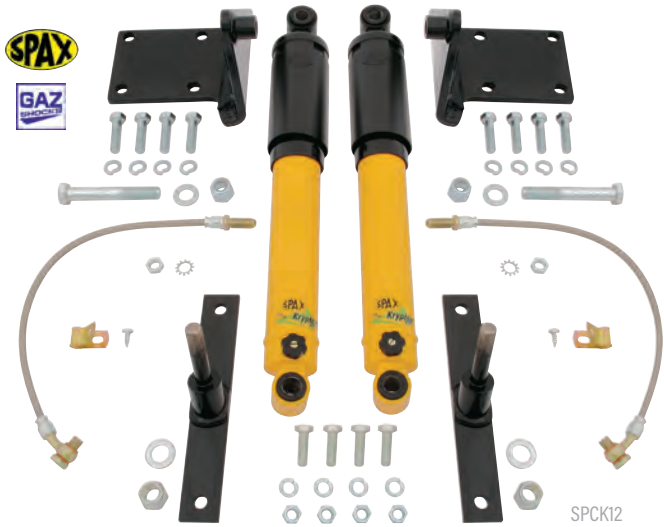
Spring spacers (each).....MGS40704



NEGATIVE CAMBER WISHBONE ARMS

Fitting these wishbone arms will induce negative camber to the front suspension, improving turn-in for quicker and safer cornering. They are recommended for all road cars and are essential for competition. These wishbone arms are supplied as a car set. Once installed the tracking must be corrected, we recommend a toe in of between 1/8” to 3/32”.

MGB GT V8 negative camber wishbone arm set TMG30727



FRONT TELESCOPIC DAMPER CONVERSIONS

This conversion kit is the simplest way to get the benefits of telescopic dampers for your MGB, available with Spax, Koni or Gaz dampers. Specially designed brackets support the telescopic dampers, the top bracket fits neatly under the lever arm damper and the lower bracket bolts to the side of the wishbone arm. The kit has been designed to retain the lever arm damper as the upper suspension link, the damper valve removed keeping the fluid to lubricate the mechanism. This conversion offers improved damping for standard height cars for road or motorsport use on either MGB or BV8’s, although some competition regulations do not allow this conversion. Kit includes: brackets, dampers, brake hoses, fitting hardware and instructions.

- Front Spax conversion kit* SPCK12
- Front Koni conversion kit* TMK30708
- Front Gaz conversion kit TMK30709
- (*For standard height cars only).
- Spax replacement dampers (pair) SPG942PR
- Koni replacement dampers (pair)..... TMG30702PR
- Gaz replacement dampers (each) TMG30703
- Note: Replacement front telescopic dampers (always fit in pairs).



TMG30705

UPRATED LEVER ARM DAMPERS

These new uprated lever arm dampers are built on the original Armstrong equipment. Each unit is tested to check its performance against the design parameters, and the valves are individually set to provide the correct hydraulic characteristics for the application. For some models, we also supply reconditioned units on a exchange basis. If your standard units are in good condition, we stock competition valves should you wish to uprate them, as well as Penrite shock absorber oils so you can tweak your damping rates. Units are sold individually but should be fitted in pairs. Where there is a choice, we suggest the 25% uprated shocks are suitable for fast road and 50% uprated shocks are for competition use only.

- Front new 25% uprated damper right/left hand TMG30705N
- Front recon 25% uprated damper right/left hand TMG30705
- Front new 50% uprated damper right/left hand TMG307051
- Rear new 25% uprated damper right hand TMG30714RN
- Rear new 25% uprated damper left hand TMG30714LN
- Rear recon 25% uprated damper right hand TMG30714R
- Rear recon 25% uprated damper left hand. TMG30714L
- Replacement valve 25% uprated front AHH7217
- Replacement valve 25% uprated rear. AHH7218

MOSS 'SPECIAL TUNING' HANDLING KITS

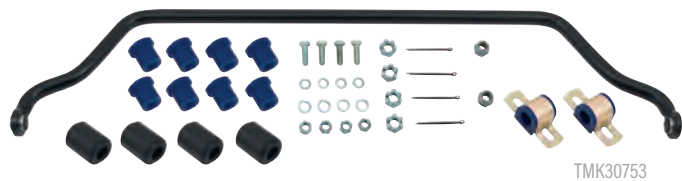
To get the best from your MGB's handling the suspension should be stiff at the front and supple at the rear. Our well proven handling kits are a good way to enhance the handling of your car and will work well with standard or uprated springs with either lever arm or telescopic dampers. Stiffening the front reduces body roll, preventing rear wheel lift. Whilst the improved rear axle location with harder bushes prevents rear end steer. Kits include a front anti-roll bar, uprated mountings, lower wishbone and rear shackle bushes.



Chrome bumper models

MGB Roadster 3/4" bar	TMK30750
MGB Roadster V8 13/16" bar	TMK30751
MGB GT 13/16" bar	TMK30751
MGB GT V8 7/8" bar	TMK30753
MGC 3/4" bar	TMK31152

Note: Some early cars and US models were supplied without an anti roll bar. See the Restoration section for supplementary parts to allow fitting.



Rubber bumper models

Our rubber bumper Evolution 2 kit is designed to fit early (1974-76) rubber bumper cars. Later rubber bumper cars (1976 on) have a rear anti-roll bar as standard to control body roll induced by higher ride height and heavier car. Our kit includes front and rear anti roll bars and fittings and works extremely well on early rubber bumper cars.

MGB Roadster and GT (1974-76) Evolution 2 kit	EHK101
MGB Roadster (1976 on) 13/16" bar	TMK30751
MGB Roadster V8 (1976 on) 7/8" bar	TMK30753
MGB GT and GT V8 (1976 on) 7/8" bar	TMK30753

Anti roll bars

For customers who want to develop their own suspension set ups we offer a range of anti-roll bars in various sizes and rates.

*Stiffness is the percentage increase over the standard 9/16" bar.

Specification	Dia	Rate	
MGB standard	5/8"	60lb	120%* BHH882
MGB uprated road	3/4"	137lb	280%* BHH1219
MGB competition	3/4"	170lb	340%* MGS30783
MGB special road	13/16"	185lb	370%* TMG30783
MGB fast road	7/8"	228lb	450%* TMG30784
MGB competition	1"	382lb	760%* TMG30785
MGC uprated road	3/4"	137lb	280%* TMG31781
MGC fast road/sprint	7/8"	228lb	450%* TMG31784
MGC competition	1"	382lb	760%* TMG31785



See page A13 for suspension bushes.



Uprated anti roll bar bushes

Outer anti roll bar bushes in nylatron give an approximately 8% increase in tension for sprint or competition cars, they can be used on all MGB anti roll bars and should always be used with 7/8" or 1" bars. Note: The fitting of nylatron bushes is best left to someone with engineering experience.

Nylatron outer bush	TMG30796
---------------------------	----------



FRONT COIL OVER CONVERSION

Our conversion coupled with Gaz dampers, brings the MGB's front suspension up to modern standards of handling and ride by combining the spring and damper into a single unit. The conversion discards the old lever arm dampers replacing them with a sturdy top wishbone assembly. Our dynamic suspension conversion offers many improvements including a more positive ride, lighter steering and, the ability to adjust the car's ride height. These kits are supplied with new lower spring pans, upper wishbones and mounting blocks, polyurethane upper wishbone and damper mounting bushes, shock absorber unit and spring, mounting hardware and fitting instructions. Subframe, stub axle and king pin are not included. Installation is straight forward and the whole conversion can be completed within 4-5 hours. Many competition regulations do not allow this conversion.

MGB Roadster standard road conversion	TMG40750G
MGB Roadster fast road conversion	TMG40751G
MGB GT GT V8 standard road conversion	TMG40751G
MGB GT GT V8 fast road conversion	TMG40752G

Spring collar adjusting spanner	TMG4901
Superpro bush kit, Gaz dampers, top	TMG49025ASPK
Superpro bush kit, Gaz dampers, bottom	TMG49025BSPK
Replacement Gaz dampers	TMG49025
Replacement QTEC dampers	TMG49062
Replacement Spax dampers	TMG49025S

(QTEC & GAZ dampers are interchangeable. Some modification will be needed to fit Spax dampers).

Replacement and alternative springs for MGB coil over conversions

Standard road spring 400lb x 7" (each)	TMG49021
Standard road spring 450lb x 7" (each)	TMG4902A
Standard road spring 475lb x 6" (each)	TMG4902
Standard road spring 475lb x 7" (each)	TMG49024
Fast road spring 500lb x 6" (each)	TMG4903
Fast road spring 500lbs x 6.5" (each)	TMG49032
Fast road spring 500lb x 7" (each)	TMG49034
Sport/sprint spring 525lb x 6" (each)	TMG4904
Sport/sprint spring 525lb x 7" (each)	TMG49043
Race spring 550lb x 6" (each)	TMG4905



MGC UPRATED FRONT TELESCOPIC DAMPERS

Whether you fit Spax or Gaz units, the ride and handling of your MGC will be considerably improved. Always fit damper units in pairs.

Note: To lower the ride height on MGC's, it is only necessary to adjust the torsion bar end stops, see part no. AKD7133 for details on page A83 (factory workshop manuals).

Spax front shock absorbers (pair)	TMG31101PR
Gaz front shock absorbers (each)	TMG31103

REAR TELESCOPIC DAMPER CONVERSION KITS



Converting your classic to telescopic dampers will improve the ride and handling, making your car more stable and predictable.

TMG30715



MGB, V8, MGC rear telescopic damper conversion kits (1998 spec)

Kits are supplied complete with brackets, dampers and full instructions.

Rear Spax conversion kit	TMG30715
Rear Koni conversion kit	TMK30717
Rear Gaz conversion kit	TMG30715G
Replacement rear bracket kit	MGS30718

MGB, V8, MGC replacement rear telescopic dampers (1998 spec)

1 Spax replacement rear dampers (pair)	TT30711PR
2 Koni replacement rear dampers (pair)	TMG30712PR
3 Gaz replacement rear dampers (each)	TMG30713



MGB, GT V8, MGC replacement rear telescopic dampers (pre-1998)

These shock absorbers are for our pre-1998 kits, when ordering replacement dampers, please check whether your kit uses early type half bushes on 5/8" locating shafts, or late 1 piece bushes on 1/2" tubes.

4 Early chrome bumper rear Spax dampers, pair	SPG737PR
Late chrome bumper rear Spax dampers, pair	SPG823PR
Early rubber bumper rear Spax dampers, pair	SPG738PR
Late rubber bumper rear Spax dampers, pair	SPG824PR
Early 5/8" half bush rubber	102987
Early 5/8" one piece bush kit polyurethane	102987SPK
Late 1/2" one piece bush	SPXB18



TMG40730

TMG40740

UPDATED REAR LEAF SPRINGS

MGB rear springs

Our springs are designed to lower the ride height by 1" for road use and by approx. 2"-2.5" or more for competition use - depending on vehicle weight. Springs are sold individually but must be fitted in pairs. Special springs set to your own requirements can also be supplied, contact Moss for details.

Rear springs for Roadster (6 leaf 93lb/in)

Chrome bumper road lowered 1"	TMG40720
Chrome bumper race lowered 2-2.5" approx	MGS40720
Rubber bumper road lowered 1"	TMG40730
Rubber bumper race lowered 2-2.5" approx	MGS40720

Rear springs for GT (7 leaf 110lb/in)

Chrome bumper road lowered 1"	TMG40721
Chrome bumper race lowered 2-2.5" approx	MGS40721
Rubber bumper road lowered 1"	TMG40731

Upated road leaf spring

This upated lowered competition spring gives a slight reduction in ride height and a firmer ride, making it ideal for uprated road use. The spring uses a 7 leaf configuration with a rate of 124lbs/in. and it works well as a part of a package with AHT21 front spring.

Upated road spring (each)	AHT20Z
---------------------------------	--------

MGB and GT parabolic leaf springs

These springs are the ideal compromise between ride comfort and performance. The parabolic shape of the spring allows small bumps and undulations to be gently absorbed by the thinner section of the spring. As the spring compresses the thicker section of the spring starts to take the load with greater resistance, ideal for fast road driving. It is recommended that they are fitted with any of our aftermarket telescopic performance shock absorber conversions and a set

of polyurethane bushes and axle plates. The combination of harder bushes and damping control will greatly improve the handling of your MGB and GT. They can be used with rear spring lowering blocks.

Chrome bumper parabolic leaf spring 100lbs	TMG40740
Rubber bumper parabolic leaf spring 116lbs	TMG40741



TMG30720

REAR SPRING LOWERING KITS (STANDARD SPRINGS)

MGB, MGB GT V8, MGC lowering kits

When new or very good condition leaf springs are fitted, 1" inch lowering blocks may be used to good effect.

Roadster (1962-66) with banjo axle

Lowering kit, includes U bolts, spacer and nuts	TMG30720
Replacement U bolts (each)	TMG3751
Replacement spacer block (each)	TMG3750
Replacement bolts (each)	GHF223

Roadster, GT (1967 on) with tube axle

Lowering kit, includes U bolts, spacer and nuts	TMG30721
Replacement U bolts (each)	TMG3752
Replacement spacer block (each)	TMG3750
Replacement bolts (each)	GHF223



ANTI-TRAMP BARS & FITTINGS

The use of anti-tramp bars is highly recommended for cars which have more than standard power available. They are fitted between the rear spring front eye bushes and the centre spring mountings on the axle by special brackets, which are supplied as part of the conversion. When power is applied suddenly, usually from a standing start, the rear leaf springs tend to wind up into an S shape, and then revert to normal in a series of hops, referred to as tramping.



Anti-tramp bar kits

MGB (1962-66) with banjo axle MGS30730

MGB (1967-76) with tube axle TMG30730

MGB (1976 on) spacer kit

These spacer kits are used in conjunction with our anti-tramp bar kit (Part No: TMG30730) for all rubber bumper models and factory built chrome bumper GT V8s. Spacers are also required if a rubber bumper bodyshell is being used for a V8 conversion.

All rubber bumper models (car set)..... TMG30734

Factory V8 chrome bumper (car set)..... MGS30734

MGB telescopic damper adaptors

When installing anti-tramp bars with a telescopic damper conversion, take care to select the correct adaptor kit to match the anti-tramp bar and adaptor kit.

Adaptors - for tramp bars TMG307361
(Kits include separate damper mounting positions, only one bolt is required).

Note: To ensure adequate travel with particularly low chrome bumper models, check the working length of the dampers with the vehicle on the ground. If the current type of anti-tramp bars are used, the long pivot bolt kit may be required to allow the correct travel.



SHORTENED FRONT BUMP STOPS

Lowering the ride height of the car can cause premature contact with the standard bump stops, resulting in poor handling. You can maximise the suspension travel by fitting these shortened bump stops, which fit directly to the crossmember, without alloy spacer.

MGB, MGB GT V8 front bump stops (2 required) MGS30756

BILSTEIN TELESCOPIC CONVERSION KIT

Our renowned MGB Bilstein damper conversion kits for front and rear suspension offer improved damping by replacing the lever arm dampers with high quality telescopic dampers.



Front conversion kit

The front fitting kit uses specially designed bracket that replace the original lever arm damper and provide the upper wishbone and damper top mounting. Due to the location angles of the Bilstein dampers and the improved geometry of the front suspension, the handling is transformed whilst retaining ride comfort. The damper fits neatly between the subframe and the king pin. Installation of this kit does require permanent modification to the subframe. Only suitable for MGB models.

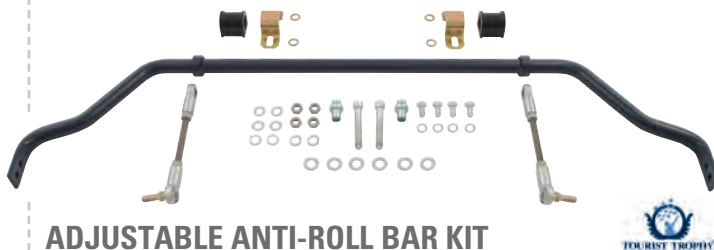
Front Bilstein telescopic conversion kit TMK30701



Rear conversion kit

The rear conversion kit also contains bespoke brackets to locate the top of damper to the chassis of the car and fittings to attach it to the lower link plate. This kit is suitable for use on MGB and MGC models.

Rear Bilstein telescopic conversion kit TMK30702



ADJUSTABLE ANTI-ROLL BAR KIT

This adjustable anti-roll bar kit from Tourist Trophy has two distinct settings to suit any MGB driver's needs. Adjust it one way and you'll experience a comfortable ride, adjust it the other and you've got a high-performance bar. The difference happens with the easy switch of two mounting bolts. The adjustable end link mounting points give the equivalent of a 3/4" bar for normal driving and a 7/8" bar for fast road. The kit includes polyurethane mounts and rose-jointed end links with specially fabricated spacers.

Adjustable anti-roll bar kit 454-962



BHH1123

UPDATED SUSPENSION BUSHES

A much tighter feel to the handling of your MGB can be achieved by fitting updated suspension bushes. We offer SuperPro polyurethane or nylatron. Polyurethane offers the best solution for road use. It gives excellent suspension location without detrimental noise transfer. Whereas nylatron should only be used for outright competition/track cars, the bushes must also be fitted carefully to ensure the correct working clearance is obtained - also they must be inspected on a regular basis. The SuperPro sets are sold as an axle set.

MGB, MGB GT V8 front suspension bushes

Lower inner wishbone bush - V8 type rubber (4 reqd.) BHH1123
 Lower inner wishbone bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) BHH1123SPK
 Lower inner wishbone bush - nylatron (8 reqd.) TMG30763
 Upper trunnion bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 8G621SPK4
 Upper trunnion bush - nylatron (4 reqd.) TMG30762
 Bush kit - front suspension nylatron TMG30760
 (Includes 8 Lower inner wishbone bushes, 4 upper trunnion bushes).



8G621SPK4

MGC front suspension bushes

Lower inner arm bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) AHC653SPK
 Upper inner wishbone bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) BTB818SPK
 Upper trunnion bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 8G621SPK4
 Lower trunnion bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) AHC722SPK
 Tie bar spigot bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) AHC406SPK
 Tie bar eye bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) BTB827SPK
 Anti roll bar mounting set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 11H460SPK
 Damper eye bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 27H8870SPK
 Damper spigot bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 21A860SPK



TT30765

MGB, MGB GT V8, MGC rear suspension bushes

Rear spring shackle bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) 2A5176SPK
 Rear spring shackle bush - Superpro poly 112503SPK
 Rear spring eye bush set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) AHH6446SPK
 Rear spring eye bush - nylatron (2 reqd.) TMG30767
 Rear spring/axle pad set - Superpro poly (1 reqd.) ACG5002SPK
 Rear spring/axle pad - nylatron (4 reqd.) TMG30766
 Bush kit - rear suspension nylatron (comp. only) TMG30768
 (Includes: 4 spring eye bushes, 8 shackle bushes and 4 spring pads).

FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR MOUNTS

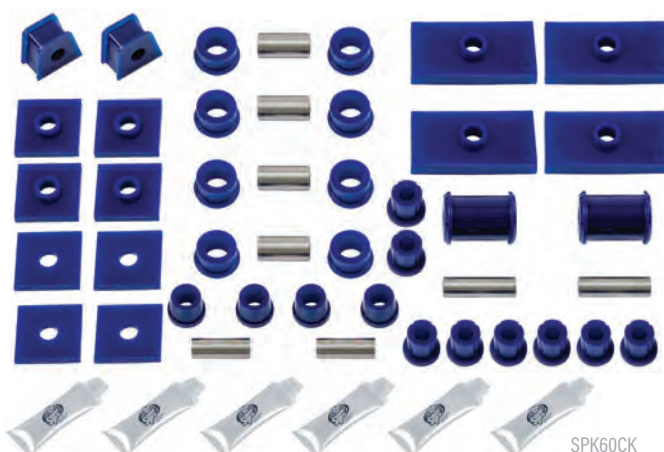
The degree of control the bar has over the vehicles behaviour can be adjusted by the use of different types of mounting for connecting the anti-roll bar to the chassis legs. We offer hard rubber, polyurethane bushes, depending upon the bar diameter and the use for which the vehicle is intended.

Hard rubber anti-roll bar mounts

For 5/8" diameter anti-roll bar TMG3767



"When rebuilding the suspension, replace all rubber bushes with poly bushes, they will last longer, reduce flex and improve the car's handling"



SPK60CK

SUPERPRO POLY SUSPENSION BUSH KITS

The first stage in improving your suspension is to check all your bushes - there's no point buying springs and dampers if the bushes are worn out. These suspension bushes improve the handling by reducing the amount of unwanted flex in the standard type of bush, leaving the suspension to move in the direction intended by the designers.

Polyurethane is the best solution for road use. It gives improved location without having a detrimental effect on noise levels or a harsh ride. Added advantages are improved longevity and unlike rubber it is not affected by ultra violet light, water, salt, oil or petrol. The Superpro bushes come with a steel sleeve and grease where necessary and are available either individually, as either front or rear sets or as a complete car set for your MG.

Save money and buy a Superpro bush kit for your car. Available as a complete car kit, front, rear or running gear kits. For vehicles with standard/original suspension layout.

MGB, MGB GT V8 chrome bumper

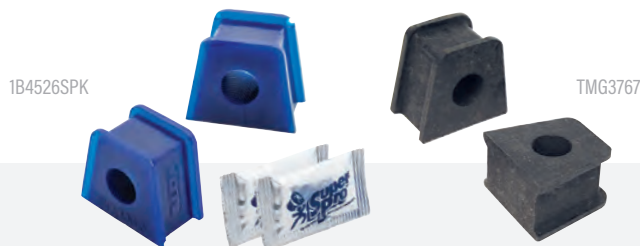
Car bush kit SPK60CK
 Front bush kit SPK60CF
 Rear bush kit SPK60CR

MGB, MGB GT V8 rubber bumper

Car bush kit SPK64CK
 Front bush kit SPK64CF
 Rear bush kit (suitable for MGC) SPK60CR

MGC

Car bush kit SPK69CK
 Front Bush kit SPK69CF



1B4526SPK

TMG3767

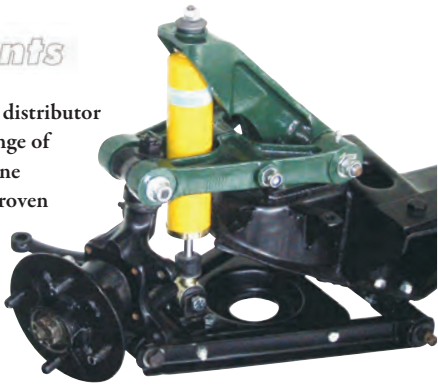
For 13/16" diameter anti-roll bar TMG3770

Polyurethane anti-roll bar mount kits

For 5/8" diameter anti-roll bar 1B4526SPK
 For 11/16" diameter anti-roll bar AHH7921SPK
 For 3/4" diameter anti-roll bar AHH7927SPK
 For 7/8" diameter anti-roll bar MG30738SPK

FRONTLINE
Developments

Moss Europe is the official distributor for Frontline Costello's range of performance parts. Frontline Costello has developed a proven range of products for the MGB that improve the car's ride and handling without detracting from the car's character.



FRONT TELESCOPIC DAMPER CONVERSION

This complete bolt-on kit has been developed to increase the efficiency, grip and feel whilst maintaining good levels of ride comfort. Developed in association with Ken Costello this damper conversion is a complete bolt-on conversion for your MGB. This conversion kit allows the use of telescopic dampers giving improved damping control over the original lever arm dampers. The damper top mount brackets and the top arm are manufactured from high grade LM25 cast aluminium to reduce weight but give firm control of the suspension movement. The geometry of the suspension is slightly revised to increase efficiency and grip without adding harshness.

This kit is suitable for all variants of the MGB (chrome, rubber and V8's). For fast road cars we recommend the kit is used with 480lbs front springs (Part No: AHT21PR) with a 3/4" anti-roll bar (Part No: TMK30750).

Front telescopic damper kit FLD3070102



REAR TELESCOPIC DAMPER CONVERSION

Converting your classic to telescopic dampers will improve the ride and handling, making your car more stable and predictable. This kit from Frontline development includes AVO telescopic dampers.

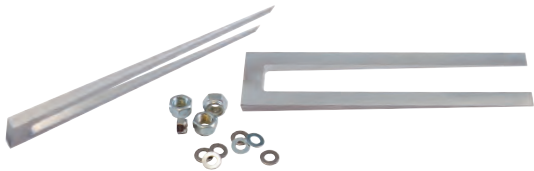
Rear telescopic damper kit FLD30717



4-POT VENTED BRAKE KIT

Using Frontline's own 4-pot alloy calipers and vented discs allows you to reign in your MGB more consistently and more safely than ever before. 4-pot calipers allow you to apply more pressure to a larger pad than is standard and having vented discs gives a greater surface area over which to dissipate the heat produced from applying pressure to the brake pad. Supplied with EBC Ultimax brake pads. Suitable for 14" wheels, except original V8 alloys.

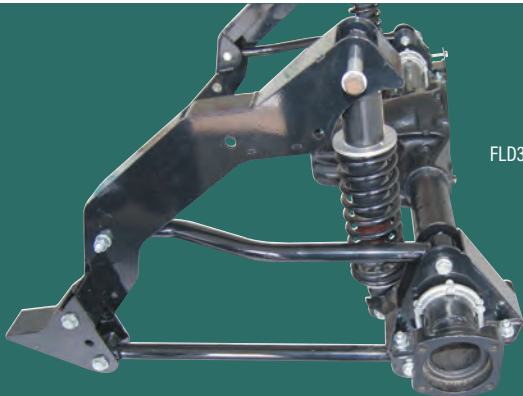
4-pot vented brake kit FLD30752



CASTOR CORRECTION KIT

A simple way to enhance your MGB's steering feel and response. Castor angle is there primarily to self-centre the steering at speed. The car's steering needs less castor angle as modern tyres are far more directional. These innovative castor wedges fit between the chassis and the front crossmember to rotate it forwards by around 3 degrees so reducing the castor angle. The result gives noticeably lighter steering that doesn't load up when cornering, increases positive feedback through the steering and improves directional control.

Frontline castor correction kit FLD30722



FIVE LINK REAR SUSPENSION KIT

The ultimate rear suspension set up for an MGB. This innovative and simple bolt-on kit has been designed and developed to give the MGB rear axle control that transforms the ride and handling of the car. This computer designed system replaces the standard leaf spring and lever arm damper set-up with a five link system using fully adjustable 'coil-over' springs and dampers.

Using a four 'trailing link' system gives the axle full location against tramping and the fifth link, a Panhard rod, ensure that the axle is kept central to the car and movement during cornering is controlled. Rigorous testing on both road and track has lead to selecting the best spring and damper settings for roadster and GT models. This is the best handling modification you can make to your MGB.

- Five link rear suspension kit, Roadster/banjo axle FLD30720
- Five link rear suspension kit, GT/banjo axle..... FLD307201
- Five link rear suspension kit, Roadster/tube axle FLD307202
- Five link rear suspension kit, GT/tube axleFLD307203



PANHARD ROD KIT

The Panhard rod is designed to control the lateral movement of the axle relative to the body. This gives improved traction, no more tyre rub and an axle located in the centre of the car make a big difference to the driving experience. The car feels more positively located and easier to control, especially through the twisty bits. This unique kit features a bespoke bracket that mounts to the boot floor clearing the fuel tank to give a rigid body mounting position and necessary brackets to mount to the axle.

- Panhard rod kit, banjo axle FLD30721
- Panhard rod kit, tube axle..... FLD307211



BELL
STEEL FABRICATIONS LTD



BSMGBRBBBSK

BELL STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Bell stainless steel exhaust systems have stood the test of time and are the perfect upgrade for your classic cars mild steel exhaust system. Made from high quality stainless steel right here in the UK, these exhaust systems feature an improved exhaust note and increased longevity. These exhausts will last for years to come.

MGB Exhaust Systems

Chrome bumper standard system, 4 pieceBSMGBCB
 Chrome bumper bomb system, 4 pieceBSMGBCBBB
 Chrome bumper skidded bomb system, 4 pieceBSMGBCBBBSK
 Rubber bumper standard system, 4 pieceBSMGBRB
 Rubber bumper bomb system, 4 pieceBSMGBRBBB
 Rubber bumper skidded bomb system, 4 pieceBSMGBRBBBSK

MGC Exhaust Systems

Standard system, 3 pieceBSMGC
 Sports system, 3 pieceBSMGCS

MGB GT V8 Exhaust Systems

Connects to original cast manifolds.

Chrome bumper standard system, 3 pieceBSMGBV8CB
 Rubber bumper standard system, 3 pieceBSMGBV8RB



MGS510800



MGS510810



MGB V8 SPORTS MANIFOLD & SYSTEM

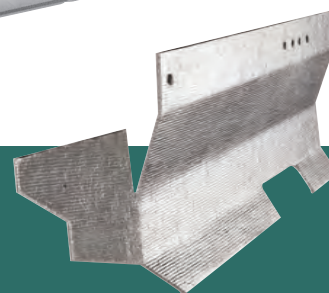
This performance manifold and system are designed to release the maximum power from your V8. The design copies the RV8 style manifold, running the primary pipes through the inner wings, giving maximum exhaust gas flow from the engine. The manifold kit consists of a pair of manifolds, link pipes and Y piece. The manifold is matched to a bespoke single pipe, twin box system. To fit the manifold it is necessary to cut the inner wings. Stiffeners will also be required. Manifolds and components available separately, see website for details.

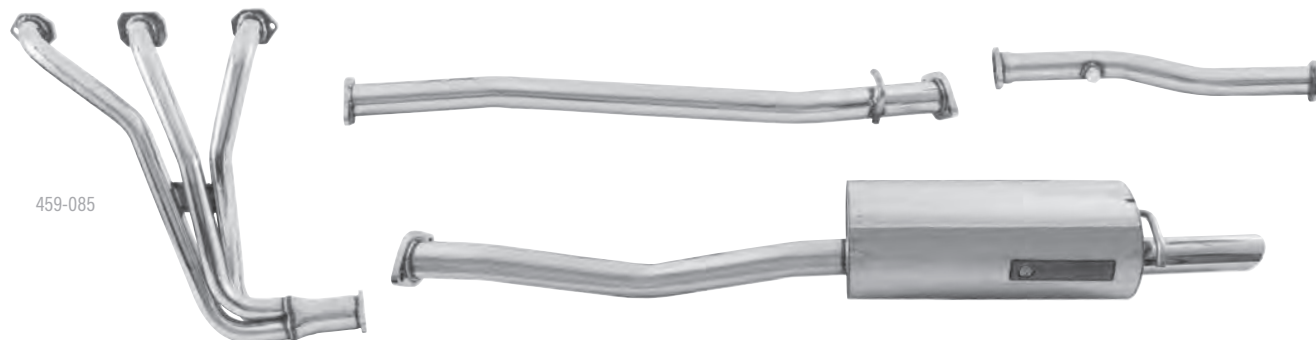
MGB V8 RV8 style manifold kit (includes clips)MGS510800
 MGB V8 RV8 style system kit (includes clips)MGS510810
 Stiffener inner wing, RHRGD01148
 Stiffener inner wing, LHRGD01149

HEAT SHIELD

Lower the temperature of your floorboard by about 30°F with this new Moss exclusive! The woven material and the adhesive binder are very special. This is as close as you will get to an aero space product that is affordable. The aluminised heat barrier is made up of woven silica with a flexible aluminised finish. The highly-reflective surface of the material is capable of withstanding radiant temperatures in excess of 1,300°C (approx 2000°F).

MGB heat shield (1962-75) 409-120





TOURIST TROPHY SPORTS EXHAUSTS

Treat your MGB to one of the finest sports exhausts available... This beautiful Tourist Trophy polished stainless steel sports exhaust system is available for both chrome and rubber bumper models and is manufactured using the highest quality materials and workmanship. The system is designed for an easy fit using flange joints rather than the traditional sleeved pipes. It also uses more reliable modern rubber hangers and is supplied with special hanger conversion brackets for both chrome and rubber bumper models,

for rubber bumper models we do recommend fitting either a turn down tip or shielding under the bumper to protect the bumper from exhaust heat. The system features a single silencer with a sporty slash cut tail pipe - using a single silencer gives better ground clearance for lowered cars. The box is packed with a combination of stainless steel wire wool and fibreglass, to give a throaty exhaust note under acceleration that isn't intrusive when cruising. We also offer individual replacement parts For Tourist Trophy exhaust systems; please see our website for details.

"Treat your MGB to one of the finest sports exhausts available..."



Features:

- 1.2 mm thick 201 grade stainless steel
- Single sports rear silencer
- CNC cut flange joints
- 409 Stainless Steel used for inner core and perforated tubing
- Manifold primary pipes are beautifully blended into merged collector
- Entire system is polished to a mirror shine
- Sporty slash cut tail pipe
- Includes gaskets and installation hardware
- 5 year limited warranty*

The exhaust systems

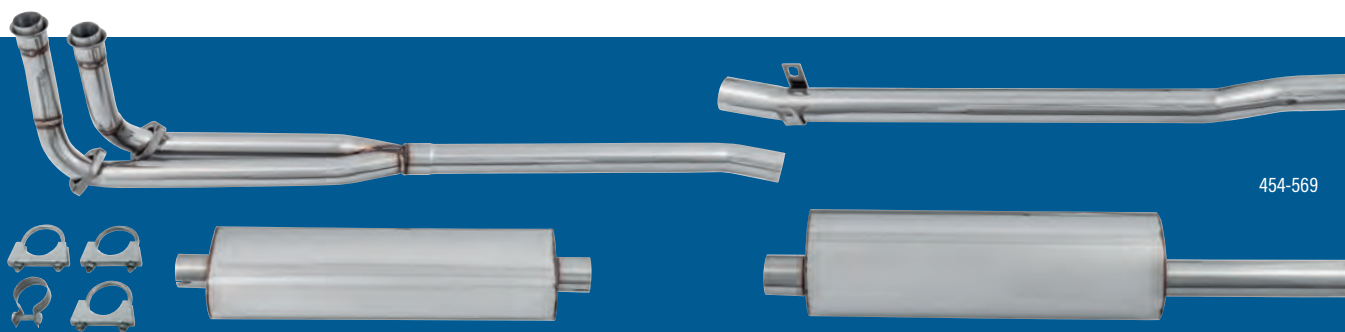
These Tourist Trophy systems are available either as a complete system with tubular manifold or complete system with down pipe suitable for the standard cast manifold. Supplied with fittings.

Sports exhaust system with downpipe 459-075

Sports exhaust system with manifold 459-085

Exhaust fitting kit for 459-075 replacement 459-076

Exhaust fitting kit for 459-085 replacement 459-086



TOURIST TROPHY TOURING EXHAUST

This superb Tourist Trophy polished stainless steel touring exhaust system is designed as a high-end stock replacement, this system maintains both the resonator and silencer for a quiet ride.

Manufactured from highly polished stainless steel and the silencer is packed with a combination of stainless steel wire wool and fibreglass, this give a throaty exhaust note under acceleration that isn't intrusive when cruising. 5 year limited warranty*.

Features:

- 1.2mm thick 201 grade stainless steel
- Entire system is polished to a mirror shine
- Tail pipe angled away from overrider
- 5 year limited warranty*

Touring exhaust system 454-569



*Warranty information

This system is warranted to the original purchaser of record and for the original vehicle on which the product was installed, against defects in materials and workmanship for 5 years. Moss' sole obligation under this warranty shall be limited to repair or replacement at Moss' option, provided that the silencer discloses a manufacturing defect. Warranty is void if any defects are caused by a physical impact of any kind.



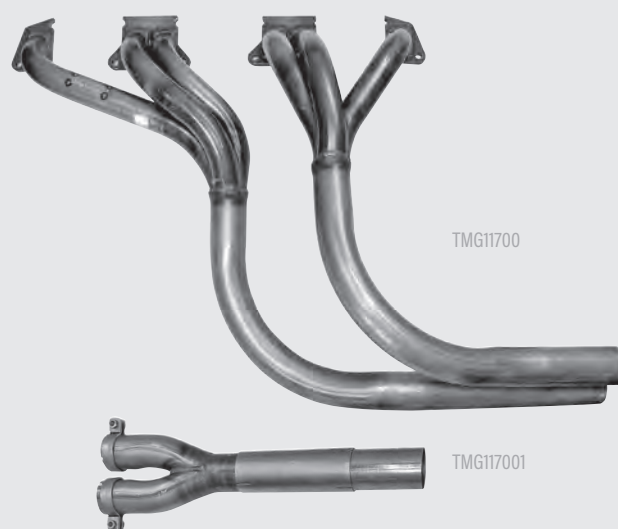
TT10730S

MOSS SPORTS EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD

This exclusive Moss sports large bore extractor manifold uses 1 3/4" primary pipes with 1 7/8" exit pipe, making it ideal for highly modified fast road and competition engines. This manifold is designed to be used with our Moss Sports performance exhaust systems to maximise power potential.

Moss sports manifold mild steel inc. Y piece.....TT10730
Moss sports manifold stainless steel inc. Y pieceTT10730S

Replacement Y piece mild steelTT107301
Large bore manifold gasket..... TMG10736
Clamp 1 7/8" - Y piece to manifoldTT9933S
Manifold hardware kit - studs and nuts GEK1012
(See page 54 in the Restoration section for other fittings).



TMG11700

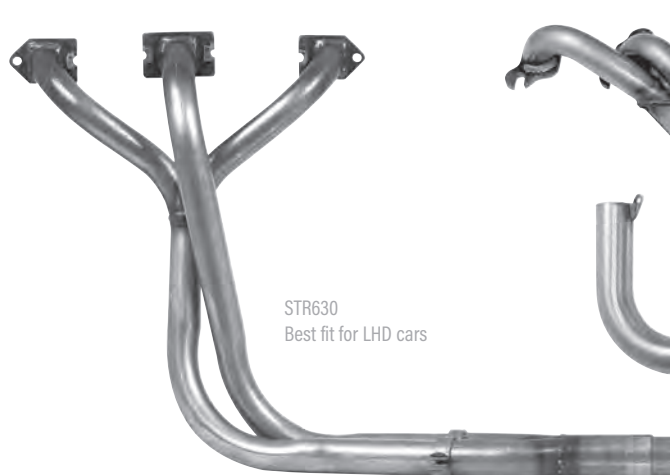
TMG117001

MGC LARGE BORE EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD

Our MGC tubular extractor manifold uses a 6 into 2 configuration for maximum gas flow and all round power for road or track use. A separate Y piece is available for connection to single pipe systems, some modification may be required to connect to exhaust systems.

MGC mild steel extractor manifolds (pair)..... TMG11700

MGC mild steel Y piece..... TMG117001
Manifold gasket..... GEG623
Manifold hardware kit - studs and nuts GEK1014

STR630
Best fit for LHD cars

BHH1000CSS

MOSS 'WORKS ST' EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD

This mild steel manifold is the same design as the original Leyland ST manifold, using 1 5/8" primary pipes and 1 7/8" exit pipe to give improved gas flow and works well for road or competition tuned cars.

This manifold is the best fit on LHD cars, giving greatest clearance for the steering column. This manifold can be used with any of our Moss Sports or Bell exhaust systems but may require a link pipes to fit to a chosen system, see systems information for link pipe details.

Works ST manifold mild steel includes Y pieceSTR630

Works ST mild steel replacement Y piece.....STR6301
Large bore manifold gasket..... TMG10736
Clamp 1 3/4" - Y piece to manifoldTT9932S
Manifold hardware kit - studs and nuts GEK1012
(See page 54 in the Restoration section for other fittings).

MOSS SPORTS LARGE BORE EXTRACTOR MANIFOLDS FOR MGB GT V8

Our tubular extractor manifold for the MGB V8 has been designed to get the maximum gas flow from the limited space in the engine bay. This 5 piece manifold is specifically designed for all Roadster and GT V8s and works well with engines up to 200bhp.

This manifold is designed for use with the Moss ST exhaust system MGS51020 but can be used with Bell systems for the MGB GT V8 both chrome and rubber by using the link pipe BHH1000CX between the manifold Y piece and the exhaust system. Manifold set includes RH and LH manifolds, down pipes and Y piece.

MGB GT V8 mild steel extractor manifold set..... BHH1000C
MGB GT V8 stainless extractor manifold set..... BHH1000CSS

Manifold gasket - RV8 type (4 required)GUG704448MG
Manifold gasket - standard type (8 required)AJM692
Manifold to head mounting kit (1 required)..... GEK1013
Link pipe manifold to Bell systems BHH1000CX

MOSS PERFORMANCE MANIFOLDS & SYSTEMS

Improving the gas flow through the engine is the key to gaining more power, a simple first step ‘Stage 1’ is to upgrade the induction (see page A36 & A37 for details on air filters) and exhaust systems. Fitting an extractor manifold (see page A17) with a performance exhaust allows the engine to breathe more easily. To gain the most benefit from our extractor manifolds and performance exhaust systems they should be used together.

Extractor manifolds work by allowing the gasses to flow through a smoother

path. Using larger bore pipes also reduces back pressure in the manifold and cylinder head. Additional power can be gained by wrapping the manifold, this reduces the temperature in the engine bay, allowing cooler air into the carbs, and keeping the exhaust gasses hot which means they have less density and flow more freely, see our website or Restoration Tools catalogue for details.

Our manifolds and systems are manufactured to the highest standards and are available in high quality mild steel or type 304 stainless steel. All pipes are mandrel bent to maintain tube shape and assembly is done on jigs to ensure accuracy and quality fit.

MOSS SPORTS PERFORMANCE EXHAUST SYSTEMS



“...manufactured to the highest standards.”



These Moss sports performance exhaust systems are specifically designed for each model and are manufactured in 304 grade stainless steel with a mirror polished tail pipe. To get the best out of them they should be used with one of our tubular extractor manifolds although can be fitted to standard systems.

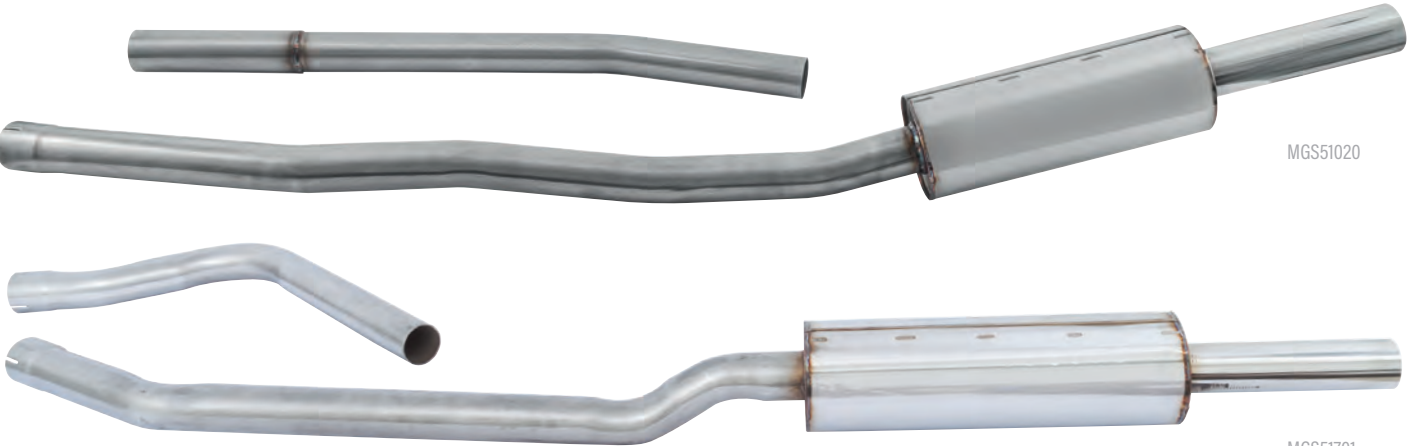
MGB Moss sports exhaust system

Using large bore pipes improves gas flow in a manifold, although contrary to this the exhaust system should not be too large as this can cause a power reduction. Additional power can be gained by removing the front box, but this also creates additional noise, which is not always desirable. Moss Sport performance exhaust systems have been designed using large bore 1 7/8” pipe work (standard pipe work is 1 3/4”), which has been found to be the optimum diameter to give maximum power benefits for ‘road’ tuned 1800cc

to fully modified 1995cc engines. The design uses a single large capacity rear silencer that gives a sporty exhaust note and improved ground clearance for lowered cars. This system is a direct fit and works well with either STR630 or TT10730 (see page A17).

Note: Link pipes may require cutting.

- MGB chrome bumper stainless steel sports exhaustMGS507011
- MGB rubber bumper stainless steel sports exhaust..... MGS50701
- Clamp 2” - system to manifold..... TT9934S



MGB GT V8 Moss sports exhaust system

If you wish to release the V8 power and want it to look good and sound great, then you need our sports system. Designed to be used with our extractor manifold set.

- MGB GT V8 stainless steel sports exhaustMGS51020

MGC Moss sports exhaust system

This large bore single box sports exhaust is designed to be used with our large bore extractor manifold (TMG11700, see page A17) to maximise the power and torque of the MGC’s 6 cylinders, and it works well in road or competition applications.

- MGC stainless steel large bore sports exhaust.....MGS51701



STAINLESS STEEL ROAD SPORTS EXHAUST MANIFOLD

Designed to work with standard and Stage 1 modified engines, this manifold is manufactured from high quality stainless steel with a polished finish. This manifold can be used with any Bell exhaust system, but we recommend using one of the sports exhaust systems for best results.

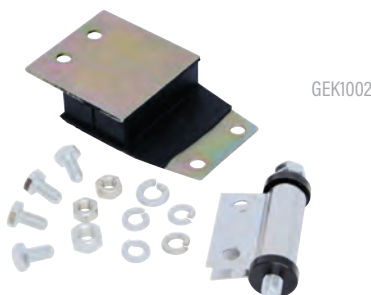
MGB stainless steel road sports exhaust manifold TMG10730S



STEPPED ADAPTOR

This useful adaptor allows the fitting of any back box to a standard system. Simply cut the existing system where appropriate.

Stepped adaptor 1.25" to 2"PME43X



SYSTEM MOUNTING KITS

MGB

Standard down pipe fitting kit GEK1001
 Front centre mounting kit GEK1002
 Rear mounting kit (1962-69) GEK1003
 Rear mounting kit (1969-74) GEK1004
 Rear mounting kit (1974 on) GEK1005

MGC, MGB GT V8

Rear assembly centre mounting kit (not MGC) GEK1002

GEX7442KV

Mikalor clamp



Rear mounting kit (to 1974), also fits the MGC GEX7201KV

Rear mounting kit (1974 on) GEX7442KV

Replacement stainless steel exhaust clamps

High quality 'Mikalor' stainless steel band clamps.

Exhaust clamp 1 1/2" TT9930S

Exhaust clamp 1 5/8" TT9931S

Exhaust clamp 1 3/4" TT9932S

Exhaust clamp 1 7/8" TT9933S

Exhaust clamp 2" TT9934S

Replacement stainless steel exhaust clamps

Stainless steel U-bolt exhaust clamps.

Exhaust clamp 1 1/8" 412-200

Exhaust clamp 1 3/4" 412-201

Exhaust clamp 1 7/8" 412-202

Exhaust clamp 2" 412-203

Exhaust clamp 2 1/8" 412-204

Exhaust clamp 2 3/8" 412-205



NGK SPARK PLUGS & PLUG CAPS

Now your ignition system is working at it's best, it is time to fit the right plugs. All plugs are sold individually.

MGB, MGC standard plug BP6ES

MGB, MGC fast road/sport plug BPR7EIX

MGB GT V8 (original engine) standard spark plugBP5HS

Rover (pre SD1 V8 engine) 1/2" fast road plugBP5HS

Rover SD1 V8 engine 3/4" standard plug BP5ES

Rover SD1 V8 engine 3/4" fast road/sport plug BP6ES

Plug caps and ignition lead terminals

Waterproof NGK plug caps in a choice of three different angles to suit various applications and a HT terminal kit to fit push-in coils and distributor caps.

Straight plug cap, red (each) NSB5

Straight plug cap, black (each)NSB5BLK

60° plug cap, red (each)NYB5

60° plug cap, black (each) NYB5BLK

90° plug cap, red (each)NLB5

90° plug cap, black (each) NLB5BLK

Ignition lead end kit (each) GCL1110



PERTRONIX IGNITION

Ignitor I

These completely self contained electronic ignition units offer a simple alternative to traditional points and condenser arrangement. Designed to fit entirely within the distributor cap they are easy to install with no external control boxes to mount and only two wires to connect, no permanent modifications are involved. The unit uses a sealed Hall Effect sensor that is impervious to dirt, dust, moisture, or vibration and retains standard advance curve. Unaffected by distributor shaft wear, maintains firing accuracy to within 1/4°, reduces spark scatter over the full rpm range. One year warranty.



Pertronix ignition Lucas 23/24/25D4 +VE earth	222-555
Pertronix ignition Lucas 23/24/25D4 -VE earth	222-405
Pertronix ignition Lucas 45D4 -VE earth	222-435
Pertronix ignition Lucas 35D8 - GTV8 & SD1	222-545
Pertronix ignition Lucas 59D4 - VE earth	222-546



Ignitor II

The Ignitor II has many of the same great features that the Ignitor I has, but even more. The Ignitor II units sense the coil current level and use a powerful micro controller to adjust the dwell. Variable dwell helps to maintain peak energy throughout the entire RPM range. Ignitor II systems develop significantly more energy between 3000 and 5000 RPM than standard ignition systems. Built in reverse polarity and over current protection shuts down the system, preventing component damage.

Pertronix ignition Lucas 23/24/25D4 -VE earth	143-321
Pertronix ignition Lucas 45D4 -VE earth	143-323



'BUMBLEBEE' COMPETITION HT LEAD

If you want a performance HT lead with the correct period look then this 'bumblebee' lead is a must. As per the original 'Lucas' type it features a high conductivity copper core with a yellow insulator featuring a black stripe. Alternatively, use the standard black lead for an 'OE' look. We recommend you assemble leads with NGK suppressed plug caps (see below).

Bumblebee HT lead (per metre)	TT2982M
HT lead, black (per metre)	AAA5981M



CRST255

IGNITION LEAD NUMBERING SET

Keep track of which ignition lead is which with a set of useful numbered sleeves.

4 cylinder ignition lead numbering set	CRST255
6 cylinder ignition lead numbering set	171-640



172-030

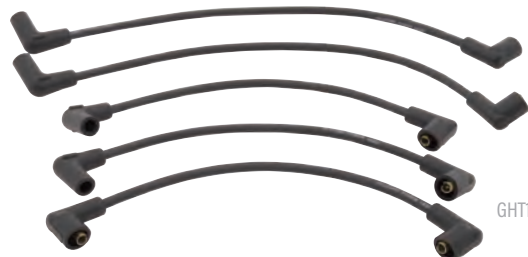
HIGH PERFORMANCE IGNITION LEADS

Get the spark from your coil with silicone HT leads that are designed to perform. These Cobalt leads use a high performance conductor to transmit greater energy to the spark plug creating a stronger spark for improved combustion. They also feature multi-layer reinforcing and insulation with protective silicone outer sleeve and terminal boots for improved reliability. B Series engines with a Lucas 25D distributors require a top entry distributor cap GDC103.

MGB Cobalt silicone lead set	172-060
MGC Cobalt silicone lead set	172-030
Top entry push in distributor cap - Lucas 25D4	GDC103

Our GT V8 performance HT lead set feature silicone insulator and high conductive core to deliver a strong spark. (Not Cobalt).

MGB GT V8 silicone lead set	TT1872
---------------------------------------	--------



GHT106

Standard ignition lead sets

MGB (1962-68) standard lead set	GHT102
MGB (1968-75) standard lead set	GHT106
MGB (1975 on) standard lead set	GHT184
MGB GT V8 standard lead set	GHT107



PERFORMANCE LUCAS DISTRIBUTORS

Specially modified distributor units with a modified advance curve to suit a tuned engine, particularly with a performance camshaft fitted. Change your plugs to a higher heat range.

MGB distributors (standard engines)

These are Lucas 45D 10° static advance distributors with improved advance curves for standard cars. Units for cars with HS4 carburettors have the later type of advance curve for improved economy, while the HIF item uses a redesigned curve which will reduce run on tendencies. Supplied with points and condenser, cap and rotor arm.

MGB (to 1973) HS4 carburettors (new)	12H5038
MGB (1974 on) HIF carburettors (new)	13H9694

MGB distributors (modified engines)

These Lucas 45D distributors are for modified engines running with an uprated cam profile or with further improvements for better top end power. Supplied with points and condenser, cap and rotor arm.

Lucas 45D distributor SU carbs with vacuum adv.	TMG10771
(8° static advance curve).	
Lucas 45D distributor - Webers no vacuum adv.	TMG10773
Contact points for competition (both distributors) ..	GCS118

(See page 79 in the Restoration section for distributor components).



SMOOTH CUT REV LIMITERS

These rev limiters could save you from an expensive bill. Designed to allow full use of power up to maximum revs, where they will not exceed the preset limit. They work by progressively miss-timing the spark preventing an increase in engine speed from over revving due to missed gears or over exuberance.

SmoothCut rev limiter 4 cylinder preset 6000rpm	TT2987
SmoothCut rev limiter adjustable limit	RL5



ADVANCE SPRING SET

This set of 5 specially selected distributor advance springs will allow you to adjust your own unit to suit your engines requirements. For Lucas distributors only. We suggest you start with the heaviest two springs.

Advance spring set, Lucas distributors	TT1903
----------------------------------------------	--------



CSI-IGNITION DISTRIBUTORS

CSI-Ignition distributors offer a fully electronic ignition system built into the correct type of Lucas distributor housing to suit your car, keeping the original appearance in the engine bay. You can only tell the difference when you remove the distributor cap! Gone are the points and condenser and mechanical advance mechanism, all replaced with a high quality electronic ignition system manufactured using military specification components for durability and reliability. These distributors are maintenance free (no points to adjust), and offer the benefits of, easier starting & smoother running, more torque & power, reduced fuel consumption & emissions. They also eliminate the weaknesses of mechanical timing advance and problems such as points bounce ensuring correct ignition timing throughout the rev range.

“The new range of CSI-Ignition distributors is a breakthrough for classic car ignition systems”.

Each CSI-Ignition distributor features 16 easily switchable, optimised ignition curves to allow timing adjustment to suit your car's engine and fuel specifications. Alternative advance curves can be selected to suit your engine's state of tune making them ideal for modified engines. Curves are easily selected using a screwdriver in a rotary switch, with a bright flashing LED indicator to show the selected curve all concealed underneath the distributor cap. We offer a wide range of CSI-Ignition distributors for a variety of applications. They are available Optimised with vacuum advance to suit road or uprated cars running on SU carburettors, or Tuned without vacuum advance for cars running Weber type carburettors. Please note: Some units may only be available To Order. More details are available on our website, search for CSI-Ignition Distributor.

Distributors for MGB

Optimised 25D4 positive earth	CSD6014571
Tuned 23D4 positive earth	CSD6023571
Optimised 25D4 negative earth	CSD6014581
Tuned 23D4 negative earth	CSD6023581
Optimised 45D4 negative earth	CSD6414581
Tuned 43D4 negative earth	CSD6423581
Optimised with immobiliser 25D4 positive earth	CSD6014671
Tuned with immobiliser 23D4 positive earth	CSD6023671
Optimised with immobiliser 25D4 negative earth	CSD6014681
Tuned with immobiliser 23D4 negative earth	CSD6023681
Optimised with immobiliser 45D4 negative earth	CSD6414681
Tuned with immobiliser 43D4 negative earth	CSD6423681

Distributors for MGC

Optimised 25D6 negative earth	CSD6914581
Tuned 23D6 negative earth	CSD6923581
Optimised with immobiliser 25D6 negative earth	CSD6914681
Tuned with immobiliser 23D6 negative earth	CSD6923681
You must use the conventional (non transformer) type coil with a minimum resistance of 2.5 Ohms, such as our sports coil TT2981 (3.0 Ohms), Bypass the ballast resistor if fitted. The use of a transistor type coil will damage the CSI distributor and invalidate any warranty.	
Sport coil (3 ohms)	TT2981



LUMENITION IGNITION

Lumenition electronic ignition kits are well known as being among the finest aftermarket electronic ignition systems available. This system basically replaces both the contact points and condenser with an optical switch and power module. The power module is an electronic device that receives a pulse from the optical trigger which switches the coil. The trigger eliminates contact bounce, arcing, mechanical wear and spark scatter, reducing maintenance and increasing reliability. With minimal wiring and modifications this kit is very discreet.

A performance ignition kit is available, with a power module and a high output coil. The microcircuit control of the coil current gives optimum performance across high engine speed ensuring maximum spark energy at the coil. A fitting kit, to suit the distributor application, is also required. Positive earth wiring instructions are available from your nearest Moss branch. Please check your distributor type before ordering the fitting kit as many cars have non-original distributors fitted. The identification number is cast on the distributor body.

Note: Installation of a power module requires a distributor fitting kit.

Performance ignition kit

Supplied with high energy coil and performance power module.

Performance ignition kit CEK150
Coil replacement for CEK150 CEC

Power module and performance ignition coil

Power module PMA50
Performance ignition coil MegaSpark 4 LMS4

Mounting bracket

Designed to mount the power module neatly using coil bracket screws. Suitable for all power modules.

Power module mounting bracket MK006

Fitting kits

Use these fitting kits with your choice of ignition kit.

Lucas 22D4 25D4 distributor LFK116
Lucas 45D4 distributor LFK117



SPORTS COILS

Sports coils are designed to improve ignition performance. They give more reliable starting power and greater performance at high rev's thanks to the 40,000 volt output. Don't forget to renew your plugs and leads to optimise the power. Only use the ballast type coil if your car is fitted with a ballast resistor in the wiring. Please check before ordering. Your HT lead into the coil will need to be the push-in type, use GLC1110 to convert the lead.

Sports coil non-ballast type TT2981
Sports coil ballast type TT29812
Ignition lead end kit GCL1110

BATTERY CUT-OFF SWITCHES

Battery cut-off switches are a good idea for all cars. Fitting one enables you to quickly isolate the battery and immobilise the car; ideal when working on your car, or if you intend to put your car into storage. Use with a battery conditioner, see our website or our Restoration Tools catalogue.



Battery mounted cut-off switches

These cut-off switches simply mount to the battery post and feature a screw-in knob to break the circuit. Available with a bypass fuse to allow sufficient current to pass to operate clocks, alarms and coded radios, but if any attempt is made to start the car the fuse will blow.

Battery mounted cut-off switch GAC3192X
Battery mounted cut-off switch with bypass fuse GAC31921



In-line cut-off switches

These cut off switches need to be fitted into the main battery to starter cable. The body of the switch should be mounted securely to the car and cables fitted using the terminal kit.

Period cut-off switch

These are reproductions of the Lucas 'Battery Master Switch' which was a popular accessory on many British classics.

Period battery cut-off switch (short knob) 1B2804
Period battery cut-off switch (long knob) 1B2804L



Motorsport cut-off switches

Battery cut-off switches are obligatory for competition cars and should be fitted with a cable for remote access.

Battery cut-off switch TT7964
Battery cut-off switch race spec (FIA approved) TT7962
Remote cable 6 foot TT79621
Spare key for switches TT7964 and TT7962 TT79641
Terminal kit for battery cable TT7964TK



STAINLESS COIL COVER

Brighten up your engine bay with our coil clamp and covers for standard coils only.

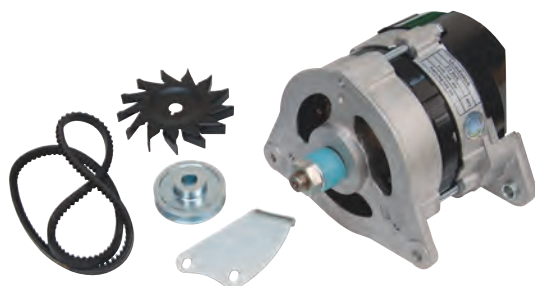
Stainless steel coil clamp only GAC8470X
Stainless steel coil clamp and coil cover set GAC8470CC



ALTERNATOR

Being brand new these uprated alternators (with lefthand fixing), are available without having to pay a surcharge against the old unit. With a higher output than the original alternators these will be more than able to cope with your cars requirements.

MGB (1969-74 and 1978 on) 18 ACR (45 AMP) GEU2206
(Also usable for 1975-78 models with slight fitting modifications).



ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT

Our conversion kit contains everything you need to upgrade from a dynamo to a high output alternator. The alternator bearings are much more durable and will improve long term performance of the vehicle. The kit includes a new high output alternator, pulley, belt, brackets, hardware & fittings, and complete installation instructions including converting the car from positive to negative ground.

MGB (1965-67) alternator conversion kit. 130-078



DRY & WET BATTERIES

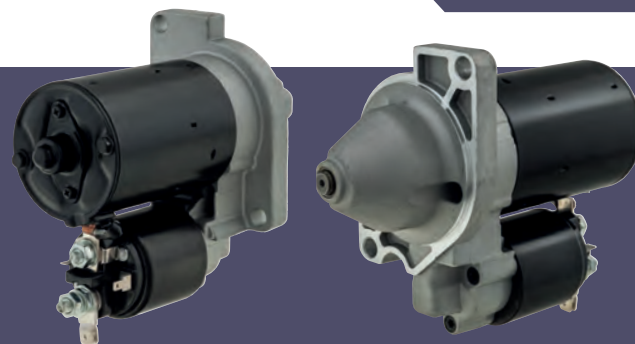
Moss stock a range of batteries for MGB and MGC models. Due to delivery restrictions of hazardous goods, wet batteries can only be purchased and collected in store. Dry batteries can be delivered worldwide; customers must arrange their own acid pack for filling of dry batteries and initial charge.

Dry batteries

Battery 6 volt standard 9 plate dry 56 A/hr GBY3031D
Battery 6 volt heavy duty 11 plate dry 63 A/hr GBY3031D11
Battery 12 volt standard dry GBY5656D
Battery 12 volt dry 60 A/hr GBY014D
(For use with GAC4097X plastic battery boxes)

Wet batteries

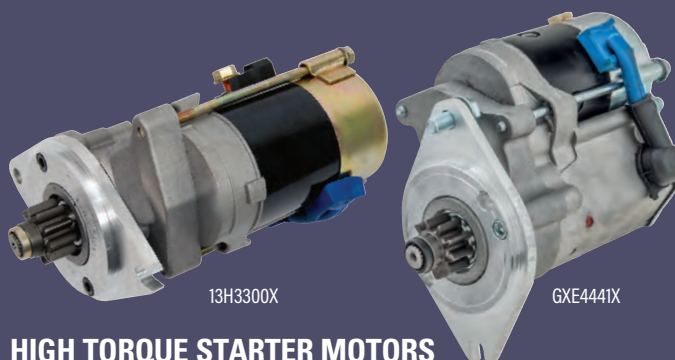
Battery 6 volt standard 9 plate wet 56 A/hr GBY3031W
Battery 6 volt standard 11 plate wet 63 A/hr GBY3031W11
Battery 12 volt standard wet GBY5656W
Battery 12 volt wet 60 A/hr GBY014W
(For use with GAC4097X plastic battery boxes)



MGB MODERN TYPE STARTER MOTOR

This replacement for standard starter motor 4 Synchro models uses high efficiency modern style components offering a lightweight and reliable modern alternative to original equipment new or reconditioning existing units.

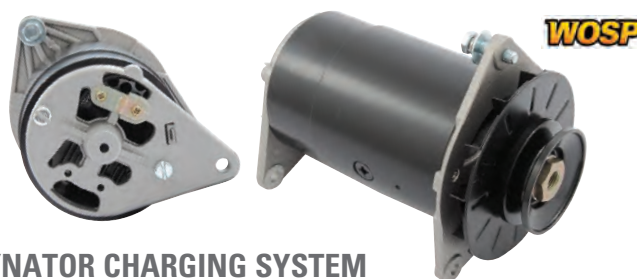
Modern type starter motor GXE4441B



HIGH TORQUE STARTER MOTORS

These brand new powerful, lightweight starter motors are high torque. This means they are less likely to burn out under the strain of cranking your engine over, especially with high compression engines.

MGB 3 synchro models GXE4418X
MGB 4 synchro models GXE4441X
MGC 13H3300X
MGB GT V8 BHA5223X



DYNATOR CHARGING SYSTEM

For owners wishing to fit an alternator but prefer to keep the original appearance for aesthetic reasons, or for competition scrutineering rules, the Dynator is the answer. Basically, it's an alternator in a dynamo casing, and comes complete ready to fit, available for positive and negative earth. Instructions provided.

Negative earth PT10802
Positive earth PT10802P



GAC4097X

BATTERY BOXES

Battery box 6 volt (2 required) GAC4096X
Battery box 12 volt (1 required) GAC4097X



460-372

460-373

ALLOY SUMP & BAFFLE TRAY

This sump will help cool the oil as the aluminium alloy gives better heat transfer than steel and the additional fins on the bottom provide increased surface area for more heat transfer. The sump also features a cast in baffle to keep the oil around the pick up, preventing oil starvation and surge under hard cornering. The sump has a thick flange to add stiffness to the bottom of the engine.

An optional baffle tray can be added to prevent the oil mist that can occur in the crank case of an engine, particularly at high RPM, this plate ensures the oil returns to the sump. Suitable for 5 main bearing engines only.

Longer screws are included.

Alloy sump MGB 5 main bearing engines	460-372
Baffle tray for alloy sump only	460-373
Sump gasket	AJM504

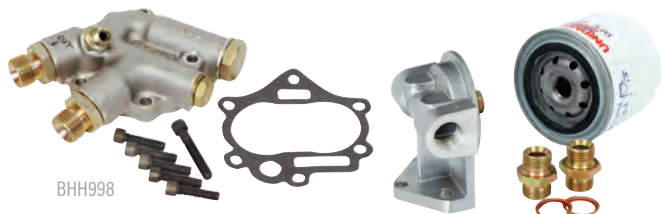


MOC289

SPIN-ON OIL FILTER CONVERSIONS

Fitting a spin-on filter makes changing the oil an easier and cleaner task. These filters also feature an anti-drain valve which prevents oil draining out of the filter while the engine is not running, giving better oil pressure at start up. Oil filters supplied separately.

MGB spin-on oil filter conversion	MOC289
(18G, 18GA, 18GB, 18GD, 18GD engines with Purolator or Tecalmit filters).	
MGC spin-on oil filter conversion	MOC290
Oil filter, K&N gold performance	235-830
Oil filter, standard	GFE173



BHH998

BHA5286

MGB GT V8 REMOTE SPIN-ON OIL FILTER

Oil pump housing BHH998 |

(Standard MGB GT V8 housing with unions to enable filter head to be installed into the oil system).

Remote filter head and oil filter (with unions) BHA5286 |

(Replica of MGB GT V8 part, with spin-on filter).

Mounting bracket HZA4614 |

(Allows remote spin-on oil filter to be mounted on RH inner wing as per original MGB GT V8).

Oil filter spin-on type standar GFE121 |



K&N GOLD PERFORMANCE OIL FILTERS

Developed by K&N for race applications these high quality filters are becoming a favourite among consumers who want only the best products for their cars. These K&N filters feature a number of improvements over standard oil filters:

- Thicker canister wall
- Higher flow rates
- Improved filtration
- Nut for ease of removal
- Anti-Drain valve

MGB (1962-69) K&N gold performance oil filter... 235-830
(For 18G-GD models with a Moss spin-on conversion).

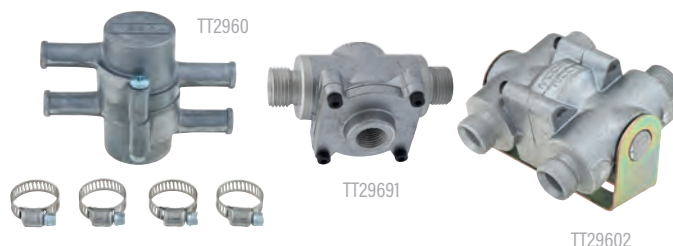


OIL CATCH TANKS

If you modify the breather or induction systems of your car for either road or track use collection of oil should be considered. An oil catch tank is a must for competition use to prevent oil spillage on the track.

Manufactured from high grade aluminium and anodised for a smart, durable finish they feature 2 x 1/2" OD connectors for the breather hoses, level indicator, breather cap and drain plug. Available in 1 litre or 2 litre sizes. Mount using the rear flange to a suitable vertical panel in the engine bay.

Oil catch tank 1lt	TT2900
Oil catch tank 2lt	TT2901
Breather hose - 1/2" ID (per metre)	BAU5065M
Hose clip (each)	GHC11016



OIL THERMOSTATS & GAUGE ADAPTORS

Use one of these thermostat adaptors if you already have an oil cooler kit fitted. The standard thermostat has push fit connections for use with rubber hoses. It completely seals off the oil radiator until the oil temperature reaches 74°C. The full flow thermostat has 1/2" screw in connections for use with stainless hoses. It works by diverting the oil through the thermostat until it reaches 74°C.

The temperature gauge adaptors fit into an oil line and allow the fitting of an oil temperature gauge. For this you can also choose between push on connections for rubber hoses or screw in connections for braided stainless steel hoses.

Standard oil push on thermostat	TT2960
Full-flow oil screw on thermostat	TT29602
Straight unions 1/2" (pair)	TT2961
Temperature adaptor push on	TT2969
Temperature adaptor screw on	TT29691



AHH8537SS

REPLACEMENT OIL COOLER HOSES

Use these hoses either to replace your existing ones if you already have an oil cooler fitted, or to install your own system. ***Note: Two hoses required.**

MGB chrome bumper

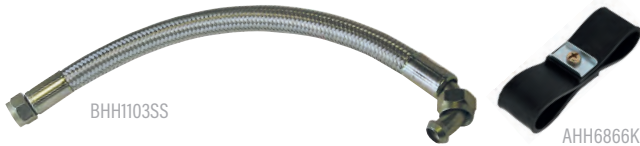
3 Synchro braided hose* oil cooler to filter/block. AHH8192SS
 4 Synchro braided hose oil cooler to filter AHH8536SS
 4 Synchro braided hose oil cooler to block. AHH8537SS

MGB rubber bumper

Braided hose* oil cooler to filter/block (1976 on) .BHH1610SS

MGC

Inner hose long braided AHC323SS
 Outer hose short braided AHC324SS
 Auto gearbox hose* braided..... AHC335SS



BHH1103SS

AHH6866K

MGB GT V8 chrome bumper

Oil pump to filter braided hose. BHH1104SS
 Oil cooler to filter braided hose BHH1341SS
 Oil cooler to pump braided hose BHH1103SS

MGB GT V8 rubber bumper

Oil pump to filter braided hose. BHH1104SS
 Oil cooler to filter braided hose BHH1612SS
 Oil cooler to pump braided hose BHH1613SS

Oil cooler strap

Oil cooler hose strap AHH6866K



TMG10778S

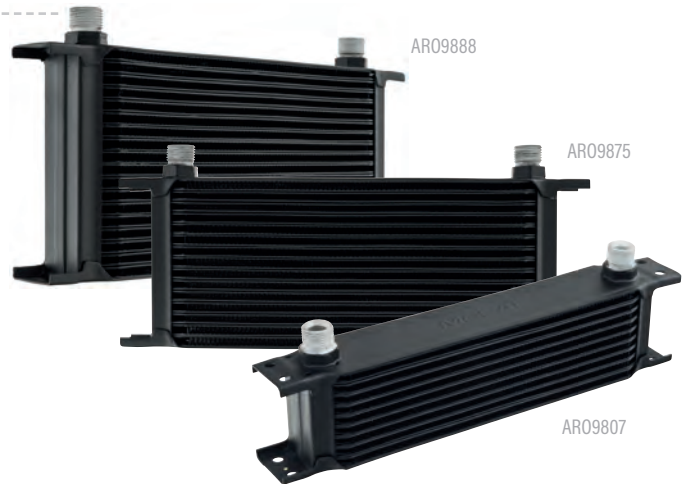
THERMOSTATIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION KITS

All models (except MGC, MGB GT V8)

Oil thins as the temperature increases, thinner oil reduces oil pressure and is less effective at preventing metal to metal contact. Longer journeys or driving at sustained high speeds, tends to exacerbate the problem. Fitting an oil cooler minimises this effect and helps prevent engine damage.

Our kits come with mounting brackets and unions in a variety of styles. Thermostatic kits include a thermostat so the oil does not go through the cooler until it reaches operating temperature, giving quicker warm up. The radiator is supplied separately so you can choose the most appropriate size.

MGB (to 1974) thermostatic braided hoses. TMG10778S
 MGB (1974 on) thermostatic braided hoses TT10778S



ARO9888

ARO9875

ARO9807

OIL COOLER RADIATORS

The oil should be allowed to operate at its optimum temperature, not too hot and not too cold. Choose the one that best suits your purposes.

10 row oil cooler radiator for road use ARO9807
 13 row oil cooler radiator for fast road ARA221
 13 row oil cooler radiator for fast road/sport. ARO9809
 16 row oil cooler radiator for fast road/sprint. ARO9875
 19 row oil cooler radiator for race ARO9888



UPDATED OIL PUMPS

Our MGB unit offers improved oil pressure over 5000rpm. For competition use check that the tolerances are kept to the lower end of the scale.

MGB (5 bearing engine)..... TMG10787



602018A

MGB GT V8 OIL PUMPS

The SD1 oil pump is adequate for road based cars by using the uprated oil pressure relief valve spring TT1829 which gives a running pressure of 40psi if an oil cooler is also installed. If your MGB is being converted to V8 specification, the correct style of pump housing will be needed to allow a remote filter adaptor to be used as there is no space at the front of the MGB engine.

Pre SD1 V8 engines

Oil pump shaft and gear 602018A
 Idler gear 602017A

SD1 V8 engines

Uprated oil pressure valve spring TT1829

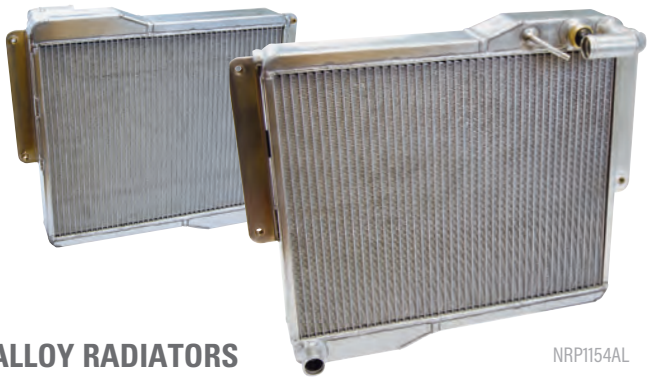


TMG10729

MGB GT V8 OIL PUMPS

Uprating the oil pressure control system helps maintain good oil pressure which is particularly useful for prolonged high speed and fast road driving. Fitting our uprated oil pressure relief spring will maintain operating pressure of approx. 75-85psi on a good engine.

Uprated oil pressure relief spring TMG10729
 Oil pressure relief valve..... 12H865

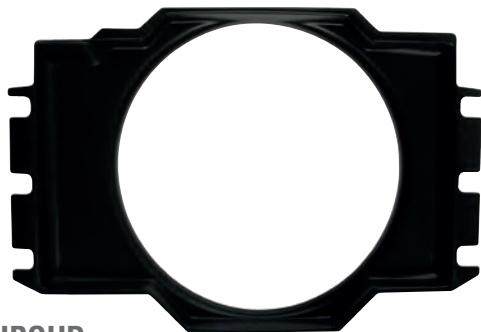


ALLOY RADIATORS NRP1154AL

Our range of high quality alloy radiators is a must for competition and fast road use. Designed to fit original mounting positions they are a direct replacement for the original radiator, and manufactured to exact standards from the highest quality materials.

Using an alloy radiator gives approximately a 40% improvement in cooling efficiency making them ideal for competition, track day and fast road use where the engine is working hard for extended periods. The radiators are fitted with an M22 x 1.5 threaded boss to allow easy installation of electric fan controllers and switches, a blanking plug is supplied with the radiator.

- MGB (1962-67) alloy radiator ARH260ALI
- MGB (1968-76) alloy radiator NRP1142AL
- MGB (1976 on) alloy radiator NRP1154AL



FAN SHROUD

This shroud is suitable for 1962-76 models, it will significantly improve your fan efficiency and air flow by ‘forcing and directing’ air through the radiator (rather than around it) - especially useful if you have modified your engine and increased power output. This well made shroud attaches to your existing radiator mountings and is suitable for mechanical fans only.

- MGB (1962-76) fan shroud 459-685



SAMCO CLASSIC SILICONE HOSES

Samco Classic offers a range of silicone hoses that maintain an original look but give excellent performance. With a matt black finish and featuring a discreet embossed Samco logo.

- MGB (1962-76) Samco Classic silicone hose set SAMTCS419C (Features a one piece bottom hose).
- MGB (1976 on) Samco Classic silicone hose set..... SAMTCS420C
- MGB V8 Samco Classic silicone hose set..... SAMTCS418C



MISHIMOTO ALLOY RADIATOR

Our MGB alloy radiator is precision engineered for superb fitment and 25% more cooling potential. Install this upgrade and experience a more efficiently running engine as well as increased reliability. This radiator is manufactured by Mishimoto to specifications provided by our team here at Moss. It is constructed from high-quality aluminium, featuring brazed aluminium cores for the best possible performing heat exchanger.

- Mishimoto alloy radiator (1968-76) 459-663



UPRATED HI-FLOW RADIATORS

Manufactured with an improved core to aid water flow and heat dissipation these radiators are a good step in helping control your cars operating temperature. Supplied on an exchange basis.

- Hi-flow radiator (1967-76) NRP1142SE
- Hi-flow radiator (1976 on) NRP1153SE



MGB SILICONE HOSE SETS

Our high quality silicone hoses are a must for the performance enthusiast. Silicone is a hard wearing material that will not deteriorate and is unaffected by oil or fuel spills. This set includes radiator and heater hoses.

The early kit is based on the later type (1971-76) cooling hose system but is suitable for all models from 1962-76. For early pre 1970 cars simply fit this bottom hose without using the cast elbow in the bottom hose.

- MGB silicone hose set (1962-76)..... GRH305SK
- MGB silicone hose set (1976-On)..... GRH592SK



KLINGERSIL GASKET

These gaskets are manufactured from a modern high performance synthetic material that can withstand much higher temperatures (up to 400°F) and extreme pressures (up to 750psi) making them ideal for fast road and competition engines.

Gasket thermostat housing updated
..... GTG101X



THERMOSTAT BLANKING KIT

The thermostat can be removed to aid cooling but it is essential that a blanking sleeve is fitted in its place or the change in water flow may cause local overheating in the cylinder block.

Thermostat blanking kit
.....AJJ4012



REVOTEC FAN KITS

Keeping your MG's engine running at optimum temperature will ensure you get the best performance and economy. Revotec and Moss Europe have co-designed these high quality bespoke fan kits for the MGB. Using the latest high efficiency fans with adjustable electronic controllers these kits are designed to replace the standard original mechanical fan, reducing the load on the engine, noise and improving both power and mpg.

Unlike other fan kits that use universal mounting systems, these kits fit using bespoke laser cut brackets that mount directly to the radiator cowling using existing mounting bolts. A manual override switch is also available separately, enabling manual control of either On, Off or Automatic. Kits include: High efficiency fan assembly, electronic controller, bespoke brackets, hardware and wiring, with full instructions.

There are two types of Revotec fan kits available for MGB models. Earlier cars featured a long water pump. Due to clearance between the water pump pulley and radiator these cars must use a 'blowing' fan mounted in front of the radiator. Later cars have a short water pump and use the 'suction' fan mounted behind the radiator.

Revotec cooling fan kit, blower fan RFK60
(MGB 1962-76, Negative earth only).
Revotec cooling fan kit, blower fan RFK60P
(MGB 1962-76, Positive earth only).
Revotec cooling fan kit, suction fan RFK64
(MGB 1976-on, Negative earth only).
Revotec cooling fan kit, blower fan RFK68
(MGB GT V8, Negative earth only).
Revotec cooling fan kit, suction fan RFK69
(MGC, Negative earth only).



RFC002



RFC010



RFC002A



RFC012

FAN CONTROLLERS & SWITCHES

We offer a wide range of control switches for electric cooling fan conversions. All these switches can be retro fitted to an existing electric fan to give precise switching of the cooling fan. **Negative earth only.**

Revotec electronic fan controllers

These units use the latest type of surface mounted electronic controllers to sense the temperature of the water in the cooling system.

The controllers are designed to fit neatly into the cooling system without using capillary probes or radiator mounted clip on devices. This ensures that the coolant flow is not impeded, accurate temperature control and

effective sealing of the coolant system are maintained.

We also offer special top hoses to allow easy fitting of the EFC in the top hose. **Negative earth only.**

EFC, top hose fitting 28mm RFC002

Top hose set, special hoses for RFC002 RFC002A

EFC, M22 x 1.5 for threaded boss RFC010

(Use with threaded boss soldered into radiator header tank).

Threaded boss, brass RFC012



IM50090

Thermostatic switches

These switches offer simple on/off fan switching.

Thermostatic switch
(on 82°C off 68°C).
.....IM50100

Thermostatic switch
(on 86°C off 81°C).
.....IM50090

Thermostatic switch
(on 86°C off 76°C).
.....IM50250

Thermostatic switch
(on 88°C off 79°C).
.....IM50120

Thermostatic switch
(on 92°C off 87°C).
.....IM50200



DYNOLITE OILS

Dynolite offers a premium quality range of lubricants and consumables developed for Veteran, Vintage & Classic cars and motorcycles.

Dynolite lubricants are formulated to exceed the original vehicle manufacturer's specifications and are blended using high quality base oils combined with additive formulations that are suitable for use in these historic vehicles.

For example, Dynolite Pre-War and Dynolite Classic

engine oils include optimal levels of ZDDP to reduce wear, which is often found at reduced levels in modern engine oils.

DYNOLITE
EUROPE'S CLASSIC MOTOR OIL

Visit moss-europe.co.uk for more information



DYNAMAT NOISE & HEAT INSULATION

Two steps to a quieter, cooler, better feeling great car...

Step 1 Dynamat - to deaden the noise

Apply Dynamat to all the accessible interior panels of your car. Dynamat is best for noise reduction with some heat reduction... Start with firewall/bulkheads, gearbox tunnel, front floors, doors, rear floors, roofs, wheel arches, under bonnet, boot lid.

Step 2 Dyaliner - insulates against heat

Apply Dyaliner over the top of Dynamat to reduce heat soak by up to 70%. Also helps with noise reduction.



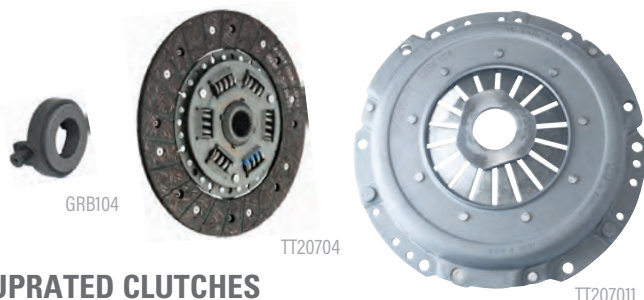
See page A82 for more information



LIGHTENED FLYWHEELS

Reducing the rotational mass of the engine gives improved engine response, it can pick up or lose revs quicker, meaning quicker acceleration and more engine braking. Our steel lightweight flywheels (weigh only 13lbs/5.9kgs) are primarily for race use where improved weight reduction can be fully used and appreciated, but they are also suitable for road use. Alternatively, your existing, standard flywheel can be lightened to give quicker engine pick up while still being useable for road applications. This service is carried out on customer's own unit.

Lightweight steel flywheel (5 bearing/4 synchro).....MGS20714
 Lightening work to existing flywheel (COU)ENB11
 MGB ARP flywheel bolt (each) TMG20723



UPDATED CLUTCHES

For a road car the standard clutch is adequate, although for fast road/sport and competition work the clutch should be uprated. Uprated clutches give good reliability for road cars but with a slightly heavier pedal pressure. Standard release bearings are more than adequate, but we recommend that you fit a stainless steel braided clutch hose to handle the increase in pressure.

Clutch cover, road/fast road MGB MST015
 Clutch cover, sprint/competition/race MGB.....TT207011

Clutch plate, heavy duty 23 spline MGBGCP116X
 Clutch plate, fast road 23 spline MGB.....TT2502
 Clutch plate, sprint/competition 23 spline MGB TT20704
 Clutch plate, full race 23 spline MGBTT2504
 Clutch plate, fast road/sprint MGB GT V8 TT2802

Release bearing MGB..... GRB106
 Release bearing MGB (OE manufacturer)..... BBHD3317
 Release bearing MGC..... GRB104
 Release bearing MGB GT V8..... GRB224



BRAIDED CLUTCH HOSES

These steel braided clutch hoses look great and they don't swell under pressure, ideal if uprated clutch covers are being used.

MGB Goodridge braided hose..... GBL608120
 MGC Goodridge braided hose..... GBL698120
 MGB & V8 aeroquip braided hose GVP1001SS
 MGC aeroquip braided hoseGBH136SS



CLOSE RATIO GEAR SETS

Close ratio gears cure the problem of the car coming off cam by losing engine speed during a gear change and provide increased reliability through being substantially stronger.

MGB gear ratios	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Standard ratios	3.64	2.21	1.37	1.1
Close ratios	2.45	1.750	1.306	1.1

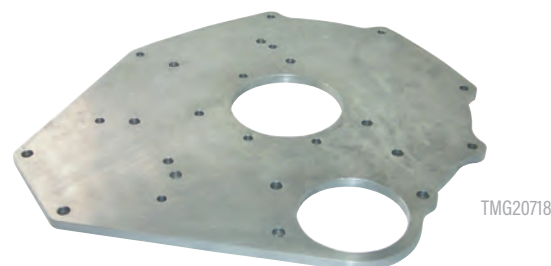
We supply straight cut gear sets, not for the faint hearted as they are noisy, which are suitable only for track race use and Helical cut gear sets. Straight cut gears do not include 1st or reverse gears - use existing or replace. Helical cut gear sets for 3-synchro MGA, MGB gearboxes include a straight cut 1st gear. For full details and specifications please contact your nearest Moss branch.

MGB 3-synchromesh

Straight cut gear setSTN70X
 Helical cut gear setSTN70
 Spigot bush.....STN71X
 (Special spigot bush for fitting a 3 synchro gearbox to a 5 bearing engine).

MGB 4-synchromesh

Straight cut gear setSTN80



ALLOY ENGINE BACKPLATE

These alloy engine back plates are stronger and lighter than a standard steel unit, offering a worthwhile weight saving especially for competition cars. Pre-drilled for easy installation.

MGB (3 synchro) race weight..... TMG20718
 MGB (4 synchro) road weightMGS20717



BANJO AXLE HUB & HALF SHAFT

High quality remanufactured hubs and half shafts for Banjo type axles.

MGB hub banjo axle.....BTB334
 (For use with steel & wire wheels).
 MGB half shaft banjo axle.....BTB336

FIVE SPEED MAZDA GEARBOX CONVERSION FOR MGB

We are pleased to offer these new 5 speed gearbox conversion kits based on the Mazda MX-5 gearbox. The conversion uses a brand new MX-5 gearbox, giving the MGB the slick gear change that has become synonymous with the MX-5, and a relaxed cruising 5th gear.

The kit is supplied with a fully assembled gearbox with a bespoke cast bell housing & casing designed to fit directly to the MGB's engine back plate. The bell housing flange has been designed to resemble the standard gearbox, preserving engine bay originality.

The conversion uses the standard MGB flywheel & clutch cover and a new OE Mazda clutch plate is supplied with the kit. Installation is simplified with no cutting or permanent modifications required. Many of the components are preassembled to the gearbox and only require connections to the car.

Note: The gearboxes are prefilled with SAE 75W-90 oil.

The installation kits include:

- Brand new Mazda 5 Speed gearbox assembled into custom casing & bell housing
- Concentric clutch slave cylinder assembled with pipework
- Mazda OE clutch plate
- Mazda OE gear knob
- Custom gearbox mountings
- Speedo drive & cable
- Bespoke propshaft
- All parts & hardware for installation

Five speed Mazda gearbox conversion

MGB 1962-65 3 main bearing banjo axleTMK30719

MGB 1965-68 5 main bearing banjo axleTMK30720

MGB 1968-80 5 main bearing tube axle.....TMK30721

MGB GT 1965-67 5 main bearing tube axle.....TMK30719

MGB GT V8 1973-76 V8 engine salisbury axleTMK30722

MGB GT V8 1973-76 V8 engine salisbury axle*TMK30723

*MGB converted to MGB GT V8.



HIGH TORQUE STARTER MOTORS

Especially useful for high compression engines, these powerful and lightweight starter motors are a straight replacement for the original.

The benefit of their huge increase in cranking power means they are less likely to burn out under strain.

WOSP high performance starters have been available in the UK for the last 20 years. They are built to the highest standards. Most WOSP starter units are based on a modified high power 1.4kW Denso high torque starter motor.

WOSP

See page A23 for more information

5 SPEED GEARBOX CONVERSIONS

Our 5 speed conversions provide everything you need to achieve modern day motoring comfort and performance.

The ultra-smooth action of the five-speed gearbox is an instant benefit. With synchromesh throughout the gear range and a quieter reverse gear the vibration and hassle are taken out of town driving. With similar ratios from first to fourth, the performance through the gears is unaffected, and the added benefit of a 0.82:1 fifth gear gives a reduction of approximately 1,200rpm at maximum speeds, giving faster and more relaxed cruising.

The conversion is based on the Ford T9 gearbox, it was chosen for its smooth gear change and robust reliability and spare parts availability. The conversion involves minimal cosmetic or structural changes and the specially modified gear change maintains the gear lever in the original position, with no modifications required to the upper area of the tunnel.

Installation kits are supplied separately from the gearbox unit. Please ensure you order the correct installation kit to suit your car and a gearbox unit. The

gearbox is fully reconditioned and sold outright with no surcharge. For spares and replacement parts please see our website.

The installation kits include:

- Bespoke cast alloy bell housing
- Spigot bush
- Propshaft
- Mounting brackets
- Chrome gear lever
- Speedo cable
- All necessary hardware

Conversion notes:

- The conversion uses a standard MGB clutch assembly. Installation kits do not include clutch components - we recommend the clutch is checked and replaced as necessary. See restoration section for clutch components.
- Reverse light switch is not included in the kit, but is sold separately. The original switch wiring will need to be modified to use this switch.
- Your speedometer will need to be re-calibrated to be accurate.
- Our installation kits are available to convert the transmission configurations as detailed below.

	Engine type	Gearbox type	Axle type	Part no.
MGB (1962-65) Install kit, RHD Install kit, LHD	3 main bearing 3 main bearing	3 synchro 3 synchro	banjo banjo	041-760RHD 041-760
MGB and GT (1965-68) Install kit, RHD Install kit, LHD	5 main bearing 5 main bearing	3 synchro 3 synchro	banjo banjo	041-765RHD 041-765
MGB and GT (1965-68) Install kit, RHD Install kit, LHD	5 main bearing 5 main bearing	3 synchro 3 synchro	tube tube	041-770RHD 041-770
MGB and GT (1965-68)* Install kit, RHD Install kit, LHD	5 main bearing 5 main bearing	4 synchro 4 synchro	banjo banjo	041-775RHD 041-775
MGB and GT (1968 on) Install kit, RHD Install kit, LHD 5 speed gearbox unit Reverse light switch Clutch alignment tool	5 main bearing 5 main bearing	4 synchro 4 synchro	tube tube	041-780RHD 041-780 041-855 041-606 041-620

(Gearbox capacity = 1.9litres).

*Note: With banjo axles converted to 4 synchro gearbox.



MGS20720

QUAIFE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIALS

Quaife limited slip differentials allow maximum drive to the wheels, giving more grip under hard acceleration and cornering. Power is distributed to both wheels, rather than wasting energy spinning the wheel under the least load. The Quaife differential is gear operated, so it has no plates to wear, and automatically transfers power to the wheel with the most grip.

MGB (banjo axle) TMG20720
MGB (tube axle) with 3.7:1 and 3.9:1 ratios..... MGS20720
MGB (tube axle) with 3.0:1 and 3.3:1 ratios..... TMG21020



TMG2930K

HIGH CAPACITY FUEL PUMPS

The standard fuel pump may not be able to maintain adequate fuel flow and pressure at higher engine speeds, particularly with a tuned engine. The Facet range of fuel pumps will suit all standard and modified engines fitted with carburettors. They give constant fuel flow and pressure, even at high temperatures eliminating the problems associated with vapour lock. The pumps are available in a variety of specifications to suit the engine's fuel pressure and flow requirements. Further fine tuning of the fuel pressure can be easily achieved by the use of a separate fuel regulator, see opposite. With safety in mind we recommend fitting a fuel pump inertia switch kit, so that in the event of an accident fuel delivery is automatically cut-off. Fuel lines may require adapting to install the new pump, check pipe sizes to select the correct unions, additional unions may be required.

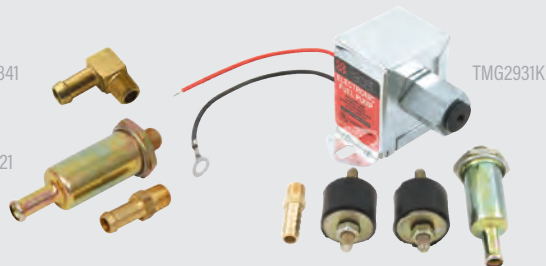
Cylindrical fuel pumps

Formerly known as interrupter type pumps, these heavy duty pumps can be fitted at the front or rear of the car and up to 600mm above the bottom of the fuel tank. Kits are supplied with mounting & 8mm unions, alternative size unions available.

- Cylindrical fuel pump kit - road Silver Top TMG2930K
(Up to 150bhp, flow rate: 30 gal/hr, 4.0-5.50 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
- Cylindrical fuel pump kit - fast road Silver Top MGS2930K
(Up to 200bhp, flow rate: 35 gal/hr, 6.0-7.0 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
- Cylindrical fuel pump kit - competition Red Top MGS2932K
(Above 200bhp, flow rate: 40 gal/hr, 6.0-8.0 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
- Cylindrical fuel pump only - competition Red Top TT2930
(Above 200bhp, flow rate: 40 gal/hr, 6.0-8.0 psi, 1/4 npt threads).

MOC1841

TT29321



Solid state fuel pumps

These pumps should be mounted at the rear of the car (as they are designed to push fuel rather than draw fuel) and ideally below fuel tank level, although they will work up to 300mm above the bottom of the fuel tank. Kits are supplied with mounting & 8mm unions, alternative size unions available.

- Solid state fuel pump kit, fast road TMG2931K
(Up to 150bhp, flow rate: 32 gal/hr, 4.5-7 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
- Solid state fuel pump only, fast road MGS2931
(Up to 180bhp, flow rate: 34 gal/hr, 7.0-10.0 psi, 1/8 npt threads).

Fuel pump unions

Use with the listed fuel pumps, please check thread and pipe size before ordering.

- Straight union 1/4" (6mm) 1/8 npt FPA903B
- Straight union 5/16" (8mm) 1/8 npt MOC1604
- Straight union 3/8" (10mm) 1/4 npt FPA904/B
- 90° union 5/16" (8mm) 1/8 npt MOC1841
- 90° unions 5/16" (8mm) 1/4 npt (pair) TT2930A
- 90° unions 3/8" (8mm) 1/4 npt (pair) FPA902B

Fuel filter union

- Unions 1/4" (6mm) 1/8 npt (pair) TT29321



GFH1025X

ETHANOL PROOF FUEL HOSES

Gates "Barricade" fuel hose can accommodate any fuel used with a conventional carburettor, and exhibits extremely low permeability. Compatible with ethanol, methanol and all blends of petrol and alcohol. These hoses achieve five times less fuel vapour permeation than conventional hoses, are rated for use to 50 PSI and for temperatures from -40 to 125°C.

- Gates Barricade fuel hose, 1/4" ID (per metre) GFH1025X
- Gates Barricade fuel hose, 5/16" ID (per metre) GFH1031X



HFFK1

FUEL LINE KITS

Traditional type fuel pipes (Bundy tubing) tend to rust from both sides, and rust in fuel and fuel lines can cause all sorts of problems. Our fuel line kits come with all fittings and unions, are easy to fit, and will not rust.

- MGB (1962-73 chrome bumper) HS4 HFFK1
- MGB (1973-76 chrome/rubber bumper) HIF HFFK3
- MGB (1976-On rubber bumper) HIF HFFK2
- MGC HFFK18
- MGB GT V8 HFFK3

TT2927



TT2925



FUEL REGULATORS

We recommend the fitment of a fuel regulator which allows fine adjustment to the fuel pressure to suit your requirements. Use a filter/regulator unless you already have a fuel filter fitted.

- 67mm deep glass filter/regulator 1/4" unions TT2927
- Replacement filter for TT2927 TT29270
- 85mm deep glass filter/regulator 5/16" unions TT2928
- Replacement filter for TT2928 TT29271
- Fuel pressure regulator 1/4" unions TT2925
- Fuel pressure regulator 5/16" unions TT2926



FUEL PUMP INERTIA SWITCH

This inertia switch is a good safety feature when using an electric fuel pump. The switch unit mounts to a vertical surface in the engine bay and in the unfortunate event of a crash cuts the power to the fuel pump preventing fuel spillage. Supplied with multi connector and tail leads to allow easy connections.

- Fuel pump inertial switch kit C41220AX



GROSE JETS FOR SU CARBURETTORS

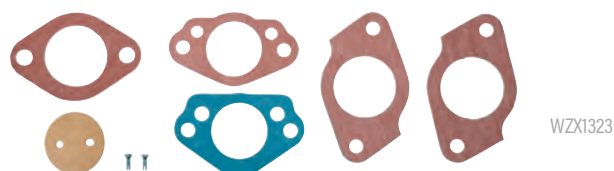
Grose jets use a more modern ball valve so they won't stick open.

- Grose jets for SU H/HS carburettors GAC9201X
- Grose jets for SU HIF carburettors GAC9202X



SU HS & HIF CARBURETTOR SERVICE KITS

MGB HS4 service kit WZX1859X
 MGB HIF-4 service kit WZX1850X
 MGB GT V8 HIF-6 service kit WZX1858
 HS6 repair kit (for our HS6 conversion) CRK253



SU PLAIN THROTTLE DISCS

If your throttle discs are fitted with a pop valve these should be replaced with plain discs to maximise air flow through the carburettors on full throttle.

Plain throttle disc for HS4 WZX1323
 Plain throttle disc for HS6 WZX1321



SU CARBURETTOR DASHPOT COVERS

Dashpot covers are an ideal way to enhance and brighten the engine bay.

Alloy dashpot cover for HS4/HS6 SFR23
 Anodised blue dashpot cover for HS4/HS6 SFR23B
 Anodised red dashpot cover for HS4/HS6 SFR23R
 Chrome dashpot cover for HS4/HS6 SFR150
 Chrome dashpot cover short type for HS4/HIF6 SFR175



SU SPECIAL TOOLS

These tools are designed specifically for working on SU carburettors.

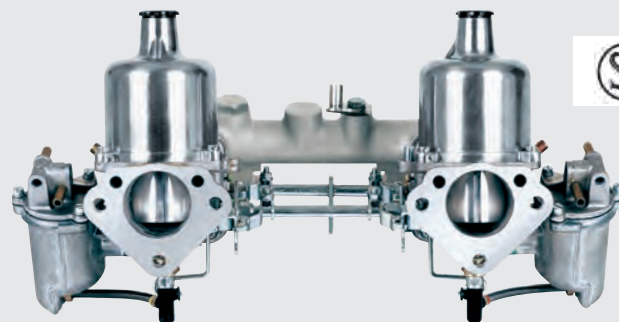
Jet adjustment spanner, 5/16" AF AUD2693
 Jet adjustment spanner, 17mm JZX1187
 SU carburettor tool kit GAC6101X



SU OVERSIZED SHAFTS

Worn throttle shafts and carburettor bodies cause bad idle and uneven running. This can be remedied by replacing your carbs or by reaming out your carburettor bodies and fitting oversize throttle shafts.

Oversize throttle shafts for HS4 WZX1177RP
 Oversize throttle shafts for HS6 WZX1178RP
 Carburettor reamer 386-385



SU CARBURETTOR CONVERSION KIT

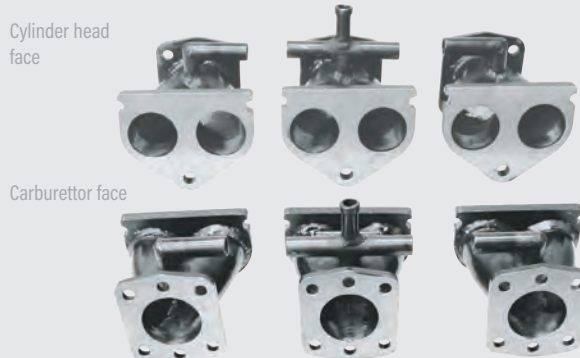
MGB twin HS6

A pair of HS6's add about 6bhp to a fast road car with a free-flow exhaust. The main improvement is torque at low to mid revs, with a small increase in fuel consumption. Our kit includes a pair of carburettors, matched inlet manifold, throttle cable linkage assembly, K&N filters and fittings.

SU 1.3/4" HS6 carburettor conversion MGS10761

Note: Carburettors and manifold also available separately.

HS6 carburettors with linkage (pair) TT1156
 Inlet manifold with fixings TMG10758



TRIPLE SU MGC INLET MANIFOLDS

Set of three single inlet stub manifolds using 3.1/2" long tracts, with balance pipes and servo take off. Linkages for HS6 carburettors will depend on the units used and can only be custom made to the car.

MGC inlet manifolds (SU HS6) TMG11758



MG CARBURETTOR CAPS

These very distinctive solid brass dashpot damper caps for SU carbs will improve your engine compartment. Your original damper rod must be re-used and pressed into the new cap.

Carburettor caps with MG logo (pair) 370-735



PIPER AIR SOCKS

These air socks can be used with our piper ram pipes. They are supplied in pairs at 100mm long. They can be cut to size, though you must leave a minimum of 30mm between the inner face and the ram pipe mouth.

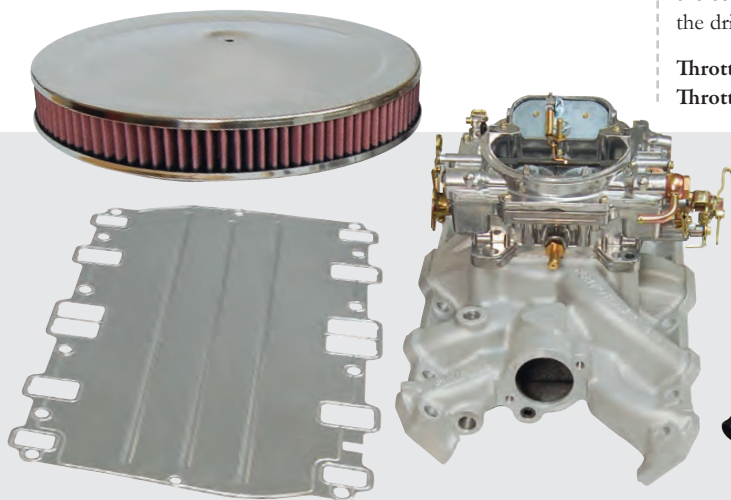
Piper air socks (pair) PXC1050



DOWN DRAUGHT WEBER CARBURETTOR CONVERSION

Complete kit designed to replace the original single Zenith carb used on MGB's supplied to emission control regulated markets. Kit inc: carb, manifold, air filter, linkage and fittings. A K&N performance air filter is also available separately.

- Weber down draught carburettor kit MM222-260
(1962-74 with manual choke).
Weber down draught carburettor kit MM222-265
(1974 on with automatic choke).
K&N filter assembly..... 222-366



DOWN DRAUGHT WEBER V8 CARBURETTOR KIT

This genuine Weber carburettor kit features a 4 barrel down draught carburettor and a dual plane induction manifold and a polished low-rider style air filter. The conversion has been developed for improved engine torque and fuel economy, also providing an increase in power over standard SU carburettors. This comprehensive kit also includes gaskets, hardware, breather systems and linkage.

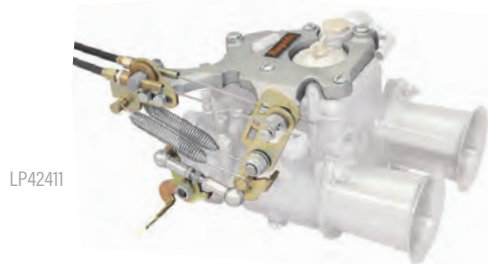


SIDE DRAUGHT WEBER CARBURETTOR CONVERSION

MGB 1800-1950cc

Our Weber kits inc: Inlet manifold, carburettors with suitable jets, throttle linkage & fittings. Alternative settings can be provided, please enquire.

- Single Weber 45 DCOE carburettor kit fast road TMG10759



WEBER DCOE THROTTLE LINKAGES - MANGOLETSI

This new simple design, for DCOE carburettors, features a cast bracket which fits over the top of the carburettor, holding the linkage neatly to the side of the carburettor. This unique design has an ultra-low profile - the highest point of the linkage is only 10mm higher than the carburettor, ideal if clearance is limited.

Each kit is suitable for single or twin carburettor set-ups for in-line engines. The unique design also gives a wide range of throttle adjustment. Cable travel and spring tension can be adjusted independently. The adjuster can be set to give the desired cable travel, the spring tension can then be set to give the correct throttle shut off. This allows the throttle feel to be fine tuned to the driver's requirements.

- Throttle linkage DCOE, twin cable LP42451
Throttle linkage DCOE, single cable LP42411



Note: This is a universal carburettor kit and is supplied with an initial calibration to suit Range Rover donor engines, but it can be recalibrated as required. Please check the height of your V8 conversion for bonnet clearance before ordering. We suggest using either an MGC bonnet (part no. MGS71007) or an MG RV8 bonnet (part no. ZKC5425) to give suitable clearance for your conversion. See our website for a dimensional diagram and more information.

- Weber V8 down draught carburettor kit TTK1859



TWM0033

WEBER CARBURETTOR INLET MANIFOLDS

All manifolds are supplied with fittings and seal plates, for more details please contact Moss. With some installations using Weber carburettors, the inlet manifold no longer supports a closed circuit engine breather system.

MGB

These aluminium manifolds follow the rule of using the longest necked manifold possible in the space available. All flanges are 12mm deep.

Short inlet manifold 9.5cm TWM0033

(For all RHD models with a deep air filter by using an AHT85 throttle cable and post 1975 LHD cars. This short manifold will not fit in conjunction with TT10730/SS exhaust manifolds. Supplied with linkages).

Medium inlet manifold 12.5cm TT10750
(This is the popular for RHD models with deep K&N air filters and LHD models with a brake servo).

Long inlet manifold 17cm TT10750A
(The best length of manifold for RHD models only where no air filter is used).

MGC

Alloy inlet manifold TWM0087
(These are supplied in cast aluminium as a set of three including throttle linkage and seal plates, inlet tract is 4" long).



LP4100

WEBER DCOE THROTTLE LINKAGES - WEBCON

These high quality linkages are available for Weber DCOE side draught carburettor. The main bracket, lever and fittings are manufactured from zinc plated steel which gives excellent corrosion resistance and matches other components on the carburettor. They feature a self-lubricating bronze pivot bush, twin return springs and high quality ball joints, giving a smooth operation. They are suitable for single or twin carb set ups and are fully adjustable. Kits are available for top or bottom mounting, with a choice of single or twin cables. Single cable kits are supplied with a ferule to attach to existing throttle cable. Twin cable kits include a pair of cables, with pedal end fitting block.

T/linkage DCOE, top mount/single cable LP4100

T/linkage DCOE, top mount/twin cable LP4101

T/linkage DCOE, bottom mount/single cable LP4102

T/linkage DCOE, bottom mount/twin cable LP4103



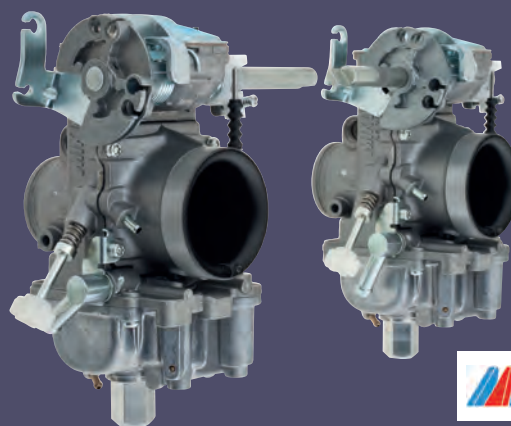
WEBER MOUNTINGS

These competition mounting rubbers and sealing plates with integral rubber o-rings help to dampen vibration giving more consistent idling and fuel supply.

Seal plate for 40-45 DCOE (each) TT2937A

Carburettor mounting bush kit (per carburettor) TT2939

Thackery washers (each) AJD7731

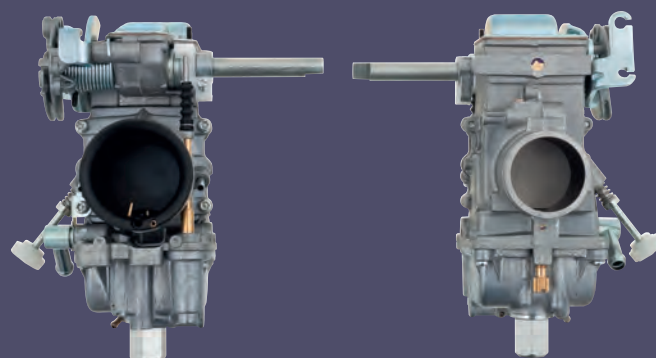


MIKUNI CARBURETTOR CONVERSION KIT

Moss is proud to offer these new Mikuni carburettors for your MGB. Mikuni are known for their legendary performance motorcycle carburettors and in our ongoing quest to provide the best performance parts for your classics; we have developed these modern, performance carburettor systems.

“The Mikuni system is ready to be installed straight onto a stock MGB and will instantly enhance the performance of your car”.

The carburettor improves the throttle response that comes from the integrated accelerator pump and can be tuned to work with engines built for high revs and higher compression. The clever Mikuni design makes them tougher against the damaging effects from modern fuels with ethanol, and can support more power with more fuel flow than standard SU carburettors. The system is more adjustable and easier to tune than the Weber or SU carburettors and have replaceable needles, pilot jets and main jets. They also feature adjustable accelerator pumps, throttle stops, idle screws, and needle positions.



Moss designed a PCV kit (366-395) specifically for the Mikuni carburettor applications for MGB models 1962 to early 1964, and 1970 to 1975. Please note this conversion kit does not come with air filters. Moss developed the carburettors using high performance filters with a classic design (053-391).

053-391



366-395



Mikuni carburettor conversion kit (1962-75) 366-380

PCV kit (1962-64 & 1970-75) 366-395

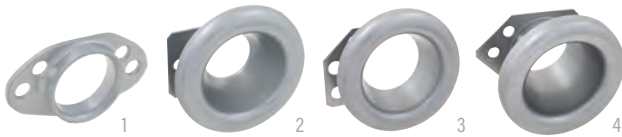
Air filter 053-391



COLD AIR INTAKE

This CAI combines computer designed velocity stacks with a remote modern air filter. This system was designed with airflow and practicality foremost in mind. The years of wrestling with your MG's filters are over. Furthermore, the design is such that the original air hose duct can easily be used to remote mount the air filter behind the grill for full cold air intake.

Cold air intake.....223-065



RAM PIPES

Ram pipes (except period style) are fitted inside the air filter to help smooth the air flow into the carburettor. The shorter the ram pipe the higher up the rev range power is produced. If using with an air filter, a minimum clearance of 1 1/2" between the ram pipe and the filter case is recommended to ensure maximum air flow.

Ram pipes for SU carburettors

- 1 K&N ram pipe for HS4.....KN85-5039
Piper 30mm ram pipe for HS2.....SFR230
- 2 Piper 30mm ram pipe for HS4.....SFR430
- 3 Piper 30mm ram pipe for HIF44.....SFR4430
- 4 Piper 50mm ram pipe for HS6.....SFR650



- 5 Period short ram pipe for HS2.....SFR1
Period short ram pipe for HS4.....SFR2
- 6 Period short ram pipe for HS6.....SFR3
Period long ram pipe for HS2.....SFR4
- 7 Period long ram pipe for HS4.....SFR8
- 8 Period long ram pipe for HS6.....SFR9



Ram pipes for Weber carburettors

These ram pipes are genuine Weber replacement products.

- 9 Ram pipe 40 DCOE 16mm.....KNSS1640
- 10 Ram pipe 40 DCOE 26mm.....KNSS2640
- 11 Ram pipe 40 DCOE 39mm.....KNSS3940
Ram pipe 45 DCOE 16mm.....KNSS1645
- 12 Ram pipe 45 DCOE 26mm.....KNSS2645
Ram pipe 45 DCOE 39mm.....KNSS3945
Ram pipe 45 DCOE 60mm.....KNSS6045

BREATHER FILTERS

Engine breather filters are an alternative to running pipes from crankcases, clutch housings and timing cover breathers to the inlet manifold, they are particularly useful if induction set ups have been changed. Filters simply push on and are retained by a hose clip. Just remember to block off the other fitting on the carburettor or air filter where the original pipe was attached.



K&N crankcase breather filters

Breather filter 2" diameter 1/2" external inletKN62-1010
(Filter has 1/2" (12mm) OD metal inlet stub to fit into 1/2" (12mm) ID breather hose).

Breather filter 2" diameter 1/2" internal inletKN62-1330
(Filter has 1/2" (12mm) ID rubber inlet to fit onto 1/2" (12mm) OD breather pipes).

Aftermarket crankcase breather filters

Breather filter 12mm inlet - blue.....MT1200
Breather filter 12mm inlet - chrome.....MT1201
Breather filter 12mm inlet - red.....MT1202
(Filters have 1/2" (12mm) ID rubber inlet to fit onto 1/2" (12mm) OD breather pipes).

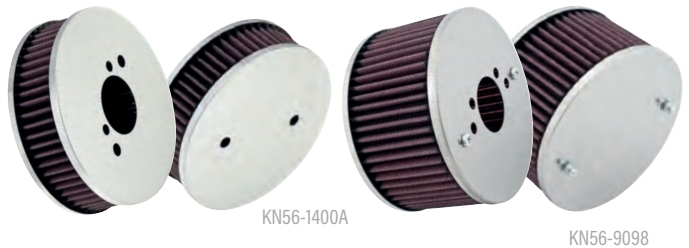


K&N FILTERS

The last air filter you will ever need. K&N filters have a 1,000,000 mile guarantee, they just need cleaning and re-oiling periodically. K&N cotton gauze filters give virtually unrestricted air flow, whilst still providing very high levels of filtration to protect your engine.

K&N marque sports filters for SU carburettors

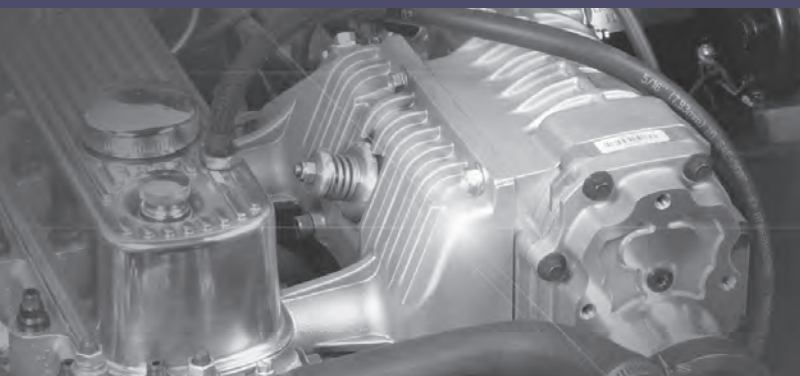
MGB HS4/HIF4.....KNMG240
Replacement filter.....KNE240
(Also fits standard air filter case).



K&N sports air filters for SU carburettors

Choose the filter that best suits your application. Centre mount has the inlet hole in the centre of the filter, offset has the inlet hole below the centre line effectively raising the filter, useful where clearance may be an issue. Use as deep a filter as possible.

Filter element to fit original filter casesKNE240
HS/HIF4 centre mount 45mm 1.3/4" deep.....KN56-1390A
HS/HIF4 centre mount 54mm 2.1/8" deep.....KN56-9093
HS/HIF4 centre mount 83mm 3.1/4" deep.....KN56-9095
HS/HIF4 offset mount 45mm 1.3/4" deep.....KN56-9128
HS/HIF6 centre mount 45mm 1.3/4" deep.....KN56-1400A
HS/HIF6 centre mount 54mm 2.1/8" deep.....KN56-9096
HS/HIF6 centre mount 83mm 3.1/4" deep.....KN56-9098
HS/HIF6 offset mount 45mm 1.3/4" deep.....KN56-9132



SUPERCHARGERS

Superchargers have been used on cars and piston engined aircraft since before World War II in order to obtain maximum power without losing vital torque. The Moss supercharger kits give increased torque and horsepower throughout the rev range without adding extra stress to your engine.

Our supercharger kits use an Eaton MP45 charger unit that features a bypass valve. During light throttle conditions this valve remains closed bypassing the compressor, but then opens to feed the charge through the compressor to give maximum power when required. This system gives good drivability and maintains economy during light throttle conditions then boosts the charge the moment the throttle is pressed, giving an instant boost of power.

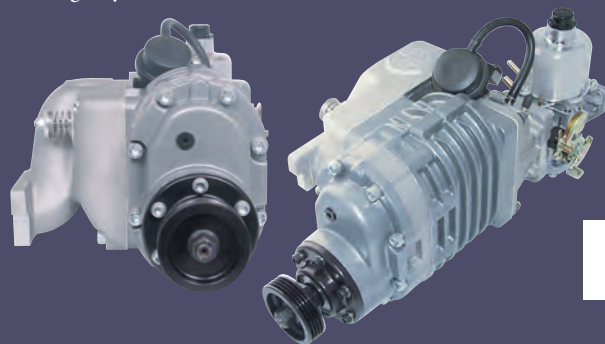
Our engineers designed an intake manifold that provides equal airflow, pressure and fuel mixture to each cylinder. By optimizing the distribution in the manifold for each cylinder, you can run more boost pressure without the chance of harmful detonation. The Moss supercharger system produces 7.5-8.25 PSI of boost at sea level. Bolted on to a standard engine you may

expect a horsepower increase* of 40% at the flywheel. Just hold on to the steering wheel when you decide to press the pedal!

The kits include an MP45 supercharger, intake manifold and SU carburettor, alternator (1968 on models only), special pulleys and a serpentine drive belt, K&N sports filters, fittings and comprehensive fitting instructions.

To optimize the performance of a supercharger installation we offer a special high lift, short duration camshaft. This camshaft is only available new/outright. To maximise the full benefit of the supercharger we recommend that you fit the 8° static advance distributor (TMG10771). Please visit our website or contact your branch for more information.

***Note:** These systems are designed to supplement an engine in good condition, not make up for lost power in a tired one. If your car has an old, tired engine you will need to overhaul it first.



Supercharger kit - RHD and LHD (1965-67).....	150-050
Supercharger kit - RHD (1968 on)	150-060
Supercharger kit - LHD (1968-74)	150-060
Supercharger kit - LHD (1975 on)	150-070
Alternator conversion kit (1965-67).....	130-098
Distributor - uprated	TMG10771
Camshaft special - supercharger kit.	TMG10701



MGB GT V8 air filters

MGB GT V8 102mm 4" long.....KNRB50

MGB GT V8 114mm 4.5" long.....KNRB51
(Fit onto the stubs of the original air plenum, replacing the cases for the OE filters).

K&N sports air filter for Holley carburettors

Holley low rider filter assembly 14" x 3"KN60-1280



K&N sports air filters for Weber carburettors

All these filters are 180 x 120 mm.

DCOE fitting 45mm-1.3/4" deepKN56-1270
(Not suitable for ram pipes).

DCOE fitting 45mm-1.3/4" deepKN56-9106

DCOE fitting 63mm-2.1/2" deepKN56-9104

DCOE fitting 83mm-3.1/4" deepKN56-9265

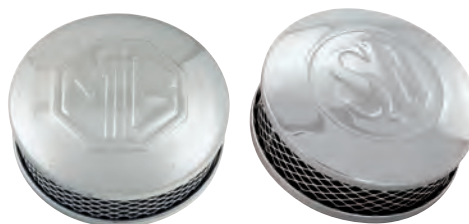


STELLING & HELLINGS AIR FILTERS

Stelling & Hellings air filters were a popular aftermarket air filter used on many American hot rods & sports cars. Their filters were supplied as original equipment on the 427 Cobra. These exact reproductions are chrome plated with a mesh filter and are a smart accessory for your MGB.

Stelling & Hellings air filter - SU 1 1/4" carbs (each) 223-100

Stelling & Hellings air filter - SU 1 1/2" carbs (each).....223-200



LOGO AIR FILTERS

Enhance the appearance of your SU carburettors and engine bay with these chromed MG & SU logo air filters. Fits 1 1/2" carburettors.

MG logo air filter (each) GAC1055X

SU logo air filter (each) GAC1078X



WE ARE HERE TO HELP

Whether you have an inquiry about a product, or simply want some advice, our staff of like-minded enthusiasts are there to help. We look forward to being of service.

Call us on +44 (0)800 281 182 or +33 (0) 1 30 80 20 30.





PERFORMANCE ENGINE UNITS

Auxiliary components
not included.

If you don't have the inclination to prepare, modify or build the engine yourself, we can build it for you. We also offer a wide range of high quality standard engines for all Abingdon classics. Please refer to the Restoration section or contact your nearest Moss branch. Here are some of the more popular options, although we can build an engine to your exact specification, please talk to your nearest Moss branch for details. (All our performance engines are fully balanced complete with clutch and flywheel).

Note: A refundable surcharge will apply to all units unless the customers own unit is supplied for modification.



ALLOY ROCKER COVERS & FITTINGS

An alloy rocker cover will improve the appearance of your engine bay and, as an added advantage, will help to muffle valve train noise. Always fit a new gasket when replacing your rocker cover, and do not over tighten rocker cover nuts.

MGB rocker covers

Polished alloy rocker coverGAC4069P
Black crackle finish rocker cover GAC4069X



GAC4069FK

Fitting kits & fittings

Fitting kit for rocker cover 1964-67 GAC4069FK
(Kit includes: Oil cap, seals and chrome spacers/nuts/washers).
Fitting kit for rocker cover 1967-On GAC4069FKL
(Kit includes: Oil cap, dome nut, seals and chrome spacers/nuts/washers).
Spacer and chrome washer kit GAC4069WK
(Kit includes: Chrome washers, chrome spacer kit and rubber grommets).
Rocker cover gasket (each)AJM402
Stud long (each)..... 12H2557L
(For 1967 on cars, you will need 2 extra studs to fit an alloy rocker cover).

MGB stage 2 performance engines

To gain torque and power there really is no substitute for a 2000cc or 2100cc engine, which reduces the need to rev the engine so highly and makes wilder camshaft profiles much easier to use on the road. Our 2000cc stage 2 engine units are supplied with fully balanced flywheel, clutch and crankshaft. Our 2100cc stage 2 engines also come with balanced clutch, flywheel and crankshaft as well as inlet manifold, carburetors, distributor, and alloy rocker cover.

Engines are supplied less rear engine plate, water pump and front pulley. Units come with slave side covers. 2000cc units also have a slave rocker cover.

Cylinder head modifications include gas flowing of the ports and chambers, standard size reshaped valves, re-cut valve seats, new guides and double valve springs. We also stock a full range of standard 5-bearing engine units available in 1800cc, 1950cc, and 2100cc capacities.

MGB (1964-67) 18GB

2000cc stage 2 performance engine 48G73920ST2
2100cc stage 2 performance engine 48G73921ST2

MGB (1967-71) 18GG

2000cc stage 2 performance engine 48G75520ST2
2100cc stage 2 performance engine 48G75521ST2

MGB (1972-74 chrome bumper)

2000cc stage 2 performance engine 48G73320ST2
2100cc stage 2 performance engine 48G73321ST2

MGB (1974 on rubber bumper)

2000cc stage 2 performance engine BHM111120ST2
2100cc stage 2 performance engine BHM111121ST2



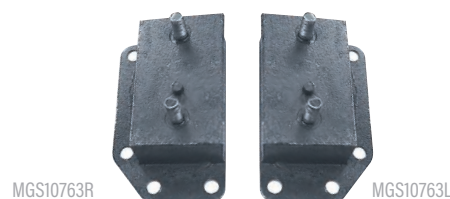
1 Oil filler cap black plasticGFE6003
2 Oil filler cap chrome..... 8G612CP
3 Oil filler cap steel/matt finish..... 8G612



MG LOGO ROCKER COVER NUT

Our polished rocker cover securing nuts feature the MG logo in solid brass. Look great on any rocker cover, the perfect finishing detail to any engine bay.

Rocker cover nut (each)..... 460-119



MGB UPDATED ENGINE MOUNTS

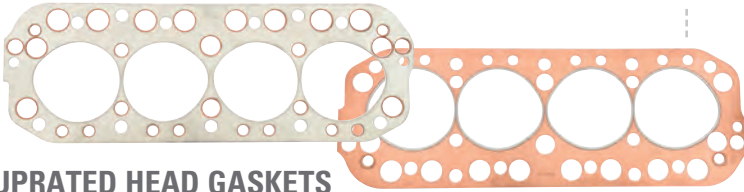
These uprated engine mountings will help to reduce engine movement.

Chrome bumper models

RH engine mounting MGS10763R
LH engine mountingMGS10763L

Rubber bumper models

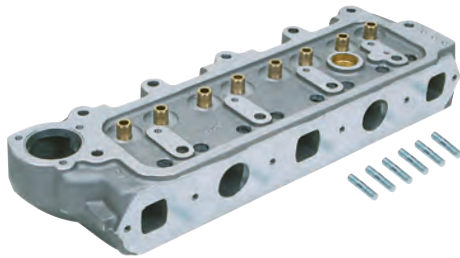
RH & LH engine mountingBHH1318



UPDATED HEAD GASKETS

Leyland Special Tuning specification copper/asbestos competition head gaskets retain higher compression and are suitable for competition use. The cylinder head to block joint faces must be clear of even the slightest distortion, so it is essential when building the engine that these faces are checked professionally. Solid copper head gaskets are suitable for both Road or Competition. Adaptable for standard/oversize bores and can be re-used. Suitable for flat blocks only.

MGB solid copper head gasket (1.1mm)GEG377C
 MGB solid copper head gasket (1.1mm) overbored GEG377C/20
 MGB solid copper head gasket (0.32").....MGS10736



ALUMINIUM CYLINDER HEADS (STANDARD)

Working to original drawings, these brand new cylinder heads are designed to the original factory specification. When fitting an aluminium head, you must run with 100% antifreeze/summer coolant that contains the correct inhibitors to prevent corrosion and electrolytic reaction. We recommend you use new hardware, nuts, studs, etc... when fitting these heads to ensure a good fit. All our 5-port heads are supplied as fully machined bare heads, with bronze valve guides and lead free valve seats. Heads can be modified to a higher specification. For detailed specifications please call your nearest Moss branch.

MGB (1962-80) aluminium cylinder head.....451-805
 MGB (US Smog Spec) aluminium cylinder head.....451-815



UPDATED CYLINDER HEAD FASTENERS

You should consider the strength and reliability of all critical fasteners used on your engine. Increased reliability can be obtained for mild states of tune by replacing the head studs and nuts with uprated versions. The greater strength of these studs will restrict stretching under pressure and therefore keep the head and gasket securely in place. Remember, just a simple nut and bolt check could prevent "shake, rattle and break"! Use these to help keep your cylinder head gasket in one piece.

MGB cylinder head stud and nut kit TMG10764
 MGB flanged head nuts 51K1193B



SMOG PUMP BLANKING PLUGS

Later USA spec engines were equipped with an air/smog pump to help the emission regulations in most American states. Most people try and do away with this smog equipment and end up fitting these blanking plugs to fill the vacant holes in the cylinder head. **Note: Please remember some laws state you cannot remove or alter the emission controls. Please check you local laws before attempting to remove the air/smog pump and emission controls.**

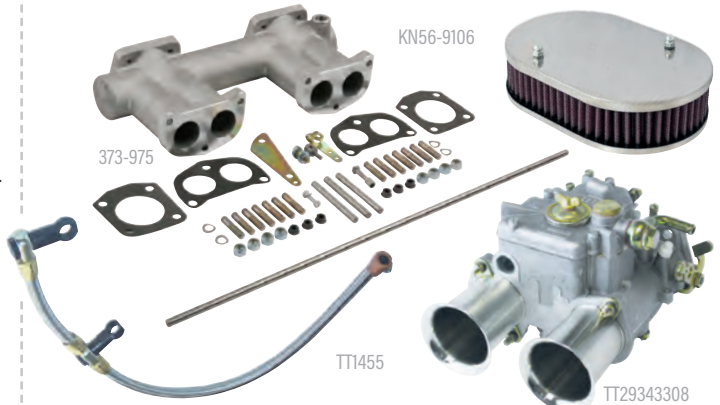
Blanking plug air/smog pump 052-242K



MGB CROSS FLOW ALUMINIUM HEADS

These cross-flow aluminium cylinder heads with in-line oil feed, give up to 30% more flow, plus they have a much improved water flow for increased cooling. All our cross-flow heads are supplied as fully machined bare heads, with 37cc* chambers, bronze valve guides and lead free valve seats. The heads are compatible with our sports extractor exhaust manifolds, to give even more power, and we have developed inlet manifolds to accept either Weber or SU carburettor installations. When fitting an aluminium head, you must run with 100% summer coolant that contains the correct inhibitors to prevent corrosion and electrolytic reaction. We also recommend you use new hardware, nuts, studs, etc... when fitting these heads to ensure a good fit. *These heads are machined at 37cc, suitable for most road applications providing no previous extra machining work has been carried out, if in doubt, please contact your nearest Moss branch.

MGB cross-flow aluminium cylinder head451-690
 Heater connector adaptor (rear of head)451-685
 Heater valve (use with adaptor 451-685)565755



Weber carburettor and inlet manifold applications

Aluminium inlet manifolds (pair) 373-985
 (Suitable for 40 or 45 DCOE carbs, manifolds come with linkage and coupling levers for direct action throttle, gaskets, studs, nuts and seal rings).

40 DCOE* Weber carburettor - fast road/sprint TT29343308
 (40 DCOE is jetted with 35 chokes).
 (*39mm ram pipes supplied with 40 DCOE and 63mm with 45 DCOE).

Standard single throttle cable.....AHH8462
 Twin throttle cable.....LP42451
 (Smoother operation complete with brackets and fittings).

Braided fuel pipe set TT1455
 Inlet manifold gasket (each)451-705

K&N sports oval air filters 180 x 120mm (as required)

45mm-1 3/4" deep (use 16mm ram pipe)KN56-9106
 63mm-2 1/2" deep (use 16/26mm ram pipe)KN56-9104
 83mm-3 1/4" deep (use 16/39mm ram pipe)KN56-9265

SU carburettor and inlet manifold applications

Inlet Manifold. 373-975
 (For SU HS6/HIF4 carbs, manifolds come with gasket, studs and nuts).
 SU HS6 carburettors (pair) TT1156
 (Supplied without linkages and needles, please contact Moss for details).
 Inlet manifold gasket (each) 451-705

MODIFIED CAST IRON CYLINDER HEADS

Our range of gas flowed heads are available to suit all needs. On some heads the work is carried out to the customers own unit, the more popular heads may be available on an exchange basis. All heads are supplied with bronze-alloy valve guides and valve seats suitable for use with unleaded petrol unless requested otherwise. Please advise us of the engine capacity and any planned improvements/changes at the time of ordering.

All our modified MGB heads are of the 18V type and only available on exchange for an old serviceable unit. For earlier engines, 18G to 18GG, please contact your nearest Moss branch concerning possible modifications required when fitting an 18V cylinder head.



MGB in-line and offset rocker feeds

The two types of 18V cylinder head are identified by the position of the oil feed hole under the fourth rocker pedestal. Early 18V heads had a hole in-line with the two studs securing the pedestal, later heads had an offset hole.

While the modification is assumed to have taken place around the introduction of the rubber bumper cars, factory rebuilt 18V engines whether chrome or rubber bumper type are supplied with either head and there is no documented engine number change point between the two.

Stage II

Fast road heads include gas flowed ports and reshaped combustion chambers. New reshaped standard valves are fitted with new guides and uprated valve springs.

Stage III

Fast road/sport heads have further modifications to the ports and chambers. Large inlet valves are fitted with new guides, uprated valve springs and alloy valve caps.

Stage IV

Race heads are competition based heads with extensive modifications to ports, valve seats and chambers. New large inlet and exhaust valves with Moss ST valve springs and alloy caps. Not available with lead free valve seats. Work is carried out to customers own head, we will need full details of your engine to achieve the optimum compression ratio.

Stage II in-line feed cylinder head* (lead free)	TMG10702UL
Stage III in-line feed cylinder head* (lead free).....	TMG10703UL
Stage II offset feed cylinder head** (lead free).....	12H4735LFS2
Stage II offset feed cylinder head* (lead free)	TMG10712UL
Stage III offset feed cylinder head* (lead free).....	TMG10713UL
(*Reconditioned, **new).	

TMG10781



UPRATED ENGINE FASTENERS

MGB

Main bearing stud kit (3 bearing engines)	322-868
Main bearing stud kit (5 bearing engines)	322-938
(18GB-GG engines).	
Main bearing stud kit (5 bearing engines)	322-948
(18V-on engines).	
Con rod bolts and nuts (engines to 18GG) (each).....	MGS10780
Con rod bolts and nuts (later engines) (engine set)	TMG10781
Flywheel ARP bolts (all later engines) (each)	TMG20723

TMG10709



TMG10733

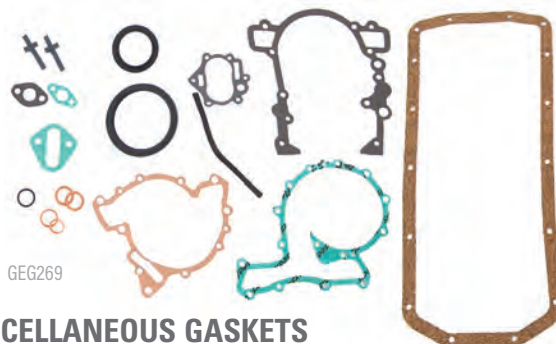
UPRATED PUSHRODS & CAM FOLLOWERS

Our lightweight (40g) cam followers are the type with extra drain holes, they allow high rev's while reducing loads on the camshaft. Our lightweight tubular pushrods are stronger than the originals and are made to suit a high compression cylinder head.

If fitting lightened/tufttrided cam followers to MGB engines with numbers prior to 18V, longer push rods either of the 18V standard type or, TMG10733 (listed here) will be required. When fitting uprated push rods and cam followers you are advised to fit them in engine sets.

MGB

Tubular push rods (8 required)	TMG10733
Lightened/tufttrided cam followers (engine set)	CAEG579
Lightened/tufttrided cam followers (individual).....	TMG10709



GEG269

MISCELLANEOUS GASKETS

For standard gaskets/seals etc... refer to pages 18-27 in the Restoration section.

MGB (USA 1975 on) single carburettor	AJM1211Z
--------------------------------------------	----------

MGB GT V8

Head gasket standard (each).....	AJM340
Head gasket set (pre SD1 engines)	AJM115
Bottom end gasket set (pre SD1 rope seal)	GEG269
Exhaust port single gasket (each) (8 required)	AJM692
Exhaust port single gasket (set of 8)	TT1836
Exhaust port double gasket set (set of 4)	GUG704448MG

Miscellaneous gaskets - MGB GT V8

Front crankshaft oil seal (pre SD1 rope seal).....	602178A
Front crankshaft oil seal (SD1 neoprene seal).....	ERC7987A
Rear crankshaft oil seal (pre SD1 rope seal).....	602178A
Rear crankshaft oil seal (SD1 neoprene seal).....	LUF10004



SILICONE GASKET SET

These silicone rubber gaskets, which are made from aerospace mechanical grade AMS silicone, are 100% reusable, designed to withstand temperatures up to 200°C, and to last the life of the engine. (Not 18V engines).

Silicone gasket set 1962-71 (18GA-GG engines)	296-425
-----------------------------------------------------	---------

UPRATED VALVES & VALVE GUIDES

Our high-flow and gas-flow valves, made from EN21/4N stainless steel, are essential to maximise the flow of gases through the head. These valves should be fitted with our bronze alloy valve guides for improved reliability with less friction, especially when running with unleaded petrol.

Rimflow valves are considered to be the best valves on the market. Also produced in EN21/4N steel, they have chromed plated stems to enable them to be installed with iron guides, we recommend bronze guides as these help with heat dissipation. Rimflow valves use single groove collets (AHU1709A).

Choice of valve size will depend upon the torque or high revs required, this must be considered with camshaft and rocker gear choice. Larger valves with suitable modifications can increase power output by up to 8 bhp.



- MGB**
- High-flow large inlet valve (42.9mm) TMG10734
 - High-flow standard exhaust valve (34mm) TMG10715
 - High-flow large exhaust valve (36.6mm) TMG10735
 - Bronze valve guide (set of 8) TMG10719

- MGC**
- Bronze valve guide (set of 12)..... TMG11719

- MGB GT V8 (gas-flowed standard size valves)**
- Gas-flowed inlet valve (pre-SD1 engines) 602165A
 - Gas-flowed exhaust valve (pre-SD1 engines)..... 602166A



UPRATED VALVE SPRINGS & CAPS

Competition valve springs work well with either a tufttrided rocker shaft or high ratio rocker gear, as well as performance camshafts and, depending on specification, are good to 8000rpm, but they must be used with our alloy caps. Half the weight of steel, our lightweight alloy valve caps will help minimise wear on the valve gear and cam.

MGB, MGC, MGB GT V8

For MGB 18V engines fitted with single valve springs alloy valve caps **MUST** be fitted.

- MGB uprated valve spring set fast road TMG10707
- MGB uprated valve spring set sport/race..... TMG10708
- MGC uprated valve spring set fast road..... TMG11707
- MGB MGC alloy valve cap (each) TMG10716



SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Tourist Trophy manufacture some of the finest, most durable stainless steel exhaust systems available.

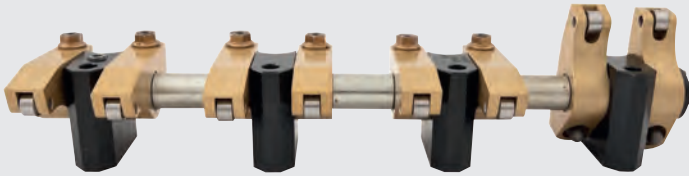
Tourist Trophy polished stainless steel exhaust systems are manufactured using the highest quality materials and workmanship.

These exhausts produce a distinctive 'sporty' exhaust note. Whilst the stainless steel has a mirror polish finish that shines like chrome. These systems provide a fantastic sound and look stunning.

- High quality manufacture
- Durable stainless steel resistant to corrosion
- Attractive polished appearance
- All systems are covered by a 5 year limited warranty.



See page A16 for more information



ROLLER ROCKERS

TMG107481

The roller rocker kit replaces the complete rocker assembly. The advantages of having roller tips are lower friction, less side loading on the valves and the ability to withstand the stresses of high rpm without breaking. Using a higher rocker ratio is ideal for increasing the valve lift and improving torque, best combined with a hi-lift camshaft. The ratio of our roller rockers (1.625:1) means the valves are opened earlier for a longer duration, making breathing far more efficient. If using rockers with a higher ratio it is vital to check the valve springs for coil binding when a high lift camshaft is fitted. Tubular push rods must be used with roller rockers. Unfortunately, we cannot supply our roller rocker kits at this time, however, we can still provide replacement parts should they be required.

MGB

Roller rocker set in-line oil feed (type A head) TMG107481

Roller rocker set offset oil feed (type B head) TMG10748

Replacement parts

Rocker arm TMG107484

Adjuster screw TMG107485

Locknut rocker adjuster. TMG107483

Note: When installing high ratio roller rockers, take great care, checking all aspects of clearance and lift before running the engine. See page 05 in the Restoration section for full technical advice.



UPGRADED ROCKER SHAFTS & FITTINGS

All cars will benefit from a tufrided rocker shaft, particularly tuned cars using higher revs. They are stronger, so will resist wear and prove more reliable. Tufrided rocker shafts must be thoroughly cleaned of the salts used during the hardening process. As with all rocker shafts check the end plugs are in place before fitting.

The friction and side loads on the rockers can be reduced and the location improved by using a steel spacer set instead of the rocker shaft springs.

MGB

Tufrided rocker shaft TMG10717

Steel spacer set TMG10718

Rocker arm standard ratio. 12H3377

Rocker arm bushes standard. 1G2295
(Bushes require machining).

Upgraded outer pedestal in-line oil feed (type A head) MGS10742

Upgraded outer pedestal offset oil feed (type B head). MGS107421

TMG107824



TMG107822

MGB 1950cc HIGH PERFORMANCE PISTONS

These flat top pistons and piston liners are specifically for MGB 1950cc performance engines. A good quality forged piston is lighter and stronger than a cast piston, which means higher compression ratios and revs are achievable with increased reliability enabling you to get the maximum power advantage for your car.

Liners should be used with all 1950cc pistons to ensure adequate cylinder wall thickness. The liners will require machining to size after they have been fitted to the engine block.

Flat top forged piston and ring set (set of 4) TMG107822

Flat top cast piston and ring set +.040" (set of 4) TMG107823

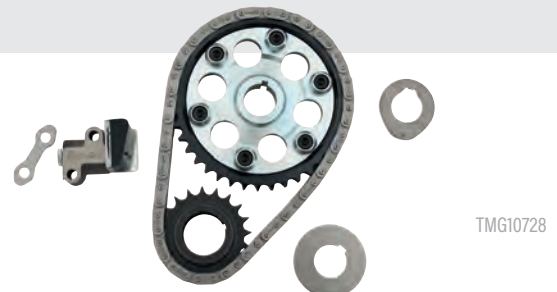
1950cc piston liners (each) TMG107824

DUPLEX CHAIN KITS & VERNIER TIMING GEARS

It is preferable to change from a single row chain (simplex) to twin row chain (duplex) as the twin chain is less prone to stretching. The cam timing can also be optimized via an adjustable Vernier cam gear, or by using offset cam keys. Please see camshaft manufacturers data for correct timing figures.

MGB

Single row timing chains and gears were fitted as standard to MGB's manufactured after 1971 with 18V type engines. We offer several conversions to upgrade to the more reliable duplex chain.



TMG10728

Type 1. Full duplex and vernier conversion

This kit contains all the components required including crank sprocket, vernier cam gear, upgraded timing chain, tension and locktabs.

Duplex conversion kit TMG10728

Type 2. Gear and chain kit

Contains crank sprocket, vernier cam gear and the upgraded timing chain.

Vernier camshaft gear. TMG107281

Vernier cam gear only. TMG10725

Upgraded timing chain only 2H4905UR

MGB GT V8

Please call your nearest Moss branch for details.

Standard crankshaft gear 90602372A
(The more reliable steel gear should replace the standard fibre cam gear in all engines).

Fibre type camshaft gear 610289A

Standard timing chain ERC7929A

Camshaft steel gear JRS3341
(The replacement steel gear is suitable for most road applications, where either standard or hotter camshaft is fitted, it uses the standard timing chain).

Vernier cam gear TT1825
(This camshaft gear uses the standard cam chain, but allows fine adjustment of cam timing to achieve the correct installation angle. It is recommended in preference to offset keys. For use with roller chain kit).



UPDATED CAMSHAFTS

To assist in selecting a suitable camshaft we have prepared tables showing their various characteristics, these will change from engine to engine and with other modifications such as carburettor or valve size. A scatter profile is where the cam timing on No.2 and 3 cylinders has been altered slightly to combat the poor scavenging of the Siamese port design. This will benefit both the tickover and high end performance.

Care must be taken when choosing your camshaft and other components, to ensure you get the best out of them. For the more extreme camshafts you will need a flowed head with bigger valves and the fuelling will have to

be modified to suit, either with SU's or Weber carburettors. If you want to minimise other modifications use a mild camshaft. If you are considering fitting one of our supercharger kits, please contact our Research and Development department at our London branch.

Install settings = when No.1 Inlet valve is fully open ATDC (after top dead centre).

All our camshafts which end in the suffix 'N' are ground from new blanks, eliminating problems resulting from regrinding worn old camshafts, they will only be warranted if assembly lube is used and fitted with new followers.

MGB CAMSHAFTS

MGB camshaft type	Part No	Inlet	Exhaust timing	Duration timing	Cam Lift inl. - exh.	Install	Offset Key setting ATDC
Blueprint	TMG10783	16/56	51/21	252°	0.250"	110°	
Road 714	TT10704	25/65	60/30	270°	0.264"	110°	
Road 714	TT10704N	25/65	60/30	270°	0.264"	110°	
Road 714	TT10704AN	25/65	60/30	270°	0.264"	110°	
Fast road 715	TT10705N	37/69	69/37	286°	0.264"	106°	-4
Road hi-lift 717 and road scatter 717	TMG10704N	37/65	73/27	280°	0.293"	103°	-7
Fast road hi-lift 718 and fast road scatter 718	TMG10705N	42/68	78/32	290°	0.309"	103°	-7
Sprint 716	TT10706N	46/73	76/46	302°	0.277"	105°	-5
Race 719 and race scatter 719SC	TMG10706N	47/73	83/37	300°	0.324"	103°	-7
Race Scatter 720SP	TMG107063	46/74	80/48	300-308°	0.324"	104°	-6



CAMSHAFT & ENGINE BUILDING ESSENTIALS

- Timing disc..... TT2929
- Cam lube 250mlKEN2
- Permatex Medium Strength Threadlocker, 50ml GGL1039
- Graphogen engine assembly lube 125g..... GGL9122X
- Penrite cam lube 40g GGL9031X
- Wellseal 100ml 600569A
- Silicone sealant 200ml GGL1009



HARMONIC CRANK BALANCER

A rubber insulated crank dampener dramatically smoothes out engine vibration, significantly reducing engine wear. Many original dampeners are now either delaminated with age or have become unbalanced if chipped or dented. A slightly longer belt might be required for 1975 and later MGB engines with 6" diameter crank pulley.

Harmonic crank balancer (5 1/8" diameter) 433-707

OFFSET CAMSHAFT TIMING KEYS



These keys are required by most performance cams, they must be used in some race classes if vernier gears are not permitted. The kit of three keys with 2°, 4° or 7° offsets, permits a choice of angle of fitment. The individual keys offer angles of offset from 1° through to 9°.

Please see manufacturers data for correct timing figures.

Cam gear locating key kit (2°, 4° and 7° offset).....MGS10725

Cam gear locating key 1° offset.MGS108251

Cam gear locating key 2° offset.MGS108252

Cam gear locating key 3° offset.MGS108253

Cam gear locating key 4° offset.MGS108254

Cam gear locating key 5° offset.MGS108255

Cam gear locating key 6° offset.MGS108256

Cam gear locating key 7° offset.MGS108257

Cam gear locating key 8° offset.MGS108258

Cam gear locating key 9° offset.MGS108259



DURA-BOND CAMSHAFT BEARINGS

Add confidence and life to your engine with these Dura-Bond precision camshaft bearings. These are the first choice for professional engine builders. They are solid, not split, and easier to install and offer superior durability.

Dura-Bond camshaft bearings BHM1212X

DOOR MIRRORS



British Leyland type door mirror

These mirrors were originally offered for MGB models.

Stainless steel convex glass, RH.	GAM211X
Stainless steel convex glass, RH, aftermarket.	GAM211Z
Stainless steel convex glass, LH.	GAM212X
Stainless steel convex glass, LH, aftermarket.	GAM212Z
Stainless steel flat anti-glare glass, RH.	GAM258X
Stainless steel flat anti-glare glass, LH.	GAM259X
Black finish flat glass, RH.	GAM261X
Black finish flat glass, LH.	GAM262X
Replacement glass, flat tinted.	GAM207T
Replacement glass, convex tinted.	GAM208T
Mirror mounting kit, pad wedge and screws.	CZA7164K



Viewmaster door mirror

For a few years in the early 70's the US Spec MGB was fitted with a rather fancy door mirror, featuring a swept shape, sprung arm with a rectangular mirror head giving good visibility, they look just as fancy on any UK Spec MGB, Flat glass mirror head and includes fittings.

Viewmaster stainless, LH.	YKC2959
Viewmaster stainless, RH.	YKC2960
Mirror mounting kit, pad, wedge and screws.	BHA4679

WING MIRRORS



Tourist Trophy wing mirrors. These are most effective when mounted on the top of the wing just above the front axle. Some people have trouble seeing the driver side mirror if mounted closer to the screen. Try various locations before drilling any holes.

Long arm style (fixed type)

Chrome convex glass, RH.	WM1904
Chrome convex glass, LH.	WM1905
Chrome flat glass, RH.	WM1906
Chrome flat glass, LH.	WM1907



Chrome flat glass curved arm, RH/LH (each)	GAM1001
Chrome flat glass cranked arm, RH/LH (each)	GAM1001X

RAYDYOT REPRODUCTION MIRRORS



Raydyot mirrors were often bolted to racing and performance cars in the 1950s and 1960s. Their brushed aluminium design was extremely lightweight and strong. Moss has captured not only the distinctive look and character of the original Raydyot mirror, our aluminium reproductions also share the same performance advantages.

Raydyot alloy flat glass.	222-355
Raydyot alloy convex glass.	222-356



Long base mirrors

These feature a 3.75" long base and are fixed with two screws from inside the door at 2" centres. Suitable for left or righthand mounting.

Chrome flat glass.	GAM105
-------------------------	--------



Long base racing mirror

This mirror features a larger 4.25" lens with a 3" base. It is externally fitted to the mounting bracket. Suitable for left hand or righthand mounting.

Chrome flat glass.	222-390
-------------------------	---------



British Leyland style mirrors

These feature a 3.75" long base and are plinth mounted as per British Leyland style door mirror. They are interchangeable with British Leyland type door mirror.

Chrome flat glass, RH.	GAM106
Chrome flat glass, LH.	GAM107
Adaptor plate kit, RH.	CZH1626
Adaptor plate kit, LH.	CZH1625



Dual base mirror

Dual base mirror is supplied with two bases; the short base is 2.25" long and the large is 4.5" long, the mirror can be fixed to the car using either base to cover previous mirror fixing holes. Suitable for left or righthand mounting.

Dual base chrome flat glass.	222-372
-----------------------------------	---------



FUEL CAPS

Tourist Trophy MG locking fuel cap

These beautifully chromed stainless steel fuel caps feature a swivelling 'MG' emblem to reveal the lock. They are designed and made from superb quality materials giving security and style.

Tourist Trophy 'MG' swivel fuel cap - chrome.....202-775



Period fuel filler caps

Our range of filler caps is suitable for MGB, MGC & V8's. All caps are vented

Original chrome, non-locking 18G8601A
 Original stainless steel, non-locking18G8601SS
 Period style chrome, locking AKF1439
 Slimline stainless steel, locking GSS154
 Raised stainless steel, locking GSS154Z
 Flat top stainless steel, locking GSS154I
 Black plastic, locking GSS196A



Aston locking fuel caps

These quality locking fuel caps are a direct replacement for the original cap.

Aston locking fuel cap, vented (90mm) GAC4127I
 Aston locking fuel cap, non vented (90mm) GAC41272



Aston fuel cap covers

These fuel cap covers are designed to fit to our slim line style filler cap (Part No: GSS154) and fixed by grub screws to the cap. The flap is lifted to reveal the lock and the cap & cover are removed together. The covers and caps are sold separately.

Aston cap cover only, large (90mm), chrome GAC4127X
 Aston cap cover only, small (75mm), alloy MCC299



DOOR 1/4 LIGHT MIRRORS

These chrome, universal fit door mirrors are a great accessory as they clamp neatly to the 1/4 light and are available with a choice of rectangular or round heads. Suitable for righthand or lefthand mounting.

Rectangular (each)GAM115
 Round - 3" diameter (each).....GAM300
 Round - 4" diameter (each)GAM301



IMPROVED DOOR LOCKS

Our Nutfix lock sets are direct replacements for the original locks but are located using a large nut instead of the flimsy clip used originally. The security door lock sets use a round key that helps to keep light fingers at bay.

MGB, MGC, GT V8

Nutfix lock set (2 door locks)621773PX
 Nutfix lock set (2 door 1 boot tail gate lock)..... AHH6179CX
 Secure lock kit (2 door locks).....BHH973S
 Secure lock kit (2 door 1 boot tail gate lock)..... GAC4109X



CHROME BADGE & LAMP BARS

Badge bars give your classic that true period appearance.

MGB (chrome bumper) badge bars

Chrome badge bar (using overrider mounts)..... GAC4016X
 Chrome badge bar (using number plate mounts) GAC4019X

MGB (rubber bumper) badge bars

Chrome badge bar GAC4024X
 Black badge bar GAC1069X



MGB (chrome bumper) badge and lamp bar

MGB with chrome bumpers GAC4017X
 (Lamps not included).



CLASSIC BADGES

A range of quality badges, suitable for both grille and badge bar mounting.

1	BMC Drivers Club	GAC9967X
2	British Motor Racing Marshalls Club	GAC9987X
3	British Racing and Sports Car Club	GAC9969X
4	BARC Brooklands	GAC9966X
5	England Union flag toothed	GAC8043X
6	St. Christopher	GAC9970X
7	RAC diamond	GAC9971X
8	RAC round laurel	GAC1028X
9	RAC toothed	GAC8045X
10	UK mainland	105-432
11	Union chequered flag (42 x 24mm)	DAG000070MMM
12	Union flag screw fit (30 x 50mm)	GAC4100
13	Union flag screw fit (35 x 57mm), pair	GAC4101
14	Union flag stick on (pair)	CRST186
15	Union flag magnetic	MM215-330
16	Union flag 'flying'	DAG000080MMM
17	Union flag stick on, chrome	GAC4100CR
18	GB letters stick on, chrome	MRD1034SA
19	GB letters set 3 piece, chrome	MRD1034A
20	Union flag stick on, enamel, pair chrome	GAC4100SA

GAC8041X



GAC8042X



BADGE BAR CLIPS

Clip badges to bar	GAC8041X
Clip badges to grille	GAC8042X

BOOT RACKS

Boot racks are an extremely useful accessory, particularly when touring, providing invaluable extra luggage space.



244-750

GAC4005SS

Clamp-on boot racks

Our new MGB polished stainless steel clamp-on racks features specially designed feet that clamp to the edge of the boot lid. Our other clamp-on boot racks are a universal fitment that have rubber mounting pads and clamp to the sides of the boot lid. Bolt-on racks are ideal for occasional use.

MGB clamp-on boot rack	244-750
Stainless steel	GAC4004SS
Stainless steel with wood slats	GAC4005SS
Alloy	GAC4001
Alloy with wood slats	GAC4005X



MQA1011

GAC4003B

Bolt-on boot racks

Bolt-on racks are designed to be permanently fitted, these high quality racks will give your classic that true British sports car look.

MGB stainless steel	GAC4003SS
MGB chrome	GAC4003
MGB chrome with luggage strap eyelets	MQA1011
MGB LE style	GAC4003B



BOOT-BAG LUGGAGE

This unique luggage bag lets you have the extra luggage capacity that you can get from a boot rack without having to use a boot rack. It mounts neatly on the boot of most convertible cars. It is fully waterproof and has a 50 litre capacity. The Boot-bag sits on a soft non-slip mat to protect your paintwork and attaches using soft webbing straps. For more detailed information please see our website.

Boot-Bag luggage system	GAC9155
-------------------------	---------



BONNET STRAPS & PIN SET

Works style bonnet straps add a classic race & rally look to any classic car.

Bonnet strap black (single)	222-601
Bonnet strap set black (pair)	222-602
Bonnet strap tan (single)	222-729
Bonnet strap set tan (pair)	222-728
Stainless steel pin set	MRAC801S



MUDFLAPS

Suitable for both front and rear fitting to help protect your paintwork.

Mudflaps with white GT logo (pair)	GAC4007
Mudflaps with white MGB logo (pair)	GAC4008
Mudflaps with white MG logo (pair)	GAC4009
Mudflaps with white V8 logo (pair)	GAC4011
Mudflaps with moulded/raised MG logo (pair)	SCM101



FRONT WHEEL ARCH PROTECTOR KIT

Our high quality inner wheel arch protectors will shield your MGB, MGC and GT V8's body work from mud, high velocity stones and road salt. These high quality protectors are manufactured solely by Moss Europe in England and come complete with full fittings and instructions.

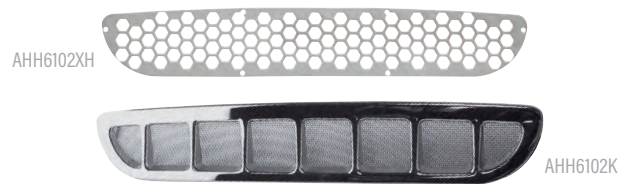
Front inner wheel arch protector kit.	GAC7038
--------------------------------------------	---------



ESCUTCHEONS

These stainless steel escutcheons will protect your paint work from scratches. Designed to fit O.E. door skins, will not fit aftermarket door skins.

Door handle escutcheons (pair)	WPA8885X
--------------------------------------	----------



AIR INTAKE

Fitted in minutes, the grille and stainless steel mesh prevent the perennial problem of a fouled-up heater and fresh air system due to leaves and debris blocking the intake. Uses original mountings. Kit includes grille, mesh and clips.

Chrome air vent grille kit	AHH6102K
Chrome air vent grille (original fitment)	AHH6102
Stainless steel fine mesh only	AHH6102X
Stainless steel coarse mesh only	AHH6102XC
Stainless Steel hex pattern mesh only	AHH6102XH
Push-fix clip (6 required)	GHF1531



DECAL KITS

These decal kits for the MGB, MGC and GT V8 contain all the plates and information decals you need for your classic.

MGB Roadster (1962-65) decal kit	CRMGK501
MGB Roadster (1965-67) decal kit	CRMGK502
MGB Roadster (1968-69) decal kit	CRMGK504
MGB Roadster (1970-71) decal kit	CRMGK506
MGB Roadster (1972-75) decal kit	CRMGK508
MGB Roadster (1975-80) decal kit	CRMGK510

MGB GT (1965-67) decal kit	CRMGK503
MGB GT (1968-69) decal kit	CRMGK505
MGB GT (1970-71) decal kit	CRMGK507
MGB GT (1972-75) decal kit	CRMGK509
MGB GT (1975-80) decal kit	CRMGK511
MGB GT V8 decal kit	CRMGK520

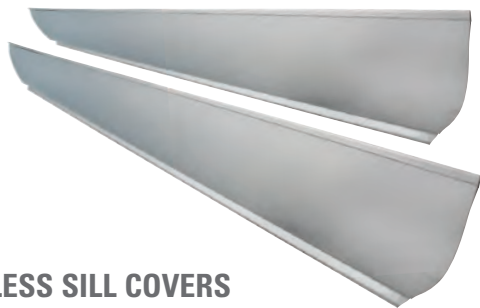
MGC Roadster decal kit	CRMGK5120
MGC GT decal kit	CRMGK513



MGB FACTORY STRIPING KITS

Now you can replace those tired stripes on your LE model.

MGB LE stripe kit - silver	BHH2690A
MGB LE stripe kit - gold	BHH2697G



STAINLESS SILL COVERS

Highly polished stainless steel outer sill covers will keep your classic looking great for years to come.

MGB exterior stainless steel sill covers (set of 4)GAC7009



GRILLE ASSEMBLIES

Moss are proud to offer these new British manufactured MGB grilles to brighten up your classic. Made in the UK on our own tooling to exacting standards, these are the finest quality grilles on the market.

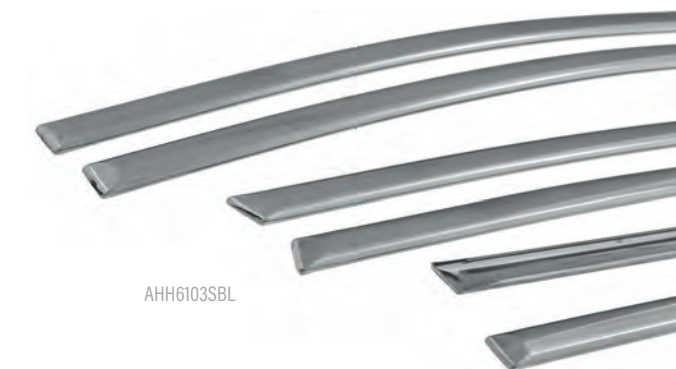
Originally fitted to earlier (1962-69) MGB models, the top quality slatted grilles feature a superb chrome finish on a brass shell with bright trim aluminium slats. The plinth is die cast and this grille will also fit later models.

Along with the chrome grille we offer a superior quality 'honeycomb' grille with a black plastic centre as fitted to later models (1972-74). Both grilles are made in the UK by an OE supplier to guarantee the best quality.

Chrome grille assembly (1962-70 GHD5 187840)..... ARH218
Honeycomb grille assembly (1972-74).....BHH824



AHH6103SHW



AHH6103SBL

SIDE MOULDING SETS

It's easy for side mouldings to get dented and creased over time and old damaged mouldings can really spoil the look of your MG. Improve the appearance of your car or simply add the finishing touches to your rebuild with a bright new side moulding set.

Moulding set with fittings, aftermarket AHH6103SHW
Moulding set without fittings, genuineAHH6103SBL
Moulding set without fittings, aftermarketAHH6103SET
Fitting kitAHH6103SFK



TMK707011

CHROME BUMPER CONVERSION KITS

If you have a rubber bumper MGB, but have always hankered for a chrome bumper model, well now you can. Our high quality bumper conversion kits include everything apart from the radiator grille.

Bumper kit with chrome overridesTMK70701
Bumper kit with chrome/rubber overrides TMK707011



AHH9152MG

STANDARD TYPE WHEEL NUTS

Chrome plain (each).....	AHH9152
Chrome with MG logo (each)	AHH9152MG
Stainless steel plain (each).....	AHH9152SS
Stainless steel with MG logo (each).....	AHH9152SMG
Stainless steel plain (set of 16)	GAC4112X
Stainless steel with MG logo (set of 16)	GAC4114X
Chrome MGB GT V8 OE alloy wheel (each)	BHH1087
Stainless steel MGB GT V8 OE alloy wheel (each).....	BHH1087SS



LOCKING WHEEL NUT SETS

The TriLock system uses a socket with 3 pins that are uniquely matched to the locking nuts and are supplied with a security socket for removal. All our locking nuts are supplied in sets of 4.

MGB TriLock nuts (set of 4)	MLN001
-----------------------------------	--------



The SupaLock system uses 8 offset grooves cut into the nut head that uniquely match the SupaLock socket.

MGB SupaLock nuts (set of 4).....	GAC4110X1
-----------------------------------	-----------



TYRE VALVE CAPS

These subtle and elegant nickel plated steel valve caps have an embossed MG logo.

MG logo valve caps nickel plated (each).....	GAC1054X
----------------------------------------------	----------

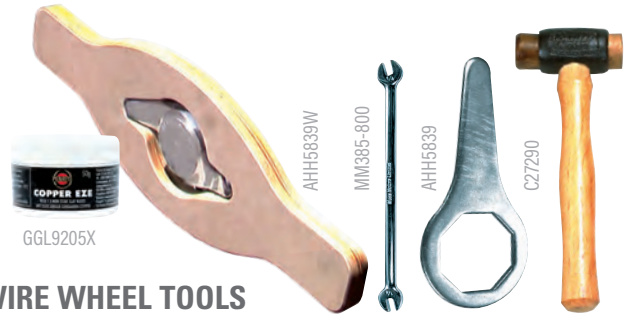


WHEEL TRIMS

GLZ226ZX4

Another popular accessory from days past were wheel embellisher trims. Fitted in seconds, these polished stainless steel trims instantly improve the appearance of steel wheels, without breaking the bank.

MGB, GT, V8 wheel trim 14" (each)	GLZ226Z
MGB, GT, V8 wheel trim 14" (set of 4).....	GLZ226ZX4
MGC wheel trim 15" (each)	502160Z



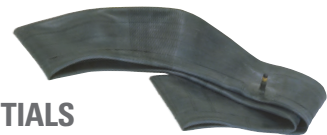
WIRE WHEEL TOOLS

The use of a soft-faced hammer is essential if you do not want to damage chrome plated spinners when removing or fitting centre lock wheels. We have a choice of three soft hammers. Extra long spanners are also available, providing much greater leverage for spinners and therefore easier fitting. To help keep your wire wheels looking like new we recommend you use our specialist cleaning kit. We also supply a special lubricant to help keep the splines in good condition.

MM386-120



Copper and hide hammer	C27290
Copper faced hammer 453g (1lb)	386-000
Copper faced hammer 907g (2lb)	11B5166
Spoke adjusting spanner	MM385-800
Short octagonal spanner	AHH5839
Long octagonal spanner.....	MM386-120
Long spanner 2-eared.....	MM386-125
Wooden wrench 2-eared	AHH5839W
(This unique double ended knock-off wrench, made from plywood, slips over the spinner for easy tightening and removal of spinners. Will not work with centre laced wheels).	
Wire wheel cleaning kit.....	GAC4134X
Spline lubricant copper-eze 50g.....	GGL9205X
(Essential for maintaining the splines and threads of hubs, wheels and spinners).	



WIRE WHEEL ESSENTIALS

Creating an air tight seal on a wire wheel can be somewhat difficult, making the use of inner tubes necessary and, to prevent the inner tube chaffing against the spoke nipples, the fitting of a rim band is highly recommended.

Inner tube for 14" x 155/165 tyres	452-735
Inner tube for 14" x 175/185 tyres	452-745
Inner tube for 15" x 155/165 tyres	452-755
Inner tube for 15" x 175/185 tyres	452-765
Rim band for 14" wheels	452-740
Rim band for 15" wheels	452-750



WHITE WALL TRIMS

A popular accessory in the past were white wall tyres, unfortunately if you can find them now they tend to be made for the US market and of a much harder compound than European tyres. However, we are able to supply a rubber ring which is sandwiched between the wheel rim and the tyre wall, recreating the look of white wall tyres but allowing the use of quality modern tyres.

White wall trim for 14" wheels (set of 4)	GLZ226WWX4
White wall trim for 15" wheels (set of 4)	GLZ227WWX4
White wall trim wide for 15" wheels (set of 4)	GLZ228WWX4



WIRE WHEEL & TYRE SETS

Wire wheels are synonymous with classic British cars, and a set of new wire wheels really enhances the look of your classic.

Our range of wheel and tyre packages are assembled by the wire wheel specialists, Motor Wheel Services (MWS), and supplied as a set of 4 wheels and tyres ready to fit on your car. Each set is assembled and balanced by their tyre fitting specialists and inflated.

Wheel spinners are not included in the set. MWS wheel spinners can be found on our website in a variety of options. Please visit our website for technical details and contact information for more help on buying wire wheel & tyre packages.

Wire wheel & Barum tyre sets - MGB 60 spoke

14" x 4.5" 165TR14 tyres, painted WWP515BAR
 14" x 4.5" 165TR14 tyres, chrome WWC515BAR
 (Sets include 4 wheels & matched tyres, wheel spinners not included).

Wire wheel & Blockley tyre sets - MGB 60 spoke

14" x 4.5" 165HR14 tyres, painted WWP515BLO
 14" x 4.5" 165HR14 tyres, chrome WWC515BLO
 (Sets include 4 wheels & matched tyres, wheel spinners not included).



CENTRE LOCK CONVERSION KITS

Convert your conventional steel wheel front and rear hubs to accept splined hubs, enabling the fitting of 'centre lock' alloy or wire wheels. Our kits contain everything you need to convert to centre lock wheels, including full instructions, splined hubs and all the necessary hardware, chrome spinners and a copper hide mallet. Our hub conversion kits do not contain road wheels. Check local regulations for eared spinners.

MGB (to 1966) with banjo axle

2-eared spinner conversion kit GAC7045
 Octagonal spinner conversion kit GAC7046

MGB (1966 on) with tube axle

2-eared spinner conversion kit GAC7032
 Octagonal spinner conversion kit GAC7033



WIRE WHEELS

An essential part of a British classic sports car's styling was the fitment of wire wheels. Whether fitted as standard or not, a set of chrome wire wheels will not only enhance the appearance of your car, but also the value.

Our wire wheel spokes and nipples are manufactured from stainless steel, with the chrome wire wheel spokes and nipples finished by chroming over the top in keeping with the rest of the wheel. They are available in different specifications; 60 or 72 spokes, and a choice of classic chrome finish, or painted in wheel silver.

Depending on how you are intending to use your car, these wheels are available in standard or uprated specification. Before fitting your tyre choice, please ensure there is adequate clearance between the tyres and wheel arches.



Standard wire wheels

MGB 14" x 4.5" 60 spoke, painted WWP515
 MGB 14" x 4.5" 60 spoke, chrome WWC515

Uprated wire wheels

MGB 14" x 5.5" 72 spoke, painted WWP714
 MGB 14" x 5.5" 72 spoke, chrome WWC714
 MGC 15" x 5.5" 72 spoke, painted WWP457C
 MGC 15" x 5.5" 72 spoke, chrome WWC457C
 Please note: All wheels are sold individually unless otherwise stated.



WHEEL SPACERS

These spacers allow small adjustments to be made to the offset when fitting alternative wheels. Can also be used if you don't wish to shorten your wheel studs when fitting a wire wheel conversion. (Please check with your nearest Moss branch if you are unsure).

3mm wheel spacer set (pair) TT6901
 6mm wheel spacer set (pair) TT6902



MINATOR BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEELS

These stunning looking eight spoke, Minator bolt-on alloy wheels are a timeless classic design adding sporty, period charm to your MG. They are manufactured using the latest casting techniques and testing procedures to ensure the highest quality & reliability, available in 14" or 15" to suit all models as detailed. The MGB 15" wheel option looks really good, filling the arch nicely.

Important fitting notes: Standard fitment for MGB's is 14", however 15" wheels are available as an alternative. MGC standard fitment is 15". If fitting our 15" alloy wheels to your MGB you will need to fit lower profile tyres (e.g. 60 or 65 aspect ratio) to maintain the rolling circumference and speedo accuracy. Always have the speedo recalibrated if in doubt. Remember to check your tyres for clearance!

Alloy wheels

MGB alloy wheel 14" x 5.5", silver (ea.)	GAC8204X
MGB alloy wheel 14" x 5.5", anthracite (ea.)	GAC8214X
MGB alloy wheel 14" x 6", silver (ea.)	GAC8224X
MGB alloy wheel 14" x 5.5", blk/polished (ea.)	GAC8204B
MGB alloy wheel 15" x 5.5", silver (ea.)	GAC8225XMG
MGB alloy wheel 15" x 5.5", anthracite (ea.)	GAC8215XMG
MGB alloy wheel 15" x 6", silver (ea.)	GAC8245MG
MGB alloy wheel 15" x 5.5", blk/polished (ea.)	GAC8225XMG
MGC alloy wheel 15" x 5.5", silver (ea.)	GAC8205X

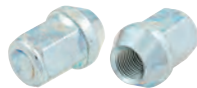
CENTRE LOCK SPINNERS

All our centre lock spinners are made from the highest quality materials and are precision engineered to ensure an accurate fit. We have three styles of spinner to choose from: octagonal, two or three eared.

Two and three eared spinners can be fitted with either a hammer or a spanner, octagonal spinners require a spanner. MGB hubs changed from 12TPI to 8 TPI in approximately 1964. Please check before ordering.

Note: Please check local regulations for eared spinners.

AHA7374	AHH7318A
2-eared (12 tpi) righthand (plain)	AHH7317
2-eared (12 tpi) lefthand (plain)	AHH7318
2-eared (12 tpi) righthand with MG logo	AHH7317A
2-eared (12 tpi) lefthand with MG logo	AHH7318A
2-eared (8 tpi) righthand (plain)	AHA7373
2-eared (8 tpi) lefthand (plain)	AHA7374
2-eared (8 tpi) righthand with MG logo	AHA7373A
2-eared (8 tpi) lefthand with MG logo	AHA7374A



Wheel nuts

Our Minator alloy wheels can be used with standard wheel nuts, but, a thin walled socket may be required to allow clearance against the holes in the wheel. We recommend using our special 'bulge' nuts which feature the correct seating taper, with a smaller shank (3/4") for use with wheel braces. Suitable for MGB & MGC Minator alloy wheels. Other wheel nuts can be found on page A50.

Wheel nut bulge type (each) TMG60720



Replacement hub caps

Minator alloy wheel hub caps are available in two different types to suit different size centre holes in the wheels. For wheels with a 59mm centre hole, the cap is made from spun aluminium and available silver painted or polished.

For wheels with 61mm centre holes the cap is made from plastic and available painted silver or anthracite. If you are replacing a missing hub cap please check the hole in the centre of the wheel before ordering.

59mm hub cap metal, silver (each)	GAC8201XP
59mm hub cap metal, polished (each)	GAC8211X
61mm hub cap plastic, silver (each)	GAC8201XPP
61mm hub cap plastic, flint (each)	GAC8201XPF
Center Badge for hub caps (each)	GBC101B



107948/3

3-eared (12 tpi) righthand (plain)	AHH73173
3-eared (12 tpi) lefthand (plain)	AHH73183
3-eared (8 tpi) righthand (plain)	107948/3
3-eared (8 tpi) lefthand (plain)	107949/3



88G606

Octagonal (12 tpi) righthand (plain)	AHH7315
Octagonal (12 tpi) lefthand (plain)	AHH7316
Octagonal (12 tpi) righthand with MG logo	AHH7315A
Octagonal (12 tpi) lefthand with MG logo	AHH7316A
Octagonal (8 tpi) righthand (plain)	.88G606
Octagonal (8 tpi) lefthand (plain)	.88G607
Octagonal (8 tpi) righthand with MG logo	88G606A
Octagonal (8 tpi) lefthand with MG logo	88G607A



CENTRE LOCK ALLOY WHEELS

Offered as an alternative to wire wheels, these 8 spoke MiniLite replica alloys are an ideal way to add period sporting style to your classic. The wheels are for fitment to splined hubs only, they can be used in conjunction with our centre lock hub conversion kits featured on page A51.

Alloy wheel 14" x 5.5", silver.....	GAC8254X
Alloy wheel 15" x 5.5", silver.....	GAC8255X
Alloy wheel 14" x 5.5",black/polished	GAC8256X

Please note: All wheels are sold individually unless otherwise stated. If purchasing bolt-on wheels ensure you use the correct wheel nuts for that wheel style.

ROSTYLE WHEEL PAINT KIT

The paint and masking kit contains everything you need to renovate a complete set of 14" MGB wheels, a specially moulded wheel mask, silver and satin black paint and wet and dry paper. Wheels not included.

14" Rostyle masking and wheel paint kit	GAC7043K
Wheel mask 14"	GAC7044X
Wheel paint 300ml (aerosol), silver.....	CCWP1
Wheel paint 300ml (aerosol), satin black.....	CCSB2



MGB LE ALLOY WHEELS

These wheels were original equipment for the late MGB LE models. Originally two versions of this wheel were offered, a light grey for UK market and this darker grey for US markets.

They are one of the most distinctive and better looking of the factory wheel options and look great on rubber bumper models. These wheels are 14" x 5", half an inch wider than standard and were factory fitted with 185/70 tyres. A special wheel nut is required which is not interchangeable with other types.

MGB LE alloy wheel 14 x 5", grey (each).....	BHH2451
Wheel nut, black (each).....	BHH2269
Wheel nut, chrome (each).....	BHH2269CP
Wheel badge, black (each).....	CHA747
Wheel badge, red (each).....	BHH2687
Wheel badge clip (each).....	160053



GAC7041X
Excludes wheel



SMITHS GAUGES

A superb range of gauges in the 'Smiths' style with chrome bezel, and classic black faces with white numerals or magnolia with black numerals.

SMITHS

See page A60 for more information



SPOT & FOG LAMPS

Give your MG a classic rally look with our range of lamps, and see where you're going at night! The spot & fog lamps can be fitted with the lamp bar GAC4017X. All use an H3 replacement bulb GLB453 and can be fitted using the universal wiring kit GAC4027.

- Stainless steel 5" driving lamps (pair) GAC4619
- Chrome 5.5" standard pattern spot lamps (pair) GAC4610
- Chrome 5.5" standard pattern fog lamps (pair) GAC4611
- Replacement bulb H3 GLB453
- Replacement bulb H3 Xenon 30% brighter (each) GLB453X
- Wiring fitting kit (universal) GAC4027

Wipac 5.5" chrome plated driving & fog lamps, with tough plastic lens covers.

- Driving lamp (pair), Wipac WPS6007
- Fog lamp (pair), Wipac WPS6078



PERIOD STYLE LAMPS

These outstanding reproductions of the original Lucas L576 units are available as either a driving lamp with a clear lens or a fog lamp with a fluted lens in either a base or back mounting. Use a back mounted fluted lamp as a works style reverse lamp.

- Driving lamp with clear lens (each) MM162-701
- Front fog lamp with fluted lens (each) MM162-800
- Back mounted lamp with fluted lens (each) BHA4399
- Back mounted lamp with clear lens (each) 57H5322

Don't worry if your spot or fog lamp gets damaged we stock replacement glass lamp units, so you don't have to buy the whole lamp again.

- Replacement lamp unit with fluted lens (each) ACG5179
- Replacement lamp unit with clear lens (each) 57H5015
- Replacement bulb driving lamp (each) GLB185
- Replacement bulb fog lamp (each) GLB323



SPOT/FOG LAMP COVER WITH LUCAS LOGO

This authentic period style, vinyl spot/fog lamp cover features the Lucas lion logo. Suitable for 6" and 7" diameter lamps with a small clear window to see if the lamps are on or off.

- Lucas spot/fog lamp cover, 6", black (each) 162-705
- Lucas spot/fog lamp cover, 7", black (each) 162-706



AUXILIARY REVERSE & FOG LAMPS

Many classics were not originally fitted with reverse or rear fog lamps. These universal polished stainless steel lamps measure 55mm x 110mm (2" x 4.5" approx.) and can be easily fitted, ideal for mounting under bumpers etc... Fog lamps require an illuminated switch mounted visibly on the dashboard.

- Auxiliary fog lamp GAC4608
- Auxiliary reverse lamp GAC4609
- Bulb replacement 12V 20W (each) GAC4608B



GENERAL SWITCHES

A range of period looking switches for general purpose use. Use a momentary switch for starters, horns, washers, and the 1 position for auxiliary lamps.

- 1 Push button switch, momentary 3H3058
- 2 Toggle switch, momentary GWW102X
- 3 Toggle switch, on/off RTC430A
- Pull switch, on/off, white illumination GAE132
- 4 Pull switch, on/off, green illumination GAE132G
- Pull switch, on/off, red illumination GAE132R
- Pull switch, on/off, yellow illumination GAE132Y
- Fuse holder inline UKC4446



CHROME REVERSE LAMP RIMS

Enhance the rear of your MGB with these chrome plated brass rims, they fit over the reversing lamp lens. Available as a lamp kit or individually.

- Chrome reverse lamp rim (each) 37H7512CR
- Chrome reverse lamp rim and lens kit (car set) 37H7512CRK



CLEAR INDICATOR LENS CONVERSION

Smart alternative to the standard amber lens at the front of your car. Clear lenses were an original fitment in some European countries. Contains lenses and bulbs.

- Clear indicator lens conversion BHA4966CLK



CHROME LAMP BAR

- MGB with chrome bumpers GAC4017X
- (Lamps not included).



H4 HALOGEN HEADLAMP CONVERSIONS

Fitting modern halogen headlamps is one of the most worthwhile safety improvements you can make to your classic. Powerful halogen bulbs combined with improved lens design, result in a superior light beam and pattern. Replacement lens units are available, please see page 82 in the Restoration section.

Wipac quad optic kits

No pilot, RHD (pair)	GAC4022
No pilot, LHD (pair)	MGE203
With pilot, RHD (pair)	GAC4023Z
With pilot, LHD (pair)	WPS4699

Lucas H4 asymmetric kits

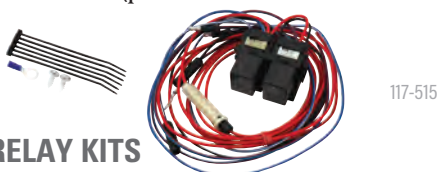
These are genuine Lucas H4 asymmetric halogen lamp units, only available with a pilot light.

With pilot, RHD (pair)	GAC4023
With pilot, LHD (pair)	LULUB802

Replacement bulbs

You can choose to fit the standard 60/55W H4 bulbs, or replace them with either uprated H4 100/90W or super white xenon bulbs. The super white xenon bulbs are approximately 30% brighter than halogen.

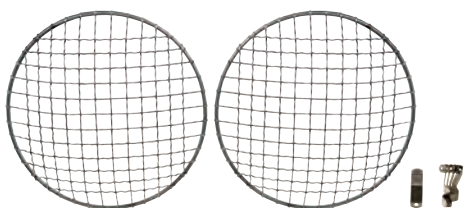
H4 60/55 watts (each)	GLB472
H4 100/90 watts (check regulations) (each)	GLB484
Xenon H4 60/55 watts (pair)	GLB472X
Xenon H4 60/55 watts blue tint (pair)	GLB472BLU



HEADLAMP RELAY KITS

Fitting halogen headlamps puts high loads on electrical components. These kits allow easy installation of relays into the headlamp circuit allowing for the high current circuit to be run through the relay. Fitting relays in headlamp circuits protects your wiring and reduces the resistance in the circuit allowing full power to the lamps. Kits include relays and fittings. The single relay kit can also be used for wiring spotlamps, horns and other electrical accessories.

Headlamp relay kit 2 relay	117-515
(Inc: 2 relays, pre-wired relay holders, fitted terminals, fittings & instructions).	
Relay kit 1 relay	GAC4027
(Inc: 1 relay, non-assembled wiring, terminals & fittings).	
PVC tubing black pre cut metre	504806



CHROME HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS

Add some protection to your headlamps with these period chrome guards.

Headlamp stone guards, clip fit (pair)	GAC8000X
----------------------------------------------	----------



TRIPOD HEADLAMPS

Original equipment on early British cars. These Tripod style headlamps can be retro fitted to any suitable classic, but expect a reduction in light output. Suitable for period drives in the country on a warm summers evening. Tripod headlamps use BPF bulbs.

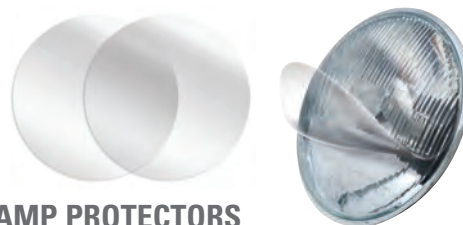
Tripod headlamp assembly, RHD (each)	506370X
Tripod headlamp assembly, LHD (each)	506372X
Tripod lamp unit, RHD (each)	LU554308
Tripod lamp unit, LHD (each)	LU555296
Replacement bulb, RHD (each)	GLB414
Replacement bulb, LHD (each)	GLB415



CRYSTAL HALOGEN HEADLAMP KITS

These crystal lamps give your car a modern look with the beam pattern moulded into the reflector rather than the lens. Manufactured with a tough polycarbonate clear lens they are available with or without pilot lamp, and are a direct replacement for original 7" sealed beam or H4 conversion lamp units. Headlamp bulbs are supplied separately.

Crystal halogen without side light kit** (pair)	GAC4022X
Crystal halogen with side light kit** (pair)	GAC4023X
(**'E' marked for legal road use, use dipping H4 bulbs. RHD only).	
Crystal halogen with angel eye kit* (pair)	GAC4600
Crystal halogen kit* (pair)	GAC4615
(*NOT 'E' marked for legal road use, no dip pattern).	



HEADLAMP PROTECTORS

A thin, invisible layer of Lamin-X protects headlamps from stone chips and scratches, and keeps your lights looking new for years to come. Fits all 7" round headlamps. Sold as a pair. Lamp unit not included.

Headlamp protectors (pair)	162-695
----------------------------------	---------



HEADLAMP PEAKS

Headlamp peaks (pair)	GAC7999X
-----------------------------	----------



237-420

Mosom Plus outdoor cover

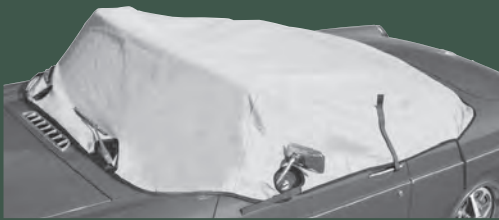
Our range of Mosom outdoor weatherproof car covers are manufactured from breathable fabrics with double-stitched seams. The Mosom Plus is rain resistant, yet breathable and features a multi-layer polypropylene fabric which remains soft and pliable in all weather conditions with a soft lining. Fitted with reinforced, scratch-proof grommets for tying down. Recommended for short-term outdoor use.

- Roadster chrome bumper, Mosom Plus car cover 237-420
- Roadster rubber bumper, Mosom Plus car cover - 237-430
- GT, Mosom Plus car cover 237-440

Ultimate outdoor cover

Ultimate car covers by Classic Additions use a specially formulated advanced nanotechnology formula which gives a unique water resistant coating ensuring long term protection for your classic. Fully waterproof, fully breathable, strong and stretchy. Manufactured in a discrete grey colour these car covers are suitable for use both indoors and outdoors.

- Ultimate outdoor car cover, size S1..... GAC95041



GAC1061X

Cockpit covers

Hot sun, wind and dirt will slowly but surely destroy your interior. Our cockpit cover serves the vital function of protecting your interior without the bulk of a full tonneau or car cover.

- Roadster, Cockpit cover GAC1061X

CAR COVERS

Protecting your cherished classic with a car cover will help to keep the paint, hood and brightwork in the best possible condition and safe from the elements. Whether you need a cover to keep the dust off your car whilst in your garage, a lightweight cover to take to the shows and occasional use, or a cover that provides weather protection for cars kept outside all year round. Moss has the perfect car cover to fit your car!

Loose fit indoor covers

Loose fitting indoor covers made from a soft non-scratch blue poly-cotton/ polyester mix material that is Scotchguarded making it damp and drip resistant. Elasticated ends for a snug fit and door zips to allow easy access.

- Roadster and GT, Loose fit indoor cover. GAC9501

Weatherproof outdoor covers

Our range of outdoor weatherproof car covers are manufactured from breathable fabrics. They feature double-stitched seams throughout, with neoprene elastic sewn into the front and rear hems. Fitted with reinforced, scratch-proof grommets for tying down. Note: No car cover is completely waterproof. Simply choose the fabric to suit your requirements: Mosom Plus or Ultimate.

15% off

Orders over £80* (inc vat)

ENDS 11AM 19TH APRIL

moss-eur

ion

king

calipers,

engineering

in Britain

NBEAM TIGER

OUR MODEL

DYNOLITE

Silicone

fluid... ideal for

historic vehicles

DISC BRAKES AUSTRALIA

performance brake

chrome fuel caps

ONLY £35.50 EACH

mosseurope.co.uk

50

Last chance to save up to 40% on our 'Top 50'

ENDS 9AM MONDAY

HURRY & SAVE

STAY INFORMED

Simply the quickest way to be kept up to date with news of our special offers and information on new and relevant products as they become available...

Visit mosseurope.co.uk and subscribe to our Newsletter e-mails.

rain-x

Rain Repellent

chrome fuel caps

ONLY £35.50 EACH



HEATED WINDSCREENS

These high quality heated screens are the easy way to demist your windscreen - perfect for motorsport applications and these damp mornings. Manufactured to the latest British Standard these laminated windscreens feature a virtually invisible micro-wire element within the screen to effectively demist without impairing vision, it's the type of element used in many modern luxury cars.

Our wiring kit includes relay, fuse, warning lamp & cable to allow for easy installation. Switches supplied separately, choose the one to suit your car.

Roadster plain glass heated windscreen HZA5415H
 GT plain glass heated windscreen AHH8228H
 Wiring kit GAC4025



PILKINGTON TRIPLEX WINDSCREENS

Pilkington Classics has acquired the original Triplex tooling and the rights to the Triplex name. We are now pleased to offer the highest quality windscreens available for your MGB. "Original style corners" are the common rounded corners, while "modified style" has slightly recessed corners to minimise breakage.

Windscreen, clear, original corners, (1962-72) AHH8227OE
 Windscreen, clear, modified corners, (1972-80) HZA5415OE
 Windscreen, tinted, modified corners, (1972-80) HZA5415TOE
 Windscreen, clear, MGB GT (1965-80) AHH8228OE
 Windscreen, green tint, MGB GT (1965-80) BHH308OE

165-900



MT9143

CLASSIC HORNS

The distinctive sounding Lucas style windtone horns are superb replicas of the horns fitted to many classic cars including MG T-Types. The high quality Altette style horn is an exact reproduction of the TC original.

Octane Cars

BY OCTANE STAFF AND CONTRIBUTORS

David's MGB gets its skates on

1971 MGB GT
DAVID LILLYWHITE

For the last few weeks my MGB has been sat on three wheels. I initially ignored and then the problem of which it. Now it's on 20 why to say it handles like a But it's much easier around my packed I'll start again with jokes. A flat tyre prompted me to do tyres, and I found they date back to 2003 a fast road/track day haven't used it much later. I gathered up information, my barn filled up, with photographs. Matthew Howell's lovely '62 Beetle joined by publishing director Geoff Love's not-so-lovely Morris 1000 'Towner' (it's a restoration project for his wife), alongside my own (cough) long-term project Saab 96.

The barn is dry, secure and cheap, but it's an awkward shape, and the doorway is roughly 20mm wider

than the width of the MGB's extended arches, so manoeuvring cars around, and in and out, isn't easy. Hence the B's new skates, two of which are tiny.

So that allowed me to get back in the case, changing the oil, replacing a leaking fuel pipe and re-routing the wiring for the heated front windscreen (a brilliant addition, by the way, bought a while back from Moss Europe).

That just left the tyres to sort out. The MGB sits low, on 6in Minilite tre-lock wheels, and wheel

Vin's right. Riding on its new (Castrol) wheels, David refits the heated front screen wiring, to incorporate warning lamp and original switch.

Below and right The MGB is easier to move around on its new (Castrol) wheels; David refits the heated front screen wiring, to incorporate warning lamp and original switch.

were probably limiting my trackday fun and my learning, because they're actually too grippy and because the MGB wasn't designed for such wide, low-profile rubber. Both advised that a 185/70 Avon CRZZ, which was designed specifically for fast road and day classic cars, would be under the wheelarches. As we aren't cheap, and I was too much of a risk, went with a less sticky Dunlop BluResponse. Same on my Impreza. 200 miles and they've

proved to be quieter than the previous tyres, and remarkably hard-wearing.

I've no idea how they'll feel on the B but one is now fitted, and the others are jammed into the boot ready to be changed at the MoT station, along with a new track-rod end that I ran out of time to fit. I did take the B for a quick run, initially across the barn on the skates (handling was unpredictable) and then around the local lanes on one new tyre and three old ones. As ever, it started immediately and was as much fun as ever. It's noisy and scruffy but I love it.



GAC9978X



1B9007/8

Chrome horn round, 105mm (each) MT9143
 Altette horn (each) 165-900

Our twin air horn set includes two tuned horns, a heavy duty die cast compressor, all necessary fittings and full instructions.

Twin air horns (pair) GAC9978X
 Windtone horn set 1B9007/8



700896

'BROOKLANDS' AEROSCREEN

These Aeroscreens are a faithful replica of the classic 'Brooklands' Aeroscreens. Made from laminated safety glass, with a polished aluminium frame and supplied with chrome plated fittings and mounting stems. You will also need 4 screws to fix them to the scuttle.

- Aeroscreen with stems (each)700896
 Screw Aeroscreen to scuttle (4 required) AD608063
 Aeroscreen stem kit replacement (pair)700896FK



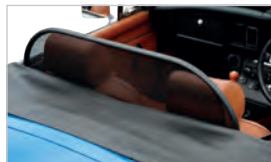
GAC4098X



458-328



GAC1072X



WINDSTOPS

Keep a normal hair style when driving with the top down by using one of our windstops. Simple to install and can be left in place when the hood is up.

- Windstop mesh typeGAC4098X
 Windstop mesh type.....458-328
 Windstop polycarbonate.....GAC1072X



SPEEDSTER HARD TONNEAU COVER

Turn your Roadster into a Speedster with this two-piece hard tonneau cover exclusively from Moss! Precision engineered from design through manufacturing and made from high quality ABS plastic, which is superior to fibreglass as it won't crack or break under normal stress. The two-piece design was chosen so the pieces fit easily in the boot. The kit includes the two-piece hard tonneau cover, all mounting brackets, straps and hardware for easy installation. Supplied un-painted. Will not fit with roll bars or wind deflectors.

- Speedster hard tonneau cover.....458-325

TONNEAU COVERS

Protect your interior from prying eyes and the harmful effects of the sun's rays when parked with the hood down with a quality tonneau cover made to the original specifications. For full details and hood frame/fixings please refer to the Restoration section for your model.

Tonneau Covers are generally stocked in black although there were other factory colours, other colours and special requirements may be available to order, please contact your nearest branch.



AHH8848

RHD Tonneau Covers (length 141cm and metal dash)

- 1962-73 no headrests vinyl, blackAHH6823
 1962-73 no headrests vinyl, black, aftermarket. AHH6823B
 1962-73 no headrests vinyl, redAHH6824
 1970-73 with large headrests vinyl, black. BHH542
 1973-74 with large headrests vinyl, black, SSBBHH1042
 1974-76 no headrests vinyl, black, SSBBHH1726
 1974-76 with large headrests vinyl, black, SSBBHH1727
 1976-77 with small headrests vinyl, black, SSBBHH2067
 1977-80 with small headrests vinyl, blackBHH2192
 (SSB = static seat belt fitted on rear deck)

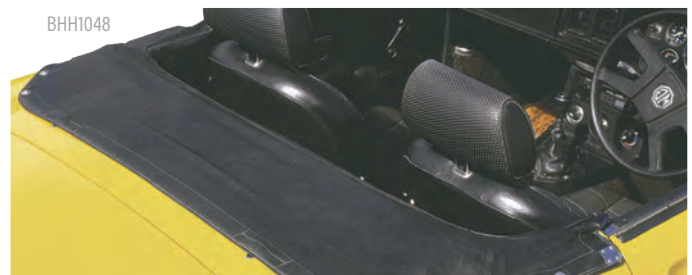
LHD European Tonneau Covers (length 141cm and metal dash)

- 1962-73 no headrests vinyl, blackAHH6826
 1962-73 no headrests vinyl, redAHH6827
 1970-74 with large headrests vinyl, black.BHH543

LHD USA Tonneau Covers (length 150cm and padded dash)

- 1962-67 no headrests vinyl, blackAHH6826
 1962-67 no headrests vinyl, redAHH6827
 1968-69 no headrests vinyl, blackAHH8848
 1969 with oval headrests vinyl, blackAHH9273
 1970-80 no headrests vinyl, blackBHH1040
 1970-73 with large headrests vinyl, black.BHH1036
 1974-76 with large headrests vinyl, black.BHH1730
 1977-80 with small headrests vinyl, blackBHH2068

BHH1048



HOOD STOWAGE BAGS & COVERS

Keep the folded hood, hood sticks tidy and protected by using a cover. All these listings are for black covers, other colours may be available.

MGB, MGC hood stowage (with pack away hood)

- Hood stowage bag.....AHH6755
 Frame stowage bagAHH6754

MGB, MGC hood covers (with de luxe and folding hoods)

- Vinyl hood cover*, blackBHH1048
 Vinyl hood cover*, black aftermarket BHH1048B
 *No seat belt holes.
 Vinyl hood cover (with seat belt holes), black.BHH1050

WHICH HOOD MATERIAL SHOULD I CHOOSE?

The hoods supplied by Moss are made on jigs matching those used by the factory, by staff that have over 100 years experience of hood manufacturing between them. The vinyl we use is from the same supplier that originally supplied the factory, these are the closest you will get to an original hood in terms of quality, fit and appearance. Double duck material is a canvas based material which whilst being durable, is prone to fading in direct sunlight.

We also make hoods in Mohair, a high quality material that gives a fade free

look but can be more difficult to fit as it has less stretch than vinyl based materials. All Mohair and double duck hoods have their windows sewn in, although this is a time consuming and laborious process it is the only reliable way of attaching a window to these materials.

All these listings are for black hoods, other colours are available. For full details and hood frame/fixings please refer to the Restoration section for your model. Special requirements may be available to order, please contact your nearest Moss branch.



MGB, MGC HOODS

MGB, MGC (1963-70) pack away hood

Vinyl hood with header rail, black	AHH8516
Vinyl hood with header rail, black	AHH8516B
Vinyl hood, black	AHH8516Z
Vinyl hood with zip-out window, black	AHH8516ZW
Double duck hood, black	AHH8516DD
Mohair hood, black	AHH8516MH

MGB, MGC (1963-70) de luxe hood (grey frame)

Vinyl hood with header rail, black	AKE5372
Vinyl hood, black	AKE5372Z
Mohair hood, black	AKE5372MH
Mohair hood with zip-out window, black	AKE5372ZWMH

MGB (1970-76) with folding hood (black frame)

Vinyl hood with header rail, black OE	BHH905
Vinyl hood no header rail, black aftermarket	BHH905Z
Vinyl hood no header rail, black OE	BHH905WOB
Double duck hood no header rail, black	BHH905DD
Mohair hood with header rail, black	BHH905MHR
Mohair hood no header rail, black	BHH905MH

MGB (1976 on) hood with zip-out window (black frame)

Vinyl hood (OE) with header rail, black	HZA5123
Vinyl hood (OE) with header rail, beige	HZA5123XHR
Vinyl hood without header rail, black	HZA5123Z
Vinyl hood, black	HZA5123WOB
Double duck hood, black	HZA5123DD
Mohair hood, black	HZA5123MH
Mohair hood, black	HZA5123MHB
Mohair hood with header rail, black	HZA5123MHR



MGH001



MGH003



GAC1005



MXV1120X

HARDTOP

Our MGB works style hardtop is ideal for winter motoring with a stainless steel mounting system that ensures a snug fit to the body, supplied in black or white gloss. You can paint the hardtop to suit your colour scheme, a compulsory addition if you are creating a race or rally replica.

MGB hardtop, black	MGH001
MGB hardtop, white	MGH003

HARDTOP STORAGE

Protect your hardtop when it's off the car and keep it out of the way with one of our hardtop storage systems.

Universal hardtop storage pouch	GAC1005
Universal hardtop storage caddy and cover	MXV1120X



GAE124X



GAE123X



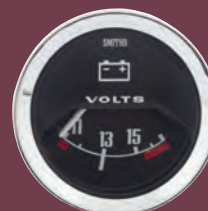
GAE129X



GAE127X



GAE120



GAE122

AUXILIARY GAUGES

Custom build your own dash assembly with these gauges or add them as auxiliary instruments to your existing dashboard. Gauges are supplied with bulb holders and retaining brackets. We offer a range of new gauges in the classic Smiths style with either black or magnolia face with contrasting lettering and an angle section chrome bezel.

Water temperature and oil pressure gauges (52mm dia)

Water temperature °C, black (electric).....GAE124X
Thermal transmitter (for electric gauges).....GTR101
Oil pressure psi, blackGAE123X
Oil temperature °C, blackGAE129X

Dual gauges (52mm dia)

Dual gauges are full face with oil pressure and water temperature shown. They use a capillary transmitter pipe (supplied with gauge) for water temperature and nylon hose for oil pressure.

Dual gauge °F and psi, blackGAE127X
Dual gauge °C and psi, black.....LUSJB100

Oil pressure gauge fittings

Y piece - on engine block.....LUSIB748
Hose for oil pressure gauge nylonLUSIB703
Hose for oil pressure gauge braided stainless steel.....GLL995120
Oil hose sealing washer (2 required).....2K4936



GAE128X



GAE128M



GAE150X

Ammeters and volt meters (52mm dia)

Ammeter dynamo models, blackGAE120
Ammeter alternator models, blackGAE121
Voltmeter, blackGAE122
Voltmeter, magnolia.....GAE122M

Time clocks (52mm dia)

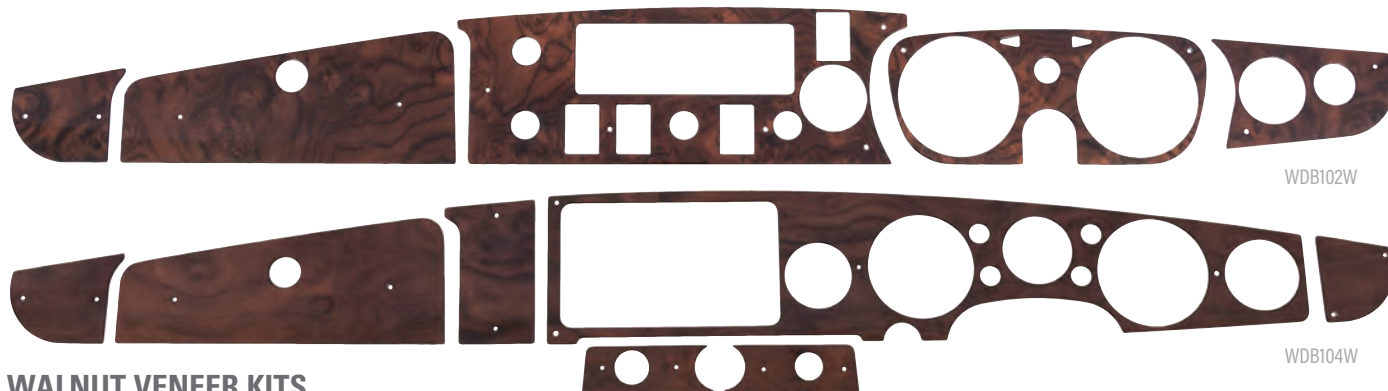
Clock, blackGAE128X
Clock, magnolia.....GAE128M

Boost gauge (52mm diameter)

Boost gauge -15 to +30 psi, blackGAE150X
Boost gauge -15 to +30 psi, magnolia.....GAE150M

Water temperature gauge

Full face capillary.....LUSIB422



WALNUT VENEER KITS

Made individually by skilled craftsmen, using a combination of traditional coach building methods, with modern laser technology to ensure a perfect fit. Our burr walnut dash kits are designed to fit neatly over the existing dashboard without the removal of the gauges and, because the veneer kits are only 1.5mm thick, they still allow the bezels to protrude, giving a factory fit look.

Burr walnut veneer dashboard kits

MGB chrome bumper (1962-71), RHDWDB101W
MGB chrome bumper (1962-71), LHD.....WDB101WLHD
MGB chrome bumper (1972-74), RHDWDB102W
MGB rubber bumper (1974-76), RHDWDB103W
MGB rubber bumper (1977 on), RHDWDB104W

Burr walnut veneer radio and centre console kits

MGB chrome bumperWDB109W
MGB rubber bumperWDB110W
(Not suitable for USA LHD models).

US specification LHD wood veneer dashboard kits

Our sets install easily and the advanced adhesive backing and UV-resistant finish ensure years of enjoyment. Only suitable for US specification LHD models.

MGB US spec. dashboard kit (1972-76), LHD.....453-831
MGB US spec. dashboard kit (1977-80), LHD.....453-841

Burr walnut veneer radio speaker kits

MGB 3-synchro models (1962-67)WDB107W
MGB 4-synchro models (1968-71)WDB108W

Centre console armrest kits

MGB all models (1972 on)WDB114W

Door capping kits

MGB Roadster (2 piece)DCW101
MGB GT (2 piece kit) (doors only)DCW100
MGB GT (4 piece kit) (doors and waist-rails)DCW102



MLW1115-13

MLW1112-13

MOTO-LITA STEERING WHEELS *Moto-Lita*

Moto-Lita are among the finest replacement steering wheels available. Designed to enhance the appearance of the cockpit and provide an improved feel for the driver.

Available in a variety of styles, materials and sizes to suit, please see our website for the full list of options. All steering wheels listed feature drilled spokes, except where detailed.

Wood rimmed steering wheels

Mk3 flat polished spokes 13"	MLW1115-13
Mk3 flat polished spokes 14"	MLW1115-14
Mk3 flat polished spokes 15"	MLW1115-15
Mk3 dished polished spokes 13"	MLW1116-13
Mk3 dished polished spokes 14"	MLW1116-14
Mk3 dished polished spokes 15"	MLW1116-15
Mk3 flat polished spokes with thin slot 14"	MLW1120-14
Mk3 flat polished spokes with thin slot 15"	MLW1120-15

Mk3 flat polished spokes with wide slot 13"	MLW1122-13
Mk3 flat polished spokes with wide slot 14"	MLW1122-14
Mk3 flat polished spokes with wide slot 15"	MLW1122-15

Mk3 dished polished spokes with thin slot 13"	MLW1125-13
Mk3 dished polished spokes with thin slot 14"	MLW1125-14
Mk3 dished polished spokes with thin slot 15"	MLW1125-15

Leather trimmed steering wheels

Mk4 flat polished spokes 12"	MLW1111-12
Mk4 flat polished spokes 13"	MLW1111-13
Mk4 flat polished spokes 14"	MLW1111-14
Mk4 flat polished spokes 15"	MLW1111-15
Mk4 flat black spokes 13"	MLW1112-13
Mk4 flat black spokes 14"	MLW1112-14
Mk4 flat black spokes 15"	MLW1112-15

Mk4 dished polished spokes 12"	MLW1113-12
Mk4 dished polished spokes 13"	MLW1113-13
Mk4 dished polished spokes 14"	MLW1113-14
Mk4 dished polished spokes 15"	MLW1113-15
Mk4 dished black spokes 13"	MLW1114-13
Mk4 dished black spokes 14"	MLW1114-14
Mk4 dished black spokes 15"	MLW1114-15

Mk4 flat polished spokes with thin slot 13"	MLW1121-13
Mk4 flat polished spokes with thin slot 14"	MLW1121-14
Mk4 flat polished spokes with thin slot 15"	MLW1121-15

Mk4 dished polished spokes with thin slot 13"	MLW1126-13
Mk4 dished polished spokes with thin slot 14"	MLW1126-14
Mk4 dished polished spokes with thin slot 15"	MLW1126-15

Mahogany rimmed steering wheels

Mk9 flat polished spokes with thin slot 14"	MLW1119-14
Mk9 flat polished spokes with thin slot 15"	MLW1119-15
Mk9 flat polished spokes with holes 14"	MLW1119-14H
Mk9 flat polished spokes with holes 15"	MLW1119-15H



1

MOTO-LITA BOSSES & ACCESSORIES

Moto-Lita adaptor bosses

Use the appropriate boss, supplied with plastic centre cap.

MGB MGC (1962-69).....	MLW1117B25
MGB MGC (1969-71).....	MLW111725B
MGB (1972-76) V8	MLW111725C
1 MGB (1976 on).....	MLW111725D
MGB (USA 1968).....	MLW111725A



Moto-Lita accessories

Where specified the boss kits are supplied with a plastic centre cap/horn push. Replacement plastic centre cap/horn pushes are available, or upgrade to a polished aluminium centre cap/horn push to enhance the look of your steering wheel, all feature a recess for a badge. Ring and screw kits are also available.

Plastic centre cap.....	MLW1117X1
2 Plastic centre cap/horn push	MLW1117X2
Polished alloy centre cap	MLW1117BCC
3 Polished alloy centre cap/horn push.....	MLW1117BHP
Polished ring kit	MLW1117X3
Black ring kit	MLW1117X3B

Tourist Trophy centre cap/horn push & larger MG badge will fit Moto-Lita bosses.

4 Plastic horn push with MG badge	905-646
5 Polished alloy horn push with MG badge ...	905-653



GAE157



GAE156

SMITHS CLASSIC ELECTRONIC GAUGES

These new Smiths digital speedos and tachos are designed for heritage cars and are the perfect way to bring modern technology into your much loved classic. If your car does not have an electronic speedo output, our speedo sensor kit (GAE1551) will also be required, which senses a magnetic object, such as a bolt head or a nut, moving past the end of the sensor, creating a 'pulse' which is sent to the gauge and then translated. Please note: Suitable for negative earth cars only.

Gauge, speedo, el., 0-140MPH, black, 100mm	GAE155
Gauge, speedo, el., 0-220KPH, 100mm	GAE157
Gauge, tacho, el., 0-7000rpm, black, 100mm	GAE156
Gauge, speedo, electronic, 0-140MPH, 80mm	GAE165
Gauge, speedo, electronic, 0-220KPH, 80mm	GAE167
Gauge, tacho, electronic, 0-7000rpm, 80mm	GAE166
Sensor, speedo, electronic	GAE1551



TOURIST TROPHY STEERING WHEELS & BOSSES



Designed to complement your classic, these wheels are handcrafted to high standards. Available with the choice of either a sporty leather rim or a classic riveted wood rim with a variety of spoke designs and finishes; drilled or slotted in either matt alloy or black. The frames are made from high strength aluminium.

Leather rim black drilled spokes 14" 489-040
 Leather rim alloy drilled spokes 15" 489-020
 Leather rim alloy drilled spokes 14" 489-030
 Leather rim black slotted spokes 15" 489-050

Laminated wood rim alloy drilled spokes 15" 489-060
 Laminated wood rim alloy drilled spokes 14" 489-070
 Laminated wood rim matt alloy slotted spokes 14" .. 489-085
 Laminated wood rim matt alloy slotted spokes 15" 489-080

Solid thick wood rim alloy drilled spokes 14" 489-095
 Solid thick wood rim alloy drilled spokes 15" 489-090



Adaptor bosses

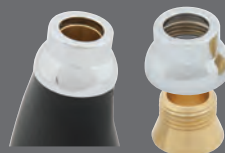
The boss kits include a die cast alloy boss, and a horn push with a high quality chrome and enamel badge bearing a marque emblem. The centre cap/horn push is used for all applications. If your car has the horn push on the stalk simply use as a centre cap.

Boss kit - MGB (1962-69) 454-366
 Boss kit - MGB (1970-76) 905-482
 Boss kit - MGB (1976 on) 905-486
 Plastic horn push with MG badge 905-646
 Polished alloy horn push with MG badge 905-653

MG ALLOY GEAR KNOB

This anodised staybrite alloy gear knob featuring the MG logo is suitable for all MG models with it's unique grub screw locating system.

MG logo alloy gear lever knob
 GAC0053



GAITER FINISHER KIT

Smarten up your gear stick with this easy to fit universal gaiter finisher kit. Some gaiters may require modification to fit. (Gaiter not included).

Chrome gaiter finishing kit
 GAC9540

MG GEAR KNOBS

Choose either our varnished wood, or comfortable leather finish gear knob both featuring a smart 'MG' emblem. Supplied with a nylon, self threading insert to enable easy fitting.

MG leather gear knob
 GAC4045

MG wooden gear knob
 GAC4048

SEAT BELT FITTINGS



Mounting bolts

These mounting bolts for the seat belt fixing on the rear deck are as close to the original as possible.

Seat belt mounting bolts (pair)
 SBK1001K



Steering wheel covers

We can certainly attest to the pains of a scalding-hot steering wheel, so we created a solution; this heat-resistant steering wheel cover. This will keep your steering wheel cool to the touch while protecting it from sun damage. Made from a combination of quality vinyl and heat reflective materials, it has a compact and malleable design for easy storage.

Black, 15" 009-123
 Tan, 15" 009-124
 Grey, 15" 009-125

SEAT BELT & HARNESS KITS



This is our range of Securon replacement seat belts to best suit MGB and MGB GT models. All Securon seat belt products are 'E' approved for road use. We can offer the Securon range of belts in black, red, grey, beige or blue. Below we list just the black and red options; you can find our full range of colours on our website.



Front static seat belt kits

This can be bolted to the existing seat belt bosses on the lower side of the wheel arch, just above the battery cover. The end of the webbing is retained at the sill mounting, and the stalk is fitted to the tunnel. Once positioned the strap can be adjusted for length and fit on the over-shoulder section of the belt.

Static seat belt 30cm stalk, black SBS300/30
Static seat belt 30cm stalk, red SBS300/30RED



Front automatic seat belt kits

The reel of this belt can be bolted to the existing seat belt bosses on the lower side of the wheel arch, just above the battery cover. The end of the webbing is retained at the sill mounting, and the stalk is fitted to the tunnel. Once positioned the special adjuster mechanism can be set to allow correct operation of the inertia reel mechanism.

Auto/adjustable seat belt 30cm stalk, black SBS514/30
Auto/adjustable seat belt 30cm stalk, red SBS514/30RED



Rear static seat belt kits

The lap belt fastens to 2 mounting points, one either side of the seat, and provides lap restraint only.

Static seat belt 2 point, black SBS210
Static seat belt 2 point, red SBS210RED



Seat belt extender

This can be used to safely extend the seat belt if required. It should only be bolted to the sill mounting position 'E' approved for road use.

Seat belt extender, red SBS227



Harness kits for road use - 'E' approved

These belts feature 2" webbing with bolt through plate mountings (use with bolts 'T17969'). Fully adjustable lap and shoulder straps with compact buckle catch. 'E' approved for road use.

3 point harness kit, black SBH628BLACK
3 point harness kit, red SBH628RED
3 point harness kit, blue SBH628BLUE
4 point harness kit, black SBH629BLACK
4 point harness kit, red SBH629RED
4 point harness kit, blue SBH629BLUE



These belts feature 2" webbing with clip-in snap hook mountings (use with eye bolts 'T17967'). Fully adjustable lap and shoulder straps with load spreaders on lap belts and a compact buckle catch. 'E' approved for road use.

3 point harness kit, black SBH605BLACK
3 point harness kit, red SBH605RED
3 point harness kit, blue SBH605BLUE
4 point harness kit, black SBH655BLACK
4 point harness kit, red SBH655RED
4 point harness kit, blue SBH655BLUE



Shoulder belt lock button

After a long time of being unavailable we can now offer again these shoulder seat belt lock buttons. The button locks/releases the shoulder strap to its rear fastening point on 1968-71 cars. Made from nylon, they will last for years to come.

Shoulder belt lock button (each) ..
.....222-187



Seat belt guides

These clever guides keep your shoulder strap properly in position, and stop the seat belt from getting tangled. Made of tough but flexible plastic for durability. Installs by removing your headrest and simply sliding on for a friction fit.

Seat belt guides (pair)
.....222-188



TT7967



TT7968



TT7969

HARNESS FITTINGS

- Eye bolts (pair) - use with clip-in mountings TT7967
- Bolt and spacer (pair) - use with plate mountings..... TT7969
- Nut plates (pair) - reinforced for fixing bolts..... TT7968



IGNITION KEY BLANKS

Keys are blank ready to be cut (sorry we can not cut keys). Order by the series number of your original lock.

- MRN series..... GAC1049X
- FA series GAC1050X
- FS series..... GAC1051X
- FP series GAC1052X
- RV series GAC1053X



PERIOD STYLE SEAT BELT

This period style seat belt features a chrome catch and fittings. **Note:** Not 'E' marked, requires plates TT7968 and bolt spacer kit TT7969).

Period style seat belt..... 222-205



VINTAGE COMPETITION LAP BELT

The ultimate sporting accessory, ideal for early MG classics, it features a quick release buckle and includes fittings. This belt is not type approved therefore should only be used in cars that pre-date seat belt regulations.

Vintage competition lap belt (each) 222-211



PERTRONIX ELECTRONIC IGNITION

These self contained electronic ignition units offer a simple alternative to traditional points and condenser arrangement.

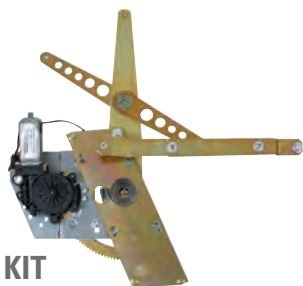
Designed to fit entirely within the distributor cap, they are easy to install with no external control boxes to mount and only two wires to connect. No permanent modifications are involved. The unit uses a sealed Hall Effect sensor that is impervious to dirt, dust, moisture, or vibration and retains standard advance curve. Unaffected by distributor shaft wear, maintains firing accuracy to within 1/4°, reduces spark scatter over the full rpm range. One year warranty.



See page A20 for more information

MGB ELECTRIC KITS

These kits have proved successful in ensuring MGB's will be classics well into the 21st century.



ELECTRIC WINDOW KIT

Designed to replace the original window lift mechanism with minimum of effort. Kits include two lift systems (with high quality Bosch motors), wiring, switches, plinth, fittings and instructions.

MGB electric window kit (1968 on) WPA4000X



KEYLESS ENTRY KIT

Lock and unlock at the press of a button when used with our central locking kit. Also immobilises the starter motor when the car is locked and ignition is off.

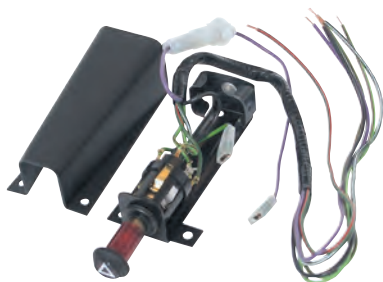
MGB keyless entry kit WPA4002X



CENTRAL DOOR LOCKING KIT

Central locking for the MGB is a useful addition from the 21st century. Can be used with our keyless entry kit for remote central locking.

MGB central door locking kit WPA4003X
(Kit includes: 2 motors, relay, linkages, wiring and full instructions).



HAZARD WARNING LIGHT KIT

If your classic pre-dates the fitting of hazard lights as standard, you can now be that little bit safer with our easy to install hazard warning light kit that includes all fittings. (This warning light kit is suitable for models with standard negative earth system).

Hazard warning light kit (negative earth) GSS159



UPDATED HEATER ASSEMBLY

Now there's no excuse to have the top up when the sun goes down. Our updated heater includes a copper and aluminium element with strong heat transfer capabilities and is rated at 1Kw output with a high power motor and 2 speed fan. Please Note: An air control flap and box (Part Number 17H2286) will also be required.

Updated heater unit BHH1865X
Air control flap 17H2286



SMARTSCREEN WASH/WIPER SYSTEM

These SmartScreen wiper kits allow intermittent wiper delay of between three and thirty seconds, programmed by using your existing wiper switch. SmartScreen wash/wiper kit allows you to have an automatic wiper system when using your electric screen-wash. All kits are easy to fit and come with full instructions.

SmartScreen wiper system

Positive earth (to 1967) GAC9222X
Negative earth, converted (to 1967) GAC9224X
Negative earth (1967 on) GAC9221X

SmartScreen wash/wiper system

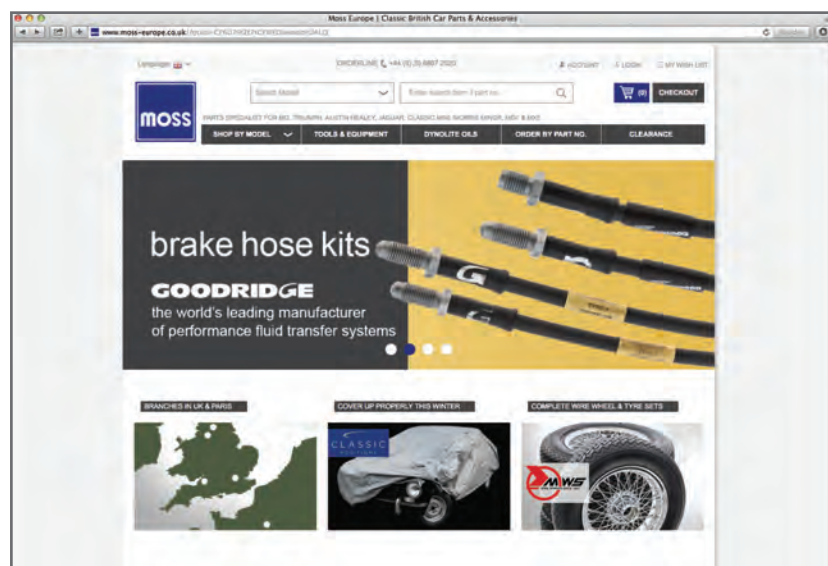
Negative earth models (1967 on) GAC9225X



BONNET & BOOT LID GAS STRUT KITS

Replace the original mechanical strut assembly with these self-raising gas strut kits. The twin strut boot kit provides extra support if a boot rack is used. Not suitable for early cars with the manual boot lid prop.

Bonnet strut kit 900-072
Boot lid strut kit, twin (1962-70) 900-074
Boot lid strut kit, single (1971-80) BHH293X
Boot lid strut kit, twin (1971-80) 900-071
Tailgate strut kit, twin (1965-80) 900-076



HARNESS THE POWER

moss-europe.co.uk *"Available to you whenever you want!"*

Have easy access to everything in this catalogue, including multiple product images and our detailed schematics. Benefit from the latest parts information, availability and pricing.

Furthermore, you will have up to the minute information about our sale offers and clearance sale

Visit moss-europe.co.uk and harness the power.

items. All this and more... available on your computer, smartphone, ipad and tablet.





GAC0060

PRO START PUSH BUTTON

Add that race car feel to starting your classic with the pro start push button starter switch. Easy to fit with no cutting of wires required. The LED type illuminates green with the ignition on and goes out when the engine is running.

Pro start push button..... GAC0060



PADDY HOPKIRK PEDAL

The Paddy Hopkirk pedal (extension) is specifically designed to help heel and toe gear changing. Installation will require hand tools. (Not suitable for floor mounted pedals).

Paddy Hopkirk pedal extension..... 900-315



GAC153

GAC150

GAC181

MANIFOLD HEAT INSULATION

Excessive heat build up in the engine bay can cause premature failure of components, and leads to poor engine running due to reduced inlet air density. Excess heat in the engine bay can also cause fuel cavitation. Wrapping a tubular manifold will keep engine bay heat to a minimum, reducing temperatures by up to 70%. Thermo-Tec is made from Silica based yarns capable of withstanding up to 1000°C. As a guide a 2" x 50' roll will cover approx. 13 ft of 2" pipe. Supplied in various sizes, see right for details.

Roll size (w x l)	Natural
1" x 15' roll.....	GAC150
2" x 15' roll.....	GAC152
1" x 50' roll.....	GAC154
2" x 50' roll.....	GAC156

Manifold blanket and starter motor cover

Using a manifold blanket provides excellent heat retention for exhaust manifolds and can be easily installed to both cast iron and tubular manifold.

Manifold blanket 4-6 cylinder	GAC182
Manifold blanket V8 2 piece.....	GAC183
Starter motor cover with straps	GAC181

Snap Straps

Use Snap Straps to hold the wrap or blanket in position.

Snap Strap kit 8 x 9" and 4 x 18" lengths	GAC172
Snap Strap kit 6 x 9" and 4 x 18" lengths	GAC173
Snap Strap kit 12 x 9" lengths.....	GAC174
Snap Strap kit 6 x 18" lengths.....	GAC175
Snap Strap kit 4 x 14" lengths.....	GAC176



190-780

BILLET PEDAL COVER SET

Machined from billet aluminium these covers feature grooves for traction and a smart MG logo. Drilling is required as these custom fit covers are bolted to the original pedals to ensure they stay put no matter how hard you drive.

Pedal cover set 3 piece chrome bumper (1968 on)..... 190-780
(Includes: clutch, brake and accelerator pedal covers).

Pedal cover set 3 piece rubber bumper (1974 on) 190-785
(Includes: clutch, brake and accelerator pedal covers).

Pedal cover set 2 piece all models (1962 on) 190-790
(Includes: clutch and brake pedal covers only).



CHM228

GAC90541

409-016

HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

Insulate against heat and sound deaden bulkheads and under bonnet areas. Both materials can be easily cut to shape and fixed using contact trim adhesive.

Dynamat hoodliner

Made from 3/4" urethane foam with a water and oil resistant foil face that reflects 97% of radiant heat while providing sound insulation and preventing heat damage to paintwork. The hoodliner 'sound soaker' foam absorbs engine noise giving a quieter environment in your car.

Foil heatshield

This foil covered heat and sound deadening material can be installed under carpets, over the transmission tunnel, against bulkheads, etc. Insulates against hot and cold, deadens noise and provides protection against fire. The insulation material is lightweight, has a layer of foil on both sides and will not absorb moisture.

Dynamat hoodliner 813mm x 1.37m (32" x 54").....	GAC90541
Foil heatshield insulation 1.21m x 1.82m (48" x 72").....	409-016
Bitumen type sound deadening pad self adhesive.....	CHM228
High temperature adhesive aerosol 400ml.....	GAC9908X
Standard adhesive aerosol 400ml	UBS203



EXHAUST HEAT INSULATION

Exhaust heat shield can be used on the underside of the floors where the exhaust runs close to the floor particularly above silencers and catalytic converters. It effectively reflects 90% of the radiant heat from exhausts and can withstand temperatures up to 1000°C. The general purpose material can be used to cover bulkheads and floors to keep general heat transfer to the cockpit to a minimum. It can also be used to cover components in the engine bay to prevent heat damage.

Exhaust heat shield 40" x 24"	GAC184
General heat shield 1m x 1m.....	GAC185

MGB ORIGINAL TRIM COLOUR OPTIONS

Colour options - Roadster & GT (1962-69)

Between 1962 and 1969 MGB seats were available in the following colours, with leather as an optional extra. Trim kits were manufactured in vinyl and colour matched to seats.

Year	Colour	Piping alternatives
1962-68	Black	Red, White, Blue
	Red	Black, White
	Blue	Blue
	Black	Black
1969	Mushroom*	Mushroom*

*Note: Mushroom was a very rare colour option and is no longer available.

Colour options - Roadster and GT (1970-76)

From 1970 to 1976 the MGB's interior trim was changed. Leather was discontinued as an option and seats were supplied in Basket Weave vinyl or nylon cloth depending on year, see seat details. The standard colour was black, with options of: Autumn Leaf, Navy Blue and Ochre. The colour options used from 1970-76 were:

Year	Standard	1st option	2nd option
1970	Black	Autumn Leaf (late '70)	
1971	Black	Autumn Leaf	
1972	Black	Navy blue	Autumn Leaf
1973	Black	Navy blue	Ochre
1974-76	Black	Ochre	

Colour options - Roadster and GT (1976-80)

1976 saw a split in trim styles between RHD and LHD markets. All RHD cars were produced with black trim panels with 'Deck Chair' seat covers. LHD cars were produced with matching colour seats & trim.

Year	1st option	2nd option
1976-80	Silver/Grey	Brown/Orange
1976-78 LHD	Black	Autumn Leaf
1978-80 LHD	Black	Beige

SEAT COVER KITS & ASSEMBLIES

Our trimmers have created a range of seat covers and fully assembled seats that are a unique combination of concours detailing, flute placement and correct stitching that makes our seat covers & assemblies excellent quality and good value for money.

The range faithfully replicates the original production colours with contrasting piping as required. We also offer our Custom Deluxe range of interior trim for those looking to personalise their MGB in a wide range of colours, see pages A80-81 for details. Please contact us for a free material sample swatch.

Seat covers colour swatch



Note: We make every effort to match colours as closely as possible. However, older trim materials discolour over time and we cannot guarantee matching existing or other manufacturer's colours. If you are replacing a complete interior please order all kits at the same time for an 'as close as possible' colour match.

Type 1: Roadster (1962-68) and GT (1965-68) front seat covers and assemblies

For these early cars we are able to offer a choice of complete seat assemblies or seat cover kits. The complete seat assemblies are supplied in pairs and trimmed on new frames with leather seating faces and vinyl non-seating faces, they also include new diaphragms, back boards and foams. Runners are not included. Seat cover kits are available with either leather seating faces or all vinyl and include covers for a pair of seats. Foams, diaphragms and other fittings are all sold separately.



	Leather seat assemblies (pair)	Leather seat cover kits (pair)	Vinyl seat covers (pair)
Black/black piping	641-178	641-170	641-100
Black/blue piping	641-208	641-200	641-130
Black/red piping	641-188	641-180	641-110
Black/white piping	641-198	641-190	641-120
Blue/light blue piping	641-209	641-205	641-135
Honey tan piping	641-258	641-237	641-167
Navy/Minor blue piping	641-211	641-206	641-136
Red/black piping	641-218	641-210	641-140
Red/red piping	641-238	641-230	641-160
Red/white piping	641-228	641-220	641-150
Tan/tan piping	641-248	641-235	641-165

Type 2: Roadster and GT (1969) front seat cover kits

This style of seats was fitted for one year only, and is of a reclining design with leather facings. Nearly all cars were trimmed in black, but a few vehicles were manufactured with a mushroom coloured interior, this colour option is no longer available. We offer a range of alternative colours to special order, please see website for full details. The same seats were used in Roadster & GT models. Cover sets are available with either leather or vinyl seating faces and are also available for USA spec cars with 2 pole head rests. Please see website for details.



Seat cover kit - leather, black/black piping	641-311
Seat cover kit - leather, black/black piping, with headrest covers (US Spec)	641-310
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/black piping	641-241
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/black piping, with headrest covers (US Spec)	641-240

Type 3: Roadster (1970-72) and GT 1970 front seat cover kits

In 1970 the interior trim was revamped by MG, which had by now become part of British Leyland, using vinyl trim throughout for both Roadster and GT models. The reclining seats have fluted centre panels embossed with a basket weave design. The outer panels were of plain vinyl. During this period the colour range was expanded with the addition of autumn leaf, navy blue and ochre. Basket weave material is becoming unavailable in certain colours, we offer a range of alternative seat covers to suit these models. Please see pages A80-81 for details.

Seat cover kit - vinyl, autumn leaf	641-552
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black	641-522
Seat cover kit - vinyl, navy	641-532
Seat cover kit - vinyl, ochre	641-542



641-522

Type 4: GT (1971-72) front seat cover kits

This seat was unique to the MGB GT, and was introduced at the same time as the advent of the 'plastichrome' mouldings on the door trim panels. The seat covers had outer panels of vinyl, with fluted centre panels of brushed nylon.

Seat cover kit - vinyl/fabric, autumn leaf	636-162
Seat cover kit - vinyl/fabric, black	36-152
Seat cover kit - vinyl/fabric, navy	636-182
Seat cover kit - vinyl/fabric, ochre	636-172

Note: For our range of alternative Custom Deluxe seat cover kits to suit these seats please see pages A80-81.



636-172

Type 5: Roadster (1973-76) front seat cover kits

This style of seat is vinyl faced and was fitted to the Roadster models only. It has embossed centre panels, with heat welded stitching across both these and the outer panels.

Seat cover kit - vinyl, autumn leaf	641-592
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black	641-562
Seat cover kit - vinyl, navy	641-572
Seat cover kit - vinyl, ochre	641-582

Note: For our range of alternative Custom Deluxe seat cover kits to suit these seats please see pages A80-81.



641-562

Type 6: MGB GT (1973-76) front seat cover kits

This style corresponds to the type 5 Roadster seat, but has a facing panel of brushed nylon material with double stitching across the centre and outer panels. The options of navy blue, and ochre, were discontinued in 1974, although they can be used to trim later seats if the colour is preferred.

Seat cover kit - fabric, autumn leaf	641-687
Seat cover kit - fabric, black	641-682
Seat cover kit - fabric, navy	641-617
Seat cover kit - fabric, ochre	641-622

Note: For our range of alternative Custom Deluxe seat cover kits to suit these seats please see pages A80-81.



641-622

Type 7 Roadster and GT (1976-80) RHD front seat cover kits

When the interior was changed to include door panels with large circular markings following the sweep of the window winder handle, the last style of seat cover with multi-coloured facings was introduced. These cars were affectionately known as deck chair models, the seats being supplied in either silver/grey or orange/brown combinations. The same seats were fitted to both Roadster and GT models. The original 'deck chair' material is no longer available.

Seat cover kit - fabric, orange & brown	636-175
Seat cover kit - fabric, silver & grey	636-185

Note: For our range of alternative Custom Deluxe seat cover kits to suit these seats please see pages A80-81.



636-185

Type 8 Roadster and GT (1976-80) LHD front seat cover kits

When the MGB interior for the UK market was updated, the USA market was given a new design of vinyl embossed facings with cross stitching across the whole face of the seat.

Seat cover kit - vinyl, autumn leaf	641-632
Seat cover kit - vinyl, beige	641-527
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black	641-602

Note: For our range of alternative Custom Deluxe seat cover kits to suit these seats please see pages A80-81.



641-527

MGB GT REAR SEAT COVER SETS

All kits comprise of seat cushion cover and seat back cover. GT rear seats were originally only trimmed in vinyl, we also offer leather as an option where listed.



MGB GT (1965-68)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 1.

Seat cover kit - leather, black/black piping	643-210
Seat cover kit - leather, black/blue piping	643-240
Seat cover kit - leather, black/red piping	643-220
Seat cover kit - leather, black/white piping	643-230
Seat cover kit - leather, blue/light blue piping	643-245
Seat cover kit - leather, honey tan piping	643-277
Seat cover kit - leather, red/black piping	643-250
Seat cover kit - leather, red/red piping	643-270
Seat cover kit - leather, red/white piping	643-260
Seat cover kit - leather, tan/tan piping	643-275
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/black piping	643-140
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/blue piping	643-170

Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/red piping	643-150
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/white piping	643-160
Seat cover kit - vinyl, blue/light blue piping	643-175
Seat cover kit - vinyl, honey tan piping	643-207
Seat cover kit - vinyl, red/black piping	643-180
Seat cover kit - vinyl, red/red piping	643-200
Seat cover kit - vinyl, red/white piping	643-190
Seat cover kit - vinyl, tan/tan piping	643-205

MGB GT (1969)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 2.

Seat cover kit - leather, black	641-450
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black	641-380

MGB GT (1970)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 3.

Seat cover kit - vinyl, autumn leaf	641-670
Seat cover kit - vinyl, black	641-640

MGB GT (1971-72)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 4.

Seat cover kit - nylon, autumn leaf	636-163
Seat cover kit - nylon, black	636-153
Seat cover kit - nylon, navy	636-183

MGB GT (1973-76)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 6.

Seat cover kit - nylon, autumn leaf	641-695
Seat cover kit - nylon, black	641-690
Seat cover kit - nylon, navy	641-675
Seat cover kit - nylon, ochre	641-665

MGB GT (1976 on)

Corresponds to front seat: Type 7.

Seat cover kit - fabric, orange & brown	636-177
Seat cover kit - fabric, silver & grey	636-187

HEAD RESTRAINTS

Three different shapes of head restraint were fitted to MGB's:

- 1969, two tube fixing (USA models) - this is no longer available.
- 1970-76, 'D' section.
- 1977 on, 'Oval' section.

The 'D' and 'Oval' section headrests are interchangeable.

(1969-70) USA models

2 pole fitting - black leather (1969 USA)	AHH9679
'D' section - embossed centre black vinyl (1970 USA)	KGA310
'D' section - embossed centre autumn leaf vinyl (1970 USA)	KGK301

(1970-76) fitted with 'D' section headrests

'D' section headrests have been remanufactured as a cover and foam, originally they were a one piece moulding.

D section, plain centre black vinyl	GLZ135Z
D section, plain centre black leather	GLZ135L
D section, plain centre autumn leaf vinyl	GLZ133
D section, plain centre autumn leaf leather	GLZ133L
D section, plain centre navy blue vinyl	GLZ127Z
D section, plain centre navy blue leather	GLZ127L
D section, plain centre ochre vinyl	GLZ131Z

(1977-80) fitted with 'Oval' section headrests

Oval section, plain black vinyl	X3A6185
Oval section, plain black leather	X3A6185L
Oval section, plain navy blue vinyl	X3N6185
Oval section, plain navy blue leather	X3N6185L



Oval section, plain ochre vinyl	X3T6185
Oval section, plain autumn leaf vinyl	X3K6185
Oval section, plain autumn leaf leather	X3K6185L
Oval section, plain beige vinyl	X3X6185
Oval section, plain beige leather	X3X6185L
Oval section, embossed black vinyl (USA)	X3A7875
Oval section, embossed autumn leaf vinyl (USA)	X2K7875
Oval section, embossed beige vinyl (USA)	X4X7875AK

Headrest stem fittings

These parts are fitted around the hole in the seat back trim where the headrest stem protrudes through.

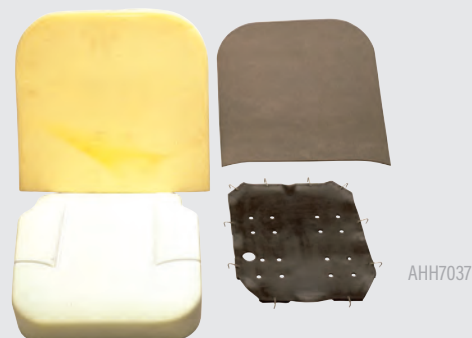
Eyelet & washer set	CZA4500S
Finishing washer	CZA4263
Blanking plug - black	BD36610A

SEAT FOAMS & DIAPHRAGMS

There is sometimes confusion concerning cushions and squabs. We refer to the cushion as the part you sit on and the squab as the back rest foam. We strongly recommend that if you are retrimming your seats with one of our seat cover kits you should use new foams and diaphragms. This will give the seat more comfort and a better shape.

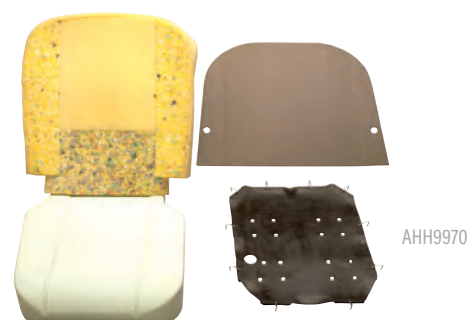
Type A: to fit seat type 1 MGB (1962-68)

Seat foam set, RH seat foams only (1 required)	AHH7037C
Seat foam set, LH seat foams only (1 required)	AHH7038C
Foam cushion, RH (1 required)	AHH7037
Foam cushion, LH (1 required)	AHH7038
Foam squab (2 required)	AHH7036
Seat backing stiffener (2 required)	SBB3001
Cushion diaphragm (2 required)	AHA7878



Type B: to fit seat type 2 MGB (1969)

Foam cushion, RH (1 required)	AHH9970
Foam cushion, LH (1 required)	AHH9971
Foam squab (2 required)	AHH9681
Seat backing stiffener (2 required)	SBB3002
Cushion diaphragm (2 required)	AHA7878



Type C: to fit seat types 3 and 4 MGB (1970-73)

Seat foam set, RH foams only (1 required)	AHH9970C
Seat foam set, LH foams only (1 required)	AHH9971C
Foam cushion, RH (1 required)	AHH9970
Foam cushion, LH (1 required)	AHH9971
Foam squab (2 required)	AHH9969
Seat backing stiffener (2 required)	SBB3003
Cushion webbing (2 required)	BHH580



Type D: to fit seat type 5, 6, 7 and 8 MGB (1973-80)

Seat foam set, RH foams only (1 required)	BHH922C
Seat foam set, LH foams only (1 required)	BHH923C
Foam cushion, RH (1 required)	BHH922
Foam cushion, LH (1 required)	BHH923
Foam squab (2 required)	BHH1398
Seat backing stiffener (2 required)	SBB3003
Cushion webbing (2 required)	BHH580



Type E: to fit GT rear seats

Seat foam set, rear (1965-69)	AHH9682C
Seat foam set, rear (1970 on)	BHH921C



INTERIOR TRIM KITS

As with our seat cover kits our trimmers have created a range of trim kits that feature concours detailing, accurate stitched piping and correct welded patterns as original. The range faithfully replicates the original production colours with contrasting piping as required with the vinyl carefully trimmed onto accurate die cut boards. We also offer our Custom Deluxe range of interior trim for those looking to personalise their MGB in a wide range of colours, see pages A80-81 for details. Please contact us for a free material sample swatch.

Note: In 1974 re-designed door boards and seals were introduced for both Roadster and GT models. The size of the door board was reduced and the seal section was enlarged to allow the seal to act directly on to the door frame, this reduced both wind noise and water ingress. The only seal available is the later 'larger' section type, therefore, we produce all 1970-On door panels to the later specification.



Roadster trim kits contents

1 pair door panels
1 pair front kick panels
1 pair rear quarter panels

1 rear bulkhead panel
1 radio console panel (behind)
Material to re-cover door top cappings and rear cockpit finisher



GT trim kit contents

1 pair door panels
1 pair front kick panels
1 pair rear quarter panels
1 pair tailgate panels

1 radio console panel (behind)
Material to re-cover door top cappings and rear quarter light cappings

643-310



Interior trim kits - Roadster (1962-65)

These kits are vinyl covered with a main colour of black or red with contrasting piping. This kit has a door panel suitable for use with the pull type exterior handle and has the cut-out for the interior door lock. No extra material is supplied with this kit for the door cappings.

Trim kit - black/black piping.....	643-280
Trim kit - black/blue piping.....	643-310
Trim kit - black/red piping.....	643-290
Trim kit - black/white piping.....	643-300
Trim kit - blue/light blue piping.....	643-315
Trim kit - honey tan piping.....	643-347
Trim kit - navy/minor blue piping	643-316
Trim kit - red/black piping.....	643-320
Trim kit - red/red piping.....	643-340
Trim kit - red/white piping.....	643-330
Trim kit - tan/tan piping.....	643-345



643-390

Interior trim kits - Roadster and GTs (1965-68)

These kits again are vinyl covered in red or black with contrasting piping. This style is suitable for doors with the push button exterior handle. Roadsters have a single line of contrasting piping, whereas GTs have a double line of piping. These trim kits are not suitable flush fitting interior handles.

	Roadster	GT
Trim kit - black/black piping	643-350	643-420
Trim kit - black/blue piping	643-380	643-450
Trim kit - black/red piping	643-360	643-430
Trim kit - black/white piping	643-370	643-440
Trim kit - blue/light blue piping	643-385	643-455
Trim kit - honey tan piping	643-417	643-487
Trim kit - red/black piping	643-390	643-460
Trim kit - red/red piping	643-410	643-480
Trim kit - red/white piping	643-400	643-470
Trim kit - tan/tan piping	643-415	643-485



643-510

Interior trim kits - Roadster and GTs (1968-70)

The Roadster and GT models share a common door panel with two rows of piping and accepts the flush fitting interior door handle. Black with Black piping was only fitted to 1969 vehicles.

	Roadster	GT
Trim kit - black/black piping	643-490	643-560
Trim kit - black/blue piping	643-520	643-590
Trim kit - black/red piping	643-500	643-570
Trim kit - black/white piping	643-510	643-580
Trim kit - honey tan piping	643-557	643-627
Trim kit - red/black piping	643-530	643-600
Trim kit - red/red piping	643-550	643-620
Trim kit - red/white piping	643-540	643-610
Trim kit - tan/tan piping	643-555	643-625



643-635

Interior trim kits - Roadster and GT (1970-71)

This style was fitted for approximately only one year in an attempt to upgrade the interior, it is identified by flutings along the bottom. The only colour available is black.

	Roadster	GT
Trim kit, black.....	643-635	643-645

643-660

**Interior trim kits - Roadster and GT (1971-76)**

As a development of the previous style the, 1971 update involved the introduction of 'plasticchrome' mouldings along the door panel. The update included the introduction of a new colour range of Black, Navy blue, Ochre and Autumn Leaf.

	Roadster	GT
Trim kit - autumn leaf	643-660	643-740
Trim kit - black	643-630	643-710
Trim kit - navy	643-640	643-720
Trim kit - ochre	643-650	643-730

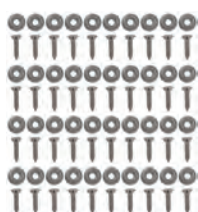
**Interior trim kits - Roadster and GT (1976-80)**

In 1976, the MGB's trim went through its final development. A different heat formed design was introduced. The style is easily distinguished by the circular pattern outlining the sweep of the window winder handle.

Black was the only colour available to the UK, whereas the USA market also had the choice of autumn leaf and then latterly, beige. These kits can be interchanged with the black UK kit if so desired. The door panels have the markings for speaker holes stamped in them, though the backing board is left intact for those owners who do not wish to fit speakers.

	Roadster	GT
Trim kit - autumn leaf	643-700	N/A
Trim kit - beige	643-705	N/A
Trim kit - black	643-670	643-745

TSK102



GBK3004

**Trim kit fixings**

These kits include a car set of screws and washers to fit one interior trim kit.

Screw kit - chrome (roadster to chassis 5634)	TSK102
Screw kit - black (roadster from chassis 5635)	GBK3004
Screw kit - black (GT) (car set)	GBK3004GT
Screw kit - black (GT)	TSK201
(Rear cappings and tail gate liners only).	
Trim clip - door panel (26 required) (1970 on)	GHF1222
(From 1970, the door trim panels were held in place by plastic clips, as opposed to screws and cup washers).	

REPLACEMENT TRIM PANELS

As some areas of trim are more vulnerable than others we offer replacement panels in pairs only. Please be aware that if replacing separate trim pieces colours may vary from existing trim in the car due to fading. All replacement trim panels are only available in pairs.



Door trim panels	Roadster	GT
Black/red (1962-65)	TKA4102/3	N/A
Black/white (1962-65) ..	TKA4105/6	N/A
Black/blue (1962-65) ...	TKA4108/9	N/A
Red/black (1962-65) ...	TKR4111/2	N/A
Red/white (1962-65) ...	TKR4114/5	N/A
Black/red (1965-68)	TKA4120/1	TKA5120/1
Black/white (1965-68) ..	TKA4123/4	TKA5123/4
Black/blue (1965-68) ...	TKA4126/7	TKA5126/7
Red/black (1965-68) ...	TKR4129/0	TKR5129/0
Red/white (1965-68) ...	TKR4132/3	TKR5132/3
Black/red (1968-69)	TKA4135/6	TKA4135/6
Black/white (1968-69) ..	TKA4138/9	TKA4138/9
Black/blue (1968-69) ...	TKA4129/0	TKA4129/0
Black/black (1968-69) ..	TKA4141/2	TKA4141/2
Red/white (1968-69) ...	TKR4135/6	TKR4135/6
Red/black (1968-69) ...	TKR4139/0	TKR4139/0
Black (1970-71)	TKA4144/5	TKA4144/5
Ochre/chrome (1971-74) TKT4153/4		TKT4153/4
Navy/chrome (1971-74) . TKN4156/7		TKN4156/7
Black/chrome (1971-74) . TKA4147/8		TKA4147/8
A/leaf/chrome (1971-74) . TKK4150/1		TKK4150/1
Black (1976 on)	TKA4162/3	TKA4162/3
A/leaf (1976-78 LHD) ..	TKK4162/3	N/A
Beige (1978 on LHD) ...	TKX4162/3	N/A

FL134A

**Footwell kick panels**

Footwell kick panels, black (to 1970)	FL134A
Footwell kick panels, blue (to 1970)	FL134B
Footwell kick panels, red (to 1970)	FL134M
Footwell kick panels, black (1970 on)	FL135A
Footwell kick panels, autumn leaf (1970 on)	FL135K
Footwell kick panels, navy blue (1970 on)	FL135N
Footwell kick panels, ochre (1970 on)	FL135T
Footwell kick panels, beige (1970 on)	FL135X



Library image

DOOR CAPPINGS & WAIST RAIL FINISHERS

Door cappings - Roadster and GT

Our door cappings are made to original specifications. Where applicable the wood bases come with helicoil thread insert, inner door glass weather strip and matching piping. From 1970 the door cappings were padded. All door cappings and waist rails are sold in pairs.

	Roadster	GT
Black/black (1962-65)	AKE5192/3A	N/A
Black/red (1962-65)	AKE5192/3R	N/A
Black/white (1962-65)	AKE5192/3W	N/A
Black/blue (1962-65)	AKE5192/3L	N/A
Black (1965-70)	TFA4006/7	TFA5006/7
Black (1970 on)	TFA4001/2	TFA5001/2
Navy blue (1970-74)	TFN4001/2	TFN5001/2
Ochre (1970-74)	TFT4001/2	TFT5001/2
Autumn leaf (1970-78)	TFK4001/2	TFK5001/2
Beige (1978 on LHD)	TFX4001/2	N/A



CR150A

Rear quarter waist rails - GT only

These waist rails continue the shape of the door capping below the rear quarter light.

Rear quarter waist rail, black	CR150A
Rear quarter waist rail, autumn leaf	CR150K
Rear quarter waist rail, navy blue	CR150N
Rear quarter waist rail, ochre	CR150T
Screw kit, black (car set of screws and washers)	GBK3004GT
Screw kit, black (for rear cappings and tailgate panels)	TSK201

AHH6416FK



AHH6416A



Cockpit mouldings - Roadster only

This alloy moulding runs around the flange around the rear of the cockpit.

Cockpit moulding, bare alloy	AHH6416
Cover, black	AHH6416A
Fitting kit	AHH6416FK



AHH6422C

Door capping finishers

From 1965 on, the door cappings are attached to the doors by chrome plated finishers and screws. For individual finishers see page 94 in the Restoration section.

	Roadster	GT
Finisher set (4 piece)	AHH6422C	AHH7844C
Finisher set, stainless steel (4 piece set)	AHH6422CSS	AHH7844CSS
Screw kit (1 per capping)	GBK3005	GBK3005



JPC8387PA



GLZ118



650306

DOOR HANDLES

A wide selection of handles and door pulls were fitted to the MGB. The 1972 on 'telephone handle' was colour keyed to match the interior trim colour. For other handles and hardware information please see Restoration section.

Door lock handle, plastic/chrome (1962-68)	JPC8387PA
Door pull handle, plastic/chrome (1962-71)	GLZ118
Door pull handle, chrome alternative (1962-71)	650306
Door pull handle, black (1972 only)	BFP1469PA
Door pull handle, navy blue (1972 only)	RGN6476
Door pull handle, autumn leaf (1972 only)	RGK6476



X2A1500



X2N1500



X2T1500



X2K1500

Door pull and armrest, black	X2A1500
Door pull and armrest, navy blue	X2N1500
Door pull and armrest, ochre	X2T1500
Door pull and armrest, autumn leaf	X2K1500
Door pull and armrest, beige	X2X1500



34G2528



CZA7109



CZE1617



CZA2259

Window winder handle, 3 synchro	34G2528
Window winder handle, black plastic	CZA7109
Window winder handle, chrome	CZE1617
Bezel door handle (black only)	CZA2259



DOOR & REAR QUARTER LIGHT SEALS

Door seals were originally offered in the range colours to match the interior trim. The colour options used on later cars are not available. Black is available in both furlflex and nylon, we suggest this is used as an alternative.

Door seals - Roadster and GT (1962-69)

	RH	LH
Furflex black (1962-69)	DEA4001	DEA5001
Furflex red (1962-69)	DER4001	DER5001
Nylon black (1970 on)	KGA817	KGA820
Nylon a/leaf (1971-78)	KGK817	KGK820
Nylon navy blue (1972-74)	KGN817	KGN820
Nylon ochre (1972-74)	KGT817	KGT820
Nylon beige (1978-80)	KGX817	

Rear quarter light seals - GT

	RH	LH
Furflex black (1965-69)	AHH7413Z	AHH7413Z
Nylon black (1970 on)	KGA818	KGA819
Nylon a/leaf (1970-76)	KGK818	KGK819
Nylon navy blue (1970-74)	KGN818	KGN819
Nylon ochre	KGT818	KGT819

**Door seal finishers - Roadster**

These finishers are fitted to the tops of the A and B post.

Seal finisher set (4 finishers, incl. Screws & rivets) ..	AHH6270K
Seal finisher, front RH ..	AHH6270
Seal finisher, front LH ..	AHH6271
Seal finisher, rear RH ..	AHH6323
Seal finisher, rear LH ..	AHH6324
Seal finisher, front RH (USA 1968 On) ..	AHH8830
Seal finisher, front LH (USA 1968 On) ..	AHH8831



AHH7768

Door seal retainers - GT

These seal retainers fit to the sills of a GT also happen to fit the Roadster as well.

Retainer, door seal alloy OE (each)	AHH7768
Retainer, door seal stainless steel (each)	AHH7768SS
Screw, retainer to sill (12 required)	AB606031



HZA4072E

DASHBOARDS & DASH TOPS**Reconditioned metal dashboards**

If you are restoring the interior of your MG why not invest in one of our reconditioned dashboards to finish it off? Our reconditioned dashboards are repainted with the correct wrinkle finish paint and are offered on an exchange basis, subject to availability. The pricing is based on repainting a standard dashboard, any extra holes that need filling or repairing are at an extra charge. Speak to a member of our staff for full details.

Reconditioned dashboard, RHD (1962-66)	HZA452E
Reconditioned dashboard, LHD (1962-66)	HZA453E
Reconditioned dashboard, RHD (1966-71)	HZA612E
Reconditioned dashboard, LHD (1966-71)	HZA613E
Reconditioned dashboard, RHD (1972-74)	HZA4072E
Reconditioned dashboard, RHD (1975-76)	HZA4916E
Reconditioned dashboard, RHD (1976 on)	HZA5199E



HZA5133B

Padded dash boards (USA models only)

The easy way to rejuvenate a USA specification dash.

	Dash panel cover	Dash top repair
No glove box (1968-71)	AHH8924X	AHH8924TOP
5 gauge dash (1971-76) (With glove box hole).	BHH944X	BHH944TOP
6 gauge dash (1976 on) (With glove box hole).	HZA5133B	HZA5133TOP

AHH7597X

AKE5155

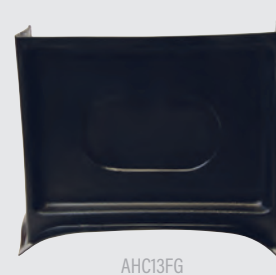
**Dash top repairs**

This area of the car can also suffer greatly from the effects of exposure to the elements, the vinyl can become brittle, leading to unsightly cracks. For MGB and GT models we can offer new trimmed crash rail and scuttle liner material to spruce up that tired dash area. The crash rail is supplied fully trimmed and the recovering kit contains:

Crash rail and scuttle kit	AKE5155
(Includes fully trimmed crash rail and vinyl material to retrim the scuttle).	
Dash top recovering kit, black vinyl	AHH7597X
(Includes vinyl material and piping to retrim crash rail and scuttle).	



AHH6169

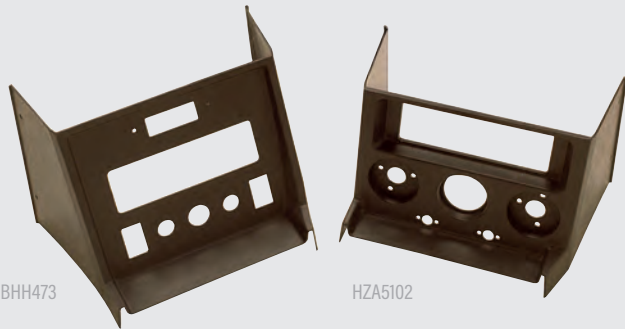


AHC13FG

RADIO, SPEAKER & CENTRE CONSOLES**Speaker consoles (1962-71)**

This range of cars has a hole in the dashboard for a radio unit and the speaker was mounted in a plastic console beneath the dashboard.

Speaker console, 3 synchro (1962-67)	AHH6169
Speaker console, 4 synchro (1968-71)	AHC13FG



BHH473

HZA5102

RADIO, SPEAKER & CENTRE CONSOLES (CONT.)

Radio consoles - RHD (1971-80)

This range of cars featured face level air vents in the dashboard and the radio unit was moved to a plastic moulded radio console.

Radio console, black plastic (1972-76).....BHH473

Radio console, black plastic (1976 on).....HZA5102



BHH697

HZA5103

Radio consoles - LHD (1968-80) (USA spec only)

Radio console, black plastic (1968-72).....BHH300

Radio console, black plastic (1972-76).....BHH697

Radio console, black plastic (1976 on).....HZA5103



HZA5390

HZA5390C

Centre console (1972 on)

This range of cars feature a centre console designed to fit with radio console. This centre console features an ashtray and lift up armrest with storage space. For armrest fittings please see page 92 in the Restoration section.

Centre console, black ABSBHH467

Centre console, black fibreglassBHH467FG

Armrest/lid, black vinyl with hinge and plateX3A2915

Armrest/lid, black vinyl no hinge or plateX3A2915A

Armrest/lid, black leather no hinge or plateX3A2915L

Ashtray, chrome body black lidHZA5390

Ashtray, chrome body chrome lidHZA5390C

Coin tray.....HZA5390DISH

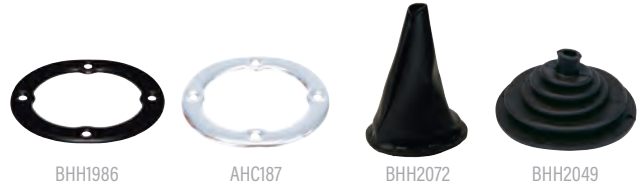


Gear lever gaiter (1962-67)

Gear lever gaiter, rubberAHH7170

Bezel, chrome.....AHH6486

Screw, chrome (4 required).....AD610063



BHH1986

AHC187

BHH2072

BHH2049

Gear lever gaiter (1968-70)

Gear lever gaiter, rubberBHH2049

Bezel, chrome.....AHC187

Screw kitCGS101

Gear lever gaiter (1972 on)

Gear lever gaiter, rubber with vinyl black (1971 on).....BHH2072

Gear lever gaiter, rubber with black leather.....228-368

Gear lever gaiter,leather onlyBHH2072L

Bezel, chrome.....AHC187

Bezel, black.....BHH1986

Screw kitCGS1020



Hand crafted gear lever gaiters

All our handcrafted gear lever gaiters are supplied with a new grommet.

Gear lever gaiter, black.....228-368

Gear lever gaiter, honey tan.....228-366

Gear lever gaiter, red.....228-367

Gear lever gaiter, tan.....228-365



Centre consoles and armrest (1962-71)

Centre console and armrestGAC1027X



CONSOLE CUP HOLDER

Console cup holder.....453-756



SUN VISORS

GAC4021

Sun visors were fitted to Roadster models after 1976 and all GT models. Our Roadster sun visor kits can be fitted to earlier cars and contains all necessary hardware. This job involves drilling the windscreen frame. GT sun visors are supplied individually.

Sun visor kits - Roadster

Sun visor kit, Roadster RHD	GAC4021
Sun visor kit, Roadster LHD	GAC7040

Sun visors - GT

Sun visor, RH and LH (1965-76) (2 required)	BHH1406
Sun visor, with pouch, RH (1976 on)	44E5284
Sun visor, with mirror, LH (1976 on)	44E5285



X3A2970/1

GT 'A' post trims

A pair of these windscreen finishers will complement all your hard work.

'A' post finishers (pair)	X3A2970/1
Screw black (6 required)	AD606054
Cup washer black (6 required)	FWP906



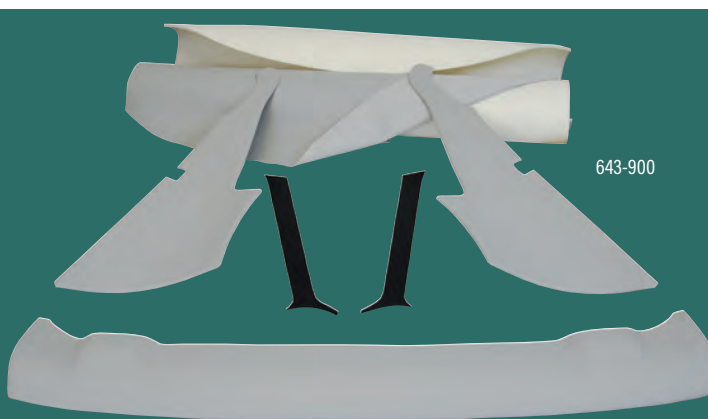
643-902

643-903

GT 'C' post trims

These C post trims are available in grey or grey and black. The split colour was introduced on 1976 although the panels are interchangeable if desired.

C post finisher (pair) (to 1976), grey	643-902
C post finisher (pair) (1976 on), grey/black	643-903



643-900

GT HEADLINING & POST TRIMS

Headlining kit

This complete headlining kit contains all the trim parts required to refurbish a GT's headlining.

The kit contains pre-cut vinyl or fabric pieces (depending on kit) for the main roof area and cant rails, and a foam backing for the main roof panel. Trimmed fibreglass tailgate hinge cover, trimmed fibreboard windscreen pillar and C post trims. The C post trims supplied in this kit are trimmed in a single colour material.

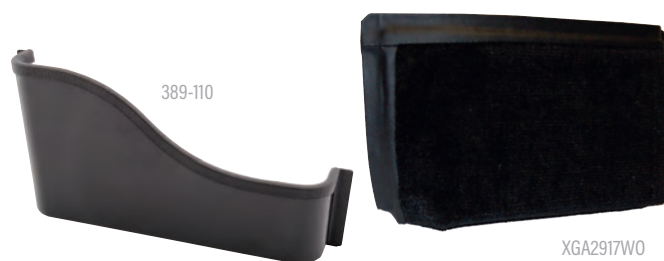
Headlining kit, grey vinyl	643-900
Headlining kit, deluxe grey fabric	643-915
Headlining kit, deluxe tan fabric	643-905



Headlining material kit

Our headlining material kit contains pre-cut pieces to retrim the headlining of your car. It includes a foam backed material for the main section, all other pieces are supplied loose to be fitted to existing backing panels. Includes aerosol of trim adhesive.

Headlining material kit	RLK102
-------------------------------	--------



389-110

XGA2917W0

MAP POCKETS

These very useful map pockets fit neatly to the outer sidewall of the passenger's footwell. **Note: The pockets do not have the chrome (top) finisher.** These were fitted as standard on GT models but can be fitted to Roadsters and also on drivers side if desired.

Footwell map pocket, black	XGA2917W0
Footwell map pocket, red	XGR2917W0
Footwell map pocket, autumn leaf	XGK2917W0
Footwell map pocket, navy blue	XGN2917W0
Footwell map pocket, ochre	XGT2917W0
Finisher	AHH8117
Screw (2 required)	AD606071
Cup washer (2 required)	FWP906

Made of black ABS plastic (just like the centre console) our map pockets are far more durable than the fibreboard the factory used. The new design is more functional than the original and can be screwed either into the kick panel or the door. This storage solution can be painted or covered in carpet or vinyl to match your interior panels.

Map pocket, LH	389-105
Map pocket, RH	389-110

CARPET SETS

Premium carpet kits

Our premium range of carpet kits are manufactured to exacting standard from high quality carpet to give a perfect fit & finish to your MGB's interior. They are easier to install as the gearbox tunnel carpet is moulded with a flexible felt backing, contouring the gearbox tunnel perfectly. All sections of the carpet are die cut for accuracy and where required are felt backed to maintain shape and help reduce cockpit noise. Where required carpets are bound with a stitched vinyl edging which gives a smart finish to footwell and floor carpets.

Standard carpet kits

Our standard carpet kits are manufactured from good quality carpet but do not have a moulded gearbox tunnel section. All carpet pieces are supplied flat without underfelt backing, edges are bound with braiding (where originally bound). Kits also include separate pieces of underfelt to go under the gearbox tunnel and footwell carpets. These carpet kits require more trimming, particularly around the tunnel, but give a nearer original look.

All our carpet kits have full carpeting for all areas of the car including floors and sills, which were originally covered by rubber mats. The sets do not include the moulded rubber starter motor cover, these are available separately. They are manufactured by skilled trimmers cut and sew our carpet kits using precise templates and patterns to ensure that the components accurately fit car.

Carpet sets colour swatch



Black Red Navy Blue Blue Autumn Leaf Ochre Honey Tan Tan

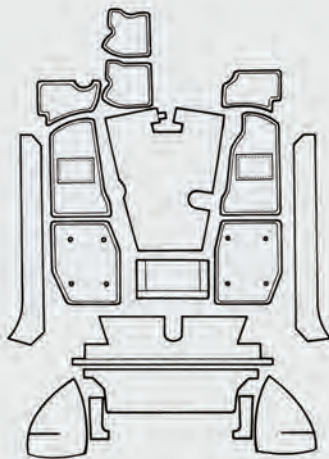
Note: We make every effort to match colours as closely as possible. However, older trim materials discolour over time and we cannot guarantee matching existing or other manufacturer's colours. If you are replacing a complete interior please order all kits at the same time for an 'as close as possible' colour match. Material swatches available on request.



Roadster carpet kits

Carpet kit includes:

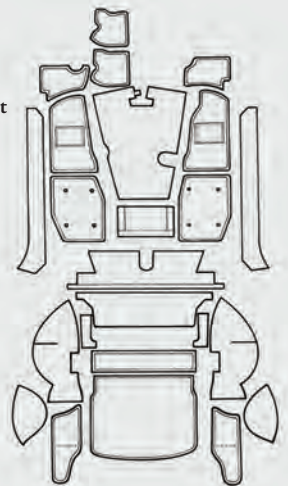
- 2 Toe board carpets
- 1 Tunnel carpet
- 1 LH tunnel carpet
- 1 RH tunnel carpet
- 2 Footwell carpets - heel mat on driver's side
- 2 Under seat carpets
- 2 Sill carpets
- 2 Rear wheelarch carpets
- 1 Heelboard carpet
- 1 Battery cover carpet
- 2 Rear chassis leg carpets
- 1 Map pocket carpet



MGB GT carpet kits

Carpet kit includes:

- 2 Toe board carpets
- 1 Tunnel carpet
- 1 LH tunnel carpet
- 1 RH tunnel carpet
- 2 Footwell carpets - heel mat on driver's side
- 2 Under seat carpets
- 2 Sill carpets
- 2 Rear wheelarch carpets
- 1 Heelboard carpet
- 1 Battery cover carpet
- 2 Rear chassis leg carpets
- 1 Rear seat backing carpet
- 1 Rear load floor carpet
- 2 Rear wing pocket carpets
- 2 Rear wing cover carpets
- 1 Map pocket carpet



1962-67 - 3 synchro	Premium	Standard
Carpet Kit, black, RHD	244-301	244-306
Carpet Kit, black, LHD	244-300	242-765
Carpet Kit, red, RHD	244-311	244-307
Carpet Kit, red, LHD	244-310	242-766
Carpet Kit, blue, RHD	N/A	N/A
Carpet Kit, blue, LHD	N/A	N/A
Carpet Kit, honey tan, RHD . . .	N/A	244-308
Carpet Kit, honey tan, LHD . . .	N/A	242-767

1968-80 - 4 synchro	Premium	Standard
Carpet kit, autumn leaf, RHD . .	244-341	244-376
Carpet kit, autumn leaf, LHD . .	244-340	244-374
Carpet kit, black, RHD	244-321	244-316
Carpet kit, black, LHD	244-320	244-315
Carpet kit, honey tan, RHD . . .	N/A	244-378
Carpet kit, honey tan, LHD . . .	N/A	244-377
Carpet kit, navy blue, RHD . . .	244-346	244-346
Carpet kit, navy blue, LHD . . .	244-345	244-345
Carpet kit, red, RHD	244-331	244-356
Carpet kit, red, LHD	244-330	244-355
Carpet kit, tan, RHD	244-273	N/A
Carpet kit, tan, LHD	244-272	N/A

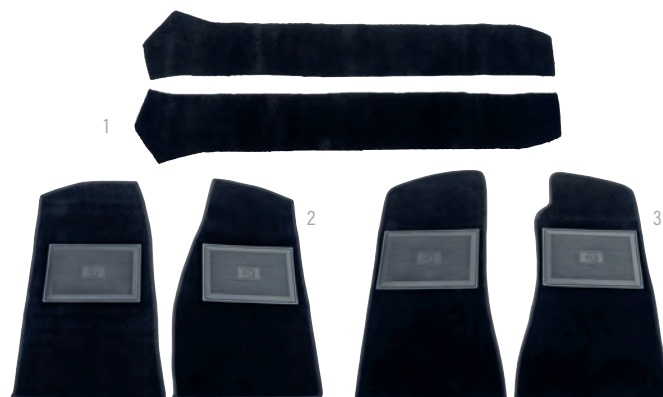
1965-67 - 3 Synchro	Premium	Standard
Carpet kit, black, RHD	244-326	244-413
Carpet kit, black, LHD	244-325	244-415
Carpet kit, blue, RHD	N/A	N/A
Carpet kit, blue, LHD	N/A	N/A
Carpet kit, honey tan, RHD . . .	N/A	244-426
Carpet kit, honey tan, LHD . . .	N/A	244-425
Carpet kit, red, RHD	244-336	244-421
Carpet kit, red, LHD	244-335	244-420

1968-80 - 4 synchro	Premium	Standard
Carpet kit, autumn leaf, RHD . .	244-266	244-446
Carpet kit, autumn leaf, LHD . .	244-265	244-444
Carpet kit, black, RHD	244-246	244-436
Carpet kit, black, LHD	244-245	244-435
Carpet kit, honey tan, RHD . . .	N/A	244-451
Carpet kit, honey tan, LHD . . .	N/A	244-450
Carpet kit, navy, RHD	244-286	244-438
Carpet kit, navy, LHD	244-285	244-437
Carpet kit, red, RHD	244-261	244-441
Carpet kit, red, LHD	244-260	244-440
Carpet kit, tan, RHD	244-278	N/A
Carpet kit, tan, LHD	244-277	N/A

MGC carpet sets

Our carpet sets have full carpeting for all areas of the car including floors and sills, which were originally covered by rubber mats. These are made to the same specification as our premium grade MGB carpet sets.

Roadster	GT
Carpet kit, black, RHD .. CSA4020	CSA5020
Carpet kit, black, LHD .. CSA4020L	CSA5020L

**MGB Replacement carpet sections**

Pre-cut sections to replace worn areas of your cars carpet set. Only available in black.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 Sill carpet (pair) - black | 244-458 |
| 2 Footwell carpets 3 synchro (pair) - black | 244-456 |
| 3 Footwell carpets 4 synchro (pair) - black | 244-457 |

**BOOT TRIM**

244-250

We offer a range of carpet kits and spare wheel covers to tidy, protect or upgrade the boot area of Roadster & GT models.

Roadster boot carpet sets and trim

Our Roadster moulded 5 piece kits follow the shape, and details, of the boot area with pre-formed carpet sections that give a neat appearance. These pre-formed sections offer easy installation. All our moulded kits include main floor, wheel arch/wing pockets, bulkhead section & carpet spare wheel cover.

Boot carpet kit - moulded, 5 piece, black.....	244-250
Boot carpet kit - moulded, 5 piece, tan.....	244-255



242-850

Standard sewn boot carpet kits are hand-trimmed to fit the shape of the boot area. They require more trimming to install them giving a neat finish. All our standard sewn kits include main floor, wheel arch/wing pockets, bulkhead & rear panel sections, along with a carpet spare wheel cover featuring an MG logo.

Boot carpet kit - standard, 6 piece, black.....	242-850
Boot carpet kit - standard, 6 piece, autumn leaf.....	242-874
Boot carpet kit - standard, 6 piece, honey tan.....	242-852
Boot carpet kit - standard, 6 piece, red.....	242-855



CK009A

GT boot carpet kits

Boot carpet kit - black	CK009A
(Includes: load floor, rear seat backing, wheel arch, wing pocket carpet sections)	
Load floor carpet kit - black	244-417
(Includes: load floor carpet section only)	

**Spare wheel covers**

Spare wheel cover, carpet, black.....	242-860
Spare wheel cover, vinyl, black	242-857



CLASSIC SEATS

Our handcrafted leather faced Classic seats have been designed to provide the ultimate in driver comfort with styling to complement the interior of your Abingdon classic.

Our Classic seats feature a smart vertically pleated design and are available with leather faces or all vinyl coverings in a choice of black or black with white piping. Featuring a reclining back rest, shaped to give improved lateral and lower back (lumbar) support; the squab has also been designed to give better upper leg support making your MG a more comfortable place to be, especially on long journeys. They also feature height adjustable headrests for added comfort and safety. Supplied in pairs, fully assembled and ready to fit.

- Classic seats, leather, black (pair) SAA9001A
 Classic seats, leather, black/white piping (pair)..... SAA9001W
 Classic seats, vinyl, black (pair) SAA9002A
 Classic seats - vinyl, black/white piping (pair) SAA9002W



FOOTWELL MATS

These high quality tailored footwell mats are made from a variety of materials and are available for both 3 synchro and 4 synchro models. They keep carpet wear to a minimum and feature a non-slip backing with fully bound edges. Supplied as a pair and suitable for RHD and LHD.

- Rubber mats, 3 synchro MG logo GAC6816
 1 Rubber mats, 4 synchro MG logo GAC6815
 Nylon mats, 3 synchro rubber heel mat MAT7
 2 Nylon mats, 4 synchro rubber heel mat MAT8
 3 Short pile mats, 3 synchro MG logo GAC1166X
 Short pile mats, 4 synchro MG logo GAC6805
 4 Plush mats, 3 synchro MG logo 240-721
 Plush mats, 4 synchro MG logo 240-731
 5 Ultra plush mats, 3 synchro MG logo GAC1066X
 Ultra plush mats, 4 synchro MG logo GAC1067X

CUSTOM DELUXE INTERIOR TRIM

As many owners of later MGBs often want to personalise the appearance of their interiors, we offer our Custom Deluxe interior trim range. These high quality seat cover kits and trim panel kits can be used with the appropriate colour carpet kits (see page A78) to enhance the interior of your MGB.

Seat cover kits

Our Custom Deluxe seat cover kits feature a vertical, stitched pleating design on padded leather seat faces giving a feel of true luxury, with the sides and back panels made from our high quality vinyl.

These seat cover kits are manufactured to exacting standards to give stylish alternative to original seat designs. Front seat kits include covers for both front seats including headrest covers to suit either 'D' or Oval headrests. Rear seat kits include squab and base covers with fittings.

Note: These seat covers are designed to fit our Type D seat foams (see page A71), which fit all 1970-on reclining seat frames. Therefore, owners looking to upgrade 1970-73 seats must change the foams too.

Custom Deluxe colour swatch



Front seat cover kits - Custom Deluxe

D type headrests

- 1 Seat cover kit - leather, black/black piping 641-725
 2 Seat cover kit - leather, black/red piping 641-730
 3 Seat cover kit - leather, black/white piping 641-735
 4 Seat cover kit - leather, red/red piping 641-740
 5 Seat cover kit - leather, tan/tan piping 641-745
 6 Seat cover kit - leather, honey tan piping 641-747

Oval type headrests

- Seat cover kit - leather, black/black piping 641-750
 Seat cover kit - leather, black/red piping 641-755
 Seat cover kit - leather, black/white piping 641-760
 Seat cover kit - leather, red/red piping 641-765
 Seat cover kit - leather, tan/tan piping 641-770
 Seat cover kit - leather, honey tan 641-772



GT rear seat cover kits - Custom Deluxe

- 1 Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/black piping 641-850
 2 Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/red piping 641-855
 3 Seat cover kit - vinyl, black/white piping 641-860
 4 Seat cover kit - vinyl, red/red piping 641-865
 5 Seat cover kit - vinyl, tan/tan piping 641-870
 6 Seat cover kit - vinyl, honey tan piping 641-872



RUBBER FLOOR / SILL MATS & STARTER COVERS

For the originality seekers we offer rubber mats in the original factory colours.

Front floor mats

(4-synchro models only).

Floor mats, black (pair)	AHH9762/3
Floor mats, autumn leaf (pair)	KGK9760/1
Floor mats, navy blue (pair)	KGN9760/1
Floor mats, ochre (pair)	KGT9760/1
Floor mats, red (pair)	AHH8474/5
Special adhesive	GAC8052

Inner sill mats

Inner sill mats, black (pair)	XGA1300/1
Inner sill mats, autumn leaf (pair)	XGK1300/1
Inner sill mats, navy blue (pair)	XGN1300/1
Inner sill mats, ochre (pair)	XGT1300/1
Inner sill mats, red (pair)	XGR1300/1
Special adhesive	GAC8052

Starter cover mats

Starter motor cover, black (1962-67) 3 synchro ...	AHH6443
Starter motor cover, black (1968 on) 4 synchro ...	AHC98



643-750

TRIM PANEL KITS

Our Custom Deluxe trim panel kits feature door panels with a smart vertical stitched pleat design and a piping detail above the armrest. Manufactured from high quality vinyl they are designed to complement our custom deluxe seat cover kits.

Note: We make every effort to match colours as closely as possible. However, older trim materials discolour over time and we cannot guarantee matching existing or other manufacturer's colours. If you are replacing a complete interior please order all kits at the same time for an 'as close as possible' colour match. Material swatches available on request.

Roadster trim panel kits - Custom Deluxe

Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/black piping	643-750
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/red piping	643-760
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/white piping	643-770
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, red/red piping	643-780
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, tan/tan piping	643-790
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, honey tan	643-792

GT trim panel kits - Custom Deluxe

Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/black piping	643-800
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/red piping	643-810
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, black/white piping	643-820
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, red/red piping	643-830
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, tan/tan piping	643-840
Trim kit - Custom Deluxe, honey tan	643-842



SUFFOLK SEAT ASSEMBLIES

These leather-faced MGB Suffolk seat assemblies are manufactured in the UK, using only high quality materials and are assembled & trimmed by skilled craftspeople to give a truly comfortable and great looking seat.

The seats feature a reclining back rest, a forward tilting mechanism - to allow easy access to the rear cockpit, and height adjustable head rests for optimum comfort. The bespoke base frame and runner assemblies are designed to fit your car and incorporates a seat belt anchorage point. The seats are supplied in pairs.

For the MGB GT the matching rear seat covers allowing you to re-cover the rear seat and making the interior complete and as if it was always there.

Please Note: Other colours available to special order - please enquire.

Front seat assemblies

Suffolk seats, front, black, pair	646-310
Suffolk seats, front, black/red piping, pair	646-321
Suffolk seats, front, black/white piping, pair	646-320
Suffolk seats, front, autumn leaf, pair	646-311

Rear GT seat covers

Suffolk seats, rear, black, pair	646-370
Suffolk seats, rear, black/red piping, pair	646-375
Suffolk seats, rear, black/white piping, pair	646-374
Suffolk seats, rear, autumn leaf, pair	646-371



646-311



FOR FULL RANGE
VISIT MOSS-EUROPE.
CO.UK



DYNAMAT HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

We now stock Dynamat, a revolutionary range of products designed to keep your classic cool and quiet.

- Non absorbent materials
- Self adhesive ‘peel & stick’
- Easily cut & moulded to fit

Dynamat Xtreme

A highly efficient, composite material designed to reduce noise, vibration & heat soak through panel work.

Dynamat Xtreme, speaker pack	GAC90511
(2 sheets of 254mm x 254mm (10” x 10”).	
Dynamat Xtreme, wedge pack	GAC90512
(1 sheet of 457mm x 812mm (18” x 32”).	
Dynamat Xtreme, door pack	GAC90513
(4 sheets of 305mm x 914mm (12” x 36”).	
Dynamat Xtreme, bulk pack	GAC90514
(9 sheets of 457mm x 812mm (18” x 32”).	

Dynaliner

Dynaliner is an ultra-light weight, durable single layer insulation material that can be used as an alternative to traditional underfelt. It provides acoustic isolation and excellent thermal insulation.

Dynaliner, 1/8” thick	GAC90531
(1 sheet of 813mm x 1372mm (32” x 54”).	
Dynaliner, 1/4” thick	GAC90532
(1 sheet of 813mm x 1372mm (32” x 54”).	
Dynaliner, 1/2” thick	GAC90534
(1 sheet of 813mm x 1372mm (32” x 54”).	

Hoodliner

Designed specifically for under bonnet insulation, Hoodliner absorbs engine noise to help keep your car quieter. The aluminised skin creates a water & oil barrier that reflects up to 97% of heat to protect the bonnet’s paint.

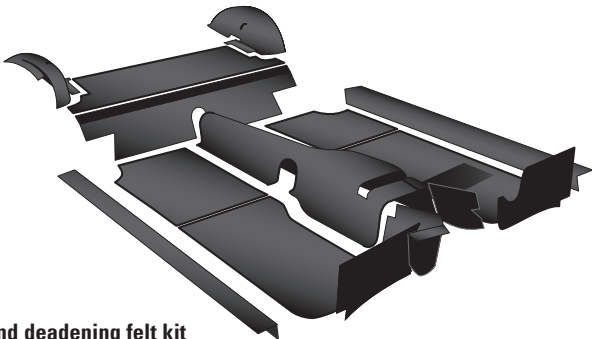
Hoodliner	GAC90541
(1 sheet of 813mm x 1372mm (32” x 54”).	



Carpet fixings and adhesives

Use these fixings to hold down sections of carpet that you may need to remove, such as footwell, under seat and boot floor.

Carpet fixing set, 15 pieces	2H8445SP
Trim adhesive, aerosol 400m	UBS203
Trim adhesive, 0.5 lt.	UBS110



Sound deadening felt kit

Our underfelt kit provides pre-cut pieces of felt to fit beneath the carpet to prevent noise.

Underfelt kit	242-005
---------------	---------



BMH9500

Sound deadening pad kit

These bitumen type material panels are pre cut to fit MGB floor panels preventing ‘drumming’. Originally factory fitted these are often missed when floors are replaced.

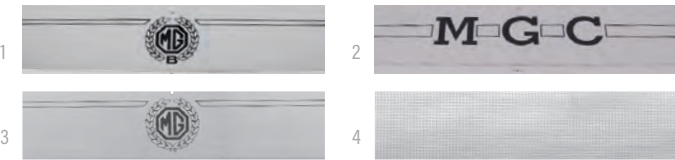
Sound deadening kit, bitumen	BMH9500
Sound deadening pad, bitumen (300 x 190mm)	CHM228



QUICK-LIFT BATTERY COVER

Get easy access to the MGB’s battery with this Quick-lift battery cover, no tools necessary! Made in the USA with stainless steel quarter fasteners, this cover is both handy and high quality. E-coated with a gloss black finish, this cover replaces your existing battery cover.

Quick-lift battery cover	456-277
--------------------------	---------



DOOR TREADPLATES

Protect sill paint from scratches and add a finishing touch of class to your MG. Our highly polished stainless steel door step threshold plates can be fitted by screws, rivets, glue, or double sided tape. Fittings not included.

Stainless steel treadplates

1 MGB with MGB logo (pair)	AKP002
2 MGC with MGC logo (pair)	AKP005
3 MGB MGC V8 with MG laurel (pair)	GAC4032
MGB MGC V8 with Safety Fast logo (pair)	GAC4032SF

Aluminium treadplates

4 MGB ribbed OE style (each)	AHH9887
Rivet (12 required)	GHF400
Screw stainless steel (12 required)	AB606061SS

BOOKS, MANUALS & DVDS

Owners handbooks

As supplied with the car from new. These reprints can be essential for day to day maintenance.

MGB (1963-65).....	AKD3900C
MGB (1963-68).....	AKD3900J
MGB (1967-76).....	AKD7598
MGB (1975-77 UK).....	AKM36611
MGB GT V8	AKD8423
MGC MGC GT	AKD4887B
MGB special tuning (to 1974)	AKD4034A
MGB special tuning (1974 on).....	AKD4034L
MGB (1968-69 USA).....	AKD7059
MGB (1970-72 USA).....	AKD7881
MGB (1972-73 USA).....	AKD8155
MGB (1979 on USA).....	AKM8098

Factory workshop manuals

Reprints of genuine factory workshop manuals packed with information for all aspects of vehicle maintenance and repairs.

MGB (1962-76).....	AKD3259
MGB (1976 on).....	AKM4070
MGB GT V8 (workshop manual supp.)	AKD8468
MGC	AKD7133

Glovebox manual

Handy, compact versions of the genuine manuals for the glove box.

MGA & MGB glovebox manual (1955-68)	MGL2001
MGB glovebox manual (1968 on)	MGL2002

Haynes manual

Probably the most commonly found workshop manual in any home garage. The Haynes range provide useful information on stripping and rebuilding anything from a master cylinder to a complete differential assembly.

MGB	MGL2004X
-----------	----------

How to improve MGB, MGC and MGB V8: 2nd edition

Covers all aspects of improving these cars for today's conditions and for higher performance generally. How to improve power, braking, appearance and comfort.

How to improve...by Roger Williams.	213-171
------------------------------------------	---------

Practical Classics MGB restoration guide

Practical Classics magazine have produced a book that consists of reprints of their step-by-step articles on MGB's.

MGB restoration guide	MGL0080
-----------------------------	---------

Haynes MGB purchase and restoration guide

Lindsay Porter is regarded by many as the authority on purchasing and maintaining an MG. Clear and easy to follow instructions and photographs, with handy tips on what to look out for and how to approach certain jobs.

MGB purchase and restoration guide	MGL0234
------------------------------------------	---------

Haynes carburettor manual

This manual covers SU, Stromberg, Weber and Dellorto carbs. Giving an insight into the way they operate and how to maintain and tune them, as well as detailed overhaul procedures.

Haynes carburettor manual	MGL0279
---------------------------------	---------

Weber carburetors: Tuning tips and techniques, by John Passini

This book is the distillation of many years experience of working with Weber carbs. The mysteries of why and how they work and the practicalities of getting the best from them. Also setting-up, fault-finding, maintenance and repair are all covered.

Tuning tips and techniques.	213-431
----------------------------------	---------

Tuning SU carburetors

This book looks into the basic design of the SU carburettor. It covers many areas including overhaul, tuning mixtures, jet and needle identifications and SU fuel pumps.

Tuning SU carburetors.	MGL0070
-----------------------------	---------

SU workshop manual

Factory workshop manual covering both carbs and fuel pumps.

SU workshop manual	GAC1044X
--------------------------	----------

SU carburettor rebuild DVD

This 2 hour, 40 minute video explains how to rebuild SU carbs.

SU carburettor rebuild DVD	211-036
----------------------------------	---------

SU needle chart

The chart identifies the correct replacement SU needle when modifications have been carried out to the engine or induction.

SU needle chart	ALT9501
SU parts catalogue	ALT9524

Lucas fault diagnosis manual

This Lucas guide presents a logical sequence of tests that may be carried out on starters, generators, regulators, ignition and lighting systems. Written for technicians, this book can be easily understood by the amateur mechanic/owner.

Lucas manual	GAC1029X
--------------------	----------

MGB electrical systems, by Rick Astley

Rick Astley has produced a book which covers everything from understandable theory to recommendations for upgrades and replacement of troublesome electrical components. Filled with simplified diagrams of electrical circuits.

MGB electrical systems	MGL0333
------------------------------	---------

Barrie's notes, by Barrie Jones

Barrie Jones, a lifetime MG enthusiast, has written this book from his own experience and knowledge gained from owning and maintaining 18 MGB's. Packed with detail this book covers all aspects of MGB maintenance. We recommend this book be used in conjunction with a workshop manual.

Barrie's notes	MGL0338
----------------------	---------

How To Restore & Improve Suspension, Steering & Wheels

A step-by-step illustrated guide to restoring and improving the suspension, steering and wheels of your classic car, this easy to follow manual is fully illustrated, and packed with useful tips and techniques.

Suspension, steering & wheels guide.....	MGL0394
------------------------------------------	---------

How To Restore Classic Car Interiors

Here is the ultimate resource packed with restoration know-how on all kinds of interior fitting in your classic car. This book provides easy-to-follow guidance on the repair and renovation of a plethora of interior parts, as well as a special chapter dedicated to the reproduction of many parts using a 3D printer!

How to restore classic car interiors	MGL0364
--------------------------------------------	---------

Competition Preparation Manual, MGB

Covering engine modifications, setting up of the suspension and chassis, specifications and more, this manual is essential for preparing your MGB for competition. Written by J. W. Huffaker in the USA, who is considered one of the greatest authorities in MGB competition preparation in the USA.

Competition preparation manual	MGL6512
--------------------------------------	---------

MG Made in Abingdon

Made in Abingdon recounts the inside story of the famous MG factory, recognising that the most important aspect of MG's success was its team. From memories of the production line to recollections of racing incidents, the untold story of MG from the men and women who worked in the Abingdon factory is revealed for the first time in a book that is both nostalgic, and historically important.

MG made in Abingdon	MGL0362
---------------------------	---------

The Mighty MGS

A great read detailing history from the production of the MGA all the way through to the MGB GTV8.

The Mighty MGS	MGL0031
----------------------	---------

Original Technical Publications Heritage USB & EBooks

These publications have been carefully reproduced from the extensive historical archives in both England and the USA, meaning you can have access to the original Heritage publications needed to run and maintain your Heritage vehicle. Including parts catalogues, service manuals and owner's literature. This product either comes as an EBook, or as a portable USB device. As an EBook, access is limited to one device (PC/Tablet/Smart Phone etc.) as the product is tied to the device, for ultimate portability there is no replacement for the OTP Portable USB, unlike the EBook, the Portable USB has its own product licence, meaning total offline capabilities and the ability to be used across multiple PC's (providing the USB is attached).

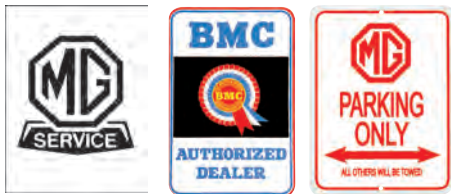
OTP MGB, GT, C, V8 & RV8 (USB Portable).....	HTP2003USB
OTP MGB, GT, C, V8 & RV8 (USB)	HTP2003E
OTP MG Collection Set (USB Portable)	HTP2013USB
OTP MG Collection Set (USB)	HTP2013E



BMC SERVICE & SALES T-SHIRT

The “retro style” is in fashion so show off your BMC loyalties with this 100% cotton t-shirt that features a logo based on the vintage dealership sign.

BMC Sales & Service, navy, T-shirt, medium	013-705
BMC Sales & Service, navy, T-shirt, large	013-706
BMC Sales & Service, navy, T-shirt, x-large	013-707
BMC Sales & Service, navy, T-shirt, xx-large	013-708



GARAGE SIGNS

High quality multi-coloured screen printed signs, perfect replicas of the originals.

MG service sign, 12” x 16”	214-320
BMC dealer sign, 18” x 27”	GAC9929X
Parking sign with MG logo	GAC8032X



FLAG

Designed for outdoor use, but will look great hanging up in the garage or a wall in the house, these 3’x5’ flags, sporting your favourite marques logo will let anyone who see’s it know you’re serious about your classic.

Flag, MG logo, grey/red	214-710
-------------------------------	---------



RADIO AERIALS

Our range of aerials offers a variety of fitting options from wing to roof mountings. The wing mount aerial features adjustable bases to compensate for slight angles off horizontal. The roof mounted aerial features a removable stainless steel mast with a chrome base plate. Aerial extension cable is also available.

This hide-away amplified aerial can be mounted hidden away, almost anywhere inside the car. Ideal if you don’t want to install a wing or roof aerial to keep your classic original.

Hide-away amplified aerial	230-555
Aerial wing mount manual	MRA001
Aerial wing mount electric	AJM1112X
Aerial roof mount	EEP11Z
Extension lead aerial, 3 metre	ZKC533



INSULATED COOL BAG

Keep your drinks and sandwiches cold when going for a picnic in the sun with our cool bags sporting the logo of your favourite car.

Cool Bag, grey, insulated	214-690
---------------------------	---------



UMBRELLA

Keep dry through the autumn and winter months with this smart looking umbrella, brandishing your favourite marques logo.

Umbrella, MG logo	214-685
-------------------	---------



KNEELING PAD

Made from Softek closed cell foam, this kneeling pad is suitable for use in both the home and on the roadside. A perfect size to keep in the boot, or tucked behind the seat. Save your knees from the discomfort of hard floors and sharp stones, whilst showing off your favourite marques logo.

Kneeling pad, softek	214-700
----------------------	---------



SUN CATCHER

These 3” round sun-catcher ornaments are sure to add a sparkle wherever you hang them.

Ornament, sun catcher	214-720
-----------------------	---------



1

2

3

CLASSIC FLYING HELMET & GOGGLES

Reproductions of the helmets and flying goggles worn by WWII pilots of the Royal Air Force. The pilot helmets are a premium grade brown leather, with a soft brown cotton lining. Featuring a forehead buckle and strap adjuster to ensure a close fit, opening ear flaps secured with a press stud fastening, and an under-chin strap, secured with a metal buckle.

The motoring helmets are a premium grade brown leather, with a soft brown cotton lining. Built-in peak to shade the sun and neck protector to stop the wind chills, with under-chin strap, secured with a metal buckle. The original RAF specification goggles are made with polycarbonate glass lens, grey/blue enamel frames, brown leather padding and elasticated headband.

1	Leather pilot helmet, small, brown	ALCFHL/S
	Leather pilot helmet, medium, brown	ALCFHL/M
	Leather pilot helmet, large, brown	ALCFHL/L
	Leather pilot helmet, x-large, brown	ALCFHL/XL
2	Leather motoring helmet, small, brown	ALCFHLL/S
	Leather motoring helmet, medium, brown	ALCFHLL/M
	Leather motoring helmet, large, brown	ALCFHLL/L0
	Leather motoring helmet, x-large, brown	ALCFHLL/XL
3	RAF vintage goggles MK8	ALCGMK8



WINE & BEER GLASSES

Enjoy your favourite drink from these glasses bearing the MG logo. Perfect for those show picnics and summer evening barbecues.

Pint glass set MG (set of 4)
230-951

Wine glass set MG (set of 4)
GAC1056X



LAPEL PIN BADGE

MGB GT lapel pin badge in green. Ideal for gifts or for adding those small personal touches to clothing, bags etc.

Lapel pin badge, green/chrome
LPB102G



MG LOGO EARRINGS

Quality enamelled earrings, with the marque logo make a perfect gift.

MG logo earrings
GAC9940X



EMBROIDERED PATCHES

- 1 MG Octagon, small
229-500
- MG Octagon, large
229-505
- 2 British Leyland
GAC9960X
- 3 Union flag
229-510
- 4 BMC
GAC9961X
- 5 MG Octagon, red/black
GAC6078X
- 6 MG Octagon, red/white
GAC6079X



THERMAL MUGS

Our stylish new range of thermal mugs will maintain your drinks temperature whether hot or cold. Desk mugs feature a wider design with handle. Travel mugs are a slimmer design to suit most in-car cup holders. Both types feature a non-slip base and a removable cap.

- 1 Travel mug, MG logo 230-856
- 2 Travel mug, Union Jack 230-946
- 3 Desk mug, MG logo 230-857
- 4 Desk mug, Union Jack 230-947



LEATHER KEY FOBs

Made in England, with a stitched leather fob and a high quality enamelled badge, featuring the various logos.

- 1 Union flag GAC4042
- 2 BMC Rosette CRSP401
- 3 MG, brown/cream GAC4037BRC
- 4 MG, black/chrome GAC4037BLC
- 5 MG, red/chrome GAC0055
- 6 MG, black/white GAC4037BW
- 7 MG, red/cream GAC4037RC



WATERPROOF BLANKET

These waterproof blankets bring a touch of comfort to any roadside picnic. Neatly folded into a parcel, it can be easily stored and carried with its durable handle. They are manufactured from grey acrylic with a foam layer and waterproof PEVA backing. Size 51" x 70".

Waterproof blanket, grey, Moss logo
231-370

Waterproof blanket, grey, MG logo
231-375



MG LOGO PEAK CAP

These high-quality caps feature a puff embroidered MG Octagon logo. The tan and black caps have a seamed front panel that creates a firm formed appearance, while the white hat has a soft crown for a more rounded soft appearance. All three caps provide a deep low fit that allows them to stay on at high speed, and feature an adjustable Velcro closure. 100% cotton.

Soft crown, white/navy, MG
219-816

Firm front panel, tan/green, MG
219-817

Firm front panel, black/white, MG
219-818



MG LOGO BAR STOOL

Ideal for when you're having a well earned 'cuppa' in the garage. 14" easy clean vinyl seats with 30" high chrome plated legs.

MG logo bar stool 231-800



230-390



230-355



230-388

Fitment: Cars must be negative earth. Units supplied without faceplate or knobs.

RETROSOUND RADIOS

The RetroSound range of radio & MP3 players maintain the original 'twin knob' (DIN-D) style mounting required for many classic cars. Music can be played from external sources such as iPods, USB flash drives & SD cards, all connected out of sight.

San Diego

DAB/DAB+ Tuner (DAB antenna or DAB Antenna Adaptor required), AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, Bluetooth, x2 rear USB ports & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. 32,000 colour LCD with built in amp (45 watts peak/25 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound San Diego, chrome 230-383
RetroSound San Diego, black 230-388

Hermosa

AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, x1 rear USB port & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. Dual colour LCD display (white and green) with built in amp (45 watts peak/24 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound Hermosa, chrome 230-390
RetroSound Hermosa, black 230-395

Long Beach

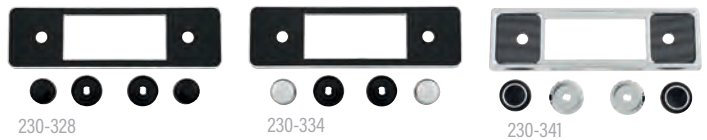
AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, Bluetooth, x2 rear USB ports & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. 32,000 colour LCD with built in amp (45 watts peak/25 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound Long Beach, chrome 230-381
RetroSound Long Beach, black 230-386

Laguna

Back to the basics with this AM/FM tuner with x1 rear auxiliary input. Adjustable-angle LCD display with built-in amp (40 watts peak/18 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound Laguna, chrome 230-355



Faceplate and knob kits (F&K kits)

These kits let you finish off your RetroSound radio with the faceplate and knobs that match the original trim of your classic car. Knobs are available on their own as replacements. Please see our website for full range.

F&K kit - chrome faceplate/chrome knobs 230-326
F&K kit - black faceplate/black knobs 230-327
F&K kit - black/black faceplate/chrome knobs 230-329
F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/black knobs 230-328
F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/chrome knobs 230-333
F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/black/chrome knobs 230-334
F&K kit - Becker pinstripe 230-341
F&K kit - Blaupunkt black 230-342
F&K kit - Blaupunkt black/chrome 230-346
F&K kit - VW ivory 230-343
F&K kit - Ghia chrome 230-344
Knob set only - chrome 230-331
Knob set only - black 230-332



230-505

230-545



230-530

230-550

RETROMOD SPEAKERS BY RETROSOUND

The RetroMod range of speakers from RetroSound has been designed to compliment their range of Classic radios and have been manufactured to meet the demands of modern high performance amplifiers.

Dual voice coils (DVC) speakers

This system allows for 2 stereo channels (left & right) to be connected to the same single speaker. This means that originality can be maintained on cars where a single speaker was fitted in the centre of the dash or rear shelf. These speakers are supplied individually without mesh grilles, to fit existing mountings.

6.5" dia 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each) 230-505
5" x 7" 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each) 230-545
6" x 9" 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each) 230-510

Single voice coils (SVC) speakers

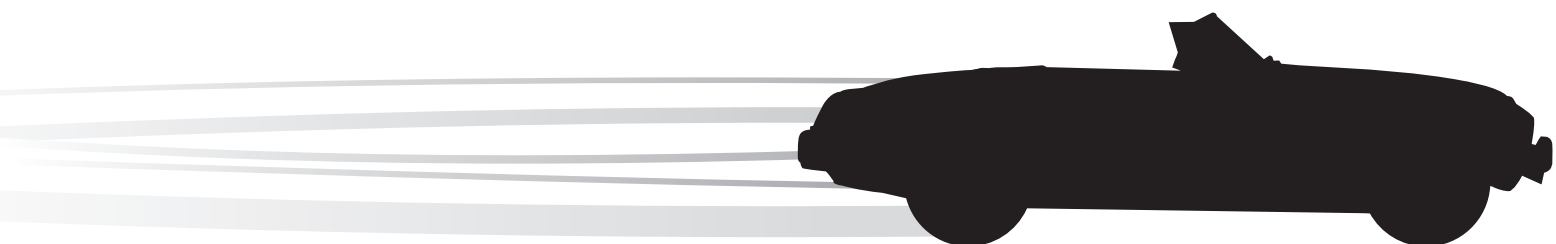
The SVC range of speakers is a standard configuration single channel speaker for normal installations (left & right mounted speakers, such as doors or dash). These speakers are available in a range of sizes and specifications, see our website.

4.5" dia 2 way, 40W max, with grilles (pair) 230-535
5" x 7" 3 way, 60W max, with grilles (pair) 230-540
6" x 9" 3 way, 100W max, with grilles (pair) 230-530
6" x 9" 3 way, 100W max, with grilles (pair) 230-531
Surface mount, 4" 2 way (pair) 230-565
Speaker pods, 4" x 6" (pair) 230-570
Speaker pods, 6.5" (pair) 230-575

RetroMod 8" Subwoofer

The compact design and powerful bass response make this ideal for under seat mounting and numerous other in-car applications. The rigid die cast aluminium chassis and powerful Class D amplifier allows this sub to reproduce low frequencies down to 35Hz.

8" Subwoofer with internal amplifier 230-550



MGB Restoration Parts



For your notes...



General Information

This section will give you further information and specific details on tuning theories and rules for the MGB, C and V8 models.

Suspension Characteristics

Modifications to the suspension are aimed at improving handling and road holding. The primary way of changing these characteristics is to alter the car's tendency to over steer or under steer. The latter two terms are defined thus:

1. Under Steer

The car still tends towards the straight ahead, even after the front wheels have been turned into a bend; the slip angle of the front wheels is less than that of the rear wheels.

2. Over Steer

When the car is steered into a bend, the rear end of the car will increase the turn in angle by tending towards the outside of the bend; the slip angle of the rear wheels is therefore greater than that of the front wheels.

There are many reasons for these two situations and hopefully as many ways of changing them. The aim, certainly on a road car, is to produce a neutral chassis, which is easy to drive quickly and safely.

Front Coil Springs

Effort has been taken to list the fitted lengths of all the springs, so that the customer may determine the likely effect on his or her car. One car can vary considerably from the next. It may be found that on some cars the road springs do not reduce the height, because the originals have sagged to a lower ride height through old age or damage.

For this reason, quoting 1" lowered springs has no real meaning unless the original factory specified ride height of the car is known. The relationship between the new spring's fitted length and the resulting ride height is a ratio of approximately 5:8. Therefore if the spring's fitted length is 5 units shorter, the reduction in ride height will be 8 units, the amount increasing because the lower wishbones do not sit horizontally on the car.

Nylatron Bushes

Nylatron, a compound of nylon and molybdenum disulphide, is an extra tough material designed for high load conditions with low rotational movement. Its main advantage is that, due to the molybdenum disulphide, it requires very little lubrication. The use of a copper based grease on the pivot pin inside the bush is all that is usually required.

What Problems Might Nylatron Cause?

As it is a great deal harder than standard rubber bushes, road noise and any harsh surface vibrations will be transmitted more readily into the car. A nylatron bush will alter the way a joint works, a rubber bush, gripping both the pivot within it and the sleeve around it, will allow its outer surface to twist over itself. The nylatron equivalent, having no obvious elasticity must be given clearance between itself and the pivot to allow free rotation. The amount of clearance has to be judged while fitting the component, it must not be excessive, or the benefits of the bush will be lost. As an example, nylatron rear spring shackle bushes should allow an otherwise unattached spring to swing easily under its own weight. In an instance when a pivot nut would normally be nipped up to hold a rubber bush tightly, but now gently secures a nylatron item instead, it

is suggested that an extra lock nut may be required. As the bushes are primarily designed for competition use, they may require slightly modifying to suit the customer's own pivot pin or bolt. The bushes supplied by Moss Special Tuning are injection moulded for consistent quality, this therefore means that adapt to fit operations should be kept to a minimum, but may still be occasionally needed to obtain the best results. Nylatron bushes should be checked over regularly and re-tensioned or replaced as necessary.

Wheels

Even different makes of tyre, let alone different widths or profiles (aspect ratios), tend to affect road holding of the car much more than most owners realise, just by changing to another brand the handling of the car can be transformed.

MGB 14" Diameter Wheels

Standard steel rim widths are 4" for 1962-69 roadsters, 5" for all GT's and 1970 on roadsters, 4.5" wire wheels were used on both body styles. Optional alloy wheels were 5" wide. For a road going car the optimum width is 5.5" and for a road and sprint car the use of 6" wide wheels might be recommended.

Note: Check tyre to rear wing clearance.

MGB 15" Diameter Wheels

Standard MGC's use 5" rims, the recommended widths are 5.5" or 6" for faster road cars and wider for racing.

MGB GT V8 14" Diameter Wheels

All factory built V8's were equipped with steel/alloy composite 5.5" wide wheels. For fast road cars up to 6" is perfectly adequate, with wider being used for competition work.

Brakes

When fitting new harder linings it is essential that they are bedded in correctly for them to work efficiently and give the best results. Remember, some, but not all brake pads and linings, are still made from asbestos, for personal safety do not use a brush or air line to remove brake dust, but instead use a vacuum cleaner or a damp cloth together with a can of brake cleaner. Make sure the dust or cloths are disposed of properly.

Brake Discs

Discs, especially ventilated, need bedding in on low speed gentle braking for about 10 miles. Then gradually raise the speeds, but maintain the gentle braking application. Then make 2 to 3 heavy braking applications, which should complete the bedding in.

Engines

Here we show some formulae which are useful when modifying an engine.

Swept Volume = $\pi r^2 h = 3.142 \times (\frac{1}{2} \text{ Bore Diameter})^2 \times \text{Stroke}$.
(All dimensions should be in centimetres).

Cubic Capacity = Swept Volume x Number of Cylinders.
Compression Ratio = Swept Volume + Chamber Volume.
Chamber Volume = Where Chamber Volume includes Gasket, Piston (if Dished) and Amount of Deck Height as well.

MGB Engine

Once again this section deals specifically with four cylinder MGB's, although owners of the other vehicles covered in this catalogue could benefit from the theory and advice.

Cylinder Block

When rebuilding an engine, the cylinder block should be able to be retained without any problems, as long as it is checked over carefully once stripped. The usual working life of piston rings seem to be around 40,000 miles, after which excessive oil consumption usually begins. Check the stripped block for cracks around the fourth main bearing cap and by the distributor drive, damage here sometimes only comes to light when the crank has been loaded into position and spun. If the crankshaft requires grinding or the block needs honing or boring, then check that the crankshaft is easily rotated in the block, if not, get the main bearing caps line bored to suit. When over-boring, pressure test the block for porosity, as the walls can become very thin on some units. Also check that the block to head faces are flat, distortion here will obviously give problems later on. The head studs can be countersunk slightly to ensure that the cylinder head is seated on a flat surface on the block. Moss recommends the use of a copper competition head gasket for any car with a raised compression ratio or overbore, as it tends to give a better seal and therefore lasts longer. Remember when using a high lift camshaft or high lift rockers that the exhaust valves may touch the top edges of the bores, which should therefore be cut back enough to clear the face of the valve, allow about 0.040" extra depth in clearance for safety. If the block is decked for racing use, also check for clearance between piston crowns and valves at full lift.

Crankshaft

There were two types of crankshaft fitted during production of the five main bearing engine, a steel item was used in the early, 18GB - GG, units and a cast iron version in the later 18V's. For road and sprint use the cast type is the better option, as it seems more durable. However, for racing and applications where maximum engine revolutions will often be reached, special EN40B steel crankshafts are almost a necessity.

Con Rods

There are essentially three types of con rods used in the five main bearing engines:

1. Angled big end joint, floating gudgeon pin 18GB.
2. Horizontal big end joint, floating gudgeon pin 18GB To-Early 18GG.
3. Horizontal big end joint, press fit gudgeon pin late 18GG through 18V.

Always use the last type and if building a competition engine, make sure new ones are chosen. Carefully check big ends when the opportunity arises for signs of oval wear.

Oil Pump

On a road going car the standard pump is adequate for engine speeds up to 5000rpm. Above this speed it is quite common for oil pressure to drop off due to cavitation, if necessary use the specially modified oil pump to counter the potential drop. The oil pressure can be increased easily by the use of an uprated pressure relief valve spring, which resets the relief valve to create a higher working pressure.

Cylinder Head

On early engines a significant improvement can be achieved simply by fitting a cleaned up 18V cylinder head, which has an improved combustion chamber shape, an increase in inlet valve size and does not usually suffer from the cracked seat problem of the early types.

As stated earlier in this book, Moss Special Tuning only supplies modified cylinder heads of the 18V type, with larger inlet valves and re-designed combustion chamber, however there are two different rocker shaft oil feed hole positions on this range of cylinder heads.

The heads can be interchanged from engine to engine, but only as long as the appropriate rocker pedestal or assembly is also used. When using a stage 3 or stage 4 head, it is imperative to machine a cut out into the top edge of each cylinder bore to provide clearance for the exhaust valves, whether or not a higher lift camshaft is being used. These cut outs, standard on all 18V blocks, must be made if any kind of 18V head is to be used on a pre 18V block.

Compression Ratio

The standard high ratios for UK market cars vary from 8.8:1 to 9.0:1, low compression cars have from 8.0:1 to 8.2:1. For fast road cars 9.5:1 to 10.0:1 is recommended, while for racing up to 11.5:1 may be used. If the car is to be used on roads in countries that suffer with low octane rated fuel, then the compression ratio must be kept low to prolong engine life. The compression ratio is normally altered by removing material from the cylinder head face, but if using a 1950cc engine the amount to be removed can be changed. The block of a 1950cc engine can be skimmed instead of the head, which allows a better chamber shape to be maintained. If the customer intends to use a previously modified head and a new 1950cc engine, the chamber depth and required compression ratio must be known to ensure compatibility.

Valve Springs

There are a number of different valve caps, cotters and springs used during the production run of the 'B' series engine. Early models (up to 18GD) used a different cotter design to the later engines; the former is not catered for in the Moss Special Tuning range. All engines prior to 18V used double valve springs; these may be uprated and the standard caps either retained or substituted

by the alloy type. Later models 18V, use single valve springs which are adequate for road profile camshafts, but it is recommended that uprated double springs and alloy caps are used if any serious modification is envisaged. Double springs cannot be used with the 18V single spring cap. The fitted (installed) length of the springs may need changing to suit roller rocker gear or increased camshaft lift, to ensure that there is adequate clearance at full lift and to allow very high engine speeds to be used, 0.025" is usually adequate.

Note: That the installed height for the TMG10707 springs is between 1 15/32" and 1 17/32" (37mm and 39mm), whereas for the TMG10708 springs the installed height is 1 17/32" (39mm). With uprated springs and a high performance camshaft, it is recommended that strengthened rocker pedestals are also fitted to prevent the rocker shaft from flexing.

Rocker Arms

If it is the intention to keep the engine's original rocker arms, it is recommended that the face and bore of each one are checked carefully and the items replaced or repaired if at all damaged or worn. For instance, if a new camshaft profile is to be used, it is essential to ensure that each rocker face is not ridged with an earlier wear pattern, if there are marks on the faces ensure that they are stoned back to standard shape, otherwise premature failure of the guide may follow due to excessive side loadings.

Roller Rockers

When installing high ratio roller rockers, the following points must be taken into account. Remember that the fitting of roller rockers must be carried out very carefully, checking all aspects of clearance and lift before running the engine, also that the MGB engine requires the maximum possible reduction in reciprocating mass within the valve train.



1. Check the lift capabilities of the valve springs for coil binding and ensure the correct pressure range is used to suit the engine revs.
2. Valve to block clearance must be checked and adequate measures taken.
3. The weight, length and strength of the push rods will be critical due to increased valve gear loadings.
4. In some cases the alignment of individual rockers to each valve may need adjustment to achieve optimum results.
5. For best results it has been found that the camshaft full inlet lift position should be greater than 108° ATDC.

Carbon Fibre Push Rods

When installing these push rods, it is of the utmost importance to ensure that the rods do not rub or touch the side of the cylinder head or block during the engine's rotation. Due to the production variations in the block castings, it is recommended that all the push rod apertures are elongated by at least one millimetre at right angles to the rocker shaft.

Then, with the camshaft and rocker gear in position, ensure that full clearance has been obtained. It is advised that all the push rods are painted up to the end caps in a light colour, then installed dry with zero tappet clearances. Rotate the engine by hand a number of times, without the spark plugs fitted, then check the push rods individually for abrasions in the paint. If any are marked, ensure that the offending block material is removed, then re-check. Having cleaned the paint from the rods, they are then ready for final assembly. It is possible to go through the process described above and only open up those apertures that need modifying, but it is safer to assume that all holes will need to be opened out. Also remember if a camshaft profile is subsequently changed or high lift rockers are installed, the clearance checking will have to be repeated.

Note: That push rod holes in the cylinder head and block are slightly inclined towards the camshaft, so make sure that the angle of drilling is correct. Tappet clearances can be reduced by 0.004 - 6", due to the lower expansion rate of the carbon fibre compared to that of steel.

Cam Followers

There are two combinations of cam followers and rods fitted to the B series engines:

1. Up To 18GG

Long followers and short push rods:

These are heavier on the camshaft, so it is recommended that they are changed to the later style if any major modifications are contemplated.

2. All 18V

Better design of short followers and long push rods: Preferable for competition work, this set up can be obtained if needed in a lighter weight, which will allow the engine to spin more easily. A feature of the light weight followers are the extra drainage holes drilled in the side walls, improving oil supply to the cam lobes.



MGB Axle Ratios

There are two axle designs used on MGB's, the components not being interchangeable, the customer must be sure of the type on his or her vehicle. Banjo axles are fitted on roadsters up To-GHN3 132923 (wire wheels), 132916 (disc wheels). Tube axles are fitted to all GT's, plus roadsters after the chassis no. change points mentioned.

BANJO AXLE RATIO	C/W & PINION PART NO.	SALISBURY AXLE RATIO	C/W & PINION PART NO.	DIFFERENTIAL CAGE
4.55:1	88G284	3.07:1	BTB900	BTB840
4.30:1	88G283	3.307:1	BTB841	BTB840
3.907:1	BTB653	3.907:1	BTB856	BTB866

The 3.9 ratio was standard fitment on the four cylinder MGB's, while the 3.07 ratio was used on MGC and V8 models. For a road going car the 3.3 ratio can be used to give a good long distance cruising ratio particularly useful for motorway work.

MGB Clutch

The standard clutch, if in good condition, is adequate for a road car, if the car is being highly modified but still intended for road use then the uprated cover and plate is recommended, together with a roller release bearing. The race clutch plate is supplied for those requiring the strongest clutch without going to a sintered type. In full competition use, the sintered clutch is essential to cope with racing starts; this item should not in any way be used on the road. The sintered clutch must use the light alloy flywheel together with other special installation parts.

The standard BL/Austin Rover type of bearing is sufficient for road or competition use, although the roller bearing type has been found to be smoother and more able to cope with heavier loadings.

MGB Close Ratio Gear Sets

3 Synchromesh Gearboxes

Four speed, three synchromesh gearboxes were fitted with the 18G, 18GA and 18GB engines, for such gearboxes there are now sets of helical and straight cut close ratio gears.

Note: MGB clutch plate must be used when fitting these kits to MGA's.

	STANDARD RATIOS				CLOSE RATIOS			
Standard Ratios	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
All 3 Synchro	3.64	2.21	1.37	1.00	2.45	1.62	1.268	1.00

STN70X straight cut close ratio gear set*- This 4 piece gear set was primarily used on the MGA using the thinner, 0.643" 3 bearing layshaft (part no. 1H3305) and is not supplied with 1st speed or reverse gears. The kit uses 4 caged needle rollers (part no. AAU3052) with 4 thin spacers and 1 long spacer and will not fit 3 synchro boxes with the thicker, 0.6681" layshaft. The bronze 2nd gear baulk ring 11G3063 must be used as the synchro cone has not been metal sprayed. Modify standard thrust washers to suit. When fitting to 18GB engines, 5 main bearing crankshaft, a special spigot bush will be required (part no. STN71X). Also, EP80 oil should be used (no fancy stuff).

*Note: Straight cut gears are not for the faint hearted, they are....noisy. They are really only suitable for racing.

STN70 helical cut close ratio gear set. This 5 piece gear set again was primarily used on the late competition MGA. It uses the thicker, 0.6681" 4 bearing layshaft (part no. 88G400) and includes a straight cut 1st gear including the inner hub (part no. 48G422). The kit uses 4 caged needle rollers (part no. 22H471) with spacers. Pre-1966 gearboxes will require machining to suit (refer to the Special Tuning handbook AKD4034, First Edition).

The bronze 2nd gear baulk ring 11G3063 must be used as the synchro cone has not been metal sprayed. Modify standard thrust washers to suit. When fitting to 18GB engines (5 main bearing crankshaft), a special spigot bush will be required (part no. STN71X). EP80 oil instead of standard engine oil should be used in competition racing/rallying - no additives.

4 Synchromesh Gearbox

For 4 synchromesh gearbox fitted cars, a set of original type Special Tuning straight cut close ratio gears. STN80 straight cut close ratio gear set- Straight cut gears are not for the faint hearted, they are....noisy. They are really only suitable for racing. Layshaft and laygear can be modified to accept double needle rollers to improve reliability. EP80 oil instead of standard engine oil should be used in competition racing/rallying - no additives.

	STANDARD RATIOS				CLOSE RATIOS			
Standard Ratios	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
All 3 Synchro	3.44	2.17	1.38	1.00	2.34	1.67	1.25	1.00

MGB Fuel Supply

The standard fuel pump should produce about 13 imperial gallons per hour, although an old unit can deliver as low as 6 gallons per hour. As a standard engine requires 7.2 gallons per hour at minimum, with up to 9 gallons per hour being needed for a modified engine, it is always advisable to check the efficiency of the pump used. Always make sure that the pump is capable of delivering much more than the engine is likely to demand when being driven hard. It is preferable to run the car with a pressure regulator or filter unit together with a high pressure pump to ensure a degree of safety.

Tuning Your MG

Many people dismiss special tuning as little more than maximum revs in all gears all of the time. As such it is a subject that is consequently ignored by the serious classic car enthusiast. This is a shame because in many cases performance produce can have a useful and beneficial effect on those cars that are in constant use on the modern strained road network. In truth special tuning is nothing more or less than modifying a car to suit its environment - and has that environment changed since the first MGB's hit the road in 1962.



More power lower down the rev range, without having a dramatic effect on the fuel gauge, would please a good many MGB owners. People are put off by the discomfort, lack of flexibility, economy and even the look of many 'modified' cars. In fact there is a sensible between the standard MGB and a race tuned, road lowered, torque induced race car.

	DELLORTO 45 DHLA		DHLA SPLIT TWINS			WEBER 45 DCOE		
JET DESCRIPTION	STANDARD	FAST ROAD	STANDARD	FAST ROAD	RACE	STANDARD	FAST ROAD	RACE
Choke	35	35	36	38	42	36	38	40
Emulsion Tube	5	5	5	5	8	F16	F16	F16
Main Jet	172	180	175	185	205	170	175	185
Air Jet	180	185	170	180	125	155	160	165
Pump Jet	50	50	45	45	45	50	50	55
Idler Jet	70	70	70	70	65	50F8	50F8	50F8
Starter Jet	70	70	70	70	70	N/A	N/A	N/A
Diffuser	1	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Auxiliary Vent	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.3	3.5	4.5

Dellorto And Weber Carburettor Jet Settings

The selection of jet settings (shown in chart above) that have been found to be most suitable for the MGB range. It is only a guide to possible requirements and should really be used in conjunction with a rolling road and an exhaust gas analyser. The setting up of Weber or Dellorto carburettors is not particularly difficult, but when using a rolling road the trap of setting the car up for maximum power, rather than for driving on the road, may easily be fallen into. When arranging for carburettors to be set up, make sure the rolling road technician knows the ultimate application of the car.

Development Procedure

Normally our parts catalogues begin with the engine and work towards the drive train, then to the brakes and suspension. Here, the Engines come last, and the suspension and brakes first. The reasoning is simply that all tuning work should be done with safety in mind. Make the car handle better and stop quickly then, having developed a safe platform on which to work, begin making the engine a little more exciting...



Suspension

Front Suspension

MGB Models

As well as fitting a anti-roll bar handling kit, many owners want to further modify their car for fast road or competition use. On MG sports cars the front suspension should be stiff and the rear pliable, this reduces body roll at the front, lessening the chance of lifting the rear inner wheel when cornering hard.

MGC Models

By virtue of using the more efficient torsion bar suspension the range of possible modifications is reduced. To guarantee any improvements made, the torsion bars and other standard components retained must be in good condition. The first stage of modification is to use the handling kit described earlier, further improvements may be made using the components listed here. Remember, that to lower the ride height on MGC's, it is only necessary to adjust the torsion bar end stops, see workshop manual part no. AKD7133 for details.

MGB GT V8 Models

The V8 complies with the MGB suspension rule, in that road holding is governed by the front suspension, by reducing body roll at the front of the car, road holding can be improved considerably. The handling kit packages are covered earlier and all other modifications are as for the MGB suspension. The range of alternative anti roll bars are also listed earlier. The dynamic coil over suspension kit is particularly ideal for V8's.

Damping

The lever arm shock absorbers fitted as standard have suffered unwarranted criticism. There are now all manner of conversion kits available to replace these units. It is worth noting, however, that the cars rallied and raced by the works competition departments over the years all retained lever arm units albeit in an advanced form with adjustable damping at the rear.

New lever arms are preferred, mounted with fresh bushes and sound linkages, to provide a good combination for safe and predicable handling. Use uprated valves to replace the originals which simply screw in and stiffen the damping action of the lever arms. They improve high speed ride on all roads and were, in fact, always used to uprate the front shock absorbers of works competition cars.

Telescopic shock absorber kits offer a great improvement over the standard items - specially in terms of handling. As well as Spax and Koni kits, we also offer Bilstein damper kits.

Uprating Suspension

One often hears that handling modifications will adversely affect comfort. This is no longer necessarily true since the introduction of new suspension systems takes the MGB into a far superior league. Many modifications have been noted for a harsh ride and excessive bump steer, not a problem on a smooth race track but less than ideal on ordinary road surfaces. We have a selection of modifications offering a great improvement over the standard set-up. These complement the engine modifications proposed later, and avoid making the car uncomfortable.

The very first step forward in improving the suspension is to increase the diameter of the front mounted anti roll bar - or even fit one. Standard fitment from 1965 onwards, it was only omitted from 1975 cars due to USA weight and safety restrictions! The front anti-roll bar clamps to the lower front wishbone arms and the chassis via rubber bushes and mountings which allow the bar to twist. During cornering the bar gets pulled in two different directions, but valiantly limits suspension movement, thereby restricting body roll and subsequent understeer.

The suspension design, although efficient, unfortunately allows different slip angles between the front and rear tyres during cornering. Cure understeer by reducing body roll, and you'll not have to worry about those nasty hedges on a tight bend again. If you're not convinced that a simple bar can make such a difference try this simple test. If you have an ARB fitted, disconnect it and head for the first bend - just don't do it too quickly...

Note: When carrying out any suspension modifications, it is vital to ensure that all other components are in good working order to handle the increased cornering speeds and, to maximise the benefit of any modification.

Front Anti-Roll Bars

As mentioned, the handling is mainly controlled by the front anti-roll bar. For those owners who wish greater control of their vehicles, here we list the full range of bars together with the basic recommendations. Increasing the diameter of the bar will progressively reduce body roll and understeer tendencies. Too strong a bar will allow understeer to develop and will increase the harshness experienced on bumpy roads, making the car twitchy. Larger wheels and tyres may allow a stronger bar to be used due to the increase in unsprung weight.

The amount of load transferred by the bar is proportional to the square of the bars diameter (as shown in the table), this shows the changes brought about when changing the diameter of the anti-roll bar. Competition cars will usually benefit from the fast road bar when using slick or competition tyres, they are usually much lighter than standard, so may benefit from a smaller bar which can be selected from the table.

MGB & GT V8 Front Anti-Roll Bar

BAR SPEC.	BAR DIA.	BAR RATE	INCREASE ON STD. 9/16"	PART NUMBER
Standard	9/16"	50lb/"	0%	BHH1217
Standard	5/8"	60lb/"	120%	BHH882
Uprated Road	3/4"	137lb/"	280%	BHH1219
Competition	3/4"	170lb/"	340%	MG30783
Special Road	13/16"	185lb/"	370%	TMG30783
Fast Road	7/8"	228lb/"	450%	TMG30784
Special F/Road	7/8"	295lb/"	590%	TT30784
Competition	1"	382lb/"	760%	TMG30785

Front Anti-roll Bar Handling Kits

The simplest - and most cost effective way to improve your vehicles handling is to fit one of our front anti-roll bar handling kits. All MGB's and to some extent MGC's suffer from an inherent handling problem, the standard MGB front suspension design allows body roll which induces understeer. This is the tendency of the car to go straight on when steered into a corner because the slip angle of the front tyres is less than that of the rear tyres.

With its rear wheel drive design, the MG is more comfortable and stable when this understeer has been reduced towards what is known as oversteer. This is the tendency of the car to turn into the corner because the slip angle of the front tyres has become greater than the rears.

Moss special tuning anti-roll bar handling kits have been carefully produced as complete packages to suit each model - research has shown that the requirements for each model are different. Because the anti-roll bar provides the key to improved handling, we focused our research and testing on all the production anti-roll bars, as well as testing many experimental units. From this work, the correct components were selected to provide excellent roadholding while preserving the ride quality - without the need for other modifications.

Moss Front Anti-Roll Bar Handling Kits

For the MGB, each Moss special tuning kit contains an appropriate anti-roll bar complete with new eye bushes, uprated centre mountings (for positive location) with new straps and screws (to replace the rusty ones!) The original end stops are no longer needed as the uprated components stop the bar wandering from side to side.

The location of the lower wishbone arms has also proved to be very important, so we include the V8 type inner wishbone bush. Rear suspension location has been improved by the inclusion of uprated rear spring shackle bushes, that give lateral support to the leaf springs, eliminating rear-end steering.

MGB Chrome Bumper Models 1962-74

During our extensive testing, we found that the fitting of a rear anti-roll bar to these models was detrimental to the balance of the car when close to the limit of adhesion.

MGB Rubber Bumper Models 1974-76. Evolution 2 Kits

Due to customer demand, because these models were not equipped with rear anti-roll bars, we have introduced a kit based on the Harvey-Bailey (front and rear) anti-roll bar combination that was popular in the 80's. We commissioned Harvey-Bailey to improve the original design to eliminate the snap-oversteer that occurred when close to the limit of adhesion that was a feature of the evolution 1 kits.

MGB Rubber Bumper Models 1976-80

Post 1976 cars have a rear anti-roll bar as standard, this is very effective and does not require changing, but, it should be removed if you intend to reduce the standard ride height. Please contact Moss branch if unsure.

MGC

The MGC was fitted with a more advanced front suspension that utilised torsion bars, telescopic dampers and double wishbones. Major improvements can be simply achieved by fitting our special 3/4" anti-roll bar and the uprated rear spring shackle bushes. This combination works extremely well with the MGC suspension to give a well balanced ride and excellent roadholding.

MGB V8 Original GT Models

The increased ride height of the chrome bumper models, and the even higher ride of rubber bumper models, combined with the greatly increased power and torque produced by the V8 engine, necessitates the use of our 7/8" front anti-roll bar. The fitting of the uprated rear spring shackle bushes is particularly important on these models to help control rear-end steering. The kit also includes a set of V8 inner wishbone bushes.



MGB V8 Roadster Models

Many of these vehicles have a higher centre of gravity and much more power than the original factory models. We have determined that our conversion kit will provide the best balance for roadholding and ride quality. On these powerful cars, the fitting of our uprated rear spring shackle bushes will help greatly to control rear-end steering.

Rear Suspension

MGB Models

The rear suspension does not work as hard as the front, it should allow more movement, keeping the rear wheels on the road. While spring rates should not be altered, some lowering is recommended. Leaf springs settle with age and also lose their spring rating, new lowered springs are recommended to overcome aging and provide the benefits of lowered ride height. Dampers used may be either uprated lever arm units or the adjustable telescopic type to improve location and ride. Lateral location is further improved by the use of nylatron bushes and anti tramp bars.

MGC Models

Modifications to MGC rear suspension are precisely the same as those carried out to the MGB. As an outline, the car should be lowered slightly and fitted with telescopic dampers with uprated shackle bushes (as in the handling kit) used to locate the rear springs. To stop spring wind up, tube axle type anti tramp bars TMG30730 are also recommended. To lower the car either tube type spring spacers may be used or, to special order only, lowered MGC springs can be supplied.

MGB GT V8 Models

The same procedure is used here that would be used on 4 cylinder MGB's, the car should be lowered slightly, telescopic dampers fitted in preference to the lever arm type and nylatron rear shackle bushes used to locate the springs. With the increased power available, the use of anti tramp bars becomes more important.

If fitting anti tramp bars to an original factory chrome bumper V8 bodysell, the special V8 spacers listed with the anti tramp bars must be used, for rubber bumper V8's, normal rubber bumper MGB spacers are used.

Uprated Springs

A more permanent solution is to use a pair of new lowered ride height leaf springs which retain the standard spring rate. The standard rates for leaf springs is 93lb/in for chrome bumper models and 110lb/in for rubber bumper models, roadsters use six leaf springs and GT's have seven. While retaining the above specifications, the springs listed here are designed to lower the ride height by 1" for road use and by 2" or more, depending on the vehicles weight, for competition use. The

springs which are sold individually, are suitable for MGB's, MGC's and V8's and must be fitted in pairs.

If larger than standard diameter tyres and wheels are being used the competition springs can also be used for a road car, especially a rubber bumper model. It is recommended that the shackle bushes are replaced by nylatron items on not only racing, but road cars as well. Reducing the centre of gravity improves cornering ability no end. We supply springs which have been lowered by around 1", retaining sufficient ground clearance while reducing body roll. This equates to faster and more confident cornering.

Stiffer springs are often unacceptable for road use because the vehicle can become uncomfortable. Our lowered springs are only a little stiffer and this means that the ride quality remains virtually unchanged despite really gripping handling. Strong words maybe, but absolutely true. Our front springs are uprated only slightly to avoid coil binding while the rear springs are standard units, professionally reset to provide the lowered action necessary for safer fast road work.

Note: When installing lowered front springs shorter bump stops are required to allow full movement of the suspension system. These simply replace the originals and just bolt on. Very important: Lowering modifications must begin at the front first otherwise extraordinary and dangerous, handling characteristics more suited to a circus are likely to occur!

Cheaper, but less effective than modified rear springs are lowering blocks. These fit between the rear axle and springs thus lowering the body. It does offer some improvement and the kit includes longer U bolts and fittings for easy attachment.

Uprated Bushes

Uprated bushes are a very cost effective means of improving your steering and suspension joints. We stock an extensive range of uprated bushes, including hard rubber, polyurethane and nylatron, far too many to list here individually. For full details and options please contact your nearest Moss branch.



Anti Tramp Bars

The use of anti tramp bars is highly recommended for cars which have more than standard power available, for example a tuned four cylinder, an MGC or a V8. They are fitted between the rear spring front eye bushes and the centre spring mountings on the axle by special brackets which are supplied as part of the conversion. When power is applied suddenly, usually from a standing start, the rear leaf springs tend to wind up into an S shape, and then revert to normal in a series of hops, referred to as tramping.

Anti tramp bars restrict flexing of the front half of the leaf spring when under extreme loadings, by allowing only vertical movement of the axle, thus deprived of its natural twisting motion the axle can no longer tramp. The anti tramp bar kits listed here fit (without modification), chrome bumper MGB's and all MGC's. Factory-built V8's, and all rubber bumper cars because of the different spring mountings on their bodysells, also require one of the two spacer kits.

Brakes

Brakes General Condition

The standard MGB brakes should be powerful enough to use with stage 1 engine modifications. In any case the brakes should be checked over to make sure they are working efficiently. There's not much point modifying the MGB only to end up putting the car through a five bar gate because the brakes don't work.

A visual inspection will soon determine the state of drums, discs, pads, shoes, pipes and hoses. If anything is in anyway suspect, repair or replace it. Drums and discs should be replaced in pairs. If one wheel cylinder is leaking the other soon will be - renovate both. Replace old hoses. Check that the discs are within tolerance and running true, your workshop manual has details. Often a disc rusts leaving a scalloped outer edge which offers no braking surface. Its very easy to spot and any sign of this wear will mean machining or replacing the discs. In fact many MGB discs become so pitted that replacement is the only effective answer.

Note: Thinner discs heat up more quickly and this leads to brake fade. Since it is likely that a modified car will be driven harder you should expect more brake fade - so its important to have brakes in the best condition possible to minimise any problems.

Having said all of the above, it may be that if there are faults with the system, then you may wish to take the opportunity to uprate the brakes, rather than just replacing them with standard units. If that is the case, now is a good time to read on, because there is a lot you can do to make a MGB stop faster than a rabbit can jump off a grass verge...

Tweaking Standard Brakes

If the general condition of the braking system is good then there are some worthwhile improvements to be made before attempting serious modifications. Up-rated pads will fit directly into the standard calipers. The greater pad area and harder linings reduce brake fade and provide more efficient braking.

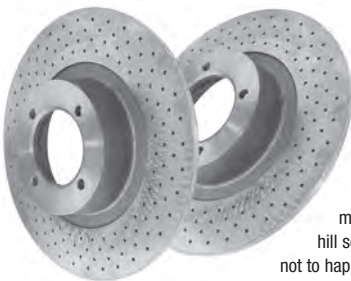
Some owners feel that even good MGB brakes seem spongy. The problem may well be caused by old hoses which, having lost their strength, begin to expand under pressure. This expansion causes the spongy feel. To prove it clamp pipe pliers around the hoses so that they are unable to expand. If the pedal becomes stiffer then you know the cause.

To stop it, simply replace the hoses with stainless steel braided equivalents. The steel braiding constricts the hose and stops expansion forcing fluid all the way down into the calipers and cylinders giving a firmer pedal. Remember to change or even improve the fluid. DOT4 fluid is the minimum standard and, should be replaced every two years!

An alternative, especially if you are replacing calipers and cylinders, is to flush out the pipes and install silicone fluid - it is non-hygroscopic, so it does not lead to rust problems in the lines, calipers or cylinders. The bonus is it won't damage paintwork! Once silicone fluid is used it will provide years of trouble free braking and put to an end to the monotonous - and expensive pastime, of repairing or replacing worn or leaking brake components. DOT5 really is the ultimate in brake fluid. Its anti-boil properties mean that even when the brakes get hot the fluid remains efficient, rather than boiling away into useless vapour.

Vented Disc Brakes

Brake fade, as mentioned previously, is the problem to solve in order to overcome inefficient braking. If you want to stop your MGB time and time again while driving hard and fast, then something has to be done to keep the pads and discs cool, otherwise the braking ability will just drop off. Our vented brake disc kits provide efficient braking that is easily a match for most modern cars.



The secrets are the vents within the disc walls. They force air inside the discs, keeping them exceptionally cool which in turn improves braking. Fade is caused when the discs get too hot during use. For example, standing on the brakes going down a steep hill will lead to overheated discs and brake fade - this in turn leads to the ever popular non-stopping motor car and thicket hedge at bottom of steep hill scenario. With vented discs, this thankfully tends not to happen!

Our 4 pot kit which as the name suggests has twice as many pots or pistons to get the maximum possible grip on the vented discs. The unique design makes use of the original wheel hubs, fits easily and neatly and, will help you save many a hedgehog from an early and unfortunate demise!

Note: Wheel spacers may be required for some wheel types and are available from all our branches.

Rear Brake Cylinders

Sometimes uprating the brakes can lead to the rear wheels locking up (only in extreme circumstances we might add). This is actually more common on standard rubber bumper MGB's anyway, but we realise that many owners would not be too happy if the car persistently broke into a wild tango. To solve the problem we can recommend fitment of different rear wheel cylinders that will stop any unforeseen and frenzied dancing activities.

Engine Tuning

Tuning The MGB 1800cc Engine

Reference pre 1965 MGB's fitted with 3 bearing engines. Much of the information regarding MGB 1800 engine modifications relate solely to the five bearing engines fitted from 1965 on. We are unable to accept three bearing engines in exchange for 5 bearing engines.

Having considered the brakes and suspension it is now time to look at the ways in which you can get more performance from the engine. If you have turned straight to these pages then read on, but consider the importance of those vital components. Once you have decided how much extra performance you want you may find it easier to choose from the suspension and braking modifications available. Before tackling the engine you should improve those aspects first for your own safety.

Engine modifications need to be carefully thought out, a modified engine can be much less practical and even unpleasant when put to the wrong use. A full race engine is no use for the road. So, unless you are going to prepare your car for outright competition, here we suggest how to improve the performance of the standard MGB engine while maintaining a useful, practical,

everyday vehicle for use in town or on the open road. You can't just mix and match components.

Development needs to be co-ordinated. Sadly, many people begin to tune cars without care and the result is usually poor performance, high fuel costs and even engine damage - then just sell the car on... The stages of development are based on tractability and price. They offer progressively more power and there is a direct relation to power and money here, but importantly all of the stages work well on ordinary roads.

Note: Alternatively, you can choose the easy route and fit one of our stage 2 full engines. Ask your nearest Moss branch for details.

Stage 1 Tuning

The stage 1 modification simply involves replacing the air filters and exhaust. Fitment requires little more than true grit and a set of spanners. K&N filters have re-usable elements offering vastly improved air flow, while the fine filter mesh stops even the smallest particles wrecking the engine. To get more mixture into the engine you need to get the burnt gases out just as quickly. Our extractor manifold and straight through exhaust system provides a better escape route than anything WWII POWs could have ever come up with. The tubular free flow manifold fits directly to the large bore system and we offer variants of the system for chrome and rubber bumper cars.

Stage 2 Tuning

Stage 2 is a big step up, and involves a bit more in the way of technical knowledge, but its well worth it for the results. Retaining the stage 1 exhaust system it includes a choice of Weber or SU HS6 carburettor kits with all fittings. K&N air filters, high lift camshaft, ignition and a modified cylinder head.

Note: After fitting tuning equipment it may be necessary to use a rolling road to optimise fuel and ignition settings. Alternatively, fit a full stage 2 engine, ask your nearest Moss branch for details.

Cylinder Head Identification

There are two MGB cylinder heads with in-line or offset oil feeds. You can tell which you have by looking at the rocker pedestals. If no. 4 pedestal has a lump on the side then its an offset type. If not, its an in-line feed.

Carburation

A pair of bigger SU's, or a twin choke side draught Weber, were the two options offered by the works competition teams of the 60's and 70's. Correctly set-up SU's offer plenty of extra power throughout the normal rev range, whereas the Weber gives greater top end performance and acceleration at the expense of fuel economy.

SU's are of course fairly easy to set up by most competent home mechanics (see the Books & Manual section), but, to get maximum performance from Webers you really need a rolling road. Don't let that put you off Webers though, because a rolling road will give optimum tune up very quickly. The staff can even provide you with print-outs showing power/torque curves and figures, which is sure to be of interest.

Our SU HS6 kits include everything needed for installation - inlet manifold, air filters, heatshield, throttle cable and linkages. The Weber Kit includes inlet manifold, linkages and all necessary fittings to secure it in place. K&N air filters are not included with these kits because of the brake servo. If the servo is mounted on the bulkhead by the carburettors order KN56-9104. If the servo is fitted elsewhere in the engine bay order KN56-9265.

Note: There is no facility on a Weber for re-circulating crankcase fumes, so vent the crankcase to atmosphere or feed them through one of the neat catch tanks.



SU carburettor needles

When modifying the gas flow of the engine, either simply by adding a free-flowing air filter and extractor manifold or doing more comprehensive modification including camshaft and cylinder head work its essential that you get the right amount of fuel into the engine to match the improved air flow. If you are using SU carburettors modifying the fuel characteristics is done by changing the needle located in the piston. However, getting the right choice of needle can be a complicated process. We have detailed below a range of needles that we believe are good starting points, which may suit your purposes. We always recommend that you have the car set up properly on a rolling road to get the very best out of your classic.

The descriptions detail 'fixed' and 'biased' needles refers to how the needle is retained in the piston. Fixed needles are solidly fixed into the piston with a screw, biased needles are retained by a collar and allowed to move governed by a spring at the top of the needle in the piston. Always ensure the carburettors are in good condition before embarking on performance modifications. Check spindles, jets and dashpots for wear. If in doubt either rebuild with the kits listed opposite or see page 50 in the Restoration section.

It is likely that most MGB's receiving power modifications will be using replacement/rebuilt carburettors, most likely HS4 or HS6s as these are more suitable for power gains and have full needle recommendations. HS4s are unlikely to be adequate for serious power gains or for a 1950cc engine so a simple needle change cannot be recommended.

MGB needle suggestions (1 1/2" SU HS4 fixed)

Standard.....	'5'	AUD1004
With K&N filters	'6'	AUD1005
As above + tuned exhaust	'7'	AUD1006

MGB needle suggestions (1 1/2" SU HS4 biased)

Standard early	'AAU'	CUD1018
Standard late	'AAU'	CUD1018
With K&N filters	'AAA'	CUD1000
As above + tuned exhaust	'AAM'	CUD1011
As above + modified head	'AAM'	CUD1011
As above + camshaft	'AAB'	CUD1001
1950cc + K&N's with std. camshaft.....	'AAU'	CUD1018

MGB needle suggestions (1 1/2" SU HIF4 biased)

Standard (early or late).....	'CD'	CUD1051
With K&N filters	'AAA'	CUD1000
As above + tuned exhaust	'AAM'	CUD1011
As above + modified head	'AAM'	CUD1011
As above + camshaft	'AAB'	CUD1001

MGB needle suggestions (1.3/4" SU HS6 fixed)

Standard.....	'KP'	AUD1541
With K&N filters	'KP'	AUD1541
As above + tuned exhaust	'KP'	AUD1541
As above + modified head	'TE'	AUD1347
As above + camshaft	'TE'	AUD1347
1950cc + K&N's with std. camshaft.....	'KP'	AUD1541

MGB needle suggestions (1.3/4" SU HS6/HIF6 biased)

Standard.....	'BBW'	CUD1144
With K&N filters	'BBW'	CUD1144
As above + tuned exhaust	'BBW'	CUD1144
As above + modified head	'BDR'	NZX8016
As above + camshaft	'BAP'	CUD1113
1950cc + K&N's with std. camshaft.....	'BBW'	CUD1144

MGB GT V8 1.3/4" needle suggestions (SU HIF6)

Standard with K&N.....	'BAF'	CUD1105
As above + tuned exh. & modified head.....	'BAC'	CUD1102
As above + camshaft	'BCA'	CUD1148

SU Carburettor needle chart

Needle chart gives full range of needles and their dimensions to help guide you in your choice of needles.

SU carburettor needle chart	ALT9501
-----------------------------------	---------

High Capacity Fuel Pumps

The standard fuel pump may not be able to maintain adequate fuel pressure at higher engine speeds. The range of Facet high pressure electric fuel pumps however, suit all modified applications, the position in the car where the pump is mounted will determine which model is used.

The cylindrical interrupter pumps can be fitted to the front or rear of the car and can pull fuel up to 18 inches from the bottom of the fuel tank. The cuboid solid state pumps must be mounted close to the tank and below the fuel level, the installation instructions must be adhered to. They can pull fuel up to 12" from the bottom of the fuel tank and the filter union must be fitted to the suction side of the pump.

Both types of pump are supplied in negative earth only, they come complete with mounting bobbins and unions, you will have to re-plumb the fuel system around the new pump using a combination of standard pipes and hoses.

Fine tuning of the fuel pressure can be easily achieved by installing a pressure regulator, we can supply either a simple regulator or a filter regulator with a replaceable filter. We have the road competition version with 1/4" and 5/16" connections and the larger competition version with all 5/16" connections. With safety in mind, we also supply a inertia fuel cut off switch, so that in the event of an accident, fuel delivery is cut-off.

Tufttrided Rocker Shaft, Roller Rockers...

All cars can benefit from a replacement tufttrided rocker shaft, they will resist wear and breakage especially when using high revs. The friction and the rocker side loads normally associated with

the standard rocker gear can be reduced and the location made more positive, by fitting the three piece steel spacer set instead of the standard shaft springs.

Upated pedestals are to be used with a conventionally operating rocker shaft, they differ from original outer pedestals in being cast with additional outer supporting branches which allow the use of stronger valve springs and very high engine speeds without the rocker shaft flexing. There are two different rocker feed hole positions which may be found on an MGB cylinder head, there is no specific point in time when the design was changed, so the customer must inspect the cylinder head to be used to ascertain the position of the feed hole, either in line with the rocker pedestal mounting stud holes, or offset, before ordering the pedestals.

The higher ratio is ideal for increasing the valve lift and improving the torque and is best combined with a suitable camshaft as listed in our camshaft table. The ratio of our hi-ratio roller rocker is increased so that the valves are opened earlier for a longer duration, therefore making the breathing much more efficient, the standard ratio is 1.426 against the new high lift ratio of 1.625. The set comes ready assembled for easy installation onto the cylinder head and uses solid spacers between the rocker arms. Each rocker is fitted to the rocker shaft with twin needle roller bearings and uses a roller to make contact with the valve stem thus lessening wear and reducing side loads on the valve stem.

Note: Installation of roller rockers must be carried out very carefully to ensure the safety and expected reliability of these parts.

Valve Springs And Caps

The selection of valve springs is made by taking into account the combined specifications of the valves, camshaft and rocker gear, once again it is felt that the point must be stressed about taking the utmost care and attention when choosing and assembling these components on an engine.

The road uprated springs are designed for use with standard ratio rocker arms and any of the camshaft profiles up to, but not including, the racing types. They will help to improve power in the usable rev. range, while not being so strong that they might affect reliability. They are designed to be used with alloy valve caps but can also be used on pre-18V engines with the early double spring type valve caps.

Weight reduction of all reciprocating components within an engine is vital to the fuel efficiency, the lighter a component, the less power will be lost through friction and heat. For this reason, along with the benefits of less stress and wear on related components, Moss can offer many light weight engine parts such as alloy valve caps. These aluminium valve caps are approximately half the weight of standard steel caps, while also being stronger. They are designed to match the later type of valves and must be used only with double valve springs, they are supplied individually.

Valves And Guides

The selection of valves is dependent on the vehicles use and whether the basic need is for torque or the ability to use high revs. In either case their compatibility with the intended camshaft profile and rockers is important, as is the extent of cylinder head modifications. In general, larger exhaust valves should not be used unless high revs are needed, as with the sprint or race profiles. A useful power increase is achieved with re-shaped and smoothed standard valves, as fitted in Moss stage 2 cylinder heads. Larger inlet valves can further improve this by up to 8bhp if fitted along with K&N filters and a stage 3 head. Gas flowed inlet and exhaust valves can improve engine breathing considerably, especially when the cylinder head is also properly modified. They are made in EN21/4N material for maximum strength with reliability.

Note: That the early style of valve/cap/cotter assembly is not catered for, so if the cylinder head is from an engine numbered prior to 18GD 835 then all of these components must be changed together, the problem valves are marked with * below. The intermediate and late model exhaust valves differ in slight variations of material specification only. All valves are sold individually.

Bronze aluminium guides provide increased life especially when used with lead free heads, where the extra heat allows the possibility of sticking valves. They may be used for the same safety reasons on road and race engines.

Vernier Timing Gear, Push Rods, Cam Followers...

The Vernier duplex (i.e. twin chain) camshaft gear has a boss, which fixes rigidly to the camshaft, onto which is clamped the outer gear ring. Upon loosening the clamps, the gear may be rotated thereby adjusting the camshaft relative to the gear. This method of camshaft timing has two advantages, firstly it makes the task of timing much easier than when using offset keys and secondly it permits further advancement of the timing.

Advancing camshaft timing, that is making the full inlet valve lift occur before the rotation angle specified by the manufacturer, will make the engine produce more torque lower down in the rev range while losing a little of the top end power. Thus a vernier cam gear allows a camshaft's characteristics to be changed to make, say, a competition cam more flexible for road use.

Single row timing chains and gears were fitted as standard to cars manufactured after 1971, which have 18V type engines. The duplex chain kit supplies all the components: chain, crankshaft gear, vernier camshaft gear and lock tab, tensioner assembly and timing plate, necessary to convert to the stronger system used on earlier MGB's. Use of a duplex chain is particularly recommended on engines with high lift camshafts. Our lightweight cam followers are the type with extra drain holes, these apply less load on the camshaft lobes and are less prone to wear. If fitting these followers to engines with numbers prior to 18V, longer push rods either of the 18V standard type or, TMG10733 (listed here) will be required.

Check your engine number before ordering new cam followers. The 18GB to 18GG engines all use 12H3167 cam followers. The later 18V engines were fitted with 2A13 followers which offer far better lubrication due to their improved design. The two types of follower are interchangeable but one is longer than the other. All you need know is that 2A13 cam followers use 12H3357 pushrods (269mm long) and that 12H3167 cam followers use 11G241 pushrods (224mm long).

We offer lightened followers which replace only the 2A13 type followers - choose your pushrods accordingly. Make sure that when you fit a new camshaft and followers you use some cam lubricant to stop damage occurring during the initial start up period. Finally, when you do start up the car after installation, don't let it idle because the oil pressure will be so slow as to allow early destruction of the bearings and cam lobe faces...

Push rods made from carbon fibre are much stronger and lighter than their lesser steel counterparts and are therefore ideally suited to racing engines. Care must be taken to install them correctly. For fast road cars Moss Special Tuning offers a tubular push rod design which will stand up to the variety of treatment experienced by a road engine, the lower weight and slightly shorter length help the engine to rev more easily.

Camshaft

All camshafts act differently, depending on the cylinder head, carburettors, cylinder bore size, exhaust system etc. Ultimately, a race camshaft is great for track use but not on a car stuck in a traffic jam. Getting the right one to match your car can be confusing, and the implications of getting it wrong means the car won't ever run properly. If you require any help on this matter please contact your nearest Moss branch. Replacing the camshaft but using old followers will lead to rapid wear of the camshaft and a deaf ear to warranty claims.

Here are further points to help explain the subject of camshafts:

1. The B series engine used in MGB's breathes best when the valves are opened further (up to 0.510" valve lift is not uncommon for racing).
2. A roller rocker set works best when operated by a camshaft which produces full inlet lift later (equal to or above 108° after top dead centre).
3. When fitting any high-lift camshaft it is essential for both valve springs and the valve to block clearance to be checked at full lift, springs must be checked for coil binding, and all engines using more than 0.360" valve lift should have a small cut out area on the top edge of each bore to provide the necessary clearance for exhaust valves (on later engines this feature will already be there).
4. Whenever a new camshaft is fitted, it should be accompanied by new followers and preferably new valve springs as well.
5. Welcome increases in both power and smoothness can be found by timing the new

camshaft correctly. Depending on the camshaft used, the point in the engine's induction stroke when the inlet valve reaches full lift will have moved, the cam gear has to be rotated slightly on the camshaft to account for this. The fine adjustment needed can be made either by using one of a choice of offset cam gear locating keys or by a vernier adjustable cam gear. The latter is the best option, but the offset keys give a permanent solution if the correct position is known, and further alterations of camshaft timing are not expected.

Road Camshafts

Road cam profiles have a reasonable duration period, 250° to 280°, combined with a valve lift of over 0.260", using either standard or roller rockers, thus mid range punch is greater than that of a standard cam and the power band is still usefully wide to cope with town driving.

Fast Road Camshafts

Fast road cam's provide more power in the mid and upper rev. ranges, because their longer valve duration, between 280° and 290°, assists scavenging (exhaust gases leaving the cylinder at speed, creating a vacuum to draw in the new fuel/air mixture). However, at low engine speeds scavenging does not take place, so the longer valve duration instead causes inlet and exhaust gases to either mix or impede each other, preventing the engine from running efficiently. This situation may be partly cured by a using a cylinder head with better flow characteristics and/or higher capacity carburation, thereby creating an engine which may be used not just on the open road, but without too much difficulty around town as well.

Competition Camshafts

Every competition cam has several power and torque characteristics, each dependent on the other modifications to the engine that it will work with, so the customer is advised to contact their nearest Moss branch to discuss the exact use and specification of the engine before ordering. Most importantly the customer's induction equipment, exhaust and cylinder head, together with the intended application (circuit racing, hill-climbing, sprinting, etc...) are all variables in the equation determining the type of competition cam used.

Performance Camshafts

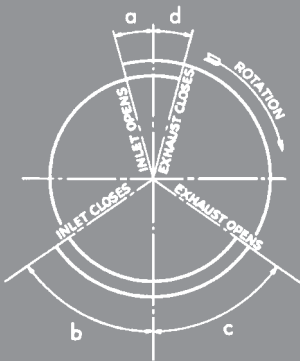
To assist in selecting a suitable camshaft we have prepared the table below showing their various characteristics, these will change from engine to engine and with other modifications such as carburettor or valve size. A scatter profile is where the cam timing on No.2 and 3 engine cylinders has been altered slightly to combat the poor scavenging of the siamese port design. This will benefit both the tickover and high end performance. Care must be taken to ensure that installation is carried out correctly and that components all work together or you will not get the expected power output or reliability. It is essential that the new cam is fitted with new followers as they mate with the lobe that they run on and should never be used on another lobe.

MGB KENT CAMSHAFT TYPE	PART NO.	INLET	EXHAUST	DURATION INL - EXH	CAM LIFT	INSTALL SETTING	POWER RANGE
Blueprint	TMG10783	16/56	51/21	252°	0.250"	0	N/A
Road 714 New	TT10704N	25/65	60/30	270°	0.376"	0	1800-5800
Fast Road 715 New	TT10705N	37/69	39/37	286°	0.376"	-4	2000-6000
Road Hi-Lift 717 & Road Scatter 717	TMG10704N	37/65	73/27	280°	0.418"	-7	1800-6500
Fast Road Hi-Lift 718 & F/Road Scatter 718	TMG10705N	42/67	78/32	290°	0.441"	-7	2500-7000
Sprint 716	TT10706N	47/76	76/46	302°	0.395"	-5	2500-6500
Race 719 & Race Scatter 719sc	TMG10706	47/73	83/27	300-290°	0.463"	-7	3000-7800
Race 719sp	TMG107062	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.463"	0	N/A
Race 719sp (Steel)	TMG107062X	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.463"	0	N/A
MGB PIPER CAMSHAFT TYPE	PART NO.	INLET	EXHAUST	DURATION INL - EXH	CAM LIFT	INSTALL SETTING	POWER RANGE
Fast Road	BHR270E	28/64	64/28	272°	0.397"	-2	2000-6500
Fast Road 2	BHR2702E	22/70	62/28	272-270°	0.400"	+4	1800-6500
Fast Road Scatter	BHR2702M	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Road Rally	BHR285E	37/71	71/37	288°	0.405"	-3	2500-7000
Road Rally 2	BHR2852E	35/77	63/35	292-278°	0.437"	+1	2200-7000
Rally	BHR300E	42/74	74/42	296°	0.450"	-4	3500-7500
Rally 2	BHR3002E	46/74	78/42	300°	0.459"	-6	3250-8000
Race	BHR320E	54/82	82/54	316°	0.440"	-6	4500-8000
Super Sprint	BHR330E	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MGB LEYLAND SPECIAL TUNING CAMSHAFT TYPE	PART NO.	INLET	EXHAUST	DURATION INL - EXH	CAM LIFT	INSTALL SETTING	POWER RANGE
Road 864	STB864	35/25	56/32	264-268°	0.376"	-6	N/A
Fast Road 770	STB770	43/64	61/40	287-281°	0.462"	-5	N/A
Sprint 863	STB863	53/73	75/53	306°	0.464"	-5	N/A

Lightened and tufrided followers wear more slowly and put less load on high lift cam lobes, they are also manufactured with a drainage hole. Another essential is the special lubricant that must be used with all new cams, it provides vital lubrication during initial starting and protects your cam from extreme wear in its first minute of use. Don't forget the cam timing degree disc (TT2929), you will need this to set your cam timing.

Valve Timing Explained

- a. Angle when inlet valve opens, before top dead centre.
- b. Angle when inlet valve closes, after bottom dead centre.
- c. Angle when exhaust valve opens, before bottom dead centre.
- d. Angle when exhaust valve closes, after top dead centre.
- a+b+180°. The period or duration during which the inlet valve is open.
- c+d+180°. The period or duration during which the exhaust valve is open.
- a+d. Valve overlap.



Gas Flowed Cylinder Heads

Having dealt with camshafts and valve gear the next step is the cylinder head. The B series head, having siamese ports, produces a notoriously bad breathing engine, this can be improved by gas flowing the cylinder head. To achieve further improvements larger gas flowed valves are also installed. All of the heads listed here are of the 18V type and only available on exchange for an old serviceable unit. For earlier engines, 18G to 18GG, please contact your nearest Moss branch concerning possible modifications required when fitting an 18V cylinder head.

In Line And Offset Rocker Feeds

The two types of 18V cylinder head are identified by the position of the oil feed hole under the fourth rocker pedestal. Earlier 18V heads had a hole in line with the two studs securing the pedestal, later heads had an offset hole. While the modification is assumed to have taken place around the time of the introduction of the rubber bumper cars, factory rebuilt 18V engines (whether chrome or rubber bumper type) are supplied with either head and there is no documented engine number change point between the two.

Stage 2 Heads

Modifications include more detailed gas flowing of the ports and chambers, standard size reshaped valves, re-cut valve seats, new guides and double valve springs.

Stage 3 Heads

These heads are for tuned engines requiring flow capability to match the relevant camshaft and carburation modifications. Recommended for all fast road engines, the inlet valve size is increased along with the ports and chambers to produce the special flow profile. All heads are supplied with new valves, road uprated valve springs and new valve guides.

Stage 4 Heads

This stage offers the ultimate in flow capacity for road/competition use, where the full potential of the modifications can be realised. The specification is as per Stage 3, plus larger exhaust valves and further extensive shaping of the ports and chambers. The compression ratio will depend on the customer's use of the engine, for road use up to 9.75:1 is recommended, for fast road and sprint use up to 10.5:1, whilst for racing up to 11.5:1 may be required. The preferred ratio should be specified at the time of ordering so that the correct compatibility with the engine build can be ensured.

Distributor

Having fitted a different cylinder head, carburettor(s) and camshaft, the relationship between the fuel mixture flow and ignition will alter by a considerable degree because of the improvements offered in mixture flow. The original distributor will not work properly even though the engine may run. The extra power resources available after modification work is completed will remain largely untapped because the ignition curve won't match the fuel flow.

MGC KENT CAMSHAFT TYPE	PART NO.	INLET	EXHAUST	DURATION INL - EXH	CAM LIFT	INSTALL SETTING	POWER RANGE
Blueprint*	TMG11783	33/65	65/33	278°	0.293"	N/A	N/A
Fast Road 715 New**	TMG11705	43/64	61/40	287°	0.323"	N/A	N/A

(*This is a standard profile blueprinted cam that will give you improved mid-range power.
**This cam will give you improved power in the mid to upper range, best used with uprated carburettors and modified head).



Tuning The MGC Engine

The MGC's under stressed engine is ideal to modify for faster road use and can perform well in racing. The basic order of improvements is exhaust system, cylinder head, camshaft, then induction equipment.

Performance Camshafts

The MGC engine primarily requires improvement in low to mid range power, the Moss cam profiles have therefore been designed to enhance this for road and fast road work. Racing profiles are available to special order only, the specification depending on the customer's own requirements. All work is carried out to the customer's old camshaft. Please contact your nearest Moss branch for details.

Care must be taken to ensure that installation is carried out correctly and that components all work together or you will not get the expected power output or reliability. It is essential that the new cam is fitted with new followers as they mate with the lobe that they run on and should never be used on another lobe.

Lightened and tufrided followers wear more slowly and put less load on high lift cam lobes; they are also manufactured with a drainage hole. Another essential is the special lubricant that must be used with all new cams, it provides vital lubrication during initial starting and protects your cam from extreme wear in its first minute of use. Don't forget the cam timing degree disc (TT2929), you will need this to set your cam timing, or, camshaft assembly lubricant. For full details please contact your nearest Moss branch.

Tuning The MGB GT V8 Engine

The engine in the factory built V8 models was the early specification Rover engine, using 1/2" reach spark plugs. This unit is adequate for road cars, but if a great deal more power is required then the SD1 engine, using 3/4" reach spark plugs, is essential, this unit has much better cylinder head flow.

Performance Camshafts

Road High Torque Profile

This cam may be fitted to early or late V8's to give a very wide power band with good all round performance. It can be used with either SU or Holley carburettors. and a standard compression ratio. The profile works well in all applications, automatic cars included, but must be used with uprated valve springs (TT1807) and followers. Spring shims may also be needed. The spring fitted length should be 1.592".

Fast Road Profile

A fast road and rally profile best used with a 390cfm Holley carburettor. This is best set up with C.R. of up to 10:1 and must be used with uprated springs and followers. Not recommended for automatic models. The spring fitted length is 1.592".

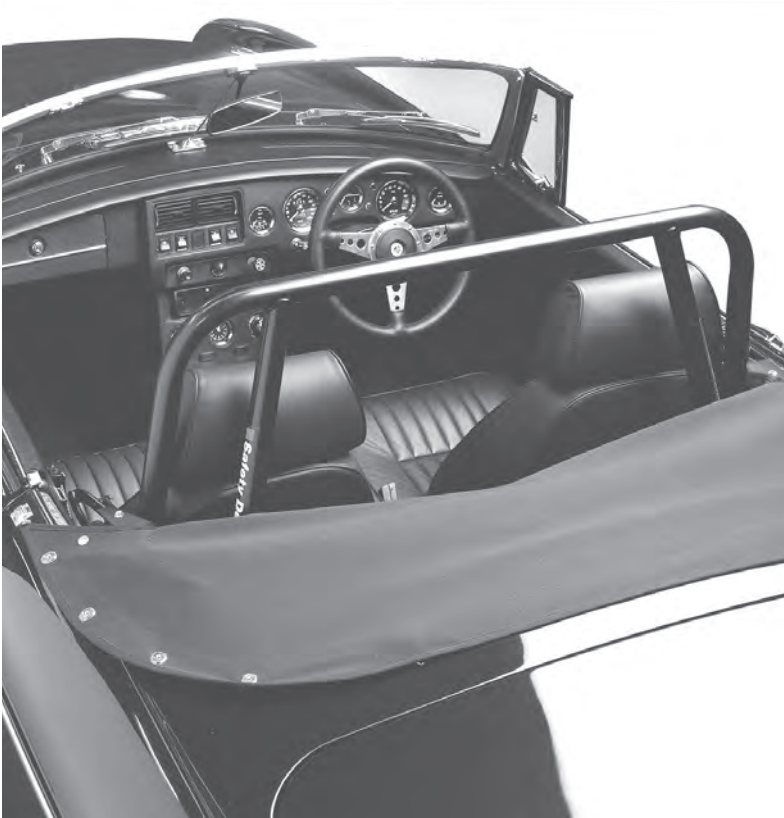
Sprint Profile

A sprint profile for fully modified engines, it will pull well over 2500rpm and will idle at about 900 rpm. The top end power peaks at 5500, but the unit can rev to 7000rpm. The spring fitted length is 1.592".

To assist in selecting a suitable camshaft we have prepared a table showing their various characteristics, these will change from engine to engine and with other modifications such as carburettor or valve size. Care must be taken to ensure that installation is carried out correctly and that components all work together or you will not get the expected power output or reliability. It is essential that the new cam is fitted with new followers as they mate with the lobe that they run on and should never be used on another lobe.

Another essential is the special lubricant that must be used with all new cams, it provides vital lubrication during initial starting and protects your cam from extreme wear in its first minute of use. Don't forget the cam timing degree disc (TT2929), you will need this to set your cam timing, or, camshaft assembly lubricant.

All the camshaft profiles here are hydraulic versions, suitable for all road cars. We can also supply the competition, manually adjusted types, to special order. All our camshafts must be fitted with uprated cam followers and valve springs. Please contact your nearest Moss branch for the latest availability.



MG GT V8 CAMSHAFT TYPE	PART NO.	INLET	EXHAUST	DURATION INL - EXH	CAM LIFT	INSTALL SETTING	POWER RANGE
Mild Road	KCR200	28/64	64/28	264-268°	0.376"	N/A	1000-4500
Fast Road	KCR224	36/78	85/39	N/A	0.494/0.520"	N/A	2000-5500
Sprint	KCR234	38/80	87/41	N/A	0.520/0.542"	N/A	2500-6000
Road	VHR2702	28/64	64/28	272°	0.445"	N/A	1500-6000
Fast Road	VHR285	44/72	72/44	296°	0.450"	N/A	2000-6500

Transmission

For road use there is little alteration needed to any part of the transmission. Now, if you are going racing it is another story, because we can supply close ratio gear sets, strengthened overdrives, competition clutches, lightened flywheels and so on... When racing on the track, transmission noise will be at a premium and you will expect to work hard with gear changes, but on the road these problems could drive you bananas. A straight cut close ratio gearbox might be very practical, filling in the yawning chasm between second and third gear, but it sounds like a steam turbine and is downright unpleasant on long journeys. We also find that few people wish to dismantle their gearboxes to fit them!

A competition clutch designed to suffer maximum abuse is ideal for mud-pluggers and race enthusiasts everywhere, but it is not easy to operate in a traffic jam due to its heaviness. If you have a lead foot it's not a problem, but most people don't have this rare type of appendage. The standard transmission will work admirably well under most road conditions, but there are two or three practical modifications that may be worthwhile to deal with the extra power.

Clutch

Firstly, while you don't need a competition unit a 'fast road' clutch is a very desirable modification. It has a larger friction area than standard units. Consequently, you can expect better and longer lasting performance without having to resort to using both feet on the pedal while negotiating slow moving traffic.

Secondly, the standard release bearing can be replaced by a roller bearing version which provides a much smoother action. It does not wear out, fall apart or complain, unlike the usual carbon thrust type.

A replacement stainless steel braided hose to the slave cylinder will lead to an improvement in clutch control. The braided hose does not expand under pressure, forcing all of the fluid down to the slave cylinder for better clutch separation and improved gear changes.

Safety

4 Point Seat Harness

If you are going to put your car on the track, you really should fit a 4-point harness system.

Safety Roll Bars

Not that we think you will ever roll your car over, but just in case you do we would like to think that you will be glad that you fitted a roll bar to protect both you and your passenger.

Note: Owners of pre 1970 MGB's fitted with grey folding frames will be unable to fit roll bars as there is insufficient clearance between the bar and the frame to allow this type of soft top to fold down.

Aerodynamics

To enable a more secure line to be maintained at high speeds the fitment of a front spoiler will help by forcing air out to the sides and over the top, rather than allowing it to go underneath the shell where pressure can actually begin to lift the body from the road. For example, the weaving sensation often felt on motorways in windy conditions can be substantially reduced by fitting this simple device.

Rear spoilers catch air flowing over the top of the cars and force the rear end down onto the road offering increased rear traction, grip and stability on fast bends or corners and is again worthwhile fitment for the rapid style of driving we all know and love. Our range of spoilers includes a replica rubber bumper 'LE' type as fitted at the factory, a replica of the ST units fitted to works competition cars and the Moss ST model with cut outs suitable for brake duct/fog lamp fitment.

Sebring style front and rear valances are also available which smooth out the stepped appearance caused by removal of the rear bumpers from MGB's. The Sebring valances are complemented by replicas of the headlamp cowl so often seen on the works racing team cars. Although they can be screwed into place we are able to supply a fitting kit which secures the replica cowls just like the originals!

For GT owners we offer a fibreglass wheel arch kit which helps replicate the MGC GT Sebring alloy bodied race cars. These match the valance kits and undoubtedly produce a dramatic effect as well as allowing fitment of the wider alloy wheels that were popular with competition teams of the sixties.

MGB Roadster Identification Data

MODEL		COMMENCING	FINISHING
MGB Roadster (G-HN3) Body No	Engine No Car No	18G/U/101 18GA/U/101 18GB/*/101 G-HN3-101 MGB 101	18G/U/31121 18GA/U/17500 18GB/*/91200 G-HN3-138400 MGB 100292
MGB Roadster (G-HN4)	Engine No (USA) (USA) Car No Commission No Commission No (USA) Body No	18GD/*/101 18GG/*/101 18GF/*/101 18GH/*/101 G-HN4-138401 G23N-101F GU23N-101F MGB-110401	18GD/*/7000 18GG/*/8700 18GF/*/13650 18GH/*/22208 G-HN4-187210 G-23N-28506F GU23N-28926F MGB-115519
MGB Roadster (G-HN5)	Engine No (USA) (USA) Car No Commission No Commission No (USA) (except USA) (except USA and Sweden) (USA) (Sweden) Body No	18GG/*/8701 18GH/*/22209 18GJ/*/22647 18V/*/101 on G-HN5-187211 G-23N-28507F GU-23N-28927F MGB-115520 MGB-120001 MGB-U-23185 GBSN-004001	not available not available not available MGB120000
*Engine code No. inserted here			



MGB GT (Not V8) Identification Data

MODEL		COMMENCING	FINISHING
MGB GT (G-HD3)	Engine No Car No Body No	18GB/*/101 G-HD3-71933 GBD-101	18GB/*/91200 G-HD3-139471 GBD-21777
MGB GT (G-HD4)	Engine No (USA) (USA) Car No Commission No Commission No (USA) Body No	18GD/*/101 18GG/*/101 18GF/*/101 18GH/*/101 G-HD4-139472 G23D-101P GU23D-101P GBD-22001	18GD/*/7000 18GG/*/8482 18GF/*/13650 18GH/*/20289 G-HD4-187840 G23D-17179P GU23D-17190P
MGB GT (G-HD5)	Engine No. (USA) (USA) Car No Commission No Commission No (USA) Body No (except USA) (except USA) and Sweden) (USA) (Sweden)	18GG/*/8483 18GH/*/20290 18GJ/*/12647 18V/*/101 on G-HD5-187841 G-23D-17180Z G-23D-17191Z GBD-29008 GBD-040001 GBUD-510523 GBSD-000301	not available not available not available GBD-040000
*Engine code No inserted here			

Power Unit Identification

Serial Number Prefix Code (not V8)

The engine number prefix comprises a series of letters and numbers, presenting in code the cubic capacity, make, the ancillaries fitted, and the compression.

1st PREFIX GROUP - Cubic capacity, make & type

1st PREFIX NUMBER: 18 - 1800

1st PREFIX LETTER: G - MG or V - Vertical Line

2nd PREFIX GROUP - Gearbox and Ancillaries

LETTER U - Centre gear change R - Overdrive RC - Automatic

RWC - Centre gear change with overdrive

OR NUMBER 581 F Prefix Letter

Prefix number

Note: For a fuller list of prefix numbers and their breakdown see next chart.

3rd PREFIX GROUP - Compression and serial number

H - High compression } Serial number of unit

L - Low compression }

CODE EXAMPLE

18G U H 101 Serial number

High compression

Centre gear change

1800cc MG

18V 581F L 101 Serial number

Low compression

Carburettor crankcase

Ventilation and twin carburettors

Bf Pf We

1800cc Vertical (in line)

Alternator

Centre gear change - all synchromesh

Pre-engaged starter

Always quote these prefixes with engine serial numbers.

Vehicle Identification

Serial Number Prefix Letter Code (not V8)

The car number prefix comprises a series of letters and numbers presenting in code the make, engine type and the series.			
1st PREFIX LETTER NAME	2nd PREFIX LETTER ENGINE TYPE	3rd PREFIX LETTER BODY TYPE	
G-MG	H	N-2 Seater Roadster D-Coupé or GT	
4th PREFIX	5th PREFIX	6th PREFIX - MODEL YEAR	
3 - 3 series	L - LHD	A - 1970	
4 - 4th series	U - USA	B - 1971	
5 - 5th series	D - 1973	C - 1972	
	E - 1974		
CODE EXAMPLE			
G	-	H N 3 L	Serial number
			LHD
			3 rd Series
			Tourer
			'B' type Engine
			MG
G	-	H D 5 U D	Serial number
			1973
			USA
			5 th Series
			GT
			'B' type Engine
			MG
Always quote these prefixes with car serial numbers.			

Vehicle Identification Numbering (VIN)

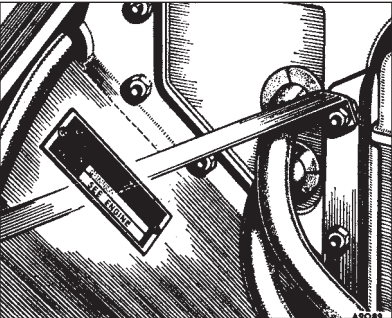
From No. 501001 Onwards

The VIN system replaced the earlier car numbering system from the introduction of the 1980 model year.

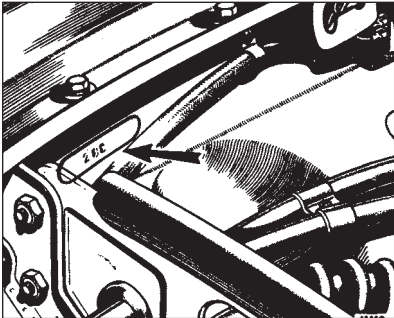
Thus G V A D J 1 A G - 501001 is an MGB Home Market spec, open bodied, 1800cc RHD 1980 model.

1st & 2nd Prefix Letters (marque + model) GV-MGB	3rd Prefix Letter (Class) A - Base Line G - GT J - Japanese L - Canadian V - North America Z - California	4th Prefix Letter (body) D - 2 Door Sports Open E - 2 Door Sports Closed	5th Prefix Letter (engine) J - 1800cc
6th Prefix Number (transmission & steering) 1 - Manual 4 speed RHD 2 - Manual 4 speed LHD		8th Prefix Number (assembly plant) G - Abingdon	7th Prefix Number (model change) A - 1980 model year

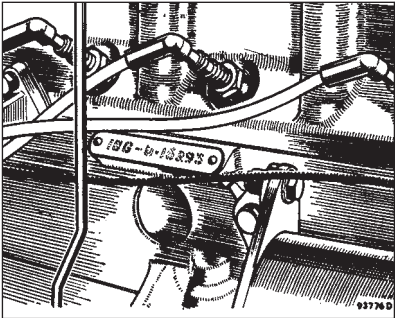
Location Of Unit Numbers



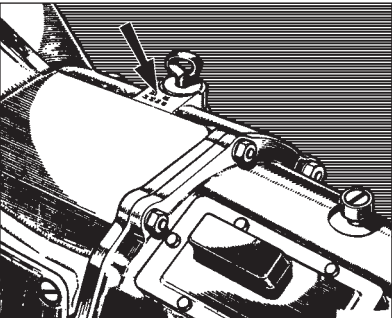
The Car Number is stamped on a plate secured to the left-hand wing valance forward of the radiator.



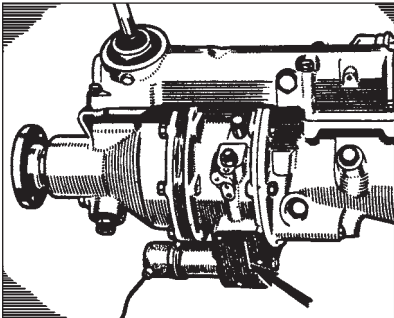
The Body Number is stamped on a plate secured to the righthand front valance behind the radiator diaphragm.



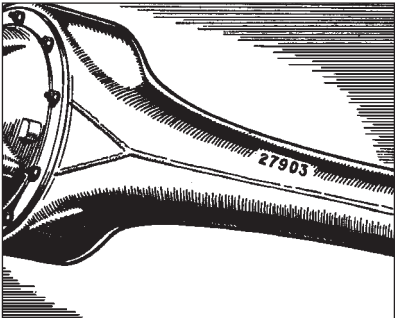
The Engine Number is stamped on a plate secured to the right-hand side of the cylinder block.



The Gearbox Number is stamped on the top of the gearbox casing adjacent to the dipstick.



The Overdrive Unit Number is stamped on the solenoid side cover on the righthand side of the unit.



The Rear Axle Number is stamped on the front of the axle tube on the lefthand side adjacent to the spring seat.

Moss Customer No. _____

Chassis/Car No. _____

Engine No. _____

Ignition Key No. _____ Boot Key No. _____

Door Key No. _____ Reg. No. _____

General Information _____

Note: These pages list only the major items in each area, such as body work, electrical and brake components.

In many cases minor fittings, clamps and linkages etc... are not shown. In most circumstances Moss can supply both an OE (Original Equipment) part or an aftermarket part. The aftermarket part offers a high quality part but usually at a reduced price and in certain circumstances replaces the OE part when no longer available.

The aftermarket part is indicated by a letter "Z" at the end of the part number.

A

Accelerator Cable, HS4 To 1973	Page 87
Accelerator Cable, HIF 1973-74	Page 105
Accelerator Cable, HIF 1975 on	Page 91
Accelerator Cable, HS4, (USA)	Page 93
Accelerator Cable, HIF, (USA)	Page 93
Accelerator Cable, Stromberg, (USA)	Page 95
Accelerator Pedal, HS4 To 1973	Page 87
Accelerator Pedal, HIF 1973-74	Page 105
Accelerator Pedal, HIF 1975 on	Page 91
Accelerator Pedal, HS4, (USA)	Page 93
Accelerator Pedal, HIF, (USA)	Page 93
Accelerator Pedal, Stromberg, (USA)	Page 94
Air Filter	Page 979
Air Filter, (V8)	Page 247
Air Filter, (USA)	Pages 81-85
Air Injection Manifold, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Air Intake Grille	Page 205
Air Pump, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Air Regulator Valve, (USA)	Page 77
Air Vents, 1972-76	Page 179
Air Vents, 1976 on	Page 181
Alternator	Page 145
Alternator, (V8)	Page 271
Alternator Adjusting Link	Page 145
Alternator Pulley & Fan	Page 145
Ancillary Gauges, 1962-76	Page 167
Ancillary Gauges, 1976 on	Page 169
Anti Roll Bar, (Front)	Page 131
Anti Roll Bar, (Rear)	Page 131
Anti Roll Bar, (V8)	Page 265
Anti Roll Bar Link, (Front)	Page 131
Anti Roll Bar Link, (V8)	Page 235
Anti Run On Valve, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Ash Tray, 1962-76	Page 179
Ash Tray, 1976 on	Page 181
Automatic Supplement	Page 241
Axle/Spring Check Strap	Page 133

B

Badges, (Front Of Body)	Page 225
Badges, (Front Of Body), (V8)	Page 275
Badges, (Rear Of Body)	Page 217
Badges, (Rear Of Body), (V8)	Page 275
Battery & Fittings	Page 147
Battery Cables	Page 147
Battery Clamp Kits	Page 147
Battery Cover	Page 213
Big-End Bearing, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Big-End Bearing, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Blanking Plugs & Grommets	Page 219
Body Panels, (Inner/Front Chassis)	Page 199
Body Panels, (Inner/Rear Chassis)	Page 213
Body Panels, (Outer)	Page 203
Body Panels, (Sub Assemblies)	Page 213
Bodyshells	Page 199
Bonnet Panel & Fittings	Page 205
Bonnet Buffers	Page 205
Bonnet Prop/Stay	Page 205
Bonnet Release Cable	Page 205
Books & Publications	Accessories
Boot Floor/Fittings, (GT)	Page 191
Boot Latches & Locks	Page 191
Boot Lid & Tailgate Stay	Page 215
Boot Lid & Tailgate	Page 215
Brake Caliper	Page 113
Brake Caliper, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Disc	Page 113

Brake Disc, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Drum	Page 113
Brake Drum, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Drum adjusters	Page 113
Brake Drum Adjusters, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Hoses, (Front)	Page 115
Brake Hoses, (Front), (V8)	Page 267
Brake Hoses, (Front), (V8)	Page 267
Brake Hoses, (Rear)	Page 115
Brake Hoses, (Rear), (V8)	Page 267
Brake Hoses, (Rear), (V8)	Page 267
Brake Light Switch, (Single Circuit)	Page 115
Brake Light Switch, (Dual Circuit)	Page 115
Brake Light Switch, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Master Cylinder, (Single Line)	Page 105
Brake Master Cylinder, (Dual Line)	Page 105
Brake Master Cylinder, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Master Cylinder, (USA)	Pages 107-109
Brake Pads	Page 113
Brake Pads, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Pedal	Page 111
Brake Pedal, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Pipe Fittings	Page 115
Brake Pipe Fittings, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Pipe Fittings, (USA)	Page 117
Brake Pipes, (Single Line)	Page 115
Brake Pipes, (Dual Line)	Page 115
Brake Pipes, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Pipes, (USA)	Page 117
Brake Servo, 1962-78	Page 105
Brake Servo, 1978 on	Page 105
Brake Servo, (V8)	Page 267
Brake Servo, (USA)	Page 109
Brake Servo Repair Kit, 1962-78	Page 105
Brake Servo Repair Kit, 1978 on	Page 105
Brake Shoes	Page 113
Brake Shoes, (V8)	Page 267
Breather Hoses, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Bulbs & Bulb Holders	Page 161
Bump Stop, (Front)	Page 125
Bump Stop, (Front), (V8)	Page 265
Bump Stop, (Rear)	Page 133
Bump Stop, (Rear), (V8)	Page 265
Bumper, (Front/Chrome)	Page 227
Bumper, (Front/Rubber)	Page 227
Bumper, (Rear/Chrome)	Page 229
Bumper, (Rear/Rubber)	Page 229

C

Cam Follower, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Cam Follower, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Camshaft, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Camshaft, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Carbon Canister, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Carburettor Heat Shield	Page 97
Carburettor Jets, (HS4 Carburettors)	Page 73
Carburettor Jets, (HIF Carburettors)	Page 75
Carburettors, HS4	Page 73
Carburettors, HIF4	Page 75
Carburettors, HIF6, (V8)	Page 251
Carburettors, Stromberg, (USA)	Page 77
Catalytic Converter, (USA)	Page 101
Chassis Plates	Page 233
Check Valve (USA)	Pages 79-85
Choke Cable, HS4 To-1973	Page 87
Choke Cable, HIF 1973-74	Page 89
Choke Cable, HIF 1975 on	Page 91
Cigarette Lighter, 1962-71	Page 171
Cigarette Lighter, 1972-76	Page 171
Cigarette Lighter, 1976 on	Page 173
Cigarette Lighter, (V8)	Page 273
Clutch Cover	Page 47
Clutch Fork, (3 Synchro)	Page 49
Clutch Fork, (4 Synchro)	Page 51
Clutch Fork, (V8)	Page 255
Clutch Master Cylinder	Page 45
Clutch Master Cylinder, (V8)	Page 255
Clutch Pedal	Page 111
Clutch Pipes	Page 45
Clutch Pipes, (V8)	Page 255
Clutch Plate	Page 47
Clutch Plate, (V8)	Page 255
Clutch Push Rod	Page 47
Clutch Push Rod, (V8)	Page 255

Clutch Release Bearing	Page 47
Clutch Release Bearing, (V8)	Page 255
Clutch Slave Cylinder	Page 47
Clutch Slave Cylinder, (V8)	Page 255
Cockpit Moulding	Page 189
Coil, (Ignition)	Page 149
Coil Spring, (Front Suspension)	Page 125
Con Rods, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Con Rods, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Condenser, (25D Distributors)	Page 151
Condenser, (45D4 Distributors)	Page 151
Condenser, (V8)	Page 271
Contact Sets, (Points)	Page 151
Control Box	Page 145
Copper Brake Pipe Kits	Page 115
Crankshaft, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Crankshaft, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Crankshaft Main Bearing, (3 m/b)	Page 19
Crankshaft Main Bearing, (5 m/b)	Page 25
Crankshaft Thrust Washers, (3 m/b)	Page 19
Crankshaft Thrust Washers, (5 m/b)	Page 25
Cylinder Head Studs, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Cylinder Head Studs, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Cylinder Head, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Cylinder Head, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31

D

Dashboard, 1962-76	Page 179
Dashboard, 1976 on	Page 181
Dashboard, (USA)	Pages 183-187
Decal & Kits	Page 233
Differential, (Banjo Axle)	Page 137
Differential, (Tube Axle)	Page 139
Differential, (V8)	Page 263
Distributor	Page 151
Distributor Cap	Page 151
Distributor Vacuum Pipe	Page 151
Door Cappings/Finishers	Page 197
Door Drop Glass	Page 211
Door Glass Regulators	Page 211
Door Handles, (Exterior)	Page 209
Door Handles, (Interior)	Page 209
Door Hinges	Page 207
Door Mirrors	Page 231
Door Mirrors (V8)	Page 275
Door Mouldings	Page 207
Door Seal	Page 197
Door Shell	Page 207
Door Striker Plates	Page 209
Door Lock	Page 209
Dynamo	Page 143
Dynamo Adjusting Link	Page 143
Dynamo Pulley & Fan	Page 143

E

EGR Valve, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Electrical Switches, 1962-71	Page 171
Electrical Switches, 1972-76	Page 173
Electrical Switches, 1976 on	Page 173
Engine, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Engine, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Engine, (V8)	Page 243
Engine Backplate, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 21
Engine Backplate, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 29
Engine Breather Valve & Pipes	Page 97
Engine Front Plate, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 21
Engine Front Plate, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 29
Engine Gasket Sets, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Engine Gasket Sets, (5 main Bearing)	Page 25
Engine Mountings	Page 37
Engine Mountings, (V8)	Page 249
Exhaust Manifold	Page 97
Exhaust Manifold, (V8)	Page 245
Exhaust Manifold, (USA)	Page 99
Exhaust/Inlet Manifold Gasket	Page 97
Exhaust Manifold Studs & Nuts, (3 m/b)	Page 23
Exhaust Manifold Studs & Nuts, (5 m/b)	Page 31
Exhaust Mountings & Clamps	Page 101
Exhaust Mountings & Clamps, (V8)	Page 261
Exhaust Mountings & Clamps, (USA)	Page 101
Exhaust Systems	Page 101
Exhaust System, (V8)	Page 261
Exhaust System, (USA)	Page 101

Exhaust Valves, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Exhaust valves, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Expansion Tank, 1976 on	Page 43
Expansion Tank, (V8)	Page 259

F

Fascia Crash Rail, 1962-73	Page 179
Fascia Crash Rail, 1973-76	Page 179
Fascia Crash Rail, 1976 on	Page 181
Fan Belt	Page 41
Fan Belt, (V8)	Page 259
Fan Blade, (Mechanical Fan)	Page 41
Fan Blade, (Electric Fan)	Page 51
Fan Guard, (Electric fan)	Page 43
Fan Motor	Page 43
Fan Motor, (V8)	Page 259
Flasher Unit	Page 171
Floor Panels	Page 213
Flywheel, (3 Synchro)	Page 19
Flywheel, (4 Synchro)	Page 27
Fog Lamp	Accessories
Fog Lamp/Guard, (Rear)	Accessories
Front Suspension Crossmember	Page 125
Front Valance	Page 203
Front Wing	Page 203
Fuel Cap	Page 67
Fuel Cut-off Valve, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Fuel Filter	Page 71
Fuel Pipes/Fittings, (HS Carburettors)	Page 71
Fuel Pipes/Fittings, (HIF Carburettors)	Page 71
Fuel Pump	Page 69
Fuel Tank	Page 67
Fuel Tank, (USA)	Page 83
Fuel Tank Filler Hose	Page 67
Fuel Tank Fitting Kit	Page 67
Fuel Tank Sender Unit	Page 67
Fuse Box & Fuses	Page 149
Fuse Box, (V8)	Page 271

G

Gear Lever & Gaiter, (3 Synchro)	Page 51
Gear Lever & Gaiter, (4 Synchro)	Page 57
Gear Lever Knob, (3 Synchro)	Page 51
Gear Lever Knob, (4 Synchro)	Page 57
Gearbox, (Automatic)	Page 241
Gearbox, (3 Synchro)	Page 49
Gearbox, (3 Synchro/Overdrive)	Page 51
Gearbox, (4 Synchro)	Page 57
Gearbox, (V8)	Page 257
Gearbox Crossmember, (All)	Page 39
Gearbox Internals, (3 Synchro)	Page 55
Gearbox Internals, (4 Synchro)	Page 61
Gearbox Internals, (V8)	Page 257
Gearbox Mountings, (All)	Page 39
Gearbox Mountings, (V8)	Page 249
General Hardware	Accessories
Glove Box, 1962-76	Page 179
Glove Box, 1976 on	Page 181
Grille, (Radiator)	Page 225
Grille, (Radiator), (V8)	Page 275
Gulp Valve, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Gutter Mouldings & Trim, (GT)	Page 223

H

Half Shaft, (Banjo Axle)	Page 137
Half Shaft, (Tube Axle)	Page 139
Half Shaft, (V8)	Page 263
Halogen Bulb, (headlamp)	Page 157
Handbrake Cable & Fittings	Page 119
Handbrake Cable & Fittings, (V8)	Page 267
Handbrake Lever & Fittings	Page 119
Hardtop	Page 239
Head Restraints	Page 195
Headlamps	Page 157
Headlamp Rims	Page 157
Headlamp Unit	Page 157
Headlining, (GT)	Page 191
Heater	Page 175
Heater Control Cables, 1962-76	Page 175
Heater Control Cables, 1976 on	Page 175
Heater Control Knobs, 1962-76	Page 175

Heater Control Knobs, 1976 on	Page 175
Heater Control Knobs, (V8)	Page 269
Heater Control Valve	Page 177
Heater Hoses	Page 177
Heater Matrix	Page 175
Heater Motor	Page 175
Hood Fittings	Pages 235-237
Hood Frame	Pages 235-237
Hood Cover	Pages 235-237
Horn Push, 1962-72	Page 123
Horn Push, 1972 on	Page 123
Horn Push, (V8)	Page 269
Horn Units	Page 161
Hub, (Front)	Page 129
Hub, (Rear), (Banjo Axle)	Page 137
Hub, (Rear), (Tube Axle)	Page 139
Hub Bearing Kit, (Banjo Axle)	Page 137
Hub Bearing Kit, (Tube Axle)	Page 139
Hub Caps	Page 103
Hub Caps, (V8)	Page 275

I

Ignition Leads	Page 149
Ignition Switch, 1962-71	Page 171
Ignition Switch, 1972-76	Page 173
Ignition Switch, 1976 on	Page 173
Indicator Assy. (Front/Chr/Bumper)	Page 157
Indicator Assy. (Front/Rub/Bumper)	Page 157
Induction Heater, (USA)	Page 99
Inlet Manifold	Page 97
Inlet Manifold, (V8)	Page 245
Inlet Manifold, (USA)	Page 99
Inlet Valves, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Inlet Valves, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Instruments, 1962-76	Page 167
Instruments, 1976 on	Page 169
Interior Lamps	Page 161

J

Jack	Page 103
----------------	----------

K

King Pin & Bushes	Page 129
King Pin Kit	Page 129

L

Leaf Spring, (Rear)	Page 133
Leaf Spring, (V8)	Page 265
Lock Tab, (Brake Caliper)	Page 113
Luggage Racks	Accessories

M

MGB Export Parts	Page 277
MGB GT V8 Parts	Pages 243-275
MGB Automatic Supplement	241

N

Needles, (HS4 Carburettors)	Page 73
Needles, (HIF Carburettors)	Page 75
Needles, (Z/S Carburettors), (USA)	Page 77
Number Plate Lamps	Page 159
Number Plate Supports, (Front)	Page 227

O

Oil Cooler (Engine)	Page 35
Oil Cooler, (V8)	Page 253
Oil Filler Cap, (3 Synchro Cars)	Page 23
Oil Filler Cap, (4 Synchro Cars)	Page 31
Oil Filter	Page 33
Oil Filter Adaptor, 1967-69	Page 33
Oil Pump, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 21
Oil Pump, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Overdrive, (3 Synchro)	Page 63
Overdrive, (4 Synchro)	Page 65
Overdrive Electrics/Relay	Page 65
Overdrive Solenoid, (3 Synchro)	Page 63
Overdrive Solenoid, (4 Synchro)	Page 65
Overdrive Switch	Page 65

Overriders, (Front)	Page 227
Overriders, (Rear)	Page 229

P

Paints	Page 232
PCV Valve, 1968-69, (USA)	Page 33
Pedal Box, (Single Circuit Brakes)	Page 111
Pedal Box, (Dual Circuit Brakes)	Page 111
Piston & Rings, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Piston & Rings, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Propshaft	Page 135
Propshaft, (V8)	Page 263
Push Rod, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Push Rod, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25

Q

Quarter Light, (All), (Door)	Page 211
Quarter Light, (GT), (Rear)	Page 223

R

Radiator, 1962-76	Page 41
Radiator, 1976 on	Page 43
Radiator, (V8)	Page 259
Radiator Diaphragm Seal	Page 205
Radiator Hoses, 1962-76	Page 41
Radiator Hoses, 1976 on	Page 43
Radiator Hoses, (V8)	Page 259
Radio Aerial	Page 161
Radio Blanking Kit, To 1976	Page 179
Radio Blanking Plate, 1976 on	Page 181
Radio Blanking Plate, (USA)	Pages 183-187
Radio Console, 1972-76	Page 179
Radio Console, 1976 on	Page 181
Rear Lamps & Fittings	Page 159
Rear Quarter Light/Fittings, (GT)	Page 223
Rear Spring & Fittings	Page 133
Rear Valance	Page 203
Rear View Mirror	Page 221
Rear Window, (Tailgate), (GT)	Page 223
Rear Wing	Page 203
Relief Valve/Spring, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Relief Valve/Spring, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Rev Counter, 1962-76	Page 167
Rev Counter, 1976 on	Page 169
Reverse Light	Page 159
Reverse Light Switch, (3 Syn/Non O/drive)	Page 53
Reverse Light Switch, (3 Syn/Overdrive)	Page 53
Reverse Light Switch, (4 Synchro)	Page 57
Road Wheels	Page 103
Road Wheels, (V8)	Page 275
Rocker Cover, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Rocker Cover, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Rocker Shaft, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Rocker Shaft, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Rostyle Wheel Trim Ring	Page 103
Rotor Arm	Page 151

S

Seat Frames	Page 195
Seat Runners	Page 195
Seat Belts, (Original)	Page 193
Selector Shaft, (3 synchro)	Page 53
Selector Shaft, (3 Synchro/Overdrive)	Page 53
Selector Shaft, (4 Synchro)	Page 59
Shock Absorber, (Front)	Page 125
Shock Absorber, (Front), (V8)	Page 205
Shock Absorber, (Rear)	Page 133
Shock Absorber, (Rear), (V8)	Page 265
Sills, (Inner/Outer)	Pages 199-201
Sound Deadening Kit	Page 219
Spare Wheel Clamp	Page 103
Spark Plug	Page 149
Speedometer Cable, 1962-76	Page 169
Speedometer Cable, 1976 on	Page 169
Speedometer Cable, (V8)	Page 273
Speedometer, 1962-76	Page 167
Speedometer, 1976 on	Page 169
Speedometer, (V8)	Page 273
Speedometer	Pages 183-187
Spigot bush, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Spigot bush, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25

Spring Pan, (Front Suspension)	Page 125
Spring Pan, (V8)	Page 265
Starter Motor	Page 141
Starter Motor, (V8)	Page 271
Starter Motor Solenoid	Page 141
Starter Relay	Page 141
Steering Arm	Page 127
Steering Arm, (V8)	Page 265
Steering Column Bush, 1962-72	Page 121
Steering Column Bush, 1972 on	Page 123
Steering Column Bush, (V8)	Page 269
Steering Column Cowl, 1962-72	Page 171
Steering Column Cowl, 1972-76	Page 173
Steering Column Cowl, 1976 on	Page 173
Steering Column Cowl, (V8)	Page 269
Steering Column Cowl, (USA)	Pages 183-187
Steering Columns, 1962-72	Page 121
Steering Columns, 1972 on	Page 123
Steering Columns, (V8)	Page 269
Steering Lock, 1972-76	Page 173
Steering Lock, 1976 on	Page 173
Steering Lock, (V8)	Page 269
Steering Rack	Page 125
Steering Rack, (V8)	Page 269
Steering Wheels, 1962-72	Page 121
Steering Wheels, 1972 on	Page 123
Steering Wheels, (V8)	Page 269
Striping Kits	Page 232
Stub Axle, (Including King Pin)	Page 129
Stub Axle, (V8)	Page 265
Sump, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 21
Sump, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 29
Sun Visors, (GT)	Page 191
Sun Visors, (Roadster)	Page 221

T

Tachometer, 1962-76	Page 167
Tachometer, 1976 on	Page 169
Tachometer, (V8)	Page 273
Tachometer, (USA)	Pages 183-187
Tailgate Stay, (GT)	Page 215
Thermostat, (Cooling), (3 Bearing)	Page 23
Thermostat, (Cooling), (5 Bearing)	Page 31
Thermostat, Housing, (3 Bearing)	Page 23
Thermostat Housing, (5 Bearing)	Page 31
Threshold Plates	Page 207
Timing Chain, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Timing Chain, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Timing Chain Tensioner, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 19
Timing Chain Tensioner, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 25
Timing Cover, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 21
Timing Cover, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 29
Tonneau Cover	Pages 235-237
Tonneau Rails & Fittings	Pages 235-237
Top Fulcrum Pin, (Front Suspension)	Page 125
Top Trunnion	Page 129
Track Rod End	Page 125
Track Rod End, (V8)	Page 269
Tunnel Console, 1962-76	Page 179
Tunnel Console, 1976 on	Page 181

U

U bolts, (Rear Springs)	Page 133
U Bolts, (Rear Springs), (V8)	Page 265
Universal Joint (Propshaft)	Page 135
Upper Suspension Bush, (Front)	Page 125

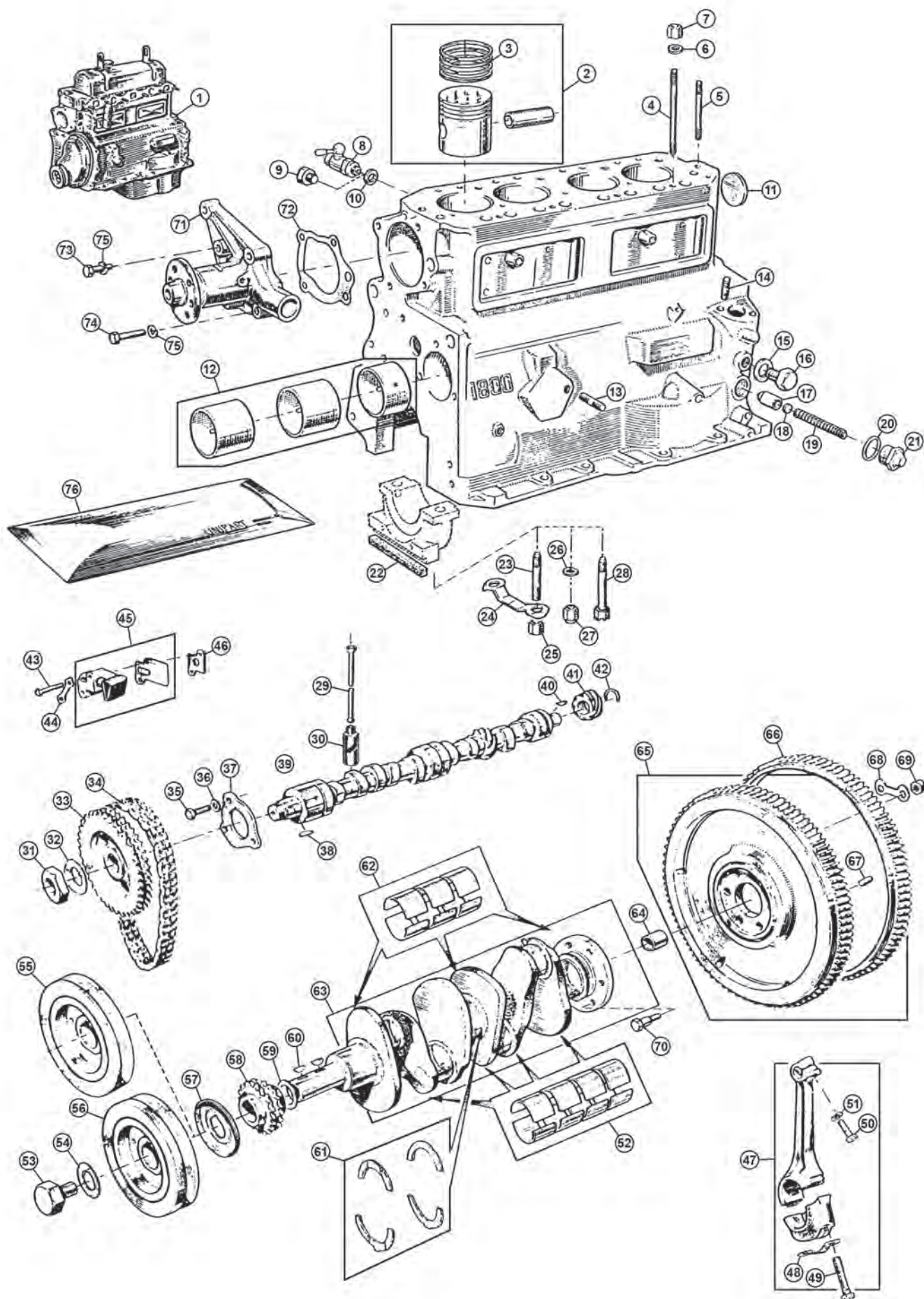
V

Vacuum Advance Valve, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Valve Guides, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Valve Guide, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Valve Springs, (3 Main Bearing)	Page 23
Valve Springs, (5 Main Bearing)	Page 31
Vapour Separator, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Vapour Pipes, (USA)	Pages 79-85
Voltage Regulator	Page 149

W

Washer Bottle	Page 155
Washer Bottle, (V8)	Page 273
Washer Pump, (V8)	Page 273

Water Pump, 1962-76	Page 41
Water Pump, 1976 on	Page 43
Water Pump, (V8)	Page 259
Water Pump, (USA)	Page 41
Weatherstrips, (Doors)	Page 207
Wheel Bearing, (Front Hub)	Page 129
Wheel Bearing, (Rear Hub), (Banjo Axle)	Page 137
Wheel Bearing, (Rear Hub), (Tube Axle)	Page 139
Wheel Bearing, (V8)	Page 263
Wheel Cylinder, (Rear)	Page 113
Wheel Nuts	Page 103
Wheel Nuts, (v8)	Page 275
Windscreen Assembly, (GT)	Page 223
Windscreen Assembly, (Roadster)	Page 221
Windscreen Washer Jets	Page 155
Wing Mouldings	Page 203
Wiper Arms/Blades, 1962-67	Page 153
Wiper Arms/Blades, 1967 on	Page 153
Wiper Motor, 1962-67	Page 153
Wiper Motor, 1967 on	Page 153
Wiper Rack 1962-67	Page 153
Wiper Rack 1967 on	Page 153
Wiper Wheel Boxes, 1962-67	Page 153
Wiper Wheel Boxes, 1967 on	Page 153
Wire Wheel Conversion Kit	Page 103
Wire Wheel Hammer	Accessories
Wire Wheel Spinners	Page 103
Wiring Harness	Page 163
Wiring Harness, (V8)	Page 271
Wiring Harness, (USA)	Page 165
Wishbone Arm, (Front Suspension)	Page 125
Wishbone Bush	Page 125



3 Main Bearing Engines

External & Internal Engine (18G & GA) 1962-64

Our 'Lead Free' Full Engines are rebuilt by a major engine re-conditioner. They are supplied without a water pump & front pulley. All units are supplied with rocker cover, sump and side covers. They are not supplied with rear engine plate.

1800cc (Standard) Lead Free Engines

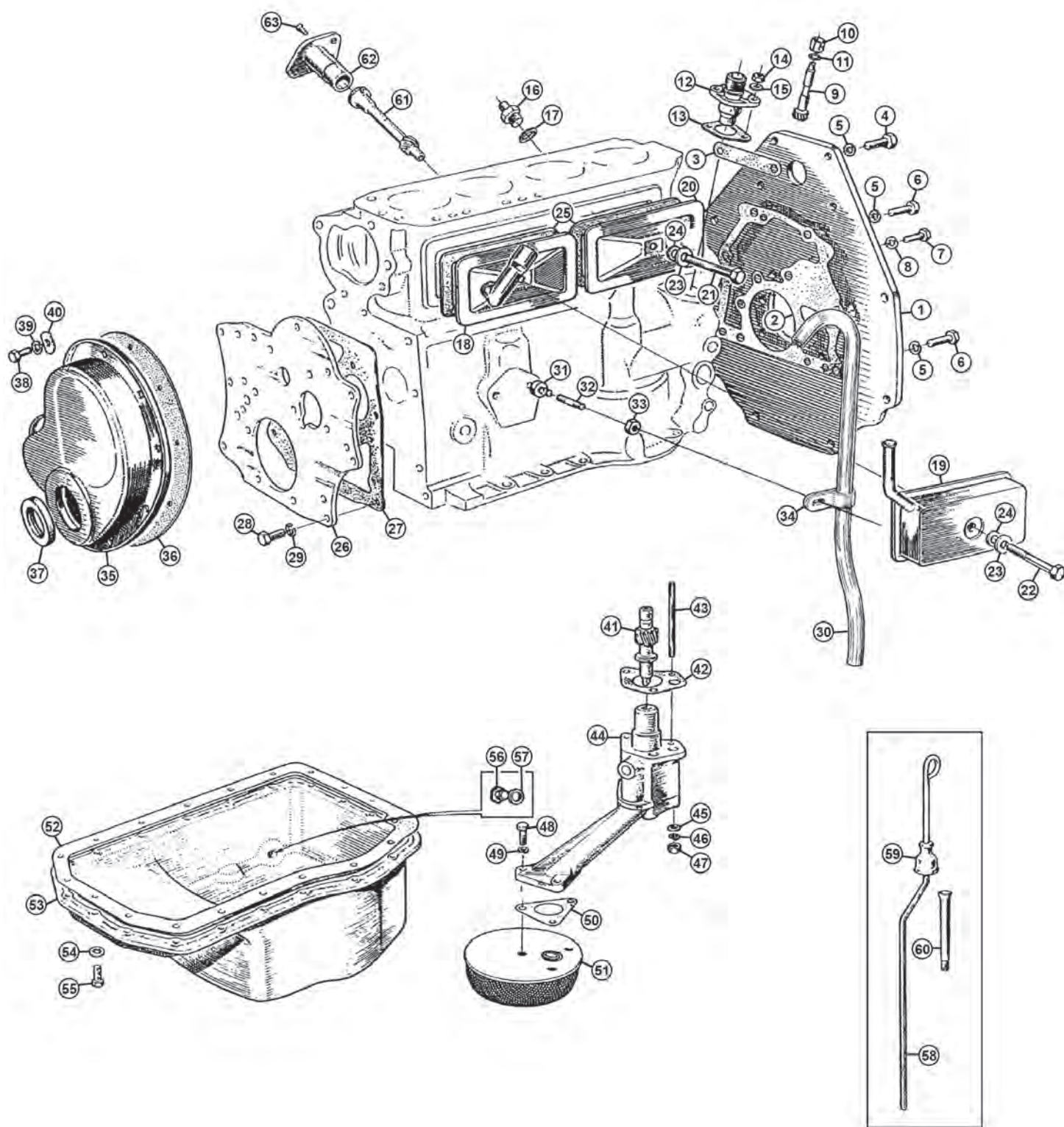
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	48G343E	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, 1800cc, recon	1	standard 8.75:1
	48G343BE	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, 1800cc, recon	1	standard, balanced unit
	48G343BF	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, 1800cc, recon (Includes: flywheel & clutch).	1	standard, balanced unit
	48G343ST2	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, 1860cc, recon (Includes: flywheel & clutch).	1	stage 2, balanced unit

Engine Components

2	12H961	PISTON SET, standard	1	8.75:1 compression
	12H961/20	PISTON SET, 0.020"	1	
	12H961/30	PISTON SET, 0.030"	1	
	12H961/40	PISTON SET, 0.040"	1	
	12H961/60	PISTON SET, 0.060"	1	
3	8G2506	RING SET, standard	1	
	8G2506/20	RING SET, 0.020"	1	
	8G2506/30	RING SET, 0.030"	1	
	8G2506/40	RING SET, 0.040"	1	
	8G2506/60	RING SET, 0.060"	1	
4	51K281	STUD, Long, (cylinder head)	4	includes 11 studs
5	51K282	STUD, Short, (cylinder head)	7	
	51K281SET	STUD KIT, (cylinder head)	1	
6	12H2178	WASHER, flat	11	
7	51K1193	NUT	11	
	51K1193B	NUT, improved	11	alternatives
8	3H576	TAP, water jacket drain	1	
9	53K2853	TAP, water jacket drain	1	
10	2K4975	WASHER, sealing	1	
11	2K8169	CORE PLUG	4	
12	BHM1212	BEARING SET, camshaft, standard	1	(includes 3 bearings)
	BHM1212X	BEARING SET, camshaft, Durabond	1	
13	53K257	STUD, breather pipe	1	
14	53K2171	STUD, rev counter drive	2	
15	6K638	WASHER, sealing	1	
16	53K2853	PLUG, blanking	1	
17	12H865	VALVE, oil pressure relief	1	
18	AEH798	PACKING, oil pressure valve	1	
19	1H756	SPRING, oil pressure valve	1	
20	6K431B	WASHER, oil pressure valve	1	
21	12A1851	CAP, oil pressure valve	1	
22	12H1638	SEAL, main bearing caps	2	
23	51K1482	STUD, main bearing cap	6	use together
24	12H1063	LOCK TAB, main bearing cap	3	
25	FNZ508	NUT, high tensile, main bearing cap	6	
26	ACA5521	WASHER, main bearing cap	6	
27	13H4045	NUT, locking, main bearing cap	6	
28	12B2356	BOLT, stretch type, main bearing cap (Can be used to replace earlier stud & nut type fixings).	6	alternative (18V 71 on)
29	11G241	PUSH ROD	8	
30	12H3167	CAM FOLLOWER	8	
31	6K629	NUT, camshaft	1	
32	2A759	LOCK TAB, camshaft	1	
33	11G203	GEAR, camshaft drive	1	aftermarket
34	2H4905	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	
	2H4905Z	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	
	2H4905UR	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	
35	GHF117	SCREW, retaining	3	
36	GHF321	WASHER, 'Star'	3	
37	12H1673	PLATE, camshaft retaining	1	
38	WKN505	KEY, woodruff, camshaft, front	1	
39	88G252	CAMSHAFT	1	
40	WKN304	KEY, woodruff, camshaft, rear	1	
41	1H730	GEAR, rev counter drive	1	
42	1H605	CIRCLIP, drive gear	1	
43	GHF102	BOLT, chain tensioner	2	
44	AEC340	LOCK TAB, chain tensioner	1	
45	12H3292	TENSIONER, timing chain	1	use with bolt
46	AEC339	GASKET, chain tensioner	1	
47	12H426	CON ROD, 1 & 3	2	
	12H426R	CON ROD, 1 & 3, reconditioned	2	
	12H424	CON ROD, 2 & 4	2	
	12H424R	CON ROD, 2 & 4, reconditioned	2	

12H998	CON ROD, 1 & 3	2	use with bolt
12H997	CON ROD, 2 & 4	2	
48 6K881	LOCK TAB, con rod bolt	4	12H1000
49 51K1388	BOLT, con rod big end, 2" long	8	
12H1000	BOLT, con rod big end, 2 1/8" long	8	
50 51K1774	BOLT, con rod small end	4	(big-end)
51 GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
52 8G2207	BEARING SET, con rod, standard	1	
8G2207/10	BEARING SET, con rod, 0.010"	1	
8G2207/20	BEARING SET, con rod, 0.020"	1	
8G2207/30	BEARING SET, con rod, 0.030"	1	
8G2207/40	BEARING SET, con rod, 0.040"	1	
8G2207/60	BEARING SET, con rod, 0.060"	1	main bearings
53 AEA312	NUT, crankshaft, front	1	
54 12A398	LOCK TAB, front nut	1	
55 11G81	PULLEY	1	
56 12H963	PULLEY, with damper	1	
57 1A1546	OIL THROWER	1	
12H1740	OIL THROWER, aftermarket	1	
58 12A1553	GEAR, crankshaft	1	a/r
59 2K6633	SHIM, 0.005"	a/r	
60 2H326	KEY, woodruff, crankshaft	2	
61 BHM1295	THRUST WASHER SET, standard	1	
BHM1295/3	THRUST WASHER SET, 0.003"	1	
BHM1295/5	THRUST WASHER SET, 0.005"	1	
62 8G2389	BEARING SET, standard	1	
8G2389/10	BEARING SET, 0.010"	1	
8G2389/20	BEARING SET, 0.020"	1	
8G2389/30	BEARING SET, 0.030"	1	with shell bearings
8G2389/40	BEARING SET, 0.040"	1	
8G2389/60	BEARING SET, 0.060"	1	
63 8G2749E	CRANKSHAFT, re-ground, exchange	1	
64 1G765	SPIGOT BEARING	1	
65 12H713E	FLYWHEEL, exchange	1	
12H713X	FLYWHEEL, steel lightened	1	
66 1G2874	RING GEAR, (10 3/4" Diameter)	1	
67 1G2984	DOWEL, flywheel to clutch	3	
68 6K26	LOCK TAB, flywheel to crankshaft	3	
69 FNZ506	NUT, (high tensile)	6	
70 51K1022	BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft	6	
71 GWP115	WATER PUMP	1	includes gasket
GWP115CG	WATER PUMP, Classic Gold	1	
72 12H814	GASKET, water pump to block	1	
73 SH605111	SCREW, short, (pump to block)	2	
74 BH605151	BOLT, long, (pump to block)	2	
75 GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
76 AJM1163	GASKET SET, cylinder head	1	with composite head gasket
AJM1163Z	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	
GEG1163C	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	with fibre head gasket
GEG237Z	GASKET SET, conversion, sump	1	
NI GLT1000X	LOCK TAB SET, (engine)	1	with copper head gasket

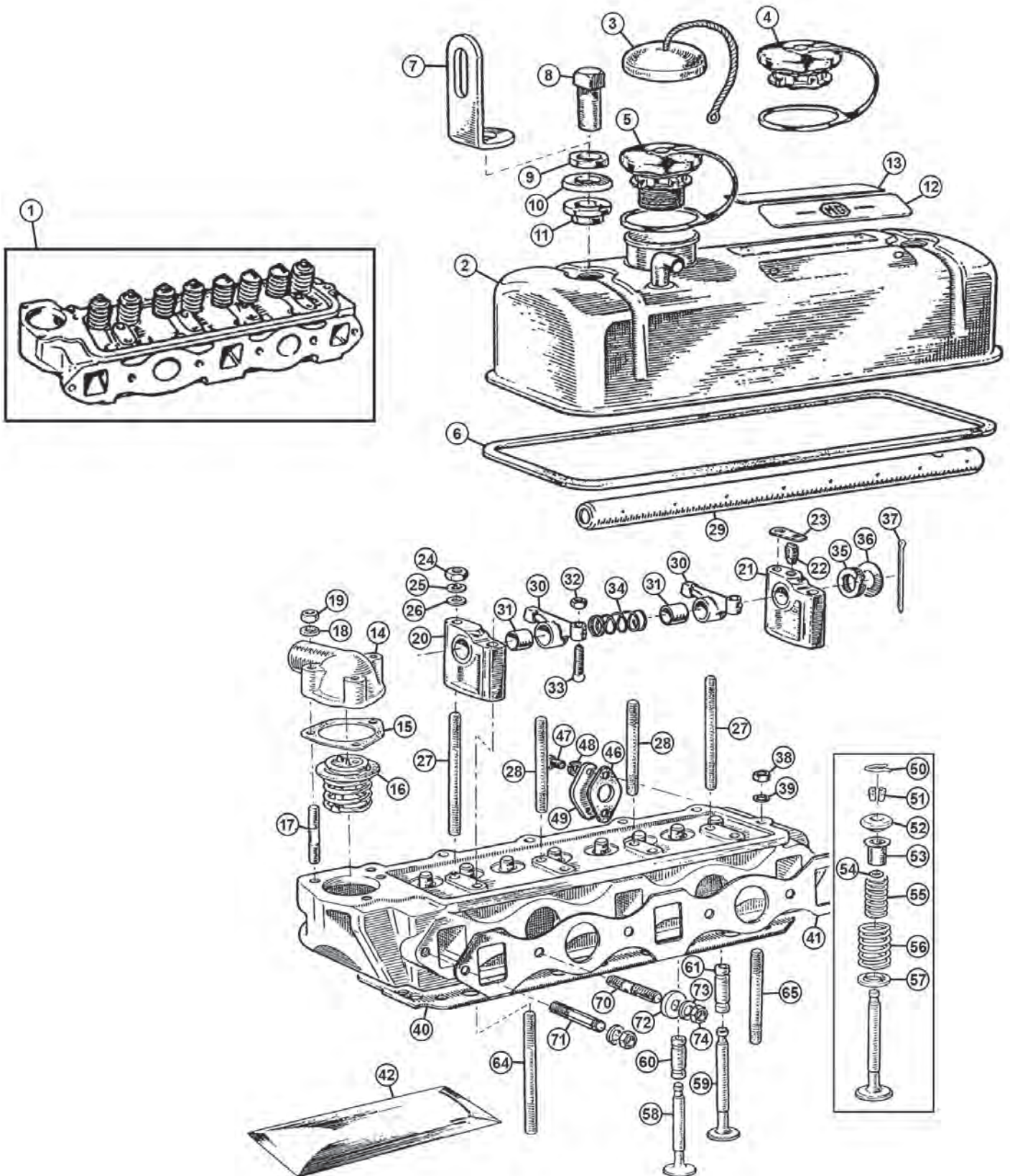
Note: When ordering new con rod bolts check the length carefully. The measurement is taken from below the head.



Engine Plates, Oil Pump/Sump & Timing Cover

(18G & 18GA) 1962-1964

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H752	PLATE, engine, rear	1	
2	12H768	GASKET, (main), rear engine plate	1	
3	12H762	GASKET, (top), engine plate	1	
4	GHF105	SCREW, (top), engine plate	2	
5	GHF333	WASHER, spring	10	
6	SH606071	BOLT, (3/8")	8	
7	53K1778	BOLT, (5/16")	4	
8	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
9	1H721	GEAR, (rev counter drive)	1	
10	1G2399	RETAINER, oil seal	1	
11	NKC105A	OIL SEAL	1	
12	1H591	HOUSING/ADAPTOR	1	
13	1G2401	GASKET, housing/adaptor	1	
14	GHF201	NUT	2	
15	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
16	11G15	ADAPTOR, oil pipe	1	
17	6K638	SEAL/WASHER, adaptor	1	
18	12H950	SIDE PLATE, front, (with elbow)	1	18G only
19	12H1399	SIDE PLATE, front, (with separator)	1	18GA only
20	12A1386	SIDE PLATE, rear	1	
21	BH605141	BOLT, (use with items 18 & 20)	1	
22	BH605201	BOLT, (use with item 19)	1	
23	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
24	2K4958	WASHER, fibre	2	
	12B63	WASHER, copper	2	
25	12A1139	GASKET, (cork), side plate	2	
	12A1175C	GASKET, (cork), side plate	2	6mm thick
	296-377	GASKET SET, silicone, side plate	1	
26	12H1387	PLATE, engine, front	1	
27	12H1576	GASKET, front engine plate	1	
28	GHF120	SCREW, front engine plate	3	
29	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
30	1H871	PIPE, breather	1	
31	1H840	SPACER, breather pipe to block	1	18G only
32	53K257	STUD	1	
33	GHF201	NUT	1	
34	1G2602	CLIP, breather pipe	1	
35	12H3317	TIMING COVER	1	supplied with oil seal
36	12H1319	GASKET, timing cover	1	
37	88G561	OIL SEAL, timing cover	1	
38	SH604031	SCREW, (1/4")	3	
	GHF117	SCREW, (cover to main cap), (1/4")	2	
	GHF120	SCREW, (5/16")	4	
39	GHF331	WASHER, spring, (1/4")	5	
	GHF332	WASHER, spring, (5/16")	4	
40	2K5197	WASHER, flat, (1/4")	5	
	2K7440	WASHER, flat, (5/16")	4	
41	CAM1039	GEAR, oil pump drive	1	
42	88G420	GASKET, oil pump to block	1	
43	51K267	STUD, oil pump	3	
44	88G296	OIL PUMP	1	
45	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
46	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3	
47	GHF201	NUT	3	
48	SH604071	SCREW, pump filter	3	
49	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
50	88G421	GASKET, pump filter	1	
51	JAM2227	FILTER, oil pump	1	
52	AJM503	GASKET, oil pan/sump	1	
53	12H395	SUMP	1	
54	GHF321	WASHER, (sump)	19	
55	SH604041	SCREW, (sump)	19	
56	88G257	DRAIN PLUG	1	
57	6K638	SEAL/WASHER, drain plug	1	
58	12H74	DIPSTICK	1	
59	1B1735	GAITER, dipstick	1	
60	1B1063	TUBE, dipstick	1	
61	12G4499	GEAR, distributor drive	1	
62	1G2285	HOUSING, distributor drive	1	
63	53K1206	SCREW, distributor housing	1	

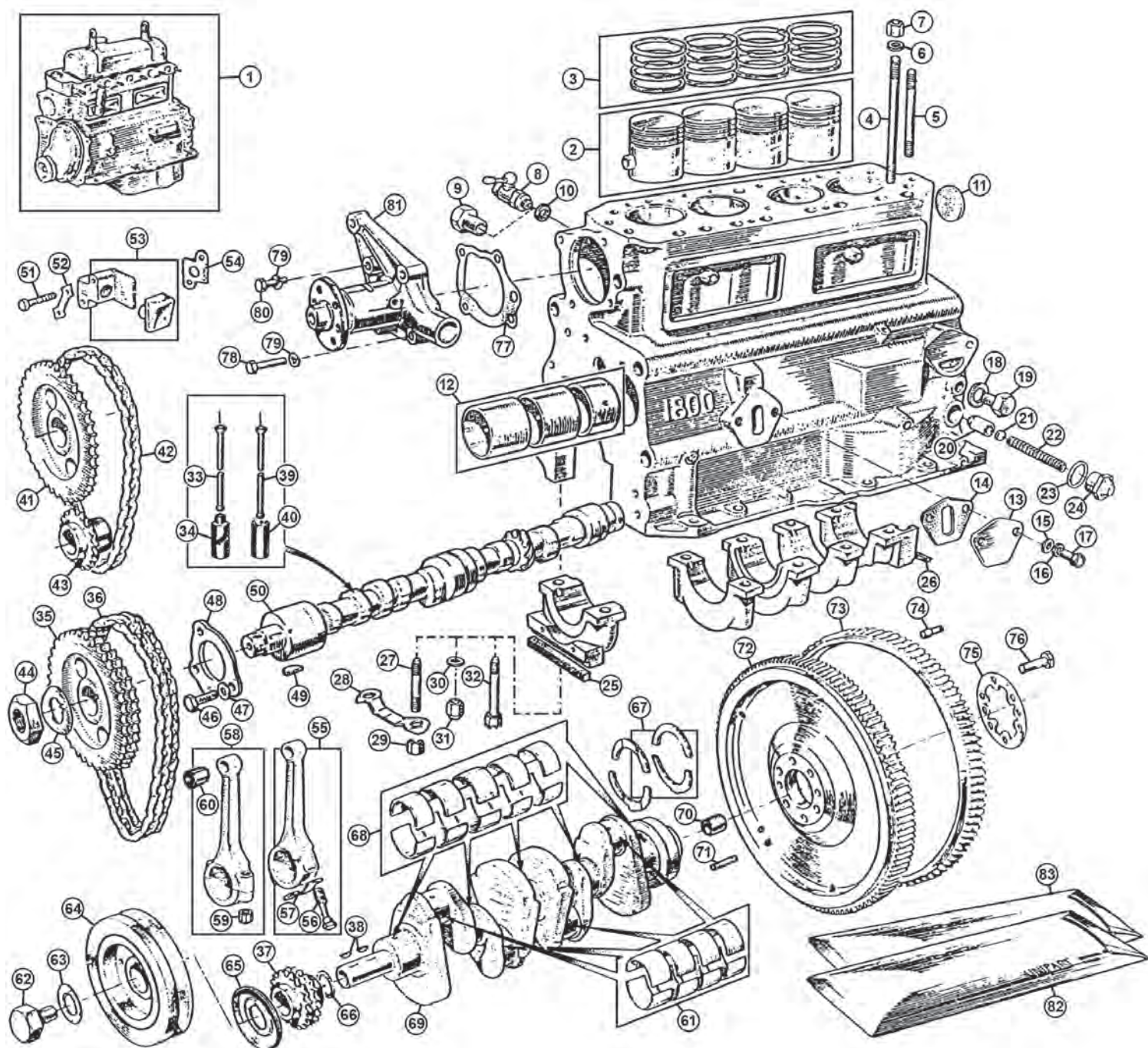


Cylinder Head, Thermostat & Fittings

(18G & 18GA) 1962-1964

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	48G318LF 48G318N	CYLINDER HEAD, lead Free CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Our rebuilt heads come complete with valves, guides, springs, collars, collets and valve stem oil seals already assembled).	1 1	recon/exchange new
2	12H1838 12H1836 GAC4069P GAC4069X GAC4069FK GAC4069WK	ROCKER COVER, (standard) ROCKER COVER, (standard) ROCKER COVER, alloy, polished ROCKER COVER, alloy, crackle finish FITTING KIT, rocker cover, chrome WASHER KIT, rocker cover, chrome (Includes items: 8, 9 & 10).	1 1 1 1 1 1	18G with breather pipe 18GA without vent pipe without vent pipe inc. items: 2, 7, 8, 9 & 10
3	8G612	CAP, oil filler, metal	1	18G with breather pipe
4	12A402 13H2296	CAP, oil filler, plastic CAP, oil filler, (with breather)	1 1	OE 18GA
5	GFE6003	CAP, oil filler, (with breather), branded	1	18GA
6	AJM402 296-311 296-312	GASKET, rocker cover GASKET, rocker cover, silicone GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1 1 1	standard cover alloy cover
7	12A1968	BRACKET, engine lifting (When using lifting brackets, a safety strap around the engine should be used).	2	remove before closing bonnet
8	2A150 2A150CP	NUT, rocker cover NUT, rocker cover, chrome	2 2	alternative
9	1B2925 CAM6921	SPACER SPACER, chrome	2 2	alternative
10	1A2156 12G679	CUP WASHER CUP WASHER, chrome	2 2	alternative
11	12A1358	GROMMET, rubber	2	
12	CRCP349 CRST134	PLATE, 'MG', (metal/riveted) LABEL, 'MG', (self adhesive)	1 1	alternatives
13	CRCP350 CRST137	PLATE, 'Patent', (metal/riveted) LABEL, 'Patent', (self adhesive)	1 1	alternatives
14	12H797	HOUSING, thermostat	1	
15	GTG101 GTG101X	GASKET, thermostat housing, cork GASKET, thermostat housing, Klingersil	1 1	standard material uprated material
16	GTS102 GTS104 GTS106	THERMOSTAT, (74°C) THERMOSTAT, (82°C) THERMOSTAT, (88°C)	1 1 1	(hot climate) (standard) (cold climate)
17	CHS2515	STUD, thermostat housing	3	
18	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
19	GHF201	NUT, plain	3	
20	12H390	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	3	(No's 1, 2, & 3)
21	12H389	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	1	(No 4)
22	2A258	PEG, pedestal locating	1	
23	2A259	PLATE, pedestal locating	1	
24	GHF201	NUT, rocker pedestal	4	
25	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
26	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
27	51K893	STUD, Long, (rocker pedestal)	2	
28	51K881	STUD, Short, (rocker pedestal)	2	
29	11G62Z TMG10717 11G62K	ROCKER SHAFT ROCKER SHAFT, tuftrided ROCKER SHAFT ASSY, recon/exchange	1 1 1	inc. items 19-22/28B/29-36.
30	12H3377	ROCKER ARM, (with bush)	8	
31	1G2295	BUSH, rocker arm	8	machine after fitting
32	51K1178	LOCK-NUT, (for adjusting screw)	8	
33	12H3376	SCREW, adjusting	8	
34	6K871	SPRING, spacing	3	
35	044630	WASHER, spring	2	
36	PWZ110	WASHER, flat	2	
37	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
38	51K1193 51K1193B	NUT, cylinder head NUT, cylinder head, improved	11 11	flanged seat
39	12H2178	WASHER, flat, (standard)	11	use with nut 51K1193
40	AJM377 AJM377Z GEG377C	HEAD GASKET, (standard) HEAD GASKET, (standard) HEAD GASKET, copper	1 1 1	OE aftermarket
41	GEG602 GEG602Z	GASKET, manifold, premium GASKET, manifold, aftermarket	1 1	
42	AJM1163 AJM1163Z GEG1163C	GASKET SET, cylinder head GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1 1 1	with composite head gasket with fibre head gasket with copper head gasket
46	12H3868	GASKET, (heater tap)	1	
47	SH604071	SCREW	2	
48	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
49	1G1282	PLATE, blanking	1	when no heater fitted
50	1K372	CIRCLIP, collet	8	
51	1K800	COLLET, (split collets/pairs)	8	

52	1H1319 12H992	COLLAR, upper COLLAR, upper	8 8	To 18G UH4384 from 18GU H4385 (replaces 52a & 53)
*Note: The early upper collar (Part No: 1H1319) is no longer available. Use the later type (Part No: 12H992) and discard the valve guide (Part No: 1H1320).				
53	1H1320	GUIDE, valve	8	use only with 52a
54	AEK113 12B2104	'O' RING, valve stem 'O' RING, valve stem	8 8	(original) (improved)
55	12B1344	VALVE SPRING, inner	8	
56	1H1111 12H1679 12H176K	VALVE SPRING, outer VALVE SPRING, outer VALVE SPRING SET	8 8 1	8 inner, 8 outer springs
57	1H1321	COLLAR, lower	8	
58	12H435	VALVE, Inlet	4	(1.562 dia - 7" long)
59	12H436	VALVE, Exhaust	4	(1.343 dia - 8" long)
60	12H2222	GUIDE, inlet valve	4	(1.875" dia)
61	12B1339	GUIDE, exhaust valve	4	(2.203" dia)
64	51K281	STUD, Long, (cylinder head)	4	
65	51K282 51K281SET	STUD, Short, (cylinder head) STUD KIT, (cylinder head)	7 1	includes 11 studs
70	FHS2515	STUD, Long, (manifold to head)	4	
71	FHS2513	STUD, Short, (manifold to head)	2	
72	1G2418	YOKE	4	
73	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
74	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	



5 Main Bearing Engines

Full Engine Units (18GB & Future) 1964 on

Our 'Lead Free' Full Engines are rebuilt by a major engine re-conditioner. They are supplied without a water pump & front pulley. All units are supplied with rocker cover, sump and side covers. They are not supplied with rear engine plate.

Note: A refundable surcharge applies to units unless the customers own unit is supplied to be reconditioned.

1800cc (Standard) Lead Free Engines

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	48G739E	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G755E	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G733E	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM1111E	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

1800cc (Standard/Balanced) Lead Free Engines

1	48G739BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G755BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G733BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM1111BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

1800cc (Standard/Balanced C/W Flywheel & Clutch) Lead Free Engines

1	48G739BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G755BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G733BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM1111BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

1950cc (Standard) Lead Free Engines

1	48G73920E	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G75520E	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G73320E	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM111120E	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

1950cc (Standard/Balanced) Lead Free Engines

1	48G73920BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G75520BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G73320BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM111120BE	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

1950cc (Standard/Balanced C/W Flywheel & Clutch) Lead Free Engines

1	48G73920BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G75520BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G73320BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM111120BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

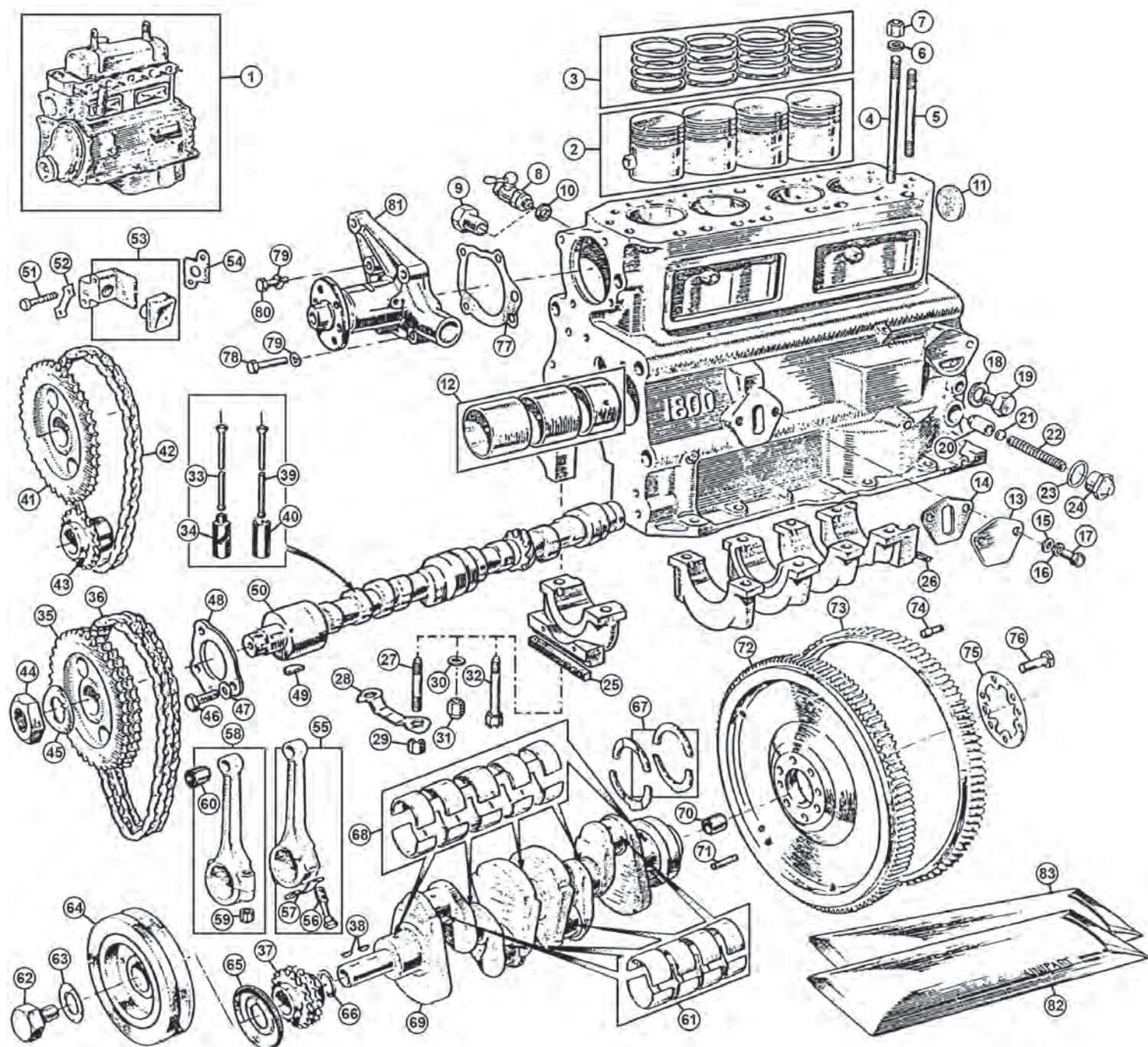
2100cc (Standard/Balanced C/W Flywheel & Clutch) Lead Free Engines

1	48G73921BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1964-67	1	18GB
	48G75521BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1967-71	1	18GG
	48G73321BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1971-74	1	chrome bumper, 18V
	BHM111121BFC	ENGINE, exchange, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper, 18V

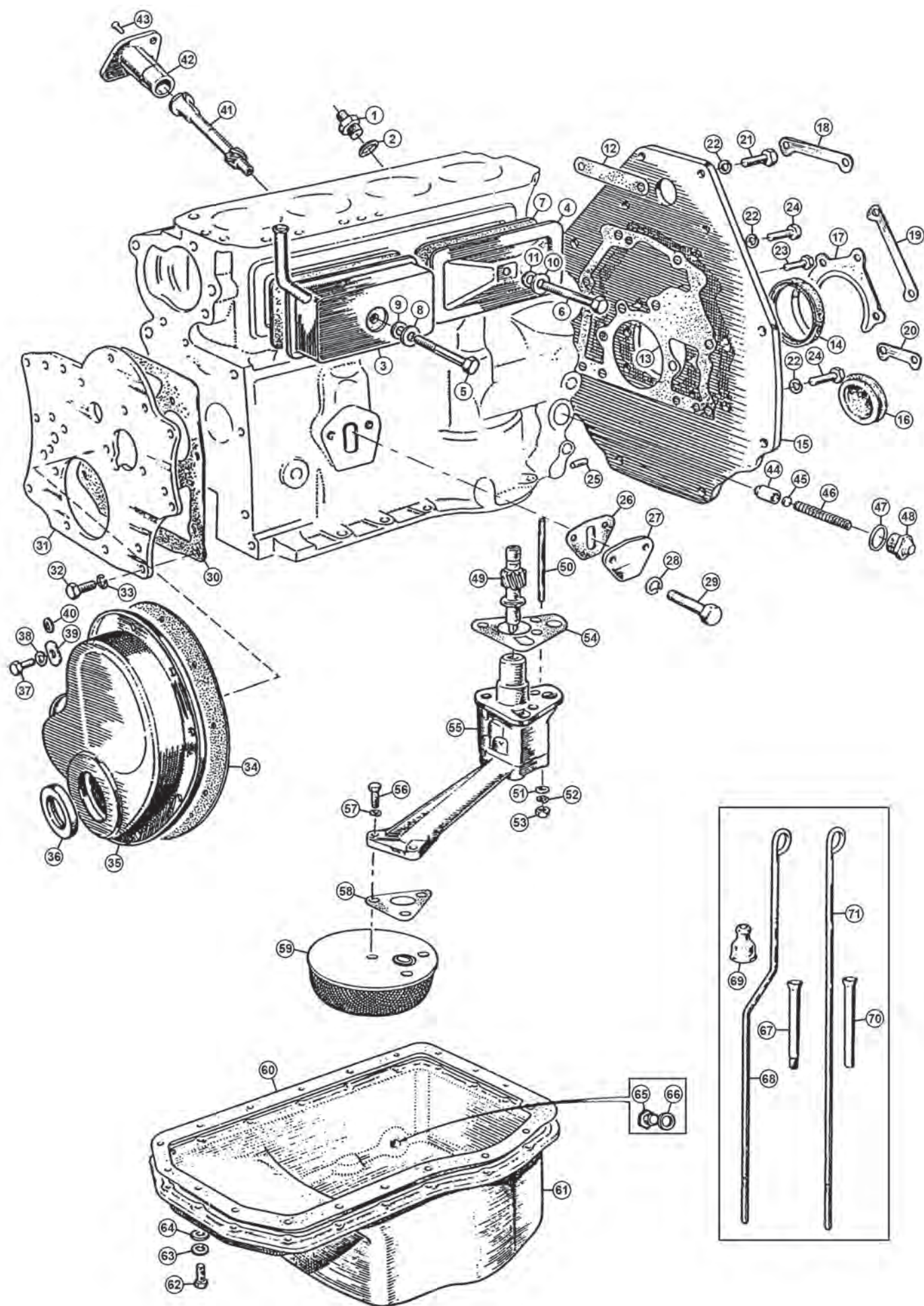
Engine Components

2	12H2521	PISTON SET, (high comp), standard	1	18GB-GG 8.75:1 CR
	12H2521/20	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.020"	1	1964-70, 4 rings,
	12H2521/30	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.030"	1	high compression, fully
	12H2521/40	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.040"	1	floating small end,
	12H2521/60	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.060"	1	use with con rods 54 & 57a
2	12H5163	PISTON SET, (low comp), standard	1	18V on 8.0:1 CR
	12H5163/20	PISTON SET, (low comp), 0.020"	1	1970 on, 3 rings, press fit
	12H5163/30	PISTON SET, (low comp), 0.030"	1	small end, low compression,
	12H5163/40	PISTON SET, (low comp), 0.040"	1	use con rod 57b
2	12H5163H/STD	PISTON SET, (high comp), standard	1	18V on 8.75:1 CR
	12H5163H/20	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.020"	1	high compression,
	12H5163H/30	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.030"	1	1970 on, 3 rings,
	12H5163H/40	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.040"	1	press fit small end,
	12H5163H/60	PISTON SET, (high comp), 0.060"	1	use con rod 57b
3	BHM1184	RING SET, standard	1	use with pistons
	BHM1184/20	RING SET, 0.020"	1	2a (12H2521)
	BHM1184/30	RING SET, 0.030"	1	(high compression)
	BHM1184/40	RING SET, 0.040"	1	1964-70, 4 rings
	BHM1184/60	RING SET, 0.060"	1	
3	BHM1183	RING SET, standard	1	use with pistons
	BHM1183/20	RING SET, 0.020"	1	2b (12H5163) and
	BHM1183/30	RING SET, 0.030"	1	pistons 2c (12H5163H)
	BHM1183/40	RING SET, 0.040"	1	(high & low compression)

	BHM1183/60	RING SET, 0.060"	1	1970 on, 3 rings
4	51K281	STUD, Long, (cylinder head)	4	
5	51K282	STUD, Short, (cylinder head)	7	
	51K281SET	STUD KIT, (cylinder head)	7	includes 11 studs
6	12H2178	WASHER, flat	11	
7	51K1193	NUT, cylinder head, (original)	11	
	51K1193B	NUT, cylinder head, (improved)	11	
8	3H576	TAP, cylinder block drain	1	] alternatives
9	53K2853	PLUG, cylinder block drain	1	
10	2K4975	WASHER, sealing	1	
11	2K8169	CORE PLUG	4	] 18GB on
	GAC7203X	CORE PLUG KIT, set of 4 2K8169	1	
	AEH592	CORE PLUG	4	18V, 1976 on
12	BHM1212	BEARING SET, camshaft	1	(includes 3 bearings)
	BHM1212X	BEARING SET, camshaft, Durabond	1	(includes 3 bearings)
13	2A265	BLANKING PLATE, fuel pump	1	
	2A265K	BLANKING PLATE KIT, fuel pump	1	
		(Includes blanking plate, gasket & hardware).		
14	2A113	GASKET, blanking plate	1	
15	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
16	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
17	SH605041	SCREW, locating	2	
18	6K638	WASHER, sealing, 1964-67	1	18GB engines
	232043A	WASHER, sealing, 1967 on	1	18GG on
19	53K2853	PLUG, blanking, 1964-67	1	18GB engines
	12H1715	PLUG, blanking, 1967 on	1	18GG on
20	12H865	VALVE, oil pressure relief	1	
21	AEH798	PACKING, oil pressure valve	1	
22	1H756	SPRING, oil pressure valve	1	
23	6K431B	WASHER, oil pressure valve	1	
	12H865BK	VALVE & SPRING KIT, aftermarket	1	contains items 20, 22
24	12A1851	CAP, oil pressure valve	1	
25	12H1638	SEAL, front, main bearing cap	1	To 18GG, 1964-71
	12H1476	SEAL, front, main bearing cap	1	18V on, 1971 on
26	12H1638	SEAL, rear, main bearing cap	2	
27	51K1482	STUD, main bearing cap	10	
28	12H1063	LOCK TAB, main bearing cap	5	] use together
29	FNZ508	NUT, high tensile, main bearing cap	10	
30	ACA5521	WASHER, main bearing cap	10	] use together
31	13H4045	NUT, locking, main bearing cap	10	
32	12B2356	BOLT, stretch type, main bearing cap	10	alternative to 27 & 28
		(can be used to replace earlier stud & nut type fixings)		18V 71 on
33	11G241	PUSH ROD	8	
34	12H3167	CAM FOLLOWER	8	
35	11G203	GEAR, camshaft drive, Duplex	1	
36	2H4905	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	18GB-18GG, 1964-71
	2H4905Z	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	aftermarket
	2H4905UR	TIMING CHAIN, Duplex	1	high quality
37	12A1553	GEAR, crankshaft drive, Duplex	1	
38	2H326	KEY, woodruff, crankshaft	2	
	12H4301	KEY, woodruff, crankshaft	2	
39	12H3357	PUSH ROD	8	
40	2A13	CAM FOLLOWER	8	] 18V on, 1971 on
41	CAM5333	GEAR, camshaft drive, Simplex	1	
42	3H2127	TIMING CHAIN, Simplex	1	
43	12H4201	GEAR, crankshaft drive, Simplex	1	
NI	TMG10728	GEAR SET, Duplex	1	inc Vernier adj. cam gear
44	6K629	NUT, camshaft	1	
45	2A759	LOCK TAB, camshaft	1	
46	GHF117	SCREW, camshaft retaining	3	
47	GHF321	WASHER, 'Star'	3	
48	12H1673	PLATE, camshaft retaining	1	
49	WKN505	KEY, woodruff, camshaft	1	
50	88G303Z	CAMSHAFT	1	
51	GHF102	BOLT, tensioner	2	
52	AEC340	LOCK TAB, tensioner	1	
53	12H3292	TENSIONER, timing chain	1	
54	AEC339	GASKET, tensioner	1	
Note: Con rods are fitted as balanced sets, when fitting new ones they must be re-balanced. Rods 54 (12H1019) and 57 (12H2444) are interchangeable in sets of four. Rods 57 (12H3596E) can replace earlier ones if later pistons are used, (again in sets of four).				
55	12H1019	CON ROD, 1964-68	4	] 18GB-18GG
	12H1019R	CON ROD, 1964-68, recon./exchange	4	
56	12H1000	BOLT, con rod, 1964-68	8	] floating small end
	LFH100006	BOLT, con rod, 1968-76	8	
57	6K881	LOCK TAB, con rod, 1964-68	4	use with con rods 58
58	12H2444	CON ROD, 1968-70	4	18GG, floating small end
	12H3596E	CON ROD, 1970 on	4	18V, press small end
59	13H5872	NUT, con rod	8	
60	VPB266	BUSH, small end, (con rod)	4	] use with con rods up to 1970
	VPS96007	BUSH SET, small end, (con rod), set of 4	1	



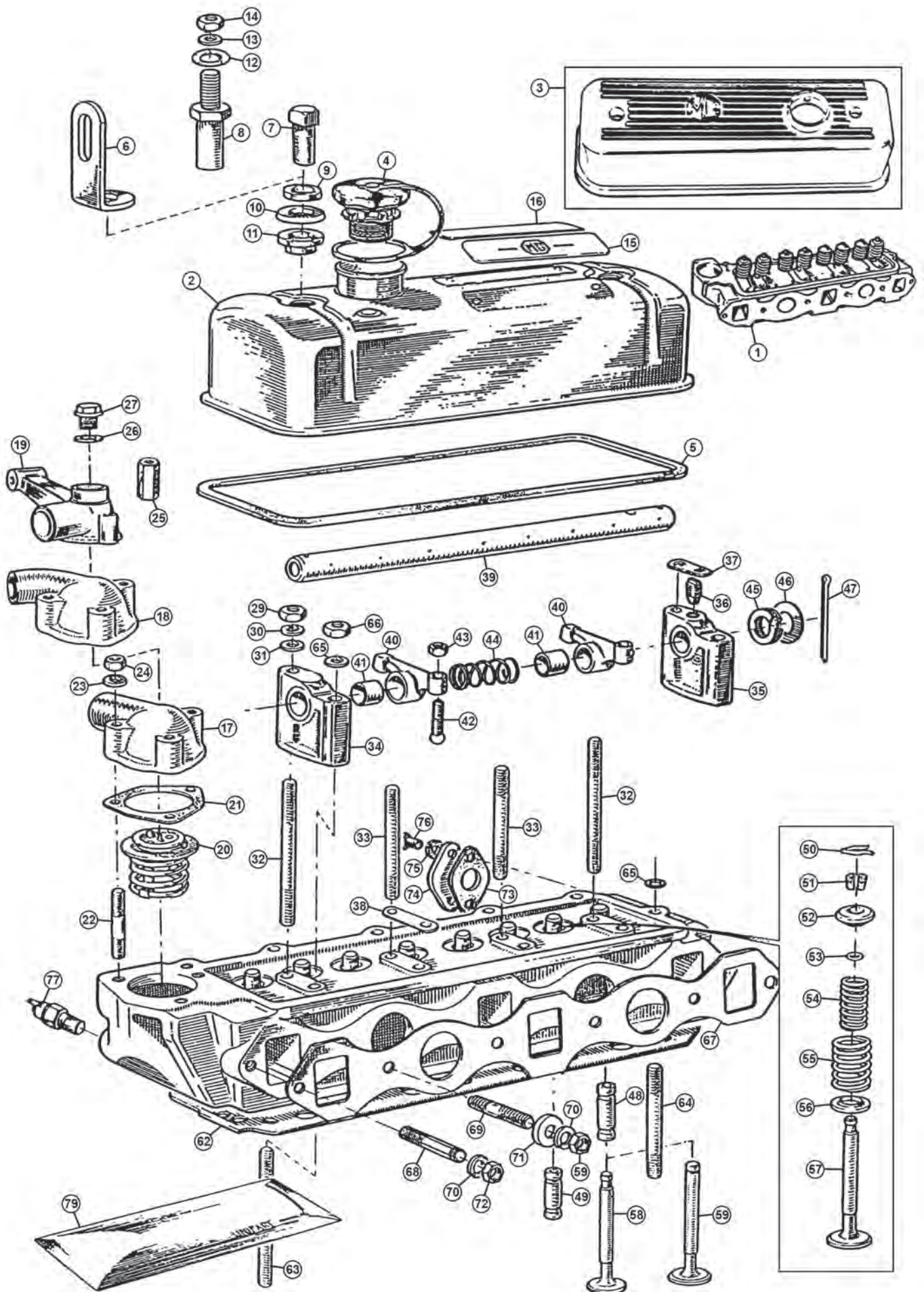
61	8G2664	BEARING SET, standard	1	
	8G2664/HD	BEARING SET, standard, heavy duty	1	
	8G2664/10	BEARING SET, 0.010"	1	
	8G2664/10/HD	BEARING SET, 0.010", heavy duty	1	
	8G2664/20	BEARING SET, 0.020"	1	con rod (big ends)
	8G2664/20/HD	BEARING SET, 0.020", heavy duty	1	
	8G2664/30	BEARING SET, 0.030"	1	
	8G2664/40	BEARING SET, 0.040"	1	
	8G2664/60	BEARING SET, 0.060"	1	
62	AEA312	BOLT, front pulley retaining	1	
63	12A398	LOCK TAB, bolt, front pulley	1	
64	12H963	PULLEY, (5 1/8" diameter)	1	18GB-18GG 18V
	12H963Z	PULLEY, without timing marks, a/mkt	1	chrome bumper
	12H3516	PULLEY, (6" diameter), 1975 on	1	18V rubber bumper
65	1A1546	OIL THROWER	1	18GB To 18GB11850
	12H1740	OIL THROWER	1	18GB11851 on
66	2K6633	SHIM/SPACER, 0.005"	a/r	
67	BHM1295	THRUST WASHER SET, standard	1	
	BHM1295/3	THRUST WASHER SET, 0.003"	1	
	BHM1295/5	THRUST WASHER SET, 0.005"	1	
	BHM1295010	THRUST WASHER SET, 0.010"	1	
68	8G2389	BEARING SET, standard	1	
	8G2389/HD	BEARING SET, standard, heavy duty	1	
	8G2389/10	BEARING SET, 0.010"	1	
	8G2389/10/HD	BEARING SET, 0.010", heavy duty	1	main bearings
	8G2389/20	BEARING SET, 0.020"	1	
	8G2389/20/HD	BEARING SET, 0.020", heavy duty	1	
	8G2389/30	BEARING SET, 0.030"	1	
	8G2389/30/HD	BEARING SET, 0.030", heavy duty	1	
	8G2389/40	BEARING SET, 0.040"	1	
	8G2389/40/HD	BEARING SET, 0.040", heavy duty	1	
	8G2389/60	BEARING SET, 0.060"	1	
	8G2389/60/HD	BEARING SET, 0.060", heavy duty	1	
69	BHM1155	CRANKSHAFT, new	1	standard
	BHM1155E	CRANKSHAFT, re-ground/exchange	1	with shells
	BHM1155TE	CRANKSHAFT, tufttrided	1	use with 0.010" bearings
70	12H1630	SPIGOT BEARING, (1 1/2" Long)	1	check length
	22H1416	SPIGOT BEARING, (1" Long)	1	before ordering
	STN71X	SPIGOT BEARING	1	
		(Use only if fitting a 5 bearing engine to a 3 synchro gearbox).		
71	12H1301	DOWEL, flywheel to crankshaft	2/1	qty. reduced 1978 on
72	12H1474	FLYWHEEL, inertia starter, new	1	18GB only, 1964-67
	12H1474E	FLYWHEEL, inertia starter	1	recon/exchange
	12H2184	FLYWHEEL, pre-engaged starter, new	1	18GF on, 1967 on
	12H2184E	FLYWHEEL, pre-engaged starter	1	recon/exchange
73	1G2874	RING GEAR, (10 3/4" diameter)	1	1964-67, use with 71a
	12H2900	RING GEAR, (11 1/2" diameter)	1	1967 on, use with 71b
74	1G2984	DOWEL, flywheel to cover	3	
75	12H1303	LOCK TAB, flywheel	1	
76	51K1809	BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft	6	
77	JAM2036	GASKET, water pump	1	
78	BH605151	BOLT, Long	2	use with GWP114
	BH605161	BOLT, Long	2	use with GWP130
79	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
80	BH605111	BOLT, short	2	use with GWP114
	GHF103	SCREW, short	2	use with GWP130
81	GWP114	WATER PUMP, with gasket	1	18GB-18GG engines
		(4.15" from pulley flange front face to block face).		1965-70
	GWP130	WATER PUMP, with gasket	1	18V engines
		(3.26" from pulley flange front face to block face).		1970 on
	GWP130A	WATER PUMP, aluminium	1	
	GWP130CG	WATER PUMP, Classic Gold	1	
82	AJM1163	GASKET SET, cylinder head	1	with composite head gasket
	AJM1163Z	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	with fibre head gasket
	GEG1163C	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	with copper head gasket
83	AJM273	GASKET SET, bottom end, sump	1	
	AJM273Z	GASKET SET, bottom end, sump, alternative	1	



Engine Plates, Oil Pump & Sump

(18GB & Future) 1964 on

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details			
1	11G15	ADAPTOR, oil pipe	1				
2	6K638	WASHER, adaptor sealing	1				
3	12H1399	SIDE COVER, with separator, 1964-69	1	18GB-18GG 23727			
	12H4395	SIDE COVER, with separator, 1969 on	1	18GG 23728 on			
4	12H941	SIDE COVER, rear, 1964-69	1	18GB-18GG 23727			
	12A1386	SIDE COVER, rear, 1969 on	1	18GG 23728 on			
5	BH605201	BOLT, front cover	1				
6	BH605141	BOLT, rear cover, 1964-69	1				
	BH605101	BOLT, rear cover, 1969 on	1				
7	12A1139	GASKET, cork	2	18GB-GG 23727			
	GUG5505GM	GASKET, rubber	2	18GG 23728 on			
	296-377	GASKET SET, silicone	1				
8	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	18GB-GG 23727			
9	2K4958	WASHER, fibre	2				
	12B63	WASHER, copper	2				
10	12A1177	WASHER, cup	2	18GG 23728 on			
11	12A1176	WASHER, rubber	2				
12	12H762	GASKET, back plate, top	1				
13	12H768	GASKET, back plate	1				
14	AHU2242	OIL SEAL, back plate	1				
	LUF10002	OIL SEAL, back plate	1	alternative			
15	TMG20718	BACK PLATE, 1964-67	1	18GB (3 synchro)			
	MG520717	BACK PLATE, 1967-76	1	18GG-18V 797 (4 synchro)			
	CAM1003	BACK PLATE, 1976 on	1	18V late rubber bumper			
16	12H541	GROMMET, (backplate), 1967 on	1	18GG on			
17	12H1547	RETAINER, oil seal, 1965-76	1	use with 15a/b			
	22G1649	RETAINER, oil seal, 1976 on	1	use with 15c			
18	1H1021	LOCK TAB, back plate, 1964-67	1	18GB 3 synchro			
19	1H1020	LOCK TAB, back plate	1				
20	2K6059	LOCK TAB, back plate	2				
21	GHF105	SCREW, 1964-67	8	18GB			
	SH606071	SCREW, 1967-76	8	18GD			
	SH606071	SCREW, 1976 on	8	use with 15c			
22	GHF333	WASHER, spring, 1967 on	2/10	qty. increased 18GD on			
23	SH605071	SCREW	4				
24	GHF105	SCREW	2				
25	1G752	DOWEL, lower	1	use with 15c			
	22G2339	DOWEL, upper	1	1976 on			
26	2A113	GASKET, blanking plate	1				
27	2A265	BLANKING PLATE, fuel pump	1				
	2A265K	BLANKING PLATE KIT, fuel pump	1				
		(Includes blanking plate, gasket & hardware).					
28	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2				
29	SH605041	SCREW	2				
30	12H1576	GASKET, engine front plate	1				
31	12H1387	FRONT PLATE	1	chrome bumper			
	12H3583	FRONT PLATE	1	rubber bumper			
32	SH605061	SCREW	3				
33	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3				
34	12H1319	GASKET, timing cover	1				
35	12H3317	TIMING COVER, 1964-70	1	18GB-18GG			
	12H3510	TIMING COVER, 1971-74	1	18V chrome bumper			
	CAM1393	TIMING COVER, 1974 on	1	18V rubber bumper			
36	88G561	OIL SEAL, timing cover	1				
NI	GBK0050	SCREW KIT, timing cover	1	To 1976			
NI	MBK105	SCREW KIT, timing cover	1	1976 on			
37	SH604031	SCREW, (1/4"), short	3				
	GHF117	SCREW, (1/4"), long	2				
	GHF120	SCREW, (5/16")	4/3	Qty. reduced at 18V797			
	12H4312	SCREW, special	1	1976 on			
38	GHF331	WASHER, spring, (small)	5				
	GHF332	WASHER, spring, (large)	4				
39	2K5197	WASHER, plain, (small)	5	use with 35a & 35b			
	2K7440	WASHER, plain, (large)	4	1965-74, chrome bumper			
40	GHF300	WASHER, plain, (small)	5	use with 35c			
	GHF301	WASHER, plain, (large)	4	1974 on, rubber bumper			
41	12G4499	DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE	1				
42	1G2285	HOUSING, distributor drive	1				
43	53K1206	SCREW, locating	1				
44	12H865	RELIEF VALVE	1				
	12H865BK	RELIEF VALVE & SPRING KIT	1				
45	AEH798	WASHER, relief valve packing	1	18GG on			
46	1H756	SPRING, relief valve	1				
47	6K431B	WASHER, relief valve	1				
48	12A1851	CAP, relief valve	1				
49	CAM1039	DRIVE, oil pump	1				
50	51K267	STUD, oil pump mounting	3				
51	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3				
52	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3				
53	GHF201	NUT	3				
54	12H1018	GASKET, oil pump	1				
55	GLP143	OIL PUMP	1				
56	SH604071	SCREW, oil pump strainer	3				
57	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3				
58	88G421	GASKET, oil pump strainer	1				
59	JAM2227	OIL STRAINER	1				
60	AJM504	GASKET, sump to block	1				
61	12H1976	SUMP	1	18GB-18V797, 1964-74			
	12H3541	SUMP	1	From 18V797, 1974 on			
NI	MBK106	SCREW KIT, sump	1	all models			
62	SH604041	SCREW, sump to block	18				
63	GHF321	WASHER, star	18				
64	GHF300	WASHER, flat	18	From 18V797, 1974 on			
65	88G257	DRAIN PLUG, sump	1				
66	6K638	WASHER, sump	1				
67	1B1063	TUBE, dipstick	1	1964-67			
68	12H74	DIPSTICK, bent	1	18GB-18GF			
	12H2964	DIPSTICK, bent	1	1968-72			
69	1B1735	GAITER, dipstick	1	1965-68			
70	12H3351	TUBE, dipstick	1	1968 on			
71	12H3963	DIPSTICK, straight	1	1972 on			



Cylinder Head, Thermostat & Fittings

(18GB & Future) 1964 on

Lead Free Cylinder Heads

Our rebuilt heads come complete with valves, guides, springs, collars, collets and valve stem oil seals already assembled. Fully assembled cylinder heads can be interchanged - ensure rocker feed is correct, i.e. direct oil feed or offset oil feed.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	48G318LF	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Reconditioned/Exchange)	1	18GB, 18GD, 18GG 1964-70
	48G318N	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Brand New Unit)	1	
	12H2708LF	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Reconditioned/Exchange)	1	18V 581/582/583
	12H2708N	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Brand New Unit)	1	18V 779/780, 1970-74
	12H4735LFE	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Reconditioned/Exchange)	1	
	12H4735LF	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, lead free (Brand New Unit)	1	18V 846 on, 1975 on rubber bumper
	12H4735	CYLINDER HEAD, (bare) (Bare, with guides, recon/exchange)	1	
2	12H1836	ROCKER COVER, (standard)	1	
3	GAC4069P	ROCKER COVER, alloy, polished	1	without vent pipe
	GAC4069X	ROCKER COVER, alloy, crackle finish	1	without vent pipe
	GAC4069FK	FITTING KIT, rocker cover, chrome (Inc items: 6, 8, 9, 10 & chrome oil cap).	1	1964-67
	GAC4069FKL	FITTING KIT, rocker cover, chrome (Inc items: 7, 8, 9, 10, chrome oil cap & dome nut).	1	1967 on
	GAC4069WK	WASHER KIT, rocker cover, chrome (Inc items: 8, 9 & 10).	1	fits all types

Fitting an alloy rocker cover

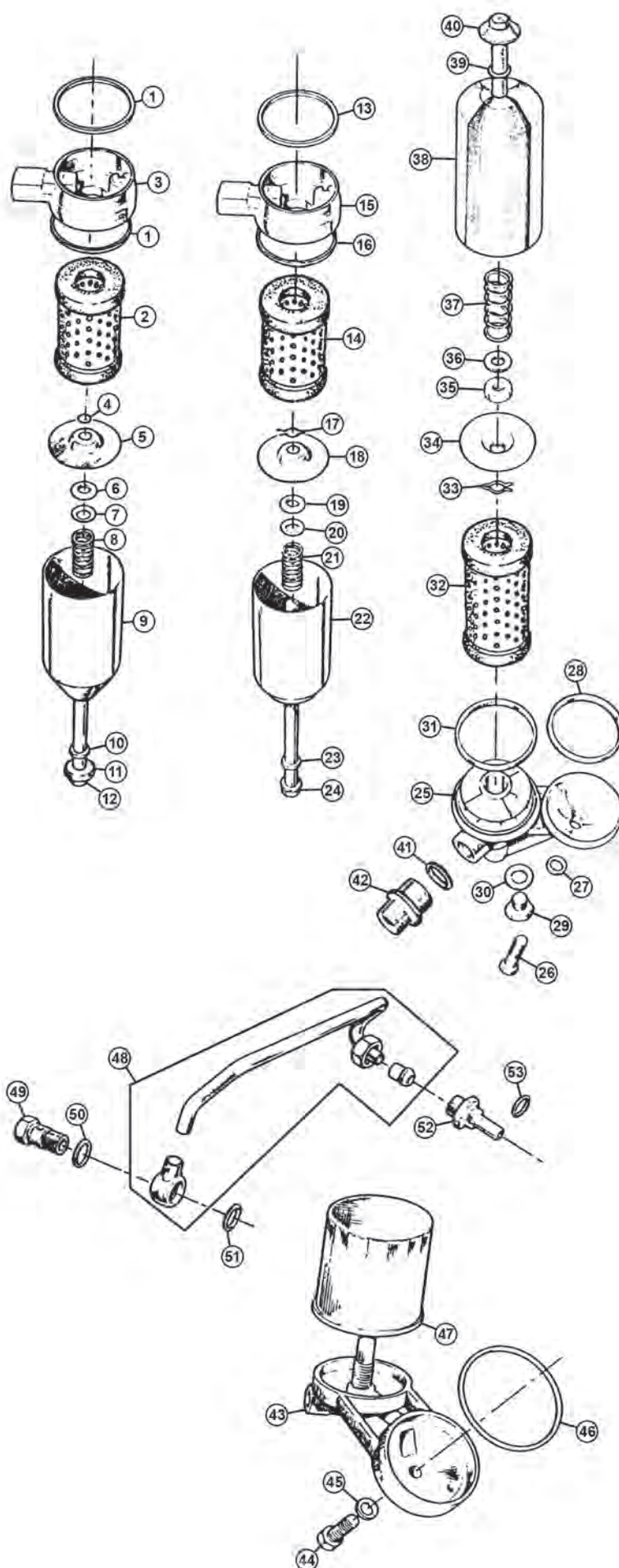
If you are fitting an alloy rocker cover please select the correct fitting hardware for your car. The easiest way to identify which fittings you need is to look at the heater return pipe. If it runs along side the rocker cover then use our fitting kit (Part No: GAC4069FK), this includes a chrome oil cap, chrome nuts, spacers, cup washers & grommets. Later cars, 1967 on have the heater return pipe running along the top of the rocker cover. Use our fitting kit (Part No: GAC4069FKL) which includes a chrome oil cap, special rocker cover nut/stud, chrome domed nuts, spacers, cup washers & grommets.

4	GFE6003	CAP, oil filler, (with breather)	1	standard cover
5	AJM402	GASKET, rocker cover	1	
	296-311	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	standard cover
	296-312	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	alloy cover
6	12A1968	BRACKET, engine lifting* (Remove before closing bonnet).	2	

*Note: When using lifting brackets, a safety strap should also be used around the engine.

7	2A150	NUT, rocker cover	2	to 1967
	2A150CP	NUT, rocker cover, chrome	2	alternative
8	12H2557	NUT, rocker cover, with stud (For steel rocker covers).	2	1967 on
	12H2557L	NUT, rocker cover, with stud, long (For alloy rocker covers).	2	
9	1B2925	SPACER	2	
	CAM6921	SPACER, chrome	2	alternative
10	1A2156	CUP WASHER	2	
	12G679	CUP WASHER, chrome	2	alternative
11	12A1358	GROMMET, rubber	2	
12	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
13	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
14	GHF201	NUT, plain	2	
	14B2685	NUT, domed, chrome	2	alternative
15	CRCP349	PLATE, 'MG', (metal/riveted)	1	alternatives
	CRST134	PLATE, 'MG', (self adhesive)	1	
16	CRCP350	PLATE, 'Patent', (metal/riveted)	1	alternatives
	CRST137	PLATE, 'Patent', (self adhesive)	1	
	CRST126	DECAL 'BL', (self adhesive)	1	1971-78
	CRST240	DECAL 'Austin Morris', (s/adhesive)	1	1979 on
17	12H797	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1964-67, 18GB 18GD
18	12H2556Z	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1967-76, 18GG 18V798
NI	12H2447	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1968-76, US spec
19	CAM1577	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1976 on
20	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, (74°C)	1	(hot climate)
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, (82°C)	1	(standard)
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, (88°C)	1	(cold climate)
21	GTG101	GASKET, thermostat housing, cork	1	standard material
	GTG101X	GASKET, thermostat housing, Klingsil	1	uprated material

22	CHS2515	STUD, thermostat housing	3	
23	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	all
24	GHF201	NUT, plain, (standard depth)	3/2	qty reduces, 1976 on
25	12H2463	NUT, plain, (deep)	1	1976 on only
		(Supports heater pipe 'P' clip to thermostat housing. See Heating & Ventilation).		
26	TRS1418	SEAL, rubber, (for plastic plug)	1	for item 18,
27	ARA2634	PLUG, plastic, (alternative)	1	housing CAM1577
	KTP9401	PLUG, brass, (alternative)	1	
29	GHF201	NUT, rocker pedestal studs	4	
30	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
31	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
32	51K893	STUD, long, rocker pedestal	2	
33	51K881	STUD, short, rocker pedestal	2	
34	12H390	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	3	(nos. 1, 2, & 3)
35	12H389	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	1	(no. 4) 1964-74
	12H4737	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	1	(no. 4) 1975 on, offset feed
36	2A258	PEG, pedestal locating	1	
37	2A259	PLATE, pedestal locating	1	
38	12H3960	SHIM, pedestal tensioning	2	centre pedestals only
39	11G62Z	ROCKER SHAFT, bare	1	
	11G62K	ROCKER SHAFT ASSEMBLY, recon*	1	direct oil feed, 1964-74
	11G62J	ROCKER SHAFT ASSEMBLY, recon* (Includes 34-37 & 40-47).	1	offset oil feed, 1975 on
40	12H3377	ROCKER ARM, (with bush)	8	
41	1G2295	BUSH, rocker arm	8	machine after fitting to 40
42	12H3376	SCREW, adjusting	8	
43	51K1178	LOCK-NUT, for adjusting screw	8	
44	6K871	SPRING, spacing	3	
45	044630	WASHER, spring	2	
46	PWZ110	WASHER, flat	2	
47	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
48	12B1339	GUIDE, exhaust valve	4	
49	12H2222	GUIDE, inlet	4	
50	1K372	CIRCLIP, collet, (type A only)	8	
51a	1K800	COLLET, (split collets/pairs)	8	
52a	12H992	COLLAR, top	8	type A circlip type
53a	AEK113	'O' RING, valve stem, (original)	8	1964-67
	12B2104	'O' RING, valve stem, (improved)	8	18GB To 18GD
54a	12B1344	VALVE SPRING, inner	8	(double valve springs)
55a	1H1111	VALVE SPRING, outer	8	
	12H1679	VALVE SPRING, outer	8	
	12H176K	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
56a	1H1321	COLLAR, lower	8	
51b	AHU1709A	COLLET, (split collets/single)	16	
52b	TMG10716	COLLAR, top	8	
53b	AEK113	'O' RING, valve stem, (original)	8	type B,
	12B2104	'O' RING, valve stem, (improved)	8	1967-71
54b	12H176	VALVE SPRING, inner	8	18GD To 18V engine
55b	12H1679	VALVE SPRING, outer	8	(double valve springs)
	12H176K	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
56b	1H1321	COLLAR, lower	8	
51c	AHU1709A	COLLET, (split collets/single)	16	
52c	12H3353	COLLAR, top	8	type B,
53c	AEK113	'O' RING, valve stem, (original)	8	1971 on
	12B2104	'O' RING, valve stem, (improved)	8	18V engines on
55c	12H3352	VALVE SPRING, (single spring)	8	(single valve springs)
	12H3352K	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
56c	12H3354	COLLAR, lower	8	
57a	12H435	VALVE, Inlet, (1.562-1.567" dia)	4	type A , To 18GD 835
57b	12H4211	VALVE, Inlet, (1.562-1.567" dia)	4	type B, 18GD 836 To 18V
57c	12H2520	VALVE, Inlet, (1.625-1.630" dia)	4	type B, 18V 101 To 18V797
57d	12H4211	VALVE, Inlet, (1.562-1.567" dia)	4	type B, 18V 797 on, 1975 on
58	12H436	VALVE, Exhaust, (1.343-1.348" dia)	4	type A, use with 57a, 1964-67
59	CAM1717	VALVE, Exhaust, (1.343-1.348" dia)	4	type B, 18GD 836 on, 1967 on
62	AJM377	HEAD GASKET, (standard)	1	
63	51K281	STUD, Long, (cylinder head)	4	
64	51K282	STUD, short, (cylinder head)	7	
	51K281SET	STUD KIT, (cylinder head)	1	includes 11 studs
65	12H2178	WASHER, flat	11	
66	51K1193	NUT, cylinder head	11	
	51K1193B	IMPROVED NUT, (cylinder head)	11	do not use washer
67	GEG602	GASKET, manifold, premium	1	
	GEG602Z	GASKET, manifold, aftermarket	1	
68	FHS2513	STUD, outer	2/6	quantity increases
69	FHS2515	STUD, inner	4	from 18V on
70	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
71	1G2418	WASHER, flat	4	
72	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
73	12H3868	GASKET, heater tap	1	
74	1G1282	PLATE, blanking	1	when heater not fitted
75	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
76	SH604071	SCREW	2	
77	GTR101	THERMAL TRANSMITTER	1	1976 on
79	AJM1163	GASKET SET, cylinder head	1	with composite head gasket
	AJM1163Z	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	with fibre head gasket
	GEG1163C	GASKET SET, cylinder head, alternative	1	with copper head gasket



Oil Filter & Mountings (All Models)**18G & 18GA Engines, Purolator Type (Alternative To Tecalomit) 1962-64**

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	8G619	'O' RING, sealing	2	
2	GFE102	FILTER ELEMENT, (cartridge)	1	
3	1H1052	FILTER HEAD	1	
4	27H2573	CIRCLIP	1	
5	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
6	17H1447	WASHER	1	
7	17H1448	WASHER, plain	1	
8	17H1449	SPRING, tension	1	
9	1H1053	BOWL	1	
10	17H1556	WASHER	1	
	7H1948	WASHER	1	
11	17H1559	COLLAR, centre bolt	1	
12	17H1558	CENTRE BOLT	1	

18G-18GB Engines. Alternative Tecalomit Type 1962-67

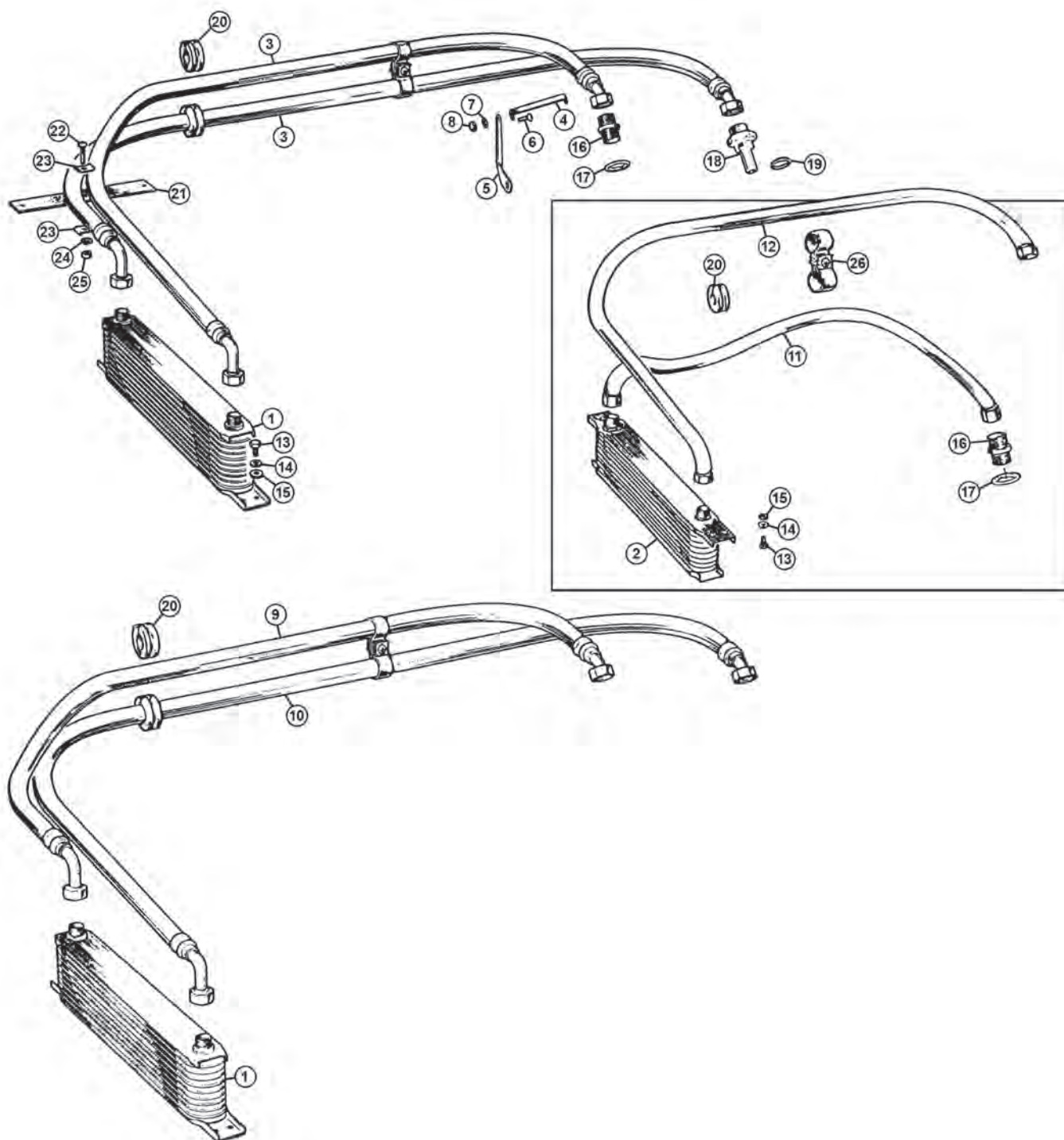
13	8G619	'O' RING, sealing	1	
14	GFE102	FILTER ELEMENT, (cartridge)	1	
15a	1H1068	FILTER HEAD	1	18G-18GA
16a	8G619	SEALING RING, filter bowl	1	
15b	8G740	FILTER HEAD	1	18GB
16b	13H998	SEALING RING, filter bowl	1	
17	1K372	CLIP, retaining	1	1965-67
18	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
19	2K5820	WASHER, sealing	1	
20	7H1969	WASHER, flat	1	
21	7H1764	SPRING, (tension)	1	
22	1H1069	FILTER BOWL	1	
23	7H1948	WASHER, sealing	1	
24	7H1965	CENTRE BOLT, (with flange)	1	

18GD & 18GG Engines. Inverted Filter 1967-69

25	12H2244	ADAPTOR, filter	1	
26	BH508241	BOLT, filter adaptor	1	
27	3H693	WASHER, sealing	1	
28	8G619	'O' RING, (adaptor to block)	1	
29	53K2853	DRAIN PLUG	1	
30	6K638	WASHER, drain plug	1	
31	13H998	SEALING RING	1	
32	GFE102	FILTER ELEMENT, (cartridge)	1	
33	1K372	CIRCLIP	1	
34	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
35	2K5820	WASHER, sealing	1	
36	7H1765	WASHER, Flat	1	
37	7H1764	SPRING, (tension)	1	
38	12H2258	FILTER BOWL	1	
39	37H1173	SEALING RING	1	
40	37H4505	CENTRE BOLT	1	

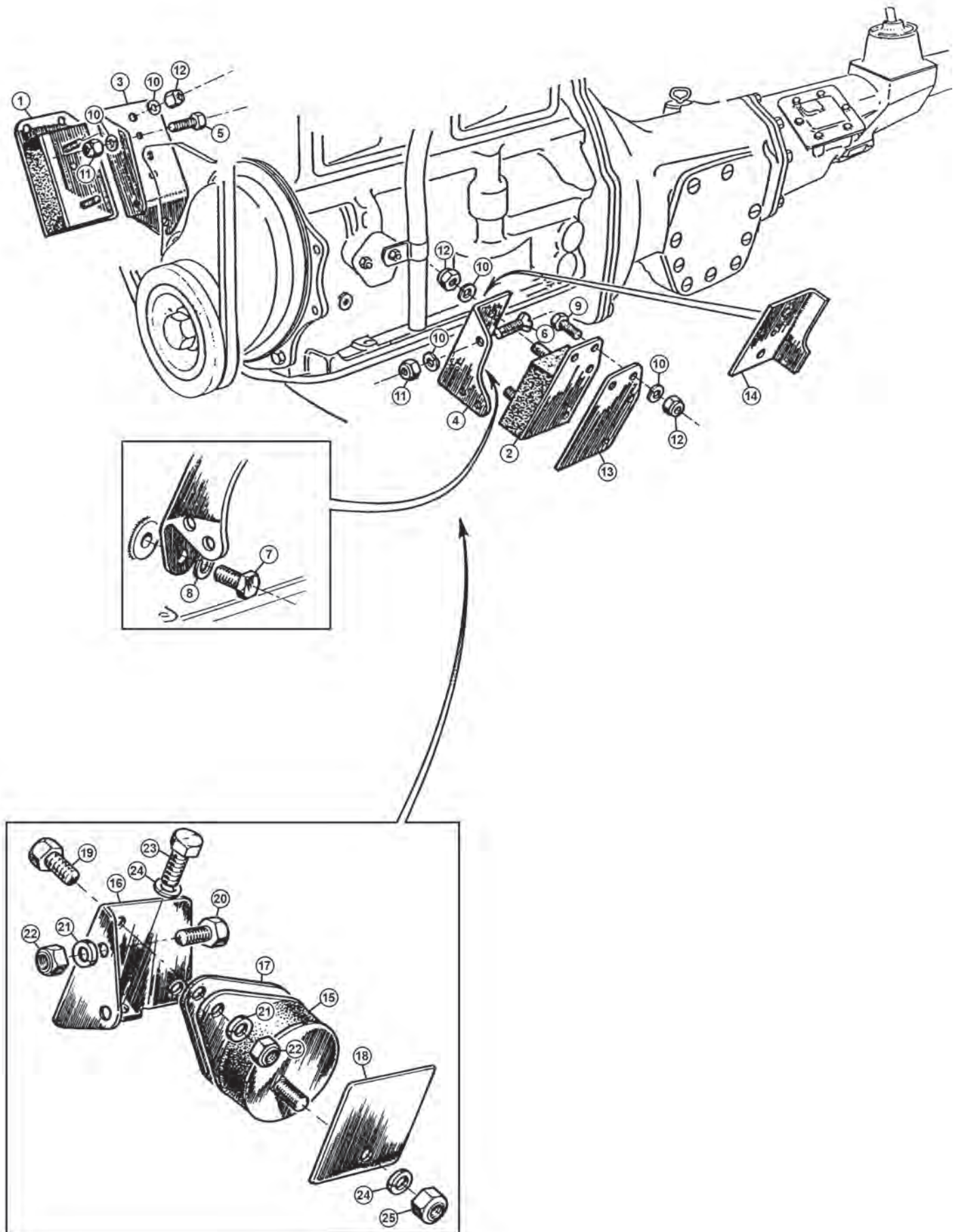
18GH-18V Engines. (Top Loading) Inverted Canister Filter (Spin On) 1969-80

41	6K431B	WASHER, union to adaptor	1	
42	AHH6701	UNION	1	
43	12H3273	BRACKET, adaptor	1	
44	BH508241	BOLT, adaptor	1	
45	3H693	WASHER, adaptor	1	
46	8G619	SEALING RING, adaptor	1	
47	GFE121	CANISTER FILTER, (spin on)	1	3 3/4" diameter
	235-825	CANISTER FILTER, micron	1	
	MTR421202	TOOL, canister removal	1	
	MTR421204	TOOL, oil filter strap wrench	1	
48	1H1056	FEED PIPE, metal, 1962-65	1	use with 3, 15a & 15b not oil cooler fitted cars
49	1K2142	BANJO BOLT	1	metal pipe to filter adaptor
50	1H898	WASHER, outer	1	
51	6K501	WASHER, inner	1	
52	1H922	ADAPTOR, block	1	
53	6K501	WASHER, sealing	1	



Oil Cooler & Fittings (All Models)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	ARO9807	OIL COOLER, 10 row	1	1962-63, To GHN3 47111
	ARA221	OIL COOLER, 13 row, Mocal	1	1963-74, GHN3 47112 on chrome bumper
	ARA221X	OIL COOLER, 13 row, Mocal (heavy duty)	1	1963-74, GHN3 47112 on chrome bumper
2	ARO9807	OIL COOLER, 10 row	1	1975-80, rubber bumper
3	AHH8192	HOSE, standard, oil cooler	2	
	AHH8192SS	HOSE, oil cooler, stainless steel	2	
4	AHH8300	CLIP, pipe	1	18G-18GB 3 synchro
5	AHH6864	STRAP, support	1	1962-67
6	PMZ308	SCREW	1	
7	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
8	GHF206	NUT	1	
9	AHH8536	HOSE, standard, cooler to filter	1	
	AHH8536SS	HOSE, stainless, cooler to filter	1	4 synchro, 1967-74
10	AHH8537	HOSE, standard, cooler to block	1	chrome bumper
	AHH8537SS	HOSE, stainless, cooler to block	1	
11	BHH1609	HOSE, standard, cooler to filter	1	
	BHH1610SS	HOSE, stainless, cooler to filter	1	1974-76
12a	BHH1610	HOSE, standard, cooler to block	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1610SS	HOSE, stainless, cooler to block	1	
12b	BHH1610	HOSE, standard, cooler to engine	2	rubber bumper
	BHH1610SS	HOSE, stainless, cooler to engine	2	1976 on
	BHH1609	HOSE, oil cooler bypass	1	1974-80
13	GHF117	SCREW, oil cooler mounting	4	
14	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
15	GHF300	WASHER, flat	4	
16	AHH6701	ADAPTOR, to filter	1	
17	6K431B	WASHER, adaptor	1	
18	1H922	BLOCK, adaptor	1	
19	6K501	WASHER, sealing	1	
20	AHA8401	GROMMET, (rubber)	2	
21	AHH6865	STRAP, (rubber)	3/2	
22	PMZ314	SCREW	3/2	qty. reduced from
23	AHH6866	PLATE, (from 1967)	6/4	GHN/D4 138401
24	WL700101	WASHER, spring	3/2	
25	GHF206	NUT	3	
26	AHH6866K	STRAP KIT, (hose)	3/2	includes 21,22, 23, 24



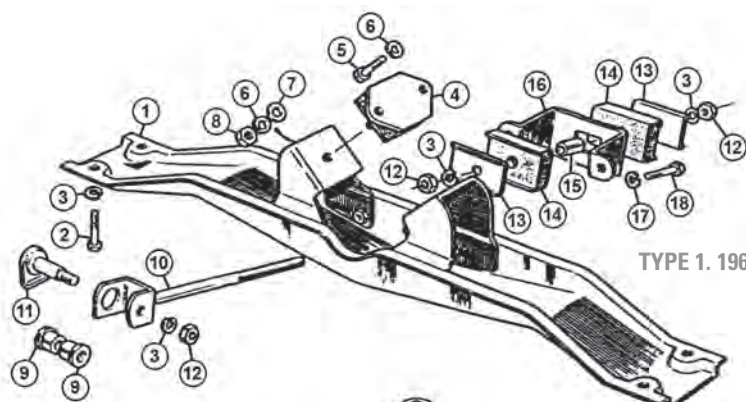
Engine Mountings

Chrome Bumper Models 1962-74

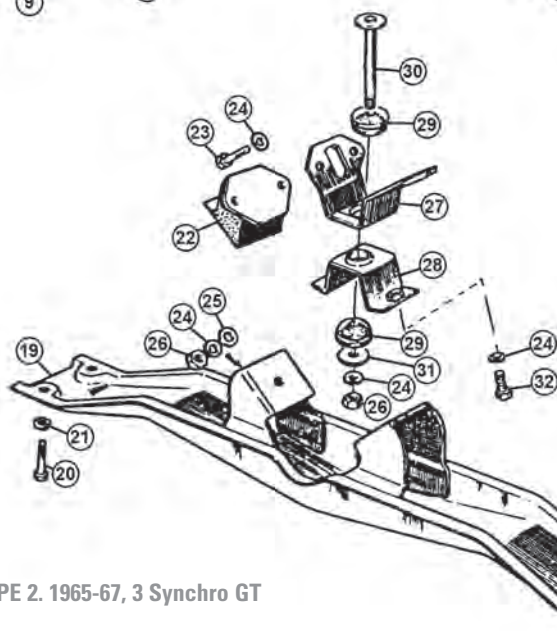
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1351	ENGINE MOUNT, RH	1	
	MGS10763R	ENGINE MOUNT, RH, uprated	1	
2	BHH1352	ENGINE MOUNT, LH	1	
	MGS10763L	ENGINE MOUNT, LH, uprated	1	
3	AHH5065	BRACKET, RH	1	
4	AHH5066	BRACKET, LH	1	
5	GHF103	SCREW, RH, mounting bracket	2	
6	SF605081	SCREW, LH, mounting bracket	2	
7	SH606071	SCREW, bracket to block	2	
8	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
9	GHF120	SCREW, mounting to chassis	8	
10	GHF332	WASHER, spring	16	
11	LNZ105	NUT, (self locking)	4	
12	GHF201	NUT	12	
13	AHH6992	SPACER, LH	1	
14	AHH7890	RESTRAINT BRACKET	2/1	not 3 synchro roadster: qty. decreases after GHN/D5 258000
14	BHH1490	RESTRAINT BRACKET, LH	1	(From GHN/D5 258000 replacing 1 of 14A)

Rubber Bumper Models 1974 on

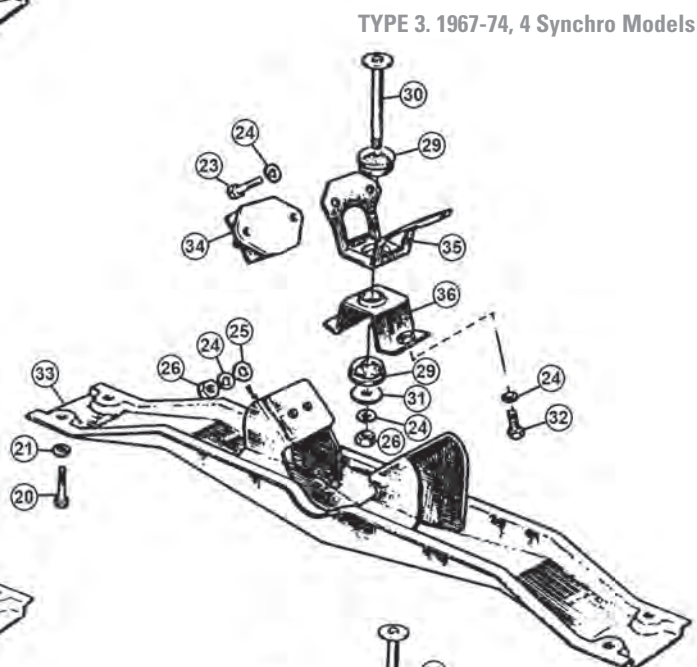
15	BHH1621	ENGINE MOUNT	2
16	BHH1619	BRACKET, RH	1
	BHH1620	BRACKET, LH	1
17	BHH1528	SPACER	a/r
18	BHH1618	PLATE, locating	2
19	GHF120	SCREW	4
20	SH605071	SCREW, mounting bracket	4
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8
22	GHF201	NUT	8
23	SH606061	SCREW, mounting bracket	2
24	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4
25	GHF202	NUT	2



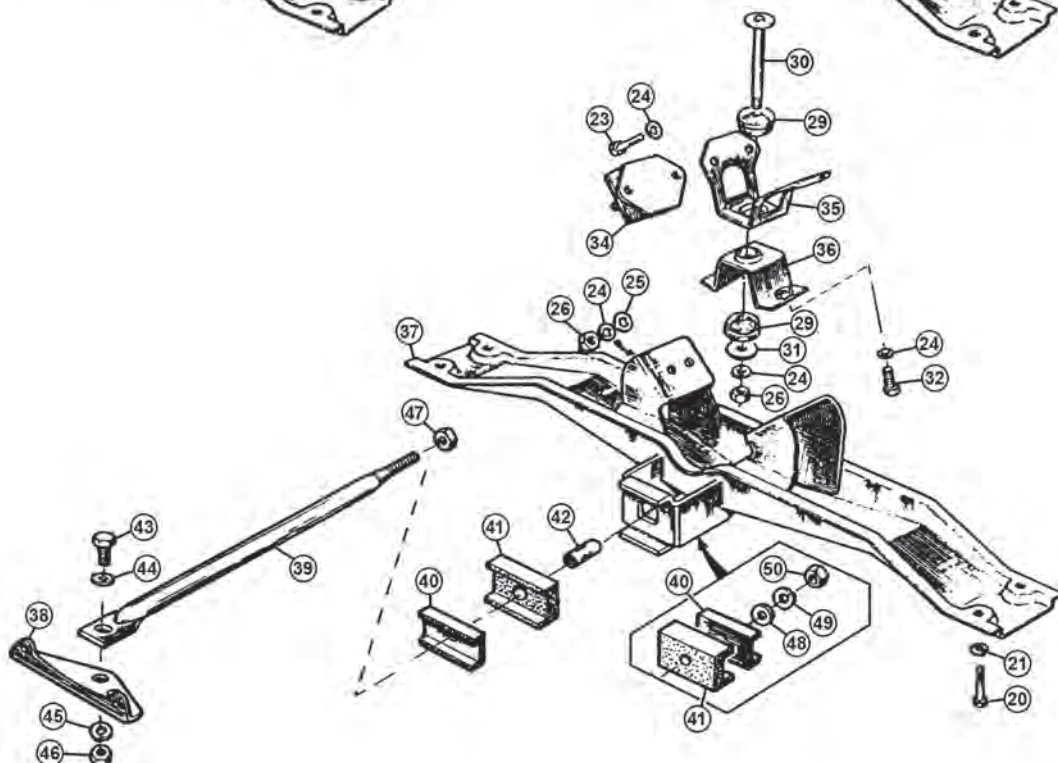
TYPE 1. 1962-67, 3 Synchro Roadster



TYPE 2. 1965-67, 3 Synchro GT



TYPE 3. 1967-74, 4 Synchro Models



TYPE 4. 1974 on

Gearbox Mountings

TYPE 1. 3 Synchro Roadster 1962-67

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6134	CROSSMEMBER	1	
2	SH606071	SCREW, locating	4	
3	GHF333	WASHER, spring	7	
4	GEX7453	MOUNTING, gearbox, rubber	2	
5	SH505051	SCREW	4	
6	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
7	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
8	GHF201	NUT	2	
9	1B8347	BUSH	2	
10	AHH6056	STAY ROD	1	
11	1G9384	STAY PIN	1	
12	GHF202	NUT	3	
13	1G8782	BUFFER PLATE	2	
14	1G8781	RUBBER, buffer	2	
15	1G8775	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
16	AHH6298	BRACKET	1	
17	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
18	SH604051	SCREW	2	

TYPE 2. 3 Synchro GT 1965-67

19	AHH6134	CROSSMEMBER	1	
20	SH606071	SCREW	4	
21	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
22	GEX7422	MOUNTING, gearbox, rubber	2	
23	SH505061	SCREW	4	
24	GHF332	WASHER, spring	9	
25	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
26	GHF201	NUT	3	
27	AHH7852	BRACKET, upper	1	
28	AHH7853	BRACKET, lower	1	
29	AHH7854	BUSH, vertical	2	
30	AHH7855	PIN, vertical	1	
31	GHF315	WASHER, plain	1	
32	GHF120	SCREW	2	

TYPE 3. 4 Synchro Models 1967-74

To GHD5 347129/GHN5 341294

As TYPE 2 But with the following changes.

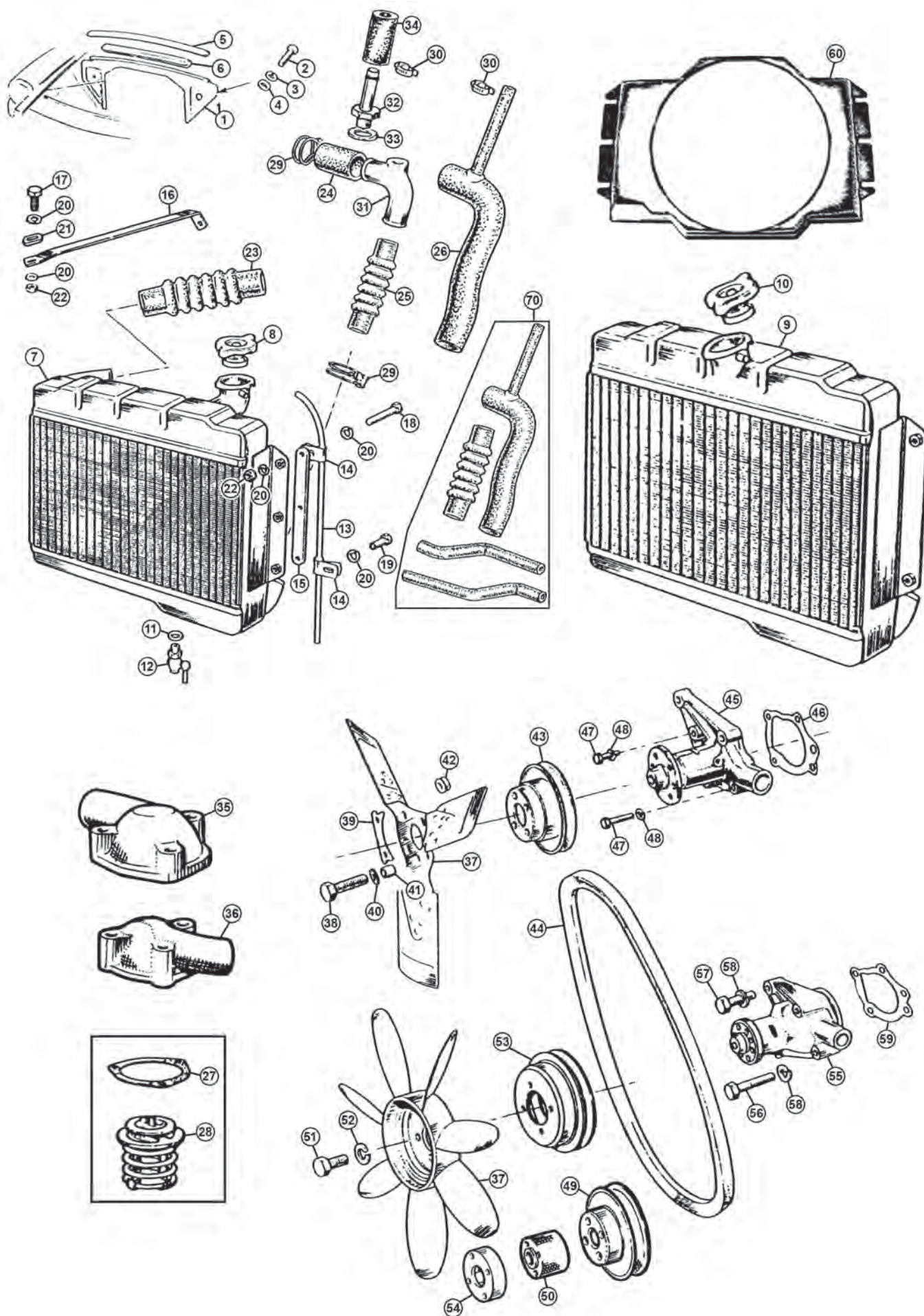
33	AHH8430	CROSSMEMBER	1	replaces 19
34	GEX7453	MOUNTING, gearbox, rubber	2	replaces 22
35	AHH8431	BRACKET, upper	1	replaces 27
36	AHH8432	BRACKET, lower	1	replaces 28

TYPE 4. 1974 on

All Models From GHD5 341730/GHN5 341295

As Type 3 But with these additional items.

37	BHH1543	CROSSMEMBER	1	replaces 33
38	BHH1542	TIE-BAR, bracket	1	
39	BHH1540	TIE-BAR, engine	1	
40	1G8782	PLATE, buffer	2	
41	1G8781	RUBBER, buffer	2	
42	1G8775	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
43	SH605101	BOLT, tie-bar	1	
44	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
45	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
46	LNZ105	NUT, (self locking)	1	
47	GHF202	NUT	2	
48	GHF302	WASHER, plain	1	
49	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1	
50	LNZ106	NUT, (self locking)	1	



Mechanical Fan Cooling System 1962-76

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA2327	MOUNTING, diaphragm	1	
2	SH605051	SCREW, diaphragm mounting	8	
3	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
4	GHF301	WASHER, flat	8	
5	AHH7205	SEAL, diaphragm to bonnet	1	
6	AHH8887	SEAL, diaphragm to radiator	1	1967-76
NI	RMK103	FITTING KIT, radiator	1	1962-76
7	ARH260	RADIATOR	1	
	ARH260ALI	RADIATOR, aluminum	1	
	456-881	RADIATOR, aluminium, aftermarket	1	1962-67
8	GRC112	RADIATOR CAP, 7 psi	1	
	GRC112SS	RADIATOR CAP, 7 psi, stainless steel	1	
9	NRP1142	RADIATOR, standard	1	
	NRP1142SE	RADIATOR, high flow, exchange	1	1967-76
	NRP1142ALI	RADIATOR, aluminium	1	
	459-663	RADIATOR, aluminum, Mishimoto	1	
10	GRC130	RADIATOR CAP, 10 psi	1	1967-75
	GRC130SS	RADIATOR CAP, 10 psi, stainless steel	1	
	GRC180	RADIATOR CAP, 13 psi	1	1975-76
	GRC180SS	RADIATOR CAP, 13 psi, stainless steel	1	GHN5 386601 on
11	ARH517	SEAL, drain tap	1	
12	061864	DRAIN TAP, (original)	1	
	132565	DRAIN PLUG, (replacement)	1	
13	ARA922	HOSE, overflow	1	
14	PCR611	CLIP, overflow	2	
15	AHH6320	PACKING STRIP	4/2	quantity reduced, 1967 on
16a	AHH6321	STAY, radiator, RH	1	
16b	AHH6322	STAY, radiator, LH	1	
17	GHF103	SCREW, stay to wing	2	
18	SH605101	SCREW, stay to radiator	2	
19	GHF120	SCREW, lower radiator	4/2	quantity reduced, 1975 on
20	GHF332	WASHER, spring	12/10	
21	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
22	GHF201	NUT	4	
23	GRH305X	HOSE, rad' to thermostat housing	1	
	GRH305SIL	HOSE, rad' to thermostat housing	1	silicone
24	FMK8859	HOSE, pump to elbow	1	
	FMK8859X	HOSE, pump to elbow, silicone	1	To GHN/D5 258000
25	GRH305X	HOSE, elbow to radiator	1	1962-71
	GRH305SIL	HOSE, elbow to radiator, silicone	1	
26	GRH498	HOSE, pump to radiator	1	1971-74, GHN/D5
	GRH498K	HOSE, pump to radiator, kevlar	1	258001 on, 1971-76
	GRH498X	HOSE, pump to radiator, silicone	1	
27	GTG101	GASKET, thermostat housing, cork	1	standard material
	GTG101X	GASKET, thermostat housing, Klingersil	1	uprated material
28	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, (165°F - 74°C)	1	
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, (180°F - 82°C)	1	
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, (190°F - 88°C)	1	
29	CS4025	HOSE CLIP, wire	6/4	quantity reduced
	GHC11040	HOSE CLIP, band	6/4	GHN/D5 258001 on
30	GHC11022	HOSE CLIP, band	2/1	1971-76
	CS4013	HOSE CLIP, wire	2/1	
31	ACH5031	ELBOW	1	
32	AMK8847	ADAPTOR, elbow	1	
33	232043A	SEALING WASHER	1	
34	AHH5434	HOSE, heater return pipe to elbow	1	
	AHH5434X	HOSE, heater return pipe to elbow, silicone	1	
35	12H797	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1962-67
36	12H2556Z	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1967-76
37	12H1058	FAN, 3 blade, metal	1	1962-67
	AHH6999Z	FAN, 7 blade, plastic	1	alternative

Note: The US specification 7 blade plastic fan assembly (Part No: AHH6999Z) can be used as a higher flow alternative to the metal fan Part No: (12H1058).

38	GHF101	SCREW	4	
39	12H1388	LOCK TAB	2	
40	WM57	WASHER, plain	4	
41	12H1062	SPACER TUBE	4	use with metal
42	12H1060	GROMMET	4	fans
	12H1060K	GROMMET & SPACER KIT, fan mounting (Includes items: 39, 41 & 42)	1	
43	12B174	PULLEY, water pump, (standard)	1	
	12B174A	PULLEY, water pump, (aluminium)	1	alternative
44	GCB10900	DRIVE BELT, cogged	1	
45	GWP115	WATER PUMP	1	1962-64, 18G & 18GA
	GWP115CG	WATER PUMP, Classic Gold	1	
	GWP114	WATER PUMP	1	1964-71, 18GB-18GG
46	12H814	GASKET, water pump	1	1962-64, 18G & 18GA
	JAM2036	GASKET, water pump	1	1964-71, 18GB-18GG
47	BH605141	BOLT, long	2	
	BH605101	BOLT, short	2	
48	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
70	GRH305SK	SILICONE HOSE SET (Includes: top, bottom and 2 heater hoses).	1	chrome bumper

18V on Fan, Water Pump & Pulley 1971-76

36	12H1058	FAN, 3 blade metal	1	
37	12H4744	FAN, 7 blade plastic	1	From GHN5 345391
	AHH6999Z	FAN, 7 blade plastic	1	1962-71

NI	AHH6999K	FAN, 7 blade plastic	1	1972-76
NI	AHH6999Z	FAN, 7 blade, plastic, Cobalt	1	1972-76

Note: This is the 7 blade nylon fan blade, AHH6999Z, almost a Hot Climate Fan, for the earlier model MGB with an adaptor which allows the fan to fit the later chrome bumper and early rubber bumper models; it is good for 18V engines.

39	12H1388	LOCK TAB	2	
40	PWZ204	WASHER, flat	4	use with metal
	WM57	WASHER, flat	4	
41	12H1062	SPACER TUBE	4	fans
42	12H1060	GROMMET	4	
44	GCB10900	FAN BELT, cogged	1	chrome bumper
	GCB10950	FAN BELT	1	rubber bumper
49	12H3696	PULLEY	1	chrome bumper
50	12H3910	SPACER	1	metal fan
51	GHF118	BOLT	4	
	BH604151	BOLT	4	plastic fan
52	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
53	CHM56	PULLEY	1	rubber bumper
54	CAM1599	SPACER, fan pulley	1	
55	GWP130	WATER PUMP, with gasket	1	
	GWP130A	WATER PUMP, aluminium	1	18V engines,
56	BH605141	BOLT, long	1	1970 on
57	GHF103	SCREW, short	3	
58	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
59	JAM2036	GASKET, water pump	1	

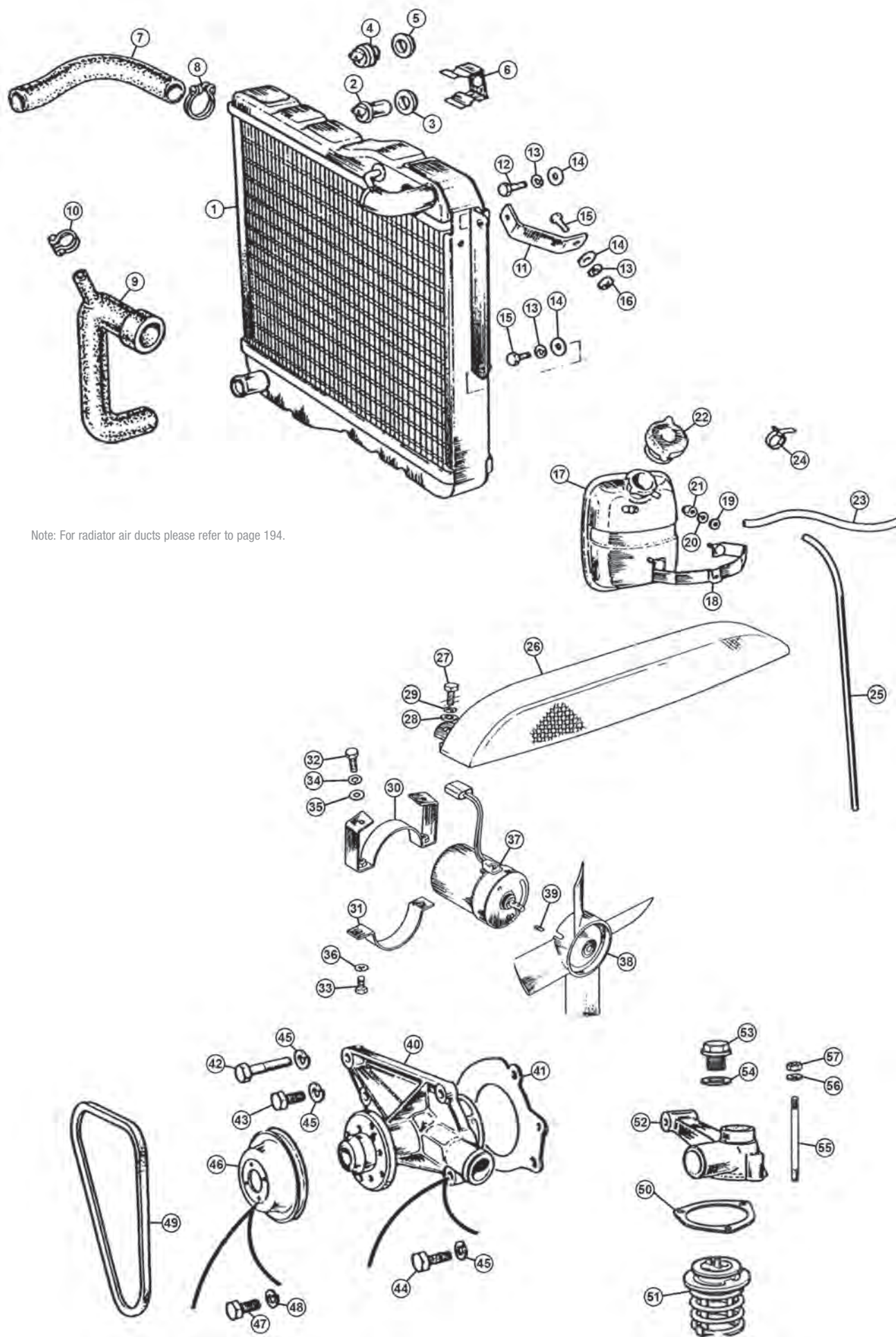
Note: There was an alternative water pump used on US & Canada specification models,1968-71 which also featured a smog pump. This water pump has thicker bolt bosses to allow clearance for the smog pump brackets. If required please order parts listed below:

GWP117	WATER PUMP, with gasket (3.26" from pulley flange front face to block face).	1	
	BOLT, pump to block, 2"	1	
BH605161	BOLT, pump to block, 1 3/4"	1	US & Canada
BH605141	SCREW, pump to block, 1 1/4"	1	specification 1972-74
SH605101	SCREW, pump to block, 1 1/2"	1	
GHF104	WASHER, spring	4	
GHF332	WASHER, plain	2	
GHF301	GASKET, water pump	1	
JAM2036			

Fan Shroud (Air Flow Improver) 1962-76

This shroud is suitable for 1962-76 models, it will significantly improve your fan efficiency and air flow by 'forcing & directing' air through the radiator (rather than around it) - especially useful if you have modified your engine and increased power output. This well made shroud attaches to your existing radiator mountings.

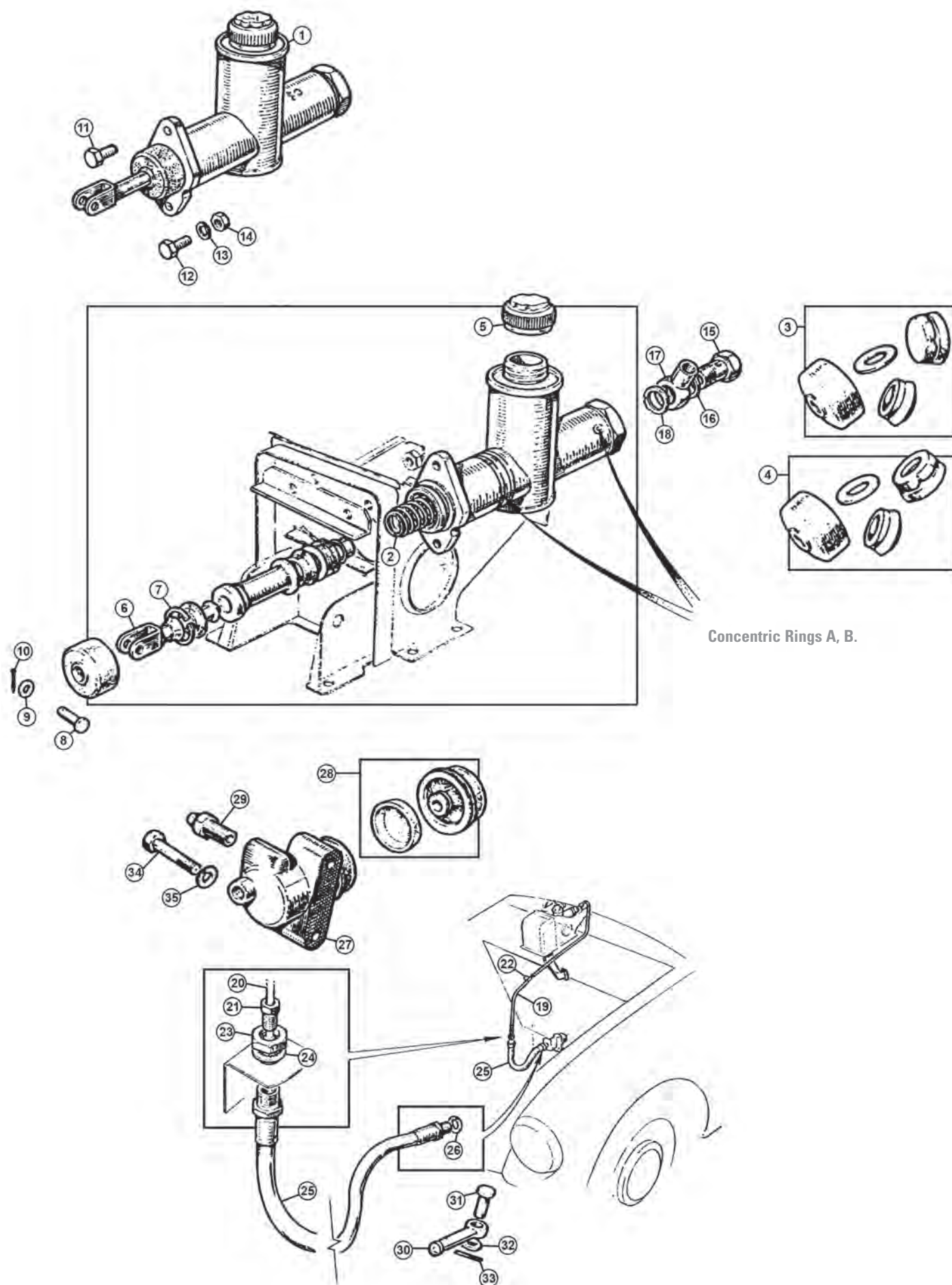
60	459-685	FAN SHROUD	1	
70	GRH305SK	Hose set, silicone	1	Includes top, bottom & 2 heater hoses



Note: For radiator air ducts please refer to page 194.

Electric Fan Cooling System 1976 on

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	NRP1154	RADIATOR, standard	1	
	NRP1154ALI	RADIATOR, aluminium	1	
	NRP1153SE	RADIATOR, Hi-Flow, (exchange)	1	
NI	RMK104	FITTING KIT, radiator	1	1976-80
2	URP1126	SWITCH, radiator fan	1	To GHN/D5 511290
3	URP1027	SEALING RING, switch	1	
4	KTP9003	SWITCH, radiator fan	1	GHN/D5 511291 on
5	KTP9005	SEALING RING, switch	1	
6	KTP9006	CLIP	1	1979 on
7	GRH592	TOP HOSE	1	
	GRH592X	TOP HOSE, silicone	1	
	GRH592SK	HOSE SET, silicone	1	includes 7, 8 & 9
8	CS4025	HOSE CLIP, wire type	4	alternative
	GHC11040	HOSE CLIP, band type	4	
9	GRH641	BOTTOM HOSE	1	
	GRH641X	BOTTOM HOSE, silicone	1	
	GRH641K	BOTTOM HOSE, kevlar	1	
10	CS4013	HOSE CLIP, wire type	1	alternative
	GHC11022	HOSE CLIP, band type	1	
11	BHH1052	BRACKET, radiator support, RH	1	
	BHH1304	BRACKET, radiator support, LH	1	
12	SH605071	SCREW, top mounting	2	
13	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
14	PWZ305	WASHER, flat	6	
15	SH605051	SCREW	4	
16	GHF201	NUT	2	
17	ARH250	EXPANSION TANK	1	
18	BHH2132	STRAP, expansion tank	1	
19	PWZ305	WASHER, flat	2	
20	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
21	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
22	GRC1110	PRESSURE CAP, 15 psi	1	
	GRC1110SS	PRESSURE CAP, 15 psi, stainless steel	1	
23	GRH1005H	HOSE, expansion tank	1	pre-cut
	GRH1005M	HOSE, expansion tank	1	sold/metre
24	GHC11016	CLIP	2	
25	GRH1001M	OVER-FLOW HOSE	1	sold/metre
26	BHH1305	FAN GUARD, 1976 on	1	
27	SH604041	SCREW, fan guard	2	
28	WM57	WASHER, flat	2	
29	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
30	BHH1028	BRACKET, RH, fan motor	1	
31	BHH1029	CLAMP, fan motor bracket	1	
32	SH604041	SCREW, short	2	
33	GHF117	SCREW, long	2	
34	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
35	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	
36	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
37	BHA5256	MOTOR, fan, original	1	
	BHA5256Z	MOTOR, fan, alternative	1	
38	13H8238	FAN	1	
39	37H8572	GRUB SCREW, fan	1	
40	GWP130	WATER PUMP	1	
	GWP130A	WATER PUMP, aluminium	1	
41	JAM2036	GASKET, water pump	1	
42	BH605141	BOLT, intermediate	2	
43	GHF103	SCREW, short	1	
44	BH605161	BOLT, long	1	
45	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
46	CHM56	PULLEY, water pump	1	
	CHM56A	PULLEY, water pump, (aluminium)	1	performance part
47	SH604051	SCREW, pulley to pump	4	
48	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
49	GCB10950	FAN BELT, water Pump	1	
50	GTG101	GASKET, thermostat housing, cork	1	standard material
	GTG101X	GASKET, thermostat housing, Klingersil	1	uprated material
51	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, (165°F - 74°C)	1	hot climate
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, (180°F - 82°C)	1	normal
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, (190°F - 88°C)	1	cold climate
52	CAM1577	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1976 on
53	ARA2634	PLUG, thermostat housing	1	plastic
	KTP9401	PLUG, thermostat housing	1	brass
54	TRS1418	SEAL, rubber	1	use with ARA2634
	607025B	SEAL, plastic	1	use with KTP9401
55	CHS2515	STUD, thermostat housing	3	
56	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3	
57	GHF201	NUT, plain	3	



Clutch & Brake Fluids

When did you last change your Clutch/Brake fluid?

DOT3 fluid ought to be completely discarded, DOT4 ('GBF4') should be installed and replaced every 2 years, as recommended by manufacturers. An alternative, especially if you are replacing master cylinders, brake calipers and/or wheel cylinders, is to thoroughly flush out the pipes and install Silicone fluid (DOT5 'ABF'), which is 'Non-Hygroscopic', so it doesn't promote rust problems in the hydraulic system. The bonus is that it won't damage paint work.

When silicone is in use it will provide years of trouble free braking and an end to the monotonous and expensive pastime of repairing or replacing worn or leaking hydraulic components. Racing Fluid (DOT5.1 'GBF5') really is the ultimate in brake fluid. Its anti-boil properties mean that even when the brakes get hot the fluid will remain efficient, rather than boiling locally (such as in the calipers) into useless vapour. Ideal on the race track or when the brakes are used to their limits. Due to its high 'Hygroscopic' nature, DOT5.1 Racing fluid should be replaced annually otherwise the quality and effectiveness will be drastically reduced.

Brake/Clutch Fluid (DOT4 Specification)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
NI	GBF4102	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	500ml
NI	GBF4103	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	1 litre
NI	GBF4104	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	5 litre

Racing Brake/Clutch Fluid (DOT5.1 Specification)

NI	GBF5102	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT5.1	a/r	racing, 500ml
NI	GBF5103	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT5.1	a/r	racing, 1 litre

Clutch Hydraulics

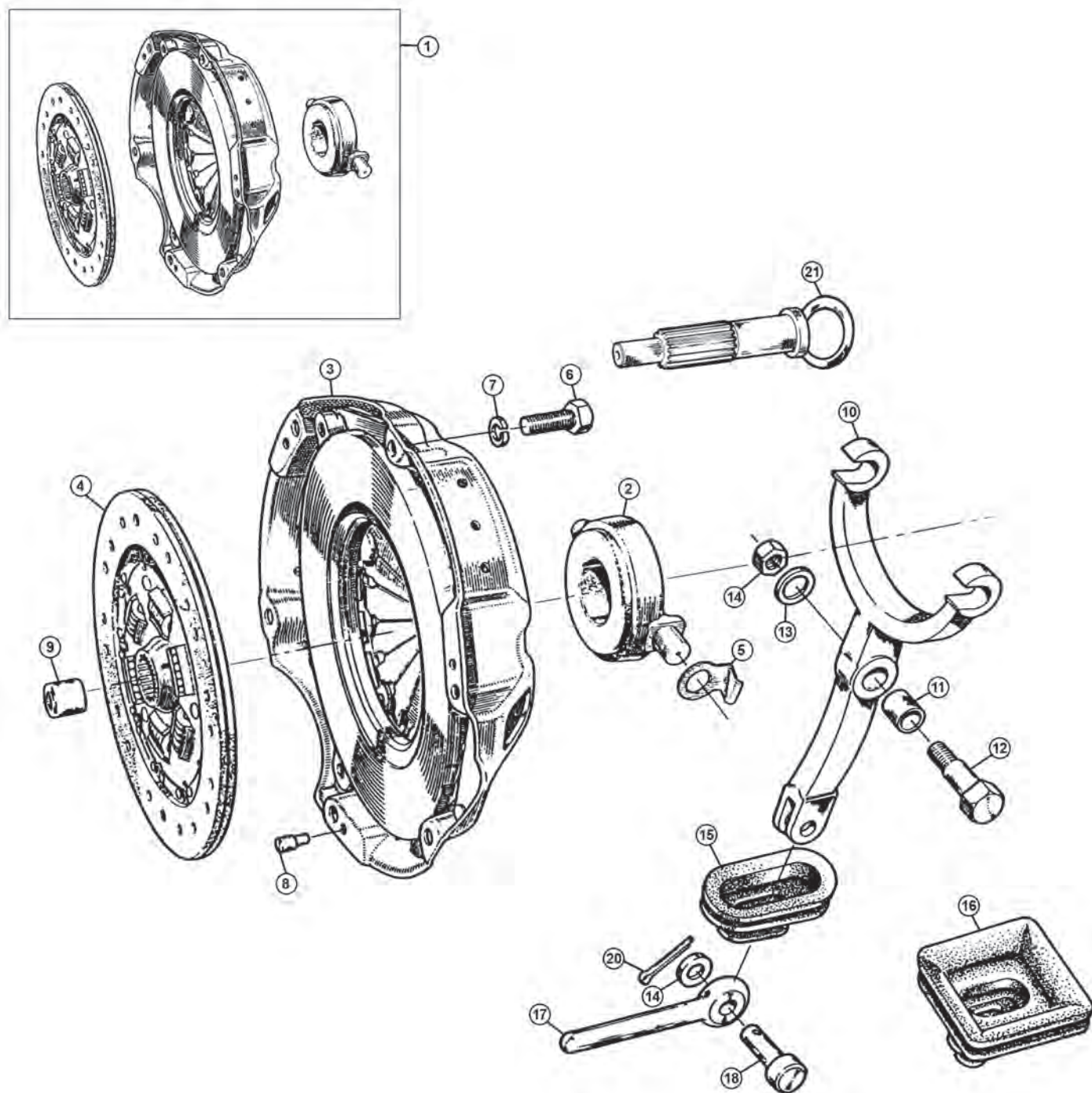
For Clutch Pedals, Pedal Box & Fittings please refer to Brakes pages 59 & 60.

1a	AHH6553A	MASTER CYLINDER, 1962-67	1	3 synchro
	AHH6553	MASTER CYLINDER, AP Braking 1962-67	1	3 synchro
1b	AAU7152	MASTER CYLINDER, 1967 on	1	4 synchro
	GMC1007	MASTER CYLINDER, AP Braking 1968 on	1	4 synchro
2a	27H7751	SPRING, piston return	1	} use with original cylinders 1a & 1b
3	GRK3007	SEAL KIT, master cylinder	1	
	GRK3007Z	SEAL KIT, master cylinder, aftermarket	1	

Note: Original Master Cylinders (1a & 1b) are no longer available, they have been superseded by replacement Master Cylinders (1c & 1d). These can be easily identified by looking for the concentric rings on the barrel of the cylinder (at A and/or B). A final check can be made by looking at the main piston, if it has a 'Raised Shoulder' on the pressure end, it is designed to take the later type kit 4. If it is 'Flat' across the pressure end, it is designed to use the early type seal kit 3. (See also Brakes).

1c	AHH6553	MASTER CYLINDER, 1962-67	1	3 synchro
1d	GMC1007	MASTER CYLINDER, 1967 on	1	} 4 synchro
	GMC1007Z	MASTER CYLINDER, 1967 on, aftermarket	1	
2b	542483	SPRING, piston return	1	} use with replacement cylinders 1c & 1d
4	GRK3004Z	SEAL KIT, master cylinder	1	
5	513123A	FILLER CAP, plastic	1	
6	17H7985	PUSH ROD	1	
7	17H7560	CIRCLIP	1	
8	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	1	
9	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
10	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1	
11a	GHF103	SCREW, upper, 1962-67	1	3 synchro
11b	SH605071	SCREW, upper, 1967 on	1	4 synchro
12	SH605071	SCREW, lower	1	
13	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
14	GHF201	NUT	2	
15	C5192A	BANJO BOLT	1	
16	3H550	WASHER, large, (banjo)	1	
17	BHA4310	CONNECTOR, (banjo)	1	
18	233220A	WASHER, Small, (banjo)	1	
19	AHH6362C	CLUTCH PIPE, (with connectors)	1	RHD
	ACB8754	CLUTCH PIPE, (with connectors)	1	LHD
20	37H7148M	PIPE, (per metre)	a/r	
	MPKF225	PIPE, Kunifer 1/4" OD (25ft roll)	1	
21	AEHU14	TUBE NUT	2	
22	PCR411	CLIP, pipe retaining	a/r	
23	2K8686	'LOCK NUT'	1	
24	WE600101	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
25	GVP1001	HOSE, (standard)	1	} alternatives
	GVP1001SS	HOSE, (stainless steel)	1	
	GVP1001Z	HOSE, (aftermarket)	1	
	TT3041	HOSE, (braided, stainless steel)	1	
26	3H550	WASHER, sealing	1	
27	GSY106	SLAVE CYLINDER	1	

GSY106Z	SLAVE CYLINDER	1	aftermarket
28	GRK4016Z	SEAL KIT, slave cylinder	1
29	606733A	BLEED SCREW	1
30	13H21	PUSH ROD	1
31	2K5622	CLEVIS PIN	1
32	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1
33	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1
34	BH506161	SCREW, slave cylinder	2
35	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2



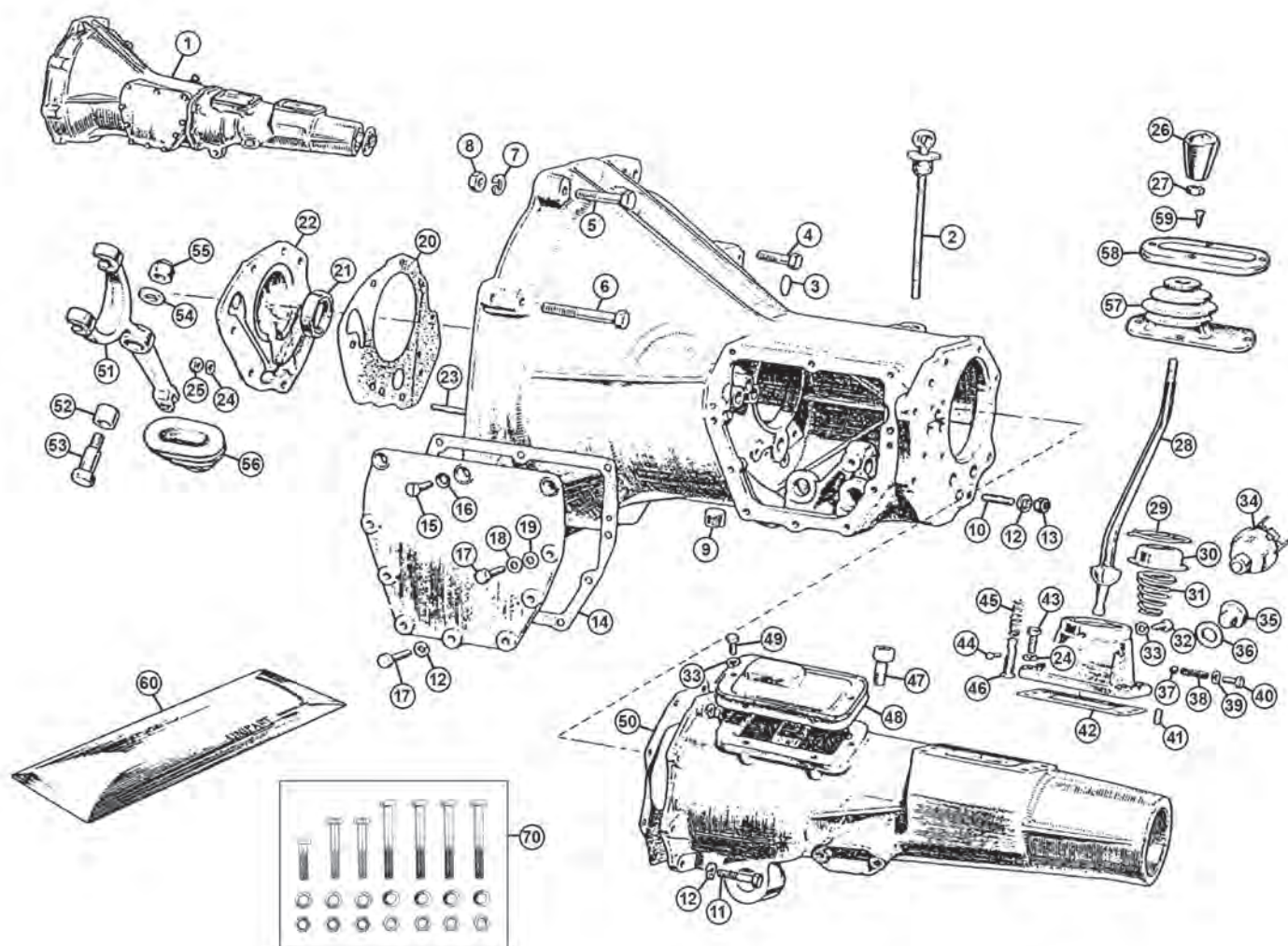
Clutch Drive Components

Note: For Clutch Pedals, Pedal Box & Fittings please refer to Brakes pages 59 & 60.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GCK109	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, OE spec (Includes clutch plate, cover and carbon release bearing).	1	
	GCK109Z	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, aftermarket (Includes clutch plate, cover and carbon release bearing).	1	
	GCK109X	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, roller bearing (Includes clutch plate, cover and roller release bearing).	1	
2	GRB106	RELEASE BEARING, carbon type	1	
	GRB106BB	RELEASE BEARING, B&B, carbon type	1	aftermarket
	BBHD3317	RELEASE BEARING, OE carbon type	1	
	GRB106B	RELEASE BEARING, roller type	1	
3	GCC118	CLUTCH COVER	1	
	MST015	CLUTCH COVER, heavy duty	1	
4	GCP116	CLUTCH PLATE	1	
	GCP116X	CLUTCH PLATE, heavy duty	1	
5	22B66	CLIP, release bearing to fork	2	
6	SH605071	SCREW, clutch cover	6	
7	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
8	1G2984	DOWEL, clutch cover	3	
9	1G765	SPIGOT BUSH	1	3 main bearing, 1962-64 18G-18GA
	12H1630	SPIGOT BUSH, 1 1/2" long	1	
	22H1416	SPIGOT BUSH, 1" long	1	5 main bearing, 1964-71 5 main bearing, 1972 on

Note: For 5 main bearing engines please check the length of the spigot bush before ordering.

	STN71X	SPIGOT BUSH (Allows the fitting of 3 synchro gearbox to 5 main bearing engine).	1	
10	22B56	CLUTCH FORK	1	3 main synchro, 1962-67
	22B56R	CLUTCH FORK, recon/exchange	1	
	22H1056SR	CLUTCH FORK, recon/exchange	1	4 main synchro, 1967 on
11	11G3195	BUSH, clutch fork	1	
12	11G3196	BOLT, clutch fork	1	
13	12H2178	WASHER, flat	1	
14	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	1	
15	22H1337	GAITER, clutch fork, oval	1	chrome bumper, 1962-74
16	22H1693	GAITER, clutch fork, square	1	rubber bumper, 1975 on
17	13H21	PUSH ROD	1	
18	2K5622	CLEVIS PIN	1	
19	GHF301	WASHER, Flat	1	
20	GHF503	SPLIT PIN	1	
21	GAC5057	TOOL, clutch alignment	1	3 main bearing, 1962-64
	GAC5058	TOOL, clutch alignment	1	5 main bearing, 1964 on

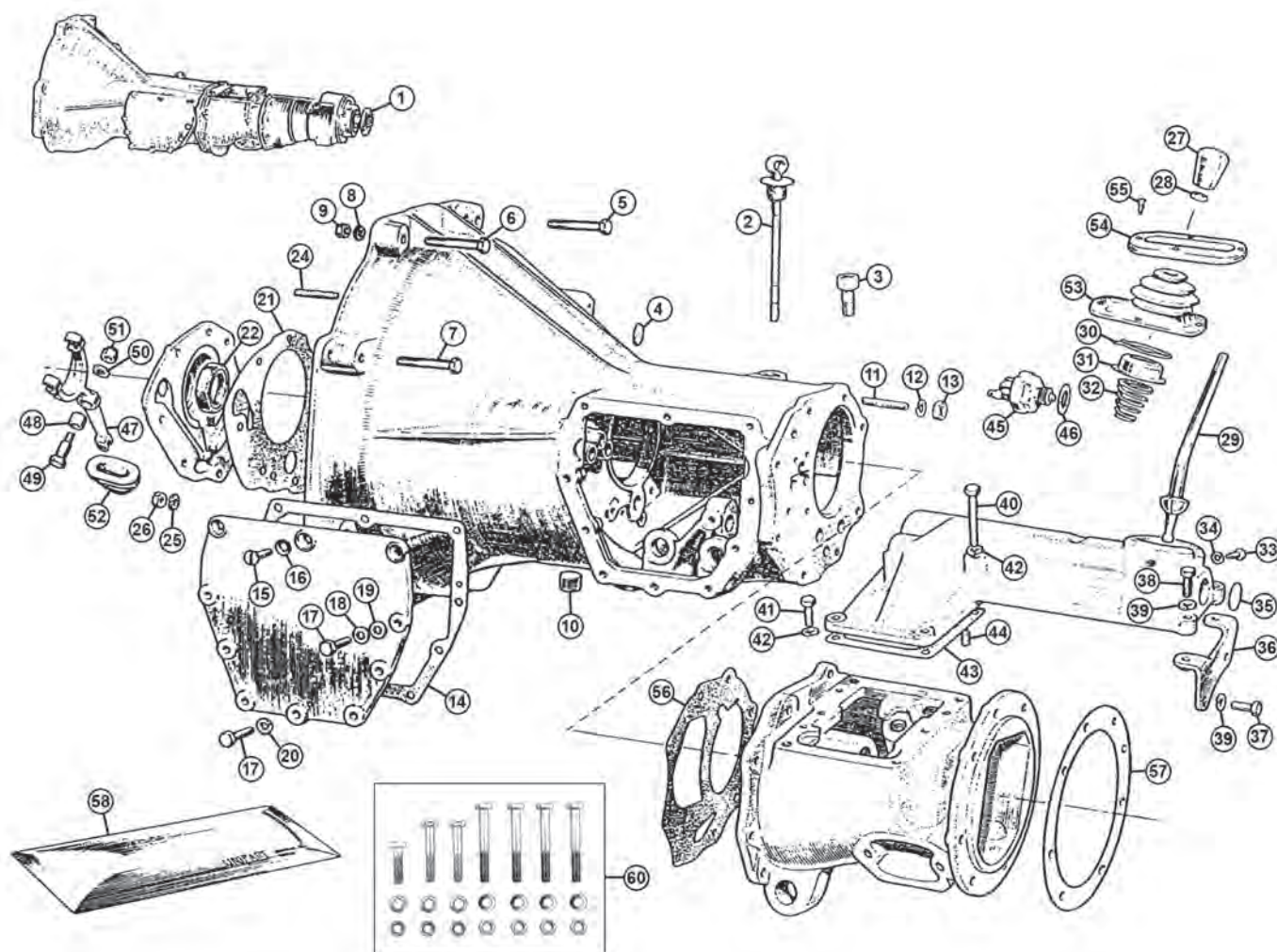


Gearbox, Casing & Gear Change

(3 Synchro Models) 1962-67

Non Overdrive Models

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H211R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18G-18GA
	22H841E	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18GB-18GB 74719
	22H538R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18GB-18GB 74720 on
2	1G3802	DIPSTICK	1	
3	ACA4010	CORE PLUG	1	
4	BH605101	BOLT, gearbox mounting	1	short
5	BH605151	BOLT, gearbox mounting	2	intermediate
6	BH605201	BOLT, gearbox mounting	4	long
7	GHF332	WASHER, spring	7	
8	FNZ505	NUT, high tensile	7	
9	2K5830	PLUG, filler and drain	1	
	2K5830X	PLUG, filler and drain	1	magnetic
10	CHS2513	STUD	2	
11	SH505101	SCREW	6	UNC thread
12	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
13	GHF201	NUT	2	
14	1G3658	GASKET, side cover	1	
15	53K162	SCREW, (countersunk)	3	
16	6K9012	WASHER, (shakeproof)	3	
17	53K147	BOLT	7	
18	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	] fitted to rear screw
19	2K4958	WASHER, fibre	1	
20	1G3666	GASKET, front cover	1	
21	88G545	OIL SEAL, front	1	
22	48G266	FRONT COVER	1	
23	53K2172	STUD, front cover	7	
24	GHF332	WASHER, spring	11	
25	GHF201	NUT	7	
26	1G3706	GEAR LEVER KNOB	1	
27	FNP205	LOCK NUT	1	
28	22H152	GEAR LEVER	1	
29	1H3087	CIRCLIP	1	
30	1G3927	COVER	1	
31	11G3144	SPRING	1	
32	1H3101	SCREW, locating	2	
33	GHF331	WASHER, spring	8	
34	BAU1074A	SWITCH, reverse light	1	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
35	1H3026	PLUG, blanking	1	
36	1B3664	GASKET	1	
37	BLS110	BALL	1	
38	22A75	SPRING, reverse plunger detent	1	
39	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1	
40	SH606031	BOLT	1	
41	AE63101	DOWEL	2	
42	1G3711	GASKET, remote	1	
43	SH505061	SCREW	4	
44	2A3378	PIN, reverse plunger	1	
45	1G3863	SPRING	1	
46	1G3707	PLUNGER, reverse	1	
47	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
48	1G3810	GASKET, top cover	1	
49	SH604051	SCREW	6	
50	1G3712	GASKET, tail shaft	1	
51	22B56	CLUTCH FORK, new	1	
	22B56R	CLUTCH FORK, recon/exchange	1	
52	11G3195	BUSH, clutch lever	1	
53	11G3196	BOLT, clutch lever	1	
54	12H2178	WASHER, flat	1	
55	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	1	
56	22H1337	GAITER, clutch lever	1	
57	AHH7170	GAITER, gear lever	1	
58	AHH6486	RETAINER, gaiter	1	
59	AD610063	SCREW	4	
60	BGK101	GASKET SET, gearbox overhaul	1	
70	MBK101	BOLT KIT, gearbox mounting	1	contains 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8



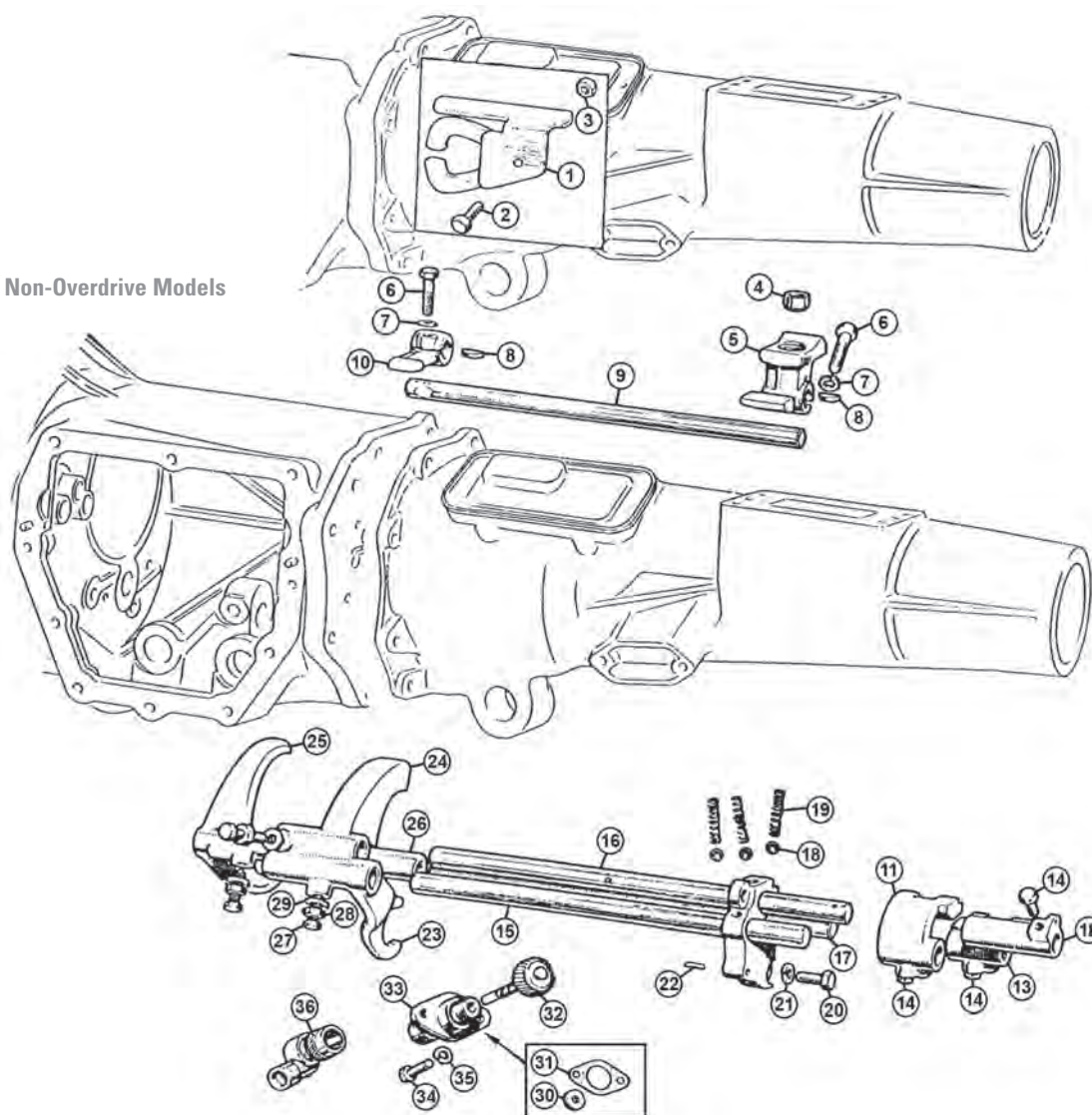
Gearbox, Casing & Gear Change

(3 Synchro Models) 1962-67

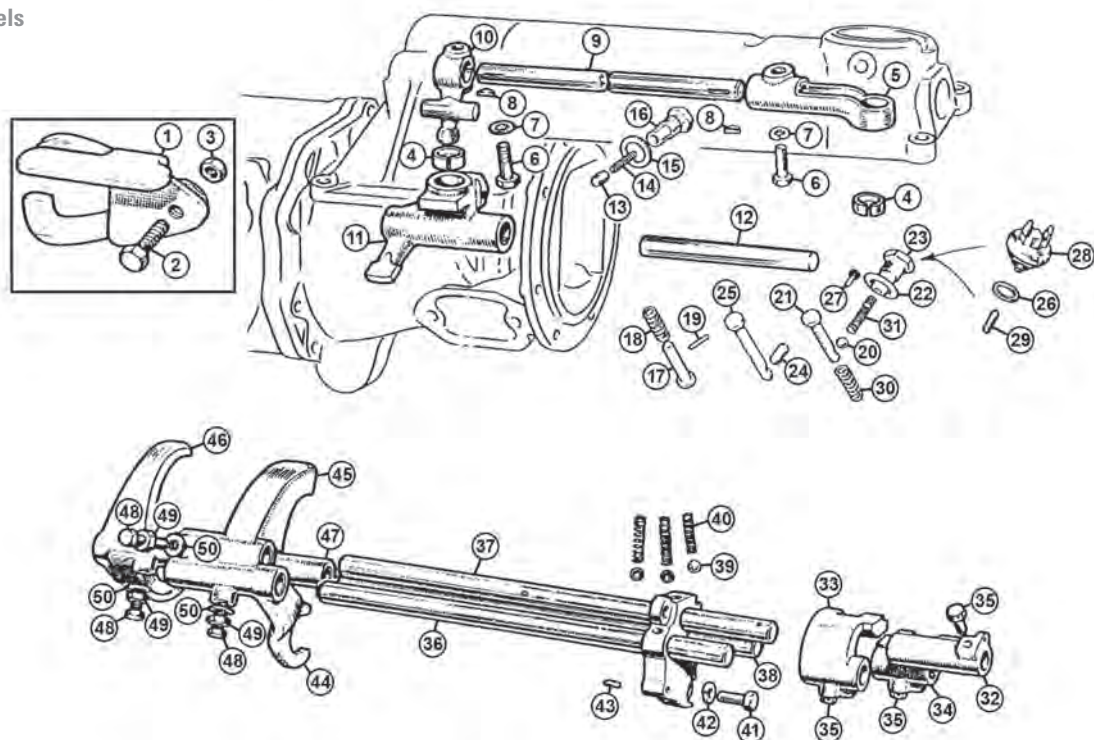
Overdrive Models

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H209R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18G-18GA
	22H842E	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18GB-18GD 74528
	22H539R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	18GB 74529 on
2	1G3802	DIPSTICK	1	
3	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
4	ACA4010	CORE PLUG	1	
5	BH605101	BOLT	1	short
6	BH605151	BOLT	2	intermediate
7	BH605201	BOLT	4	long
8	GHF332	WASHER, spring	7	
9	FNZ505	NUT, (high tensile)	7	
10	2K5830	PLUG, filler and drain	1	
	2K5830X	PLUG, filler and drain	1	magnetic
11	TE505111	STUD	8	
12	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
13	FNZ505	NUT, (high tensile)	8	
14	1G3658	GASKET, (side cover)	1	
15	53K162	SCREW, (countersunk)	3	
16	6K9012	WASHER, shakeproof	3	
17	53K147	BOLT	7	
18	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	] fitted to rear screw
19	2K4958	WASHER, fibre	1	
20	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
21	1G3666	GASKET, front cover	1	
22	88G545	OIL SEAL, front	1	
23	48G266	FRONT COVER	1	
24	53K2172	STUD, front cover	7	
25	GHF332	WASHER, spring	7	
26	GHF201	NUT	7	
27	1G3706	GEAR LEVER KNOB	1	
28	FN205	LOCK NUT	1	
29	22H251	GEAR LEVER	1	
30	1H3087	CIRCLIP	1	
31	1G3927	COVER	1	
32	11G3144	SPRING	1	
33	1H3101	SCREW	2	
34	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
35	ACA4010	CORE PLUG	2	
36	22H206	BRACKET	1	
37	GHF117	SCREW	2	
38	GHF101	SCREW	2	
39	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
40	BH505201	BOLT, long	2	
41	GHF163	SCREW, short	4	
42	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
43	22H168	GASKET, (remote)	1	
44	AE63101	DOWEL	2	
45	BAU1074A	SWITCH, (overdrive & reverse)	1/2	] reverse lights fitted
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, aftermarket	a/r	
46	1B3664	GASKET	a/r	] From 18GBRUH 54406
NI	1H3026	PLUG, blanking	1	
NI	1B3664	GASKET	1	] use when reverse
47	22B56	CLUTCH FORK, new	1	
	22B56R	CLUTCH FORK, recon/exchange	1	] light switch not fitted
48	11G3195	BUSH, clutch lever	1	
49	11G3196	BOLT, clutch lever	1	
50	12H2178	WASHER, flat	1	
51	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	1	
52	22H1337	GAITER, clutch lever	1	
53	AHH7170	GAITER, gear lever	1	
54	AHH6486	RETAINER, gaiter	1	
55	AD610063	SCREW	4	
56	1G3712	GASKET, rear adaptor	1	
57	37H1901	GASKET, overdrive	1	
58	BGK102	GASKET, set gearbox	1	
60	MBK101	BOLT KIT, gearbox mounting	1	contains 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8

Non-Overdrive Models



Overdrive Models



Gear Change Selector Rods

(3 Synchro Models)

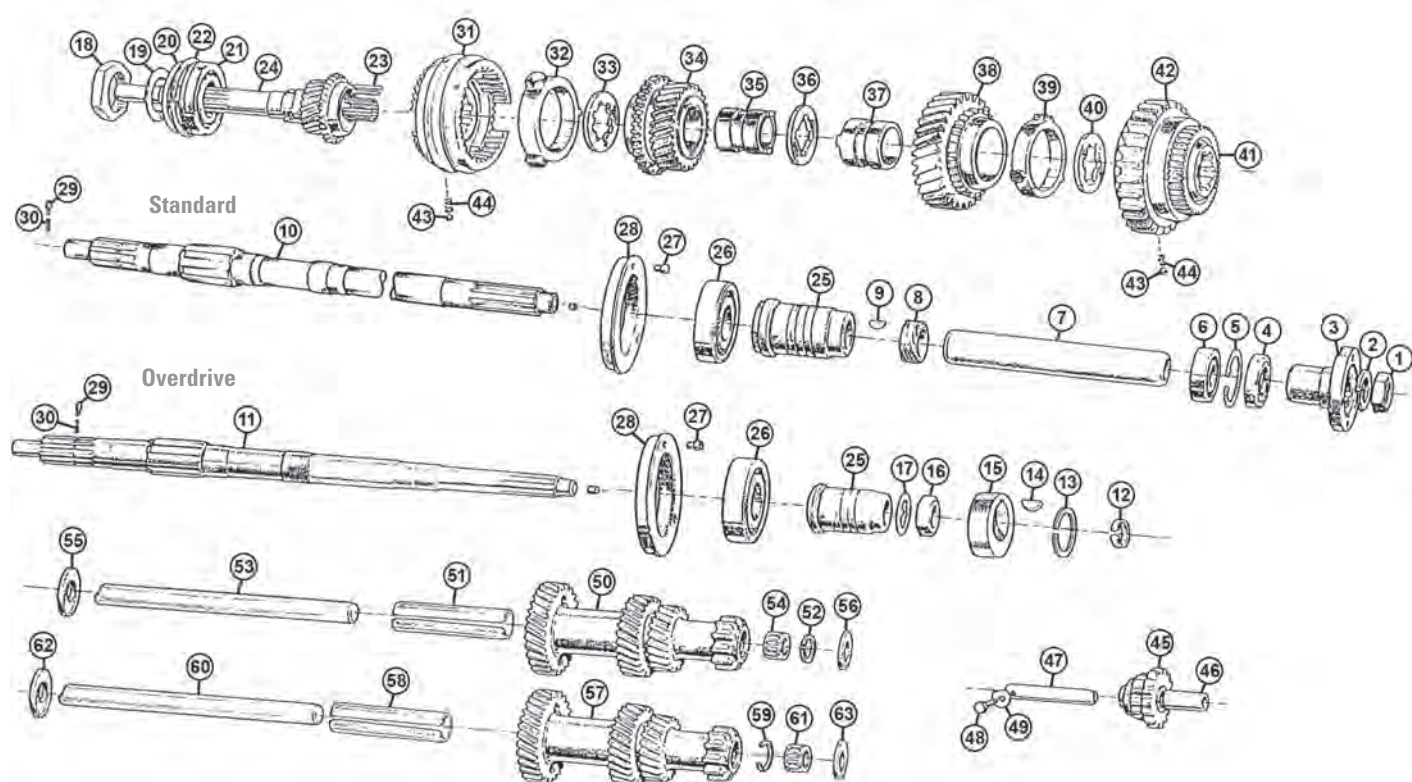
Non Overdrive Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H746	INTERLOCK ARM	1	
2	GHF105	SCREW	1	
3	GHF202	NUT	1	
4	22H15	BUSH, gear lever	1	
5	88G253	SELECTION LEVER, rear	1	
6	22H949	SCREW	2	
7	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
8	WKN404	WOODRUFF KEY	2	
9	1H3368	SELECTOR SHAFT	1	
10	88G254	SELECTOR LEVER, front	1	
11	11G3131	SELECTOR, (reverse)	1	
12	11G3132	SELECTOR, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
13	11G3133	SELECTOR, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	
14	1G3708	SCREW	3	
15	11G3137	SELECTOR ROD, (reverse)	1	
16	11G3079	SELECTOR ROD, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
17	11G3140	SELECTOR ROD, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	
18	BLS110	BALL	3	
19	22A75	SPRING	3	
20	SH604071	SCREW, block locating	2	
21	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
22	AEG3108	DOWEL	2	
23	11G3134Z	SELECTOR FORK, (reverse)	1	
24	11G3135Z	SELECTOR FORK, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
25	1H3257	SELECTOR FORK, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	
26	1H3258	DISTANCE PIECE, selector fork	1	
27a	2A3492	SCREW	3	replaced by 27b & 28b
28a	FNZ504	LOCK NUT	3	
27b	2A3492	SCREW	3	use together
28b	JN2107	LOCK NUT	3	
29	GHF321	WASHER, star	3	
30	NKC105A	SEAL, pinion	1	
31	22H903B	GASKET, pinion	1	
32	22H1420	PINION, speedo	1	
33	22H29	BEARING, pinion	1	
34	GHF117	SCREW	2	
35	GHF321	WASHER, star	2	
36	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	

Overdrive Models

1	22H158	INTERLOCK ARM	1	
2	GHF105	SCREW	1	
3	GHF202	NUT	1	
4	22H15	BUSH, selector lever	2	
5	22H252	SELECTOR LEVER, rear	1	
6	22H175	SCREW, lever	2	
7	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
8	WKN404	WOODRUFF KEY	2	
9	22H431	SELECTOR LEVER SHAFT	1	
10	22H173	SELECTOR LEVER, front	1	
11	22H254	SELECTOR LEVER, intermediate	1	
12	22H255	SELECTOR LEVER SHAFT	1	
13	22H176	PLUNGER	1	
14	22H177	SPRING	1	
15	AEG3122	WASHER	1	
16	22H178	CAP	1	
17	22H203	PLUNGER, overdrive Inhibitor	1	
18	22H204	SPRING, plunger	1	
19	22H205	PIN	1	
20	BLS110	BALL, (detent)	1	To 18GB RUH 54405
21	22H163	PLUNGER, reverse selector	1	
22	6K638	WASHER, sealing	1	
23	22B594	PLUG	1	18GB RUH 54406 on with reverse lights
24	2A3108	PLUNGER DETENT	1	
25	22H1031	PLUNGER REVERSE SELECTOR	1	
26	1B3664	SEALING RING	a/r	
27	22H1033	PLUG, retaining	1	
28	BAU1074A	SWITCH, reverse light	1	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
29	22H576	PEG, reverse plunger	1	
30	1G3863	SPRING, plunger	1	
31	22A75	SPRING, (detent)	1	
32	11G3131	SELECTOR, (reverse)	1	
33	11G3132	SELECTOR, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
34	11G3133	SELECTOR, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	

35	1G3708	LOCATING SCREW	3	
36	11G3137	SELECTOR ROD, (reverse)	1	
37	11G3079	SELECTOR ROD, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
38	11G3140	SELECTOR ROD, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	
39	BLS110	BALL	3	
40	22A75	SPRING	3	
41	SH604071	BLOCK LOCATING SCREW	2	
42	GHF331	WASHER SPRING	2	
43	AEG3108	LOCATING DOWEL	2	
44	11G3134Z	SELECTOR FORK, (reverse)	1	
45	11G3135Z	SELECTOR FORK, (1st & 2nd gear)	1	
46	1H3257	SELECTOR FORK, (3rd & 4th gear)	1	
47	1H3258	DISTANCE PIECE, selector fork	1	
48a	2A3492	SCREW	3	replaced by 48b & 49b
49a	FNZ504	LOCK NUT	3	
48b	2A3492	SCREW	3	use together
49b	JN2107	LOCK NUT	3	
50	GHF321	WASHER, star	3	



Gearbox Internals

(3 Synchro Models)

Non Overdrive Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BTB753	NUT, mainshaft	1	
2	WL600121	WASHER, spring	1	
3	1H3304	FLANGE	1	
4	1H3275Z	OIL SEAL, rear	1	
5	CCN240	CIRCLIP	1	
6	104433	BEARING, rear	1	
7	AEH3242	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
8	1H3369	GEAR, speedometer	1	
9	WKN304	WOODRUFF KEY	1	
10	1H3277	MAINSHAFT	1	

Overdrive Models

11	22H226	MAINSHAFT	1	
12	22H193	CLIP, mainshaft	1	
13	22H228	SPRING RING	1	
14	WKN304	WOODRUFF KEY	1	
15	22H190	CAM, pump operating	1	
16	11G3225	NUT, distance piece	1	
17	11G3226	WASHER LOCK	1	

All Models

18	1G3584	NUT, retaining	1	lefthand thread
19	1A3717	WASHER, lock	1	
20	6K907	SHIM, (end float), (0.002")	a/r	
	6K908	SHIM, (end float), (0.004")	a/r	
21	6K885	BEARING, input shaft	1	
22	6K886	SPRING RING	1	
23	8G2404	ROLLER, (individual)	18	
24	22H56	INPUT SHAFT, (0.62" dia. spigot)	1	1962-64 18G-18GA
	22H843SH	INPUT SHAFT, (0.85" dia. spigot)	1	1965-67 18GB on
25	11G3223	DISTANCE PIECE	1	
26	503791	BEARING, rear	1	
27	1G3530	PEG, bearing	1	
28	1G3586	HOUSING, bearing	1	
29	1G3268	PEG	1	
30	2K8960	SPRING, (locating peg)	1	
31	48G438	SYNCHRO, (3rd & 4th)	1	
32	11G3022	BAULK RING, (3rd & 4th)	2	
33	11G3127	THRUST WASHER, (0.157")	1	selective
	11G3128	THRUST WASHER, (0.159")	1	
	11G3129	THRUST WASHER, (0.161")	1	
34	1G3594	3RD GEAR	1	
35	11G3029	BUSH, (3rd gear)	1	
36	1G3331	THRUST WASHER, (Interlock)	1	
37	11G3028	BUSH, (2nd gear)	1	To 18GB 31002 *use 39b & 38b
38a	11G3064	2ND GEAR*	1	
39a	11G3063	BAULK RING, (2nd gear)	1	
38b	22H230	2ND GEAR	1	18GB 31003 on
39b	22H249	BAULK RING, (steel), (2nd gear)	1	
40	1G3492	THRUST WASHER 0.190"	1	
41	48G422	1ST GEAR, (with 2nd gear synchro)	1	
42	22H906	1ST GEAR, (outer ring only)	1	
43	BLS109	BALL	6	
44	6K884	SPRING	6	
45	22H83	REVERSE GEAR	1	
46	11G3092	BUSH, reverse gear	1	
47	88G258	SHAFT, reverse	1	
48	1G3581	SCREW	1	
49	1B3363	LOCKTAB, reverse idler	1	original type
	AEC340	LOCKTAB, reverse idler	1	alternative

Note: The original locktab (Part No.: 1B3363) is no longer available. Please use alternative locktab (Part No.: AEC340). To use AEC340 for gearbox reverse idler locking bolt applications the locktab should be cut half way along the joining bar. The locktab can then be positioned on the reverse idler retaining bolt. The bolt should be installed and torque to the correct setting ensuing the locktab bar is positioned to act against the gearbox casing, the locktab can then be bent up to lock the bolt head.

Laygear - To 18GB UH 74719

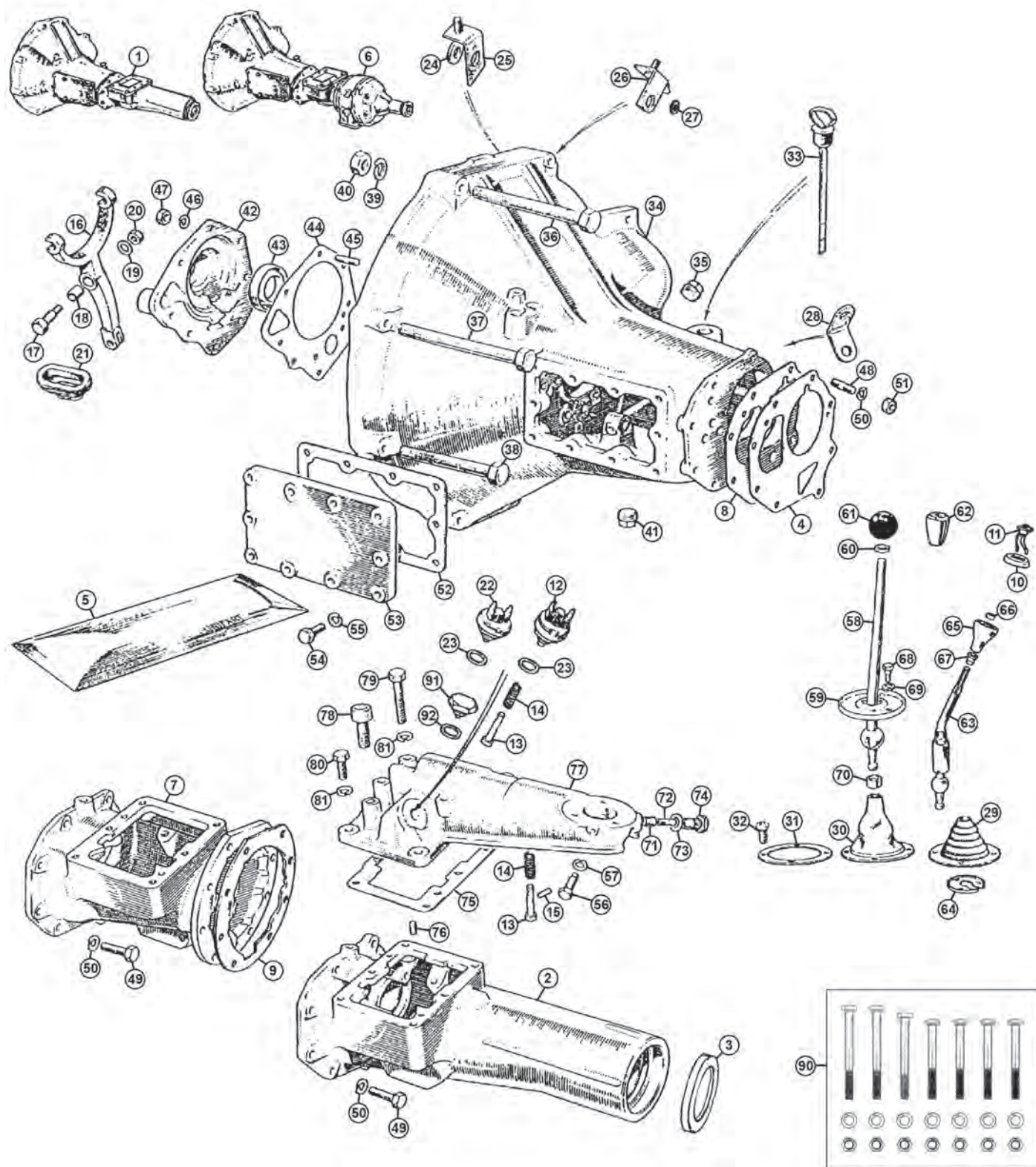
(Supported On 3 Bearings)

50	22H54	LAYGEAR, (22H54 marking)	1	
51	11G3026	SPACER TUBE	1	
52	11G3027	CIRCLIP	4	
53	1H3305	LAYSHAFT, (0.645" dia.)	1	
	1H3305X	LAYSHAFT, (0.645" dia.), uprated	1	hardened to 60-62HRC
54	3H2865A	BEARING, needle roller	3	
55	1G3576	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	front
56	1G3577	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	selective rear
	1G3578	THRUST WASHER, (0.157-8")	1	
	1G3579	THRUST WASHER, (0.160-1")	1	
	1G3580	THRUST WASHER, (0.163-4")	1	

Laygear - From 18GB UH 74720

(Supported On 4 Bearings)

57	22H931	LAYGEAR, (22H931 marking)	1	
	22H1301	LAYGEAR, (22H1301 marking)	1	aftermarket
58	22H672	SPACER TUBE	1	fits 22H931
	22H1282	SPACER TUBE	1	fits 22H1301
59	11G3027	CIRCLIP	1	
60	88G400	LAYSHAFT, (0.668" dia.)	1	
	88G400Z	LAYSHAFT, (0.668" dia.)	1	aftermarket
61	22H471	BEARING, (layshaft)	4	
62	22H466	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	front
63	22H467	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	selective rear
	22H468	THRUST WASHER, (0.157-9")	1	
	22H469	THRUST WASHER, (0.160-1")	1	
	22H470	THRUST WASHER, (0.163-4")	1	



Gearbox Casing & Gear Change

(All 4 Synchro Models)

Non-Overdrive Gearbox

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H1053R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	1967-74, chrome bumper
	BHM5020R	GEARBOX, recon/exchange	1	1974 on, rubber bumper
2	22B368	REAR HOUSING	1	
3	13H9213	OIL SEAL, rear housing, non-overdrive	1	
4	GUG705705GM	GASKET, rear housing	1	
5a	BGK103	GASKET SET, gearbox	1	

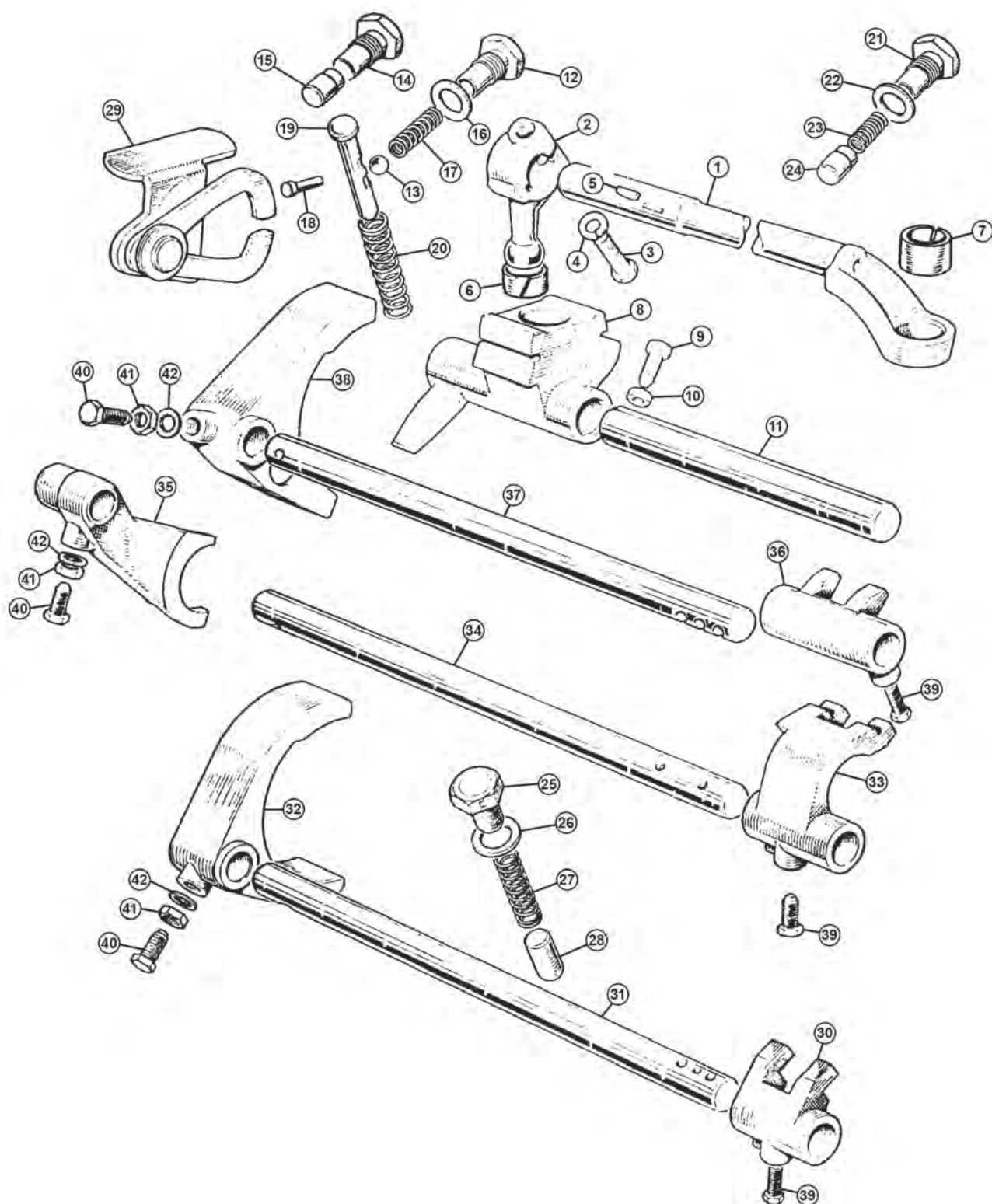
Overdrive Type Gearbox

5b	BGK104	GASKET SET, gearbox	1	
6a	22H1052R	GEARBOX	1	1967-74, chrome bumper
6b	BHM5019R	GEARBOX	1	1974 on, rubber bumper
7	22B589	ADAPTOR HOUSING	1	
8	22B404	GASKET, adaptor to gearbox	1	
9	37H1901	GASKET, adaptor to o/drive	1	
10	AAU8099A	CAP, gear knob, (top)	1	] GHN5 410001 on] 1976 on
11	520999A	SWITCH, (o/drive), gear lever	1	
12	BAU1074A	SWITCH, reverse light	1	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
13	22B406	PLUNGER	1	
14	22B204	SPRING, plunger	1	
15	22H576	PIN, plunger	1	
16	22H1056SR	LEVER, clutch withdrawal	1	
17	11G3196	PIVOT BOLT	1	
18	11G3195	BUSH	1	
19	12H2178	FLAT WASHER	1	
20	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	1	
21	22H1337	GAITER, clutch fork	1	1967-74
	22H1693	GAITER, clutch fork	1	1975 on

All Models

22	BAU1074A	SWITCH, reverse light	1	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
23	1B3664	SEALING RING, spacing	a/r	
24	22H1302	SPACER	1	
25	22H1303	BRACKET	1	
26	22B512	BRACKET	1	] by starter motor
27	GHF301	WASHER FLAT	1	
28	AHC579K	BRACKET, (on extension RH)	1	
29	BHH2049	GROMMET, gear lever	1	1967-70
30	BHH2072	GAITER, gear lever	1	1971 on, inc: grommet 28
31	AHC187	BEZEL, chrome	1	1967-76
	BHH1986	BEZEL, black	1	1976 on
32	SG604083	SCREW, chrome, (short)	1	
	SG604103	SCREW, chrome, (long)	3	
NI	CGS102	SCREW KIT, chrome	1	includes 4 screws
33	22B549	DIPSTICK	1	] chrome bumper] 1967-74
34	22H1054	CASING, gearbox	1	
	22H1463	CASING, gearbox	1	] rubber bumper] 1975 on
35	2K5830	PLUG, filler and drain	1	
	2K5830X	PLUG, filler and drain, magnetic	1	
36	BH605261	BOLT, gearbox to back plate	2	long
37	BH605241	BOLT, gearbox to back plate	1	intermediate
38	BH605221	BOLT, gearbox to back plate	4	short
39	GHF332	WASHER, spring	7	
40	FNZ505	NUT, (high tensile)	7	
41	2K5830	PLUG, filler and drain	1	
	2K5830X	PLUG, filler and drain, magnetic	1	
42	22H1055	FRONT COVER	1	
43	88G545	OIL SEAL, front cover	1	
44	GUG705707GM	GASKET, front cover	1	
45	TE505111	STUD, front cover	8	
46	GHF332	WASHER SPRING	8	
47	GHF201	NUT	8	
48	CHS2512	STUD	3	
49	SH505101	SCREW, (coarse thread)	5	
50	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
51	GHF201	NUT	3	
52	22B319	GASKET, side cover	1	
53	22B309	SIDE COVER	1	
54	53K147	BOLT	10	
55	GHF332	WASHER, spring	10	
56	1H3101	SCREW	2/1	] qty. reduced, 1976 on] GHN5 410001 on
57	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2/1	
58	22B419	GEAR LEVER, straight	1	
	443-155	GEAR LEVER, quick shift	1	1967-76
59	22B524	RETAINER, gear lever	1	

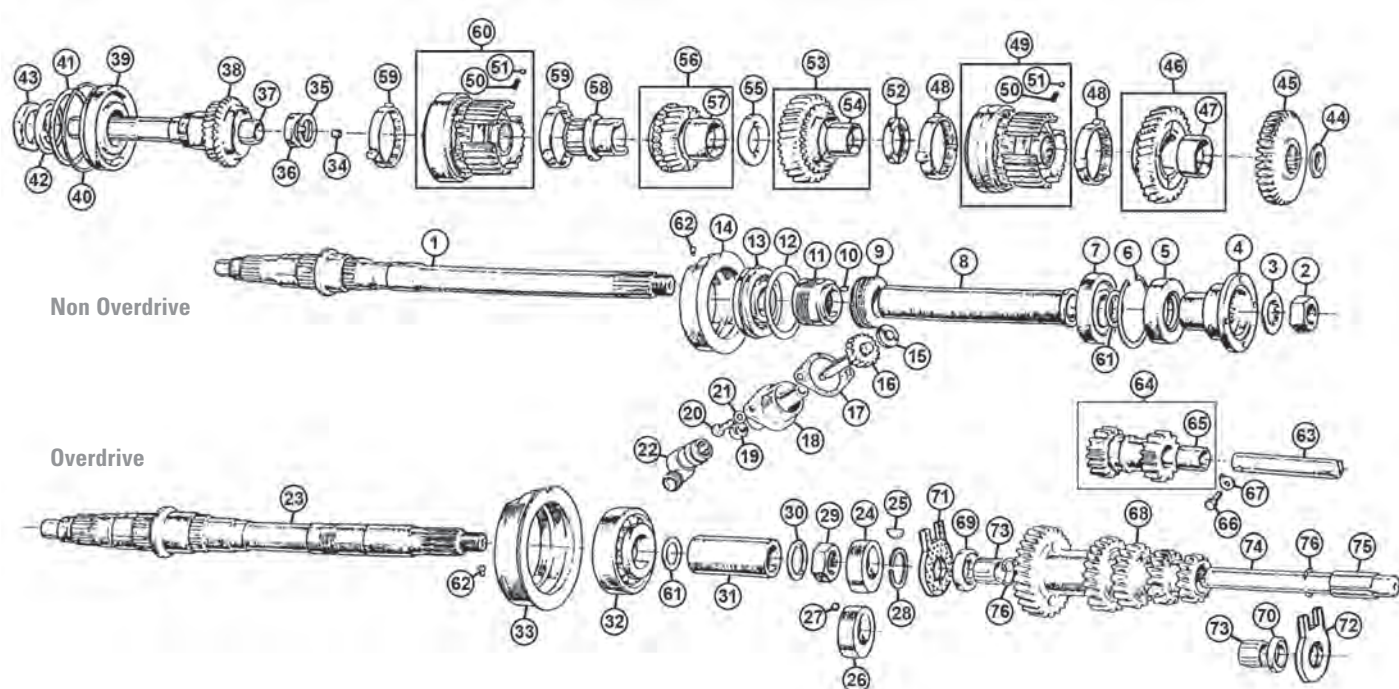
60	54K1723	NUT, gear lever	1	] round, 1967-72] cylindrical, 1972-76
61	1B3736	KNOB, gear lever	1	
62	BHH788	KNOB, gear lever	1	1967-76
63	22B419	GEAR LEVER, chrome	1	
	DAM3079	GEAR LEVER, cranked	1	
64	DAM2576	RETAINER, gear lever	1	] GHN5 410001 on] 1976 on
65	DAM2174	KNOB, gear lever	1	
66	C30623	NUT, gear knob inner, slotted	1	
67	C30505A	NUT, gear knob outer, chrome	1	
68	22B525	BOLT, shouldered	3	
69	AJD7731	WASHER, spring	3	
70	22H15	BUSH, gear lever	1	
71	22A84	PLUNGER, anti rattle	1	
72	AEG3123	SPRING, anti rattle	1	
73	AEG3122	WASHER, sealing	1	
74	22A85	PLUG, retaining	1	
75	22B372	GASKET, remote housing	1	
76	AEG3101	DOWEL, remote housing	2	
77	22B522	HOUSING, remote	1	
78	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
79	BH505181	BOLT, (coarse thread)	4	
80	GHF163	SCREW, (coarse thread)	2	
81	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
85	1H3026	BLANKING PLUG	1	] use when reverse light] not fitted
86	1B3664	GASKET	1	
90	MBK102	BOLT KIT, (gearbox to engine)	1	incs. bolts, nuts, washers
91	1H3026	PLUG, blanking	1	
92	1B3664	WASHER, fibre	1	



Gear Change Selector Rods

(All 4 Synchro Models)

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22B416	SHAFT, remote control	1	
2	88G465	LEVER, remote control	1	
3	22B418	BOLT, locking	1	
4	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
5	WKN404	WOODRUFF KEY	1	
6	22B295	BUSH, selector, front	1	
7	22H15	BUSH, selector, rear	1	
8	22B386	SELECTOR LEVER	1	
9	SH604111	SCREW	1	
10	JN2107	LOCK NUT	1	
11	22B390	SHAFT, selector lever	1	
12	22B594	PLUG, retaining	1	18GD only 1967-68 18GH on 1968 on
13	BLS110	BALL, (detent)	1	
14	22B612	PLUG, retaining	1	
15	BLS110	PLUNGER, (detent)	1	
16	6K638	WASHER	1	
17	22A75	SPRING	1	
18	22H576	PIN	1	
19	22B396	PLUNGER, reverse selector	1	
20	1G3863	SPRING, reverse selector	1	
21	22A85	RETAINING CAP	1	
22	AEG3122	WASHER, sealing	1	
23	AEG3123	SPRING, dampening	1	
24	22A84	PLUNGER, dampening	1	
25	6K643	PLUG	3	
26	2K4956	WASHER, sealing	3	
27	22G327	SPRING, (detent)	3	
28	22B408	PLUNGER, (fork rod)	3	
29	22B591	ARM, (interlocking)	1	
30	22B380	SELECTOR, 3rd & 4th	1	
31	22B377	SELECTOR ROD, 3rd & 4th	1	
32	22B285	FORK, 3rd & 4th	1	
33	22B378	SELECTOR, reverse	1	
34	22B376	SELECTOR ROD, reverse	1	
35	22B283	FORK, reverse	1	
36	22B379	SELECTOR, 1st & 2nd	1	
37	22B375	SELECTOR ROD, 1st & 2nd	1	
38	22B284	FORK, 1st & 2nd	1	
39	1G3708	SCREW, locating rear	3	
40	2A3492	SCREW, locating front	3	
41	JN2107	NUT, locking	3	
42	GHF321	WASHER, shakeproof	3	



Gearbox Internals

(All 4 Synchro Models)

Non-Overdrive Gearbox

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22B373	MAINSHAFT	1	
2	22B269	NUT, mainshaft	1	
3	22B270	WASHER, locking	1	
4	22H1106	DRIVE FLANGE	1	
5	13H9213	OIL SEAL, drive flange	1	
6	22B299	CIRCLIP, (0.096"-0.098")	1	] selective
	22B300	CIRCLIP, (0.098"-0.100")	1	
	22B463	CIRCLIP, (0.100"-0.102")	1	
7	503791	BEARING, rear extension	1	
8	22H1285	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
9	22B468	SPEEDO GEAR, (metal), 10 teeth	1	] chrome bumper
	22B649	SPEEDO GEAR, (plastic), 10 teeth	1	
	DAM686	SPEEDO GEAR, (black), 9 teeth	1	] rubber bumper
10	WKN304	WOODRUFF KEY, speedo gear	1	
11	22B467	SPACER, speedo gear	1	
12	22B317	SHIM, (0.002")	a/r	] selective
	22B318	SHIM, (0.005")	a/r	
13	22B313	MAIN BEARING	1	
14	22B551	HOUSING, main bearing	1	
15	1A3073	THRUST, speedo pinion	1	
16	22B654	SPEEDO PINION, (26 teeth)	1	] chrome bumper
	DAM687	SPEEDO PINION	1	
17	22H903B	GASKET, speedo pinion	1	
18	22H29	BUSH, speedo pinion	1	
19	NKC105A	OIL SEAL	1	
20	GHF117	SCREW	2	
21	GHF321	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
22	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	

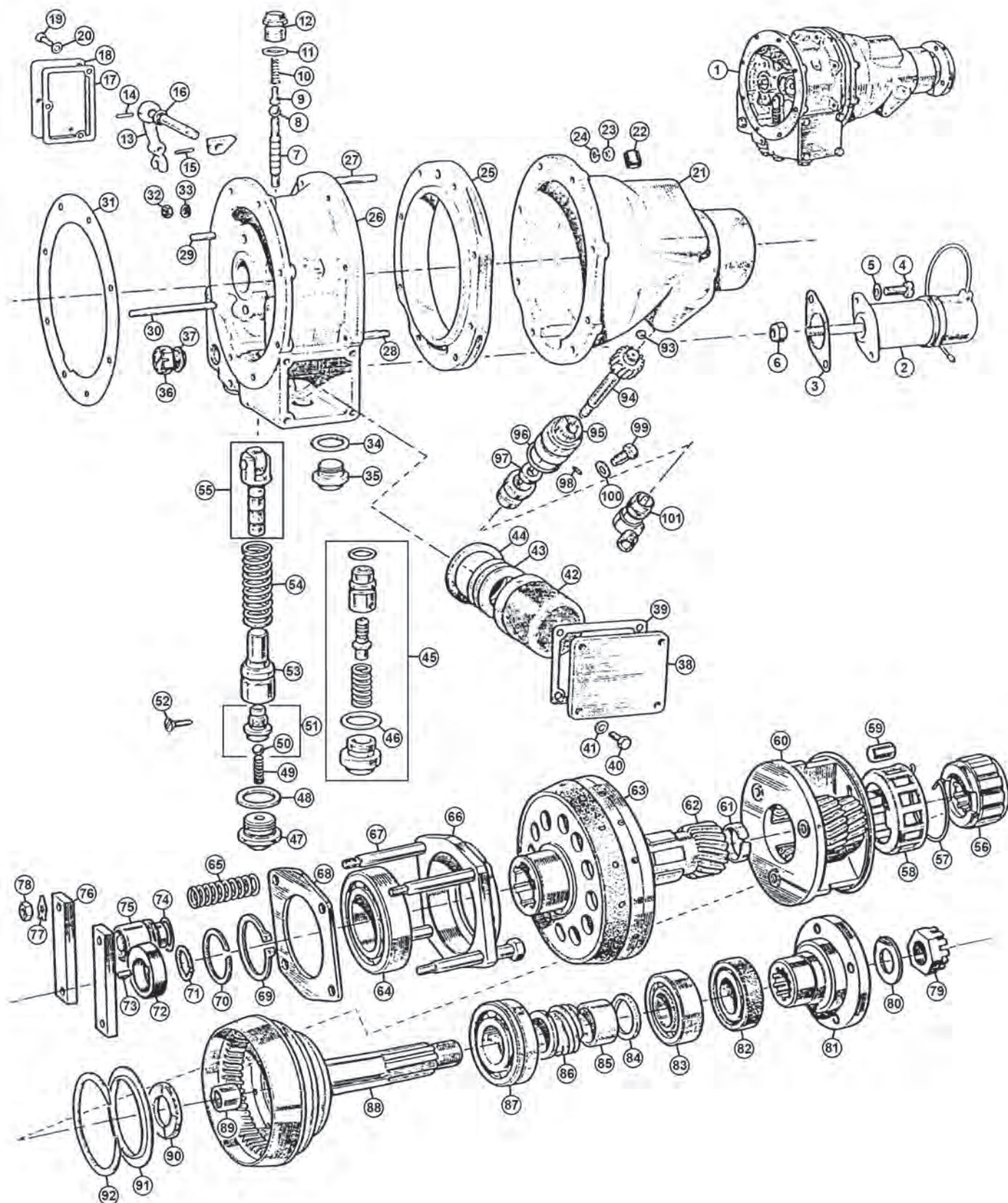
Overdrive Type Gearbox

23a	8G3032	MAINSHAFT	1	] with Key-way type] pump cam (early spec) 22B423 -] use 8G3032
24	37H1909	CAM, oil pump	1	
25	37H1910	WOODRUFF KEY	1	
23b	8G3032	MAINSHAFT	1	] with ball located] pump cam (late spec)
26	22B611	CAM, oil pump	1	
27	BLS106	BALL, locating	1	
28	37H1911	CIRCLIP	1	
29	22B515	NUT, main shaft	1	
30	22B516	WASHER, locking	1	
31	22B425	DISTANCE PIECE	1	
32	22H283	MAIN BEARING	1	
33	22B588	HOUSING, main bearing	1	

All Models

34	1A1964	OIL RESTRICTOR	1	
35	22H773	WASHER, locking	1	
36	22H772	NUT, main shaft	1	
37	22H774	NEEDLE ROLLER, (1st/3rd)	1	
38	22B556	INPUT SHAFT	1	
39	6K830	BEARING, input shaft	1	
40	326-740	SPRING RING	1	
41	6K778	SHIM, (0.002")	a/r	] selective
	6K779	SHIM, (0.005")	a/r	
42	22H798	WASHER, locking	1	
43	22B356	NUT	1	] lefthand thread
44	DAM2147	SPACER SHIM, (0.115")	1	
	DAM1742	SPACER SHIM, (0.118")	1	] selective
45	DAM1740	GEAR, reverse	1	
46	DAM6226	1ST GEAR, (with bush)	1	
47	22H281	BUSH, 1st gear	1	
48	22H1028	BAULK RING, 1st & 2nd gear	2	
	22H1028B	BAULK RING, 1st & 2nd gear, brass	2	
49	DAM4104	SYNCHRO, 1st & 2nd gear	1	
50	22H827	SPRING, synchro	6	
51	BLS109	BALL, synchro	6	
52	22H276	THRUST WASHER, 2nd gear	1	
53	DAM6228	2ND GEAR, (with bush)	1	
54	22H274	BUSH, 2nd gear	1	
55	22H1034	WASHER, Interlocking	1	
56	DAM6230A	3RD GEAR, (with bush)	1	
57	22H281	BUSH, 3rd gear	1	
58	22H1062	SLEEVE, mainshaft	1	
59	22H1028	BAULK RING, 3rd & 4th gear	2	
	22H1028B	BAULK RING, 3rd & 4th gear, brass	2	

60	22H1168	SYNCHRO, 3rd & 4th gear	1	
61	22B464	SHIM, (0.002")	a/r	] selective
	22B465	SHIM, (0.005")	a/r	
	22B466	SHIM, (0.010")	a/r	
62	22B552	PEG	1	
63	88G467	SHAFT, reverse	1	
64	22H308	REVERSE GEAR, (with bush)	1	
65	22H310	BUSH, reverse gear	1	
66	1G3581	SCREW, locking	1	
67	AEC340	LOCK TAB	1	
68	22B557	LAYGEAR	1	
69	22B301	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	] front
70	22B302	THRUST WASHER, (0.154-6")	1	
	22B303	THRUST WASHER, (0.157-8")	1	] chrome bumper only
	22B304	THRUST WASHER, (0.160-1")	1	
	22B305	THRUST WASHER, (0.163-4")	1	] 1967-74
71	22B691	THRUST WASHER, (0.123-5")	1	
	22B692	THRUST WASHER, (0.133-5")	1	] front
	22B693	THRUST WASHER, (0.130-2")	1	
	22B694	THRUST WASHER, (0.126-8")	1	] selective rear
	22B695	THRUST WASHER, (0.123-5")	1	
	22B696	THRUST WASHER, (0.120-2")	1	] rubber bumper only
73	AHU1041A	NEEDLE ROLLER, layshaft	2	
74	22B280	LAYSHAFT	1	] 1974 on
	22B280Z	LAYSHAFT	1	
75	22H478	DISTANCE TUBE, layshaft	1	
76	22H477	SPRING RING	2	



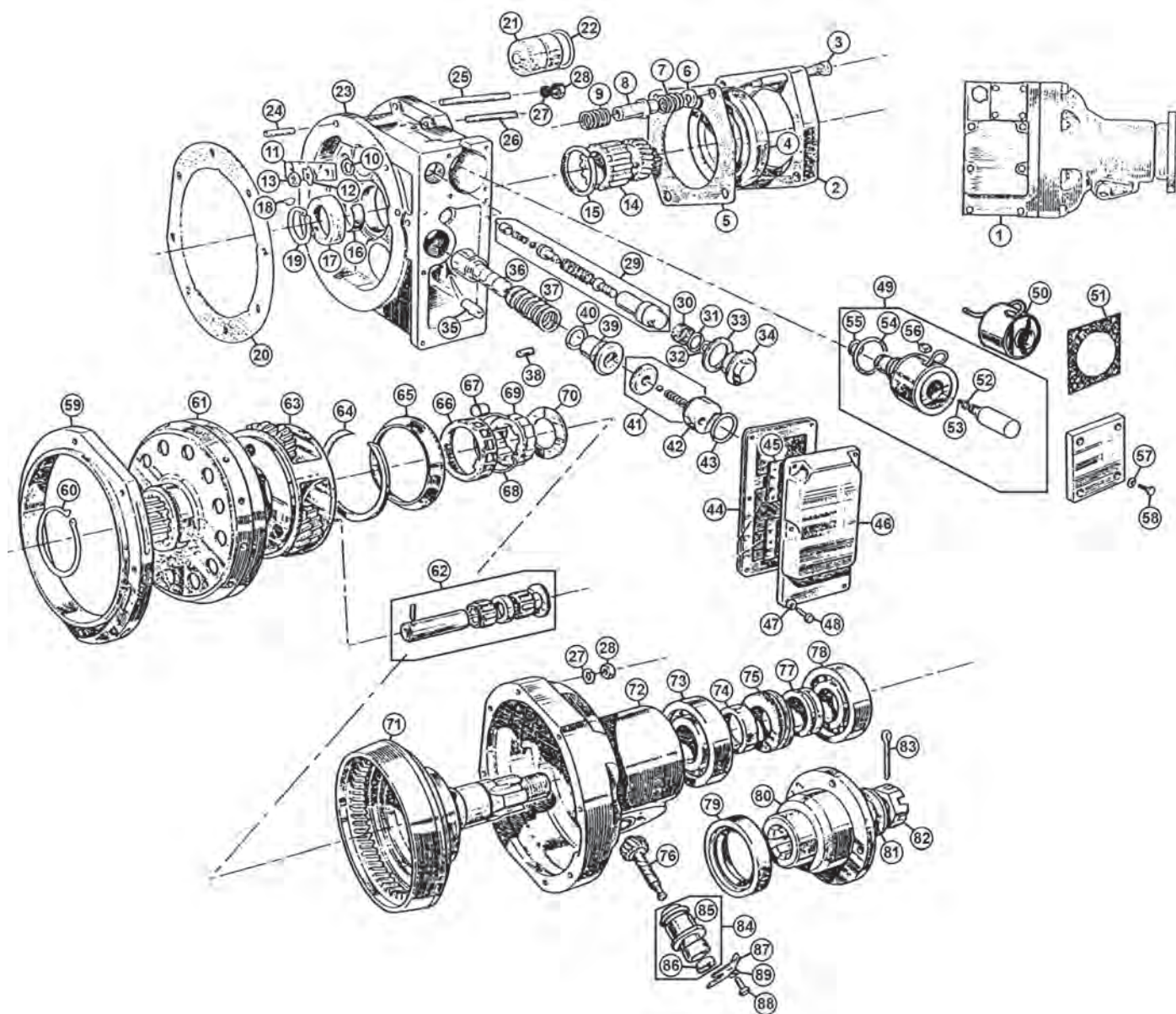
Overdrive Units & Components

(All 3 Synchro Models)

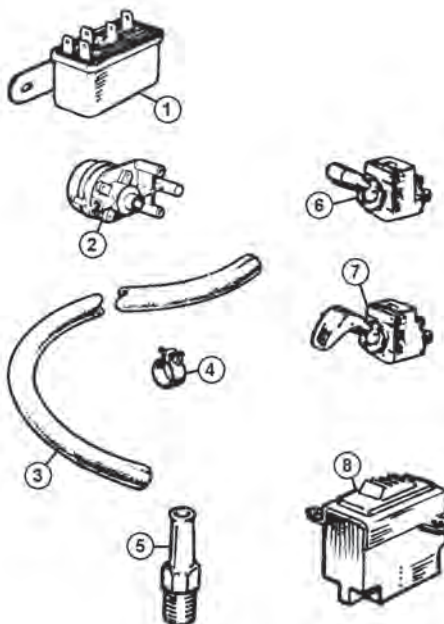
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H210E	OVERDRIVE	1	} 'D' type
	22H210EX	OVERDRIVE & SOLENOID	1	
2	010002	SOLENOID, overdrive	1	
3	7H8196	GASKET	1	
4	UFS1194R	SCREW	2	
5	WF702101	WASHER, spring	2	
6	GHF271	NUT, (adjusting)	1	
7	542483	VALVE, (operating)	1	
8	BLS109	BALL, plunger	1	
9	500591	PLUNGER	1	
10	007972	SPRING, plunger	1	
11	3H693	WASHER	1	
12	506117	PLUG	1	
13	7H8184	LEVER	1	
14	17H8035	LEVER, (locating pin)	1	
15	17H8036	CAM, (locating pin)	1	
16	500594	'O' RING	1	
17	513204	GASKET, side	1	
18	7H8195	PLATE, side	1	
19	UFS1194R	SCREW	3	
20	WF702101	WASHER, spring	3	
21	17H8019	REAR CASE	1	
22	502560	BREATHER	1	
23	GHF200	NUT, rear case	8	
24	17H5673	WASHER, spring	8	
25	7H8310	BRAKE RING	1	
26	17H8018	MAIN CASING	1	
27	7H8284	STUD	6	} main case to rear housing
28	7H8296	STUD	2	
29	7H8285	STUD	7	} main case to adaptor
30	17H8022	STUD	1	
31	37H1901	GASKET, (o/drive to extension)	1	
32	FNZ504	NUT	8	
33	GHF331	WASHER, spring	8	
34	506118A	WASHER, drain plug	1	
35	506114	DRAIN PLUG	1	
36	27H2984	END PLUG	1	
37	AUC2141	WASHER, end plug	1	
38	7H8292	COVER, filter	1	
39	506098	GASKET, filter cover	1	
40	GHF117	SCREW	4	
41	GHF321	WASHER, star	4	
42	7H8197	FILTER	1	
43	513205	MAGNET SET	1	
44	7H8299	PLATE, sealing	1	
45	7H8191	RELIEF VALVE KIT	1	
46	7H8314	SEALING RING	1	
47	513206	PLUG, (non return valve)	1	
48	506118A	WASHER, sealing	2	
49	37H2557	SPRING	1	
50	BLS107	BALL	1	
51	37H2693	NON-RETURN VALVE	1	
52	7H8282	SCREW	1	
53	7H8287	BODY, plunger	1	
54	500633	SPRING, plunger	1	
55	513196	PLUNGER	1	
56	7H8274	CLUTCH CENTRE	1	
57	513208	SPRING, clutch retaining	1	
58	BAU2061A	CLUTCH CAGE	1	
59	506063A	CLUTCH ROLLER SET	1	
60	17H8014	PLANET CARRIER	1	
61	22H193	SPRING RING	1	
62	506044	SUN WHEEL	1	
63	513200E	SLIDING MEMBER	1	
64	7H8301	BEARING FRONT	1	
65	513199	CLUTCH SPRING SET	1	
66	7H8283	HOUSING, bearing	1	
67	7H8198	BOLT, bearing housing	4	
68	7H8297	BASE PLATE	1	
69	7H8323	CIRCLIP	1	
70	506091	SNAP RING	1	
71	22H228	SPRING, (ring)	1	
72	22H190	CAM, (pump)	1	
73	WKN304	WOODRUFF KEY	1	
74	TRS1114	SEAL, (operating piston)	2	
75	7H8290	OPERATING PISTON	2	
76	7H8286	BRIDGE BAR	2	
	7H8286PR	BRIDGE BAR, pair	1	
77	JS616A	LOCK TAB	4	

78	GHF200	NUT	4
79	BTB753	NUT	1
80	WP24	WASHER	1
81	22H189	DRIVE FLANGE	1
82	7H8325	OIL SEAL, (drive flange)	1
83	533360A	ANNULUS BEARING REAR	1
84	17H8024	SPACER WASHER, (0.105")	1
	17H8025	SPACER WASHER, (0.100")	1
	17H8026	SPACER WASHER, (0.095")	1
	17H8027	SPACER WASHER, (0.090")	1
	27H2893	SPACER WASHER, (0.085")	1
85	17H8020	SPACER TUBE	1
86	7H8294	DRIVE GEAR, speedometer	1
87	134465	ANNULUS BEARING, front	1
88	7H8194	ANNULUS	1
89	506113	ANNULUS BEARING, inner	1
90	500613A	WASHER, thrust	1
91	010857	WASHER, retaining	1
92	NKC77A	SPRING RING	1
93	7H8288	PINION THRUST BUTTON	1
94	17H8021	PINION	1
95	17H8012	BEARING, pinion	1
96	147751	O RING SEAL, speedo pinion	1
97	060247	OIL SEAL, speedo pinion	1
98	17H8034	PIN	1
99	7H5894	SCREW	1
100	17H5834	WASHER	1
101	120694	ANGLE DRIVE, pinion	1

selective



Overdrive Controls



Overdrive Units & Components

(All 4 Synchro Models)

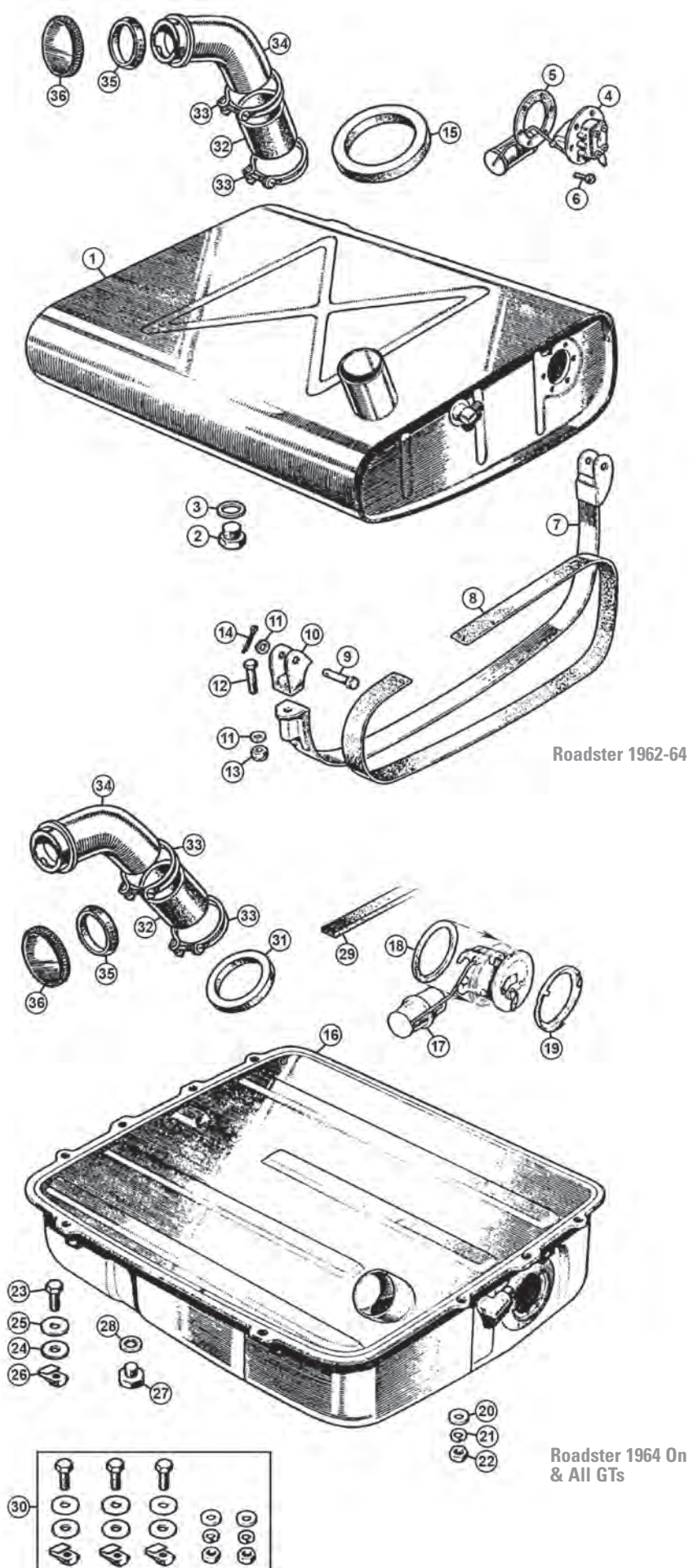
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	22H1283R	OVERDRIVE	1	chrome bumper model black Laycock nameplate
		(1967-74, Overdrives have a black identification plate covering the solenoid).		
	DAM1362R	OVERDRIVE	1	rubber bumper model blue Laycock nameplate
		(1974 on, Overdrives have a blue identification plate covering the solenoid).		
2	37H1902	HOUSING, thrust bearing	1	
3	37H1903	STUD, housing	4	
4	500640	BEARING	1	
5	37H1904	RETAINER PLATE, bearing	1	
6	37H1926	WASHER	4	
7	37H3872	THRUST SPRING, rear	4	
8	37H1927	THRUST ROD	4	
9	37H1929	THRUST SPRING, front	4	
10	37H1930	CIRCLIP	4	
11	37H1931	BRIDGE PIECE	2	
12	7H5863	LOCK TAB	4	
13	JS616A	NUT	4	
14	37H1907	SUN WHEEL	1	
15	010849	SNAP RING	1	
16	37H1951	SPRING RING, mainshaft	1	
17a	37H1909	CAM, oil pump	1	for early spec. mainshaft
18a	37H1910	KEY, oil pump cam	1	
17b	22B611	CAM, oil pump	1	for late spec. mainshaft
18b	BLS106	BALL, oil pump cam	1	
19	37H1911	CIRCLIP	1	
20	37H1901	GASKET	1	
21	37H1933	PISTON	2	
22	513912	'O' RING, piston	2	
23	37H1896	MAIN CASING	1	
24a	37H1897	STUD, main case to adaptor	7	long
24b	37H8068	STUD, main case to adaptor	1	short (by relief valve)
25	37H1898	STUD, main case to rear case	6	long
26	37H1899	STUD, main case to rear case	2	short
27	37H1960	WASHER, spring	16	
28	JS616A	NUT	16	
29	37H3462	RELIEF VALVE	1	
30	506129S	FILTER	1	
31	506129A	'O' RING, large	1	
32	37H1924	'O' RING, small	1	
33	506118A	WASHER	1	
34	37H1925	PLUG	1	
35	37H1920	SUCTION TUBE	1	
36	37H1915	PLUNGER, pump	1	
37	37H1916	SPRING, plump plunger	1	
38	37H1912	DOWEL	1	
39	37H1913	PUMP BODY	1	
40	37H1914	'O' RING	1	
41	NKC29A	NON-RETURN VALVE	1	
42	NKC26A	PLUG, pump	1	
43	NKC101A	'O' RING, (plug)	1	
44	37H1942	FILTER & GASKET	1	
45	37H1943	MAGNET SET	1	
46	37H1944	SUMP	1	
47	WF702101	WASHER, shakeproof	6	
48	37H1946	SCREW	6	
49	37H1934	VALVE KIT, solenoid	1	
	37H1934RP	REPAIR KIT, solenoid	1	
50	37H1935	COIL, solenoid	1	
51	37H1941	GASKET, solenoid	1	
52	37H1939	'O' RING, small	1	
53	BLS106	BALL	1	
54	NKC99A	'O' RING, large	1	
55	NKC102A	'O' RING, small	1	
NI	NKC99S	'O' RING KIT, solenoid valve	1	contains 52, 54, 55
56	37H1936	SEAL, feed wire	1	
57	WF702101	WASHER, star	4	
58	53K126	SCREW	4	
59	37H1900	BRAKE RING	1	
60	37H1906	CIRCLIP	1	
61	37H3461E	SLIDING MEMBER	1	
62	37H1949	BEARING SET, planet	1	
63	37H1950	CARRIER, planet	1	
64	NKC77A	SPRING RING	1	
65	010857	OIL THROWER	1	
66	BAU2061A	CLUTCH CAGE	1	
67	506063A	ROLLER SET, clutch	1	

68	513208	CAGE SPRING	1	
69	BAU2061A	INNER MEMBER, clutch	1	
70	500613A	THRUST WASHER	1	
71	37H3873	ANNULUS	1	
72	37H1947	REAR CASING	1	
73	217325A	ANNULUS BEARING, front	1	
74	37H1952	SPACER	1	
75a	37H3464	SPEEDO GEAR, blue	1	chrome bumper
76a	37H3463	SPEEDO PINION, white, 21 teeth	1	
75b	37H8844	SPEEDO GEAR, red	1	rubber bumper
76b	37H8845	SPEEDO PINION, red, 20 teeth	1	
77	37H1953	SPACER, (0.360")	1	selective
	37H3083	SPACER, (0.365")	1	
	37H3084	SPACER, (0.370")	1	
	37H3085	SPACER, (0.375")	1	
	37H3086	SPACER, (0.380")	1	
	37H3087	SPACER, (0.385")	1	
	37H3088	SPACER, (0.390")	1	
78	SP75G	ANNULUS BEARING, rear	1	
79	NKC39A	OIL SEAL, rear	1	
80	22H1325	REAR FLANGE	1	
81	37H3876	WASHER	1	
82	NKC81	NUT	1	
83	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	
84	37H1955	SPEEDO BEARING	1	
85	NKC101A	'O' RING, pinion	1	
86	NKC105A	OIL SEAL, pinion	1	
87	37H1957	LOCKING PLATE	1	
88	SH604051	SCREW	1	
89	WE600041	WASHER, spring	1	

Overdrive Controls/Electrics

(All Models)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	142169A	RELAY, overdrive	1	
	563417	RELAY, overdrive, Lucas	1	
2	BHA4282	SWITCH, overdrive vacuum	1	RD from 1970-395331 GT from (c)187841-on
3	AHH6747	HOSE, vacuum	1	
4	GGT1113X	CLIP	2	
5	AHH6962	ADAPTOR, manifold	1	
6	RTC430A	SWITCH, overdrive, (straight)	1	
7	BHA4513	SWITCH, overdrive, (angled)	1	
8	520999A	SWITCH, overdrive, (gear knob)	1	



Fuel Tanks & Fittings

Roadster 1962-65

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	ARH176	FUEL TANK	1	
2	53K2853	DRAIN PLUG	1	
3	ARH1499	WASHER, drain plug	1	
4	BHA4292	TANK UNIT, (for 'Jaeger' gauge)	1	To GHN3 47462
	BHA4471E	TANK UNIT, (for 'Smiths' gauge)	1	GHN3 47463 on
5	2H1082	GASKET, tank unit	1	
	293-401	GASKET SET, Viton	1	
6	53K165	SCREW, tank unit	6	
7	AHH6253	STRAP, mounting	2	
8	AHH5115	PACKING, tank strap	2	
9	CLZ427	CLEVIS PIN	4	
10	AHH6257	REAR HANGER	2	
11	GHF300	WASHER, flat	6	
12	BH604181	BOLT	2	
13	LNZ104	NUT	2	
14	GHF503	SPLIT PIN	2	
15	AHH6280	SEAL, tank neck	1	

Roadster & GT 1965 on

16	NRP2	FUEL TANK, mild steel	1	To GHN/D5 386600
	NRP2Z	FUEL TANK, mild steel, aftermarket	1	1965-76
	456-776	FUEL TANK, touring, mild steel	1	13.3 UK gallons, (60 litres)
	NRP4	FUEL TANK, mild steel	1	US Spec
	NRP1132	FUEL TANK, mild steel*	1	GHN/D5 386601 to 415000

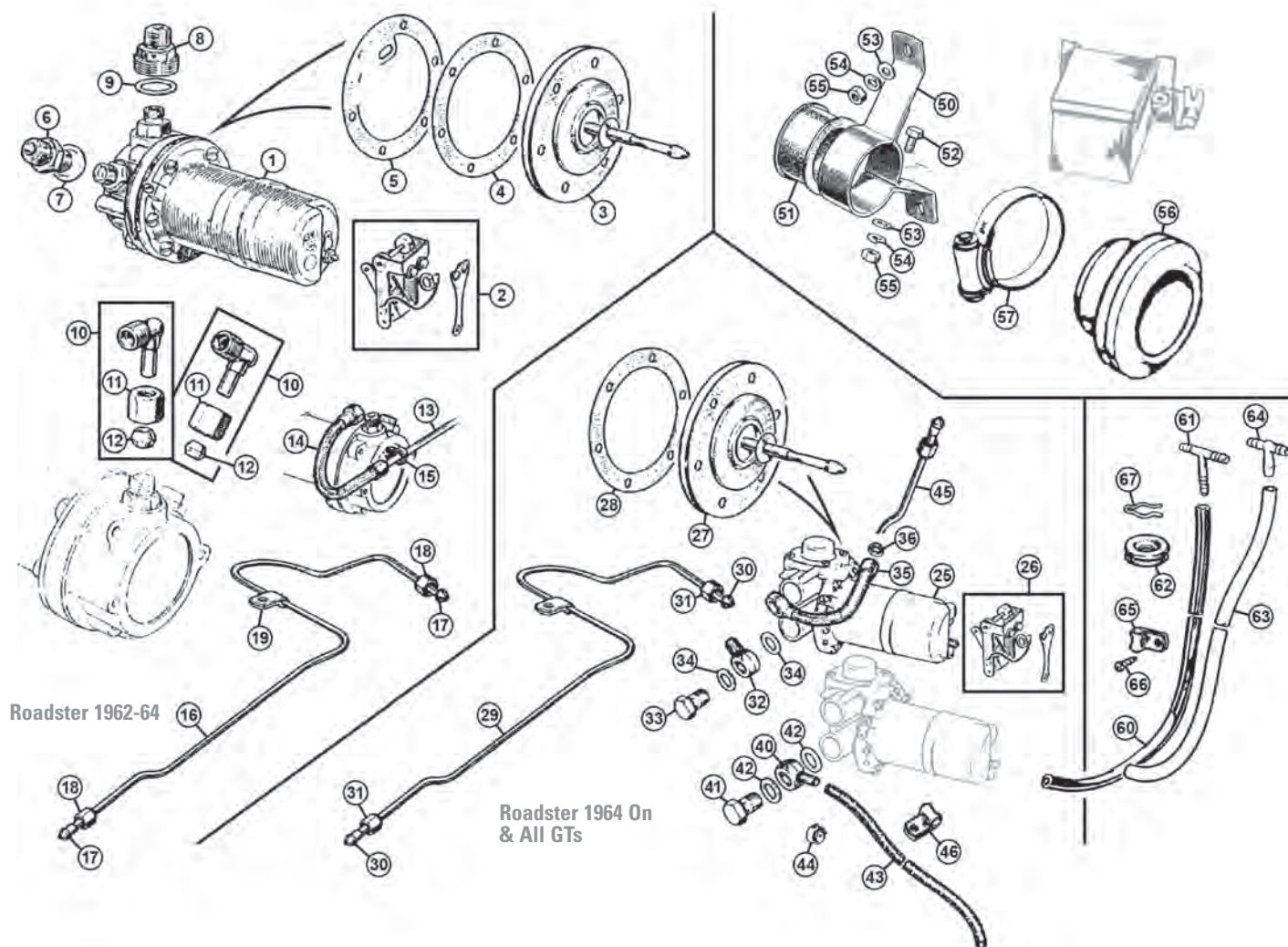
*Note: Tank NRP1132 is no longer available - however, the earlier NRP2 range of tanks may be fitted on vehicles of this age as long as the earlier filler tube and hose (AHH6281 & BHH191 respectively) are used in conjunction with it.

	NRP1174	FUEL TANK, mild steel, OE	1	GHN/D5 415001 on
	NRP1174Z	FUEL TANK, mild steel, aftermarket	1	
	471-224	FUEL TANK, touring, mild steel	1	13.3 UK gallons, (60 litres)
	NRP1176	FUEL TANK, mild steel, OE	1	from (c) 415001
	NRP1176Z	FUEL TANK, mild steel, Classic Gold	1	1976-80 US Spec
	471-223	FUEL TANK, touring, mild steel	1	16 US gallons, (60 litres)
17	AHU1027	TANK UNIT	1	To GHN/D5 415000
	AHU1027Z	TANK UNIT, aftermarket	1	
	ADU3218	TANK UNIT	1	GHN/D5 415000 on
	ADU3218Z	TANK UNIT, aftermarket	1	
NI	AUD318Z	FLOAT, tank unit, brass	1	
18	ARA1502	SEALING RING, tank unit	1	
19	ARA1501	LOCKING RING, tank unit	1	
NI	TSU101	LOCK & SEAL RING KIT	1	
20	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
22	GHF201	NUT	4	
23	SH605061	SCREW	5	
24	AHH7513	WASHER, fibre, large	5	
	2K8944	WASHER, fibre, small	1	
25	GHF315	WASHER, flat large	5	
	PWZ305	WASHER, flat small	1	
26	346071A	CAPTIVE NUT	5	
27	ARH672	DRAIN PLUG	1	
28	ARA967	SEALING WASHER	1	NRP2 tank only
29	AHH7386	PACKING STRIP	4	
30	MBK121	TANK FITTING KIT	1	contains items 20 to 24
31	AHH7388	SEAL, tank neck	1	

All Models

32	BHH191	FILLER HOSE	1	To GHN/D5 386600
	BHH1886	FILLER HOSE	1	GHN/D5 386601 To GHD5 451052
	BHH2206	FILLER HOSE	1	GHN5 454203/ GHD5 451053 on alternatives
33	CS4042	CLIP, wire type	2	
	GHC11080	CLIP, band type	2	
34	AHH6281	FILLER NECK	1	To GHN/D5 386600
	CHA444	FILLER NECK	1	GHN/D5 386601 on
35	AHH6268	SEAL, filler to body	1	To GHN/D5 392765
	11G2100	SEAL, filler to body	1	GHN/D5 392766 To GHD5 451052
35c	BHH2205	SEAL, filler to body	1	GHN5 454203/ GHD5451053 on
36	18G8601A	FUEL CAP, non locking, vented, chrome	1	1962-69
	18G8601SS	FUEL CAP, non locking, vented, s/steel	1	
	AKF1439	FUEL CAP, locking, vented, period, chrome	1	
	GSS154	FUEL CAP, locking, vented, stainless	1	1970-80
	GSS154Z	FUEL CAP, locking, vented, raised, chrome	1	

GSS196A	FUEL CAP, locking, vented, plastic, black	1	
*Note: from 1970 onwards, US Spec model fuel caps used external lugs on filler necks.			
202-780	FUEL CAP, locking, MG logo, chrome	1	1970-74 & 1976-80 US spec
BHH1663	FUEL CAP, single Stromberg carb models	1	1975 US Spec
GZC1376	FUEL CAP, non locking, vented, chrome	1	1976-80 US spec
Please see the Accessories section for alternative fuel caps.			



Fuel Pump & Fittings

Roadster 1962-64: to GHN3 44438 1962-64

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AZX1331	FUEL PUMP, dual polarity	1	original
	AZX1332Z	FUEL PUMP, dual polarity	1	aftermarket
	AZX1331EN	FUEL PUMP, negative earth, electronic	1	
	AZX1332EP	FUEL PUMP, positive earth, electronic	1	
2	AUB6106A	POINT SET	1	
	EPK12N	CONVERSION KIT, electronic points	1	negative earth
	EPK12P	CONVERSION KIT, electronic points	1	positive earth
3	WZX1710	DIAPHRAGM KIT, fuel pump	1	includes gasket
4	AUB809	GASKET, diaphragm	1	
5	AUA4082	GASKET, pump base	1	
6	AUA887	UNION, inlet	1	
7	AUA1405	SEAL, inlet union	1	
8	AUA1422	UNION, outlet	1	
9	AUA1442	SEAL, outlet union	1	
10	MM375-038	ELBOW KIT, fuel pump (Contains: elbow, nut & olive).	2	
11	AAA17	NUT, elbow	2	
12	TL8	OLIVE	2	
13	AHH6995	PIPE, pump to carburettor	1	
14	AHH6996	HOSE, pump to feed pipe, petroflex	1	
15	GGT1117X	CLIP	2	
16	AHH6703	PIPE, pump to tank	1	
17	AHH5383A	OLIVE	2	
18	AHH5385	NUT	2	
19	PCR509	CLIP, to boot floor	1	

Roadster 1964 on: from GHN3 44439 & All GTs

25	AZX1307	FUEL PUMP, dual polarity	1	original
	AZX1307Z	FUEL PUMP, dual polarity	1	aftermarket
	AZX1307EN	FUEL PUMP, negative earth, electronic	1	
26	AUB6106A	POINT SET	1	
	EPK12N	CONVERSION KIT, electronic points	1	negative earth
27	WZX1710	DIAPHRAGM KIT, fuel pump	1	with gasket
28	AUB809	GASKET, diaphragm	1	
29	AHH6703	PIPE, tank to pump	1	
	HFP8	(Use with screw-on pump banjo). PIPE, tank to pump, 14", metal	1	use if earlier tank fitted

Note: HFP8 is for use on 1977-80 rubber bumper cars fitted with an earlier type of fuel tank with a threaded fuel pick-up in the body of the tank not the fuel tank sender unit. This pipe has a nut & olive at one end and is plain for a push on hose at the other.

30	AHH5383A	OLIVE	a/r	
31	AHH5385	NUT	a/r	
32	AUC1833	BANJO, screw-on fitting, pump inlet	1	1964-76
33	AUC2698	BANJO BOLT	2	
34	AUC2141	WASHER, sealing	4	
	AUB654	'O' ring*	2	
35	AHH7371	HOSE, pump to carb pipe, petroflex	1	
36	GGT1117X	CLIP	a/r	

Note: 1977-80 models have a push-on fuel pick-up incorporated into the tank sender unit (Part No: ADU3218) and use twin push on banjos and plain rubber hose to connect to the fuel pump. The fuel pump is also mounted in a rubber bush through the boot floor.

*Note: Some SU pumps have a recess instead of a flat seating surface on the inlet & outlet ports which needs an 'O' ring. The fibre washer is still used under the banjo bolt head but you only need 2.

40	BHH1940	BANJO, push-on fitting, pump inlet	2	1977-80
41	AUC2698	BANJO BOLT	2	
42	AUC2141	WASHER, sealing	4	
	AUB654	'O' ring*	2	
43	149608M	HOSE, rubber, per metre	1	
	GFH1031X	HOSE, Gates, per metre (Cut 56cm/22" for tank to pump hose) (Cut 21cm/8" for pump to carb feed pipe)	1	
44	GGT1113X	HOSE CLIP	4	

*Note: Some SU pumps have a recess instead of a flat seating surface on the inlet & outlet ports which needs an 'O' ring. The fibre washer is still used under the banjo bolt head but you only need 2.

45	AHH6995	PIPE, carb feed	1	
46	PCR509	CLIP, to boot floor	1	1962-76
	PCR809	CLIP, to boot floor	1	1977-80

Fuel Pump Mountings

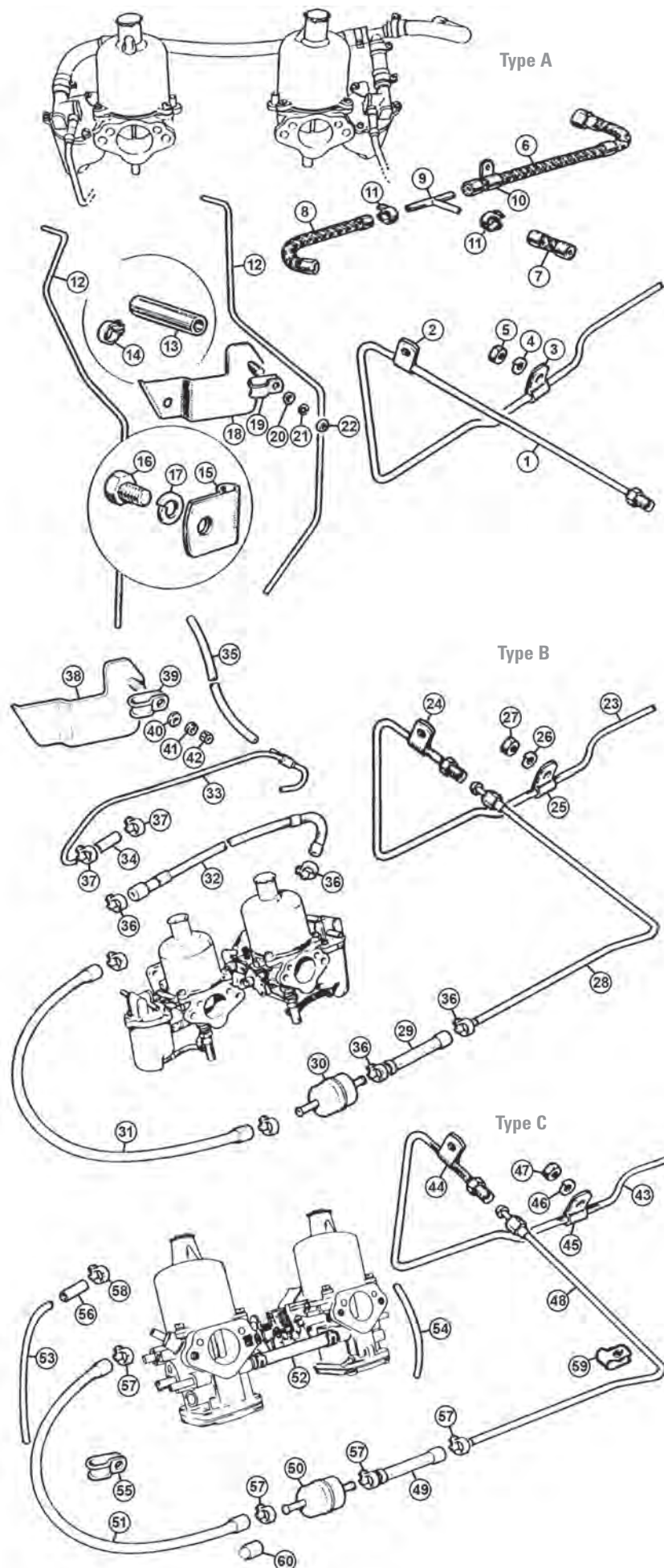
50	AHH6709	BRACKET, fuel pump	1	
51	AHH6708	MOUNTING, fuel pump, rubber	1	
52	SH604051	SCREW, clamping	1	1962-76
53	GHF300	WASHER, flat	3	
54	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
55	GHF200	NUT	3	
56	BHH1635	MOUNTING, fuel pump, rubber	1	1977-80
57	GHC11080	CLAMP, locating	1	

Note: The 1977-80 MGB was fitted with a pump cover. This does not appear in the original factory

parts list and is no longer available.

Fuel Pump Breathers

60	GWW202M	BREATHER HOSE, 24", cap	1	per metre, cut to size
61	GWW401	'T' PIECE	1	1964-76
62	061917	GROMMET	1	
63	GWW201M	BREATHER HOSE, 28", body	1	per metre, cut to size
64	GWW404	'T' PIECE	1	1977-80
65	PCR407	CLIP	1	
66	GHF425	SCREW	1	
67	BD19573	CLIP, locating	1	



Fuel Pipes & Fittings

TYPE A 1962-68 To GHN4 187210, GHD4 187840

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6995	PIPE, pump to bulkhead	1	
2	CP105081	CLIP, pump to bulkhead	1	
3	PCR509	CLIP, pipe to floor	3	
4	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
5	GHF200	NUT	3	
6	AHH6707	FEED HOSE, to 'T' piece	1	
7	GGT101	HOSE, 'T' piece to rear carburettor	1	
8	12H722	HOSE, 'T' piece to front carburettor	1	
9	12H889	'T' PIECE	1	
10	12H1001SS	CLIP, Hose Support	2	
11	GGT1117X	CLIP	5	
12	37H7148M	OVERFLOW PIPE, (15")	1	sold per metre
	MPKF225	PIPE, Kunifer (1/4" OD)	1	25ft roll
13	AHH9950	CONNECTOR, overflow	2	
14	GGT1113X	CLIP	4	
15	12H853	CLIP, retaining	2	To GHN3 34079
16	SH605041	SCREW	1	
17	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	1962-64
18	AHH7382	BRACKET, overflow pipe	1	
19	AHH7355	CLIP	1	GHN3 34080 on
20	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
21	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	1964-68
22	GHF206	NUT	1	

TYPE B 1968-72 HS Carburettors

23	AHH6995	PIPE, pump to bulkhead	1	
24	CP105081	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
25	PCR509	CLIP, pipe to floor	3	
26	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
27	GHF200	NUT	3	
28	BHH135	PIPE, bulkhead to filter	1	
	AHH9703	PIPE, bulkhead to filter, alternative	1	
29	GGT101	HOSE, pipe to filter	1	
30	GFE7004	FUEL FILTER	1	
	PRO804	FUEL FILTER, chrome & glass	1	see Accessories
31	GFH1025X	HOSE, filter to front carb	1	sold per metre
32	12H722	HOSE, carb to carb	1	sold per metre
33	37H7148M	OVERFLOW PIPE, front carburettor	1	
	MPKF225	PIPE, Kunifer 1/4" OD (25ft roll)	1	
34	AHH9950	OVERFLOW PIPE, rear carburettor	1	
35	GFH1025X	OVERFLOW PIPE	1	sold per metre
36	GGT1117X	CLIP	6	
37	GGT1113X	CLIP	4	
38	AHH7382	BRACKET, overflow pipe	1	
39	AHH7355	CLIP, overflow pipe	1	
40	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
41	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
42	GHF206	NUT	1	

TYPE C 1972 on HIF Carburettors

43	CPP1002	PIPE, pump to bulkhead	1	
44	CP105081	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
45	PCR509	CLIP, pipe to floor	3	
46	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
47	GHF200	NUT	3	
48	BHH135	PIPE, bulkhead to filter	1	
49	GGT101	HOSE, pipe to filter	1	
50	GFE7004	FUEL FILTER	1	
	PRO804	FUEL FILTER, chrome & glass	1	see Accessories
51	BHH641	HOSE, filter to front carburettor	1	
52a	BHH642	HOSE, carb to carburettor	1	To GHN5 294250 To GHD5 296000
52b	GFH1025X	HOSE, carb to carburettor (Sold per metre)	1	
				GHN5 294251 on GHD5 296001 on
53	37H7148M	OVERFLOW PIPE, front carburettor	1	
	MPKF225	PIPE, Kunifer 1/4" OD (25ft roll)	1	
54	37H7148M	OVERFLOW PIPE, rear carburettor	1	
	MPKF225	PIPE, Kunifer 1/4" OD (25ft roll)	1	
55	AHH7355	CLIP, overflow pipe retaining	1	
		(Chrome bumper models bolts to control bracket on LH engine mounting. Rubber bumper models bolts to fuel pump blanking plate on engine block).		
56	AHH9950	CONNECTOR, overflow	2	
57	UKC3793	CLIP, green, (3/8" Int. dia)	a/r	
	UKC3794	CLIP, blue, (7/16" Int. dia)	a/r	
	UKC3795	CLIP, black, (1/2" Int. dia)	a/r	
	GGT1117X	CLIP, (use with 52a)	a/r	

58	GGT1113X	CLIP, overflow pipe to hose	4	
59	150930	CLIP, pipe to LH bulkhead shelf	1	1976 on
60	GGTEND	END CAP, petro-flex hoses	a/r	spare cap

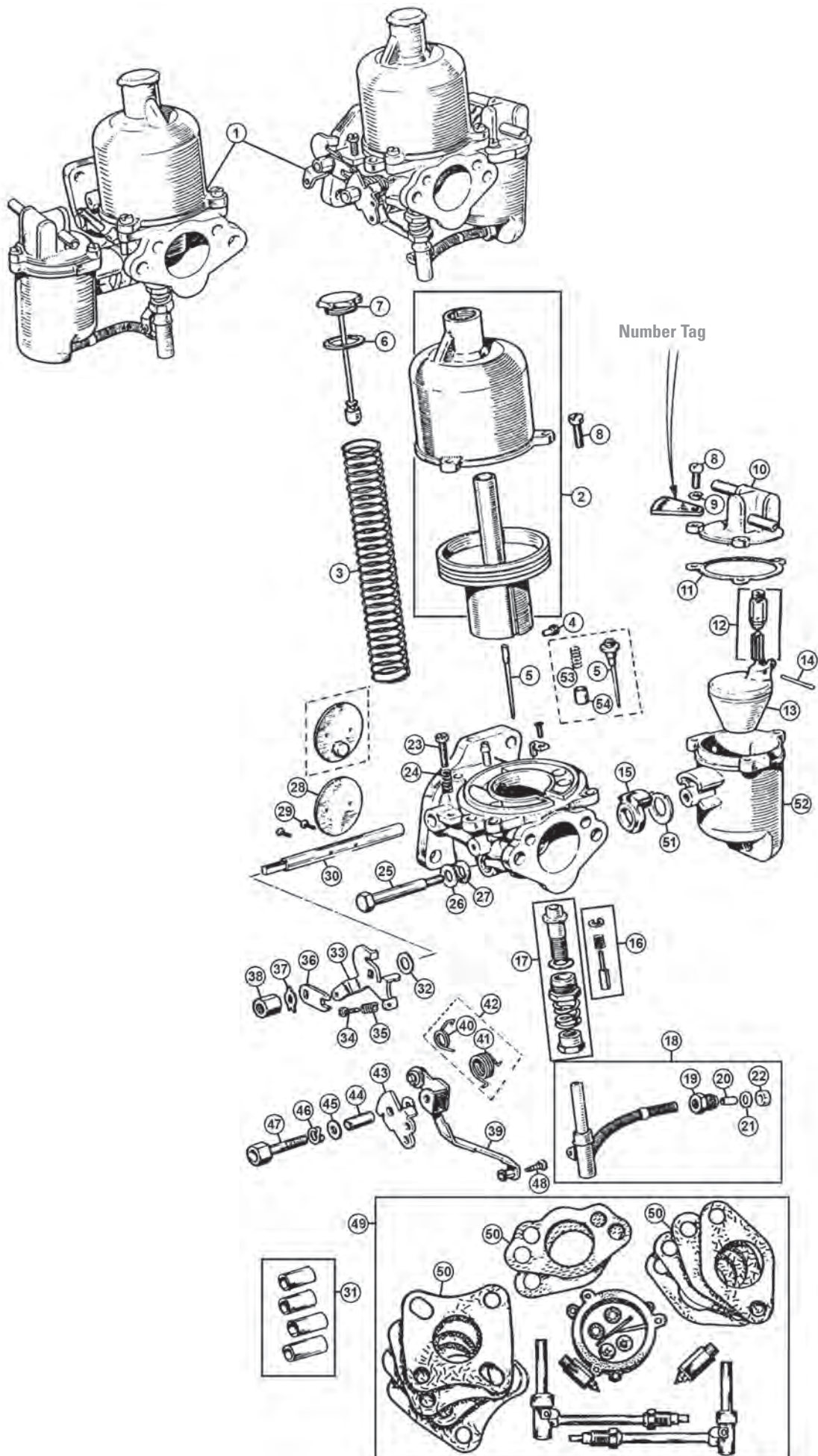
Fuel Line Kits

(Contains All Hoses, Connections & Pipes)

MGB Models

NI	HFFK1	FUEL LINE KIT, chrome bumper	1	HS4 Carbs, 1962-73
NI	HFFK3	FUEL LINE KIT, chrome/rubber	1	HIF Carbs, 1974-76
NI	HFFK2	FUEL LINE KIT, rubber bumper	1	HIF Carbs, 1976 on
		(Fuel line kits contain all hoses, connections and pipes).		

Note: Fuel line kits HFFK3 & HFFK2 are suitable for MGB-V8 models for corresponding bumper type.



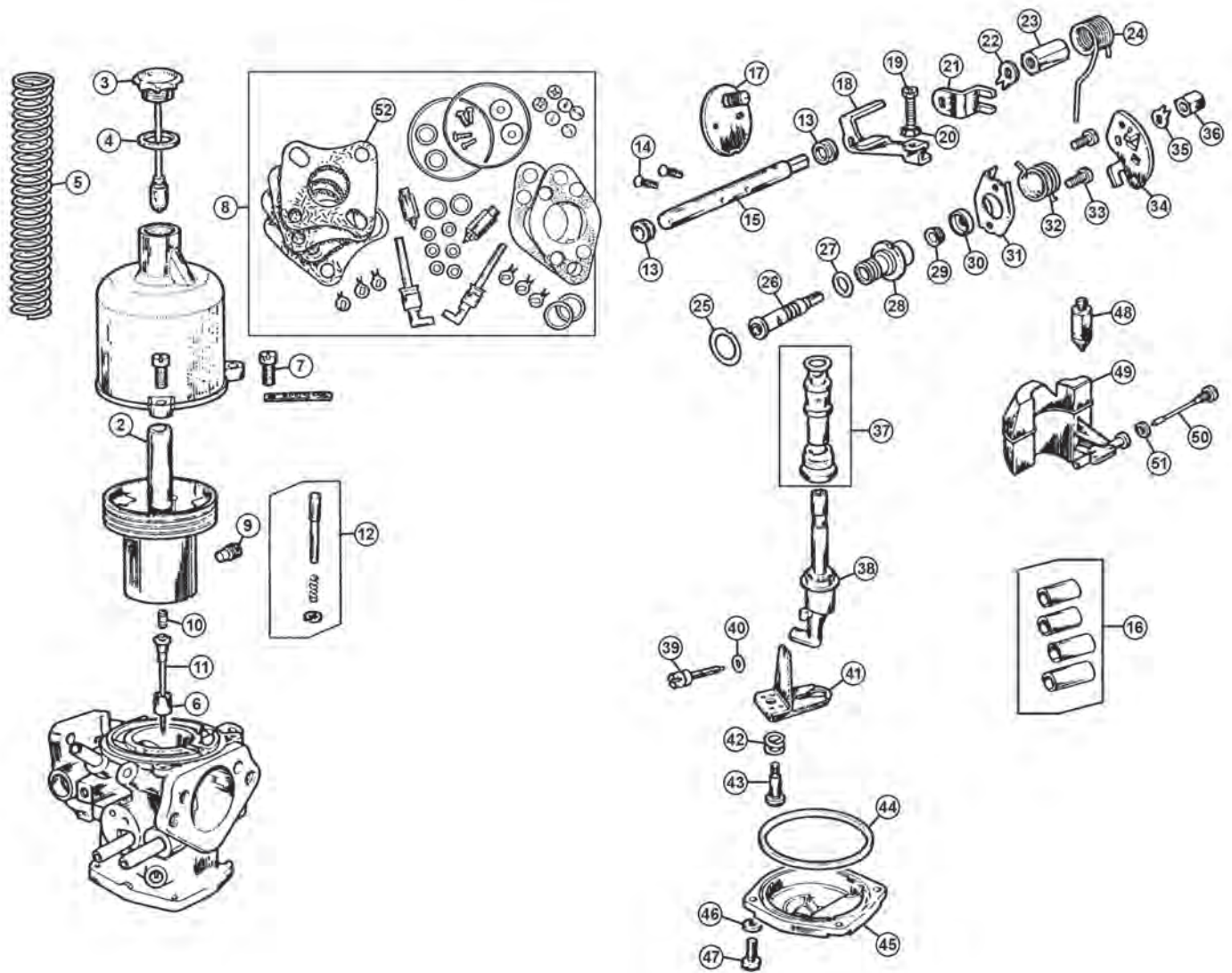
HS4 SU Carburettors 1962-72

Carburettor types AUD52, AUD135, AUD278, AUD325 & AUD492

Number identification tag is a triangular plate attached to one of the three float chamber lid screws.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	AUD52T	CARBURETTORS, new, (pair)	1	1962-64, 18G/18GA
	AUD135T	CARBURETTORS, new, (pair)	1	1965-66, 18GB
	AUD278N	CARBURETTORS, new, (pair)	1	1967-68, 18GG
	AUD325N	CARBURETTORS, new, (pair)	1	1969-72, 18V
NI	CRK254	REBUILD KIT, (2 carburettors) (Kit includes: 2 jets, 2 butterflies, 2 spindles, 4 bushes, 2 float valves & seats, gaskets, screws & locktabs).	1	
2	AUD9635	SUCTION CHAMBER	2	AUD52 & AUD135, 278, 325
	LZX1968	SUCTION CHAMBER	2	AUD492
3	AUC4387	SPRING	2	
4	AUC2057	SCREW, needle locking	2	AUD52, 135, 278, 325
	AUD4251	SCREW, needle locking	2	AUD492
5	AUD1483	NEEDLE, (standard mixture), MG	2	AUD52
	AUD1004	NEEDLE, (standard mixture), No. 5	2	AUD135
	AUD1530	NEEDLE, (standard mixture), FX	2	AUD278, 325
	CUD1018	NEEDLE, 'swing type'	2	AUD492
6	AUC2141	WASHER	2	
7	AUC8114A	DAMPER	1	
8	JZX1394	SCREW	12	
9	WL700101	WASHER, spring	12	
10	AUE279	LID, float chamber	1	rear
	AUE278	LID, float chamber	1	front
11	AUC8459A	GASKET, float chamber	2	
12	WZX1101A	NEEDLE VALVE & SEAT KIT	2	
	GAC9201X	GROSE JET (Superior replacement for original style needle & seat).	2	
13	WZX1300	FLOAT	2	
14	AUC1152	HINGE PIN, float	2	
15	AUD2676	GROMMET, float mounting	1	rear
	AUD2677	GROMMET, float mounting	1	front
16	WZX1107	LIFT PIN KIT	2	
17	WZX1341	JET BEARING KIT, fixed needle	2	AUD52, 135, 278, 325
	WZX1442	JET BEARING KIT, biased needle	2	AUD492
18	AUD9142A	MAIN JET	1	rear
	AUD9141A	MAIN JET	1	front
19	AUD2129	NUT	2	
20	AUD2195	FERRULE	2	
21	AUD2193	WASHER	2	
22	AUD2194	RUBBER, (gland)	2	
23	AUC3464	SCREW, idle	2	
24	AUC2451	SPRING	2	
25	AUD2891	BOLT, float mounting	2	AUD52, AUD135, 278, 325
	AUD3017	BOLT, float mounting	2	AUD265, 492
26	AUC1317	WASHER, flat	2	
27	AUC1318	WASHER, rubber	2	
28	WZX1323	DISC, throttle	2	without valve
	WZX1329	DISC, throttle	2	with valve
29	AUC1358	SCREW, disc retaining	4	
30	WZX1177	THROTTLE SPINDLE KIT	2	
31	WZX1170X	SPINDLE BUSH KIT	1	machine after fitting
32	AUC2625	WASHER	2	
33	AUC2787	RETURN LEVER, throttle	1	rear
	AUC2788	RETURN LEVER, throttle	1	front
34	AUC3464	SCREW, throttle stop	2	
35	AUC2451	SPRING	2	
36	JZX1328	LEVER, lost motion	2	
37	AUD3323	LOCK TAB	2	
38	AUC1424	NUT	2	
39	LZX1275	LEVER, choke control	1	rear, AUD52, 135
	LZX1274	LEVER, choke control	1	front, AUD52, 135
	AUD9090	LEVER, choke control	1	rear, AUD278
	AUD9657	LEVER, choke control	1	front, AUD278
	LZX1275	LEVER, choke control	1	rear, AUD325
	LZX1274	LEVER, choke control	1	front, AUD325
	CUD3073	LEVER, choke control	1	rear, AUD492
	CUD3072	LEVER, choke control	1	front, AUD492
40	AUD2049	SPRING, cam lever	1	rear
	AUD2432	SPRING, cam lever	1	front
41	AUC1375	SPRING, choke lever	1	rear
	AUC8462	SPRING, choke lever	1	front
42	WZX1336	SPRING SET	1	rear
	WZX1335	SPRING SET	1	front
43	AUD3347	CAM LEVER	1	rear
	AUD3346	CAM LEVER	1	front
44	AUC8473	TUBE, pivot bolt	2	
45	AUD2433	WASHER, flat	2	

46	AUD2429	WASHER	2
	AJD7721	WASHER	2
47	AUC1426	PIVOT BOLT	2
48	AB606051	SCREW, link to jet	2
49	WZX1859X	SERVICE KIT, pair of HS4	1 basic kit
NI	CRK254	REBUILD KIT, pair of HS4	1 comprehensive kit for major overhaul
50	AUE811A	GASKET PACK	2
51	AUC1329	WASHER, locating	2
52	AUC1310	FLOAT CHAMBER	2
53	AUD3306	SPRING, jet needle	2
54	AUD4288	GUIDE, jet needle	2



HIF4 SU Carburettors 1972 on

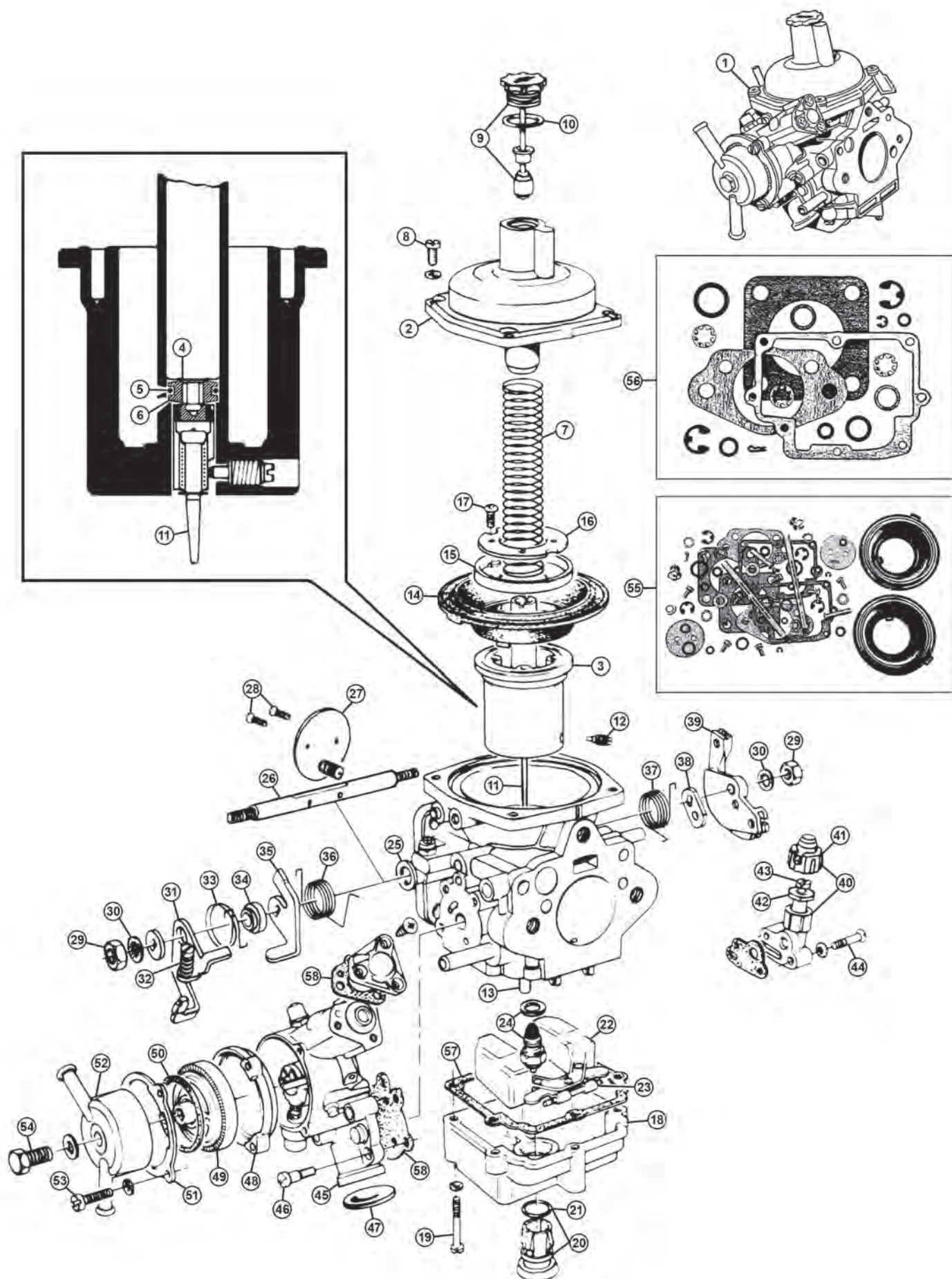
Types AUD434, AUD616 & FZX1001 & FZX1229T

The identification tag carrying the carb number is a rectangular plate attached to one of the three dash pot cover screws on each unit.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AUD434	CARBURETTORS, (pair)	1	1972
	AUD616	CARBURETTORS, (pair)	1	1973-74
	FZX1001	CARBURETTORS, (pair)	1	1974-76
	FZX1229T	CARBURETTORS, (pair)	1	1976 on

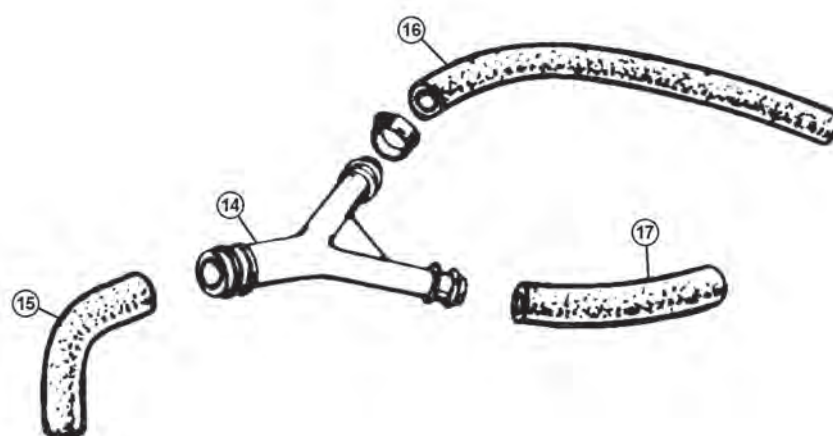
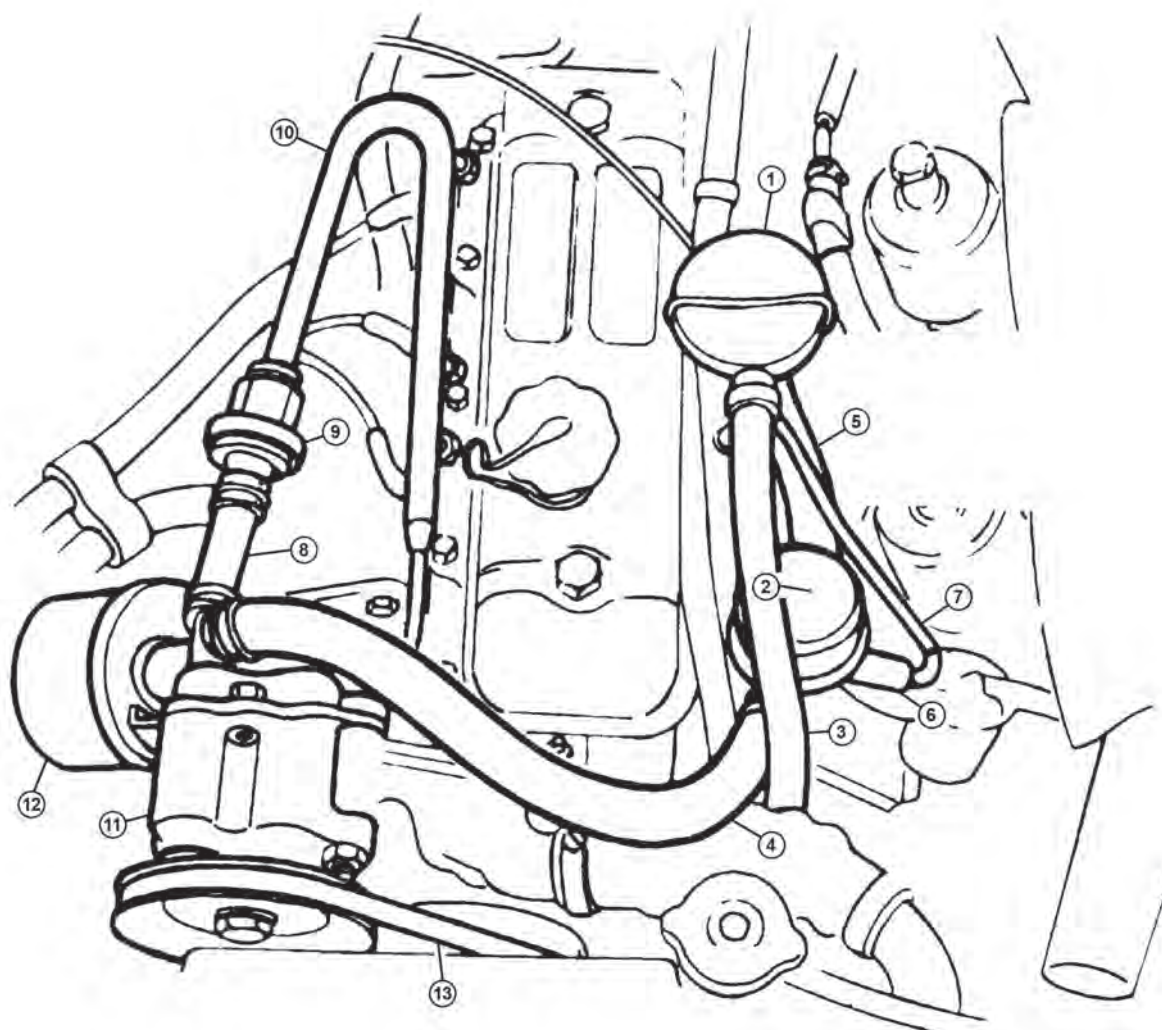
Note: The above listing details the original HIF4 type of carburettors. These are all now replaced with FZX1229T for all 1972 on cars. The specific needle for the application should be purchased separately.

	FZX1229T	CARBURETTORS, new, (pair)	1	replaces all types
2	CUD2736	PISTON	2	
3	AUC8114A	DAMPER	2	
4	AUC2141	WASHER, fibre	2	
5	AUC4387	SPRING, red, piston	2	
6	AUD4287	GUIDE, needle	2	
7	JZX1394	SCREW	6	
8	WZX1850X	OVERHAUL KIT	1	
	CRK116A	REPAIR KIT, MAJOR	1	uses plain throttle discs
9A	AUD4252	SCREW, needle locking	2	AUD434, 616, FZX1001
9b	AUD4251	SCREW, needle locking	2	FZX1229T
10	AUD3306	SPRING, needle	2	
11	CUD1018	NEEDLE 'AAU'	2	AUD434, 616, FZX1001
	CUD1051	NEEDLE 'ACD'	2	FZX1229T
12	WZX1104	LIFTING PIN KIT	2	
13	AUD3577	SEAL, spindle	4	
14	AUC1358	SCREW, throttle disc	4	
15	WZX1170	THROTTLE SPINDLE KIT	2	
16	WZX1170X	SPINDLE BUSH KIT	1	machine after fitting
17	WZX1323	THROTTLE DISC KIT	2	without valve
	WZX1329	THROTTLE DISC KIT	2	with valve
18	AUD3592	LEVER, throttle	1	front
	AUD3591	LEVER, throttle	1	rear
19	AUC3464	SCREW, adjusting, idle/choke	4	
20	AJD8014Z	LOCK NUT	4	
21	AUD3518	LEVER, lost motion	2	
22	AUD3323	LOCK TAB	2	
23	AUD3471	NUT, spindle	2	
24	AUD4273	SPRING, return	1	front
	AUD4272	SPRING, return	1	rear
25	AUD3605	GASKET	2	
26	CUD2790	SPINDLE, starter valve	2	
27	AUD3602	'O' RING	2	
28	AUD4212	BODY, valve	2	
29	AUD3577	SEAL	2	
30	AUD4217	SUPPORT, spring	2	
31	AUD3604	PLATE, (clamp)	1	front
	AUD3603	PLATE, (clamp)	1	rear
32	AUD3609	SPRING, lever return	2	
33	AUD3606	SCREW	4	
34	AUD4408	CAM LEVER	1	front
	AUD4407	CAM LEVER	1	rear
35	AUD3323	LOCK TAB	2	
36	AUC1424	NUT	2	
37	WZX1441	JET BEARING KIT	2	
38	WZX1454A	JET, main	1	front
	WZX1455A	JET, main	1	rear
39	AUD3585	SCREW, adjusting	2	
40	AUD3586	RING, sealing	2	
41	CUD2399	TEMPERATURE COMPENSATOR	2	
42	AUD3583	SPRING, coil	2	
43	AUD3584	SCREW	2	
44	AUD3588A	RING, sealing	2	
45	JZX1005	COVER, float chamber	2	
46	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	
47	AUD3590	SCREW	8	
48	WZX1101A	NEEDLE VALVE & SEAT KIT	2	
	GAC9202X	GROSE JET	2	
		(Superior replacement for original style needle & seat).		
49	AUE896	FLOAT	1	front
	AUE895	FLOAT, LH	1	rear
50	CUD2082	SPINDLE, float	2	
51	AUC4127	SEAL	2	
52	WZX1505A	GASKET PACK	2	



Zentith Stromberg Carburetors 1975-80

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AAU1407	CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY, except CA	1	1975-76, carb. # C3824
	13H9562	CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY, CA only	1	1975-76, carb. # C3766
	AAU4805	CARBURETTOR ASSEMBLY, all U.S.	1	1977-80, carb. # C3851
2	366-260	COVER, air chamber	1	
3	366-270	PISTON	1	
4	519047	RING, retaining	1	
5	RTC165A	O RING	1	
6	519046	SCREW, needle adjusting	1	
7	516946A	SPRING, damper	1	
8	605847A	SCREW & WASHER, cover to body	4	
9	RTC1909	CAP & DAMPER	1	
10	520962	WASHER, piston damper	1	
11	AAU7091	METERING NEEDLE, 45G	1	1975-76, Not CA
	AAU7092	METERING NEEDLE, 45H	1	1975-76 CA, 1977-80 All
	BHM1139	METERING NEEDLE, 45M, high altitude	1	1975-80
12	518653A	SCREW, needle retaining	1	
13	B22957/100	JET	1	
14	JS499A	DIAPHRAGM	1	
15	RTC164	SEALING RING, diaphragm	1	
16	517117	WASHER, diaphragm	1	
17	517119	SCREW, diaphragm washer	4	
18	605836A	FLOAT CHAMBER	1	
19	605837A	SCREW, float chamber, long	4	1975-76
	605838	SCREW, float chamber, short	2	1975-76
	605838	SCREW, float chamber	6	1977-80
20	520404	PLUG, float chamber	1	
21	512311	O RING	1	
22	605833A	FLOAT, original	1	
	365-506	FLOAT, upgraded nitrophyl	1	
23	606819A	PIN, float pivot	1	
	366-080	PIN, float pivot	1	aftermarket
24	GAC9200X	GROSE JET	1	superior replacement
25	B18031	SEAL & CUP	2	
26	ZEB24171	SPINDLE, throttle	1	
27	ZEB24161	DISC, throttle	1	
28	C29832	SCREW, disc to spindle	2	
29	512292	NUT, spindle	2	
30	GHF322	WASHER, locking	2	
31	B20289	LEVER, fast idle	1	
32	ZEB20365	SCREW, idle adjusting	1	
33	B20305	SPRING, fast idler lever	1	
34	B20319	BUSH	1	
35	B23819	THROTTLE STOP	1	
36	B20623	SPRING, return, front	1	
37	B25584	SPRING, return, rear	1	
38	ZEB25579	LEVER, pick up	1	
39	ZEB24162	LEVER, throttle	1	
40	ZEB25218	AIR REGULATOR VALVE	1	
41	B22236	COVER, valve	1	
42	B22231	ADJUSTER, valve body	1	
	B19717	O RING, valve body	1	
43	B25215	METERING SCREW, without O ring	1	
	B22262	O RING, metering screw	1	
44	601872A	SCREW	2	
45	B24320	AUTOMATIC CHOKE ASSEMBLY	1	
	MM386-325	MANUAL CHOKE CONVERSION KIT	1	
46	B19529	SCREW, short	1	
46	B19763	SCREW, long	2	
47	366-335	CORE PLUG	1	
48	AAU1825	INSULATOR	1	
49	ZEB24328	HEAT MASS ASSEMBLY	1	
50	366-320	SEALING RING	1	
51	B17685	RETAINING RING	1	
52	B19700	COVER, heat mass	1	
53	B24518	SCREW	3	
54	B17608	BOLT	1	
55	CDRK3	REBUILD KIT	1	
	012883	SERVICE KIT	1	
56	GP249	GASKET PACK, carburettor body	1	
	BHM1081	GASKET PACK, choke assembly	1	
	112867	GASKET, carb to manifold	2	
	BHH1992	GASKET, air filter to carb	1	
57	516980	GASKET, float chamber	1	
58	BHM1081	GASKET PACK, choke assembly	1	

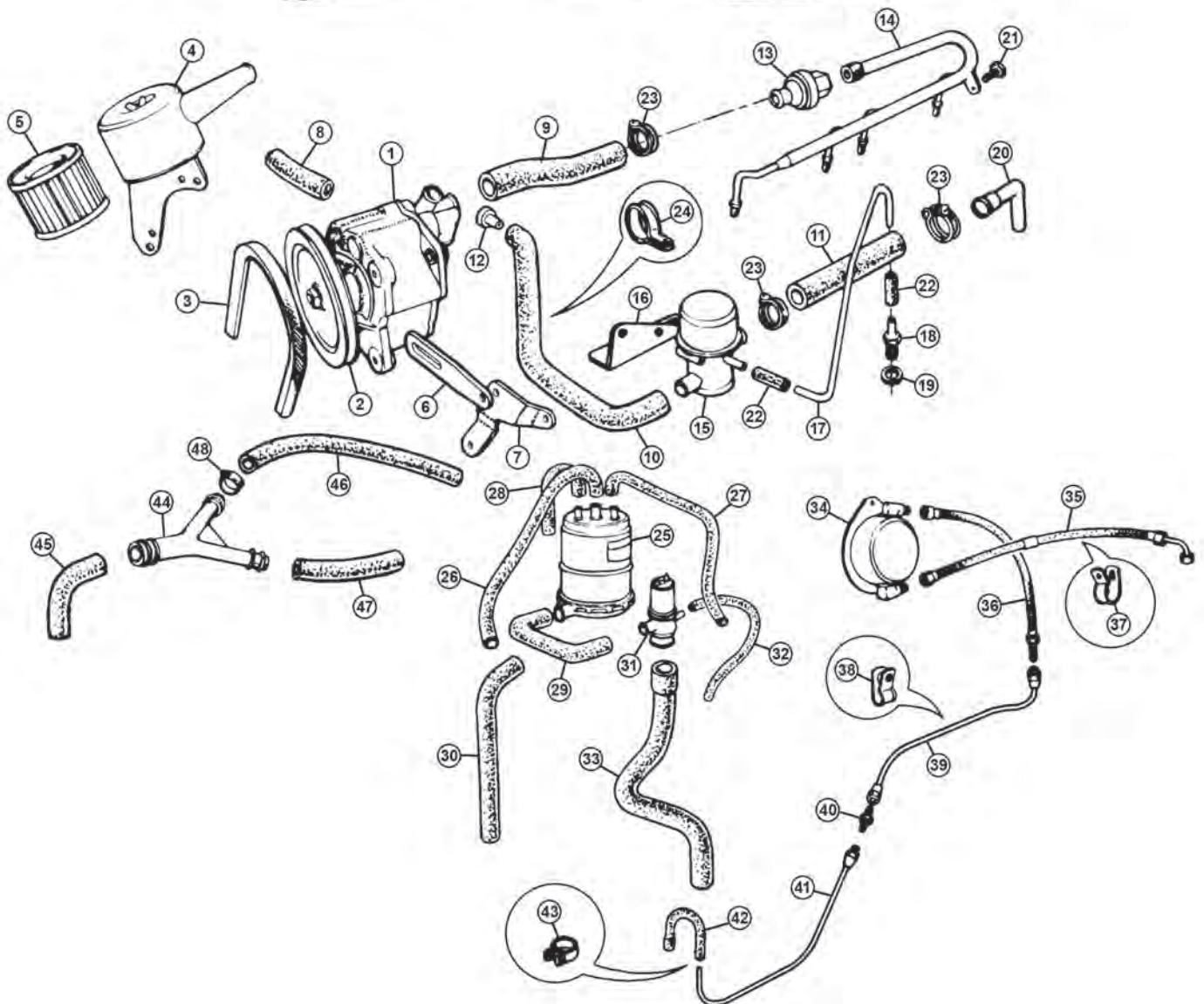
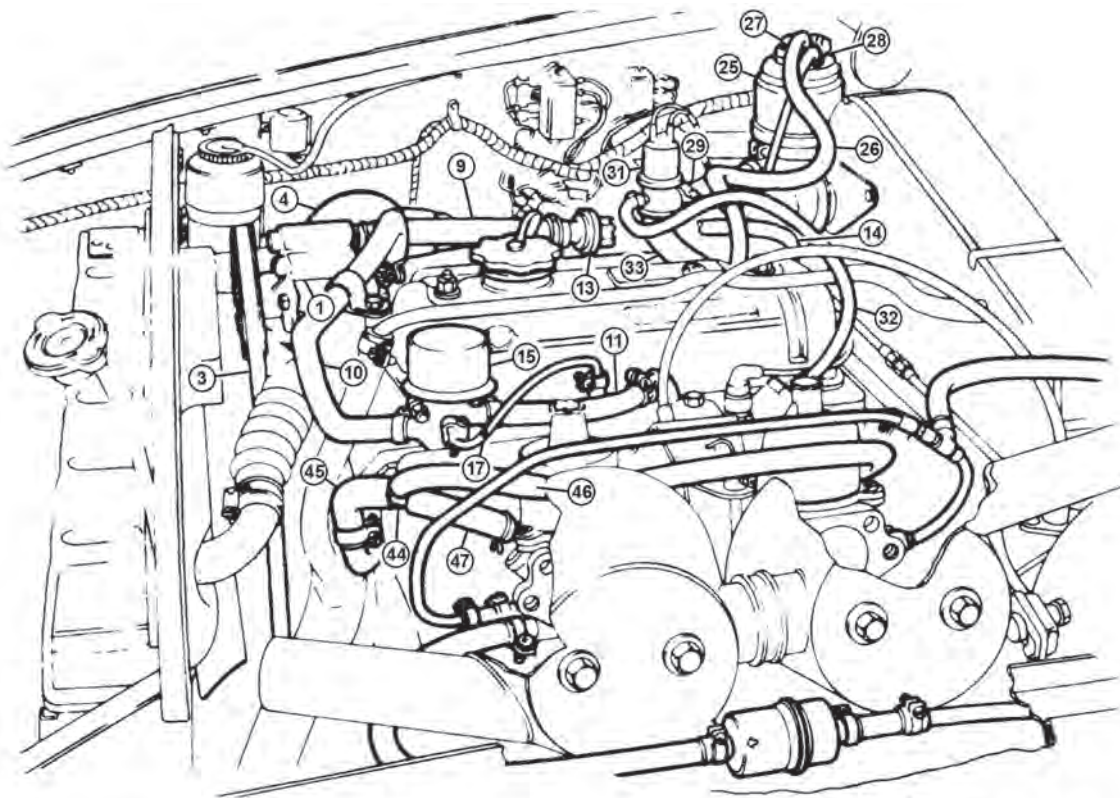


Emissions Control 1968-69

Roadster from (c) 138401 to 187210
GT from (c) 139472 to 187840

Note: 18GH engines used a breather system in place of a PCV

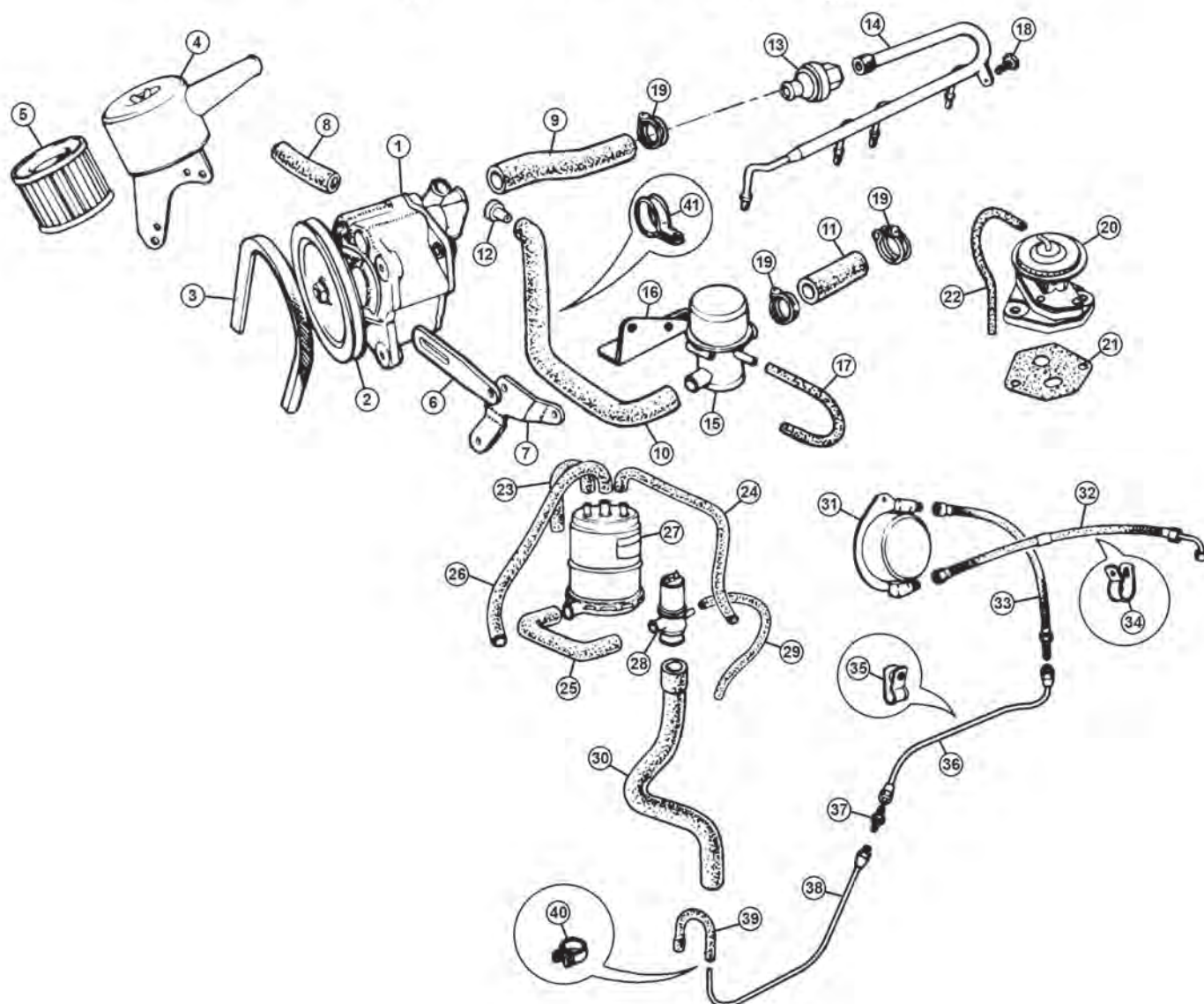
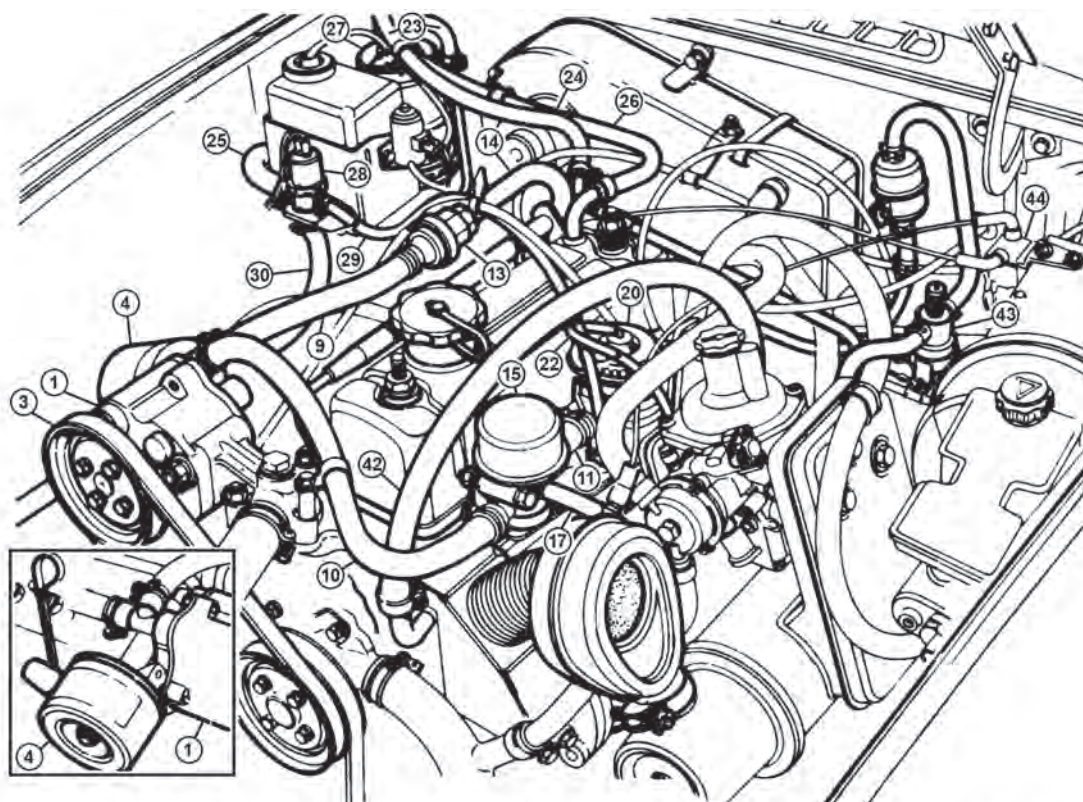
Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	13H5191	PCV VALVE	1	
2	13H6189	GULP VALVE	1	
3	BAU5065M	HOSE, PCV valve to oil seperator	1	sold per metre
4	12G1648	HOSE, gulp valve to air pump	1	
5	12H3276	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	
6	12H2480	CONNECTOR	1	
7	367-030	CONTROL PIPE, gulp valve	1	
8	12H4270	HOSE, air pump to check valve	1	
9	UKC2643	CHECK VALVE	1	
	13H4358Z	CHECK VALVE	1	aftermarket
10	CAM5011	MANIFOLD, air injection	1	
11	13H4322	AIR PUMP	1	
12	12G1696	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY	1	
	GFE1067	FILTER, air filter	1	
	950-730	FILTER, air filter	1	aftermarket
13	GCB10750	BELT, air pump	1	
14	12G2134	Y PIECE	1	
15	CAM1818	HOSE, breather elbow	1	
16	CAM5227	HOSE, Y piece to rear carb	1	
17	CAM5226	HOSE, Y piece to front carb	1	



Emissions Control 1970-74

Roadster from (c) 187211 to 367900
GT from (c) 187841 on

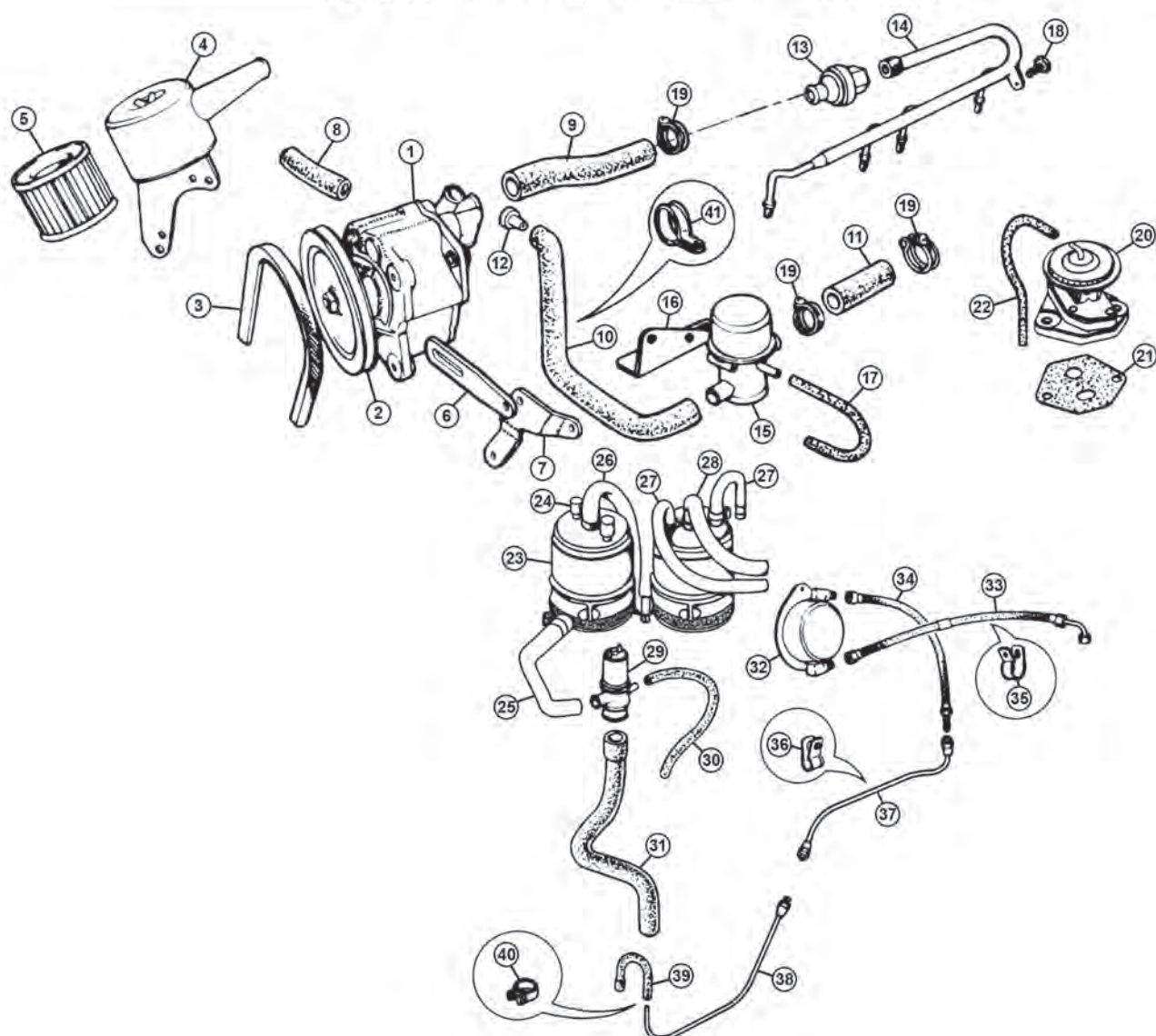
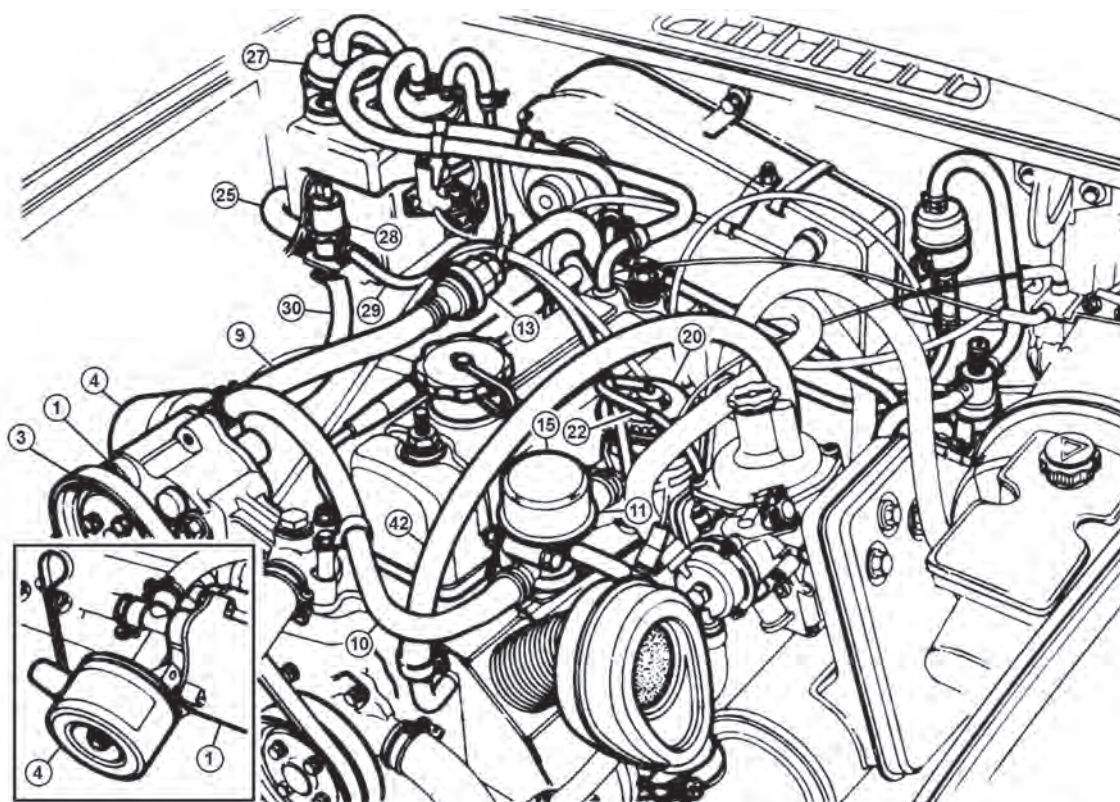
Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	13H4322	AIR PUMP	1	
2	CAM1392	PULLEY, air pump	1	
3	GCB10750	BELT, air pump	1	
4	12G1696	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY	1	
5	GFE1067	FILTER, air filter	1	
	950-730	FILTER, air filter	1	aftermarket
6	12H2450	ADJUSTER, air pump	1	
7	12H2448	BRACKET, adjuster	1	
8	12H2479	HOSE, filter to air pump	1	
9	12H4270	HOSE, air pump to check valve	1	
10	12G1648	HOSE, gulp valve to air pump	1	
11	12H3276	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	
12	12G1797	RESTRICTOR, air pump hose	1	
13	UKC2643	CHECK VALVE	1	
	13H4358Z	CHECK VALVE	1	aftermarket
14	CAM5011	MANIFOLD, air injection	1	
15	13H6189	GULP VALVE	1	
16	12H2448	BRACKET, gulp valve	1	
17	12H2460	CONTROL PIPE, gulp valve	1	
18	12H2461	ADAPTOR, control pipe	1	
19	12B63	WASHER, brass coated copper	1	
20	LAM23	ADAPTOR, intake manifold	1	
21	SH605051	SCREW, air manifold to head	1	
22	12H2480	CONNECTOR, control pipe	2	
23	GHC11030	HOSE, clamp	6	
24	PCR1411	P CLIP, hose	1	
25	TKC1331	CARBON CANISTER	1	
26	BHH103	HOSE, canister to rocker cover	1	
27	BHH1789	HOSE, canister to carb	1	
	GFH1025X	HOSE, canister to carb	1	per meter
28	BHH102	HOSE, VAPOUR pipe to canister	1	
29	BHH1640	HOSE, anti run-on valve to canister	1	
30	AHH9947	TUBE, CANISTER breather	1	
31	12H4295	VALVE, anti run-on	1	
32	BHH1053	HOSE, anti run-on valve control	1	
33	BHH1026	HOSE, anti run-on valve vent	1	
34	ARH302	VAPOUR SEPARATOR	1	1970-73 (to 360300)
	BHH1626	VAPOUR SEPARATOR	1	1973 (from 360301)-1974
35	BHH197	PIPE, vapour separator to fuel tank	1	1970-73 (to 360300)
	BHH1623	PIPE, vapour separator to fuel tank	1	1973 (from 360301)-1974
36	BHH196	PIPE, separator to vapour pipe	1	1970-73 (to 360300)
	BHH1625	PIPE, separator to vapour pipe	1	1973 (from 360301)-1974
37	PCR1007	P CLIP, vapour hose	1	
38	PCR409	P CLIP, vapour pipe	1	
39	BHH194	VAPOUR PIPE, rear	1	
40	AHH9662	CONNECTOR, vapour pipe	1	
41	BHH130	VAPOUR PIPE, front	1	
42	BHH102	HOSE, VAPOUR pipe to canister	1	
43	GGT1113X	HOSE CLIP, vapour hose	1	
44	12G2134	Y PIECE	1	
45	CAM1818	HOSE, breather elbow	1	
46	CAM5227	HOSE, Y piece to rear carb	1	
47	CAM5226	HOSE, Y piece to front carb	1	
48	GGT1117X	HOSE CLIP	2	



Emissions Control 1975-78

Roadster from (c) 367901 to 44700

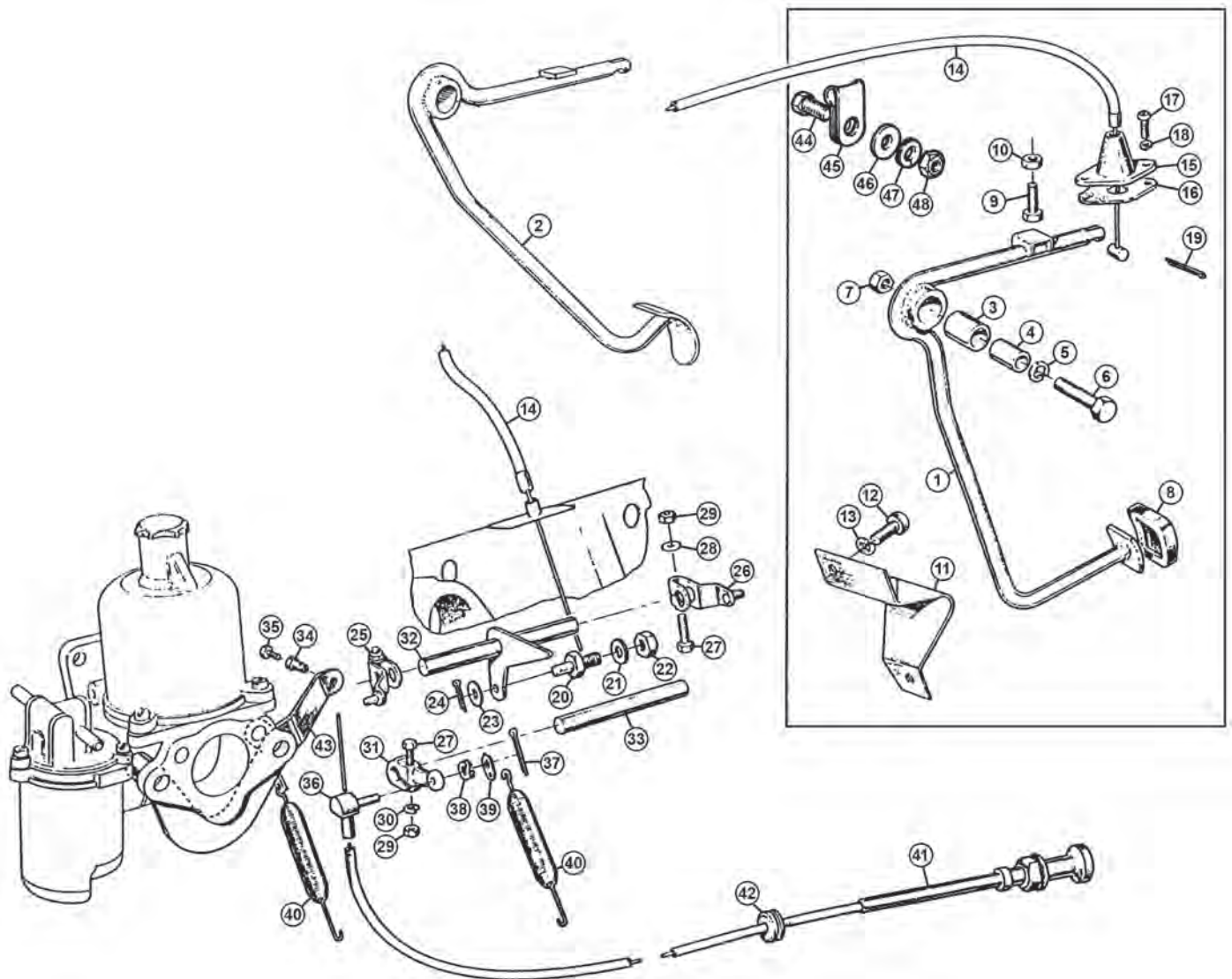
Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	13H4322	AIR PUMP	1	
2	CAM1392	PULLEY, air pump	1	
3	GCB10800	BELT, air pump	1	
4	12G1696	AIR FILTER assembly	1	
5	GFE1067	FILTER, air filter	1	
	950-730	FILTER, air filter	1	aftermarket
6	CAM1389	ADJUSTER, air pump	1	
7	CAM1190	BRACKET, adjuster	1	
8	12H2479	HOSE, filter to air pump	1	
9	12H4270	HOSE, air pump to check valve	1	
10	12G1648	HOSE, gulp valve to air pump	1	
11	12H3276	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	1975-76
	CAM1161	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	1976-77 (to 415000)
	BHH2161	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	1977 (from 415001)-1978
12	CAM1825	RESTRICTOR, air pump hose	1	
13	UKC2643	CHECK VALVE	1	
	13H4358Z	CHECK VALVE	1	aftermarket
14	CAM5011	MANIFOLD, air injection	1	
15	13H6189	GULP VALVE	1	
16	12H2448	BRACKET, gulp valve	1	1975-76
	CAM1134	BRACKET, gulp valve	1	1977-78
17	CAM1164	SIGNAL HOSE, gulp valve	1	
18	SH605051	SCREW, air manifold to head	1	
19	GHC11030	HOSE, clamp	6	
20	CAM1157	EGR VALVE	1	
21	CAM1158	GASKET, EGR valve	1	
22	CAM1336	SIGNAL HOSE, EGR valve	1	
23	BHH102	HOSE, vapour pipe to canister	1	
24	BHH1789	HOSE, canister to carb	1	
	GFH1025X	HOSE, canister to carb	1	per meter
25	BHH1640	HOSE, anti run-on valve to canister	1	
26	BHH103	HOSE, canister to rocker cover	1	
27	TKC1331	CARBON CANISTER	1	1975-76
	FAM1388	CARBON CANISTER	1	1977-78
28	12H4295	VALVE, anti run-on	1	
29	BHH1053	HOSE, anti run-on valve control	1	
30	BHH1026	HOSE, anti run-on valve vent	1	1975-76
	BHH1851	HOSE, anti run-on valve vent	1	1976-77 (to 415000)
	BHH2161	HOSE, anti run-on valve vent	1	1977 (from 415001)-1978
31	BHH1626	VAPOUR SEPARATOR	1	
32	BHH1623	PIPE, vapour separator to fuel tank	1	1975-76
	367-350	PIPE, vapour separator to fuel tank	1	1977-78
33	BHH1625	PIPE, separator to vapour pipe	1	1975-76
	367-370	PIPE, separator to vapour pipe	1	1977-78
34	PCR1007	P CLIP, vapour hose	1	
35	PCR409	P CLIP, vapour pipe	1	
36	367-420	VAPOUR PIPE, rear	1	1975-76
	367-425	VAPOUR PIPE, rear	1	1977 (from 410001 to 415000)
	367-430	VAPOUR PIPE, rear	1	1977 (from 415001)-1978
37	AHH9662	CONNECTOR, vapour pipe	1	
38	367-445	VAPOUR PIPE, front	1	1975-76
	367-430	VAPOUR PIPE, front	1	1977-78
39	BHH102	HOSE, vapour pipe to canister	1	
40	GGT1113X	HOSE CLIP, vapour hose	1	
41	PCR1411	P CLIP, hose	1	
42	BAU5065M	HOSE, oil separator to carb	1	sold per metre
43	AAU5050	VALVE, fuel cut-off	1	
44	AAU4765	VALVE, vacuum advance	1	



Emissions Control 1979-80

Roadster from (c) 447001 on

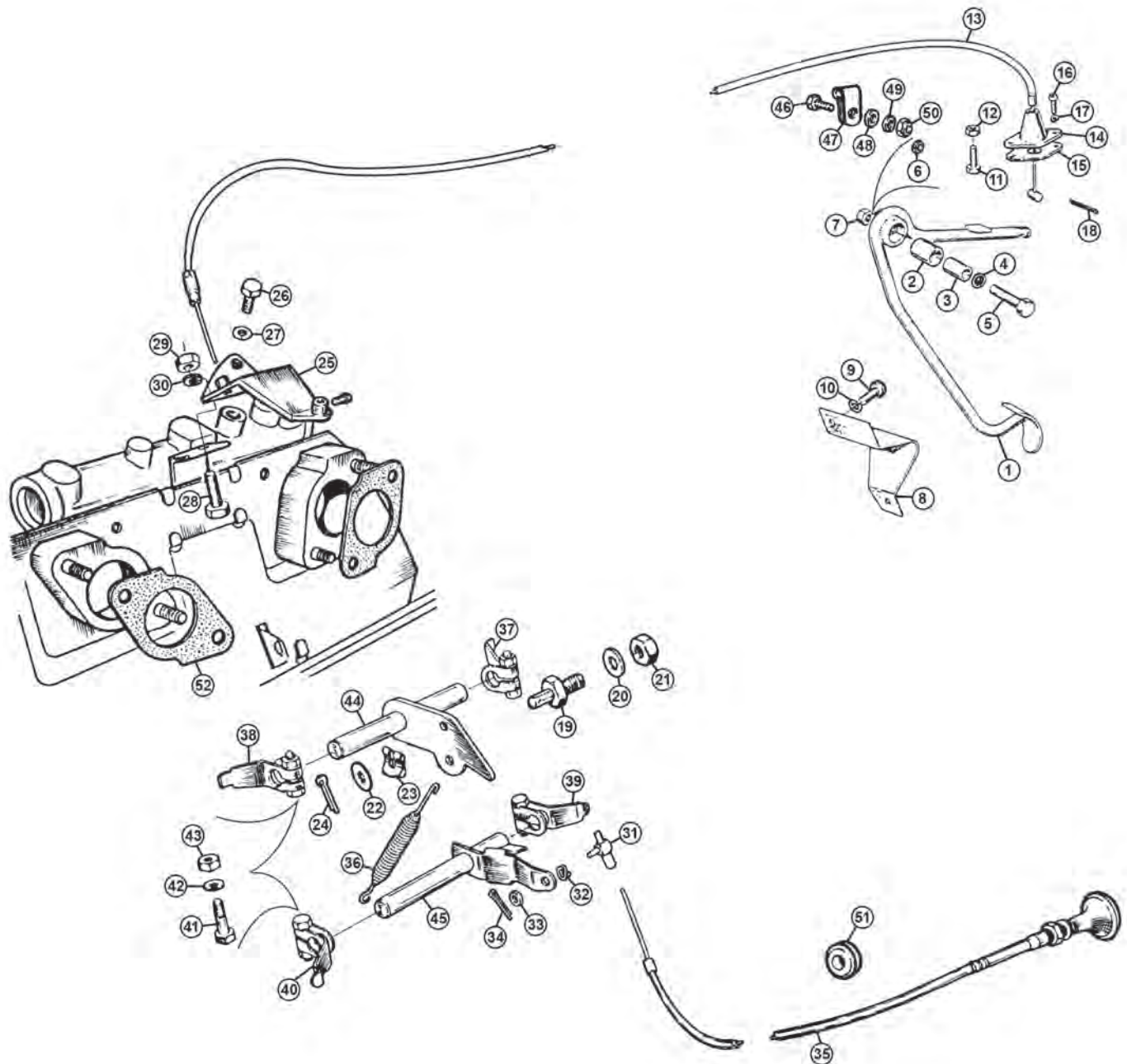
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	13H4322	AIR PUMP	1	
2	CAM1392	PULLEY, air pump	1	
3	GCB10800	BELT, air pump	1	
4	12G1696	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY	1	
5	GFE1067	FILTER, air filter	1	
	950-730	FILTER, air filter	1	aftermarket
6	CAM1389	ADJUSTER, air pump	1	
7	CAM1190	BRACKET, adjuster	1	
8	12H2479	HOSE, filter to air pump	1	
9	12H4270	HOSE, air pump to check valve	1	
10	LAM1050	HOSE, gulp valve to air pump	1	
11	CAM1161	HOSE, gulp valve to manifold	1	
12	CAM1716	RESTRICTOR, air pump hose	1	
13	UKC2643	CHECK VALVE	1	
	13H4358Z	CHECK VALVE	1	
14	CAM5011	MANIFOLD, air injection	1	
15	13H6189	GULP VALVE	1	
16	CAM1134	BRACKET, gulp valve	1	
17	CAM1164	SIGNAL HOSE, gulp valve	1	
18	SH605051	SCREW, air manifold to head	1	
19	GHC11030	HOSE, clamp	6	
20	CAM1157	EGR VALVE	1	
21	CAM1158	GASKET, EGR valve	1	
22	CAM1336	SIGNAL HOSE, EGR valve	1	
23	TKC1331	CARBON CANISTER	2	
	FAM1388	CARBON CANISTER	2	
24	ADU1354	CAP, canister	2	
25	BHH1640	HOSE, anti run-on valve to canister	1	
26	BHH2216Z	HOSE, canister link	1	
27	BHH102	HOSE, vapour pipe to canister	2	
28	BHH2223	HOSE, canister to rocker cover	1	
29	12H4295	VALVE, anti run-on	1	
30	BHH1053	HOSE, anti run-on valve control	1	
31	BHH2161	HOSE, anti run-on valve vent	1	
32	BHH1626	VAPOUR SEPARATOR	1	
33	367-350	PIPE, vapour separator to fuel tank	1	
34	367-370	PIPE, separator to vapour pipe	1	
35	PCR1007	P CLIP, vapour hose	1	
36	PCR409	P CLIP, vapour pipe	1	
37	367-430	VAPOUR PIPE, rear	1	
38	367-450	VAPOUR PIPE, front	1	
39	BHH102	HOSE, vapour pipe to canister	1	
40	GGT1113X	HOSE CLIP, vapour hose	1	
41	PCR1411	P CLIP, hose	1	
NI	AUE34	TRUNNION PIN KIT, (choke cable)	1	
42	BAU5065M	HOSE, oil seperator to carb	1	sold per metre
43	AAU5050	VALVE, fuel cut-off	1	
44	AAU4765	VALVE, vacuum advance	1	



Accelerator & Choke Controls

HS4 Carburettors 18G-18V 1962-73

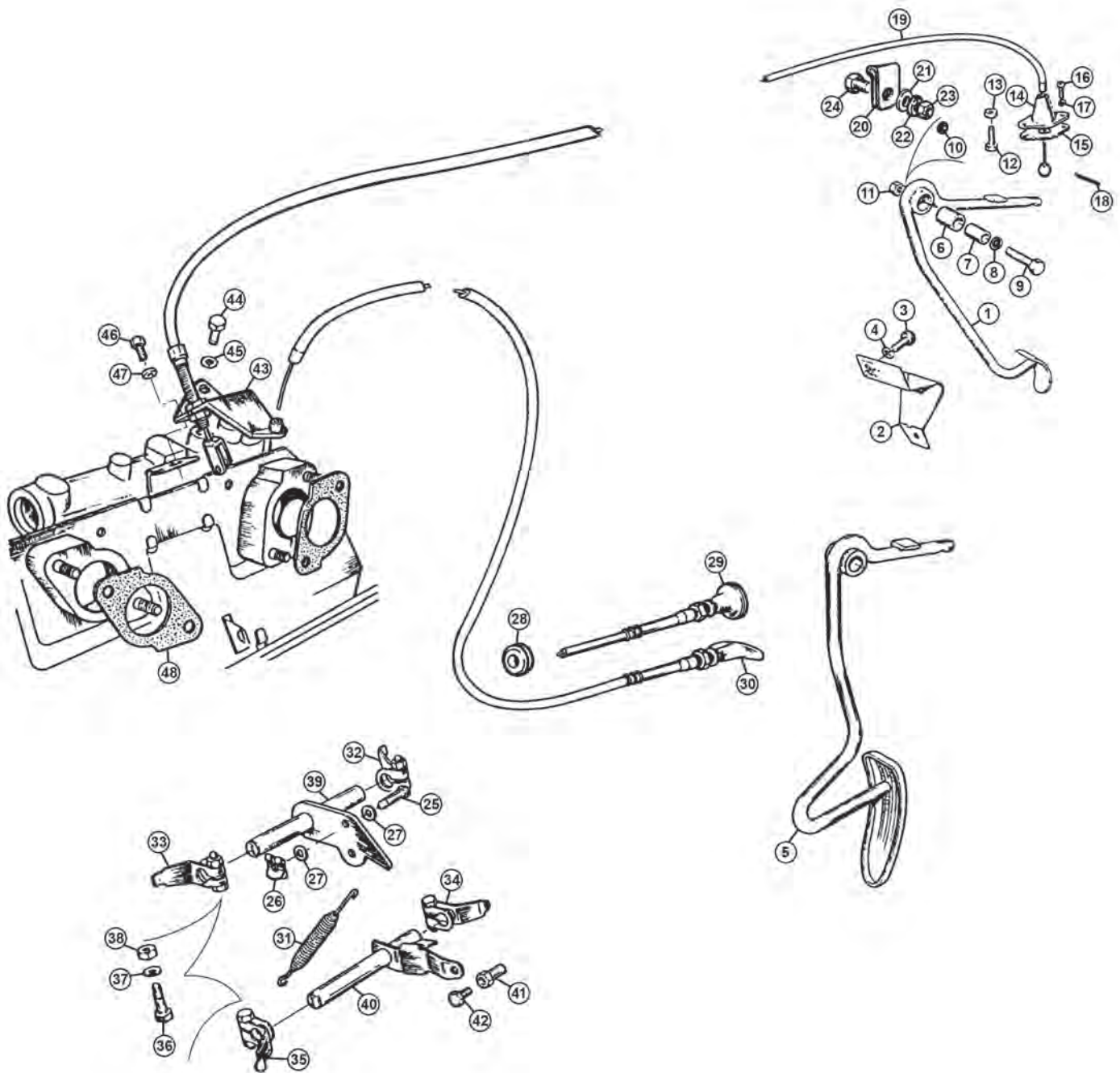
Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6051	PEDAL	1	1962-67, 3 synchro, RHD
	AHH6501	PEDAL	1	1962-67, 3 synchro, LHD
2	AHC647	PEDAL	1	1967-73, 4 synchro
3	AHH5301	BUSH, pedal	1	
4	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
5	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
6	BH605111	PIVOT BOLT	1	
7	GHF242	NUT, (self locking)	1	
8	GPR105A	RUBBER, pedal	1	1962-67, 3 synchro only
9	SH604121	SCREW, pedal stop	1	
10	GHF200	LOCK NUT	1	
11	AHB7162	PEDAL STOP, RHD	1	
	AHH6494	PEDAL STOP, LHD	1	
12	SE604051	SCREW	2	
13	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
14	AHH8462	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	RHD
	AHH8463	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	LHD
	BHH1120	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	automatic
15	AHH5308	PEDESTAL	1	
16	ACA5073	SEAL, pedestal	1	
17	PMZ307	SCREW	2	
18	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
19	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
20	ACC5062	TRUNNION, (cable)	1	
21	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
22	GHF200	NUT	1	
23	PWZ203	WASHER, flat	1	
24	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
25	AUE586	LEVER & PIN, front	2	
26	AUE587	LEVER & PIN, rear	2	
27	AUC2694	BOLT	5	
28	AUC8396	WASHER, flat	4	
29	AJD8012Z	NUT	5	
30	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
31	AUE180	LEVER, choke	1	
32	12H715	LEVER, accelerator	1	
33	AUC1462	ROD, choke operating	1	
34	ACH9042	PIN, choke	1	
NI	AUE34	TRUNNION PIN KIT, choke	1	
35	53K3503	SCREW, choke	1	
36	AHH6734	TRUNNION, choke	1	
37	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
38	AJD7721	WASHER, (double spring coil)	1	
39	12A4	WASHER, link	1	
40	AEC2075	SPRING, (return)	4	throttle & choke return
41	AHH6725	CHOKE CABLE	1	1962-70, 'C' logo, RHD
	331-225	CHOKE CABLE	1	1962-70, 'C' logo, LHD
	BHH653	CHOKE CABLE	1	1970 on, 'Star' logo, LHD/RHD
42	RFN303	GROMMET	1	
43	AHH6731	BRACKET	1	
44	PMZ308	SCREW	1	
45	PCR307	CLIP	1	
46	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
47	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
48	GHF206	NUT	1	



Accelerator & Choke Controls

HIF Carburettors 1973-74 (Chrome Bumper)

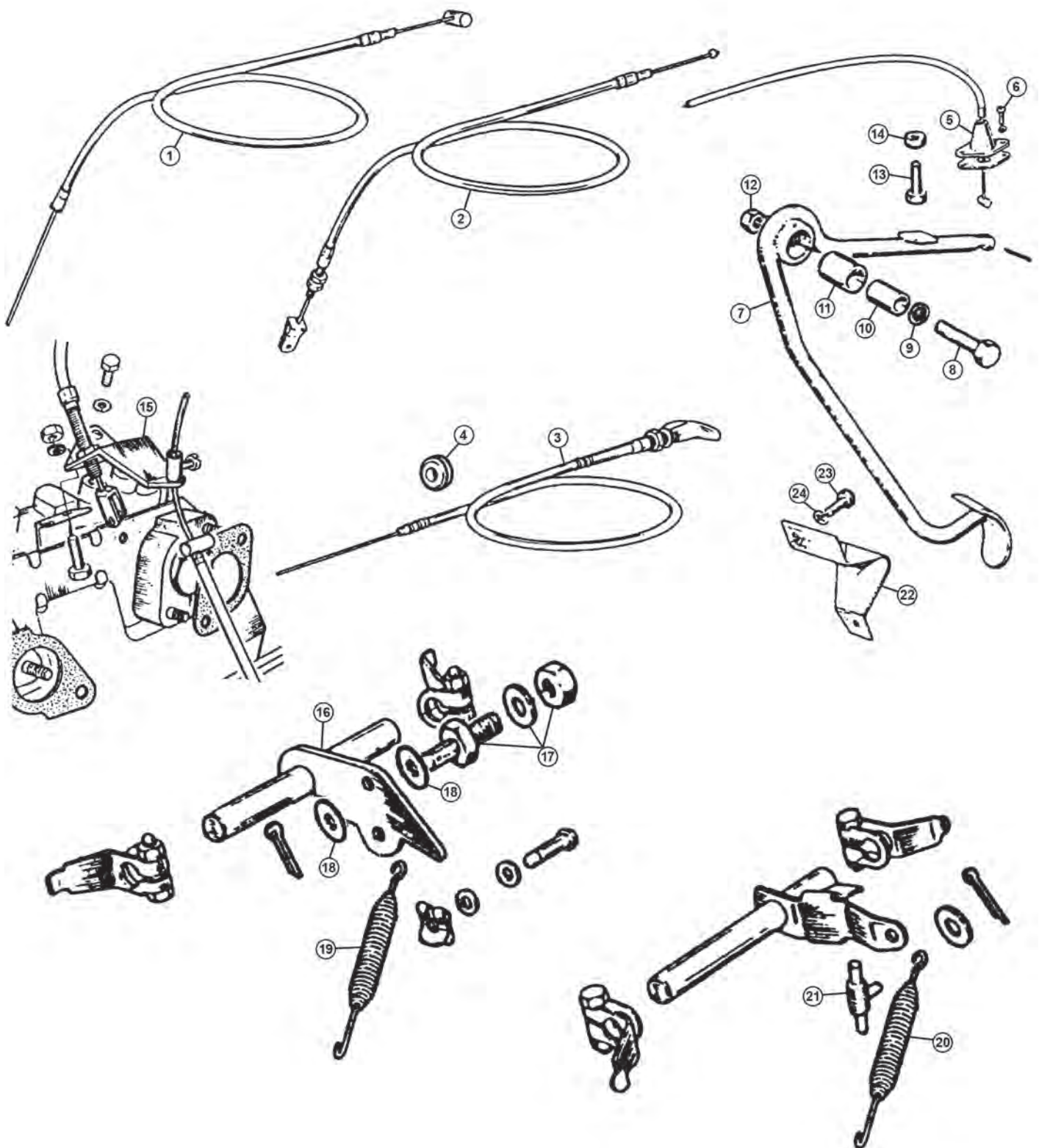
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHC135	PEDAL	1	
2	AHH5301	BUSH, pedal	1	
3	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
4	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
5	BH605111	PIVOT BOLT	1	
6	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
7	GHF242	NUT, (self locking)	1	
8	AHB7162	STOP BRACKET	1	
9	SE604051	SCREW, stop bracket	1	
10	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
11	SH604121	SCREW, pedal stop	1	
12	GHF200	LOCK NUT	2	
13	AHH8462	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	RHD
	AHH8463	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	LHD
	BHH1120	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	automatic
14	AHH5308	PEDESTAL	1	
15	ACA5073	SEAL, pedestal	1	
16	PMZ307	SCREW	1	
17	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
18	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
19	ACC5062	TRUNNION	2	
20	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	
21	GHF200	NUT	1	
22	PWZ203	WASHER, flat	1	
23	AWZ104	WASHER, 'anti rattle'	1	
24	GHF503	SPLIT PIN	1	
25	BHH558	BRACKET, choke & accelerator	1	
26	SH504041	SCREW, (to manifold)	1	
27	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
28	SH604041	SCREW, (to heatshield)	1	
29	GHF200	NUT	1	
30	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
31	AHH6734	TRUNNION	1	
32	AJD7721	WASHER, spring	1	
33	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
34	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
35	BHH651	CHOKE CABLE	1	LHD/RHD
36	AEC2075	SPRING, accelerator	1	
37	AUE496	LEVER, rear, accelerator	1	
38	AUE496	LEVER, front, accelerator	1	
39	AUE587	LEVER, rear, (choke)	1	
40	AUE586	LEVER, front, (choke)	1	
41	AUC2694	SCREW, (lost motion lever)	1	
42	AUC8396	WASHER, flat, (lost motion lever)	1	
43	AJD80122	NUT, (lost motion lever)	1	
44	BHH631	LINK, accelerator	4	
45	BHH633	LINK, choke	4	
46	PMZ308	SCREW	4	
47	PCR307	CLIP	1	
48	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
49	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
50	GHF206	NUT	1	
51	RFN303	GROMMET, (choke cable)	1	
52	AEC2083	GASKET, carb mounting	6	



Accelerator & Choke Controls

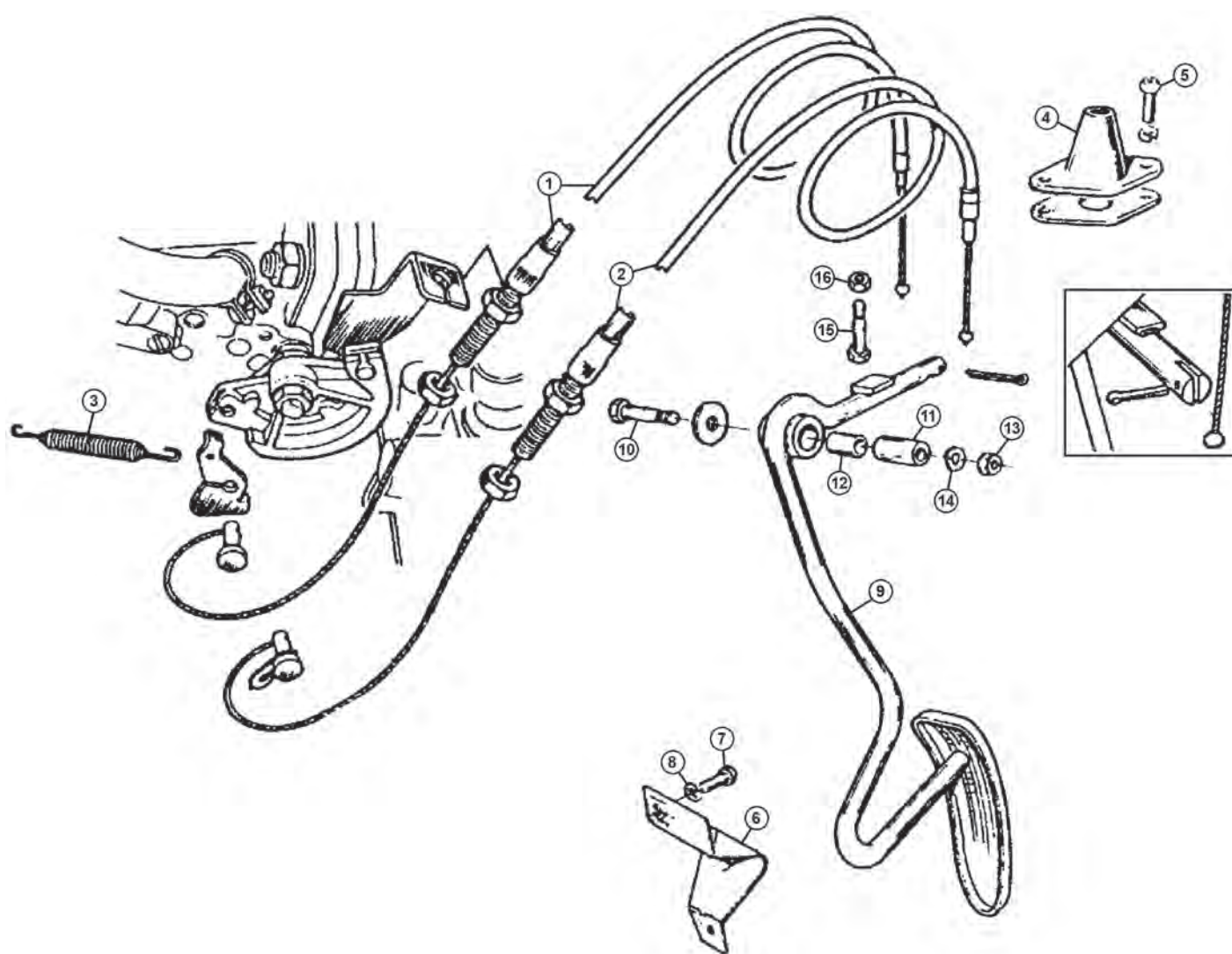
HIF Carburettors 1975 on (Rubber Bumper)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1692	PEDAL	1	To 76 GHN/D5 410000
2	AHB7162	STOP BRACKET	1	
3	SE604051	SCREW, bracket	2	
4	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
5	BHH1971	PEDAL	1	To 76 GHN/D5 410000
6	AHH5301	BUSH	1	
7	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
8	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
9	BH605111	PIVOT BOLT	1	
10	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
11	GHF242	NUT, (self locking)	1	
12	SH604121	SCREW, pedal stop	1	
13	GHF200	LOCK NUT	1	
14	AHH5308	PEDESTAL	1	
15	ACA5073	SEAL, pedestal	1	
16	PMZ307	SCREW	2	
17	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	single line brakes
18	GHF500	SPLIT PIN	1	
19	BHH1648	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	
20	PCR307	CLIP	1	
21	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	To 1977
22	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
23	GHF206	NUT	1	1978 on
24	PMZ308	SCREW	1	
	GHF423	SCREW, (self tapping)	1	
25	BHA5357	PIN, (accelerator)	1	
26	BHA5358	PIN CLIP, (accelerator)	1	To 1976
27	PWZ203	WASHER, flat	2	
28	RFN403	GROMMET, (choke cable)	1	
29	BHH650	CHOKE CABLE	1	
30	BHH2064	CHOKE CABLE	1	1976 on
31	AEC2075	SPRING, (accelerator)	1	
32	AUE496	LEVER, rear, (accelerator)	1	
33	AUE496	LEVER, front, (accelerator)	1	
34	AUE587	LEVER, (choke), rear	1	
35	AUE586	LEVER, (choke), front	1	
36	AUC2694	SCREW, lost motion lever	4	
37	AUC8396	WASHER, flat, lost motion lever	4	
38	AJD80122	NUT, lost motion lever	4	
39	BHH631	LINK, accelerator	1	
40	BHH633	LINK, (choke)	1	
41	ACH9042	PIN, (choke cable)	1	
NI	AUE34	TRUNNION PIN KIT, (choke cable)	1	
42	53K3503	SCREW	1	
43	BHH1676	BRACKET, choke & accelerator	1	
44	SH504041	SCREW (to manifold)	1	
45	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
46	SH604041	SCREW (to heatshield)	1	
47	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
48	AEC2083	GASKET, carb mounting	6	



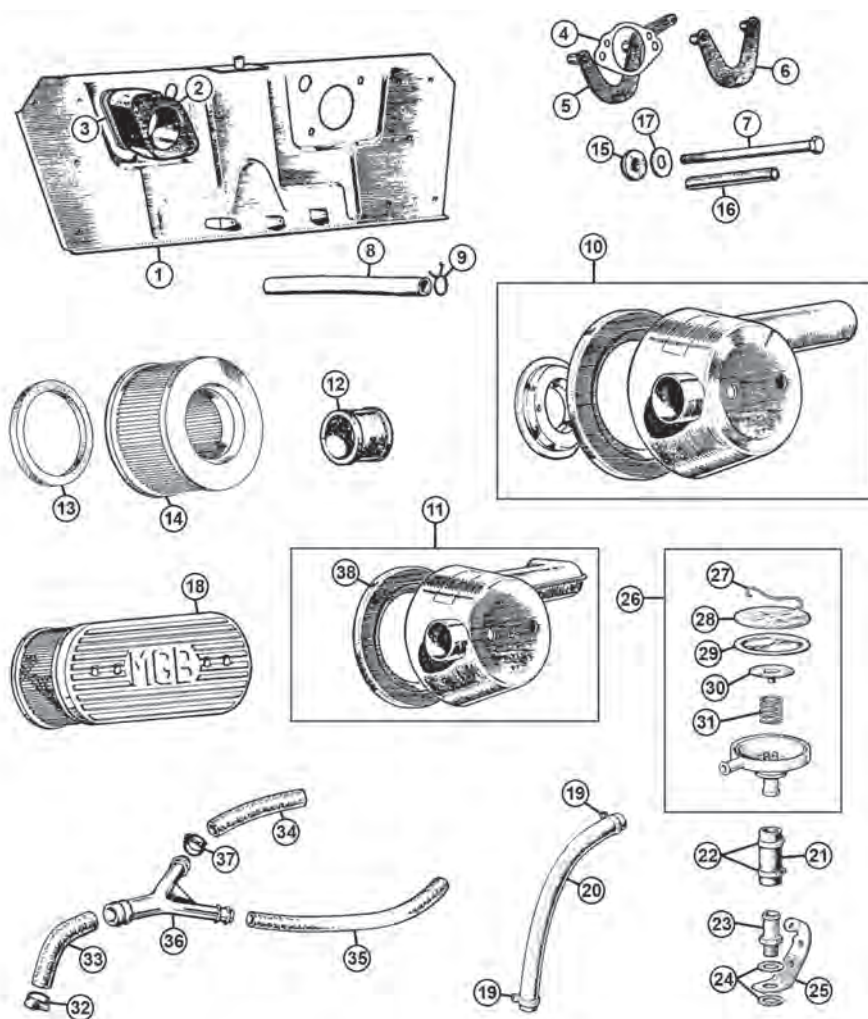
Accelerator & Choke Controls - HIF Carburettors

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH8463	CABLE, accelerator	1	HS4
2	BHH1649	CABLE, accelerator	1	HIF4
3	BHH2064	CHOKE CABLE, T handle	1	
4	RFR103	GROMMET, 3/16" ID	1	
5	AHH5308	PEDESTAL, cable	1	
6	PMZ307	SCREW, pan head, 3/16" UNF	2	
7	AHC647	PEDAL, accelerator	1	HS4
7	BHH1106	PEDAL, accelerator	1	HIF4
8	BH605111	BOLT, 5/16" UNF x 1.3/8"	1	
9	GHF332	WASHER, spring, 5/16"	1	
10	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
11	AHH5301	BUSH, pedal	1	
12	GHF272	NUT, nyloc, 5/16"	1	
13	GHF101	BOLT, return stop	1	
14	GHF200	NUT, return stop	1	
15	BHH558	BRACKET, choke & accelerator cable	1	HIF4
16	BHH631	BRACKET, accelerator	1	
17	ACC5062K	CABLE CLAMP KIT	1	
18	WM57	WASHER, flat	2	
19	AEC2075	SPRING, return	2	
20	AEC2075	SPRING, return	1	
21	AHH6734	ABUTMENT, cable	1	
22	AHH6494	CABLE STOP	1	
23	SH604051	SCREW, 1/4" UNF x 5/8"	2	
24	GHF331	WASHER, spring 1/4"	2	

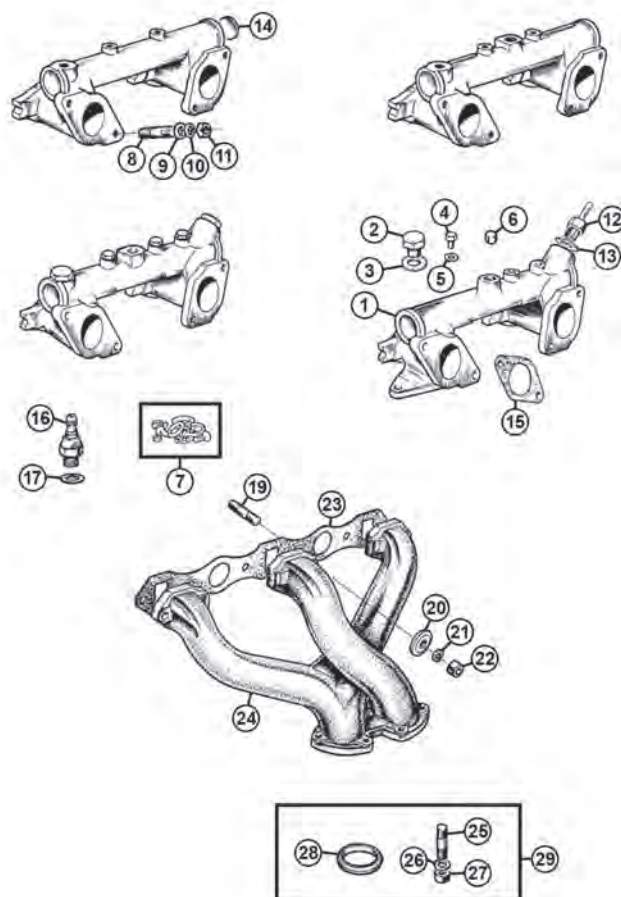


Accelerator & Choke Controls - Zenith Stromberg

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1782	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	to (c) 428510
2	BHH1952	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	from (c) 428511
3	BHH1781	SPRING, return	2	
4	AHH5308	PEDESTAL, cable	1	
5	PMZ307	SCREW	2	
6	AHH6494	PEDAL STOP	1	
7	SH604051	BOLT, pedal stop	2	
8	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
9	BHH1106	PEDAL, accelerator	1	1975-76
	BHH1971	PEDAL, accelerator	1	1976-80
10	BH605111	BOLT	1	
11	AHH5301	BUSH, pedal	1	
12	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
13	GHF272	NUT	1	
14	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
15	SH604121	SCREW, pedal stop	1	
16	GHF200	NUT, lock	1	

Engine Breather/Air Filter
& Heatshields

Inlet & Exhaust Manifolds



Engine Breather/Air Filter & Heatshield

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H719	HEAT SHIELD	1	1963-73, HS type
	12H3607	HEAT SHIELD, metal	1	1973-76, HIF type
	CAM1194	HEAT SHIELD, asbestos, 1976 on	1	GHN/D5 410001 on
2	12H712	SPACER BLOCK	2	
3	AEC2083	GASKET, spacer	6	
4	12G2125	GASKET, carb	2	
5	AHH6731	BRACKET, filter, front	1	1962-72, HS type
6	AHH6732	BRACKET, filter, rear	1	carburettor only
7	BH605401A	BOLT, fine	4	
	BH505361	BOLT, coarse	4	1973 on, HIF carburettors
8	149994Z	HOSE, (engine to filter)	1	18G engines only
9	ACA5290	HOSE CLIP	2	
10	AHH6447	HOUSING, filter	2	straight air intake
11	BHH547	HOUSING, filter	2	curved air intake
12	AHH6465	COUPLING, filter housing	1	
13	17H2544	SEAL, filter housing	2	
14	GFE1003	ELEMENT, standard	2	
	KNE240	ELEMENT, K&N	a/r	alternative
		(K&N filters to fit the standard filter housings).		
15	108496	GROMMET, filter housing	4	
16	17H2542	SPACER, filter housing	4	
17	PWZ205	WASHER, flat	4	
18	KNMG240	FILTER ASSEMBLY, K&N	1	alternative

Note: This filter assembly includes 2 filters & cast alloy cover plate. Use original back plates. Please see the Accessories section for more K&N products.

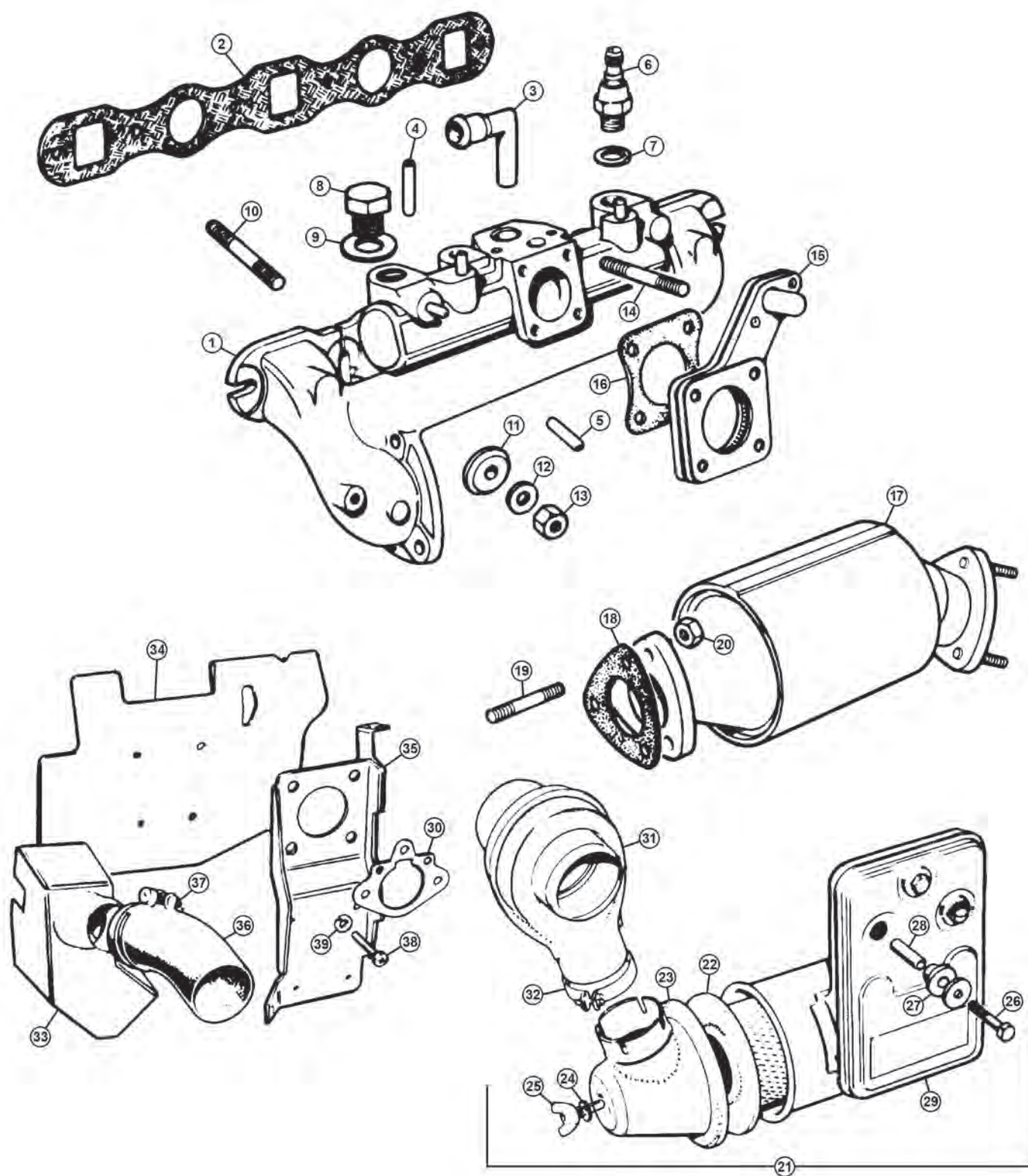
	KNE240	ELEMENT, K&N, replacement	a/r	
19	GGT1117X	HOSE CLIP	2	18GA-GD, 1962-68
20	BAU5065M	HOSE, valve to side chest	1	meter length, cut to fit
21	BAU5065M	HOSE, valve to manifold	1	meter length, cut to fit
22	GHC11022	HOSE CLIP	2	
23	12H1405	ADAPTOR, (hose)	1	18G-GD only
24	232043A	WASHER, sealing	2	1962-68
25	12H1406	BRACKET	1	
26	13H5191	VALVE ASSEMBLY, (replacement)	1	
27	27H7760	CLIP	1	
28	27H7759	PLATE	1	
29	27H7758	DIAPHRAGM	1	components of 26 only
30	149342	PLUNGER	1	
31	27H7756	PLUNGER SPRING	1	
32	GHC11022	CLIP, (Y piece to engine)	2	
33	CAM1818	HOSE, (Y piece to engine)	1	
34	CAM5226	HOSE, (Y piece to front carb)	1	
35	CAM5227	HOSE, (Y piece to rear carb)	1	
36	12G2134	Y PIECE	1	
37	GGT1117X	CLIP, (Y piece to carburettor)	4	
38	17H2545	BACK PLATE, air filter	2	

Inlet & Exhaust Manifolds

1	CHM171	MANIFOLD, inlet	1	
2	ADP210	PLUG, threaded, large	a/r	
3	232043A	WASHER, sealing, large	a/r	
4	12H2572	PLUG, threaded, small	a/r	
5	AEC435	WASHER, sealing, small	a/r	
6	12G3503	PLUG, brass, unthreaded	a/r	
7	GBK0053	PLUG KIT, for manifold	1	
8	CHS2522	STUD, carburettor mounting	4	
9	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
10	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
11	NT605041	NUT, thin	4	
12	ADU1402	ADAPTOR, one way, servo take off	1	when fitted, 1962-67
13	232043A	WASHER, copper	1	alternatives
	1B3664	WASHER, fibre	1	
14	2K8159	CORE PLUG	2	
15	AEC2083	GASKET, carburettor to manifold	6	
16	ADU1402	ADAPTOR, one way, servo take off	1	18V on, 1970 on
17	232043A	WASHER, copper	1	alternatives
	1B3664	WASHER, fibre	1	
19	FHS2515	STUD, manifold to head, inner, UNF	4	eng.18G/18GA/18GB
	FHS2513	STUD, manifold to head, outer, UNF	2	eng.18G/18GA/18GB
	CHS2513	STUD, manifold to head, all, UNC/UNF	6	eng. 18V on
20	1G2418	WASHER, chamfered, manifold retaining	4	
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
22	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
23	GEG602	GASKET, manifold, premium	1	
	GEG602Z	GASKET, manifold, aftermarket	1	
24	12H709R	MANIFOLD, exhaust, recon/exchange	1	1962-70
	12H3911R	MANIFOLD, exhaust, recon/exchange	1	1970-80
25	CHS2513	STUD, downpipe flange	6	
26	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
27	AHH8382	NUT, steel, with Helicoil	6	original type
	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	alternative

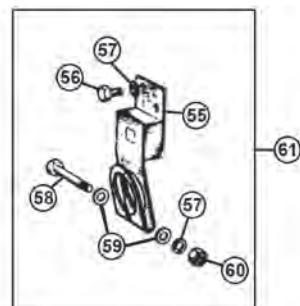
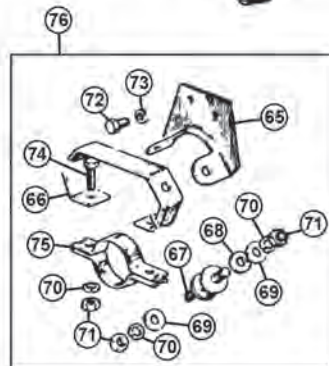
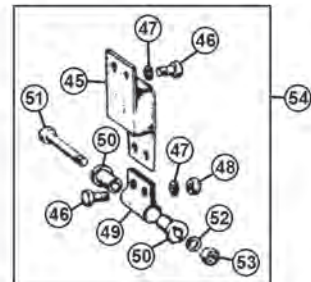
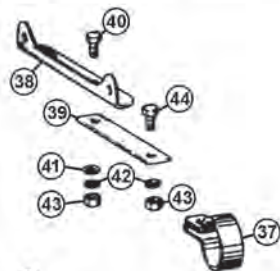
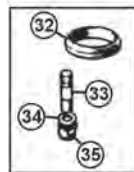
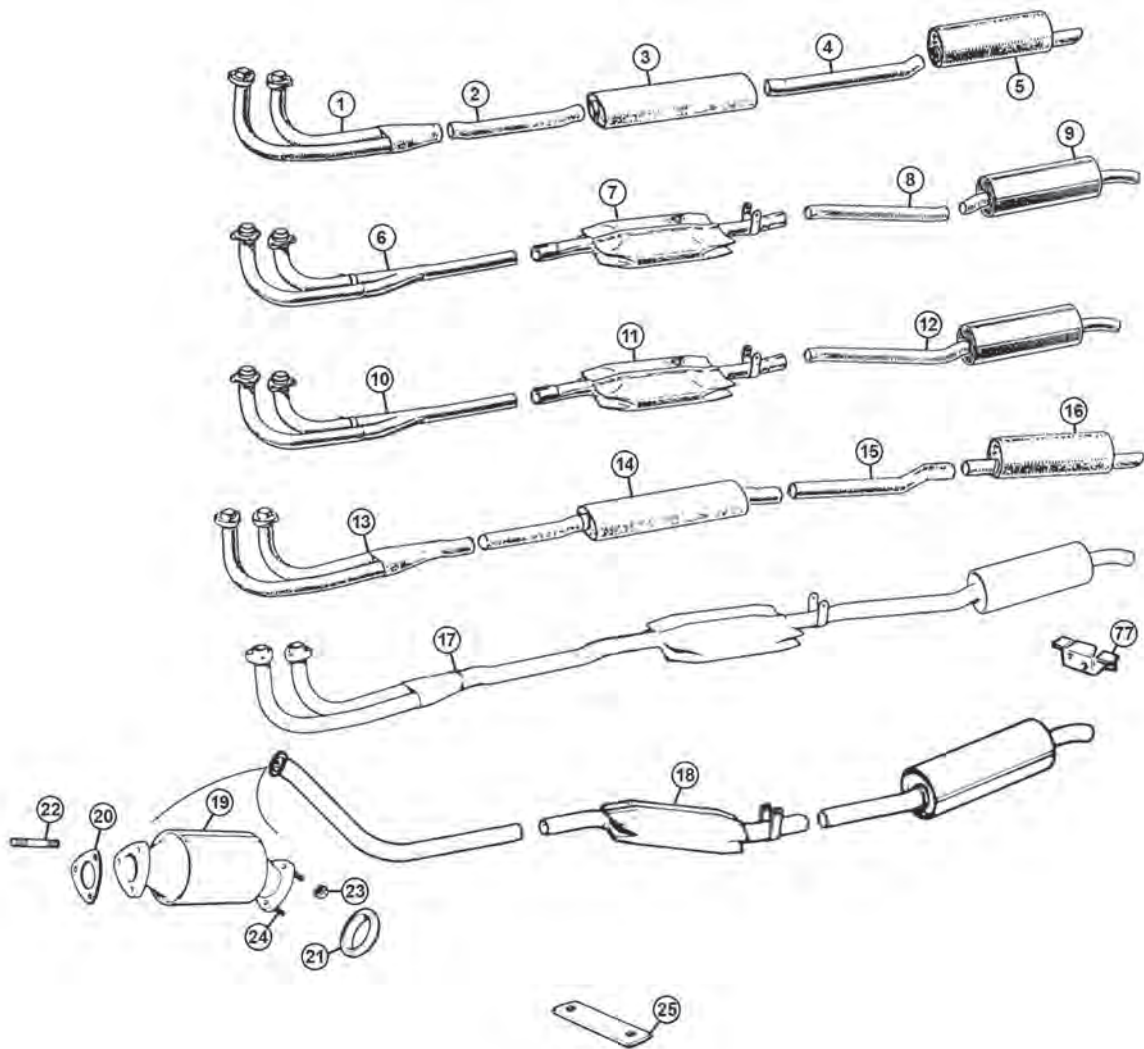
28 GEG753
29 GEK1001

'O' RING, manifold to down pipe 2
FITTING KIT, downpipe to manifold 1
(Contains items:25,26,27 & 28).



Zenith-Stromberg Manifold and Air Filter Assembly

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	CAM1313	MANIFOLD, inlet & exhaust	1	1975-80
2	GEG602	GASKET, manifold	1	
	TMG10736	GASKET, manifold, large	1	competition
3	LAM23	ADAPTOR, gulp valve	1	
4	NPN	ADAPTOR, anti-run on valve	1	
5	NPN	ADAPTOR, signal pipe	1	
6	ADU1402	ADAPTOR, non-return valve	1	
7	267604A	WASHER, copper sealing	1	
8	ADP210	PLUG, blanking	1	
9	AAA836	WASHER, fibre sealing	1	
10	FHS2513	STUD, manifold	6	
11	1G2418	WASHER, manifold	6	
12	GHF301	WASHER, flat	6	
13	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
14	CHS2516	STUD, manifold	4	
15	LZX1583	INDUCTION HEATER	1	
16	112867	GASKET, carb to manifold	2	
17	GEX8002Z	CATALYTIC CONVERTER	1	1975-80
18	CAM1172	GASKET, catalyst	1	
19	TE505111	STUD, manifold upper short	1	
	CAM5575	STUD, manifold lower long	2	
20	JN2158	JAM NUT, lower stud	2	
21	BHH1990	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY	1	1975-80
22	950-770	AIR FILTER	1	aftermarket
23	373-910	END COVER ASSEMBLY	1	
24	12A1437	WASHER, fibre	1	
25	12A1435	WING NUT, air filter	1	
26	37H8854	BOLT	3	
27	108496	GROMMET	3	
28	373-955	SPACER	3	
29	CRST119	DECAL, filter, UNIPART	1	
30	BHH1992	GASKET, cleaner to carb	1	
31	CAM2864	REGULATOR, air control	1	
32	GHC11080	CLIP, hose	1	
33	LAM1006	SHROUD	1	
34	BHH1762	HEATSHIELD	1	
35	BHH1696	BRACKET, mounting	1	
36	12H4344	DUCTING, air intake	1	
37	GHC11080	CLIP, hose	2	
38	SE901201	SCREW, pan head	2	
39	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	



Exhausts

Chrome bumper model exhausts are available as 5, 4, 3 or 1 piece systems. Rubber bumper model exhausts are available only as 4 piece or 1 piece systems. It may be noted, however, that items 1 to 3 (chrome bumpers) will also fit rubber bumper cars.

5 Piece Mild Steel System (Chrome Bumper Models)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GEX3263	FRONT PIPE, mild steel	1	
2	GEX1316	LINK PIPE, mild steel, front	1	
3	GEX33448	SILENCER, mild steel, front	1	
4	GEX1321	LINK PIPE, mild steel, rear	1	
5	GEX3429	SILENCER, mild steel, rear	1	

4 Piece Stainless Steel System (Chrome Bumper Models)

6	BSMG19	FRONT PIPE, stainless steel	1	
7	BSMG21	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	standard
	BSMG121	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	'Bomb'
	BSMG221	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	skidded 'Bomb'
8	BSMG22	LINK PIPE, stainless steel, rear	1	
9	BSMG23	SILENCER, stainless steel, rear	1	

3 Piece Mild Steel System (Chrome Bumper Models)

10	GEX1778	FRONT PIPE, mild steel	1	
11	GEX3393BL	SILENCER, mild steel, front	1	
12	ARH283	SILENCER, mild steel, rear	1	

4 Piece Stainless Steel System (Rubber Bumper Models)

13	BSMG19	FRONT PIPE, stainless steel	1	
14	BSMG21	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	standard
	BSMG121	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	'Bomb'
	BSMG221	SILENCER, stainless steel, front	1	skidded 'Bomb'
15	BSMG27	LINK PIPE, stainless steel, rear	1	
16	BSMG28	SILENCER, stainless steel, rear	1	

1 Piece Mild Steel Systems (All Models)

17	GEX130Z	EXHAUST SYSTEM, m/steel, aftermarket	1	chrome bumper
	GEX162Z	EXHAUST SYSTEM, m/steel, aftermarket	1	rubber bumper

3 Piece Mild Steel System (US Spec Models)

18	NRP1069K	EXHAUST SYSTEM, 1975-80, single carb	1	with catalytic converter
	NRP1015K	EXHAUST SYSTEM, 1975-80, single carb	1	without catalytic convertor
19	GEX8002Z	CATALYTIC CONVERTER	1	
20	CAM1172	GASKET, catalyst	1	
21	GEX7470	OLIVE, cat to manifold	1	
22	CHS2515	STUD, 5/16" UNC/UNF x 1.7/8"	3	
23	GHF242	NUT, phildas, 5/16" UNF	3	
24	CHS2515	STUD, 5/16" UNC/UNF x 1.7/8"	3	
25	GEX7194	STRAP	1	

Exhaust Fittings

Pipe Clamps

26	TT9933S	EXHAUST CLAMP, band	a/r	
27	BH605101	BOLT	a/r	
28	GHF332	WASHER, spring	a/r	
29	GHF201	NUT	a/r	
30	GEX9008	EXHAUST CLAMP, U Bolt	a/r	replaces items 20-23
31	GEX7191	STRAP, centre pipe, mild steel	1	requires
	GEX7191SS	STRAP, centre pipe, stainless steel	1	welding

Front Pipe Sealing/Clamp

32	GEG753	SEAL, front pipe	2	fit metal uppermost
33	CHS2513	STUD, front pipe	6	
34	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
35	GHF261	NUT, brass, replacement	6	alternatives
	AHH8382	NUT, steel, Helicoil	6	
36	GEK1001	FITTING KIT, front pipe	1	contains items 30-33

Front Steady Bracket

37	GEX7074	CLIP, down pipe	1	
38	GEX7189	BRACKET, transmission, 1962-67	1	3 synchro
	GEX7190	BRACKET, transmission, 1967-74	1	4 synchro

BHH1542	BRACKET, transmission, 1974-on	1	rubber bumper
39	GEX7194	STRAP	1
40	SH605061	SCREW	1
41	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1
42	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2
43	GHF201	NUT	2
44	GHF103	SCREW	1

Centre Support

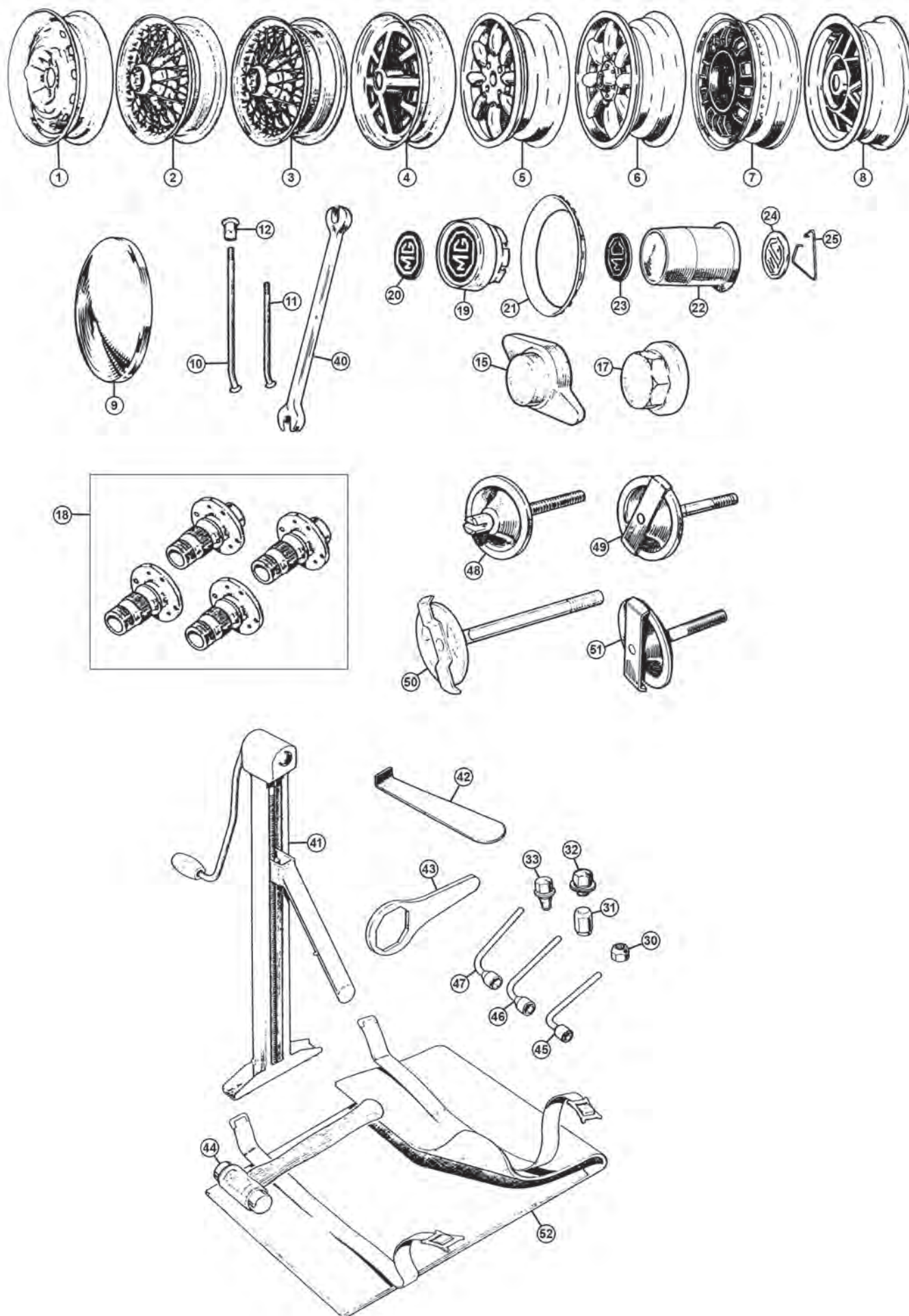
45	GEX7204	MOUNTING RUBBER	1	
46	SH604041	SCREW	4	
47	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
48	GHF200	NUT	2	
49	GEX7183	MOUNTING BRACKET	1	
50	GEX7182	PIVOT BUSH, mounting	2	
51	BH605221	BOLT, mounting	1	
52	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
53	GHF201	NUT	1	
54	GEK1002	MOUNTING KIT	1	contains items 45-53

Rear Support 1962-69

55	GEX7275	MOUNTING RUBBER	1	
56	SH604041	SCREW	2	
57	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
58	BH604221	BOLT, mounting clamp	1	
59	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	
60	GHF200	NUT	1	
61	GEK1003	MOUNTING KIT	1	contains items 55-60

Rear Support 1969 On

65	GEX7201	MOUNTING BRACKET	1	chrome bumper
	GEX7442	MOUNTING BRACKET	1	rubber bumper
66	GEX7202	STRAP, mounting bracket	1	
67	GEX7493	MOUNTING RUBBER	2	
68	AHC442	INSULATORS, mounting rubber	4	
69	PWZ205	WASHER, flat	4	
70	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
71	GHF201	NUT	6	
72	SH604041	SCREW	2	
73	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
74	SH605091	SCREW	2	
75	GEX7252	CLAMP BRACKET, (15/8" dia.)	2	
76	GEK1004	MOUNTING KIT	1	chrome bumper
	GEK1005	MOUNTING KIT	1	rubber bumper
77	HZA479	BRACKET	1	exhaust mounting to body



Road Wheels & Tools

See the Accessories section for alternative road wheels.

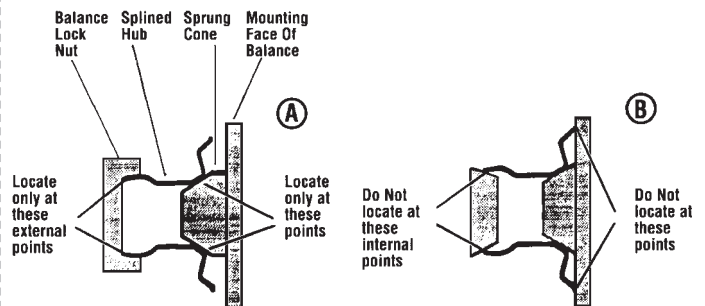
III	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6132E	WHEEL, steel, disc type, 4J	5	Roadster, 1962-69
	AHH8112E	WHEEL, steel, disc type, 5J	5	GT, 1965-69
2	WWP515	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 4.5J	5	60 spoke
	WWC515	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 4.5J	5	
3	WWP714	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 5.5J	5	70 spoke
	WWC714	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 5.5J	5	uprated
4	BHH2090	WHEEL, Rostyle, 5J	5	1970 on
	AHH9149	WHEEL, Rostyle, chrome, 5J	5	
5	GAC8204X	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 14", silver
	GAC82042	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 14", silver/polished
	GAC8214X	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 14", dark grey/ silver
	GAC8224X	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	6J x 14", silver
	GAC8204B	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 14", black/polished
	GAC8205X	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use standard wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 15", silver
	GAC8225XMG	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use TMG60720 wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 15", black/polished
	GAC8225XMG2	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use TMG60720 wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 15", silver/polished
	GAC8215XMG	WHEEL, Minator, 8 spoke, alloy, bolt on (use TMG60720 wheel nuts)	5	5.5J x 15", dark grey/ polished
6	GAC8254X	WHEEL, Minator 8 spoke alloy, centre lock	5	5.5J x 14", silver
	GAC8256X	WHEEL, Minator 8 spoke alloy, centre lock	5	5.5J x 14", black/ polished
	GAC8255X	WHEEL, Minator 8 spoke alloy, centre lock	5	5.5J x 15", silver
7	BHH1019	WHEEL, alloy/chrome, 5.5J	5	MG GT V8
	BHH1816	WHEEL, black/gold, 5.5J	5	'Jubilee'
8	BHH2258	WHEEL, alloy, 'LE', UK, 5.5J	5	light grey finish
	BHH2451	WHEEL, alloy, 'LE', USA, 5.5J	5	dark grey/polished
9	AHH6297	HUB CAP, plain, chrome	4	use with steel wheels
10	17H2078	SPOKE, long/outer, mild steel	a/r	20 per wheel
	27H6824	SPOKE, long/outer, chromed stainless	a/r	
11	17H2077	SPOKE, short/inner, mild steel	a/r	40 per wheel
	27H6825	SPOKE, short/inner, chromed stainless	a/r	
12	7H1709	NIPPLE, mild steel	a/r	60 per wheel
	37H3651	NIPPLE, chromed stainless	a/r	
15	AHH7317	SPINNER, 2-eared, plain, RH	2	1962-65
	AHH7318	SPINNER, 2-eared, plain, LH	2	12 TPI = fine thread
	AHH7317A	SPINNER, 2-eared, 'MG' motif, RH	2	(12 threads per inch)
	AHH7318A	SPINNER, 2-eared, 'MG' motif, LH	2	
	AHA7373	SPINNER, 2-eared, plain, RH	2	1965-On
	AHA7374	SPINNER, 2-eared, plain, LH	2	8 TPI = coarse thread
	AHA7373A	SPINNER, 2-eared, 'MG' motif, RH	2	(8 threads per inch)
	AHA7374A	SPINNER, 2-eared, 'MG' motif, LH	2	
17	AHH7315	SPINNER, octagonal, plain, RH	2	1962-65
	AHH7316	SPINNER, octagonal, plain, LH	2	12 TPI = fine thread
	AHH7315A	SPINNER, octagonal, 'MG' motif, RH	2	(12 threads per inch)
	AHH7316A	SPINNER, octagonal, 'MG' motif, LH	2	
	88G606	SPINNER, octagonal, plain, RH	2	1965-On
	88G607	SPINNER, octagonal, plain, LH	2	8 TPI = coarse thread
	88G606A	SPINNER, octagonal, 'MG' motif, RH	2	(8 threads per inch)
	88G607A	SPINNER, octagonal, 'MG' motif, LH	2	
18	GAC7045	HUB CONVERSION KIT, 2-eared*	1	banjo axle only
	GAC7046	HUB CONVERSION KIT, octagonal*	1	
	GAC7032	HUB CONVERSION KIT, 2-eared*	1	tube axle only
	GAC7033	HUB CONVERSION KIT, octagonal*	1	

*Note: Our Wire Wheel Hub Conversion Kits (18) does not include wheels, but it does contain the following parts to convert a steel wheel car to either wire wheels or centre lock alloys: Kits contain; 4 hubs, 2 grease caps, 8 bolts & washers, 2 lock tabs, 4 spinners, and 1 copper/hide hammer. (Plus 1 wire wheel spanner if applicable). (Check local regulations for use of spinners). Note: Tyre clearance must be checked and the wheel studs may require shortening.

19	AHH9268	CENTRE CAP, 'Rostyle' wheel	4	with badge
20	AHH9268B	BADGE, centre cap	4	
21	GLZ226Z	TRIM RING, chrome	4	Rostyle wheels only
	GLZ226ZX4	TRIM RING SET, chrome	1	set of 4
22	BHH1060Z	CENTRE CAP, alloy, V8 wheel	4	
	BHH1810	CENTRE CAP, black/gold, Jubilee wheel	4	
23	AHH9268B	BADGE, 'V8' wheel	4	
	AHH9268G	BADGE, 'Jubilee' wheel	4	
24	BHH2687	BADGE, red/silver 'LE'	4	
25	160053	CLIP, retaining, (item 24)	4	
30	BTB354	NUT, wheel	16	steel wheel

31	AHH9152	NUT, wheel, chrome	16	
	AHH9152SS	NUT, wheel, stainless steel	16	
	AHH9152MG	NUT, wheel, chrome, 'MG' Logo	16	Rostyle & Minilite wheels
	AHH9152SMG	NUT, wheel, stainless steel, 'MG' Logo	16	
	TMG60720	WHEEL NUT, domed	16	
	GAC4112X	WHEEL NUT SET, stainless steel	1	set of 16 AHH9152SS
32	BHH1087	NUT, wheel, chrome	16	V8 & Jubilee
	BHH1087SS	NUT, wheel, stainless steel	16	
33	BHH2269	NUT, wheel	16	'LE', alloy wheel, OE
	BHH2269CP	NUT, wheel, chrome	16	'LE', (alternative)
40	MM385-800	SPANNER, spoke adjusting	1	
41	BHA5329	JACK, side lift, sill fitting	1	
42	11H1051	LEVER, hub cap removal	1	
43	AHH5839	SPANNER, octagonal spinner	1	
44	C27290	HAMMER, copper/hide	1	
	11B5166	HAMMER, copper	1	
45	138514	SPANNER, wheel nut	1	steel wheel
46	AHH9153	SPANNER, wheel nut	1	Rostyle & Minilite alloy wheel
47	BHH1086	SPANNER, wheel nut	1	'LE', alloy, V8 & Jubilee
48	AHH6485	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	steel wheel - Roadster
49	AHH8113	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	steel wheel - GT
	AHH7043	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	wire wheel
50	AHC866	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	Rostyle wheel
51	BHH1111	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	V8 & Jubilee
	BHH2339	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	'LE' alloy wheel
52	AHH6540	TOOL BAG	1	

Note: For more wheel options please see the Accessories section.



How To Balance Centre Lock Wire Wheels

We show here the advice given to tyre fitters, produced by Motor Wheel Service.

These notes are intended as a guide in helping to solve problems that are commonly encountered when balancing centre lock wire wheels on a electronic balancer. The diagrams show the centre spline of a wire wheel attached to a balancer.

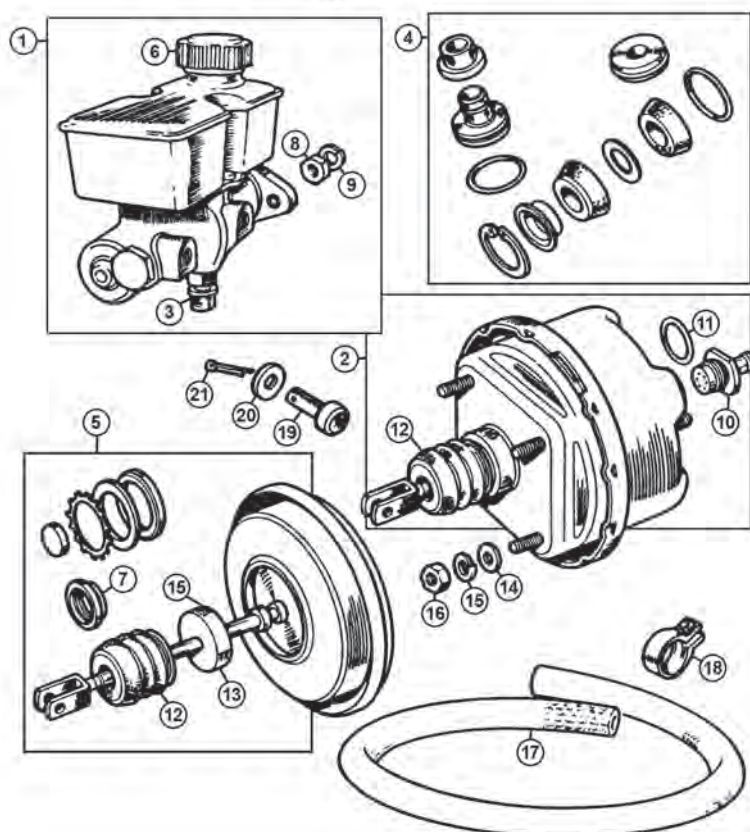
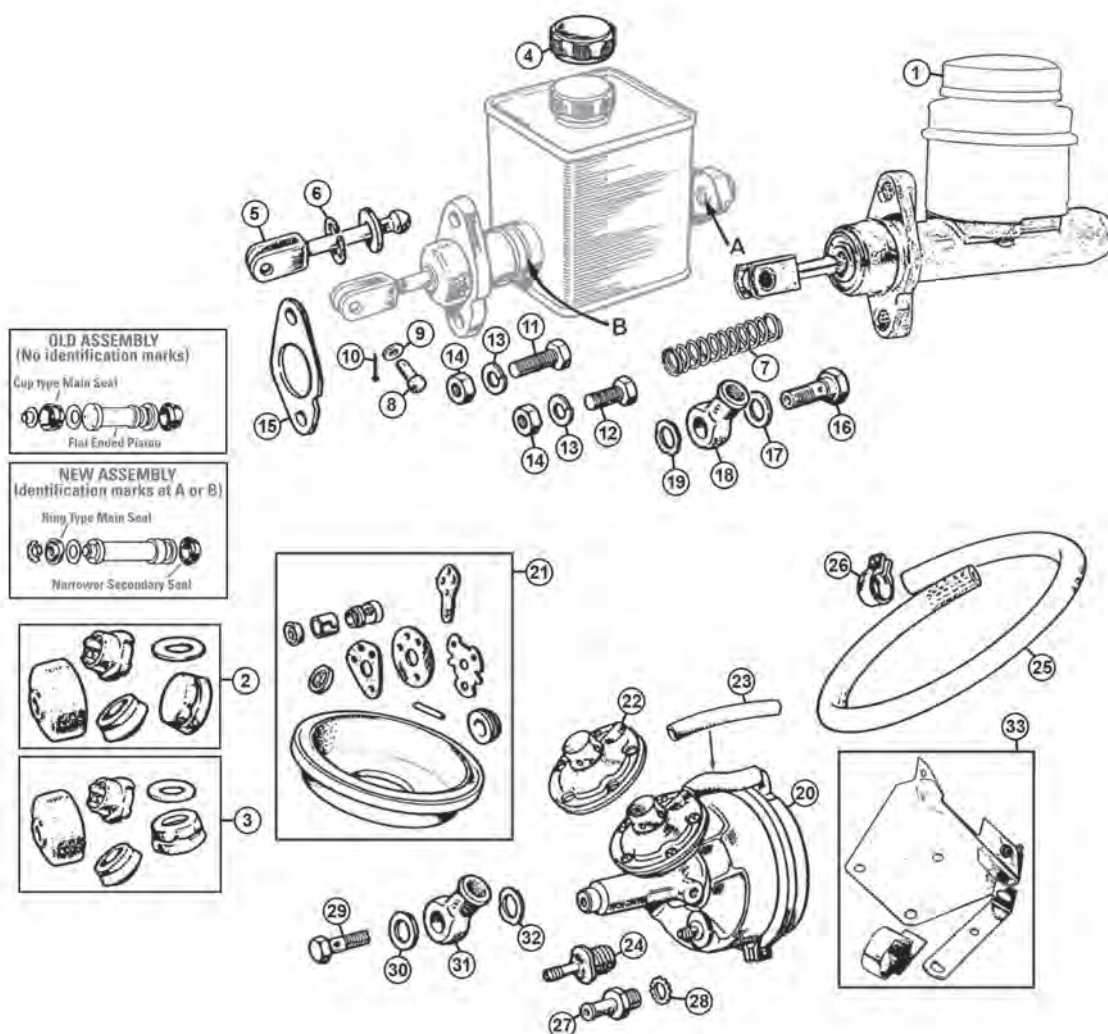
Diagram A: Is the correct method of locating the wheel.

Diagram B: Shows the wrong method and one which gives false readings, giving the appearance of untrue or wheels that require large amounts of weights to balance the wheel.

Points To Check

- The original high degree of balance may be affected by wheel damage as well as by factors related to the tyres uneven tread wear, cover or tube repairs.
- If roughness or high speed steering troubles develop, and this cause is not disclosed by mechanical investigation, then the complete tyre & wheel assembly should be checked for balance.
- It is IMPERATIVE that the hubs are located in the balancing machine in exactly the same manner as located on the car, and the factory truing jigs. Alternatively, balance on the vehicle, this operation can only be done on the front wheels.

Single Line System



Dual Line System

Brake Master Cylinder

Single Line System

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GMC150	MASTER CYLINDER, brake	1	} plastic reservoir
	GMC150CG	MASTER CYLINDER, brake, Classic Gold	1	
	GMC1500E	MASTER CYLINDER, brake	1	
	BAU1715	MASTER CYLINDER, brake	1	
				} remote reservoir, Benelux system
2	GRK1026	SEAL KIT, original m/cylinder	1	
3	GRK3004Z	SEAL KIT, aftermarket m/cylinder	1	
Note: As there have been original and aftermarket master cylinders available for some time both with metal reservoirs, it is important to check the identification of the master cylinder fitted to the car if you wish to rebuild it with a seal kit. The replacement master cylinder can be easily identified by looking for the concentric rings on the barrel of the cylinder (at A and /or at B). A final check can be made by looking at the main piston: If it has 1 cup seal & one ring seal and is flat across the pressure end, it is designed to use the original type seal kit (2). If it has 2 ring seals and a raised shoulder on the pressure end, it is designed to take the later type kit (3).				
4	513123A	FILLER CAP, (plastic)	1	
5	17H7985	PUSH ROD	1	
6	17H7560	CIRCLIP	1	
7	27H7751	SPRING, piston	1	
8	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	1	
9	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
10	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1	
11	GHF103	SCREW, upper mounting	1	
12	SH605071	SCREW, lower mounting	1	
13	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
14	GHF201	NUT	2	
15	AHH8847	SHIM	a/r	
16	C5192A	BANJO BOLT	1	
17	3H550	WASHER, copper, (large)	1	
18	7H7851	CONNECTOR, banjo	1	
19	233220A	WASHER, copper, (small)	1	
20	GSM125	SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	} replacement servo only
	GSM125Z	SERVO ASSEMBLY, aftermarket	1	
	TT3949	SERVO KIT	1	
	TT3949Z	SERVO KIT, aftermarket	1	

Note: GSM125 is a replacement servo only for cars with a servo already fitted to the braking system, does not include pipe work. TT3949 is an installation kit to allow the fitting of a servo and includes pipe work.

21	18G8579A	SEAL KIT, major, 5/8" bore	1	
	18G8579AZ	SEAL KIT, major, 5/8" bore	1	aftermarket
	18G8579B	SEAL KIT, major, 7/8" bore	1	

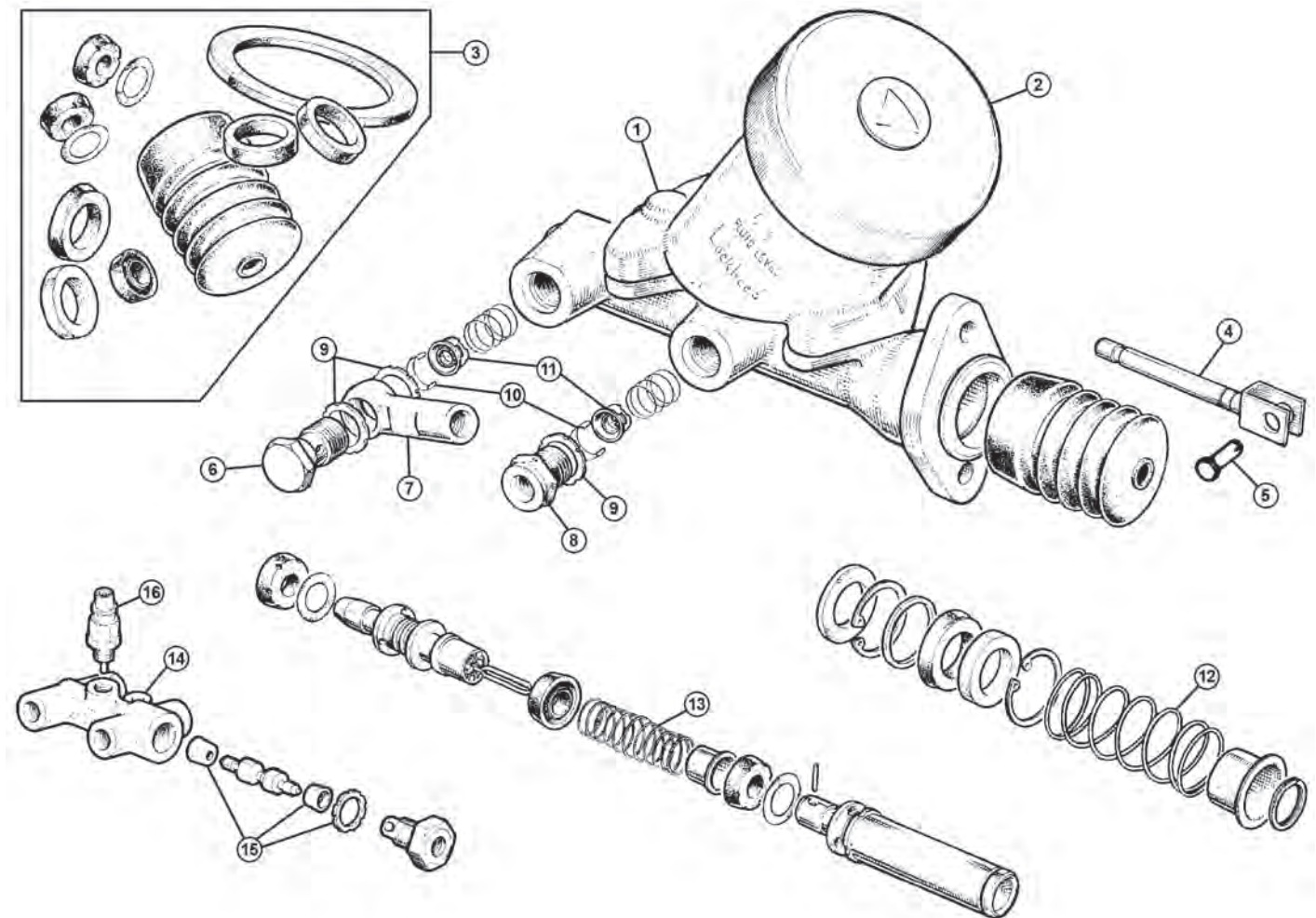
Note: Before ordering a servo seal kit check the bore diameter of the fluid cylinder, and order accordingly.

22	601907	AIR FILTER & COVER	1	
23	27H9321	HOSE, main piston feed	1	
24	606030A	INLET VALVE, servo	1	
	18G8953	INLET VALVE, servo	1	
25	CRC2131A	HOSE, (33"), vacuum supply	1	
26	GGT1116X	HOSE CLIP, servo hose	2	
27	ADU1402	ADAPTOR, manifold	1	
28	267604A	SEALING WASHER	1	
29	C5192A	BANJO BOLT	1	
	11D5264X	BANJO BOLT	1	V8 models
30	3H550	WASHER, copper, (large)	1	
31	7H7851	BANJO CONNECTOR	1	
32	233220A	WASHER, copper, (small)	1	
33	BHH1148K	BRACKET KIT, servo mounting	1	stainless steel

Brake Master Cylinder

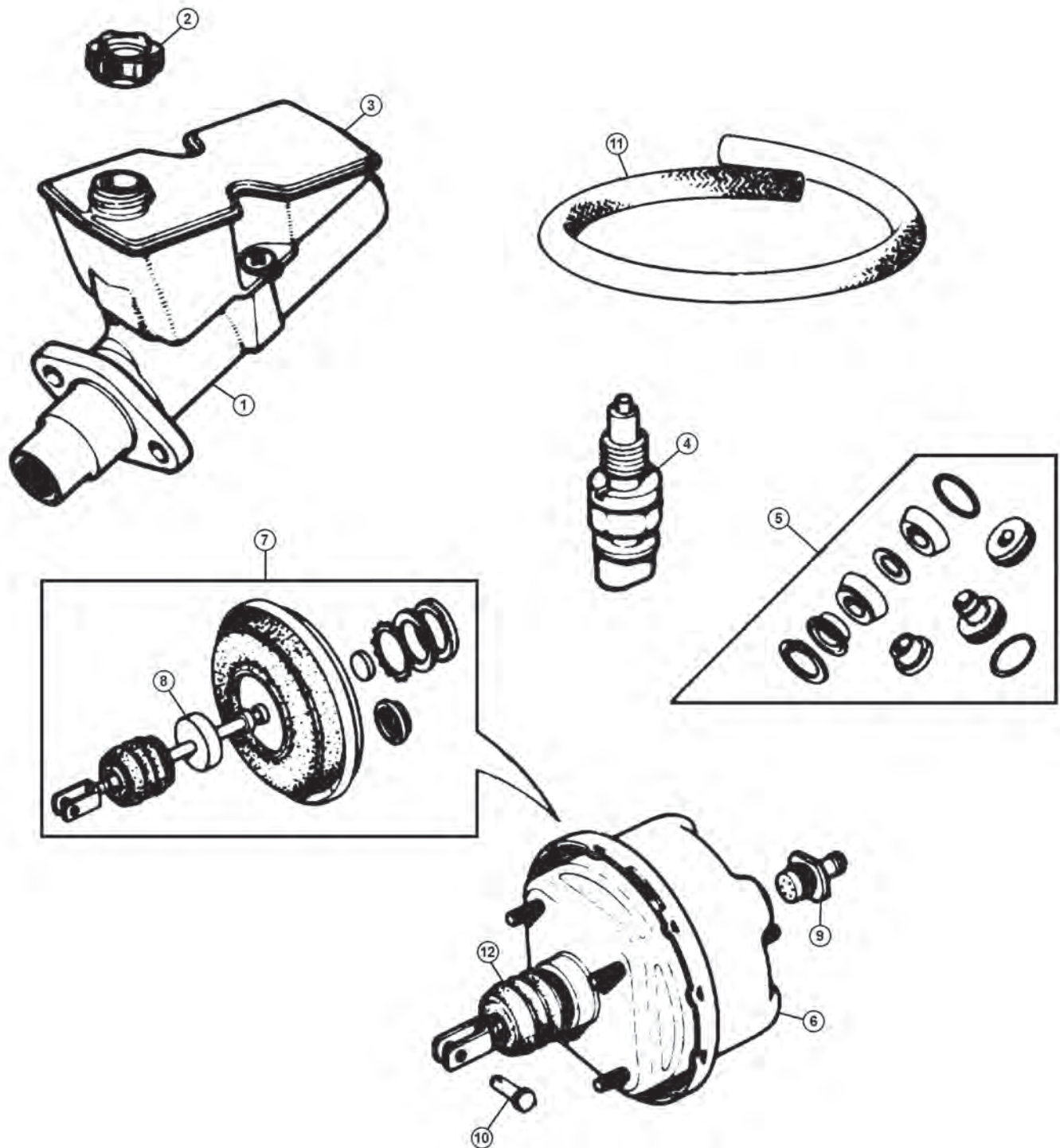
Dual Line System

1	GMC164	MASTER CYLINDER	1	
	GMC164Z	MASTER CYLINDER, TRW	1	
	GMC164ZB	MASTER CYLINDER, aftermarket	1	
2	BAU1016	SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
3	AAU2454	SWITCH, white pressure failure	1	
4	GRK1004	SEAL KIT, master cylinder	1	
	GRK1004Z	SEAL KIT, master cylinder	1	aftermarket
5	18G9080	SEAL KIT, servo	1	
6	513123A	FILLER CAP	1	
7	AAU9615A	SEAL	1	
8	GHF201	NUT, cylinder to servo	2	
9	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
10	606030A	NON-RETURN VALVE	1	
	18G8953	NON-RETURN VALVE	1	
11	BAU1019	SEAL non-return valve	1	
12	BAU2197A	BELLOWS, push rod	1	
13	AAU2445A	AIR FILTER, servo	1	
14	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
16	GHF201	NUT	4	
17	CRC2131A	HOSE, (vacuum), (24")	1	cut to length
18	GGT1116X	HOSE CLIP	2	
19	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	1	
20	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
21	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1	



Dual Line Non-Servo Brake Master Cylinder 1968-74`

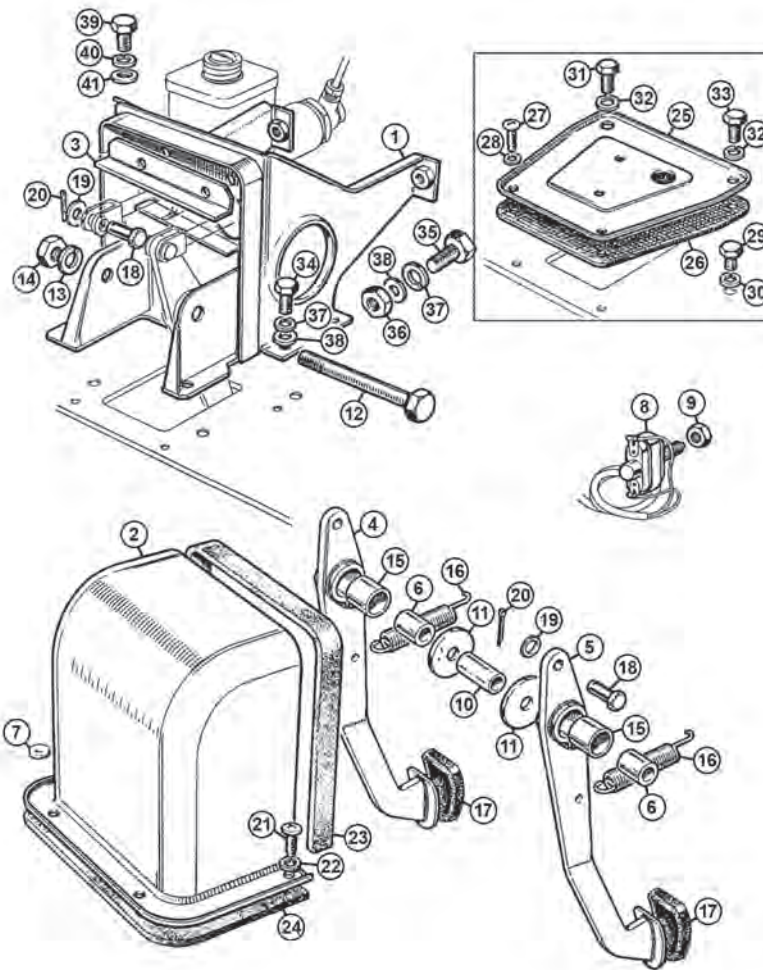
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GMC235	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER, dual line	1	
	GMC235Z	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER, dual line	1	aftermarket
2	AAU3815	FILLER CAP	1	
3	GRK1020Z	REPAIR KIT, brake master cylinder	1	aftermarket
4	37H2781	PUSH ROD	1	
5	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	1	
6	11D5264X	BANJO BOLT	1	
7	37H2782	BANJO UNION	1	
8	27H8456	ADAPTOR	1	
9	11D5070	WASHER, copper	3	
10	514151A	CLIP, spring	2	
11	27H8453	BODY, trap valve	2	
12	37H2764	SPRING, primary return	1	
13	37H2763	SPRING, return	1	
14	13H5905	PDWA VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	
15	BAU1704A	SEAL KIT, PDWA	1	
16	AAU1752A	SWITCH, brake pressure	1	



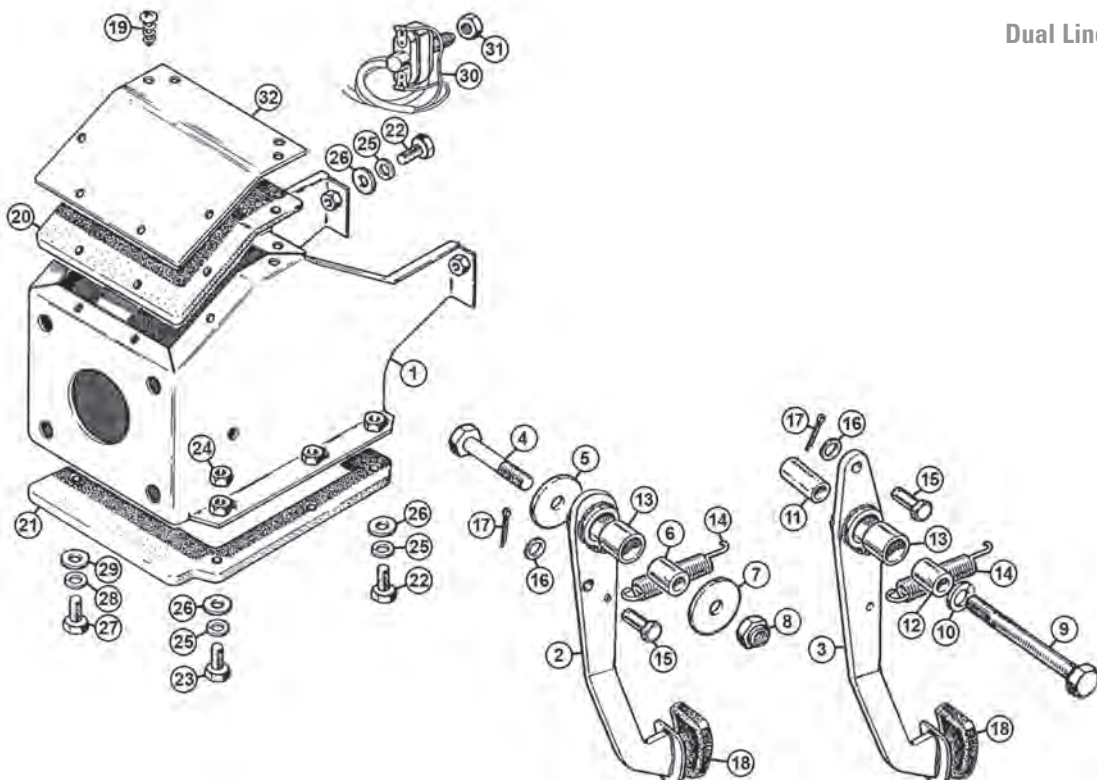
Brakes

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GMC149	MASTER CYLINDER, brake, wedge tank	1	to (c)386600
	GMC164	MASTER CYLINDER, brake, rectangular tank	1	from (c)386601
	GMC164Z	MASTER CYLINDER, brake, rectangular tank	1	aftermarket
2	513123A	CAP, master cylinder	1	
3	180-815	RESERVOIR, master cylinder	1	wedge tank
	180-739	RESERVOIR, master cylinder	1	rectangular tank
4	AAU1752A	SWITCH, brake failure	1	to (c)386600
	AAU2454	SWITCH, brake failure	1	from (c)386601
5	GRK1004	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	
	GRK1004Z	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	aftermarket
6	BAU1016	SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
7	18G9080	REPAIR KIT, servo	1	
8	AAU2445A	AIR FILTER, servo	1	
9	606030A	NON-RETUNER VALVE	1	
	18G8953	INLET VALVE, servo	1	
10	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	1	
11	CRC2131A	HOSE, servo to manifold	1	cut to length
12	BAU2197A	BELLOWS, push rod	1	

Single Line System



Dual Line System



Pedal Box Assembly

Single Line System 1962-78

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6065	PEDAL BOX, 3 synchro models	1	GHN/D3
	AHH8421	PEDAL BOX, 4 synchro models	1	GHN/D4-5
2	AHH6919	COVER, pedal box	1	chrome bumper
	AHH8556	COVER, pedal box	1	rubber bumper
3	AHH6163	STIFFENER	1	
4	AHH6153	BRAKE PEDAL	1	3 synchro models, RHD
	AHH6506	BRAKE PEDAL	1	3 synchro models, LHD
	AHH8522	BRAKE PEDAL	1	4 synchro models, RHD
	AHH8523	BRAKE PEDAL	1	4 synchro modles, LHD
5	AHH6154	CLUTCH PEDAL	1	RHD
	AHH6505	CLUTCH PEDAL	1	LHD
6	AHH7201	BEARING TUBE	2	
7	AHH8899	SPACER	1	4 synchro models
8	BHA4675	SWITCH, brake light	1	rubber bumper
9	NT606041	NUT, locking	1	
10	AHH6063	SPACER TUBE	1	
11	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	2	
12	BH606321	PIVOT BOLT	1	
13	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1	
14	GHF202	NUT	1	
15	AAA4129	BUSH, pedal	2	
16	AAA1628	SPRING, pedal return	2	
17	AHH5100	RUBBER, pedal	2	
18	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	2	
19	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
20	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	2	
21	PMZ308	SCREW, long	3	
	PMZ312	SCREW, short	1	
22	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
23	AHH6156	GASKET, top sealing	1	
24	AHH7052	GASKET, bottom sealing	1	
25	AHH6510	BLANKING PLATE	1	
26	AHH6511	SEAL, blanking plate	1	
27	PMZ308	SCREW	2	
28	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
29	SH605051	SCREW	1	when fitted
30	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
31	SH604051	SCREW	1	
32	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
33	SH604031	SCREW, blanking	2	
34	SH604051	SCREW	6	
35	SH604071	SCREW	1	
36	GHF200	NUT	1	
37	GHF331	WASHER, spring	7	
38	GHF300	WASHER, flat	7	
39	SH605051	SCREW	1	
40	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
41	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	

Clutch & Brake Fluids

When did you last change your Clutch/Brake fluid?

DOT3 fluid ought to be completely discarded, DOT4 ('GBF4') should be installed and replaced every 2 years, as recommended by manufacturers. An alternative, especially if you are replacing master cylinders, brake calipers and/or wheel cylinders, is to thoroughly flush out the pipes and install Silicone fluid (DOT5 'ABF'), which is 'Non-Hygroscopic', so it doesn't promote rust problems in the hydraulic system. The bonus is that it won't damage paint work.

When silicone is in use it will provide years of trouble free braking and an end to the monotonous and expensive pastime of repairing or replacing worn or leaking hydraulic components. Racing Fluid (DOT5.1 'GBF5') really is the ultimate in brake fluid. Its anti-boil properties mean that even when the brakes get hot the fluid will remain efficient, rather than boiling locally (such as in the calipers) into useless vapour. Ideal on the race track or when the brakes are used to their limits. Due to its high 'Hygroscopic' nature, DOT5.1 Racing fluid should be replaced annually otherwise the quality and effectiveness will be drastically reduced.

Brake/Clutch Fluid (DOT4 Specification)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
NI	GBF4102	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	500ml
NI	GBF4103	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	1 litre
NI	GBF4104	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT4	a/r	5 litre

Racing Brake/Clutch Fluid (DOT5.1 Specification)

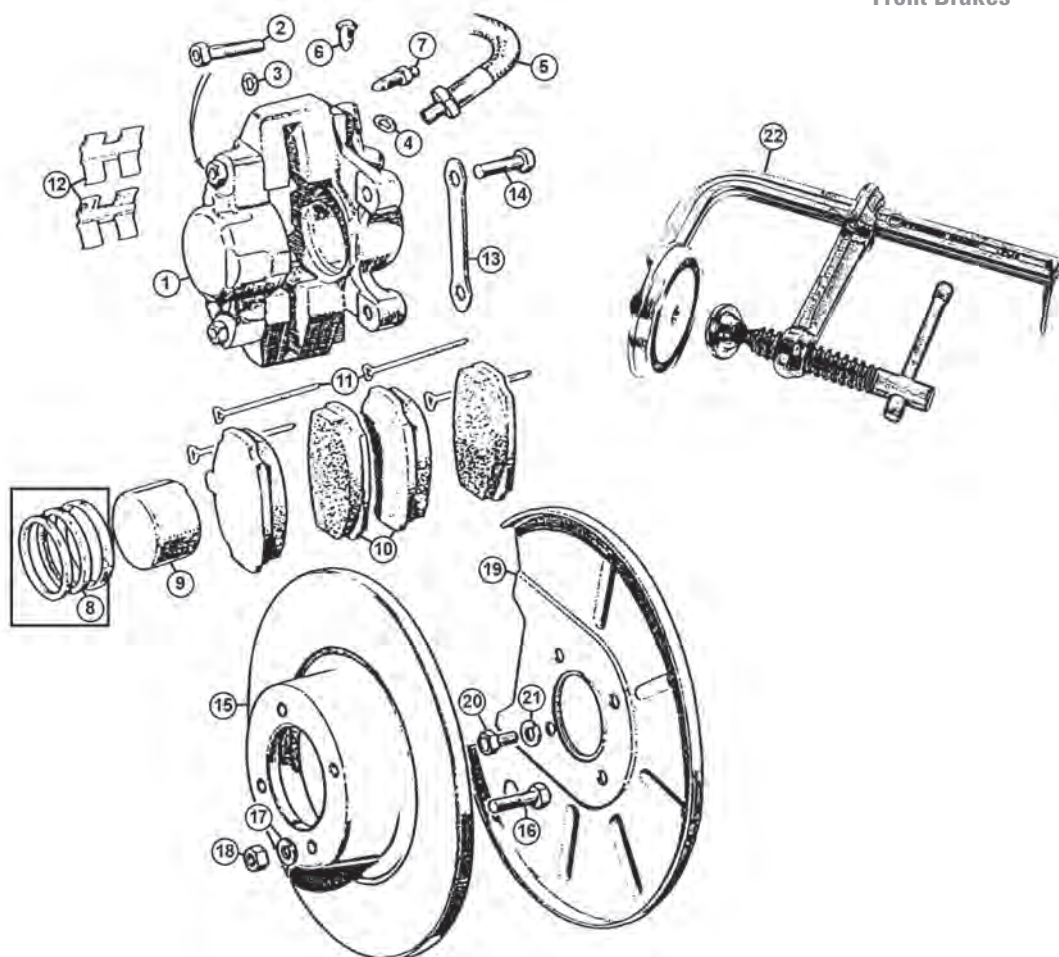
NI	GBF5102	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT5.1	a/r	racing, 500ml
NI	GBF5103	BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUID, DOT5.1	a/r	racing, 1 litre

Pedal Box Assembly

Dual Line System 1978 on

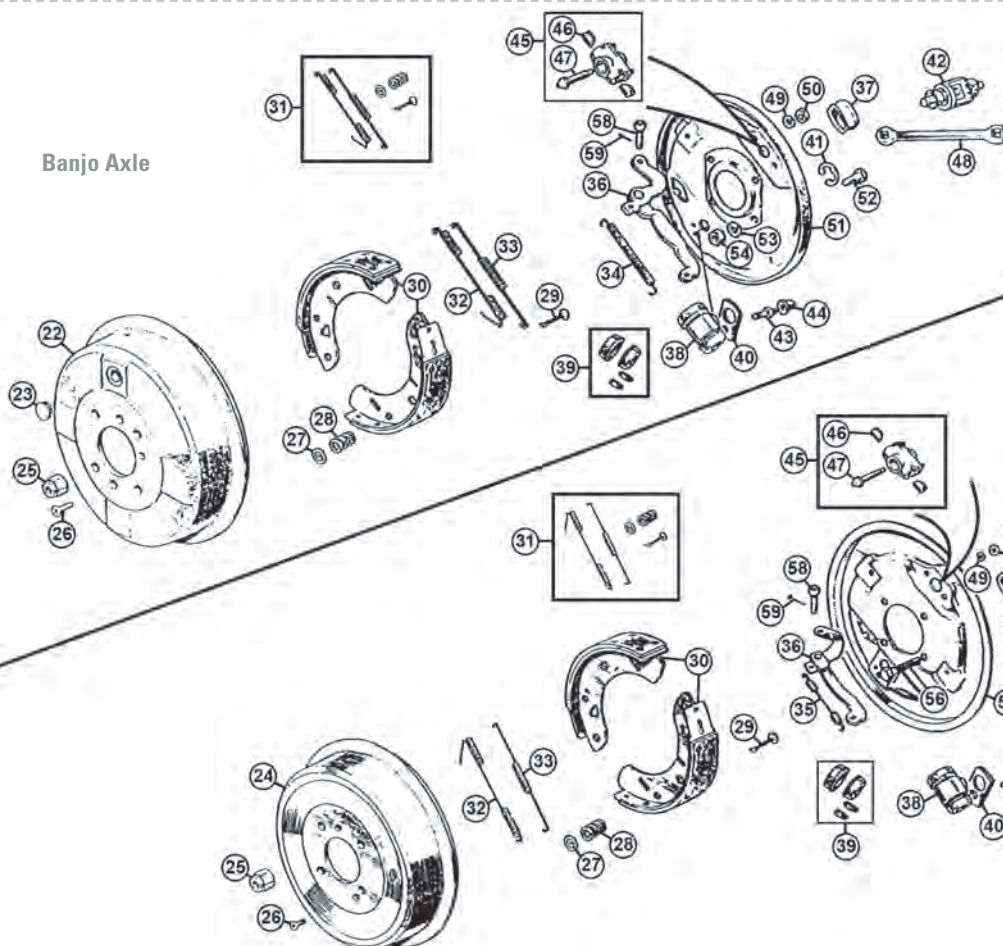
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1859	PEDAL BOX	1	
2	BHH1890	BRAKE PEDAL	1	
3	BHH1891	CLUTCH PEDAL	1	
4	BH606141	BOLT, brake pedal support	1	
5	PWZ306	WASHER, flat	1	
6	BHH1097	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
7	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	1	
8	LNZ106	STIFF NUT	1	
9	BH606161	BOLT, clutch support	1	
10	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1	
11	BHH1098	SPACER	1	
12	BHH1099	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
13	BHH1101	BUSH, pedal	2	
14	AAA1628	SPRING, pedal	2	
15	CLZ514	CLEVIS PIN	2	
16	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
17	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	2	
18	AHH5100	RUBBER, pedal	2	
19	GHF423	SCREW, lid	8	
20	BHH1108	SEAL, lid	1	
21	BHH1096	SEAL, box to bulkhead	1	
22	SH604051	SCREW, short, (1/4")	6	
23	SH604071	SCREW, long, (1/4")	1	
24	GHF200	NUT	3	
25	GHF331	WASHER, spring	7	
26	GHF300	WASHER, flat	7	
27	SH605051	SCREW, (5/16")	1	
28	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
29	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
30	BHA4675	SWITCH, brake light	1	
31	NT606041	NUT, adjusting	1	
32	BHH1095	LID, pedal box	1	

Front Brakes

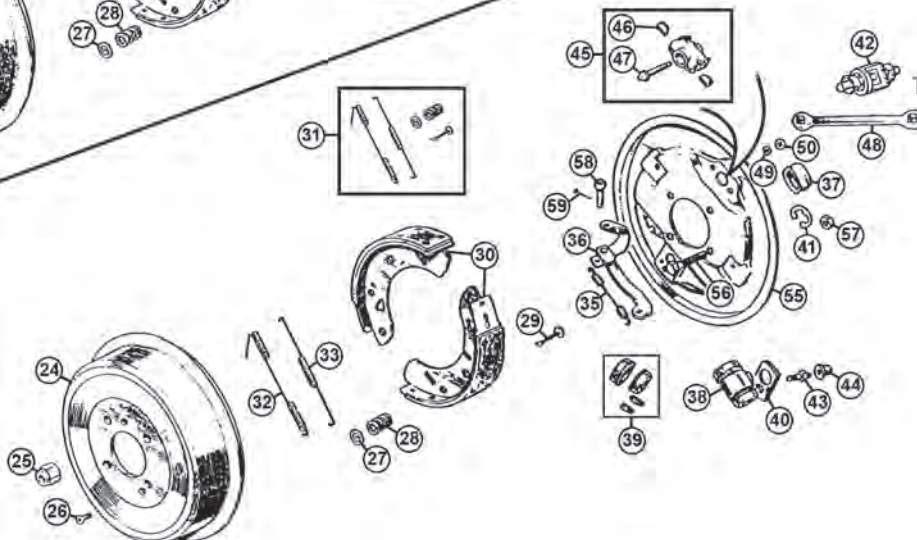


Rear Brakes

Banjo Axle



Tube Axle



Front Brakes

1	27H4650	CALIPER, RH, new	1	
	27H4651	CALIPER, LH, new	1	
	27H4650E	CALIPER, RH, recon/exchange	1	
	27H4651E	CALIPER, LH, recon/exchange	1	
2	27H4353	BOLT, bridge	4	unless it is unavoidable the caliper should not be separated into 2 halves.
3	17H7679	'O' RING, caliper	2	
4	233220A	WASHER, copper	2	
5	GBH158	BRAKE HOSE, standard	2	To GHN/D5 360300, 1962-75
	GBH158Z	BRAKE HOSE, aftermarket	2	
	GBH158SS	BRAKE HOSE, uprated	2	stainless steel braided
	GBH172	BRAKE HOSE, standard	2	
	GBH172Z	BRAKE HOSE, aftermarket	2	GHN/D5 360301 on 1975 on
6	17H7917	PLUG	2	
7	3H2428	BLEED NIPPLE	2	
8	GRK5007Z	SEAL KIT, caliper	2	
	GRK5007K	SEAL KIT, caliper, pair	1	
9	8G8642	PISTON, caliper, standard	4	
	8G8642SS	PISTON, caliper, stainless steel	4	
10	GBP202	BRAKE PAD SET, Classic Gold	1	
	GBP202CM	BRAKE PAD SET, Classic Gold, ceramic	1	
	GBP240	BRAKE PAD SET	1	MGB GT V8
11	PS610241	PIN, brake pad retaining	4	
	GBK1010	PIN SET, brake pad retaining	1	set of 4 pins set of 4 clips
	17H7990K	CLIP SET, brake pad retaining	1	
12	17H7990B	CLIP, brake pad retaining	4	
13	BTC114	LOCK TAB	2	
14	ATB4074	BOLT, caliper	4	
15	BTB387	BRAKE DISC	2	
	BTB1319	BRAKE DISC	2	MGB GT V8
16	BTB198	BOLT, brake disc	8	
17	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
18	FNZ506	NUT	8	
19	BTB412Z	BACK PLATE, RH	1	
	MB94SR	BACK PLATE, stainless steel, RH	1	
	BTB413Z	BACK PLATE, LH	1	
	MB94SL	BACK PLATE, stainless steel, LH	1	
20	SH605041	SCREW, back plate	8	
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
22	386-280	SEAL & PISTON TOOL	1	

Note: We also stock a range of performance brake pads, discs and brake kits. Please see the Accessories section.

Rear Brakes

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
22	BTB338	BRAKE DRUM, standard*	2	banjo axles
	BTB338ALF	BRAKE DRUM, Alfin, alloy*	2	
23	ACH9373	PLUG, brake drum, (3/4")	2	1962-66, roadster
	AHH5514	PLUG, brake drum, (1/2")	2	
24	BTB706	BRAKE DRUM, standard*	2	tube axles
	BTB706ALF	BRAKE DRUM, Alfin, alloy*	2	

*Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles.
After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used.

25	BTB728	NUT, brake drum	8	wire wheel models only
26	SF604051	SCREW, brake drum	4	steel wheel models only
27	17H7971	WASHER, brake shoe retaining	4	
28	17H7969	SPRING, brake shoe retaining	4	
29	17H7993	PIN, brake shoe retaining	4	
30	GBS740	BRAKE SHOE SET, rear	1	
	GBS740Z	BRAKE SHOE SET, rear, aftermarket	1	
31	BSK3	SPRING KIT, brake shoe, axle set	1	
32	17H7994	SPRING, shoe return, RH	1	wheel cylinder end
	17H7995	SPRING, shoe return, LH	1	
33	27H6478	SPRING, brake shoe	2	adjuster end
34	513772	SPRING, handbrake pull off*	2	banjo axle
35	27H6479	SPRING, handbrake pull off*	2	tube axle

*Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles.
After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used.

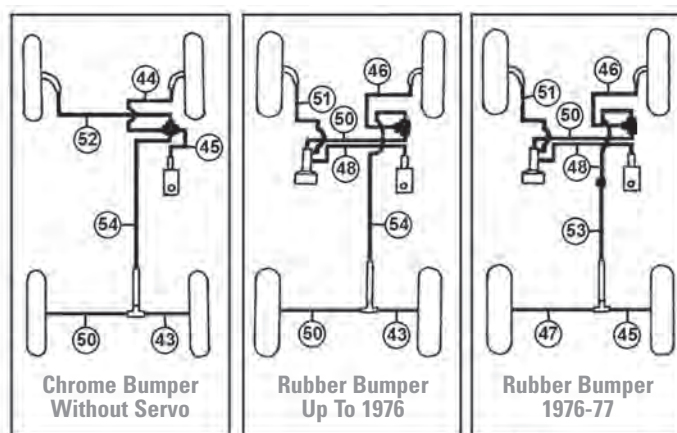
36	17H6787	LEVER, handbrake, RH	1	1962-67, To GHN3 123878
	17H6788	LEVER, handbrake, LH	1	1962-67, To GHD3 125373
	37H2005	LEVER, handbrake, RH	1	1967-78, GHN3 123879 To GHN5 471641
	37H2006	LEVER, handbrake, LH	1	
	37H2005	LEVER, handbrake, RH	1	1967-78, GHD3 125374 To GHD5 469081
	37H2006	LEVER, handbrake, LH	1	

37	17H8057	GAITER, handbrake lever	2	
38	GWC1103	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear	2	1962-on, all Roadsters, 1965-67 GT to GHD3 139470
	GWC1103Z	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear, aftermarket	2	
	GWC1122	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear	2	1968-on, GT only GHD4 142735 on
	GWC1122Z	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear, aftermarket	2	
39	GRK2012	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	2	1962-on all Roadsters, 1965-67 GT to GHD3 139470
	GRK2012Z	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder, aftermarket	2	
	GRK2011	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	2	1968-on GT only GHD4 142735 on
	GRK2011Z	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder, aftermarket	2	
40	37H4642	GASKET, wheel cylinder to back plate	2	
41	17H7949	CIRCLIP, wheel cylinder retaining	2	
42	17H7949T	CIRCLIP FITTING TOOL	1	2 piece
43	513118A	BLEED NIPPLE	2	
44	SMP100030	DUST COVER, bleed nipple	2	
45	BAU2294	ADJUSTER, rear brakes	2	
	BAU2294Z	ADJUSTER, rear brakes, aftermarket	2	
46	27H6472	TAPPET, brake adjuster	4	
47	27H2203	WEDGE, brake adjuster	2	
48	MTR44211	SPANNER, brake adjuster	1	
49	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
50	GHF200	NUT, plain, brake adjuster	4	
51	BTB366	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, banjo axle, RH	1	1962-66, banjo axle Roadsters only
	BTB367	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, banjo axle, LH	1	
52	51K1380	BOLT, back plate	8	
53	GHF333	WASHER, spring*	8	
54	GHF202	NUT, plain	8	
55	27H6476	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, RH*	1	1965-78, Roadster 1965-67, GT
	27H6477	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, LH*	1	

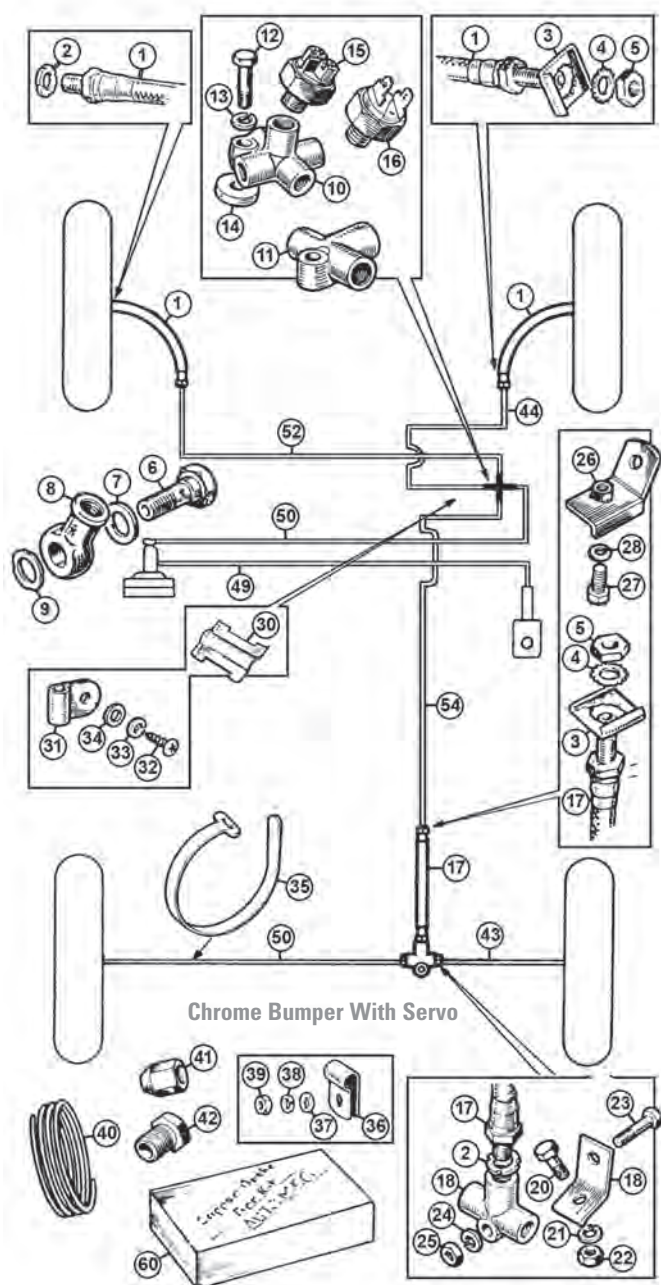
*Note: Between GHN3 123716 and GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles.
After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used.

37H2309	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, RH	1	1967-78, GT only GHD3 139472 To GHD5 469081
37H2310	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, LH	1	
BAU1098	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, RH	1	1978-on, Roadster GHN5 471642 on
BAU1097	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, LH	1	
BAU1100	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, RH	1	1978-on, GT GHD5 469082
BAU1099	BACK PLATE, rear brakes, tube axle, LH	1	

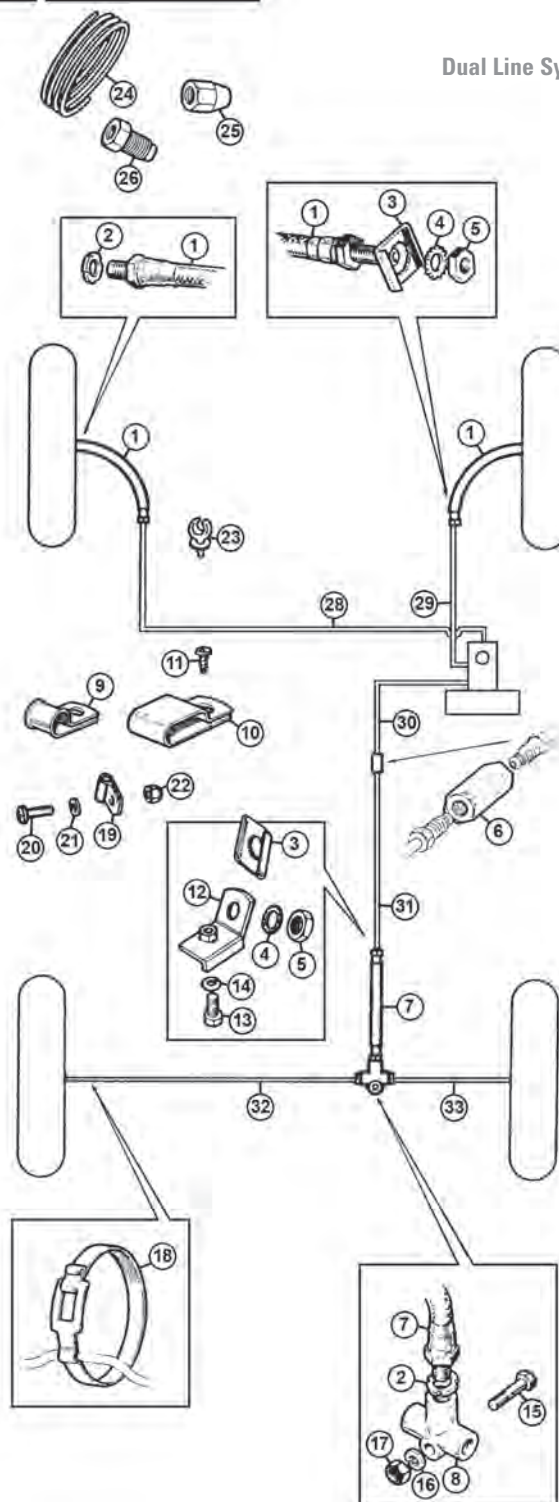
56	BH606161	BOLT, back plate to axle	8	
57	GHF243	NUT, philidas, tube axle back plate	8	
58	ACB8715	CLEVIS PIN, handbrake	2	
59	GHF501	SPLIT PIN, handbrake	2	



Single Line System



Dual Line System



Brake Pipes & Hoses

Single Line System 1962-78

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GBH158	BRAKE HOSE, standard	2	To GHN/D5 360300, 1962-75 stainless steel braided GHN/D5 360301 on 1975 on
	GBH158Z	BRAKE HOSE, aftermarket	2	
	GBH158SS	BRAKE HOSE, uprated	2	
	GBH172	BRAKE HOSE, standard	2	
	GBH172Z	BRAKE HOSE, aftermarket	2	
2	233220A	SEALING WASHER	3	
3	1G9198	LOCKING PLATE	3	
4	WE600061	WASHER, star	3	
5	NT606041	LOCK NUT	3	
6	C5192A	BANJO BOLT	1	
7	3H550	WASHER, Copper, (large)	1	
8	7H7851	CONNECTOR, (banjo)	1	
9	233220A	WASHER, Copper, (small)	1	
10	17H7108	JUNCTION BLOCK, front	1	chrome bumper
11	3H2424	JUNCTION BLOCK, front	1	rubber bumper
12	SH604101	SCREW	1	
13	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
14	AHH6247	SPACER	1	
15	13H2303	STOP LIGHT SWITCH, screw type, 1/8 NPT	1	To GHN3 34661 GHN3 34662 on chrome bumper only
16	C16062A	STOP LIGHT SWITCH, Lucar type, 1/8 NPT	1	
17	GBH159	BRAKE HOSE, rear, standard	1	
	GBH159Z	BRAKE HOSE, rear, aftermarket	1	
	GBH159SS	BRAKE HOSE, rear, s/steel braided	1	
18	3H2424	JUNCTION BLOCK, rear	1	
19	AHH6752	BRACKET	1	To GHN/D5 410000
20	SH605071	SCREW	1	
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
22	GHF201	NUT	1	
23	GHF101	SCREW	1	
24	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
25	GHF200	NUT	1	
26	BHH1993	BRACKET, (hose to battery box)	1	GHN/D5 410000 on
27	SH604041	SCREW	1	
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	

Brake Pipe Fittings

30	AHC171	CLIP, pipe to inner valance	1	
31	PCR307	CLIP, pipe	a/r	
32	GHF425	SCREW	a/r	
33	WL700101	WASHER, spring	a/r	
34	PWZ203	WASHER, flat	1	
35	ACH8650	STRAP, pipe	2	
36	PCR311	CLIP, pipe to differential/bulkhead	2/3	qty. Increased tube axle
37	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	tube axle only
38	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
39	GHF201	NUT	2	
40	GVP3001	BRAKE PIPE	a/r	sold per metre
41	AEHU1A	UNION, female	a/r	
42	TM606031	UNION, male	a/r	

Individual Brake Pipes (Kunifer)

43	GPP18AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	
44	GPP24AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	
45	GPP26AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	RHD
	GPP46AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	LHD
46	GPP32AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	
47	GPP36AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	
48	GPP42AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	
49	GPP44AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	RHD
	GPP42AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	LHD
50	GPP46AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	RHD
	GPP12AA	BRAKE PIPE	1	LHD
51	GPP46AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	
52	GPP50AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	
53	GPP70AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	
54	GPP94AC	BRAKE PIPE	1	

Copper Brake Pipe Kits

60	GAC5022	BRAKE PIPE SET, (servo/non servo)	1	chrome bumper, RHD
	GAC5022L	BRAKE PIPE SET, (servo/non servo)	1	chrome bumper, LHD
	GAC5040	BRAKE PIPE SET, (servo)	1	rubber bumper
				To GHN/D5 410000
	GAC5034	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	rubber bumper
				GHN/D5 410001
				To GHN/D5 437100

Dual Line System 1978 on

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GBH172	BRAKE HOSE, standard	2	GHN/D5 360301 on 1975 on
	GBH172Z	BRAKE HOSE, aftermarket	2	
2	233220A	WASHER, spring	3	
3	1G9198	LOCKING PLATE	3	
4	WE600061	WASHER, star	3	
5	NT606041	LOCK NUT	3	
6	BCA4002	CONNECTOR	1	
7	GBH159	BRAKE HOSE, rear, standard	1	
	GBH159Z	BRAKE HOSE, rear, aftermarket	1	
	GBH159SS	BRAKE HOSE, rear, s/steel braided	1	
8	3H2424	CONNECTOR, junction	1	
9	PCR307	CLIP, pipe to chassis	a/r	single
10	AHA8683	CLIP, pipe to chassis	a/r	double
11	GHF425	SCREW	a/r	
12	BHH1993	BRACKET, hose to battery box	1	
13	SH604041	SCREW	1	
14	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
15	SH604091	SCREW	1	
16	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
17	LNZ104	NUT	1	
18	ACH8650	STRAP, pipe to axle	2	
19	PCR311	CLIP, pipe	a/r	
20	PMZ306	SCREW	1	
21	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
22	GHF206	NUT	1	
23	GHF1192	CLIP, plastic	1	
24	GVP3001	BRAKE PIPE	a/r	sold per metre
25	AEHU1A	UNION, female	a/r	
26a	AEHU2	UNION, male	a/r	master cylinder union
26b	TM606031	UNION, male	a/r	
NI	GAC5050	PIPE SET, copper	1	

Replacement Steel Brake Pipes

28	GPP106CD	MASTER CYLINDER, to n/side front hose	1	
29	GPP36CD	MASTER CYLINDER, to o/side front hose	1	
30	GPP40AD	MASTER CYLINDER, to connector	1	
31	GPP70AC	CONNECTOR, to rear hose	1	
32	GPP42AA	3 WAY UNION, to n/side rear hose	1	
33	GPP26AA	3 WAY UNION, to o/side rear hose	1	

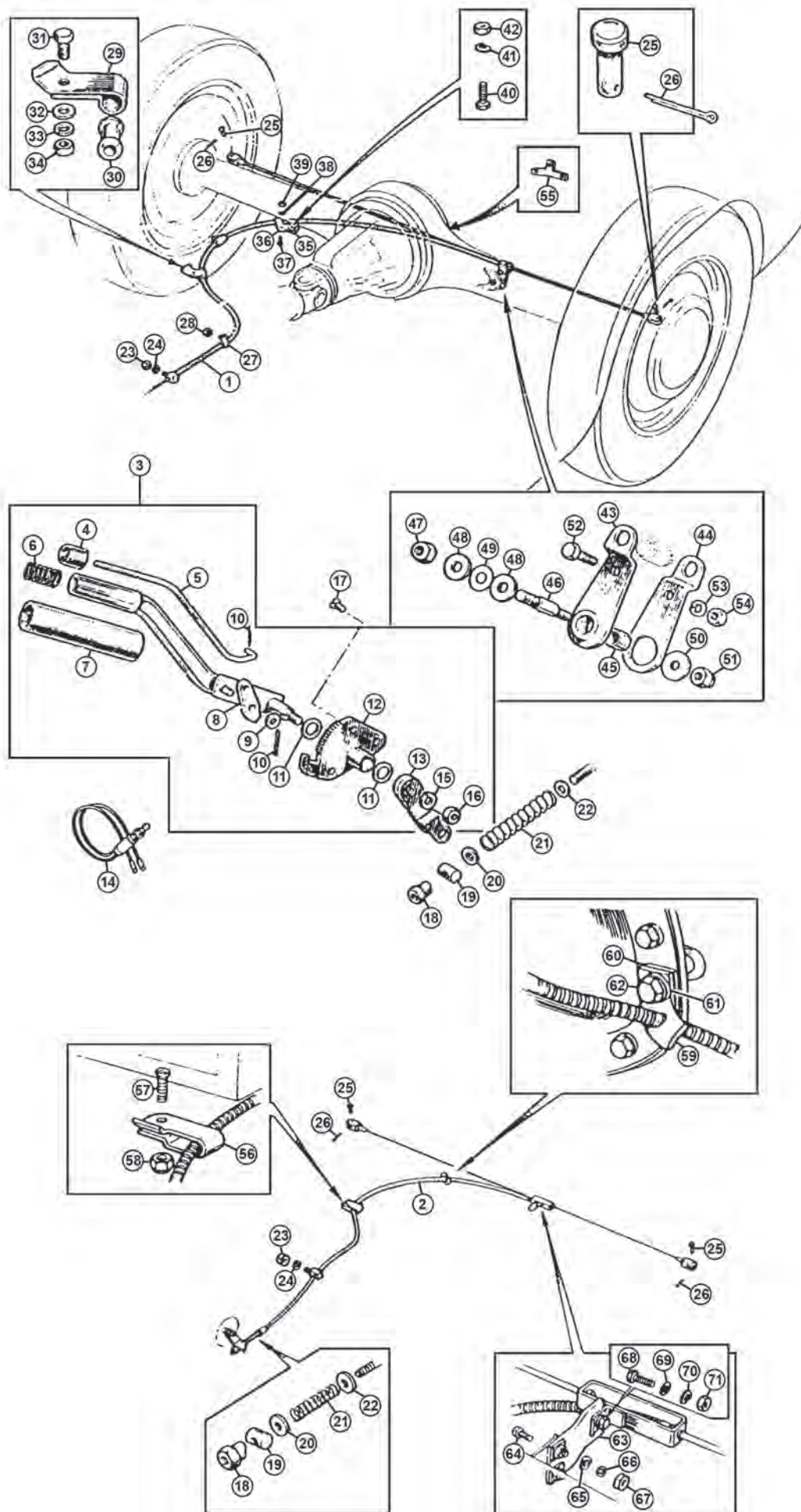
Brake Pipes & Hoses

Dual Line, Non-Servo System 1968-75

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GBH158	BRAKE HOSE, front	2	
	GBH158Z	BRAKE HOSE, front	2	aftermarket
	GBH158SS	BRAKE HOSE, front	2	stainless steel
	GBL602120	BRAKE HOSE SET, Goodridge, stainless steel braided, clear	1	mild steel fittings
	GBL602220	BRAKE HOSE SET, Goodridge, stainless steel braided, clear	1	stainless steel fittings
2	233220A	WASHER, copper	3	
3	GBH159	BRAKE HOSE, rear	1	
	GBH159Z	BRAKE HOSE, rear	1	aftermarket
4	NT606041	LOCK NUT	3	
5	WE600061	WASHER, star	3	
6	1G9198	LOCKING PLATE	3	
7	BCA4002	CONNECTOR, male to male	1	
8	3H2424	UNION, 3 way	1	
9	13H5905	VALVE ASSEMBLY, PDWA	1	
	BAU1704A	SEAL KIT, PDWA	1	
10	AAU1752A	SWITCH, brake pressure	1	
11	BHA4675	SWITCH, brake light	1	
12	AHH8900	HEAT SHIELD	1	
13	GPP46AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to left rear cylinder	1	Kunifer
14	GPP16AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to right rear cylinder	1	Kunifer
15	GPP61AC	BRAKE PIPE, connector to rear hose	1	Kunifer
16	GPP63AA	BRAKE PIPE, connector to PDWA	1	Kunifer
17	GPP22AA	BRAKE PIPE, PDWA to master, rear outlet	1	Kunifer
18	GPP23AA	BRAKE PIPE, PDWA to master, front outlet	1	Kunifer
19	GPP45CT	BRAKE PIPE, PDWA to front left hose	1	Kunifer
20	GPP66CT	BRAKE PIPE, PDWA to front right hose	1	Kunifer
21	PCR311	P CLIP, pipe to differential/bulkhead	2	
22	ACH8560	PIPE STRAP	2	
23	182-620	CLIP, pipe to side member	0	
24	AHH8736	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	0	
25	AHC171	CLIP, pipe to front side member	0	
26	CHR307	CLIP, pipe to side member	0	
27	PCR407	P CLIP, pressure switch lead	1	
28	182-645	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
29	AHA8683	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
30	MGL4900	BRAKE PIPE KIT	1	Kunifer

Dual Line, Servo-Assisted System 1974-80

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GBH172	BRAKE HOSE, front	2	
	GBH172Z	BRAKE HOSE, front	2	aftermarket
	GBL602120	BRAKE HOSE SET, Goodridge, stainless steel braided, clear	1	mild steel fittings
	GBL602220	BRAKE HOSE SET, Goodridge, stainless steel braided, clear	1	stainless steel fittings
2	233220A	WASHER, copper	3	
3	GBH159	BRAKE HOSE, rear	1	
	GBH159Z	BRAKE HOSE, rear	1	
4	NT606041	LOCK NUT	3	
5	WE600061	WASHER, star	3	
6	1G9198	LOCKING PLATE	3	
7	BCA4002	CONNECTOR, male to male	1	
8	3H2424	UNION, 3 way	1	
9	BHA4675	SWITCH, brake light	1	
10	AAU1752A	SWITCH, brake failure	1	to (c)386600
	AAU245A	SWITCH, brake failure	1	from (c)386601
11	GPP46AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to left rear cylinder	1	to (c)386600, Kunifer
	GPP39AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to left rear cylinder	1	from (c)386601, Kunifer
12	GPP16AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to right rear cylinder	1	to (c)386600, Kunifer
	GPP26AA	BRAKE PIPE, 3 way to right rear cylinder	1	from (c)386601, Kunifer
13	GPP67AC	BRAKE PIPE, connector to rear hose	1	Kunifer
14	GPP97AD	BRAKE PIPE, connector to master	1	Kunifer
15	GPP92CD	BRAKE PIPE, master to front right hose	1	Kunifer
16	GPP38CD	BRAKE PIPE, master to front left hose	1	Kunifer
17	CHR307	CLIP, pipe to side member	1	
18	AHA8683	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
	GHF1192	CLIP, pipe, plastic	1	
19	624155	CLIP, brake and clutch pipes	1	
20	ACH8560	PIPE STRAP	2	
21	MGL4901	BRAKE PIPE KIT	1	to (c)386600, Kunifer
	MGL5050	BRAKE PIPE KIT	1	from (c)386601, Kunifer



Handbrake Cables

Steel Wheel Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH5227	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1962-66	1	banjo axle roadster
	AHH7391	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1965-67	1	3 synchro tube axle
	GVC1004	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1967-74	1	4 synchro tube axle
	GVC1016	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1974-76	1	rubber bumper (cable)
				To GHN/D5 415000
2	GVC1014	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1976 on	1	rubber bumper (rod)
				GHN/D5 415001 on

Wire Wheel Models

1	AHH5228	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1962-66	1	banjo axle Roadster
	AHH7392	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1965-67	1	3 synchro tube axle
	GVC1005	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1967-74	1	4 synchro tube axle
	BHH1471	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1974-76	1	rubber bumper (cable)
				To GHN/D5 415000
2	GVC1015	HANDBRAKE CABLE, 1976 on	1	rubber bumper (rod)
				GHN/D5 415001 on

Handbrake Lever & End Fixings

3	BHH538	HANDBRAKE	1	chrome bumper
	BHH2503	HANDBRAKE	1	rubber bumper
4	AHH6231	KNOB	1	1967 on
5	AHC548	ROD	1	
6	AHC549	SPRING	1	1967 on
7	FAM8356	GRIP	1	
8	AHH6232	PAWL	1	
9	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
10	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	2	
11	AHH6234	WASHER	2	chrome bumper
12a	AHH6233	RATCHET	1	
13a	AHH6235	LEVER, cable	1	
12b	BHH2504	RATCHET	1	rubber bumper
13b	BHH1469	LEVER, cable	1	
14	AAU2492	SWITCH, handbrake warning	1	(Sept 1976 on) GHN/D5 415000 on
15	GHF302	WASHER, flat	1	
16	GHF273	LOCK NUT	1	
17	SF605051	SCREW, mounting	3	
18	ACH5104	NUT, adjusting	1	
19	AHH5322	TRUNNION	1	
20	WM57	WASHER, FLAT	1	
21	ACH8508	SPRING	1	
22	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
23	GHF201	NUT	1	
24	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
25	ACB8715	CLEVIS PIN	2	
26	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	2	
27	AHH6236	CLAMP, cable	1	
28	GHF220	NUT, nyloc	1	

Cable Brackets & Clips

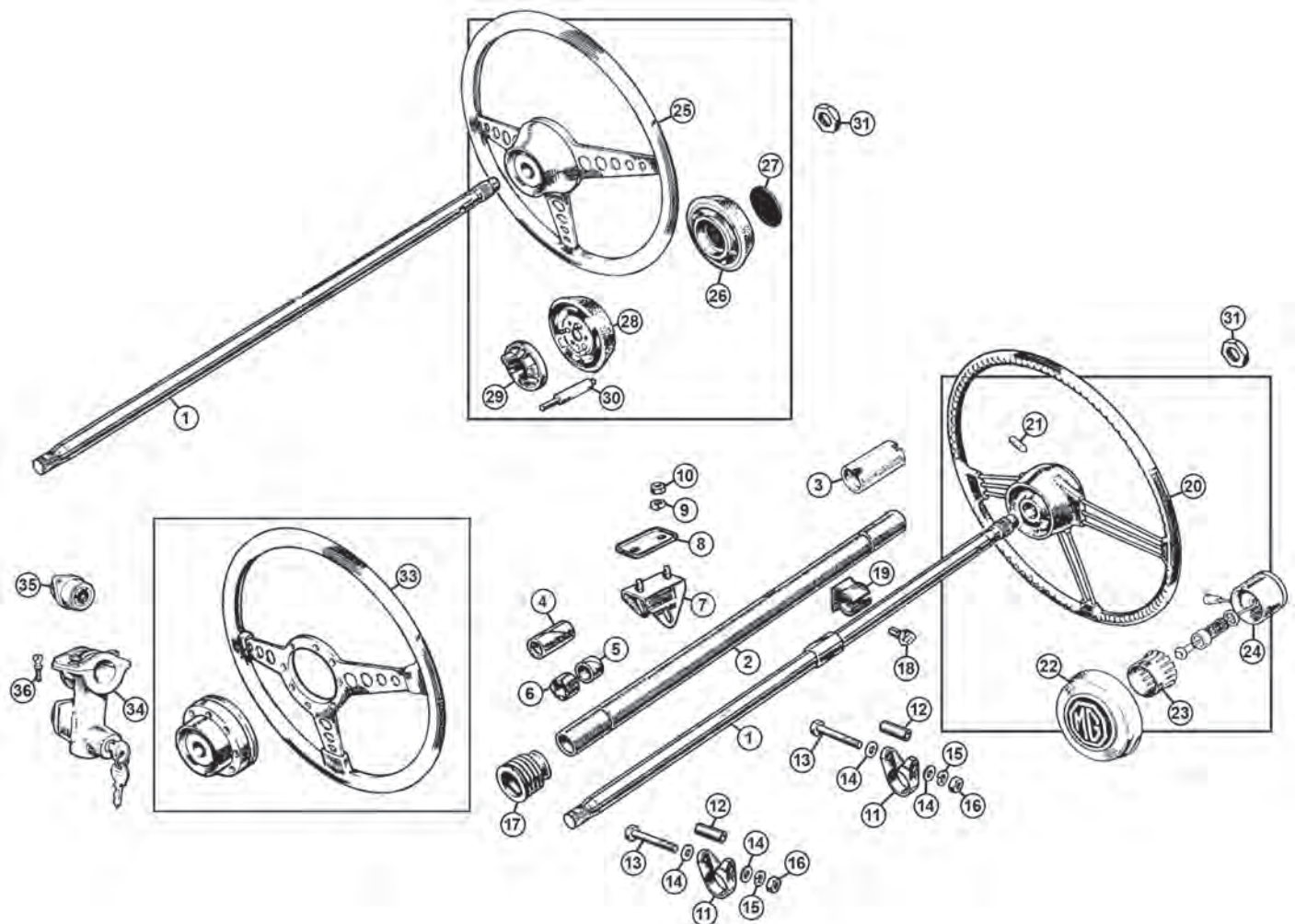
Models To-GHN/D5 415000 1962-76

29	AHH6237	CLIP	1	
30	ACH8529	FERRULE	1	
31	SH604051	SCREW	1	
32	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
33	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
34	GHF200	NUT	1	
35	AHH6752	BRACKET, 3 way mounting	1	
36	AHH5295	CLIP, cable to bracket	1	
37	SH605051	SCREW, locating	1	
38	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
39	GHF201	NUT	1	
40	PMZ306	SCREW	1	
41	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
42	GHF206	NUT	1	
43	AHH5203	BRACKET, top compensator	1	
44	ACH5101	BRACKET, lower compensator	1	
45	AHH5225	BUSH	1	
46	AHH5025	FULCRUM PIN	1	
47	LNZ106	STIFF NUT	1	
48	GHF303	WASHER, flat	2	
49	AWZ107	WASHER, 'anti rattle'	1	
50	PWZ205	WASHER, flat	1	
51	LNZ105	STIFF NUT	1	
52	SH604051	SCREW	1	

53	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1
54	GHF200	NUT	1
55	BTB738	BRACKET, tube axle mounting	1

Rod Type Cable GHN/D5 41500 on 1976 on

56	PCR809	CLIP, battery box mounting	1
57	SH604051	SCREW	1
58	GHF221	NUT	1
59	BHH2136	STRAP, (differential)	1
60	24A1356	SPACER	1
61	AWZ107	WASHER, flat	1
62	SH605071	SCREW	1
63	HBS1001	STRAP, (rear axle)	1
64	GFH117	SCREW	2
65	WM57	WASHER, flat	2
66	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2
67	GHF200	NUT	2
68	SH605061	SCREW	1
69	PWZ205	WASHER, flat	1
70	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1
71	GHF201	NUT	1



Steering Column & Wheel

Non Collapsible 1962-72

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1a	17H6577	INNER COLUMN	1	} standard without steering lock
2a	17H6578	OUTER COLUMN	1	
1b	7H6972	INNER COLUMN	1	} optional - with steering lock
2b	7H6969	OUTER COLUMN	1	
(For column covers please refer to Interior Trim, Dash (Fascia) & Console Panels).				
3	GSV1095	BUSH, upper	1	
4	17H6565	BUSH, lower	1	without steering lock
5	13H569	BUSH, lower	1	} with steering lock
6	13H568	CLIP, bush	1	
7	AHH6311	BRACKET, lower	1	
8	AHH6312	BLANKING Plate	1	
9	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
10	GHF201	NUT	2	
11	AHH6005	CLAMP	2	
12	AHH6006	SPACER	2	
13	BH605181	CLAMP BOLT	2	
14	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
16	GHF201	NUT	2	
17	AHA5435	SEAL, column to bulkhead	1	
	BHA4536	GROMMET, steering column blanking	1	
18	AHA8752	STRIKER, indicator switch	1	To GHN/D4 187210
19	BHH254	STRIKER, indicator switch	1	} GHN/D5 187211 on GHN/D5 258000

Steering Wheel

To Chassis No. 187210 1962-69

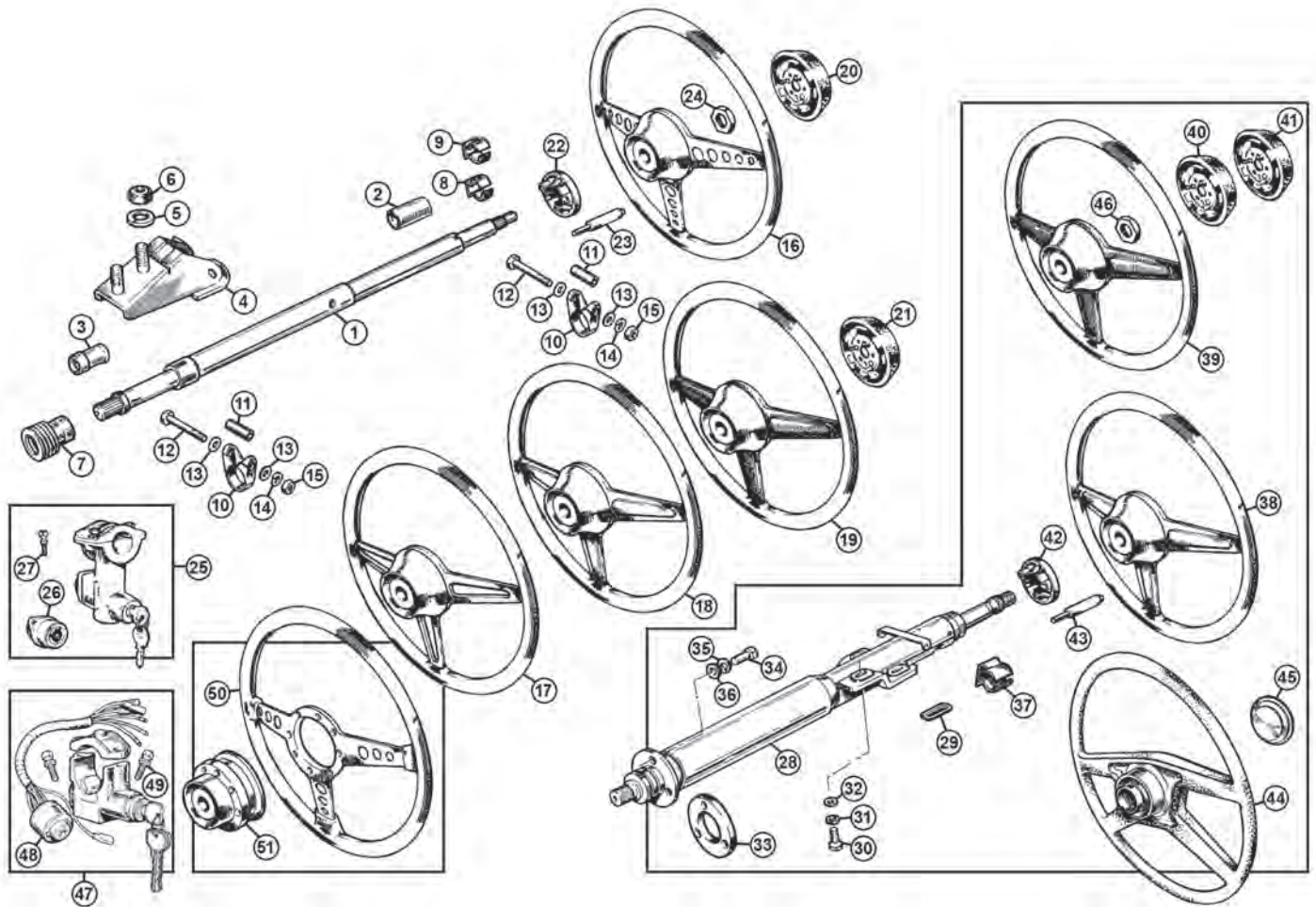
20	AHH9284	STEERING WHEEL	1	
21	53K2613	SCREW, horn push	3	
22	AHH6319	HORN PUSH	1	
	AHH8682	HORN PUSH	1	1968-69, US spec
23	27H5401	SLIP RING*	1	
24	27H3387	ROTOR*	1	
*(Items 23 & 24 also come in kit form, part number 27H3387).				
NI	57H5594NF	BADGE, horn push	1	
31	ACH6001	NUT, steering wheel	1	
	AHH8561	NUT, steering wheel	1	1968-69, US spec

Chassis No. 187211 To 258000 1970-72

25	BHH111	STEERING WHEEL	1	horn on indicator stalk
	BHH291	STEERING WHEEL	1	horn in wheel centre
26	31G1039	CENTRE PAD	1	} horn on indicator stalk
27	BHA4979	BADGE, centre pad	1	
28	AAU1161	HORN PUSH, black	1	horn in wheel centre
29	BHA5042	SLIP RING	1	} GHN/D5 219001-258000
30	BHA5041	HORN PUSH, (pencil type)	1	
31	ACH6001	NUT, steering wheel	1	
33	VARIOUS	AFTERMARKET STEERING WHEELS		see Accessories

Optional Steering Lock

34	BHA5215	STEERING LOCK	1	with switch
	BHA5215Q	STEERING LOCK	1	without switch
	BMK2259X	STEERING LOCK, (replacement)	1	not original style
35	37H7708	IGNITION SWITCH	1	to fit original lock
	37H5934	IGNITION SWITCH	1	to fit BMK2259
36	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT	2	



Steering Column & Wheel

Collapsible 1972 on

Chrome Bumper Models

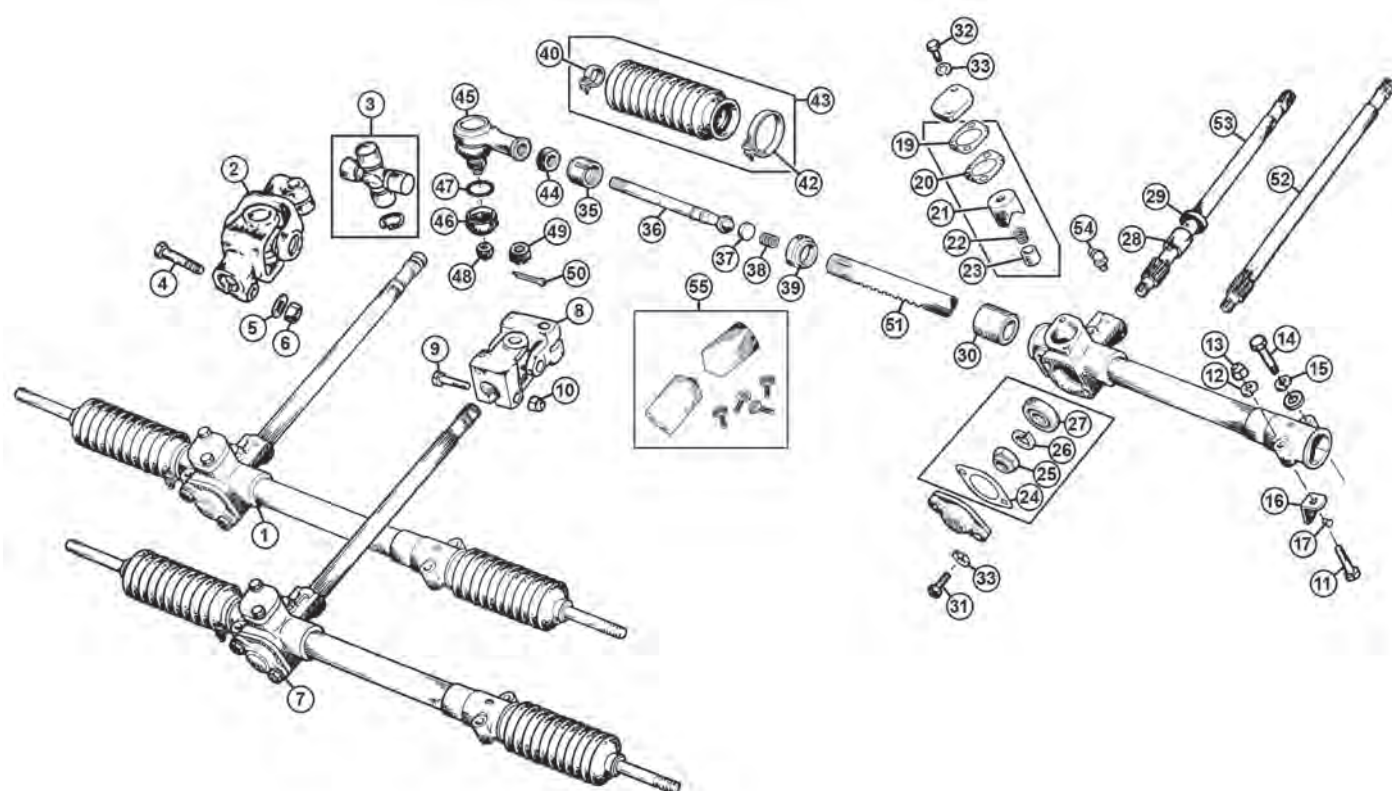
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH515	STEERING COLUMN	1	
	AHH5808	STEERING COLUMN	1	1968-69, US spec
	AHH9957	STEERING COLUMN	1	1970-74, US spec
		(For column covers please refer to Interior Trim, Dash (Fascia) & Console Panels).		
2	MGP1050B	BUSH, upper	1	
3	MPB1002	BUSH, lower	1	
4	BHH516	BRACKET, lower	1	
5	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
6	GHF201	NUT	2	
7	AHA5435	SEAL, column to bulkhead	1	
8	BHH254	STRIKER, indicator switch	1	GHN/D5 258001-320146
9	BHH1301	STRIKER, indicator switch	1	GHN/D5 320147-360301
10	AHH6005	CLAMP	2	
11	AHH6006	SPACER	2	
12	BH605181	CLAMP BOLT	2	
13	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
14	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
15	GHF201	NUT	2	
16	BHH291	S/WHEEL, stamped holes	1	GHN/D5 258001-296000
17	BHH786	S/WHEEL, stamped slots	1	GHN/D5 296001-320146
18	BHH1307	S/WHEEL, embossed slots, polished	1	GHN/D5 320146-360301
19	BHH1813	S/WHEEL, embossed slots, black	1	GHN/D5 320147-360301
NI	BHH1307X	S/WHEEL, stamped holes, polished	1	1969-On, boss not inc. alternative
20	BHA5135	HORN PUSH, red badge	1	GHN/D5 258001-360301
	AAU1161	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	alternative
21	BHA5043	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	
	AAU1161	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	alternative
22	BHA5042	SLIP RING	1	
23	BHA5041	HORN PUSH, pencil type	1	
24	BHH2103	NUT, wheel retaining	1	
25	BHA5215	STEERING LOCK	1	with switch
	BHA5215Q	STEERING LOCK	1	without switch
	BMK2259X	STEERING LOCK	1	suitable replacement lock not original style
26	37H7708	IGNITION SWITCH	1	To fit BHA5215
	37H5934	IGNITION SWITCH	1	To fit BMK2259
27	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT	2	

Rubber Bumper Models

28	BHH1596	STEERING COLUMN	1	To GHN/D5 410000
	BHH1856	STEERING COLUMN	1	GHN/D5 410000 on
		(For column covers please refer to Interior Trim, Dash (Fascia) & Console Panels).		
	384-940	Bearing Kit, steering column	1	
	BHH1856BRG	Bearing, upper steering column	1	
29	AHH8695	SPACER	3	
30	SH606101	SCREW	3	
31	GHF333	WASHER, spring	3	
32	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	3	
33	AHA8720	SEAL, column to bulkhead	1	1969-74, LHD only chrome bumper
	BHH1856RBR	SEAL, column to bulkhead	1	1975 on, all models
	BHH1856BKT	PLATE, column seal	1	rubber bumper
34	GHF120	SCREW	3	
35	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3	
36	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
37	BHH402	STRIKER, indicator switch	1	
38	BHH1307	S/WHEEL, embossed slots, polished	1	GHN/D5 320146-360301
39	BHH1813	S/WHEEL, embossed slots, black	1	To GHD5 410000 originally fitted to 'Jubilee' only
NI	BHH1307X	S/WHEEL, stamped holes, polished	1	1969-On, boss not inc. alternative
40	BHA5135	HORN PUSH, red badge	1	GHN/D5 258001-360301
	AAU1161	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	alternative
41	BHA5043	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	
	AAU1161	HORN PUSH, black badge	1	alternative
42	BHA5042	SLIP RING	1	To GHN/D5 410000
43	BHA5041	HORN PUSH, pencil type	1	
44	BHH1853	STEERING WHEEL, '4 Spoke'	1	GHN/D5 410000 on
45	BHH1994	BADGE, centre, black	1	To GHN/D5 447000
	CHA747	BADGE, centre, black/silver	1	GHN/D5 447001 on
	BHH2687	BADGE, centre, red/silver	1	'LE' models only
46	BHH2103	NUT, wheel retaining	1	
47	BHM7144X	STEERING LOCK	1	
48	BHA5292	IGNITION SWITCH	1	
49	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT	2	

50	BHH2421	S/WHEEL	1	1977-80 "LE" models
	BHH2421K	S/WHEEL & HUB KIT	1	US Spec
51	263-707	HUB, steering wheel	1	1970-76 US Spec

For our selection of various aftermarket steering wheels, please see Accessories section.



Steering Rack & Fittings (Standard)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GSR136	STEERING RACK, new, RHD	1	
	AHH6091R	STEERING RACK, reconditioned, RHD	1	
	AHH6121Z	STEERING RACK, new, aftermarket, LHD	1	
NI	AHH6091BK	RACK FITTING KIT	1	chrome bumper
2	AHH6000	UNIVERSAL JOINT, OE	1	
	AHH6000Z	UNIVERSAL JOINT, aftermarket	1	
3	GUJ200	UNIVERSAL JOINT KIT*	1	1962-74 inc. 4 x 12, 2 x 15, 14, 13, 11
		(*Only suitable for OE type joints, not for aftermarket specification joints).		
4	17H3839	PINCH BOLT	2	
5	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
6	GHF201	NUT	2	
7	GSR135	STEERING RACK, new, RHD	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1848E	STEERING RACK, reconditioned, RHD	1	
	GSR132	STEERING RACK, new, LHD	1	
8	AHR3084	UNIVERSAL JOINT	1	1974 on
9	BH605131	BOLT	2	
10	LNZ105	STIFF NUT	2	
11	BH605181	BOLT, front mounting	2	
12	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
13	GHF222	NUT, nyloc, front	2	
14	BH605161	BOLT, rear	2	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring, rear	2	
16	AHH6007	SHIM, (bracket)	a/r	
17	GHF600	RIVET	1	
19	17H6584	GASKET, cover	1	
20	17H6566	SHIM, (0.0024")	a/r	
	17H6567	SHIM, (0.005")	a/r	
	17H6568	SHIM, (0.010")	a/r	
21	17H6582	YOKE, rack support	1	
22	17H6583	SPRING PAD	1	
23	ACA5244	DAMPER PAD	1	
24	17H6564	GASKET, cover	1	
25	17H6562	NUT	1	
26	LWZ210	WASHER, spring	1	
27	6K803	BALL BEARING, lower	1	
28	17H6579	BUSH, bearing	1	
29	17H6560	OIL SEAL	1	
30	17H8664X	RACK BEARING	1	
31	SH505101	SCREW, lower cover	2	
32	SH505071	SCREW, upper cover	2	
33	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
35	17H6573	BALL HOUSING	2	
36	17H8713	TRACK ROD	2	
37	17H6571	THRUST PAD	2	
38	17H6290	SPRING, thrust pad	2	
39	17H8715	LOCK NUT, inner	2	
40	GGX1117X	CLIP, outer, small	2	
42	ADG1682	CLIP, inner, (large)	2	contains 2 gaiters, 4 clips
43	GSV1155	GAITER KIT, original rack	1	
	GSV9998	GAITER, small	1	
	GSV9999	GAITER, large	1	new rack
44	53K320	LOCK NUT, outer	2	
45	GSJ168	TRACK ROD END	2	
	GSJ168Z	TRACK ROD END	2	OE aftermarket
46	17H3501	GAITER	2	
47	7H3565	RETAINER	2	
48	GHF274	NUT, nyloc	2	alternative to 49 & 50
49	NL607041	NUT, castle head	2	
50	GHF502	SPLIT PIN, (for item 49)	2	
51	17H6570	RACK	1	to 48
52	17H6612	PINION, chrome bumper	1	
53	37H8770	PINION, rubber bumper	1	
54	UHN305	GREASE NIPPLE	1	1962-65, early models only

55	453-622	ALIGNMENT KIT, steering column	1
(Use to correctly align steering rack & column).			

Quick Rack Assembly (Performance)

These Quick Racks are designed to reduce the number of turns lock-to-lock to just 2.6. You can choose to replace either the standard unit with a whole Quick Rack Assembly (with new rack bar and matched pinion inside a reconditioned assembly), or, you can just replace the rack bar and pinion in your own original assembly.

Note: No alterations required. Not suitable for MGB V8.

Chrome Bumper Models

NI	AHH6091XR	QUICK RACK, (RHD), exchange	1
NI	AHH6121XR	QUICK RACK, (LHD), exchange	1

Rubber Bumper Models

NI	BHH1848XR	QUICK RACK, (RHD), exchange	1
NI	BHH1849XR	QUICK RACK, (LHD), exchange	1

Quick Rack Bar & Pinion Only

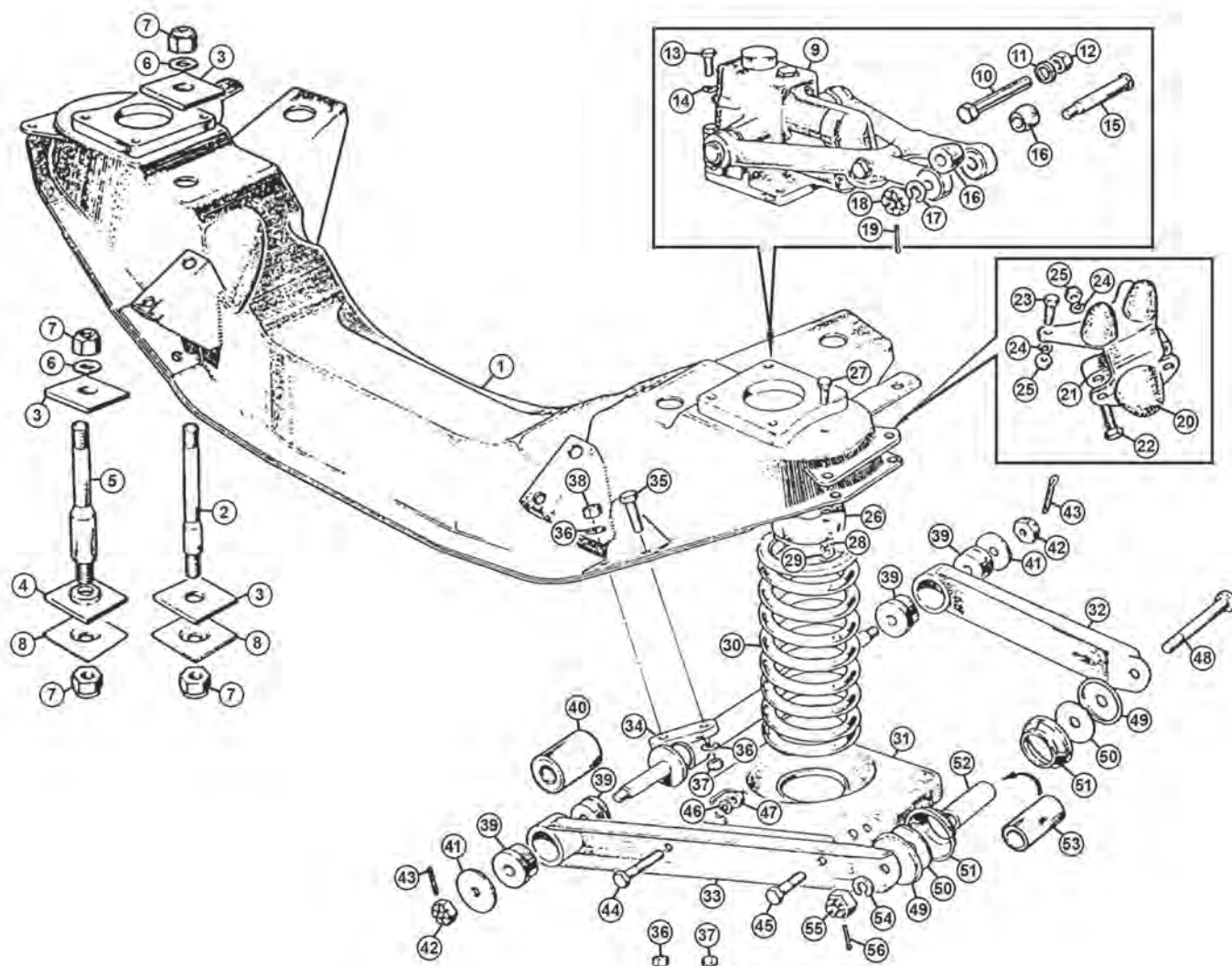
Note: Will only fit original equipment steering racks.

Chrome Bumper Models

NI	17H6570X	RACK BAR & PINION, (RHD)	1
NI	17H6612X	RACK BAR & PINION, (LHD)	1

Rubber Bumper Models

NI	37H8769X	RACK BAR & PINION, (RHD)	1
NI	37H8770X	RACK BAR & PINION, (LHD)	1



Crossmember, Spring & Shock Absorber

Chrome Bumper Models 1962-74

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6195SR	FRONT CROSSMEMBER, recon/exchange	1	
	FSK103	MOUNTING KIT, front suspension	1	
2	AHH6204	STUD, crossmember	4	
3	AHH6205	PAD, upper, lipped	4	
	AHH6206	PAD, lower, flat	4	
	AHH6206SP	PAD, lower, flat, polyurethane	4	
	AHH6205SPKC	PAD KIT, upper & lower (Kit includes: 4 lipped pads & 4 flat pads).	1	car set

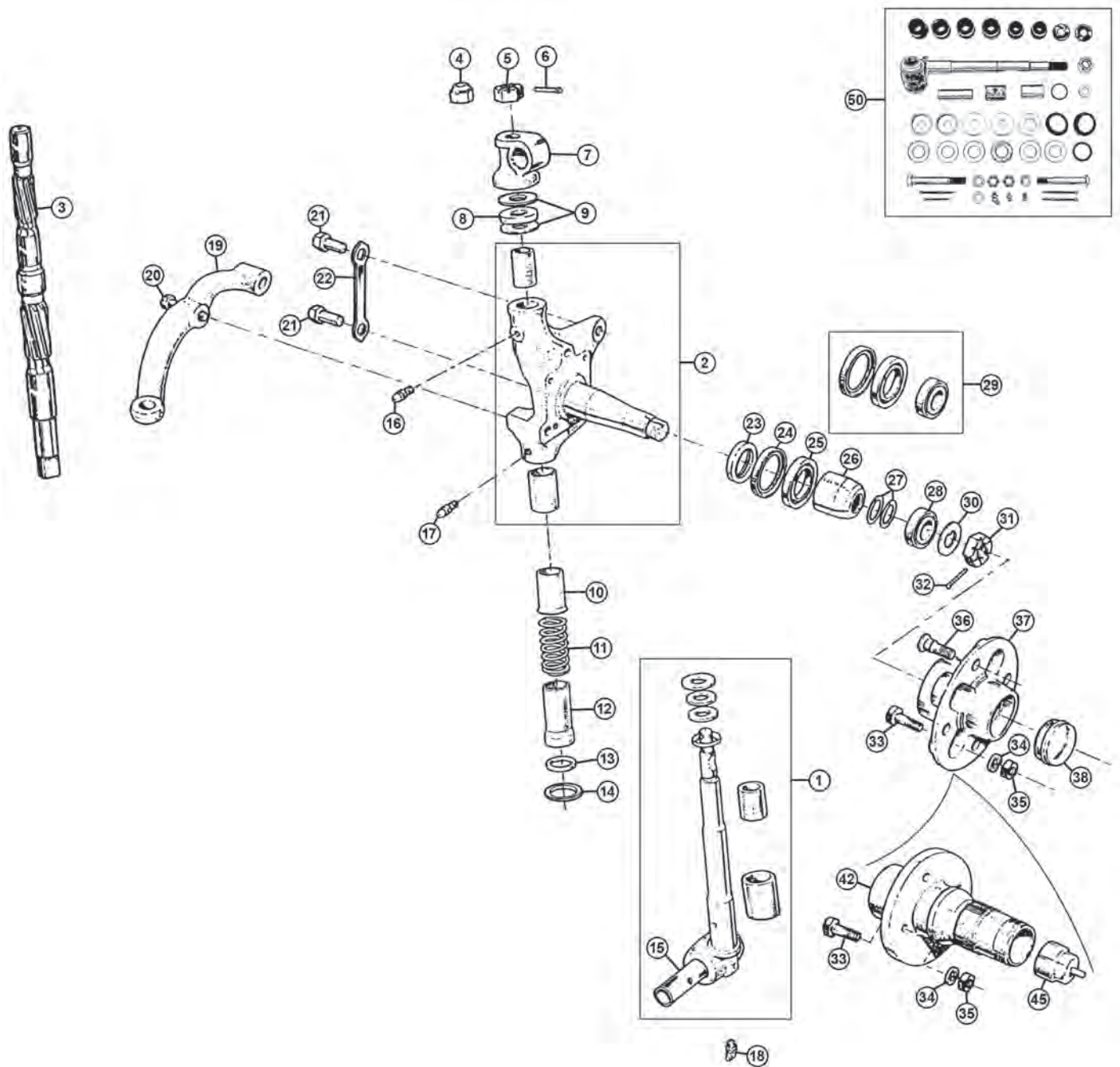
Rubber Bumper Models 1974 on

1	BHH803SR	FRONT CROSSMEMBER, recon/exchange	1	
	FSK103	MOUNTING KIT, front suspension	1	MGB and V8
3	AHH6205	PAD, upper, lipped	4	
	AHH6206	PAD, lower rear, flat	2	
	AHH6206SP	PAD, lower, rear, flat, polyurethan	2	
4	AHH6205	PAD, lower front, lipped	2	
	AHH6205SPKR	PAD KIT, (Kit includes: 6 lipped pads & 2 flat pads).	1	car set
5	BHH805	STUD, front mounting	2	

All Models

6	GHF304	WASHER, flat	4	
7	LNZ108	STIFF NUT	8	
8	AHH6207	CLAMP PLATE, lower	4	
9	GSA119	SHOCK ABSORBER, new	2	standard uprated 25%
	GSA119E	SHOCK ABSORBER, recon/exchange	2	
	TMG30705N	SHOCK ABSORBER, new	2	
	TMG30705	SHOCK ABSORBER, recon/exchange (See the Accessories section for uprated shock absorbers, handling kits and conversions).	2	
10	BH606281	CLAMP BOLT, top arm	2	
11	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
12	GHF202	NUT	2	
	SFK113	MOUNTING KIT, std shock absorber	2	chrome bumper
13	53K1025	BOLT, shock absorber	8	kit inc: 4 bolts & washers
	SFK110	MOUNTING KIT, std shock absorber	2	chrome & rubber bumper
	BTB198	BOLT, shock absorber	8	kit inc: 4 bolts & washers
14	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
15	1G4349	FULCRUM PIN, top	2	
	1G4349K	TOP TRUNNION KIT	2	standard bushes
16	8G621Z	BUSH, top fulcrum, rubber	4	
	8G621SPK4	BUSH KIT, top fulcrum, poly	1	4 bushes
17	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
18	NL607041	NUT, castle head	2	
18	GHF224	NUT, nyloc	2	alternative to NL607041
19	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
20	AHH6514	BUFFER, rebound	2	
	AHH6514Z	BUFFER, rebound, aftermarket	2	
	AHH6514K	BUMP STOP KIT	2	Kit inc: bump stop & fittings
	AHH6514FK	FITTING KIT, bump stop	2	Kit inc: spacer & fittings
21	AAA5024	SPACER	2	
22	GHF104	BOLT, spacer	4	
23	SH605061	SCREW, buffer	4	
24	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
25	GHF201	NUT	8	
26	AHH5897	LOCATING PLATE	2	
27	SH604051	SCREW	4	
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
29	GHF200	NUT	4	
30	AHH6451	ROAD SPRING SET, front, (pair) (Silicon chrome).	1	Roadster 1962-72 to (c) G-HN5 293445
	BHH1225	ROAD SPRING SET, front, (pair) (Silicon chrome).	1	Roadster 1972 on from (c) G-HN5 293664
	BHH1077	ROAD SPRING SET, front, (pair) (Silicon chrome).	1	GT 1965-74 & V8 to (c) G-HD5-361000
	BHH1225	ROAD SPRING SET, front, (pair) (Silicon chrome).	1	GT 1975 on from (c) G-HD5-361001
31	AHH5925	SPRING PAN	2	
	AHH5925BK	FITTING KIT, spring pan	2	Inc: 2 of 44, 45, 4 of 46, 47
32	AAA1326	WISHBONE ARM, rear	2	
33	AAA1326	WISHBONE ARM, front	2	no anti roll bar fitted
	AHH5927	WISHBONE ARM, front, RH	1	anti roll bar fitted
	AHH5929	WISHBONE ARM, front, LH	1	
34	AHH4003	PIVOT, inner, wishbone	2	
35	BTB198	BOLT, pivot locating	8	
36	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
37	LNZ106	NUT, outer	4	
38	FNZ506	NUT, inner	4	
39	AHH7933	BUSH, inner wishbone, rubber	8	
	AHH7933K	BUSH KIT, inner wishbone, rubber	1	8 bushes
40	BHH1123	BUSH, inner wishbone, steel core	4	
	BHH1123SPK	BUSH KIT, inner wishbone, poly	1	4 bushes
41	AAA1330	WASHER, flat, (locating)	4	
42	NL608041	NUT, castle head	4	
	GHF225	NUT, nyloc	4	alternative to NL608041
43	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	4	

44	GHF103	SCREW, inner	4	
45	SH605071	SCREW, outer	4/2	qty. reduced
46	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8/6	when
47	GHF201	NUT	8/6	anti roll bar fitted
48	AHH4001	BOLT, lower outer pivot	2	
	AHH4001K	BOLT KIT, lower outer pivot	2	includes 48, 54 & 55
49	AAA1324	SUPPORT, dust seal	4	
50	AAA1390	THRUST WASHER	4	
51	AAA1323X	DUST SEAL	4	
52	BHH1773	DISTANCE TUBE	2	
	BHH1773K	LOWER FULCRUM KIT	2	
53	BTB768	BUSH FULCRUM	2	ream bush after fitting
54	GHF335	WASHER, spring	2	
55	ND608041	NUT, castle head	2	
56	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	2	



Front Hub, King Pin & Vertical Link

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GSJ231Z	KING PIN KIT, (c/w bushes)	2	single side
	GSJ301Z	KING PIN KIT, Repro, (c/w bushes)	1	car set
	GSJ301	KING PIN KIT, OE, (c/w bushes)	1	car set
2	BTB765ASSY	STUB AXLE & TRUNNION, LH, new	1	(c/w bushes)
	BTB764ASSY	STUB AXLE & TRUNNION, RH, new	1	
	BTB765BE	STUB AXLE, LH, recon/exchange	1	
	BTB764BE	STUB AXLE, RH, recon/exchange	1	

Note: Each reconditioned stub axle is fitted with new reamed bushes, king pin, thrusts & shims, dust tubes, top trunnion & nut.

3	18G597	REAMER, king pin bush	1	
4	53K1667	STIFF NUT, top	2	use with repro king pin
5	ATC4265	CASTLE NUT, top	2	use with OE king pin
6	GHF505	SPLIT PIN	2	
7	ATC4249	TRUNNION, top	2	
8	ATC4264	THRUST WASHER, bronze	2	
9	ATC4261	THRUST SHIM, (0.052-0.057")	a/r	selective
	ATC4262	THRUST SHIM, (0.058-0.063")	a/r	
	ATC4263	THRUST SHIM, (0.064-0.069")	a/r	
10	1G4271	DUST TUBE, upper	2	
11	2K8951	SPRING, locating	2	
12	21B251	DUST TUBE, lower	2	
	21B251K	DUST TUBE KIT	2	contains 10, 11 & 12a
13	21B252	SEAL, dust tube	2	
14	TRS1620	SEAL, lower stub axle	2	
15	BTB768	BUSH, lower fulcrum	2	ream bush after fitting
16	UHN400	GREASE NIPPLE, straight	2	upper
17	549229A	GREASE NIPPLE, straight	2	lower
18	UHN445	GREASE NIPPLE, 45°	2	
19	BTB396	STEERING ARM, RH	1	original
	BTB397	STEERING ARM, LH	1	
	BTB396SR	STEERING ARM, RH, reconditioned	1	second hand
	BTB397SR	STEERING ARM, LH, reconditioned	1	
20	BTB410	BOLT, steering arm	4	
21	ATB4074	BOLT, caliper	4	
22	BTC114	LOCK TAB, caliper	2	
23	BTB183	DISTANCE SPACER	2	
24	GHS101	OIL SEAL	2	
25	GHB105	BEARING, inner	2	aftermarket
	GHB105Z	BEARING, inner	2	
26	88G484	SPACER, bearing	2	
	ATB4242K	SHIM KIT, 7 piece	1	
27	ATB4240	SHIM, (0.003")	a/r	selective
	ATB4241	SHIM, (0.005")	a/r	
	ATB4242	SHIM, (0.010")	a/r	
	BTB656	SHIM, (0.030")	a/r	
28	GHB102	WHEEL BEARING, outer	2	
29	GHK1005	WHEEL BEARING KIT	2	contains 24, 25 & 28
30	1A4742	LOCATING WASHER	2	
31	53K330	CASTLE NUT	2	
32	GHF505	SPLIT PIN	2	
33	BTB198	BOLT, brake disc	8	
34	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
35	FNZ506	NUT	8	

For Models with Steel & Alloy Wheel

36	BTB187	WHEEL STUD	8	To GHN/D5 490636
	BTB229	WHEEL STUD	8	GHN/D5 490637 on
37	DAM4121	FRONT HUB	2	
38	2A4067	GREASE CAP	2	

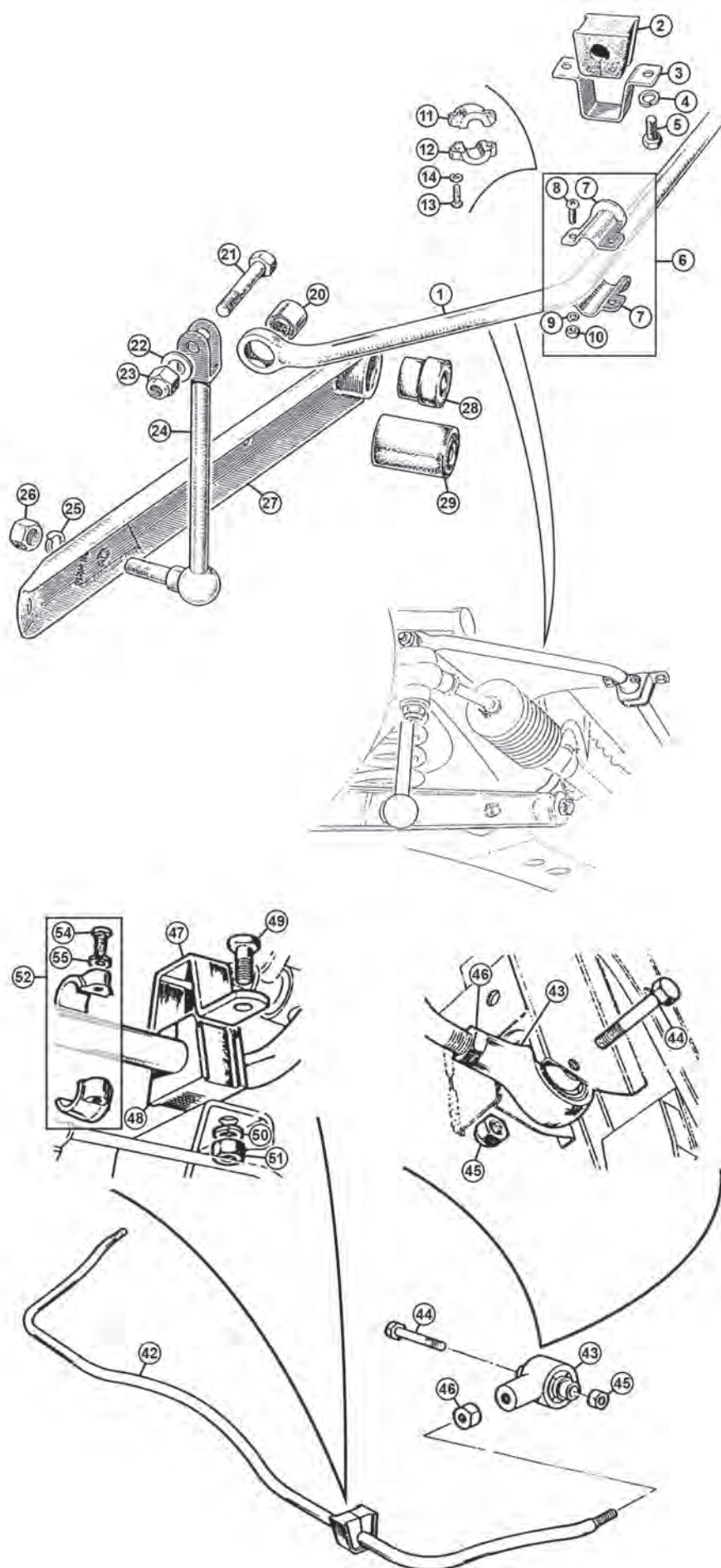
For Models with Centre Lock Wire Wheel

42	BTB347	SPLINED HUB, LH, (12 TPI)	1	1962-64, Roadsters
	BTB346	SPLINED HUB, RH, (12 TPI)	1	
	BTB731	SPLINED HUB, LH, (8 TPI)	1	1964 on, all models
	BTB730	SPLINED HUB, RH, (8 TPI)	1	
45	BTC392	GREASE CAP	2	GHN3 30851 on

Note: TPI = Threads Per Inch. RH hubs & knock-on's have LH threads. LH hubs & knock-on's have RH threads.

50	QHQS156S	MAJOR OVERHAUL KIT	1	
----	----------	--------------------	---	--

Note: Major Overhaul Kit contains the following components to service one side of the Front Suspension. Contents from this Section: 1, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 & 18. Contents from Front Spring & Shock Absorber: 15, 16, 18, 39, 41, 42, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54 & 55.



Anti-Roll Bars

Front Anti-Roll Bar

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1217	ANTI-ROLL BAR, front, 9/16"	1	
	BHH882	ANTI-ROLL BAR, front, 5/8"	1	
	BHH1219	ANTI-ROLL BAR, front, 3/4"	1	
2	AHH6541	BUSH, anti-roll bar mounting, 9/16"	2	
	AHH6541SPK	BUSH KIT, anti-roll bar mounting, 9/16"	1	polyurethane
	1B4526	BUSH, anti-roll bar mounting, 5/8"	2	
	1B4526SPK	BUSH KIT, anti-roll bar mounting, 5/8"	1	polyurethane
	AHH7927	BUSH, anti-roll bar mounting, 3/4"	2	
	AHH7927SPK	BUSH KIT, anti-roll bar mounting, 3/4"	1	polyurethane
3	BHH2000	BRACKET, anti-roll bush bar mounting	2	
4	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
5	SH605071	SCREW	4	
6	AHH6546K	CLAMP KIT, end stop, 9/16"	2	
		(Kit includes 2 clamps, 2 screws, 2 washers & 2 nuts).		
7	AHH6546	CLAMP, end stop, 9/16"	4	
8	PMZ308	SCREW	4	
9	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
10	GHF206	NUT	4	
11	21A667	CLAMP, end stop, threaded, 5/8"	2	upper section
	21B456	CLAMP, end stop, threaded, 3/4"	2	
12	21A668	CLAMP, end stop, plain, 5/8"	2	lower section
	21B457	CLAMP, end stop, plain, 3/4"	2	
13	PMZ312	SCREW	4	
14	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
20	AHH5939	BUSH, anti-roll bar eye	2	
21	AHC146	BOLT, anti-roll bar to link	2	
	AHC146K	BOLT KIT, anti-roll bar to link	1	
		(Includes 2 bolts, 2 washers & 2 nuts).		
22	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
23	GHF224	NUT, nyloc	2	
24	AHH6543A	LINK, anti-roll bar, RH	1	
	AHH6544A	LINK, anti-roll bar, LH	1	
25	GHF335	WASHER, spring	2	
26	GHF204	NUT	2	
27	AHH5927	WISHBONE ARM, front, RH	1	
	AHH5929	WISHBONE ARM, front, LH	1	
28	AHH7933	BUSH, inner wishbone	8	
29	BHH1123	BUSH, inner wishbone	4	
	BHH1123SPK	BUSH KIT, inner wishbone	1	polyurethane

Rear Anti-Roll Bar

See the Accessories section for uprated suspension & handling kits. Models from 1976 with rear anti roll bar. Fitted from GHN/D5 410001.

42	BHH2003	ANTI ROLL BAR, rear	1	
43	21H6655	BUSH, locating eye	2	
44	BH607241	EYE BOLT	2	
45	GHF224	STIFF NUT	2	
46	NT610041	LOCK NUT	2	
47	BHH2000	BRACKET	2	
48	AHH7921	BUSH, anti-roll bar mounting, 11/16"	2	
	AHH7921SPK	BUSH KIT, anti-roll bar mounting, 11/16"	1	polyurethane
49	GHF120	BOLT, mounting	4	
50	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
51	GHF201	NUT	4	
52	11H462K	LOCATOR KIT	2	
54	PMZ312	SCREW	4	
55	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	

Summary of Front Anti-Roll Bars

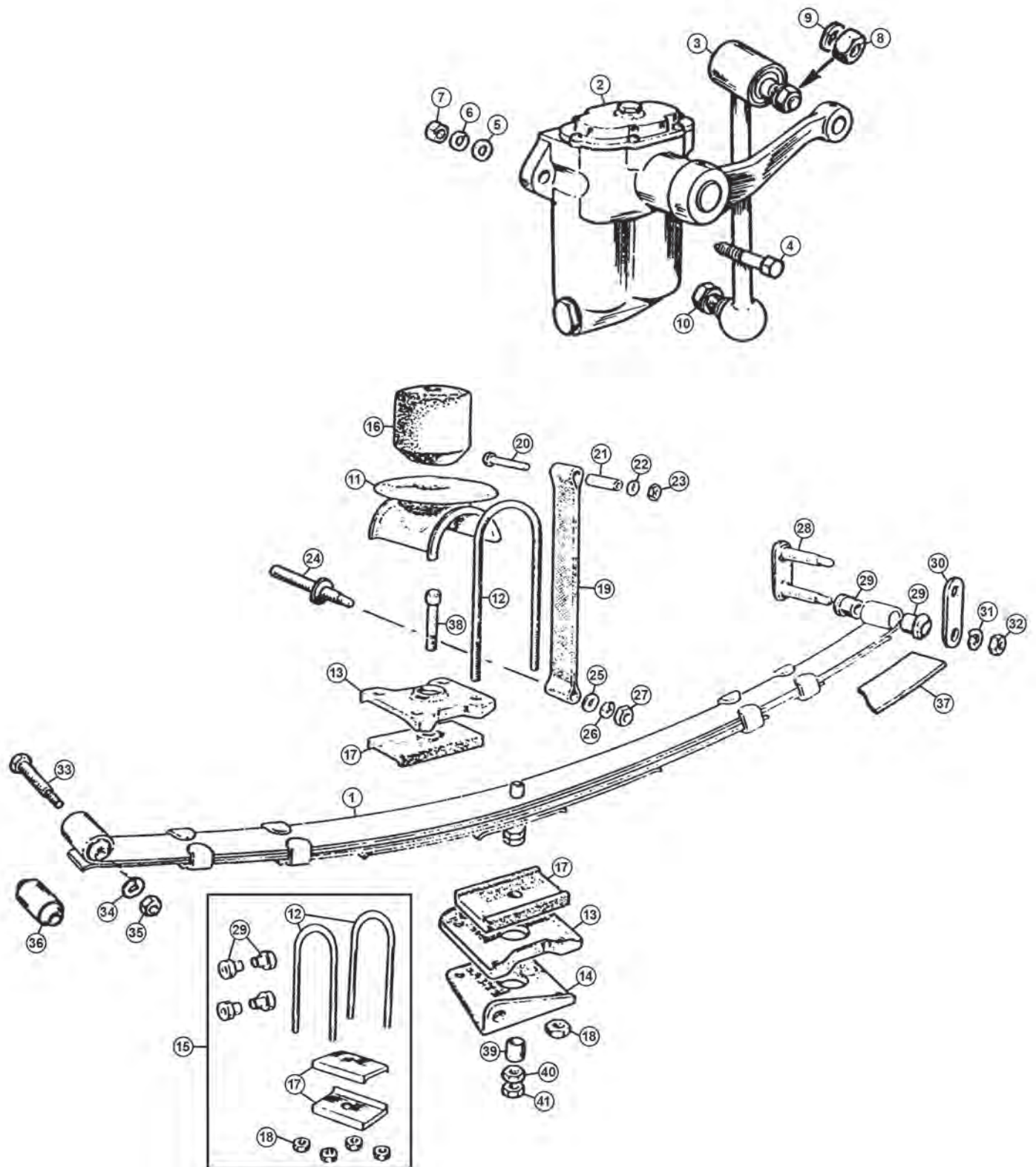
Year	Vehicle Type	From Chassis No.	To Chassis No.	Original Spec.
------	--------------	------------------	----------------	----------------

Roadster Models

62-67	3 Synchro	GHN3 101	GHN3 138400	Optional Extra
67-74	4 Synchro Chrome Bumper	GHN4 138401	GHN5 360300	9/16"
75-76	Early Rubber Bumper	GHN5 360301	GHN5 410000	Not Fitted
76 on	Late Rubber Bumper	GHN5 410001	To End	5/8"

GT Models

65-74	Chrome Bumper	GHD3 71933	GHD5 361000	5/8"
74-76	Early Rubber Bumper	GHD5 361001	GHD5 410000	9/16"
76 on	Late Rubber Bumper, inc. V8	GHD5 410001	To End	5/8"



Rear Springs (OE Specification)

Note: These springs are built to OE specification with interleaf.

Roadster Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GSV1006	LEAF SPRING, rear (6 leaf), BMH	2	1692-74, chrome bumper
	GSV1006A	LEAF SPRING, rear (6 leaf)	2	
	GSV1006KIT1	LEAF SPRING KIT, rear (6 leaf)	1	
	GSV1006KIT2	LEAF SPRING KIT, rear (6 leaf)	1	
	AHC31	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 leaf), BMH	2	1974-75 rubber bumper
	AHC31A	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 Leaf)	2	
	AHC31KIT	LEAF SPRING KIT	1	
	BHH1779A	LEAF SPRING, rear (6 Leaf)	2	
				1975-80, GHN5 386796 on

GT Models

1	AHC31	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 leaf), BMH	2	1965-74 chrome bumper
	AHC31A	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 Leaf)	2	
	AHC31KIT	LEAF SPRING KIT, rear	1	
	BHH1767	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 Leaf)	2	
	BHH1767KIT	LEAF SPRING KIT, rear (7 Leaf)	1	1974-80, rubber bumper

MGC Models

1	AHC797Z	LEAF SPRING, rear (6 Leaf)	2	MGC
	AHC791A	LEAF SPRING, rear (7 Leaf)	2	MGC GT

Note: Road Springs should always be fitted in matched pairs. All springs come with the front bush (item 36) already fitted.

NI	SFK101	SPRING FITTING KIT	1	banjo rear axle models
NI	SFK102	SPRING FITTING KIT	1	tube rear axle models
		(Kits includes: 8 bushes, 4 pads, 4 U bolts and 8 nuts).		
2	GSA168E	SHOCK ABSORBER, RH, recon/exchange	1	standard
	GSA169E	SHOCK ABSORBER, LH, recon/exchange	1	
	GSA168	SHOCK ABSORBER, RH, new	1	
	GSA169	SHOCK ABSORBER, LH, new	1	
	TMG30714R	SHOCK ABSORBER, RH, recon/exchange	1	
	TMG30714L	SHOCK ABSORBER, LH, recon/exchange	1	uprated 30%

Note: Ask your nearest Moss branch for details of our handling kits & telescopic conversion kits.

NI	SFK111	MOUNTING KIT, shock absorber	2	chrome bumper
		(Kit includes 2 bolts, 2 nuts and 6 washers).		
NI	SFK112	MOUNTING KIT, shock absorber	2	rubber bumper
		(Kit includes 2 bolts, 2 nuts and 6 washers).		
3	97H2031A	LINK ARM, chrome bumper	2	roadster to (c)360300 GT to (c)361000
	37H8778A	LINK ARM, rubber bumper	2	
	267-641	LINK ARM, chrome bumper, Cobalt	2	
4	BH607261	BOLT, front mounting	2	chrome bumper
	BH607241	BOLT, front mounting	2	rubber bumper
	BH607261	BOLT, rear mounting	2	all models
5	GHF303	WASHER, flat	8	
6	GHF334	WASHER, spring	6	
7	GHF203	NUT	4	
8	GHF203	NUT, shock absorber link arm	2	
9	GHF334	WASHER, spring, upper	2	
	GHF335	WASHER, spring, lower	2	
10	FNZ508	NUT, link arm, lower	2	

Roadsters 1962-66 with Banjo Axle Only*

*Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles. After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used. See rear axle for identification purposes.

11a	AHH6053	PEDESTAL	2	
12a	AHH6452	U BOLT	4	
13a	ACG5001	SADDLE PLATE	4	
14a	AHH5067	LINK PLATE, RH, shock absorber	1	
14b	AHH5068	LINK PLATE, LH, shock absorber	1	
15a	AHH6452K	SPRING FITTING KIT, (per side)	1	contains 12a, 17, 18 & 29
	SFK101	SPRING FITTING KIT, (per car)	1	contains 2 x AHH6452K (15a)

Roadsters & All GT's 1965 on Tube Axle*

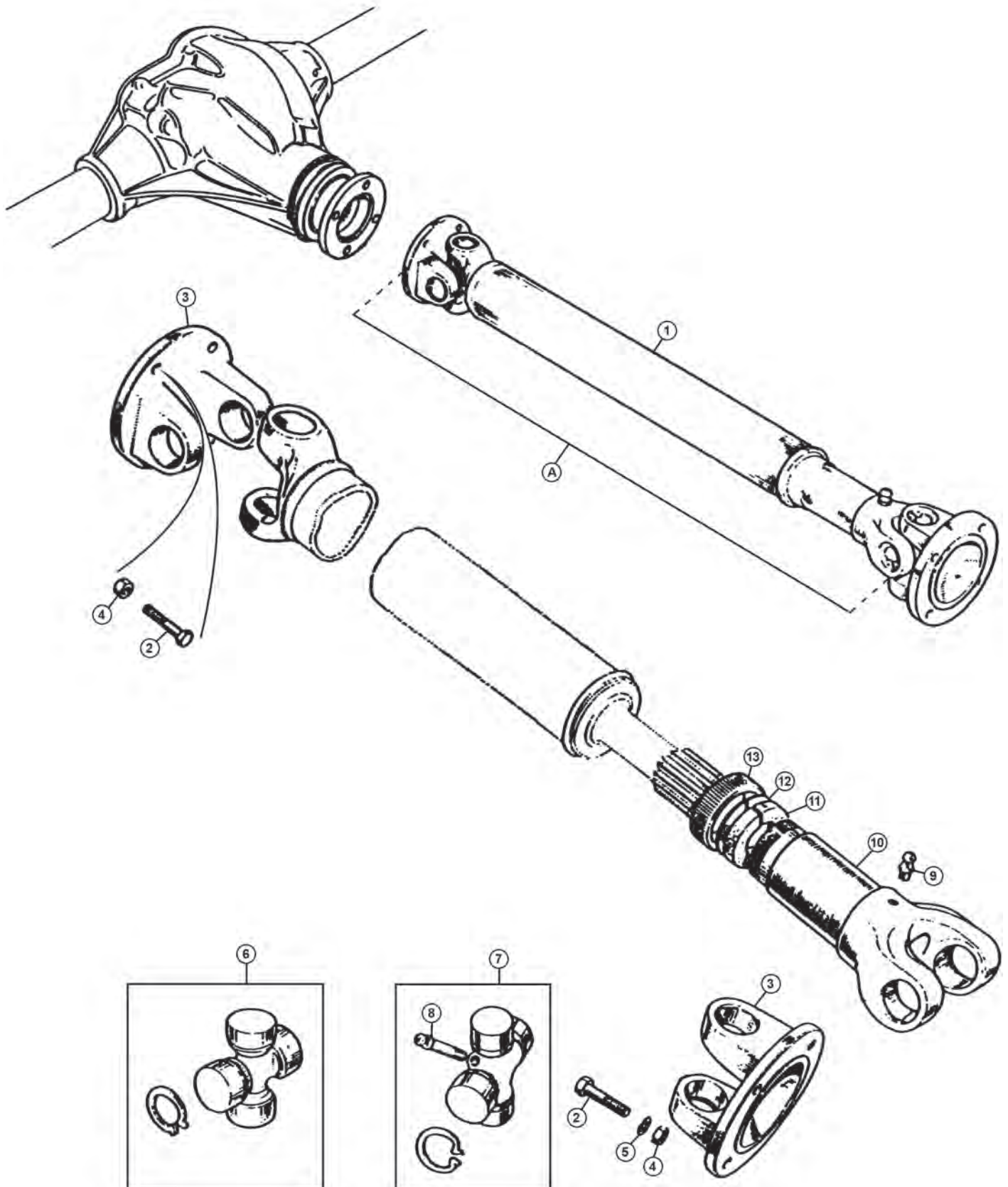
*Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles. After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used. See rear axle for identification purposes.

11b	AHH7335	PEDESTAL	2	
12b	AHC109	U BOLT	4	
13b	AHH7334	SADDLE PLATE	4	

14c	AHH7337	LINK PLATE, RH, shock absorber	1	
14d	AHH7338	LINK PLATE, LH, shock absorber	1	
15b	AHC109K	SPRING FITTING KIT, (per side)	1	contains 12b, 17, 18 & 29
	SFK102	SPRING FITTING KIT, (per car)	1	contains 2 x AHC109K (15b) plus items 33, 34 & 35.

All Models

16	AHH9158	RUBBER, bump stop	2	
	HZA4101	BRACKET, bump stop on shell	2	
17	ACG5002	BUSH, spring pad, rubber	4	
	ACG5002SPK	BUSH KIT, spring pad, poly	1	4 spring pads
18	GHF223	NUT, nyloc, (U bolt)	8	
19	AHH6355	CHECK STRAP, rubber	2	chrome bumper
	AHH6355X	CHECK STRAP, nylon, pair, alternative	1	
	BHH989	CHECK STRAP, rubber	2	rubber bumper
	BHH989X	CHECK STRAP, nylon, pair, alternative	1	
20	BH605151	BOLT, top mounting	2	
21	AHH6162	TUBE, top mounting	2	
22	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
23	GHF201	NUT	2	
24	ARB101	MOUNTING REPAIR, lower	2	welds to axle casing
25	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	2	
26	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
27	GHF202	NUT	2	
28	AHH5018	SHACKLE, rear	2	
	AHH5018K	SHACKLE KIT, rear	2	Inc. 28; 30; 31 x 2; 32 x 2
29	2A5176	BUSH, rear shackle, rubber	8	
	2A5176SPK	BUSH KIT, rear shackle, poly	1	8 bushes
30	AHH5019	SHACKLE PLATE, rear	2	
31	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
32	GHF202	NUT	4	
33	BH607241	BOLT, front eye	2	
34	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
35	GHF203	NUT	2	
36	AHH6446	BUSH, rear spring eye, rubber	2	
	AHH6446SPK	BUSH KIT, rear spring eye, poly	1	
37	AHH7078M	INTERLEAF STRIP	a/r	
38	321-228	BOLT, centre	2	
39	ACA5000	DOWEL	2	
40	GHF201	NUT	2	
41	NT605041	LOCK NUT	2	



Propshaft

Note: Between GHN3 123716 and GHN3 132922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles. After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used. See rear axle for identification purposes.

Roadsters 1962-66 (3 Synchro) with Banjo Axle

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH7488	PROPSHAFT, (A = 30 inches, 76.2cm)	1	} non-overdrive
	AHH7488E	PROPSHAFT, reconditioned	1	
	AHH7487	PROPSHAFT, (A = 31 1/8 inches, 78.9cm)	1	} overdrive
	AHH7487E	PROPSHAFT, reconditioned	1	
2	AAA4039	BOLT, propshaft	8	

All Roadsters & GT's 1965-68 (3 Synchro) with Tube Axle

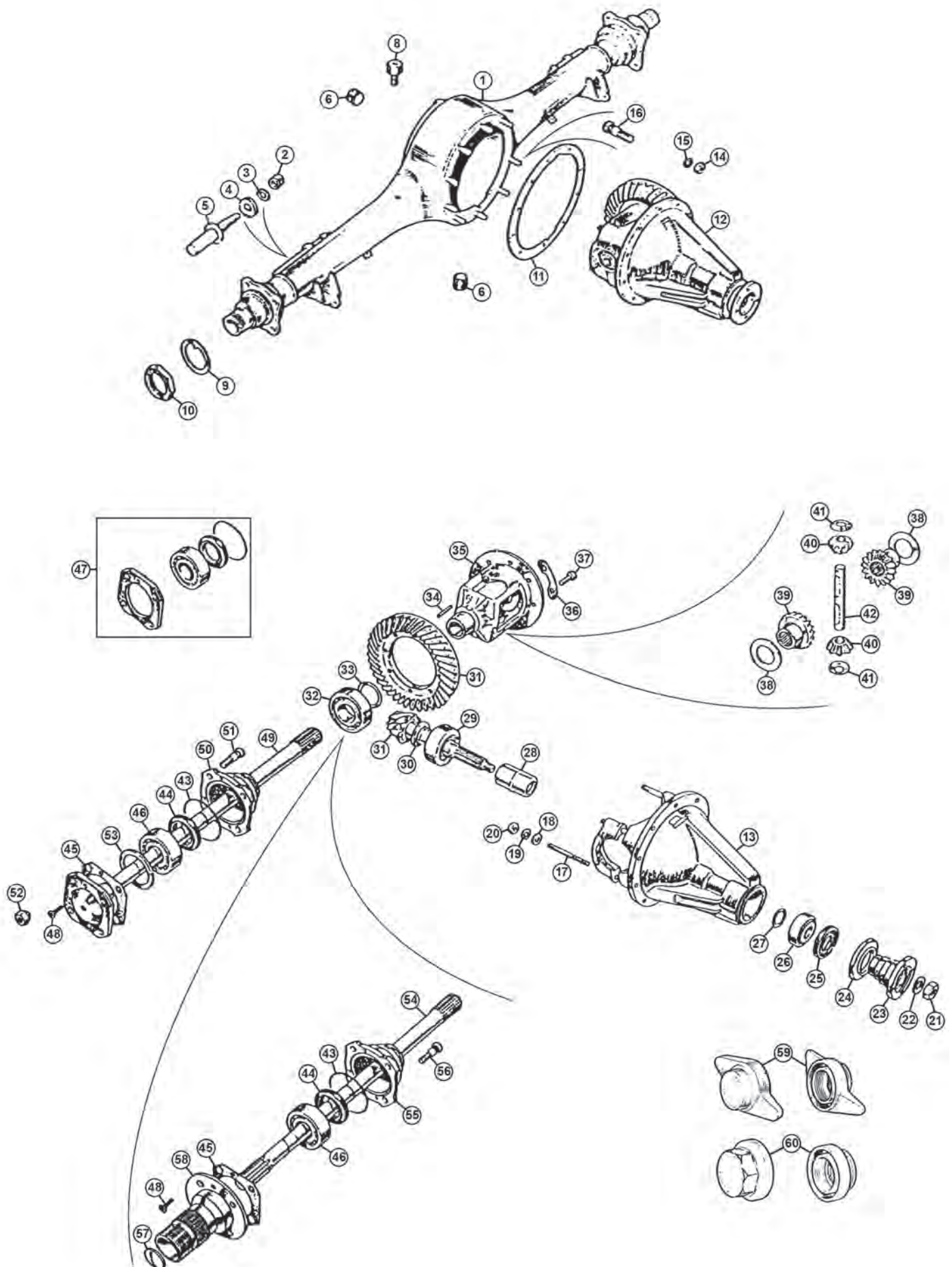
1	AHH7487	PROPSHAFT, (A = 31 1/8 inches, 78.9cm)	1	} non-overdrive
	AHH7487E	PROPSHAFT, reconditioned	1	
	AHH7486	PROPSHAFT, (A = 32 inches, 81.3cm)	1	} overdrive
	AHH7486E	PROPSHAFT, reconditioned	1	
2	AAA4039	BOLT, propshaft	8	

All Roadsters & GT's 1967-On (4 Synchro) with Tube Axle

1	AHH7487	PROPSHAFT, (A = 31 1/8 inches, 78.9cm)	1	} all models
	AHH7487E	PROPSHAFT, reconditioned	1	
2	AAA4039	BOLT, propshaft to axle	4	
	22H1107	BOLT, propshaft to gearbox	4	

All Models

3	7H3863	DRIVE FLANGE	2	
4	LNZ105	STIFF NUT	8	
5	GHF332	WASHER, spring, (gearbox end)	4	
6	GUJ101	UNIVERSAL JOINT, sealed	2	
	GUJ101Z	UNIVERSAL JOINT, sealed	2	aftermarket
7	GUJ115	UNIVERSAL JOINT, greaseable	2	
	GUJ115Z	UNIVERSAL JOINT, greaseable	2	aftermarket
8	7H3858	GREASE NIPPLE	2	(use with 7)
9	UHN400	GREASE NIPPLE, yoke	1	
10	7H3865	YOKE, splined	1	
11	7H3880	SEAL, cork	1	
12	7H3879	RETAINER	1	
13	7H3878	DUST CAP, threaded	1	



Banjo Rear Axle

Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 123922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles. After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used.

Roadsters Only 1962-66

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BTB533	AXLE CASING	1	steel wheels
	BTB534	AXLE CASING	1	wire wheels
2	GHF202	NUT, rebound strap	2	
3	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
4	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	2	
5	ARB101	PIN, check strap	2	welds to axle casing
6	6K499	PLUG, drain & filler	2	
8	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
9	1G7584	LOCK TAB	2	
10	1G7448	RETAINING NUT, RH	1	righthand thread
	1G7582	RETAINING NUT, LH	1	lefthand thread
	18G152B	BOX SPANNER, for retaining nut	1	
11	1G7465	GASKET, differential	1	
12	BTB1284E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	recon/exchange, COU
		(4.3:1, 25 spline - Reconditioned with existing CW&P).		
	BTB1284EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	recon/exchange, COU
		(4.3:1, 25 spline - Reconditioned with new CW&P).		
	BTB1285E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	recon/exchange, COU
		(3.9:1, 25 spline - Reconditioned with existing CW&P).		
	BTB1285EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	recon/exchange, COU
		(3.9:1, 25 spline - Reconditioned with new CW&P).		
	BTB1285ELX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	1	recon/exchange, COU
		(3.9:1, 25 spline - Reconditioned with new CW&P & LSD).		
13	BTB1277	CARRIER, differential	1	
14	GHF201	NUT	10	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring	10	
16	2A7226	STUD, differential	10	
17	51K886	STUD, bearing cap	4	
18	ATC7084	WASHER, flat	4	
19	GHF334	WASHER, spring	4	
20	GHF203	NUT	4	
21	FNZ612	NUT, input flange	1	
22	WL600121	WASHER, spring	1	
23	ATB7059	INPUT FLANGE	1	
24	1G7439	DUST COVER	1	
25	88G320	OIL SEAL	1	
	520-500	SPEEDI SLEEVE, oil seal	1	
26	2A7213	BEARING, outer	1	
27	ATB7102	SHIM, (bearing), (0.004")	a/r	selective
	ATB7103	SHIM, (bearing), (0.006")	a/r	
	ATB7104	SHIM, (bearing), (0.008")	a/r	
	ATB7105	SHIM, (bearing), (0.010")	a/r	
	ATB7106	SHIM, (bearing), (0.012")	a/r	
	ATB7107	SHIM, (bearing), (0.020")	a/r	
	ATB7108	SHIM, (bearing), (0.030")	a/r	
28	1B7240	SPACER, bearing	1	
29	100897A	BEARING, inner	1	
	100897AZ	BEARING, inner, aftermarket	1	
30	ATB7064	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.126")	1	selective
	ATB7065	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.124")	1	
	ATB7066	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.122")	1	
	ATB7067	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.120")	1	
	ATB7068	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.118")	1	
	ATB7069	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.116")	1	
	ATB7070	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), 0(.114")	1	
	ATB7071	THRUST WASHER, (pinion), (0.112")	1	
31	BTB653	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.909:1	1	standard
		(43/11 teeth)		
	267-166	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.700:1	1	alternative
		(37/10 teeth)		
	88G283	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 4.300:1	1	ratios
		(43/10 teeth)		
	88G284	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 4.555:1	1	
		(41/9 teeth)		

Note: Standard MGB differential ratio is 3.909:1. Other ratio CW&Ps are available to suit customer requirements.

32	CHM163	BEARING, differential	2	
33	2K7993	SHIM, (differential bearing), (0.002")	a/r	selective
	ATB7239	SHIM, (differential bearing), (0.003")	a/r	
	2K7435	SHIM, (differential bearing), (0.004")	a/r	
	6K503	SHIM, (differential bearing), (0.006")	a/r	
	1G7600	SHIM, (differential bearing), (0.010")	a/r	
34	6K842	PEG, differential pin locating	1	
35	BTB328	CAGE, differential	1	
36	6K875	LOCK TAB	4	
37	ATA7043	BOLT, crown wheel	8	

38	ATB7072	THRUST WASHER, drive gear	2	
	ATB7072/040	THRUST WASHER, drive gear	2	+0.005"
	ATB7072/048	THRUST WASHER, drive gear	2	+0.013"
39	BTB150	DRIVE GEAR	2	
40	ATB7123	PINION GEAR	2	
41	1G7445	THRUST WASHER, pinion	2	
42	1G7444	SHAFT, pinion	1	
43	ATB7354	'O' RING	2	
44	GHS211	OIL SEAL	2	
	520-520	SPEEDI SLEEVE, oil seal	2	
45	GFG115	GASKET, flange	2	
46	GHB127	BEARING, hub	2	
47	GHK1133	BEARING KIT, hub	2	contains 43 to 46
48	SF604051	SCREW, drive flange to hub	2	

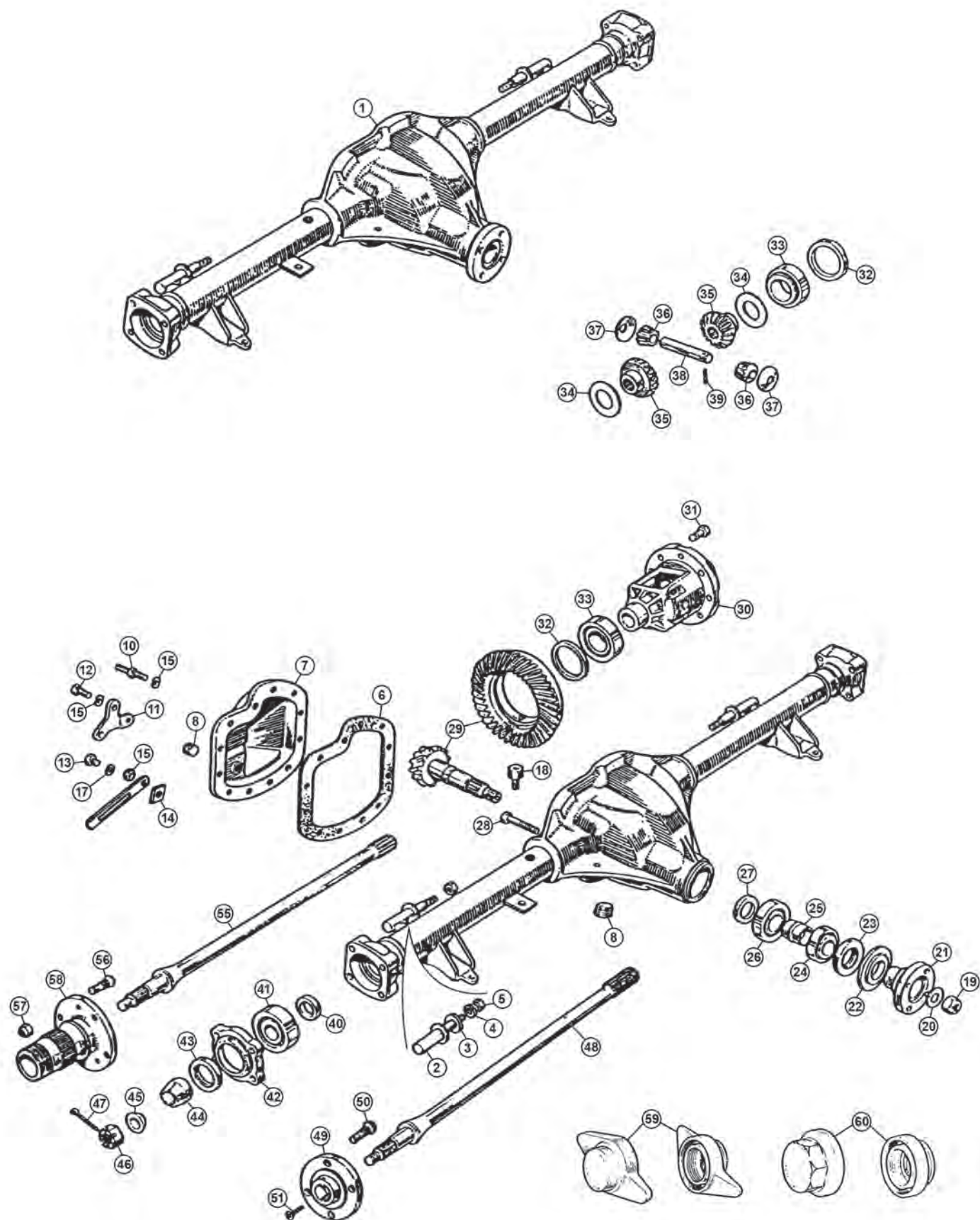
Steel Wheel Models only

49	BTB336	HALF SHAFT	2	
50	BTB334	HUB	2	
51	BTB207	STUD	8	
52	BTB354	NUT, road wheel	8	
53	1G7436	SPACER, bearing	2	

Wire Wheel Models Only

54	BTB153	HALF SHAFT	2	
55	BTB334	CARRIER, bearing	2	
56	BTB253	STUD	8	
57	2K8160	BLANKING PLUG, hub	2	
58	BTB332	SPLINED HUB, RH, (12 TPI)	1	1962-65 12 TPI (12 threads per inch)
	BTB333	SPLINED HUB, LH, (12 TPI)	1	
59	AHH7317	2-EARED WHEEL, RH, (12 TPI)	1	
	AHH7318	2-EARED WHEEL, LH, (12 TPI)	1	
60	AHH7315	OCTAGONAL WHEEL, RH, (12 TPI)	1	1965 on 8 TPI (8 threads per inch)
	AHH7316	OCTAGONAL WHEEL, LH, (12 TPI)	1	
58	BTB732	SPLINED HUB, RH, (8 TPI)	1	
	BTB733	SPLINED HUB, LH, (8 TPI)	1	
59	AHA7373	2-EARED WHEEL, RH, (8 TPI)	1	
	AHA7374	2-EARED WHEEL, LH, (8 TPI)	1	
60	88G606	OCTAGONAL WHEEL, RH, (8 TPI)	1	
	88G607	OCTAGONAL WHEEL, LH, (8 TPI)	1	

Note: RH hubs & knock-on's have LH threads. LH hubs & knock-on's have RH threads.



Tube Type Rear Axle Assembly, 1965 on

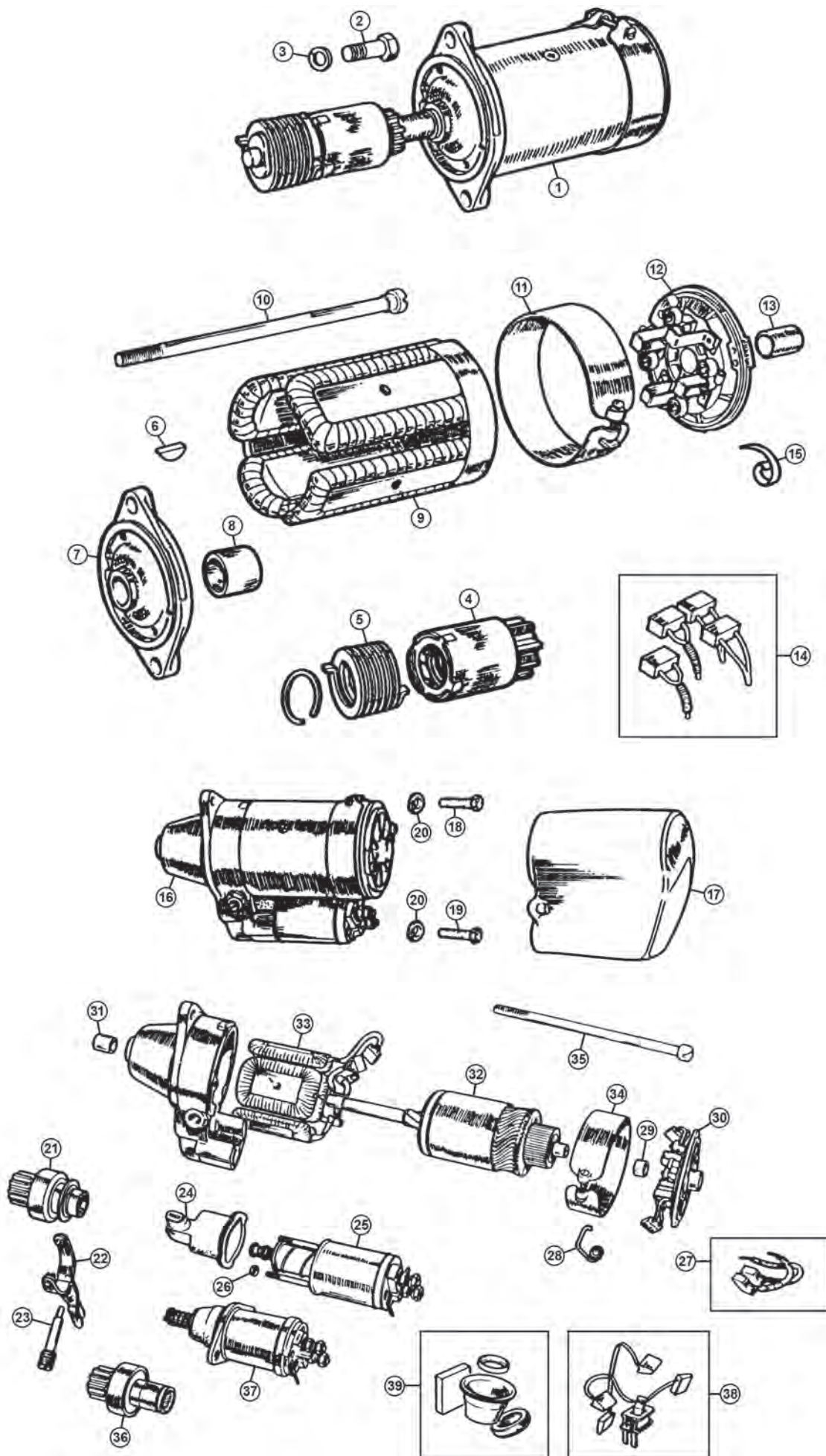
Note: Between GHN3 123716 & GHN3 123922 some Roadsters were still supplied with banjo axles. After GHN3 132923 only the tube axle was used.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BTB1108E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	1965-76 bolt-on wheels
	BTB1108EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	
	BTB1108EL	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P and LSD installed).	1	
	BTB1108ELX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P and LSD installed).	1	To GHN/D5 41000 wire wheels
	BTB1109E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	
	BTB1109EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	
	DAM4243E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	1976 on bolt-on wheels
	DAM4243EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	
	DAM4243EL	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P bolt-on wheels and LSD installed).	1	
	DAM2487E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	from GHN/D5 41001 wire wheels
	DAM2487EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.9:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	
	BTB1167E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.07:1, Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	
	BTB1167EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.07:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	MGB V8
	BTB1167ELX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.07:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P and LSD installed).	1	
	BTB1167EQ	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, recon/exch (3.07:1, Reconditioned with new CW&P and Quaife LSD installed).	1	

Note: The above Differential Assemblies come built up in an axle case. They do not come with Hubs, Drive Shafts or Brake Assemblies.

BTC286	COLLAR, (0.137")	1	selective
BTC287	COLLAR, (0.135")	1	
BTC288	COLLAR, (0.133")	1	
BTC290	COLLAR, (0.129")	1	
BTC291	COLLAR, (0.127")	1	
BTC292	COLLAR, (0.125")	1	
BTC293	COLLAR, (0.123")	1	
BTC460	COLLAR, (0.121")	1	
BTC459	COLLAR, (0.119")	1	
BTC458	COLLAR, (0.117")	1	
BTC457	COLLAR, (0.115")	1	
33 BTC9001	BEARING, differential	2	
34 ATB7072	THRUST WASHER	2	
35 BTB428	GEAR, output	2	
36 ATB7123	PINION, differential	2	
37 1G7445	THRUST WASHER	2	
38 BTB871	PINION SHAFT	1	
39 BTB715	ROLL PIN	1	
40 BTB681	SPACER, bearing	2	contains 41 & 43
41 GHB158	HUB BEARING	2	
NI GHK1213	HUB BEARING KIT	2	
42 BTB682Z	RETAINER, hub bearing	2	
43 GHS179	OIL SEAL	2	
44 AAA982	COLLAR, inner	2	
45 FAM9270	COLLAR, (Taper), outer	2	
46 BTA249	NUT, drive shaft	2	
47 GHF506	SPLIT PIN	2	
48 BTB700	DRIVE SHAFT, (steel wheel)	2	
49 DAM4122	DRIVE FLANGE	2	
50 BTB229	STUD, (road wheel)	8	
51 SF604051	SCREW, brake drum	4	steel wheel axles only
NI BTB354	NUT, (steel wheel)	8	
NI AHH9152	NUT, (Rostyle wheel)	8	
NI BHH2269	NUT, ('LE' Alloy wheel)	8	
55 BTB714	DRIVE SHAFT, wire wheel	2	
56 BTB187	STUD, brake drum	8	
57 BTB728	NUT, brake drum	8	wire wheel axles only
58 BTB716	SPLINED HUB, RH	1	
BTB717	SPLINED HUB, LH	1	
59 AHA7373	2-EARED WHEEL CAP, RH	1	wire wheel
AHA7374	2-EARED WHEEL CAP, LH	1	
60 88G606	OCTAGONAL WHEEL CAP, RH	1	
88G607	OCTAGONAL WHEEL CAP, LH	1	

2	ARB101	PIN, check strap	2	requires welding
3	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	2	
4	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
5	GHF202	NUT	2	
6	BTB674	GASKET	1	
7	MB99	REAR COVER	1	
8	6K499	PLUG, drain & filler	2	
10	BTB872	BOLT, brake pipe, 1965-76	2	To GHN/D5 410000 1965-76
11	BTB738	BRACKET, handbrake	1	
12	BTB676	BOLT, handbrake bracket	2	To GHN/D5 415000 qty. increased from GHN/D5 410001
13	SH605041	SCREW, cover	8/10	
13	SH605041	SCREW, cover	1	1976 on GHN/D5 415001 on
	SH605071	SCREW, support	1	
14	24A1356	SPACER	1	
15	AWZ107	WASHER	1	
16	BHH2136	STRAP, cable support	1	
17	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
18	21H6060	BREATHER VALVE	1	
19	BTB753	NUT, drive flange	1	
20	NKC82A	WASHER, flat	1	
21	BTB867	INPUT FLANGE	1	
22	BTC350	DUST COVER	1	
23	BTB1326	OIL SEAL	1	
24	549420A	BEARING, outer	1	
25	BTB853	COLLAPSIBLE SPACER	1	
26	539706A	BEARING, inner	1	
27	BTB844	SPACER, (pinion), (0.222")	1	selective
	BTB845	SPACER, (pinion), (0.220")	1	
	BTB846	SPACER, (pinion), (0.218")	1	
	BTB847	SPACER, (pinion), (0.216")	1	
	BTB848	SPACER, (pinion), (0.214")	1	
	BTB849	SPACER, (pinion), (0.212")	1	
	BTB850	SPACER, (pinion), (0.210")	1	
	BTB851	SPACER, (pinion), (0.208")	1	
28	BTB669	BOLT, bearing cap	4	
29	BTB856	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, (3:9:1)	1	
30	BTB866SR	CARRIER, differential, reconditioned	1	
31	BTB432	BOLT, crown wheel	8	
32	BTC466	COLLAR, (0.149")	1	
	BTC465	COLLAR, (0.147")	1	
	BTC464	COLLAR, (0.145")	1	
	BTC463	COLLAR, (0.143")	1	
	BTC462	COLLAR, (0.141")	1	
	BTC461	COLLAR, (0.139")	1	



Starter Motors

3 Synchro Models, Inertia Type M418G 1962-67

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GXE4418Z	STARTER MOTOR, recon-exchange (Replaces Lucas starter motor numbers 25555, 25598, 25609).	1	
	GXE4418X	STARTER MOTOR, high torque	1	competition

Note: We offer reconditioned-exchange starter motors and a direct replacement High Torque alternative. Our High Torque type starter motors are geared for maximum cranking power, particularly suitable for high compression competition engines and are sold outright.

2	53K149	SCREW, (starter to gearbox)	2	
3	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
4	37H4289	DRIVE ASSEMBLY	1	includes 5 & 6
5	27H7818	SPRING, main	1	
6	WKN505	WOODRUFF KEY	1	only on Lucas No.25555
7	503530	MOUNTING PLATE, front	1	includes bush
8	244714A	BUSH, front	1	
9	7H5013	FIELD COIL	1	
10	7H5339	BOLT, retaining	2	
11	7H5000	COVER BAND	1	
12	7H5498	END PLATE	1	includes 13, 14, & 15
13	24A2958A	BUSH, rear	1	
14	GSB102	BRUSH SET	1	
15	27H2291	SPRING, brush	1	

4 Synchro Models & Automatic, Pre-Engaged Type Starter M418G & 2M1001968 on

We offer reconditioned/exchange starter motors and two direct replacement alternatives.

16	13H6130E	STARTER MOTOR, recon/exchange (Original type of starter for 68-72 models).	1	1968-72
	GXE4441Z	STARTER MOTOR, recon/exchange (Fits all 1968 on models).	1	1968 on
	GXE4441B	STARTER MOTOR, new, modern type	1	

Note: This modern type starter motor uses high efficiency components, and is a lightweight and reliable direct replacement alternative to the original equipment.

	GXE4441X	STARTER MOTOR, new, high torque	1	
--	----------	---------------------------------	---	--

Note: Our High Torque type starter motors are a direct replacement for the original unit and are geared for maximum cranking power, particularly suitable for high compression competition engines.

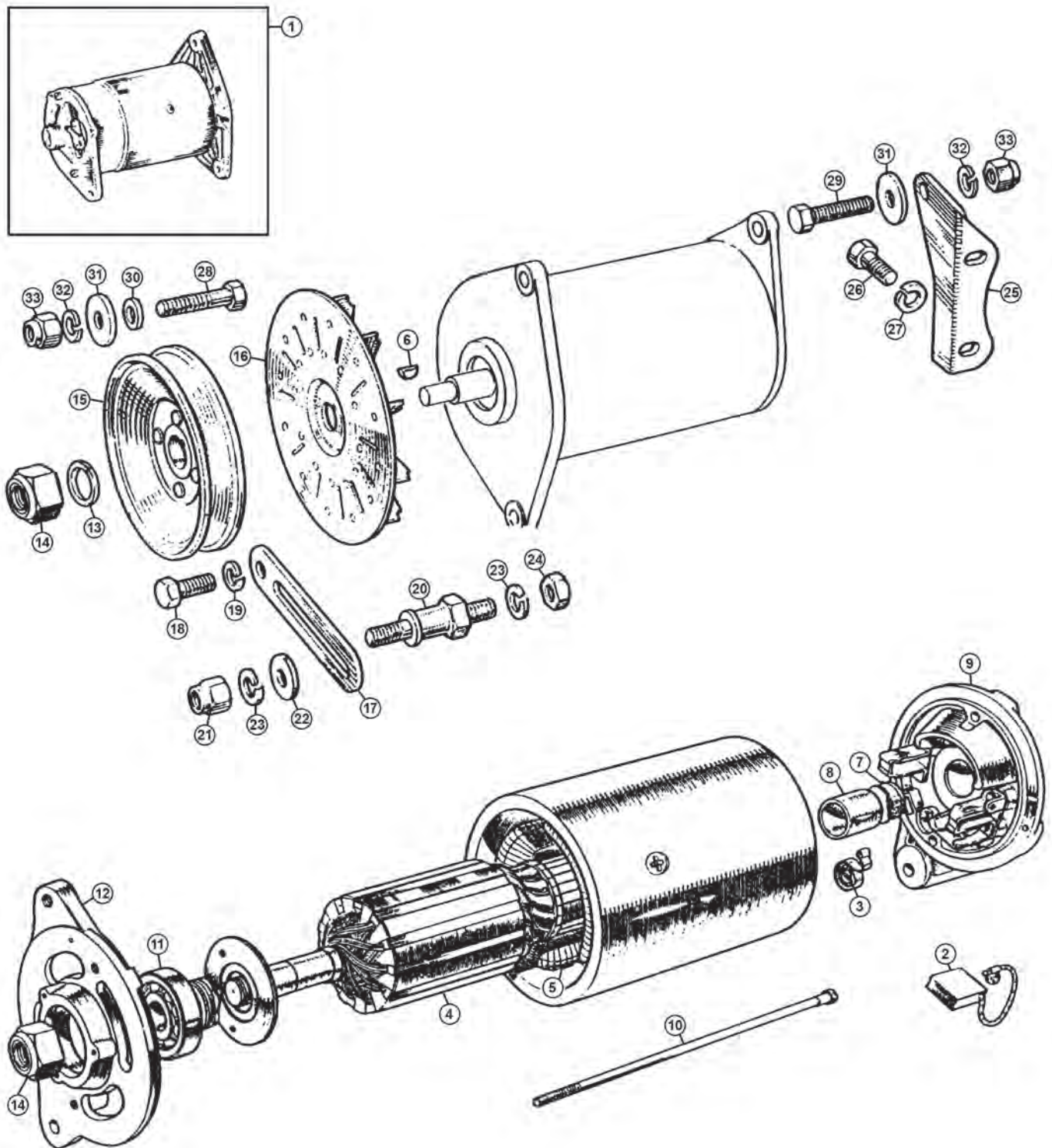
17	BHH790	GAITER, (waterproof)	1	
18	BH506141	BOLT, (top)	1	
19	GHF105	BOLT, (lower)	1	
20	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	

M418G Starter Components (Units Carrying Lucas No. 25616/25660) 1968-71

21	37H1890	DRIVE ASSEMBLY	1	
22	37H2552	PINION LEVER	1	
23	37H2551	PIVOT BOLT	1	
24	37H4793	GAITER	1	
25	AEU1649	SOLENOID	1	
	AEU1649Z	SOLENOID	1	aftermarket
26	27H6593	NUT	2	
27	GSB103	BRUSH SET	1	
28	27H2291	SPRING, brush	4	
29	47H5340	BUSH, rear	1	
30	37H1889	END PLATE	1	includes 27, 28 & 29
31	27H8177	BUSH, front	1	
32	37H1888	ARMATURE	1	
33	517475	FIELD COIL	1	
34	37H4794	COVER BAND	1	
35	27H5534	BOLT, retaining	2	

2M100 Starter Components (Unit Carrying Lucas No. 25654) 1971 on

35	27H5534X	BOLT, retaining	2	
36	37H8724	DRIVE ASSEMBLY	1	
37	NAF10001	SOLENOID	1	
38	GSB108	BRUSH SET	1	
39	520459	GAITER KIT	1	



Dynamo & Fittings

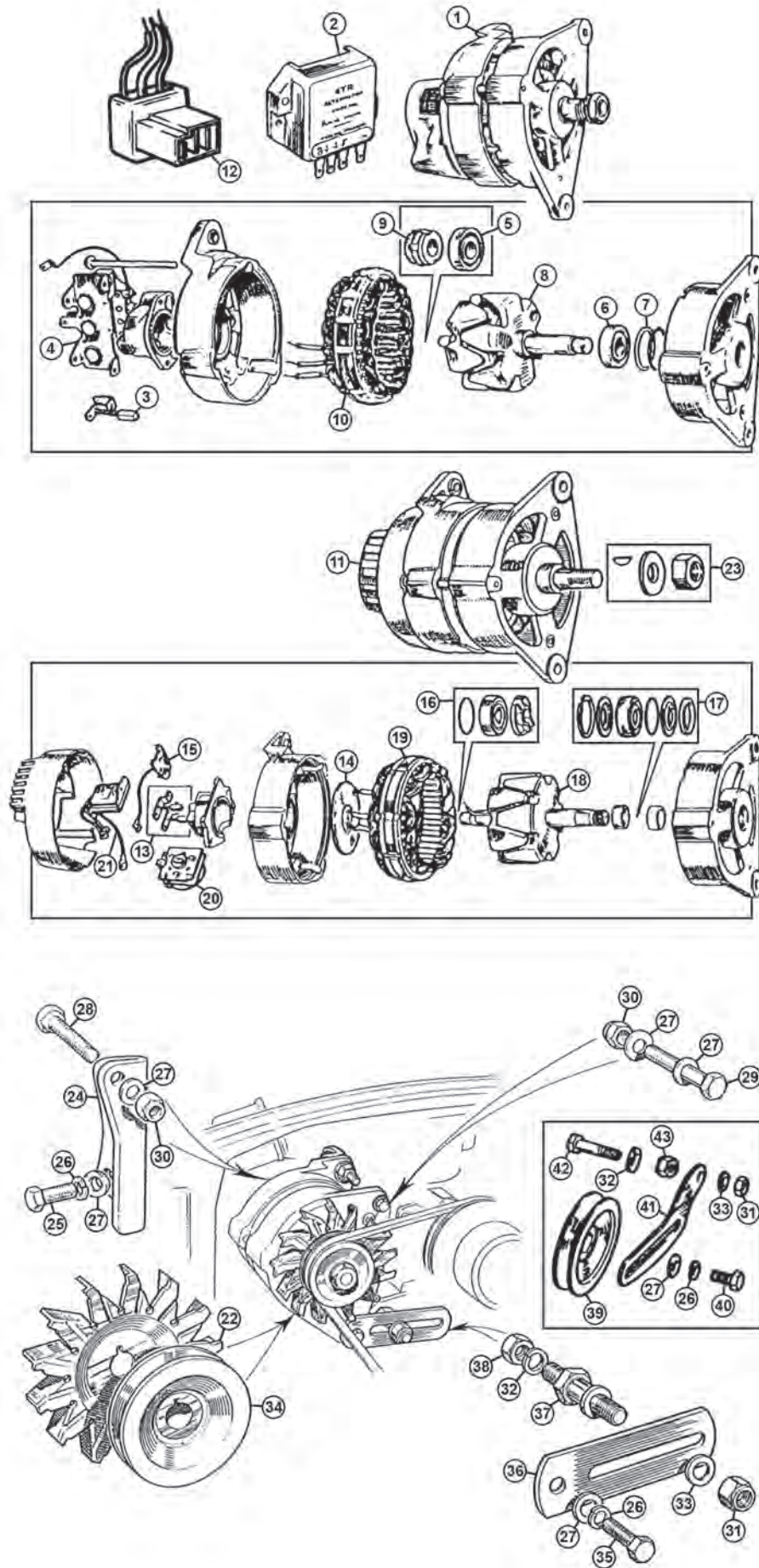
3 Synchro Models 1962-67

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GEU3101	DYNAMO, (new)	1	less fan & pulley
2	GGB102	BRUSH SET	1	
3	RTC466A	SPRING SET, (brush)	1	
4	509311A	ARMATURE	1	
5	607141A	FIELD COIL	1	
6	WKN404	KEY	1	
7	032307	OILER	1	
8	7H5390	BEARING, rear	1	
9	47H5395	BRACKET, rear	1	
10	242675A	BOLT, (special)	2	
11	529221A	BEARING, front	1	
12	27H7647	BRACKET, front	1	
13	GHF334	WASHER, spring	1	
14	NT607041	NUT	1	
15	12G2102	PULLEY, dynamo	1	
	12G2102A	PULLEY, dynamo	1	
16	17D11	FAN, dynamo	1	
17	12H67	ADJUSTING LINK	1	coarse thread
18	SH505051	SCREW, dynamo to link	1	
19	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
20	2A128	PILLAR, adjusting link	1	
21	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	1	
22	GHF302	WASHER, flat	1	
23	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
24	FNZ506	NUT, rear	1	
25	12A526	BRACKET, rear mounting	1	
26	SH605061	SCREW, bracket to engine	2	
27	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	pump to dynamo
28	BH605141	BOLT, dynamo to pump	1	
29	SH605091	SCREW, dynamo to rear bracket	1	
30	2K5975	WASHER, (spacing)	1	
31	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
32	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	

Dynamo Polarisation

Any replacement dynamo must be polarised to suit the vehicle's electrical system, and therefore the following procedures must be adopted:

1. Fit the dynamo to the vehicle, but do not at this stage connect any leads to the terminals.
2. Determine which terminal of the battery is 'live' (i.e. not earthed to the vehicle), and connect a length of wire to that terminal. If it is inconvenient to connect the wire directly to the battery, it may instead be connected to the 'battery side' terminal of the starter solenoid.
3. Taking the free end of the wire, hold it against the field terminal (the small one) of the dynamo for three to five seconds, after which the dynamo is correctly polarised.
4. Remove the temporary connector wire and then restore the original leads to the terminals of the dynamo.



33	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
----	--------	------------	---	--

18GD Alternator 16AC

Separate Regulator Box 1968 Only

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GEU2206	ALTERNATOR, 18 ACR, new	1	
2	BHA4789	CONTROL BOX, (4 TR)	1	
3	GGB503	BRUSH SET	1	
4	BAU5063	RECTIFIER	1	
5	18G8620	BEARING KIT, rear	1	
6	529221A	BEARING, front	1	
7	27H3832	'O' RING, (oil seal)	1	
8	AAU2053A	ROTOR	1	
9	JS443A	SLIP RING	1	
10	37H2257	STATOR	1	
11	GEU2206	ALTERNATOR, (ACR type)	1	(Replaces 1 & 2. must be used with item 12).
12	GEU250	CONVERSION KIT - Socket	1	

Note: From late 1968 various Lucas ACR Alternators were fitted. These have now been rationalised to the following:

ACR Alternators Less Fan & Pulley 1968 on

GEU2206	ALTERNATOR, (18 ACR), (new)	1	1969-80, Roadsters & GT
GEU2213	ALTERNATOR, (18 ACR), (rebuilt)	1	1975-78, Roadsters & GT

ACR Alternator Components



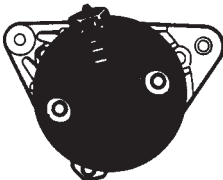
13	GGB504	BRUSH SET	1	
14	JS443A	SLIP RING	1	
15	AEU3079A	SURGE PROTECTOR	1	when fitted
16	18G8620	BEARING KIT, rear	1	
17	18G8619	BEARING, front*	1	16 & 17 ACR
		(23804/23566/23716/7/23745/48/23640).		
	518848A	BEARING, front, (23756/23737)*	1	18 ACR
18	AAU2053A	ROTOR, (23804/23566/23716/7)*	1	16 ACR
	607691A	ROTOR, (23745/48/23640/23756/23737)*	1	17 & 18 ACR
19	37H2257	STATOR, (23804/23566/23716/7)*	1	16 ACR
	37H7966	STATOR, (23745/48/23640)*	1	17 ACR
	UKC1663	STATOR, (23756/23737)*	1	18 ACR
20	AEU4152A	RECTIFIER, (23804/23745/48)*	1	16 & 17 ACR
	37H7962	RECTIFIER, (23756)*	1	18 ACR
	BAU5063	RECTIFIER, (23566/23640)*	1	
	BAU2288A	RECTIFIER, (23716/7/23737)*	1	
21	BAU4443A	REGULATOR, (23566/23716/7/23640/23737)*	1	
	BAU5264	REGULATOR, (23804/23745/48)*	1	16 & 17 ACR
	BAU4443A	REGULATOR, (23756)*	1	18 ACR

*Note: When ordering these components please quote the five figure Lucas number shown on the outside of the unit.

UNIT IDENTIFICATION



16AC Types

Plastic half section back cover, for use with an external regulator. Replace with ACR type, and convert wiring using European Termination Kit GEU250. Remove external regulator and re-connect as shown. Available as right or lefthand Negative - VE earth units only.



16-17-18 ACR Types

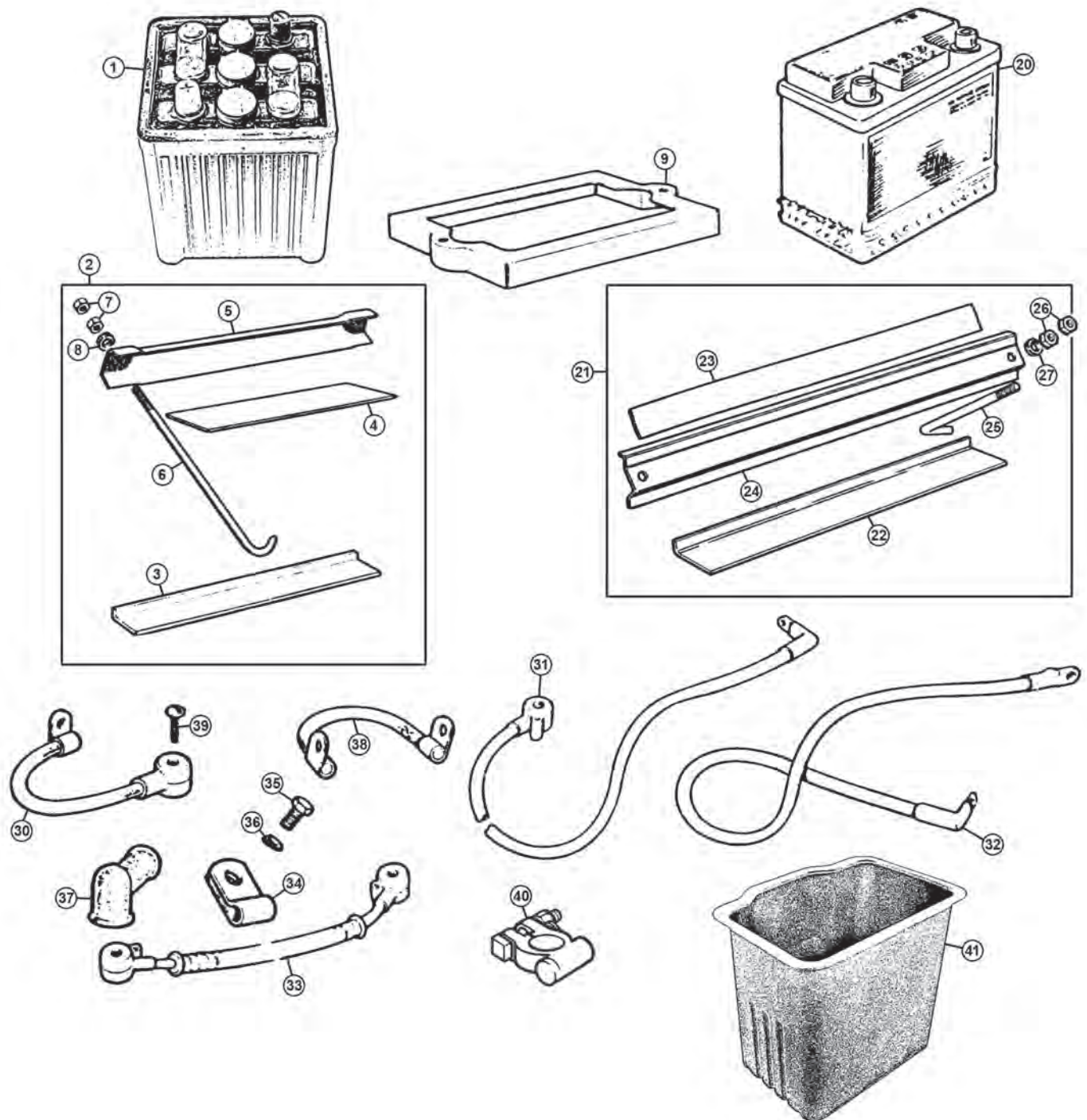
Full plastic back cover, left or righthand negative earth units only. Adjustable fixing centres with split collar and in-built regulator.



12G1053	CONVERSION BRACKET	1	to convert from dynamo
25	SH605061	SCREW, bracket	2
26	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3
27	GHF301	WASHER, flat	6
28	GHF104	BOLT, rear mounting	1
29	BH605141	BOLT, front mounting	1
30	GHF222	NUT, nyloc, (top mounting)	2
31	GHF223	NUT, nyloc, front	1
32	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1
33	GHF302	WASHER, flat	1
34	12G1054	PULLEY, alternator	1
35	SH505051	SCREW, (coarse thread)	1
36	12H67	LINK, adjusting	1
37	2A128	PILLAR, link	1
38	FNZ506	NUT, rear	1
39	BAU1461A	PULLEY, (alternator)	1
40	SH108181	SCREW, (special)	1
41	12G2627	LINK, adjusting	1
42	SH606111	SCREW, link pivot	1
43	GHF202	NUT, locking	1

Alternator Fittings (All Models)

22	C37222A	FAN	1	1970-75
	C37222A	FAN	1	1976-80
23	37H2258	FIXING KIT, pulley	1	
24	12H2517	BRACKET, rear mounting	1	



Battery & Fittings

Chrome Bumper Models - Twin 6 Volt Batteries

1	GBY3031D	BATTERY, 6 volt, 57 A/hr, dry	2
	GBY3031D11	BATTERY, 6 volt, 63 A/hr, dry	2 heavy duty
	GBY3031W	BATTERY, 6 volt, 56 A/hr, wet	2
	GBY3031W11	BATTERY, 6 volt, 63 A/hr, wet	2 heavy duty

Note: Due to delivery restrictions of hazardous goods, wet batteries can only be delivered by road and sea carrier to UK and mainland Europe. Dry batteries can be delivered worldwide, customers must arrange their own filling of dry batteries with suitable electrolyte and initial charge.

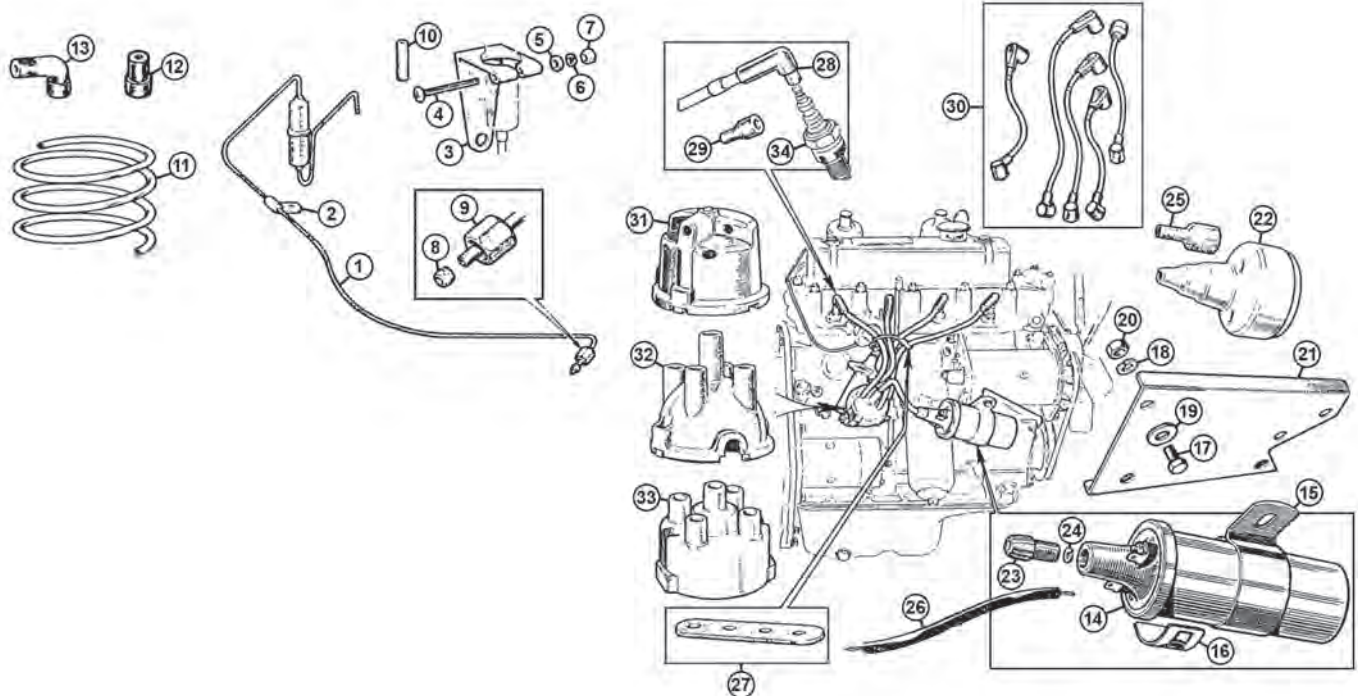
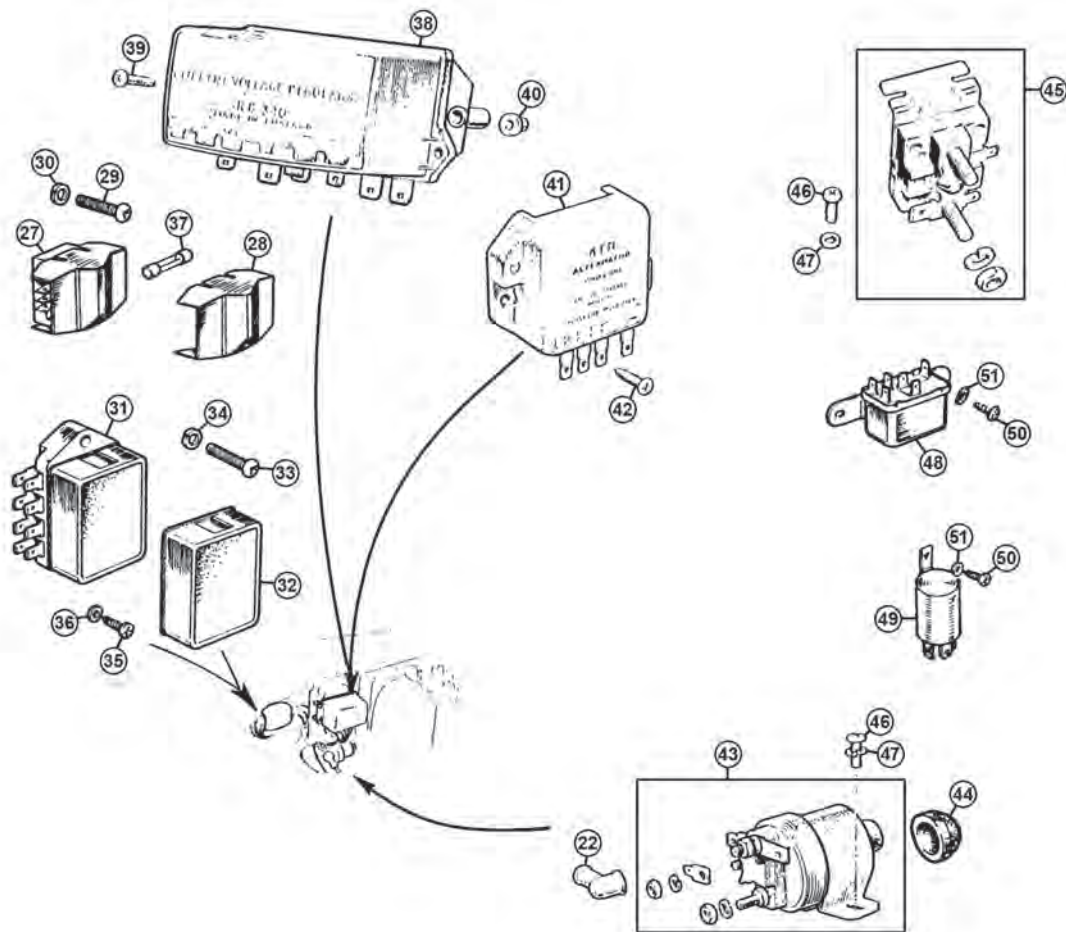
2	AHH6353K	CLAMP KIT	2 contains 3-8
	AHH6353SSK	CLAMP KIT, with stainless clamp	1 contains 3-8
3	AHH6351	SEATING PAD	4 2 per battery
4	AHH5169	PACKING STRIP, clamp	2
5	AHH6353	CLAMP	2
	AHH6353SS	CLAMP, stainless steel	2 alternative
6	AHH6750	STAY, hook bolt	4
7	JN2107	NUT, locking	8
8	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4
9	AHH7109	TOP CLAMP	2 use AHH6353

Rubber Bumper Models - Single 12 Volt Battery

20	GBY5656D	BATTERY, 12 volt, 60 A/hr, dry	1
	GBY5656W	BATTERY, 12 volt, 60A/hr, wet	1
	GBYL17	BATTERY, 12 volt, 70A/hr, wet	1 heavy duty
21	34G2065K	CLAMP KIT	2 contains 22-28
	34G2065SSK	CLAMP KIT, with stainless clamp	1 contains 22-28
22	AHH6351	SEATING PAD	2
23	37H3743	PACKING STRIP, clamp	1
24	34G2065	CLAMP	1
	34G2065SS	CLAMP, stainless steel	1 alternative
25	BHH1586	STAY, hook bolt	2
26	JN2107	NUT, locking	4
27	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2

Battery Cables & Fittings - All Models

30	131113	CABLE, battery earth	1 positive earth
	5L924	CABLE, battery earth	1 negative earth
31	AHH5449	CABLE, battery to solenoid	1 inertia starter
	AHH8792	CABLE, battery to starter motor	1 pre-engaged starter
32	AHA6280	CABLE, solenoid to starter motor	1 inertia starter
33	BHA4348	CABLE, battery link	1 6 volt batteries only
34	PCR611	CLIP, battery link cable	1
35	GHF117	SCREW	1
36	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1
37	8G548	COVER, cable end, solenoid & starter end	a/r
38	2K6167	CABLE, braided, engine earth	1
39	2K8645	SCREW, terminal fitting	2 terminal to post
40	GHF2755	TERMINAL, positive, clamp type	a/r
	GHF2750	TERMINAL, negative, clamp type	a/r
41	GAC4096X	BATTERY BOX, plastic, 6 volt	2 heavy duty ABS plastic
	GAC4097X	BATTERY BOX, plastic, 12 volt	1 heavy duty ABS plastic

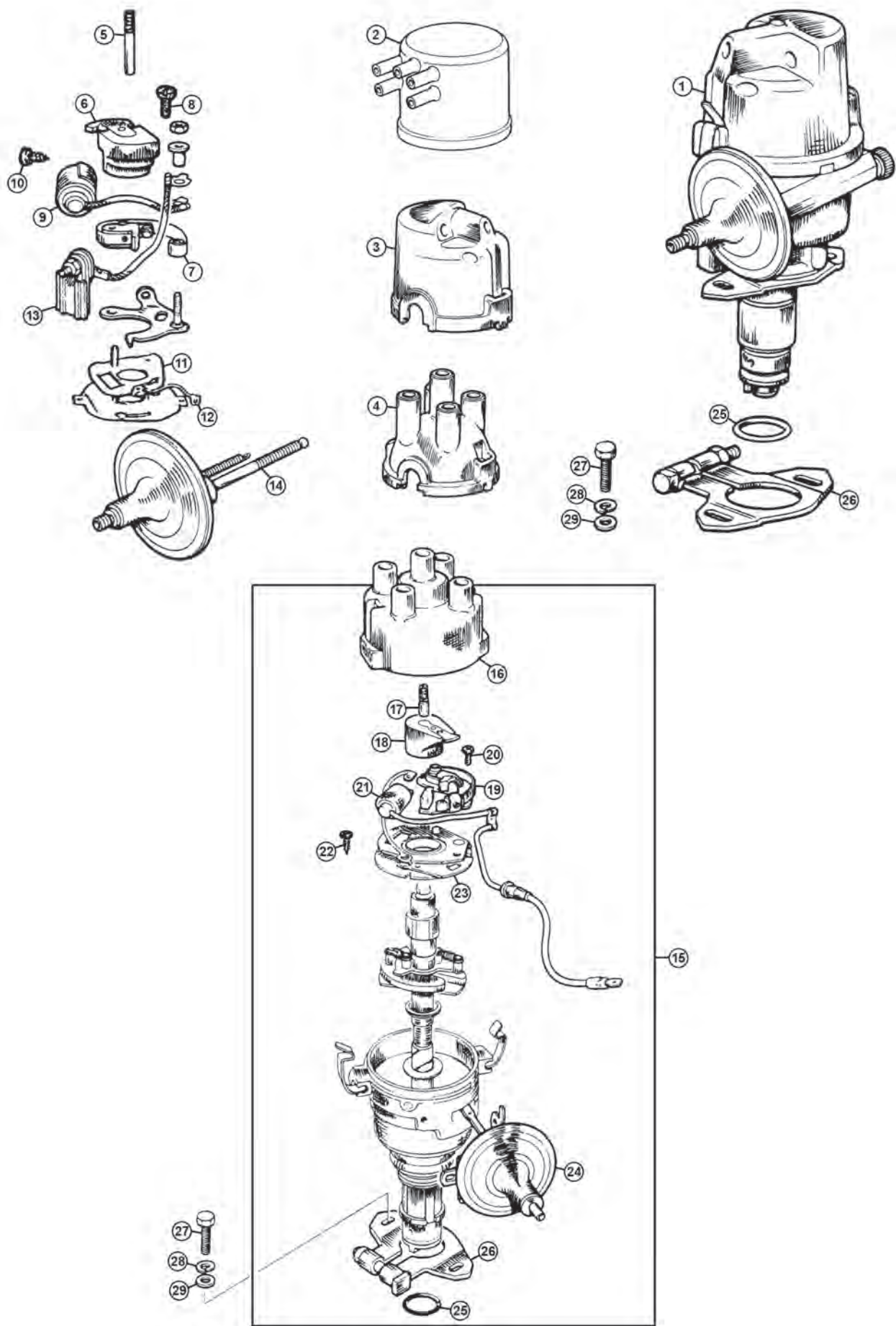


Control Box, Relays, Solenoid & Fuses

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
22	8G548	END COVER, cable	a/r	
27	606253A	FUSE BOX	1	1962-69
28	505158A	COVER, fuse box	1	To GHN5 187210
29	SE910201	SCREW	1	To GHD5 187840
30	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
31	37H4727	FUSE BOX	1	1970 on
32	37H4727A	COVER, fuse box	1	GHN/D5 187211 on
	BST440	COVER, fuse box, stainless steel	1	
33	SE910201	SCREW, (fuse box)	2	To GHN/D5 456250
34	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	1970-77
35	AB610081	SCREW	2	GHN/D5 456251 on
36	GHF1000	TRAP NUT	2	1977 on
37	GFS3035	FUSE, (35 amp)	a/r	(17 Amp continuous)
38	GEU6605	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	1	dynamo models
39	AB608051	SCREW	2	3 synchro
40	GHF1030	TRAP NUT	2	1962-67
41	BHA4789	CONTROL BOX, (4TR)	1	1968 only
42	AB608051	SCREW	2	To GHN4/D4 158230
43	BCA4501	STARTER SOLENOID, (round)	1	1962-66
44	27H5576	CAP, (rubber), solenoid	1	round solenoid only
45	BMK1727	STARTER SOLENOID, (square)	1	1966-67
46	PMZ306	SCREW	2	1962-67
47	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
48	142169A	STARTER RELAY, (6RA)	1	1969-76
	563417	STARTER RELAY, (6RA), Lucas	1	roadster from 1970 to (c)395331, GT from (c)187841 on
49	CHM68	RELAY, round type	a/r	1976 on
	CHM68SQ	RELAY, square type, alternative	a/r	
50	GHF423	SCREW	2/1	quantity reduced
51	GHF306	WASHER, flat	2/1	1976 on
NI	GHF1020	NUT, plastic fixing	2/1	

Ignition System

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H733	VACUUM PIPE, (metal)	1	
2	12H90	CLIP	1	
3	1H841	CLIP, (expansion tank)	1	
4	PMZ216	SCREW	1	1962-67
5	PWZ102	WASHER, flat	1	3 synchro models
6	WL700061	WASHER, spring	1	
7	NH806011	NUT	1	
8	6K649	OLIVE, (distributor)	1	
9	6K650	NUT, (distributor)	1	
10	ACH9041	CONNECTOR, (carburettor)	1	
11	37H4229M	VACUUM PIPE, (plastic)	1	1967 on
12	12B2095	CONNECTOR, (straight)	a/r	4 synchro models
13	12B2062	CONNECTOR, (angled)	a/r	
14	GCL101	IGNITION COIL, (screw in cable)	1	1962-67, 3 synchro
	GCL110	IGNITION COIL, (push in cable)	1	1967-74, 4 synchro
	GCL132	IGNITION COIL, (ballasted)	1	1975-80, rubber bumper
15	GAC8470CC	BRACKET & COIL COVER, stainless	1	standard coils only
16	CRST156	DECAL, (Lucas coil)	1	
17	SH604051	SCREW	2	
18	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
19	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	
20	GHF201	NUT	2	1962-67
21	AHH6857	BRACKET	1	3 synchro only
22	8G727	WATERPROOF COVER, (coil)	1	
23	105036	SCREW CONNECTOR	1	screw in
24	214279A	COPPER WASHER, (special)	1	HT Lead only
25	GCL1110	HT CONNECTOR	1	Push in coil
26	AAA5981M	HT LEAD, black, (metre)	2	copper core
	TT2982M	HT LEAD, yellow/black, (metre)	2	competition lead
27	1G2673	SPACER, ignition lead	1	
28	3H1422	CAP, (spark plug)	4	1962-67, 3 synchro
	NLB5	CAP, (spark plug), NGK	4	
29	12G1040	SLEEVE, sealing	4	
30	GHT102	IGNITION LEAD SET, (inc. caps)	1	1962-67, 25D side entry
	GHT102X	IGNITION LEAD SET, (inc. caps)	1	OE
	GHT106	IGNITION LEAD SET, (inc. caps)	1	1967-74, 25D top entry
	GHT184	IGNITION LEAD SET, (inc. caps)	1	1974 on, 45D top entry
31	GDC102	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, side entry	1	1962-67
32	GDC103	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, (top entry), (25D)	1	1967-74
33	GDC136	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, (top entry), (45D)	1	1964-80
34	BP6ES	SPARK PLUG, NGK	4	



Distributor & Ignition System

Distributors

Two types of Lucas distributors were used on home market production. They are:- Type A 25D4 from 1962-74, Type B 45D4 from 1974 on. The Lucas number of the distributor has been quoted for ease of identification & reference. This number can be found stamped on the main body of the distributor, close to the vacuum unit.

Type A: Lucas 25D Distributors - 1962-74

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H792	DISTRIBUTOR (LU No: 40897), new	1	1962-67, 18G-18GB
	12H2722	DISTRIBUTOR (41155) spec, new	1	1967-70,
				18GD-18V581/582/583
	12H2894	DISTRIBUTOR (41288) spec, new	1	1962-70,
				18G-18V
	12H3580	DISTRIBUTOR (41339) spec, new	1	1971-74, 18V779/780
	143-114	DISTRIBUTOR, 45D4 alternative	1	1962-74
	12H5038	DISTRIBUTOR, 45D4 alternative	1	requires GHT184 leads

Fitting Replacement Distributors

The replacement distributors above are manufactured with the push-on connections on the vacuum unit instead of the original screw connection used on early cars. To connect the metal vacuum advance pipe, remove the nut & olive from the distributor end of the vacuum pipe and make the connection with the straight adaptor (Part No. 12B2062). Alternatively replace the metal pipe with the plastic version & connectors.

12B2062	CONNECTOR, rubber, angled	a/r
12B2095	CONNECTOR, rubber, straight	a/r
37H4229M	VACUUM PIPE, plastic	a/r

Component Parts For 25D Distributors

2	8G726	COVER, waterproof	1	1962-67
3	GDC102	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, (side entry)	1	1962-67
4	GDC103	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, (top entry)	1	1968-74
5	262703A	BUSH, rotor	1	
6	GRA2101	ROTOR ARM	1	
	GRA2101HQ	ROTOR ARM, high quality	1	
	151-805	ROTOR ARM, Premium Red Rotors	1	
7	GCS107	POINTS SET	1	
	GCS107HQ	POINTS SET, high quality	1	
	GCS2101	POINTS SET, one piece type	1	
	GCS111	POINTS SET, competition	1	
8	GCS1001S	SCREW	1	
9	GSC111	CONDENSER	1	
	GSC111HQ	CONDENSER, high quality	1	
10	GSC1001S	SCREW, condenser	1	
11	17H5469	BASE PLATE, (standard)	1	
	551-055	BASE PLATE, aftermarket	1	
	90607607	BASE PLATE, 'Quick Fit'	1	
12	153-645	EARTH LEAD, base plate	1	
13	37H2981	TERMINAL, low tension	1	
14	515859	VACUUM UNIT, 1962-70	1	(40897/41155/41288)
	RTC1425	VACUUM UNIT, 1971-74	1	(41339)
NI	136-738	ADJUSTER KIT, vacuum unit	1	
NI	511013	NUT, micrometer adjustment	1	
25	513682A	'O' RING	1	
26	3H2138	CLAMP	1	
27	GHF117	SCREW	2	
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
29	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	

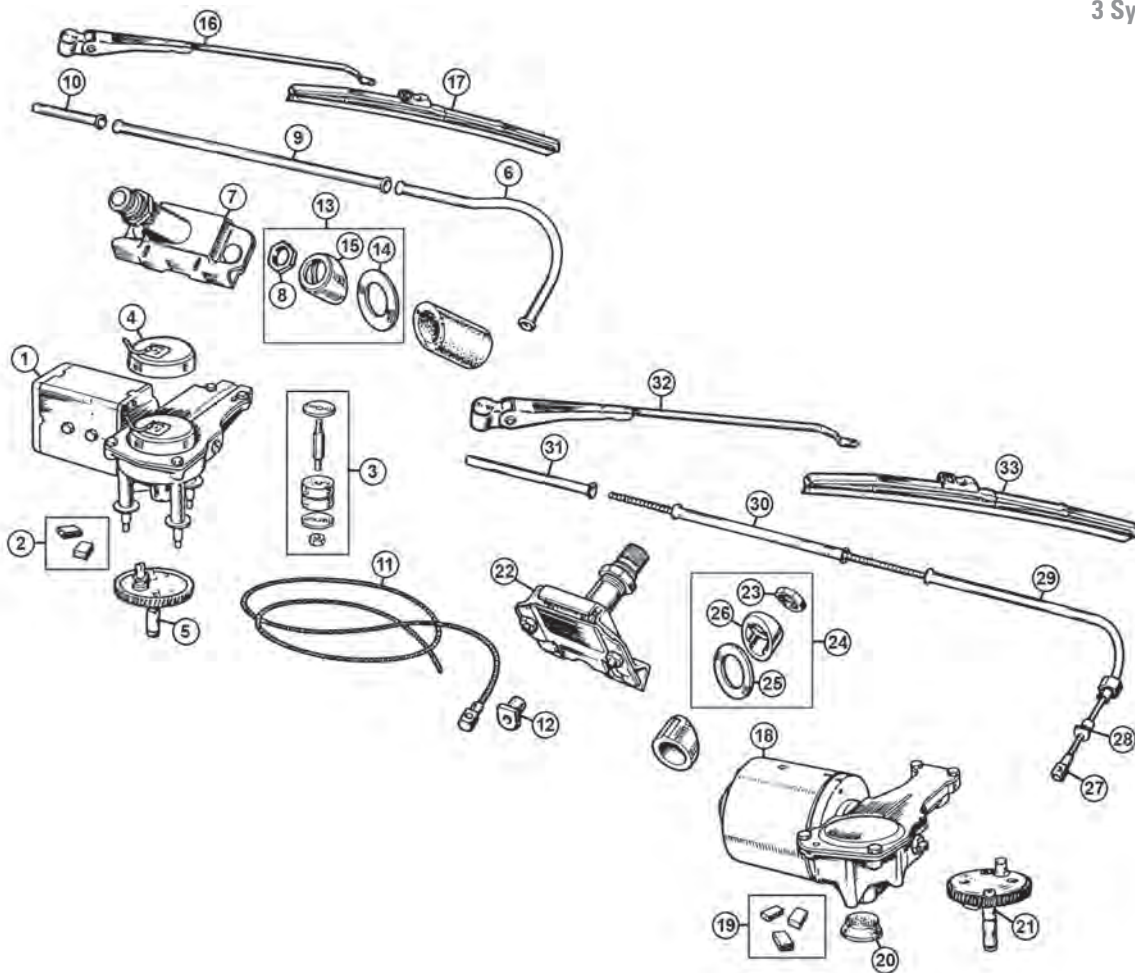
Type B 45D4 Lucas Distributors (may replace all 25D Units)

15	13H9694	DISTRIBUTOR, (41610)	1	1975 on
----	---------	----------------------	---	---------

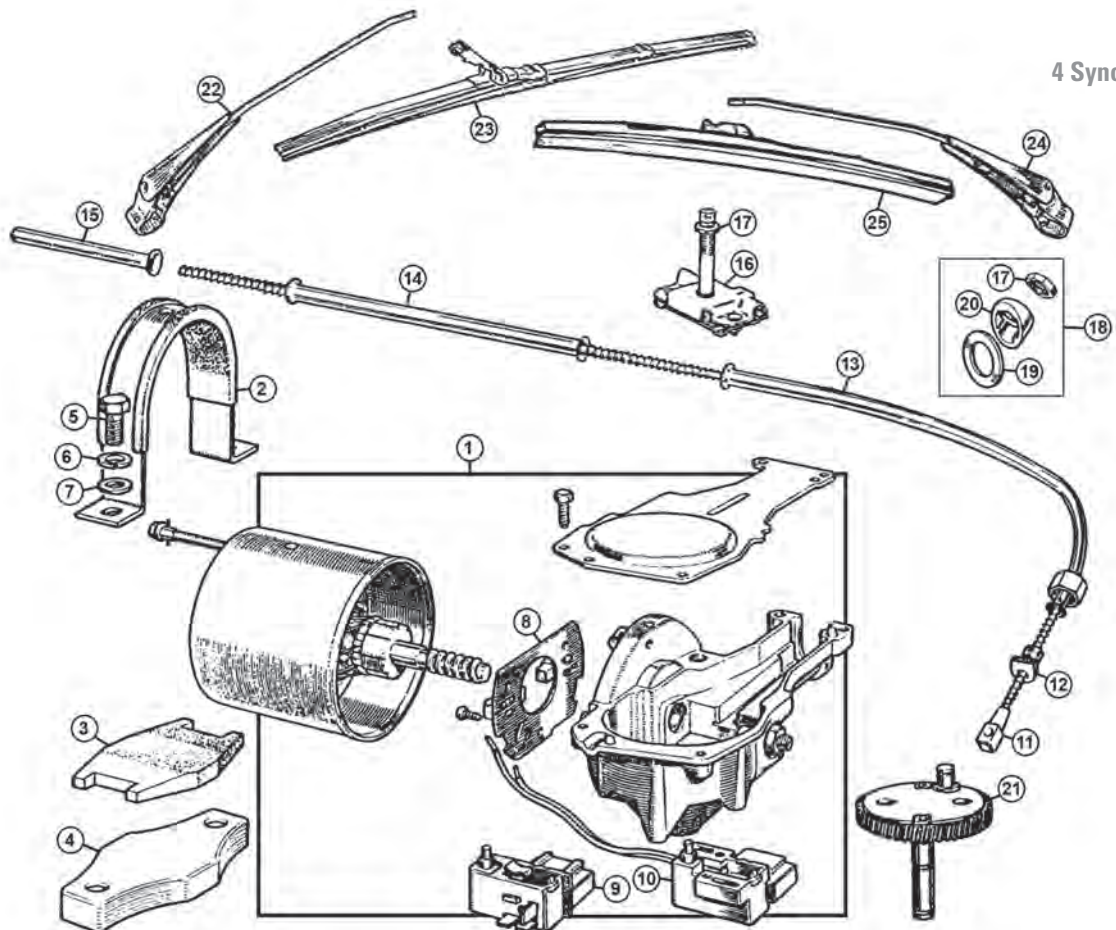
Component Parts For 45D4 Distributors

16	GDC136	DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	fits original 13H9694
	GDC136Z	DISTRIBUTOR CAP, aftermarket	1	fits aftermarket 13H9694
NI	GDC136C	CLIP, distributor cap	2	
17	RTC315A	BRUSH & SPRING	1	
18	GRA2114	ROTOR ARM	1	
	GRA2114HQ	ROTOR ARM, high quality	1	
	151-865	ROTOR ARM, Premium Red Rotors	1	
19	GCS118	POINTS	1	
20	GCS1002S	SCREW	1	
21	GSC2109	CONDENSER	1	
22	GSC1001S	SCREW, (condenser)	1	
23	37H8297	BASE PLATE	1	
24	37H8298	VACUUM UNIT, (for 41427)	1	
	AAU2233	VACUUM UNIT, (for 41429)	1	
25	513682A	'O' RING	1	
26	3H2138	CLAMP	1	
27	GHF117	SCREW	2	
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
29	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	

3 Synchro (1962-67)



4 Synchro (1967 on)



Windscreen Wiper System

Models from 1962-67 (3 Synchro)

3 Synchro Roadster, 1962-67 (GHN3 101 - GHN3 138400)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GXE7714	WIPER MOTOR, (rebuilt)	1	less drive gear
2	508170	BRUSH SET	1	
3	17H5431	MOUNTING, wiper motor	3	
4	57H5559	SWITCH, parking	1	
5a	511007	DRIVE GEAR	1	To GHN3 6916
6a	BHA4322	TUBE, outer, (motor to w/box)	1	
7a	BHA4324	WHEELBOX & NUT	2	1962 only
8a	ANK3459	NUT, (6 sided)	2	
5b	520939	DRIVE GEAR	1	GHN3 6917 on
6b	BHA4391	TUBE, outer, (motor to w/box)	1	
7b	520275	WHEELBOX & NUT	2	1963-67
8b	17H8769	NUT, (8 sided)	2	
9	BHA4323	TUBE, outer, (w/box to w/box)	1	
10	575047A	TUBE, outer (w/box extension)	1	
11	RTC202A	WIPER RACK	1	cut to length
12	37H5282	FERRULE, male	1	
13	519988Z	BEZEL KIT, (bezel/nut/seal)	2	
14	ADC560	SEAL, (washer)	2	included in item 13
15	BHA4312	CHROME BEZEL	2	included in item 13
16	37H4952	WIPER ARM, bright, RHD	2	
	37H4396	WIPER ARM, bright, LHD	2	
17	GWB219	WIPER BLADE, bright	2	

3 Synchro GT, 1965-67 (GHD3 71933 - GHD3 139471)

18	GXE7708	WIPER MOTOR	1	less drive gear
19	RTC198A	BRUSH SET	1	
20	13H2189	BUSH, motor mounting	4	
21	27H6420	DRIVE GEAR	1	
22	AAU1073	WHEELBOX & NUT	2	
23	17H8769	NUT, (8 sided)	2	
24	37H6879Z	BEZEL KIT, (bezel/nut/seal)	2	
	WPA9028X	BEZEL KIT, car set, (bezel, nut, seal)	2	
NI	BHA4313	BUSH, wheelbox	1	
25	27H6428	SEAL, (washer)	2	included in bezel kit
26	AHH7431	CHROME BEZEL	2	
27	RTC202A	WIPER RACK	1	cut to length
28	37H3694	FERRULE, male	1	
29	AHH7480	TUBE, outer, (motor to w/box)	1	
30	AHH7471	TUBE, outer, (w/box to w/box)	1	
31	575047A	EXTENSION, (w/box outer tube)	1	
32	37H4952	WIPER ARM, polished, RHD	2	
	37H4396	WIPER ARM, polished, LHD	2	
33	GWB142Z	WIPER BLADE, polished	2	

Models, 1967 on (4 Synchro)

Wiper Motor & Mounting (All Models)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GXE7708	WIPER MOTOR	1	less drive gear
2	BHA4790	STRAP, motor mounting	1	
3	150844A	PAD, motor mounting	1	
4	AHH8766	PACKING	1	
5	SH604111	SCREW	2	
6	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
7	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	
8	RTC198A	BRUSH SET	1	
9	520160A	SWITCH, parking, (clip fitting)	1	check fitting
10	517645A	SWITCH, parking, (screw fitting)	1	
11	RTC202A	WIPER RACK	1	cut to length
12	37H3694	FERRULE, male	1	

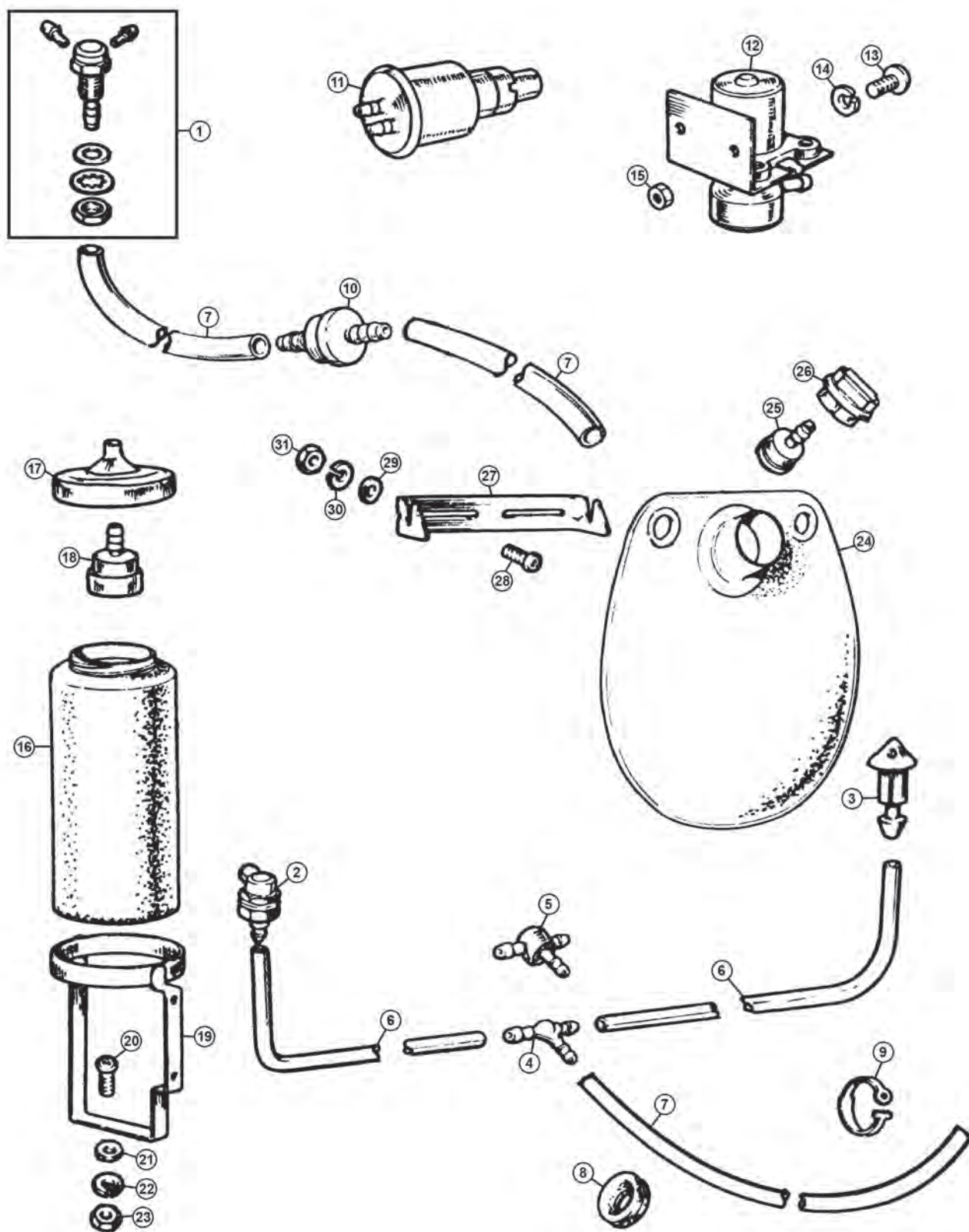
Roadster Models - Wipers & Fittings

13a	AHH8770	TUBE, outer, (motor to w/box)	1	
14a	BHA4323	TUBE, outer, (w/box to w/box)	1	
15a	575047A	EXTENSION, outer tube, (w/box)	1	
NI	AHH8770SET	WIPER TUBE SET	1	
16a	37H7738	WHEELBOX & NUT	2	
	37H7738Z	WHEELBOX & NUT, aftermarket	2	
17a	17H8769	NUT, (8 sided)	2	
18a	519988Z	BEZEL KIT, (bezel/nut/seal)	2	
	WPA9028X	BEZEL KIT, car set, (bezel, nut, seal)	1	
NI	BHA4313	BUSH, wheelbox	2	

19a	ADC560	SEAL, (washer)	2	included In
20a	BHA4312	CHROME BEZEL	2	
21a	37H3045	DRIVE GEAR	1	bezel/bush kit 18A
22a	37H4952	WIPER ARM, (bright, narrow), RHD	2	To GHN4 164063
	BHA4396	WIPER ARM, (bright, narrow), LHD	2	
23a	GWB219	WIPER BLADE, (bright, narrow)	2	1967-69
	GWB219Z	WIPER BLADE, (bright, narrow)	2	
24a	BHA4914S	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), RHD	2	aftermarket
	BHA5203S	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), LHD	2	
25a	GWB141Z	WIPER BLADE, (bright, wide)	2	1969-72, GHN4 164064
24b	BHA5201Z	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), LHD	2	
	BHA5203S	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), LHD	2	To GHN5 294250
25b	GWB349Z	WIPER BLADE, black	2	
		WIPER BLADE, black	2	GHN5 294251 on
			2	1972 on

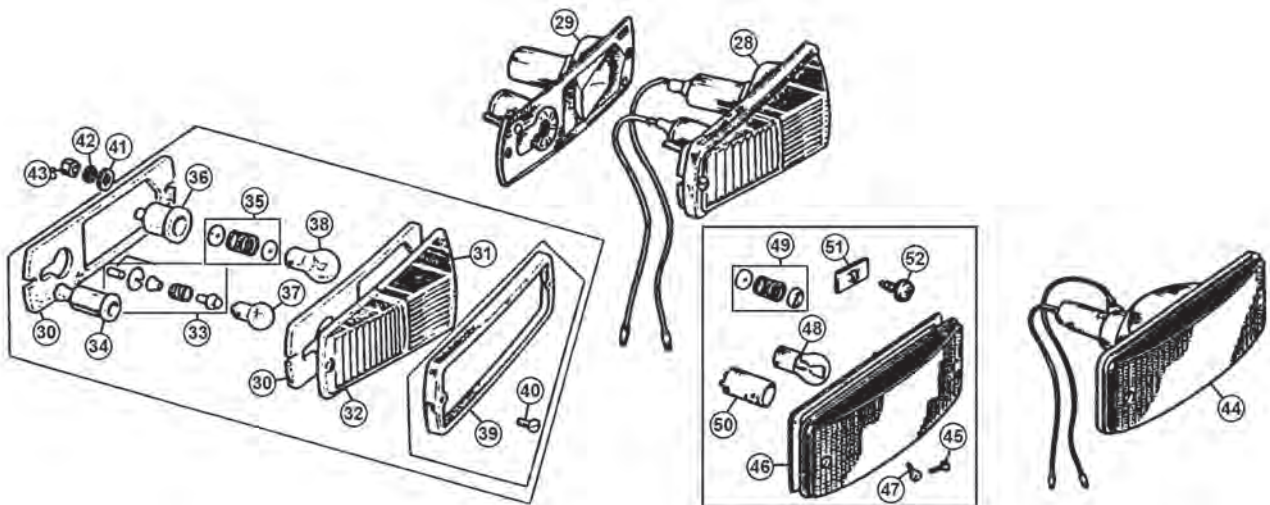
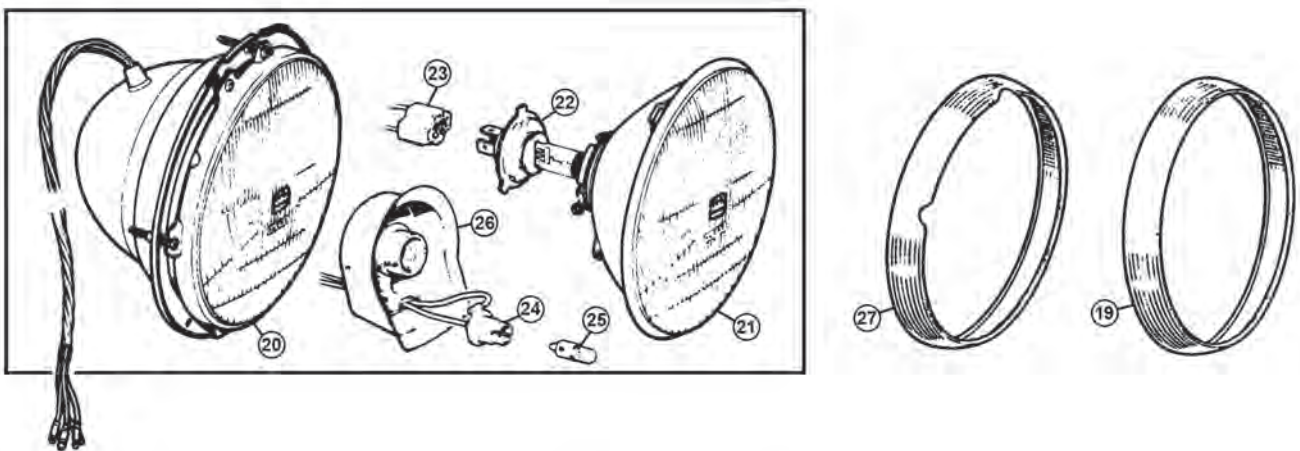
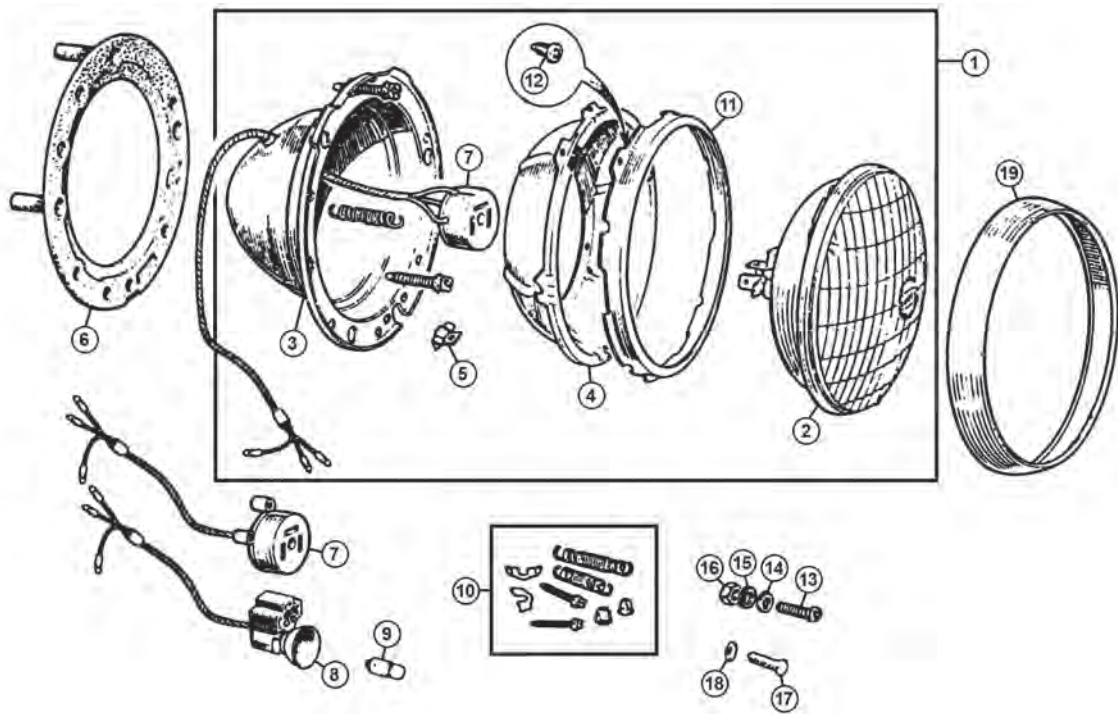
GT Models - Wipers & Fittings

13b	AHH8771	TUBE, outer, (motor to w/box)	1	
14b	AHH7471	TUBE, outer, (w/box to w/box)	1	
NI	AHH7480SET	WIPER TUBE SET	1	
15b	575047A	EXTENSION, outer tube, (w/box)	1	
16b	AAU1073	WHEELBOX & NUT	2	
17b	17H8769	NUT, (8 sided)	2	
18b	519988Z	BEZEL KIT, (bezel/nut/seal)	2	
	WPA9028X	BEZEL KIT, car set, (bezel, nut, seal)	1	
NI	BHA4313	BUSH, wheelbox	2	
19b	27H6428	WASHER, sealing	2	included In bush kit 18B
20b	AHH7431	CHROME BEZEL	2	
21b	37H3048	DRIVE GEAR	1	
22b	37H4952	WIPER ARM, (bright, narrow), RHD	2	1967-68, GHD4 139472
	BHA4396	WIPER ARM, (bright, narrow), LHD	2	
23b	GWB142Z	WIPER BLADE, (bright, narrow)	2	To GHD4 158230
24c	BHA4914S	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), RHD	2	
	BHA4880	WIPER ARM, (bright, wide), LHD	2	1968-72, GHD4 158231
25c	GWB144Z	WIPER BLADE, (bright, wide)	2	
24d	BHA5205Z	WIPER ARM, black	2	To GHD5 296000
25d	GWB913	WIPER BLADE, black	2	
			2	GHD5 296001 on
			2	1972 on



Windscreen Washer System

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GWW801	WASHER JET, twin, chrome	1	GT only To 1977
2	GWW802	WASHER JET, single, chrome	2	Roadster To 1977
3	GWW829	WASHER JET, plastic	2	1977 on
4	GWW404	'T' PIECE, (3 synchro), 1962-67	1	GHN3 models
5	GWW408	'T' PIECE, with in line valve, 1967-77	1	GHN4/5 models
	GWW401	'T' PIECE, with in line valve, 1977 on	1	GHN5 447001 on
6	GWW201M	TUBE, (3/16"), To 1976	a/r	priced per metre
	GWW202M	TUBE, (1/4"), 1977 on	a/r	length
7	GWW202M	TUBE, (1/4")	a/r	
8	061917	GROMMET, rubber, 1962-74	1	chrome bumper
	RFR503	GROMMET, rubber, 1974 on	1	rubber bumper
9	13H6107	STRAP, rubber	a/r	
10	GWW504	IN-LINE VALVE, 1967-77	1	GT only
11	GWW102	WASHER PUMP, manual	1	1962-76
	GWW102B	WASHER PUMP, manual, plastic	1	
12	GWW125	WASHER PUMP, electric	1	Sept 1976
13	PMZ306	SCREW, pump top bulkhead	2	GHN/D5 410001 on
14	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
15	GHF206	NUT	2	
16	GAC9214X	BOTTLE, washer	1	
17	AHH6848	TOP, washer bottle	1	for GAC9214X bottles
	AHH6848B	TOP, washer bottle	1	for OE bottles
18	GWW506	FOOT VALVE	1	
19	13H232	BRACKET, washer bottle, (standard)	1	1962-73
	13H232SS	BRACKET, washer bottle, stainless steel	1	
20	PMZ306	SCREW	2	To GHN/D5 321698
21	PWZ203	WASHER, flat	2	
22	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
23	GHF206	NUT	2	
24	GWW917	CONTAINER, windscreen washer	1	
25	GWW601	FILTER & VALVE	1	
26	GWW951	CAP	1	1974 on
27	BHA4919	BRACKET, container	1	GHN/D5 321699 on
28	PMZ308	SCREW	2	
29	GHF306	WASHER, flat	2	
30	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
31	GHF206	NUT	2	



Headlamps & Fittings

See the Accessories section for full range of aftermarket lamps.

Headlamps - To 1976 (Sealed Beam Units)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	27H8263	HEADLAMP, 75/50 watts	2	To 1974
	GAC46325	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen (supplied with Wipac lamp unit)	2	alternative to 27H8263
	27H8266	HEADLAMP, 60/65 watts, LHD	2	sealed beam, halogen
	GAC46326	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen (supplied with Wipac lamp unit)	2	alternative to 27H8266
	BHA5378	HEADLAMP, 75/50 watts	2	1975-76, (with pilot bulb)
	GAC46313	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen (supplied with Wipac lamp unit)	2	alternative to BHA5378
	GAC4614	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen, LHD (supplied with Wipac lamp unit)	2	
2	GLU101	LIGHT UNIT, 60/45 watts	2	To 1969
	XBC103360	LIGHT UNIT, 75/50 watts	2	1970-76, (provision for pilot)
	BMK2508H	LIGHT UNIT, 60/50 watts, LHD	2	(without pilot)

Wipac Headlamp Conversions

Fitting modern H4 halogen headlamps is one of the most worthwhile safety improvements you can make to your classic, offering a better light output, and with the convenience of being able to change just the bulb instead of the whole unit should it need replacing.

NI	GAC4022	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, no pilot, RHD	1	Wipac
	MGE203	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, no pilot, LHD	1	Wipac
	GAC4023Z	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, with pilot, RHD	1	Wipac
	WPS4699	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, with pilot, LHD	1	Wipac
3	SML3	BUCKET, headlamp, original	2	with adjuster
	SML3P	BUCKET, headlamp, plastic	2	with adjuster
	SML3Z	BUCKET, headlamp	2	less adjusters
4	SML4	BOWL, inner, (steel)	2	
	27H6481	BOWL, inner, (plastic)	2	
	27H6481K	BOWL & RIM	2	
	27H8263X	BUCKET/BOWL & RIM	2	
5	BAU1460	CLIP, bezel	2	
6	13H565	GASKET, (headlamp to body)	2	
7	BAU2110	BLOCK & HARNESS	2	chrome bumper
8	BAU2111	BLOCK & HARNESS	2	rubber bumper
9	GLB501	BULB, pilot	2	
10	BHM7058	ADJUSTER KIT	2	
11	515218A	RIM	2	
12	AB606021	SCREW, rim	6	
13	SE910201	SCREW	8	
14	GHF306	WASHER, flat	8	
15	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	
16	GHF206	NUT	8	
17	AB610051	SCREW, (self tapping)	8	for later and all
18	WE702101	WASHER	8	replacement wings
19	57H5296	BEZEL, chrome	2	
	57H5296Z	BEZEL, chrome	2	aftermarket

Headlamps from Sept 1976 (Halogen)

19	57H5296	BEZEL, chrome	2	To GHN/D5 505066
	57H5296Z	BEZEL, chrome	2	aftermarket
20	AEU1899A	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen	2	original type
	GAC46313	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, halogen (supplied with Wipac lamp unit)	2	alternative
21	WPS4701	LIGHT UNIT, halogen, LHD	2	
	WPS4700	LIGHT UNIT, halogen, RHD	2	
22	GLB472	BULB, halogen, (60/55w)	2	standard
	GLB472BLU	BULB, xenon, (60/55w)	2	blue tint
	GLB472X	BULB, xenon, (60/55w)	2	super white
	GLB484	BULB, halogen, (100/80w)	2	check regulations
23	BAU2111X	BLOCK, pilot bulb holder & harness	2	
24	BBU1738	BULB HOLDER	2	
25	GLB233	BULB, pilot	2	
26	BAU1770A	GAITER, headlamp	2v	
27	ALU1020	BEZEL, chrome, (with adjustment)	2	cut-outs GHN/D5 505066 on

Front Side & Indicator Lamps

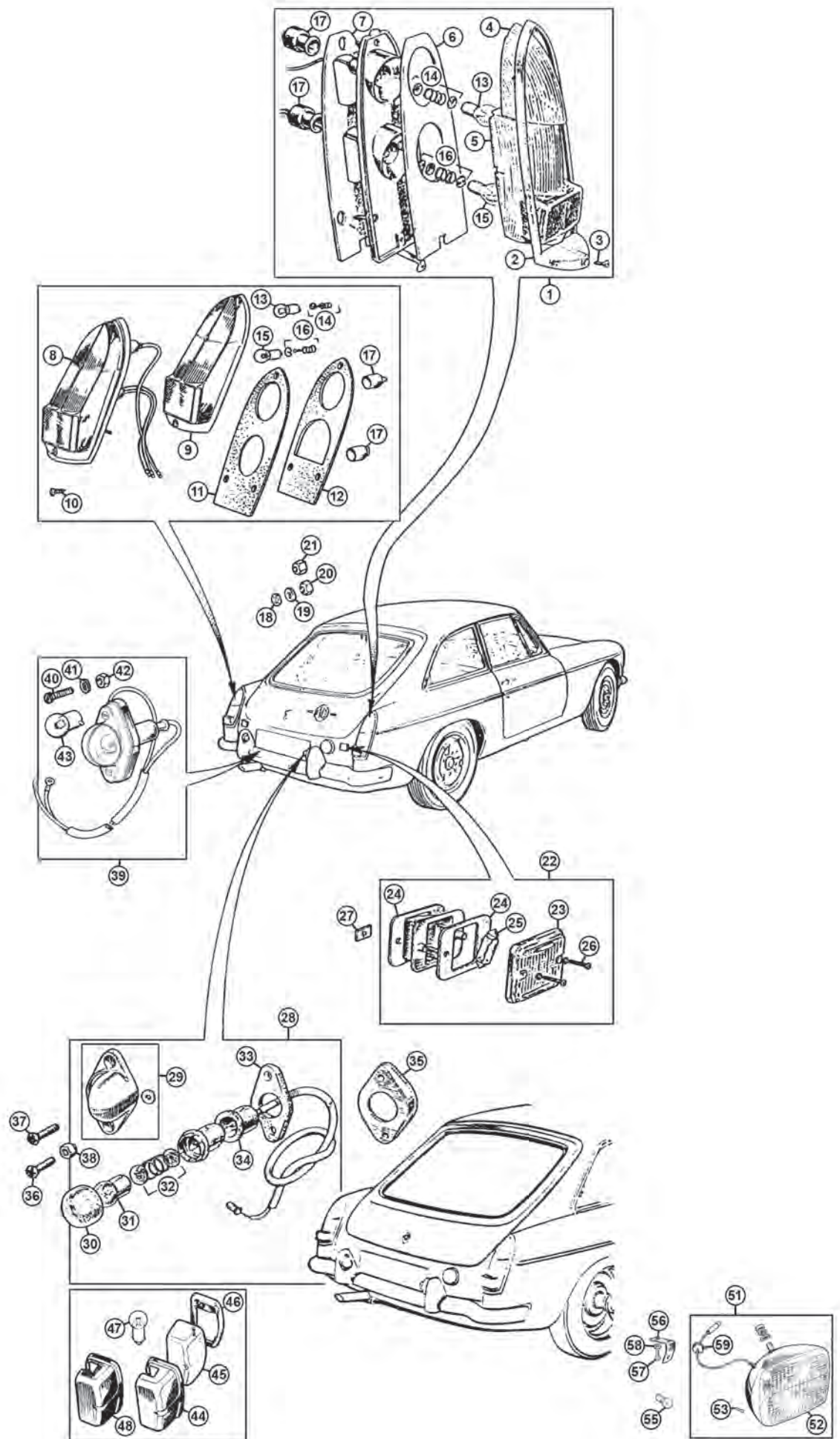
Chrome Bumper Models, 1962-74, Side & Indicator

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
28	BHA4966Z	LAMP UNIT, (amber/white)	2	
	37H4719Z	LAMP UNIT, (amber/amber)	2	
29	BHA4966A	BACK PLATE, side lamp	2	
30	57H5572	GASKET, (lens/back plate)	4	
31	516306	LENS, indicator, amber	2	

516306Z	LENS, indicator, amber	2	aftermarket
516307	LENS, indicator, white	2	
32 516308	LENS, side lamp, white	2	
516308Z	LENS, side lamp, white	2	aftermarket
518145	LENS, side lamp, amber	2	
33 244700A	LEAD & HOLDER, (side lamp)	2	
34 37H5294	BOOT, bulb holder	2	
35 37H5452	TERMINAL KIT, bulb socket	2	single contact
36 17H5216	BOOT, bulb holder	2	
37 GLB989	BULB, (side lamp)	2	
38 GLB382	BULB, (indicator)	2	
39 516304	RIM, (lens)	2	
40 57H5569	SCREW, rim	4	
41 GHF306	WASHER, flat	4	
42 WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
43 GHF206	NUT	4	

Rubber Bumper, 1974 on, Indicator Lamp

44 BHA5322	LAMP	2	
45 37H8759	LENS, (amber)	2	
46 37H8759G	GASKET	4	
47 PMP208	SCREW, (lens)	4	
48 GLB382	BULB	2	
49 37H5452	TERMINAL KIT, bulb socket	2	single contact
50 17H5216	BOOT, bulb holder	2	
51 BHA5323	SPIRE NUT, lamp	4	
52 GHF426	SCREW, (lamp to bumper)	4	



Rear Lamps

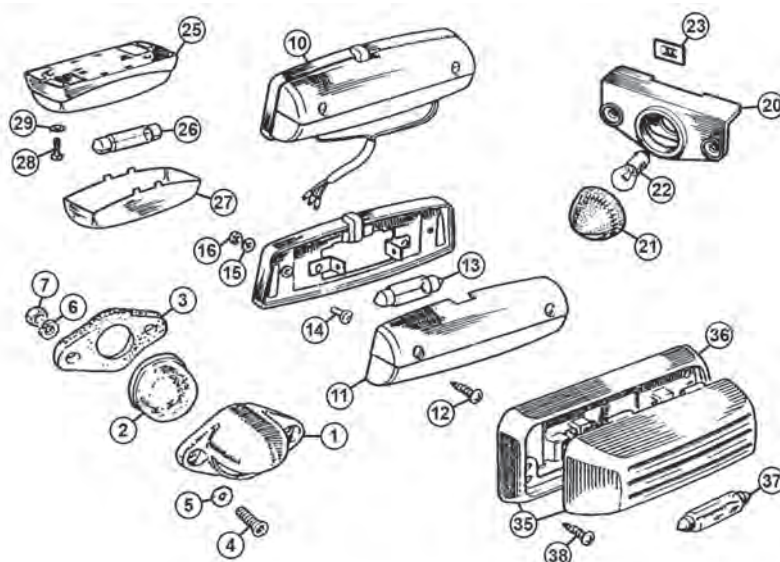
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHA4175	REAR LAMP, red/amber	2	1962-69
	BHA4176	REAR LAMP, red/red, US spec	2	GHN/D3
2	57H5355	BEZEL	2	&
3	RMP308	SCREW, bezel	2	GHN/D4
4	57H5354	LENS, indicator	2	models
	57H5359	LENS, indicator, red, US spec	2	
5	57H5357	LENS, stop/tail, red	2	
6	57H5356	GASKET, lens	2	
7	57H5358	GASKET, lamp	2	
8	BHA4973	REAR LAMP	2	1969 on
	BHA5260	REAR LAMP, US spec	2	GHN/D5 models
9	37H4737	LENS, stop/tail, reflex & indicator	2	
	37H7119	LENS, stop/tail, reflex & indicator	2	US spec
10	518868	SCREW, lens	4	
11	37H4737A	GASKET, lens	2	
12	37H4679	GASKET, lamp	2	
13	GLB382	BULB, indicator	2	
14	37H5452	TERMINAL KIT, bulb socket	2	single contact
15	GLB380	BULB, stop/tail	2	
16	37H5459	TERMINAL KIT, bulb socket	2	twin contact
17	17H5216	BOOT, lead & Holder	4	
18	GHF306	WASHER, flat	6	alternative fitting
19	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	to 21
20	GHF206	NUT, (alternative to 21)	6	
21	NH910011	NUT, (alternative to 20)	6	
22	AAU5510	REVERSE LAMP	2	
23	37H7512	LENS, reverse lamp	2	1967 on
	37H7512Z	LENS, reverse lamp	2	aftermarket
24	37H1759	GASKET, (lamp & lens)	4	
25	GLB273	BULB, (reverse lamp)	2	
26	PMP214	SCREW, (fine thread)	4	1967-72
	AB606082	SCREW, self tapping	4	1973 on
27	AK606021	SPIRE NUT	4	
28	BHA4283	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	2	
NI	14A7212	GROMMET, no.plate lamp wiring	2	
29	37H5426	COVER, chrome	2	
30	606078A	LENS, (glass)	2	
31	GLB207	BULB	2	
32	37H5452	TERMINAL KIT, bulb socket, single contact	2	overrider mounted
33	17H5302	SEAL, diamond shape, (lens/cover)	2	number plate lamp
	17H5302B	SEAL, round shape, (lens/cover)	2	1962-73
34	17H5216	BOOT, lead & Holder	2	
35	AHH6398	PLINTH, RH	1	
	AHH6399	PLINTH, LH	1	
36	RMP316	SCREW, short	2	
	RMP316SS	SCREW, short, stainless steel	2	
37	RMP320	SCREW, long	2	
	RMP320SS	SCREW, long, stainless steel	2	
38	GHF220	NUT, nyloc	4	
39	BHA5301	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	2	bumper mounted
NI	14A7212	GROMMET, no. plate lamp wiring	2	
39	BHA5303	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, chrome	2	US Spec
	AAU2143	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, black	2	Rubber Bumper
	13H9016	GROMMET, lamp base	2	
NI	PRC1230A	LENS, lamp unit, chrome	2	Rubber Bumper
	AAU5113	LENS, lamp unit, black	2	
40	PMP208	SCREW	4	number plate
41	PWZ102	WASHER, spring	4	lamp, 1974
42	GHF220	STIFF NUT	4	
43	GLB233	BULB	2	
44	127916	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, chrome	2	1975-76
	127916Z	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, plastic	2	early rubber bumper
45	601721A	LENS	2	number plate lamp
46	57H5368	GASKET	2	
47	GLB233	BULB	4	
48	127916BLK	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, black	2	1976 on
45	601721A	LENS	2	late rubber bumper
46	57H5368	GASKET	2	number plate lamp
47	GLB233	BULB	4	

Rear Fog Lamps

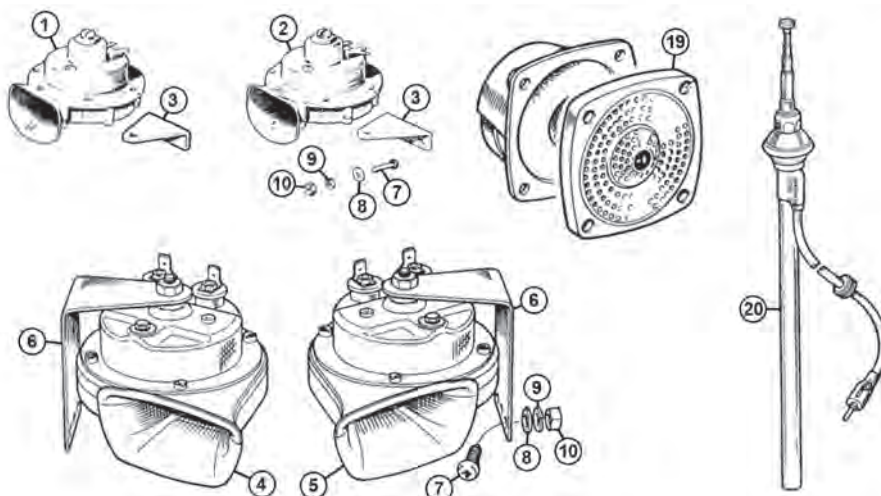
High Intensity Rear Lamp (Fog Lamp)

51	ALU1017	REAR FOG LAMP	2	
	ALU1017Z	REAR FOG LAMP, aftermarket	2	
52	BAU1763	LENS	2	
53	518868	SCREW, lens	4	standard fitment 1980 model
55	GLB382	BULB	2	VIN (Chassis) No.
56	BHH2380	BRACKET	2	GVA/GDJ1AG 501004 on
57	SH606061	SCREW	2	
58	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
59	602037	GROMMET, wiring, (boot floor)	2	

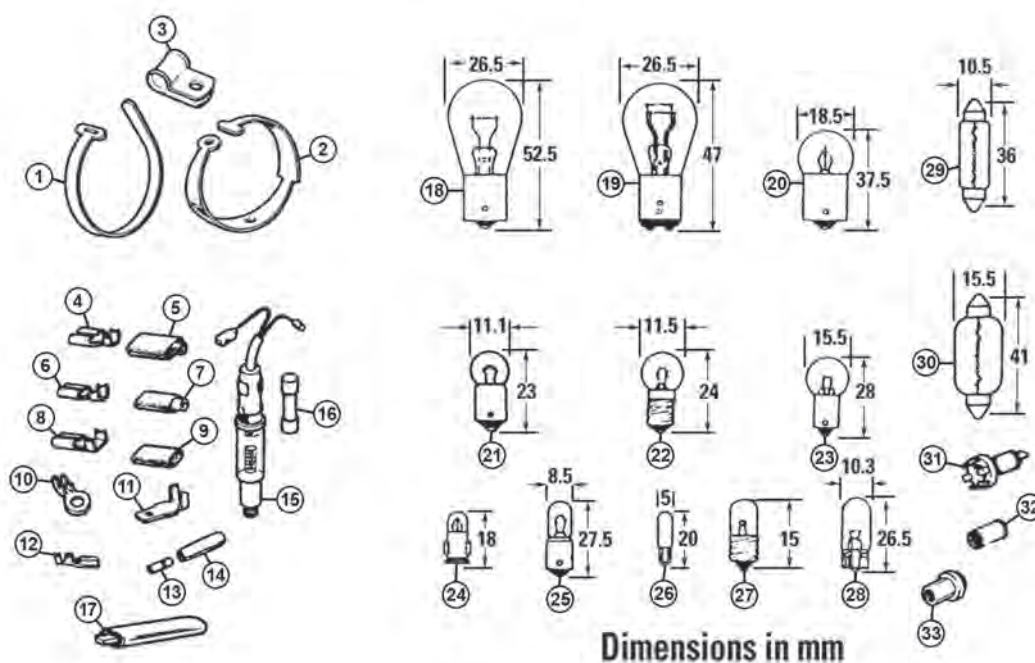
Lamps



Horns, Radio Speakers & Aerial



Wiring Harness Fittings, Bulbs & Bulb Holders



Lamps

Interior Lamp 1962-71

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	37H5426	COVER, dash light	1	
2	606078A	LENS, glass	1	
3	17H5302	SEAL, diamond shape, (lens/cover)	2	
	17H5302B	SEAL, round shape, (lens/cover)	2	
4	RMP310	SCREW	2	
5	21G9057	WASHER	2	
6	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
7	GHF206	NUT	2	

Interior Lamp 1972-76

10	BHA5138	LAMP, console	1	GHN/D5 258001 1972-76
11	27H3590	LENS	1	
12	AD604062	SCREW, lens to lamp	2	
13	GLB239	BULB	1	
14	PMZ208	SCREW, lamp to console	2	
15	WL700061	WASHER, spring	2	
16	NH806011	NUT	2	

Interior Lamp 1976 on

20	547445	BASE, console lamp	1	GHN/D5 410000 on 1976 on
21	547443	LENS & BODY	1	
22	GLB987	BULB	1	
23	PFS106	PUSH-ON FIX	2	

Roadster Boot Lamp 1970 on

25	BHA5040	LAMP, boot	1	GHN5 219001 on 1970 on Roadsters only
26	GLB239	BULB	1	
27	37H5923	LENS	1	
28	GHF422	SCREW, self tapping	2	
29	PWZ102	WASHER, flat	2	

GT Tailgate Lamp

35	EAM1650	LAMP, tailgate	1	GHD4 139472 on GT only
36	24G3389	LENS	1	
37	GLB239	BULB	1	
38	GHF424	SCREW	2	

Horns, Radio Speakers & Aerial

1	BHA4515	HORN, metal, 'high note'	1	chrome bumper
2	BHA4514	HORN, metal, 'low note'	1	
3	57H5309	BRACKET	2	
4a	GGE164	HORN, plastic, 'high note'	1	rubber bumper
5a	GGE165	HORN, plastic, 'low note'	1	
4b	GGE101	HORN, plastic, 'high note'	1	
5b	GGE102	HORN, plastic, 'low note'	1	GHN/D5 417001 on
6	GGE110	BRACKET, plastic horn	2	
	GGE110SS	BRACKET, plastic horn, stainless steel	2	
7	SE604051	SCREW	4	
8	GHF300	WASHER, flat	4	
9	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
10	GHF200	NUT	4	
19	YKC2845	SPEAKER, (door mounted)	2	GHN5 417001 on
20	MRA001	AERIAL, wing mount	1	
NI	EFP11Z	AERIAL, roof mount	1	

Note: we offer a wide range of car radios, speakers and associated accessories. Please see our accessories section for more details.

Wiring Harness Fittings

1	2K6640	STRAP, alloy, (small), harness	a/r	
	AHH7108	STRAP, alloy, (large), harness	a/r	
2	13H6107	STRAP, rubber harness	a/r	
	GHF1266	STRAP, (plastic)	a/r	
3	PCR307	CLIP, (3/16" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR311	CLIP, (3/16" cable diameter x 11/32")	a/r	
	PCR407	CLIP, (1/4" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR409	CLIP, (1/4" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR411	CLIP, (1/4" cable diameter x 11/32")	a/r	
	CP105081	CLIP, (5/16" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR509	CLIP, (5/16" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR611	CLIP, (3/8" cable diameter x 11/32")	a/r	
	PCR607	CLIP, (3/8" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR807	CLIP, (7/16" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR809	CLIP, (7/16" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR807	CLIP, (1/2" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR809	CLIP, (1/2" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR1007	CLIP, (5/8" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	
	PCR1009	CLIP, (5/8" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR1209	CLIP, (3/4" cable diameter x 9/32")	a/r	
	PCR1211	CLIP, (3/4" cable diameter x 11/32")	a/r	
	PCR1409	CLIP, (7/8" cable diameter x 7/32")	a/r	

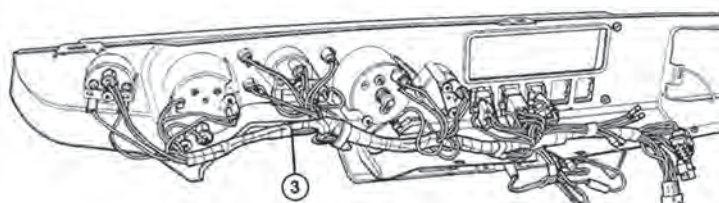
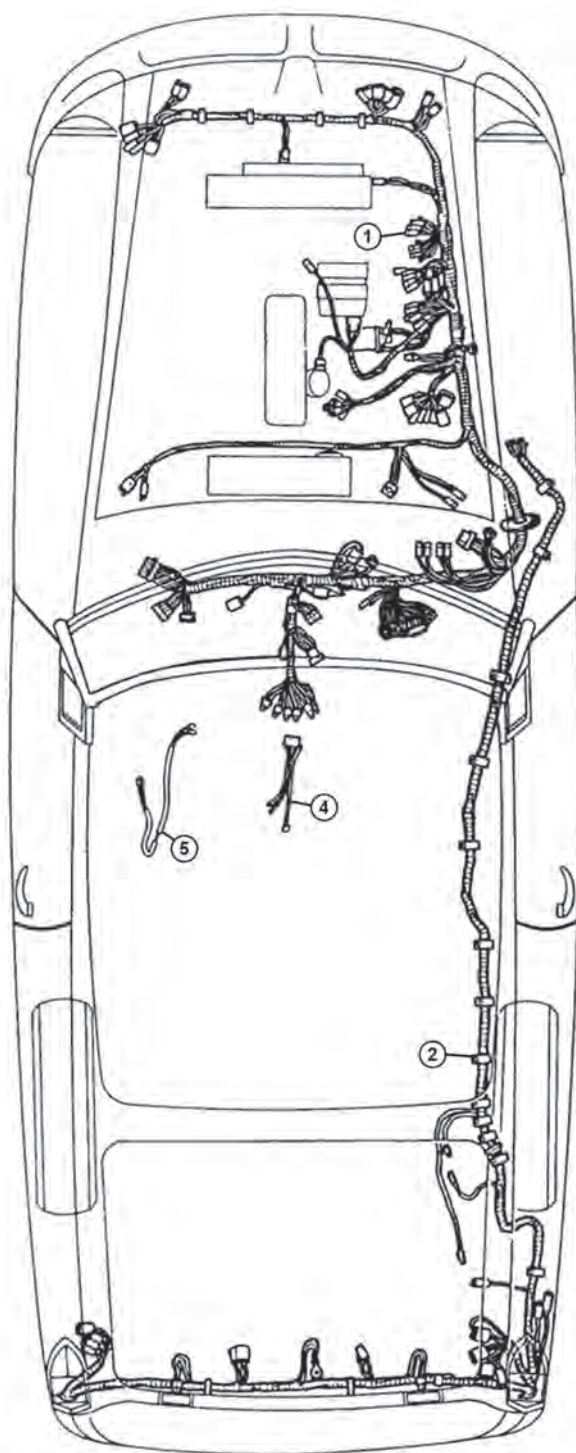
4	47H5496	SPADE TERMINAL, single	a/r	17.5 amp
5	511269	SLEEVE, insulator	a/r	
6	RTC220A	SPADE TERMINAL, double	a/r	
7	5L287	SLEEVE, insulator	a/r	35 amp
8	47H5419	SPADE TERMINAL, single	a/r	
9	515399	SLEEVE, insulator	a/r	
10	17H5287	EYELET, (3/16" diameter)	a/r	
	2H4528	EYELET, (1/4" diameter)	a/r	
	13H625	EYELET, (3/16" diameter)	a/r	
11	BHA4552	CONNECTOR, blade	a/r	
12	13H2050	CONNECTOR, Lucar	a/r	
13	003632	CONNECTOR, bullet	a/r	
14	104618	CONNECTOR, single	a/r	
	RTC603A	CONNECTOR, double	a/r	
	2H4992	CONNECTOR, treble	a/r	
15	UKC4446	FUSE HOLDER, (in-line)	a/r	
16	GFS3010	FUSES, 10 amp	a/r	
	GFS3015	FUSES, 15 amp	a/r	
	GFS3025	FUSES, 25 amp	a/r	pack of 5
	GFS3035	FUSES, 35 amp	a/r	
17	AAU5034A	BLOCKING DIODE	a/r	

Bulbs & Bulb Holders

18	GLB382	DIRECTION INDICATOR	a/r	21 watt
19	GLB380	STOP/TAIL	a/r	21/5 watt
20	GLB207	NUMBER PLATE	a/r	5 watt, 1962-74
21	GLB643	INSTRUMENT, (cigar lighter)	a/r	2.2 watt
22	GLB987	INSTRUMENT, (panel), interior lamp	a/r	2.2 watt, 1976 on
23	GLB989	SIDE LAMP	a/r	6 watt
24	GLB281	SWITCH ILLUMINATION	a/r	2 watt, 1972-76
	GLB297	BULB, warning lamp	a/r	2.2 watt capless

Note: All new looms now feature a push in type of warning lamp bulb holder. Use GLB2132 for push in bulb holders.

25	GLB233	SIDE LAMP, headlamp pilot	a/r	4 watt, 1976 on
26	GLB921	SWITCH ILLUMINATION	a/r	0.75 watt, 1976 on
27	GLB280	BRAKE WARNING	1	1.5 watt
28	GLB501	HEADLAMP PILOT	2	1975-76
29	GLB239	INTERIOR/BOOT/NO PLATE	a/r	5 watt, 1974 on
30	GLB273	REVERSE LIGHT	a/r	18 watt
31	37H5181	BULB HOLDER	1	
32	13H1925	BULB HOLDER	1	bayonet
33	13H1927	BULB HOLDER	1	push in



MGB Wiring Harnesses

1962-67 Harnesses

1	BBL621	WIRING LOOM, complete, cloth, Roadster	1	1962-64 Roadster, G-HN3-101-48765
	BBL601	'Jaeger' gauges, positive earth WIRING LOOM, complete, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BBL622	'Jaeger' gauges, positive earth WIRING LOOM, complete, cloth, Roadster & GT	1	
	BBL602	'Smiths' gauges, positive earth (Provision for reversing lights). WIRING LOOM, complete, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1964-67 Roadster, G-HN3-48766-13880
		'Smiths' gauges, positive earth (Provision for reversing lights).	1	1964-67 GT, G-HD3-71933-139823

1967-68 Harnesses

16AC alternator with separate control box. Negative earth.

1	AHH8778	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, Roadster & GT	1	1967-68 Roadster, G-HN4-138801-158370
	AHH8778B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	
2	AHH8779	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, Roadster	1	
	AHH8779B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	1967-68 GT, G-HD4-139824-158230
	AHH8780	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, GT	1	
	AHH8780B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	

1968-69 Harnesses

16ACR alternator with integral control box. Negative earth.

1	AHH9157	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, Roadster & GT	1	1968-69 Roadster, G-HN4-158371-187169
	AHH9157B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	
2	AHH8779	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, Roadster	1	
	AHH8779B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	1968-69 GT, G-HD4-158231-187840
	AHH8780	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, GT	1	
	AHH8780B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	

1969-70 Harnesses

Horn control on indicator stalk. Negative earth.

1	BHH137	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1969-70 Roadster, G-HN5-187170-219000
2	BHH386	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH141	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1969-70 GT, G-HD5-187841-219000

1970-71 Harnesses

Horn in centre of steering wheel. Negative earth.

1	BHH382	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1970-71 Roadster, G-HN5-219001-258000
2	BHH386	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH385	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1970-71 GT, G-HD5-219001-258003

1971-72 Harnesses

Introduction of radio and tunnel consoles. Negative earth.

1	BHH644	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1971-72 Roadster, G-HN5-258001-294250
2	BHH386	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH385	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1971-72 GT, G-HD-258004-296000

1972-73 Harnesses

'RVC' tachometer fitted: Identified by 'RVC' printed on tachometer dial rather than 'RVI'. Negative earth.

1	BHH1128	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1972-73 Roadster, G-HN5-294251-328100
2	BHH386	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH385	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1972-73 GT, G-HD5-296001-328800

1973-74 Harnesses

Hazard warning lights: No. plate lights now on rear bumper, no overrides. Negative earth.

1	BHH1495	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1973-74 Roadster, G-HN5-328101-360300
2	BHH386	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH385	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1973-74 GT, G-HD5-328801-361000

1974-6 Harnesses

Early rubber bumper models with column stalk overdrive switch. Negative earth.

1	BHH1749	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1974-76 Roadster, G-HN5-360310-410000
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
				1974-76 GT, G-HD5-361001-410350

1976-77 Harnesses

Later rubber bumper models, single line brakes, O/D switch on gear knob. Negative earth.

1	BHH2034	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1976-77 Roadster, G-HN5-410001-437180
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
3	BHH2036	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1976-77 GT, G-HD5-413051-436460

1977 Harnesses

Dual line braking introduced.

1	BHH2196	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1977 Roadster, G-HN5-437181-471000
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
3	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
	BHH2036	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1977 GT, G-HD5-436465-471000

1978 Harnesses

Re-introduction of early 18ACR alternator, terminal with 2 large, 1 small, spade connections.

1	BHH2255	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1978 Roadster, G-HN5-471001-501003
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
3	BHH2036	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1978 GT, G-HD5-471001-501035

1979 Harnesses

Rear fog lamps fitted.

1	BHH2383	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1979 Roadster, G-HN5-501004-511519
2	BHH2382	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH2441	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
3	BHH2381	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1979 GT, G-HD5-501036-512407

1980 Harnesses

Radiator fan switch with spade connections replacing pins.

1	BHH2652	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1980 Roadster, G-HN5-511520 On
2	BHH2382	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
	BHH2441	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
3	BHH2381	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC, Roadster & GT	1	1980 GT, G-HD5-512408 On

MGB V8 Wiring Harnesses

1973-76 Harnesses

1	BHH1223	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1973-76 MGB V8
2	BHH385	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, chrome bumper	1	
	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, rubber bumper	1	

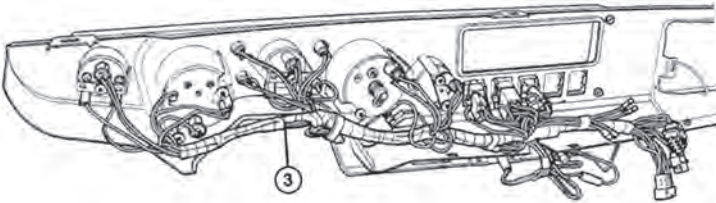
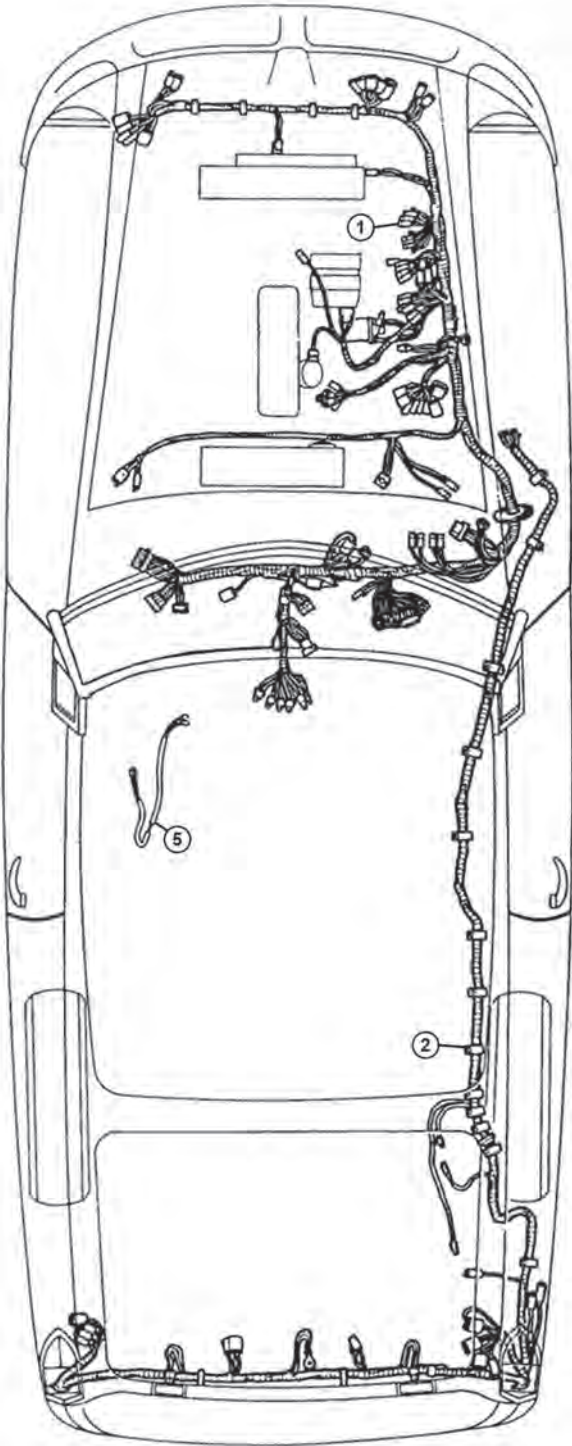
MGC Wiring Harnesses

1968-69 Harnesses

1	AHC739	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, Roadster	1	1968-69 Roadster, G-CN1-101-4265
	AHC739B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster	1	
2	AHC740	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, Roadster	1	
	AHC740B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	1968-69 Roadster, G-CN1-4266 On
1	AHC876	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, Roadster	1	
	AHC876B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, Roadster	1	
2	AHC740	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, Roadster	1	1968-69 GT, G-CD1-101-4234
	AHC740B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, Roadster	1	
1	AHC739	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, GT	1	
	AHC739B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, GT	1	1968-69 GT, G-CD1-4235 On
2	AHC741	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, GT	1	
	AHC741B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	
1	AHC876	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth, GT	1	1968-69 GT, G-CD1-4235 On
	AHC876B	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC, GT	1	
2	AHC741	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth, GT	1	
	AHC741B	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC, GT	1	

Overdrive Harnesses

4	AHH7168	HARNES, overdrive, bulkhead, PVC	1	3 synchro cars
	BL671	HARNES, overdrive, bulkhead, cloth	1	
	AHH8174	HARNES, o/drive & reverse light	1	
	AHC258	HARNES, o/drive & reverse light	1	To G-HN/D3 138400 4 synchro cars G-HN/D4 138401-360300
	AHC258X	HARNES, overdrive	1	
	153726	HARNES, overdrive switch	1	
5	BHH1931	HARNES, seat belt/sensor	1	1976 on



MGB Wiring Harnesses - US

Roadster

1962-64

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BBL621	WIRING LOOM, complete, PVC	1	1962-64 Roadster, mechanical tacho positive earth
	BBL601	WIRING LOOM, complete, cloth	1	

1964-67

1	BBL622	WIRING LOOM, complete, cloth	1	1964-67 Roadster, electrical tacho, positive earth
	BBL602	WIRING LOOM, complete, PVC	1	

1967-68

1	AHH8777	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth	1	1967-68 Roadster from (c) 138401-158210
2	AHH8779	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth	1	

1968-69

1	AHH9156	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth	1	1967-68 Roadster from (c) 158211-187210
2	AHH8779	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth	1	

1969-70

1	BHH136	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1969-70 Roadster from (c) 187211-219000
2	BHH138	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1970-71

1	BHH381	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1970-71 Roadster from (c) 219001 to 258000
2	BHH384	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1971

1	BHH643	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1971 Roadster from (c) 258001-267579
2	BHH384	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1972

1	BHH723	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1972 Roadster from (c) 267580 to 294250
2	BHH724	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1972-73

1	BHH1127	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1972-73 Roadster from (c) 294251-328100
2	BHH724	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL527	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1973-74

1	BHH1353	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1973-74 Roadster (c) 328101-360300
2	BHH1343	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1974-75

1	BHH1750	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1974-75 Roadster from (c) 360301-368081
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1975

1	BHH1745	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1975 Roadster from (c) 368082-372612
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	
1	BHH1803	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1975 Roadster from (c)372613 to 386600 (CA only)
	BHH1804	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	
			1	1975 Roadster from (c) 372613-386600 (except CA)
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	1975 Roadster from (c) 372613-386600

1975-76

1	BHH1921	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1975-76 Roadster from (c) 386601-410000
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BHH1949	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1976-78

1	BHH2031	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1976-78 Roadster from (c) 410001-471000
2	BHH1739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BHH2035	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1978-79

1	BHH2253	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1978-79 Roadster from (c) 471001-511290
2	BHH21739	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BHH2035	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1979-80

1	BHH2648	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1979-80 Roadster from (c) 511291-516373
2	BHH2382	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BHH2035	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1980

1	BHH2666	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1980 Roadster from (c) 516374 on
2	BHH2382	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BHH2035	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

GT

1965-67

1	BBL622	WIRING LOOM, complete, cloth	1	1965-67 GT from (c) 71933 to 139471
	BBL602	WIRING LOOM, complete, PVC	1	
				electrical tacho positive earth

1967-68

1	AHH8777	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth	1	1967-68 GT from (c) 139472-158230
2	AHH8780	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth	1	

1968-69

1	AHH9156	WIRING LOOM, main, cloth	1	1968-69 GT from (c) 158231-187840
2	AHH8780	WIRING LOOM, rear, cloth	1	

1969-70

1	BHH136	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1969-70 GT from (c) 187841-219000
2	BHH139	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1970-71

1	BHH381	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1970-71 GT from (c) 219001-258000
2	BHH383	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1971

1	BHH643	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1971 GT from (c) 258001-268280
2	BHH383	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1972

1	BHH723	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1972 GT from (c) 268281-296000
2	BHH725	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	

1972-73

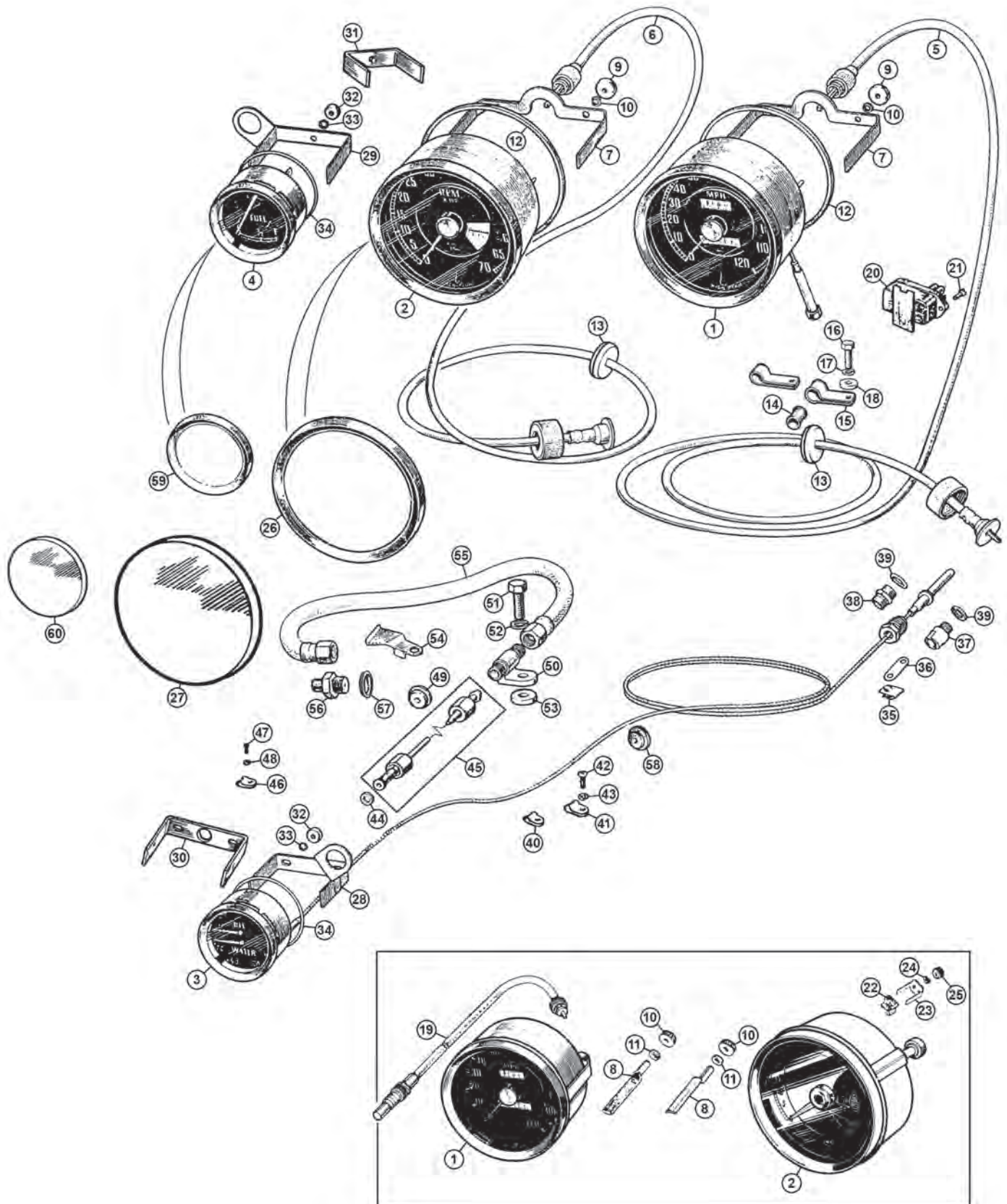
1	BHH1127	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1972-73 GT from (c) 296001-328800
2	BHH725	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL527	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1973-74

1	BHH1353	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1973-74 GT from (c) 328801-361000
2	BHH1342	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	

1974

1	BHH1750	WIRING LOOM, main, PVC	1	1974 GT from (c) 361001-367803
2	BHH1742	WIRING LOOM, rear, PVC	1	
3	BL528	WIRING LOOM, dash, PVC	1	



Instruments & Cables, 1962-76

All part numbers with an 'E' suffix denote an exchange item.

Speedometers for 3 Synchro Models, To GHN/D3 138400, 1962-67

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHA4286E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6125/04, Jaeger	1	1962-Sept 64
	BHA4287E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6125/04, Jaeger	1	non-overdrive
	BHA4288E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6125/06, Jaeger	1	1962-Sept 64
	BHA4289E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6125/06, Jaeger	1	overdrive
	BHA4466E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6125/04A, Smiths	1	Oct 1964-Nov 64
	BHA4467E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6125/04A, Smiths	1	non-overdrive
	BHA4468E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/06A, Smiths	1	Oct 1964-Nov 64
	BHA4469E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6144/06A, Smiths	1	overdrive
	BHA4478E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/00, Smiths	1	Dec 1964-Sept 67
	BHA4479E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6144/00, Smiths	1	non-overdrive
	BHA4480E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/02, Smiths	1	Dec 1964-Sep 67
	BHA4481E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6144/02, Smiths	1	overdrive

Speedometers for 4 Synchro Models
GHN/D4 138401 - GHN/D5 410000, 1968-76

1	BHA5279E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/20	1	Oct 1967-Jul 74
	BHA5280E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6144/20	1	non-overdrive & Oct 1967-Jun 69 overdrive
	BHA5281E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/23	1	Jul 1969-Jul 74
	BHA5282E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN6144/24	1	overdrive
	BHA4868E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN6144/28, automatic	1	from GHN4/GHD-
	BHA4868E	SPEEDO, KPS, SN6144/29, automatic	1	158231 - on
	BHA5339E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN5230/13	1	Aug 1974-Aug 76
	BHA5340E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN5230/14	1	all models

Rev Counters & Tachometers

'Jaeger' Gauges

2	BHA4212E	REV' COUNTER (Mechanical drive 18G & GA engine).	1	RN2312/01, 1962-Sept 64
---	----------	-----------------------------------------------------	---	-------------------------

'Smiths' Gauges

2	BHA4380E	TACHOMETER, electric (Oct 1964-Sept 67).	1	RV1 2401/00 RV1 2401/00B RV1 2401/01
	BHA4712E	TACHOMETER, electric (Oct 1967-Jun 69). (Jul 1969-Jul 72).	1	RV1 2418/00 RV1 2430/00
	BHA5220E	TACHOMETER, electric (Aug 1972-Jul 74).	1	RVC 2415/00 RVC 2415/00AF
	BHA5219E	TACHOMETER, electric (Aug 1974-Aug 76).	1	RVC 1410/00AF

Dual Gauge: (Water Temperature & Oil Pressure)
'Jaeger' Dual Gauges

3	17H298E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/01	1	(°F&lbin2), 1962-Sept 64
	BHA4296E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/04	1	(°C&lbin2), 1962-Sept 64

'Smiths' Dual Gauges

3	BHA4586E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/14, (°F&lbin2)	1	Oct 1964-Mar 66
	BHA4587E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/15, (°C&lbin2)	1	
	BHA4586E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/14A, (°F&lbin2)	1	Apr 1966-Sept 67
	BHA4587E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1501/15A, (°C&lbin2)	1	
	BHA4737E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/19, (°F&lbin2)	1	Oct 1967-Jun 69
	BHA4737	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/19, (°F&lbin2)	1	
	BHA4737Z	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/19, (°F&lbin2)	1	aftermarket
	BHA4764E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/20, (°C&lbin2)	1	Oct 1967-Jun 69
	BHA4764	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/20, (°C&lbin2)	1	
	BHA4900E	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/21 (C-N-H & lbin2)	1	Jul 1969-Aug 76
	BHA4900	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/21 (C-N-H & lbin2)	1	new
	BHA4900Z	DUAL GAUGE, GD1301/21 (C-N-H & lbin2)	1	aftermarket
	LUSJB100	DUAL GAUGE, (°C & lbin2), new	1	aftermarket
	GAE127X	DUAL GAUGE, (°F & lbin2), new	1	aftermarket

Fuel Gauge

4	BHA4214E	FUEL GAUGE, FG2530/63	1	1962-Sept 64
---	----------	-----------------------	---	--------------

BHA4470E	FUEL GAUGE, BF2300/02	1	Oct 1964-Sept 67
BHA4736	FUEL GAUGE, BF2223/00	1	Oct 1967-Aug 76

Drive Cables (for Speedometers & Rev Counters)

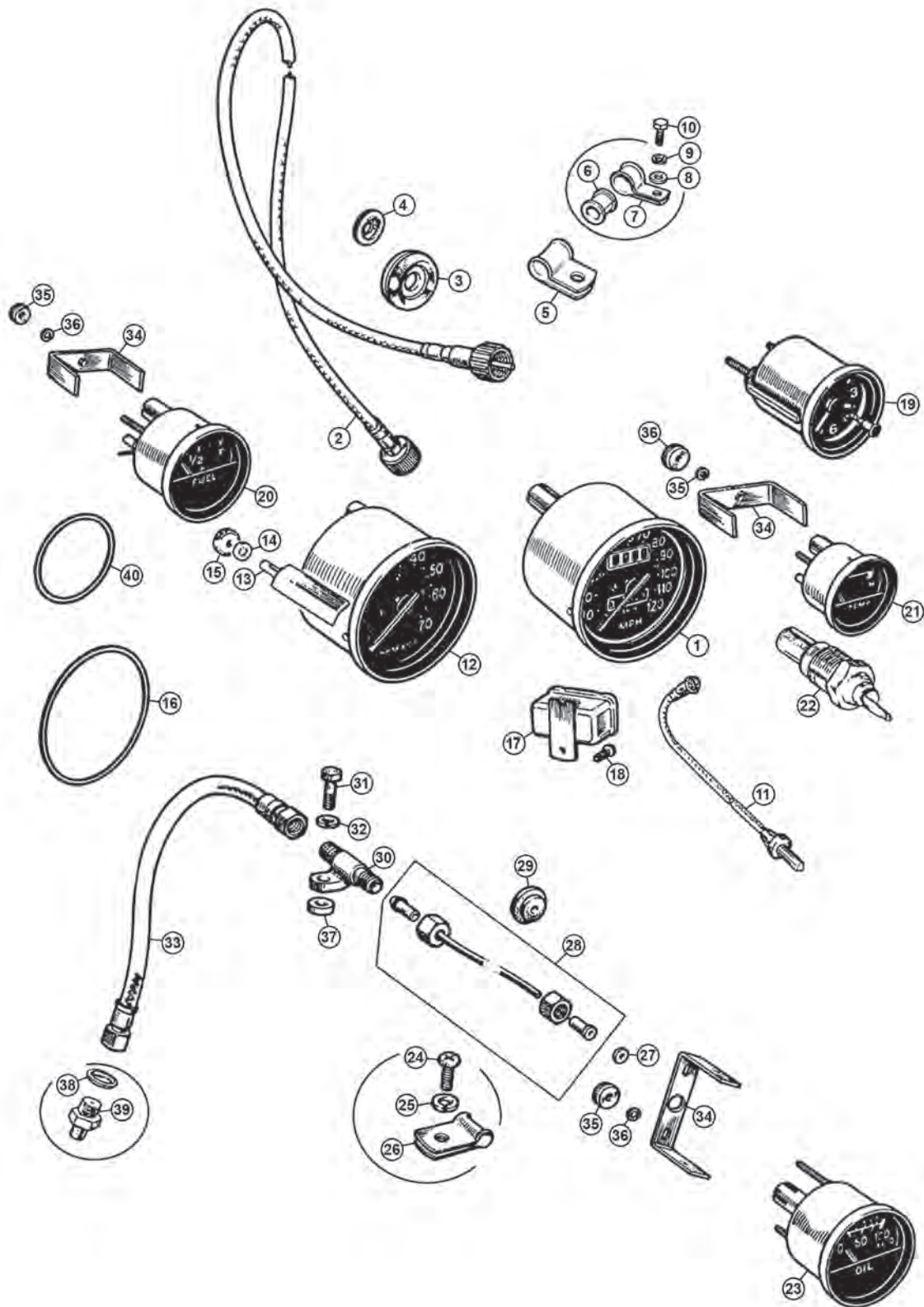
5	GSD103	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 3' 9", RHD	1	non-o/driv, 1962-Mar 63
	GSD103	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 3' 9", LHD	1	non-o/driv, 1962-Mar 67
	GSD111	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 4' 0", RHD	1	non-o/driv, Apr 63-Sept 67
	GSD249	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 3' 3", RHD	1	non-o/driv, Oct 1967-Jul 74
	GSD113	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 4' 3", LHD	1	non-o/driv, Oct 1967-Jul 74
5	GSD115	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 4' 10", RHD	1	non-o/driv, 1962-Mar 63
	GSD117	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 5' 0", RHD/LHD	1	o/drive, Apr 1963-Sept 67
	GSD115	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 4' 10", RHD/LHD	1	o/drive, Oct 1967-Aug 76
	GSD151	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 6' 0", LHD	1	o/drive, Oct 1967-Aug 76
	GSD117	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 5' 0", RHD	1	automatic
	GSD115	DRIVE CABLE, (speedo), 4' 10", LHD	1	automatic
6	BHA4291	DRIVE CABLE, (tacho), 3' 6", RHD	1	1962-Sept 64
	BHA4314	DRIVE CABLE, (tacho), 2' 3", LHD	1	1962-Sept 64

Gauge Fittings (Speedometer & Rev Counter/Tachometer)

7	AJH5176	BRACKET, tacho & speedo	2	1962-Sept 64
8	17H3744	BRACKET, tacho & speedo	4	Oct 1964-Jul 74
	17H1339	BRACKET, tacho & speedo	4	Aug 1974-Aug 76
9	17H1304	THUMB NUT	4	
	2K1369	WASHER, shakeproof	4	1962-Sept 64
	11 LWZ402	WASHER, spring	4	Oct 1964-Jul 74
12	AJH5178	'O' RING, large, (100mm)	2	1962-Jul 74
	17H2105	'O' RING, small, (80mm)	2	Aug 1974-Aug 76
13	ACB8474	GROMMET, cable	2/1	qty decreases after Sept 64
14	ACH8529	FERRULE	1	
15	PCR809	CLIP, cable to gearbox	1	non-overdrive
	AHH7178	CLIP, cable to gearbox	1	overdrive models
16	SH604051	SCREW	1	
17	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
18	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
19	BHA4772	CONTROL, (mileometer), remote	1	Oct 1967-Aug 76
20	128484	VOLTAGE STABILISER, +ve	1	1962-Sept 67
	BHA4602	VOLTAGE STABILISER, -ve	1	Oct 1967-Aug 76
21	GHF425	SCREW	1	
22	13H784	RETAINER, (tachometer core)	1	
23	27H8215	STRAP, core	1	Oct 1964-Aug 76
24	27H8214	WASHER, spring	1	
25	27H8213	NUT, (brass, hexagonal)	1	
26	27H397	BEZEL, replacement 4", tacho & speedo	a/r	1962-74
27	AJH5177	GLASS, replacement 4", tacho & speedo	a/r	

Gauge Fittings (Fuel & Dual Gauges)

28	AJH5186	BRACKET, (with bulb holder)	1	dual gauge, 1962-Sept 67
29	AJH5185	BRACKET, (with bulb holder)	1	fuel gauge, 1962-Sept 67
30	AJH5187	BRACKET	1	dual gauge, Oct 1967-Aug 76
31	AJH5187	BRACKET	1	fuel gauge, Oct 1967-Aug 76
32	17H932	THUMB NUT	3	
33	WL700061	WASHER, spring	3	
34	17H1642	'O' RING, small	2	
35	1G9529	CLIP, tube to engine	1	
36	BHA4081K	BRACKET & CLIP SET	1	includes 33
37	11K2846	ADAPTOR, male/female	1	
38	11K2846X	ADAPTOR, male/male	1	
39	AED172	WASHER, sealing	1	
40	PCR307	CLIP, tube to bulkhead	1	
41	PCR311	CLIP, tube to bulkhead	1	
42	PMZ307	SCREW	1	
43	GHF300	WASHER, spring	1	
44	2K4936	WASHER, sealing	1	
45	AHH6678	OIL PIPE	1	
46	PCR307	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	
47	PMZ307	SCREW	1	
48	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
49	AAA643	GROMMET, pipe	1	
50	AAA628	CONNECTOR, pipe	1	
51	GHF101	SCREW	1	
52	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
53	AHH6247	SPACER	1	
54	AHH6938	BRACKET, pipe retaining	1	
55	AHH6554	HOSE, oil pressure	1	
56	11G15	ADAPTOR, block	1	
57	6K638	WASHER, sealing	1	
58	600395	GROMMET, capillary pipe	1	
59	AJH5182	BEZEL, replacement 2" (Fuel & temp. gauges).	a/r	1962-74
		GLASS, replacement 2" (Fuel & temp. gauges).	a/r	
60	502269F			

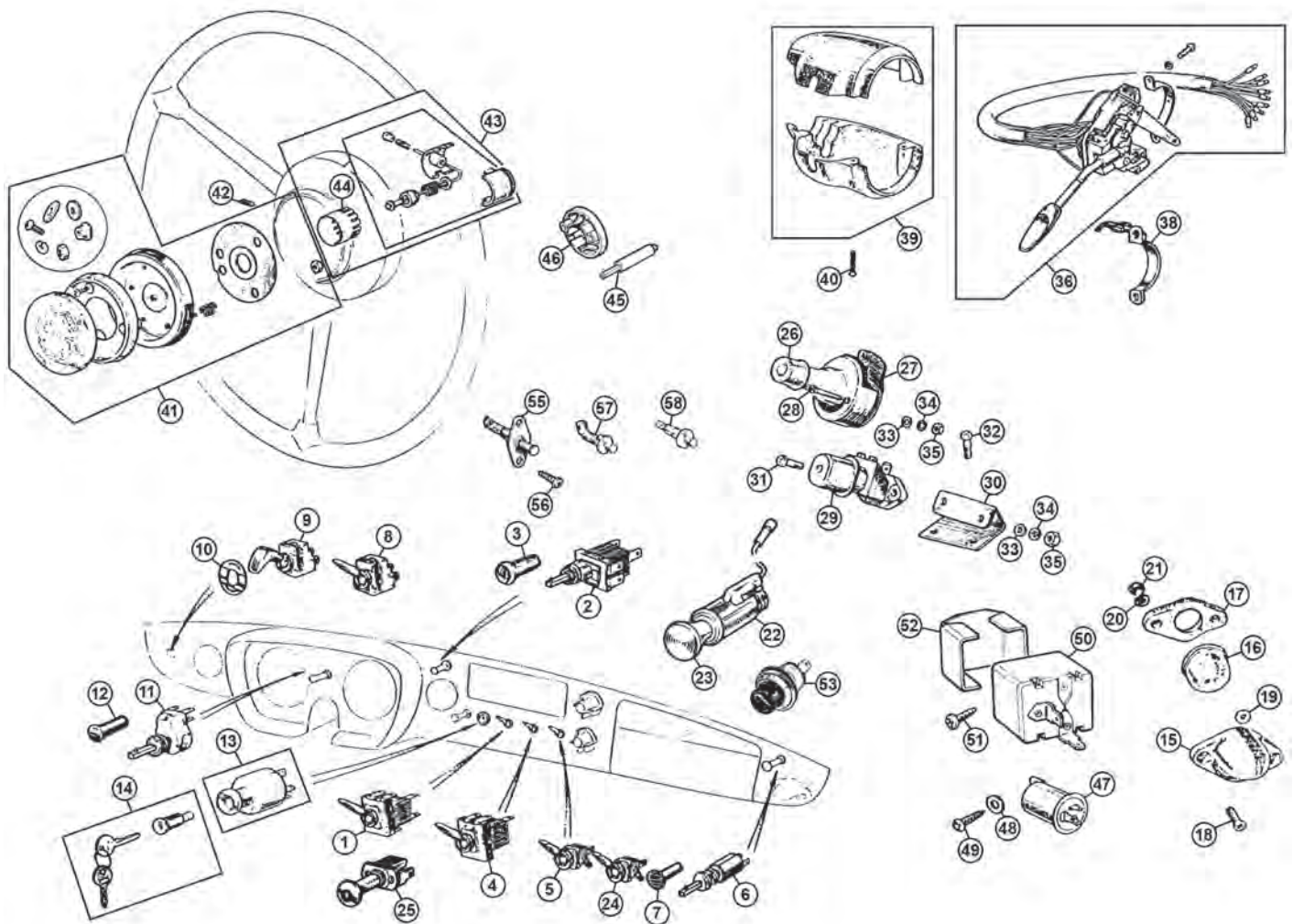


Instruments & Cables (from GHN/D5 410001 1976 on)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AAU3035E	SPEEDO, MPH, SN5234/00, Smiths (increments of 10MPH)	1	} GHN/D5 410001 to } GHN/D5 481115
	ADU2174E	SPEEDO, KPH, SN5234/02, Smiths (increments of 20MPH)	1	
2	GSD315	CABLE, speedometer (4' 9")	1	} from GHN/D5 481116
3	ACB8474	GROMMET, cable	1	
4	RFN305	GROMMET, cable	1	
5	PCR307	CLIP, cable	1	
6	ACH8529	FERRULE	1	
7	PCR809	CLIP, cable	1	
8	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
9	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
10	SH604051	SCREW	1	
11	BHA4772	CONTROL, (mileometer), remote	1	
12	AAU3037E	TACHOMETER, RVC 1414/00F	1	} GHN/D5 410001 To 481115
	ADU2176E	TACHOMETER, RVC 1414/01F	1	
13	17H1339	BRACKET	4	} GHN/D5 481116 on
14	LWZ402	WASHER, star	4	
15	17H1304	THUMB NUT	4	
16	17H2105	'O' RING, large	2	
17	BHA4602	VOLTAGE STABILISER	1	
18	GHF425	SCREW	1	

Fuel, Oil, Water Gauges & Clock

19	GAE128X	CLOCK	1	
20	AAU3032E	FUEL GAUGE	1	
21	AAU3030E	WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE	1	
22	GTR101	TRANSMITTER, (temperature)	1	
23	AAU3033E	OIL PRESSURE GAUGE	1	
24	PMZ307	SCREW	1	
25	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
26	PCR307	CLIP, pipe	1	
27	2K4936	WASHER, leather	1	
28	AHH6678	PIPE	1	} gauge to flexible pipe
29	RFN303	GROMMET	1	
30	AAAG628	CONNECTOR, pipe	1	
31	GHF117	SCREW	1	
32	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
33	AHH6554	PIPE, braided, (flexible)	1	
34	AJH5187	BRACKET	2	} temp & oil gauges
35	17H932	THUMB NUT	4	
36	WL700061	WASHER, spring	4	
37	AHH6247	SPACER	1	
38	6K638	WASHER, sealing	1	
39	11G15	ADAPTOR, block	1	
40	17H1642	'O' RING, small	4	

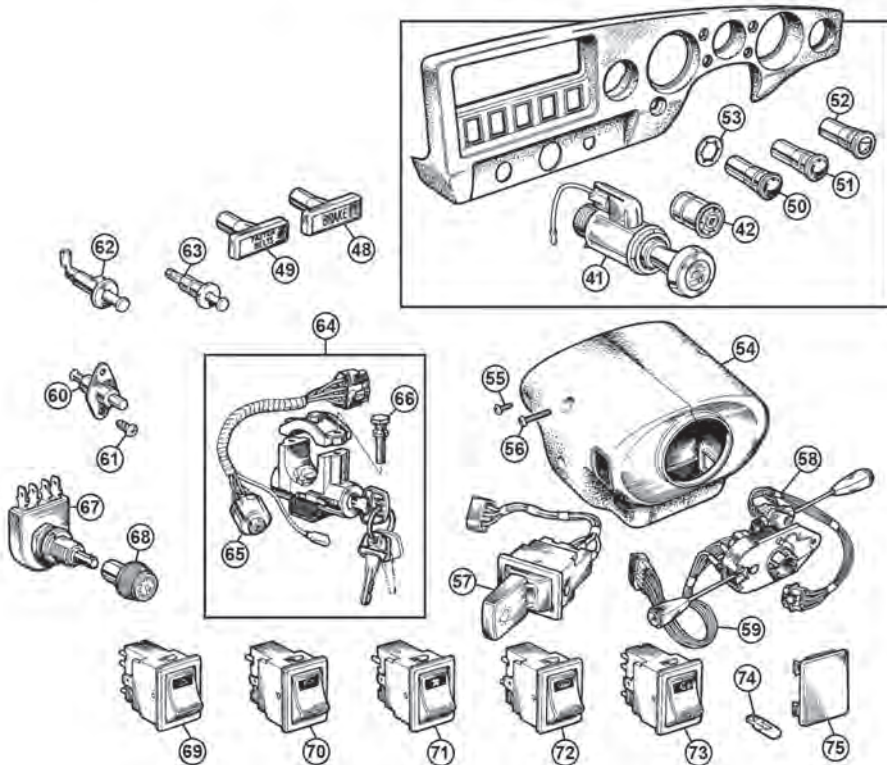
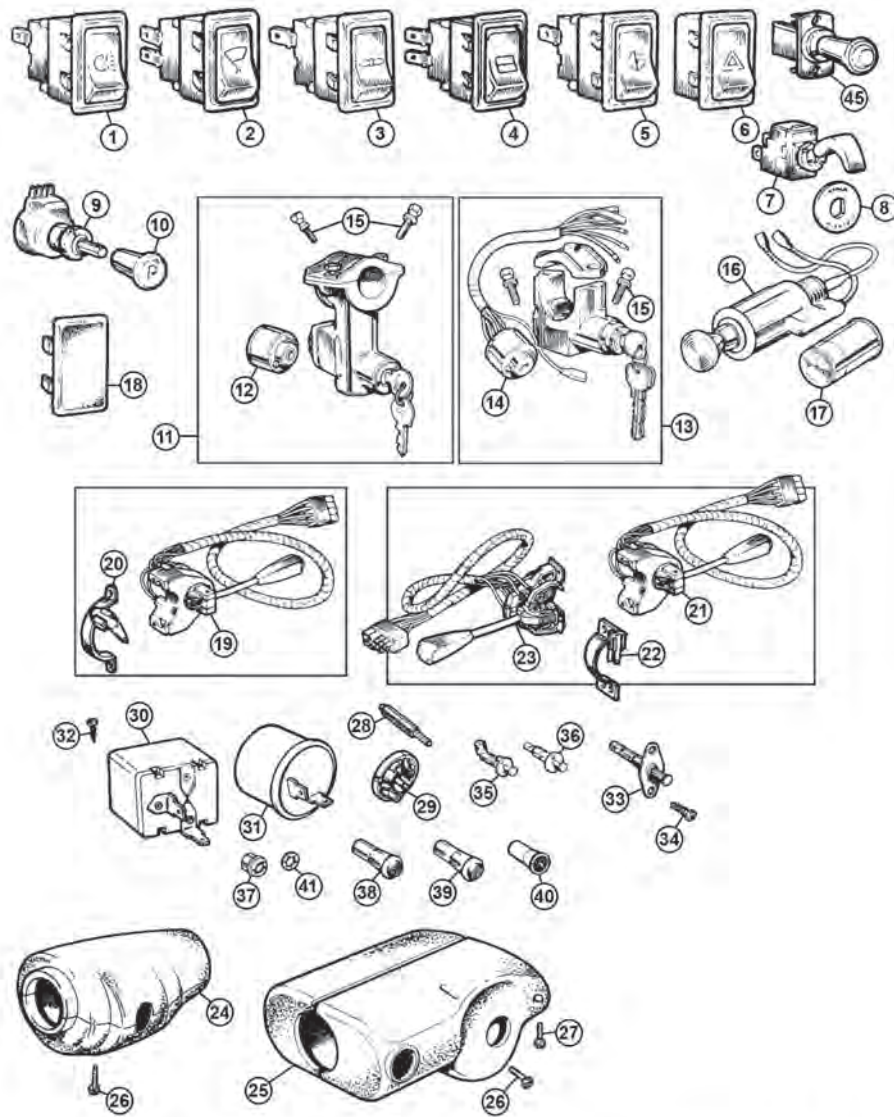


Switches & Controls

1962-71 To GHN/D5 258000

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BCA4294	SWITCH, lights, (toggle)	1	1963-65, To GHN/D3 90001
2	BHA4578	SWITCH, lights, (push/pull)	1	1966-72
3	704885	KNOB, light switch	1	GHN/D3 90002 on
4	149011A	SWITCH, single speed wiper	1	standard
	BHA4786	SWITCH, two speed wiper	1	1968 on, motor required
5	RTC430A	SWITCH, heater motor	1	
6	2H4841	SWITCH, map light	1	
7	AHH5362	KNOB, light switch	1	
8	RTC430A	SWITCH, straight, (overdrive)	1	To GHN3 61015
9	BHA4513	SWITCH, angled, (overdrive)	1	GHN3 61016 on
10	AHH6277	ESCUTCHEON, chrome	1	To 1970
	CRCP362	ESCUTCHEON, stainless steel	1	1970 on
11	BHA4278	CONTROL, panel light	1	
12	AHH5368	KNOB, panel light	1	
13	13H337	IGNITION SWITCH	1	
	127651	(Features: off/run/start). IGNITION SWITCH, alternative	1	not used when optional steering lock is fitted
	1127651Z	(Features: off/accessories/run/start). IGNITION SWITCH, alternative,	1	aftermarket
14	24G1345	BARREL & KEY	1	
	24G1345Z	BARREL & KEY, aftermarket	1	
NI	BHA4715	IGNITION LOCK	1	1968-70, US spec & MGC
15	37H5426	COVER, map light	1	
16	606078A	LENS, glass	1	
17	17H5302	SEAL, diamond shape	1	
	17H5302B	SEAL, round shape	1	
18	RMP310	SCREW	2	
19	21G9057	WASHER, retaining	2	
20	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
21	GHF206	NUT	2	
22	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	
23	AJM1253	ELEMENT	1	optional extras
24	RTC430A	SWITCH, fog/spot	a/r	
25	GAE132	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	
26	502087A	DIP SWITCH, headlamp	1	1962-66
27	57H5591	GASKET, dip switch	1	To GHN/D3 90363
28	CMZ322	SCREW	2	
29	RTC432A	DIP SWITCH, headlamp	1	1966-69
30	AHC97	BRACKET, RHD	1	GHN/D3 90364
	AHC239	BRACKET, LHD	1	To GHN/D4 187210
31	SE910201	SCREW, (switch to bracket)	2	
32	PMZ312	SCREW, (bracket to floor)	2	
33	GHF306	WASHER, flat	4/2	quantity
34	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4/2	increased
35	GHF206	NUT	4/2	GHN/D3 90364 on
36	BHA4628	SWITCH	1	1962-69
		(Indicator & headlamp flasher).		To GHN/D4 187210
	BHA4948	SWITCH	1	
		(Indicator, horn & headlamp flasher).		GHN/D5 187211
	BHA4948Z	SWITCH, aftermarket	1	To GHN/D5 219000
		(Indicator, horn & headlamp flasher).		
	37H8050	SWITCH	1	GHN/D5 219001
		(Indicator without horn).		To GHN/D5 258000
37	18G8786	REPAIR KIT, switch	1	use with BHA4948
38	37H8051	CLIP, horn contact	1	use with 37H8050
39	18G8713	COWL SET, (steering column), RHD	1	
	18G8714	COWL SET, (steering cloumn), LHD	1	
40	RMZ214	SCREW, cowl	4	
	RMP214	SCREW, cowl, chrome	4	
41	AHH6319	HORN PUSH	1	To GHN/D4 187210
42	37H8572	SCREW	3	
43	27H3387	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1	
44	27H5401	SLIP RING	1	Included with item 43
45	BHA5041	PENCIL CONTACT, horn	1	GHN/D5 219001
46	BHA5042	SLIP RING, horn	1	To GHN/D5 258000
47	GFU2103	FLASHER UNIT	1	To GHN/D3 138400
48	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	1962-67
49	GHF423	SCREW, self tapping	1	
50	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT	1	GHN/D4 138401
51	GHF425	SCREW	1	To GHN/D5 258000
52	BHA4780	CLIP, square flasher unit	1	1968-71
53	3H3058	SWITCH, push button, momentary	1	alternative
		(This push button switch can be used for electric windscreen washer or a period looking starter button conversion).		
55	BHA4593Z	SWITCH, door courtesy lamp	2	
56	AB606033	SCREW	4	
57	13H391	SWITCH, boot lamp	1	
58	13H2018	SWITCH, tailgate lamp	1	

1972-76



1976 on

1972-76 To GHN/D5 410000

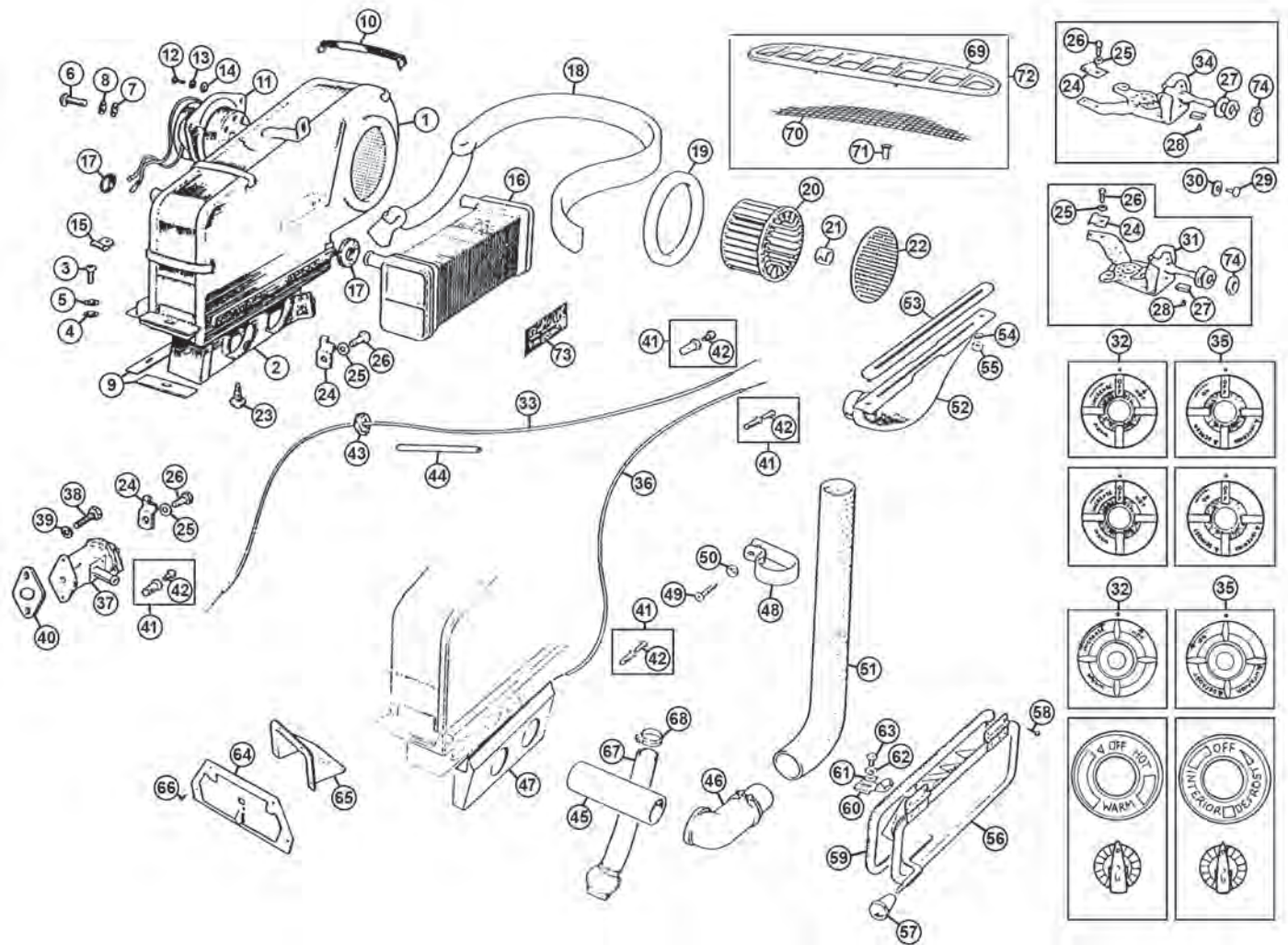
1	BHA5111	SWITCH, lights	1	
2	BHA5110	SWITCH, wipers	1	1972-74, GHN/D5 258001-360300
3	BHA5113	SWITCH, heater fan	1	
4	BHA5114	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	
5	BHA5115	SWITCH, auxiliary equipment	1	fog lamps etc. Early 72 only
6	BHA5267	SWITCH, hazard warning, 1974 on	1	GHN/D5 328101 on
7	BHA4513	SWITCH, overdrive	1	To GHN/D5 360300
8	AHH6277	ESCUTCHEON, (switch)	1	1972-74
9	BHA4278	CONTROL, panel light	1	
10	AHH5368	KNOB, control	1	
11	BHA5215	STEERING LOCK, with ignition switch	1	original
	BHA5215Q	STEERING LOCK, less ignition switch	1	chrome bumper
	BMK2259X	STEERING LOCK, with ignition switch	1	replacement chrome bumper
12	37H7708	IGNITION SWITCH	1	for original & replacement steering locks
13	BHM7144X	SWITCH, steering lock/ignition	1	rubber bumper
14	BHA5292	SWITCH, ignition	1	for BHM7144 lock
15	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT	2	
16	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	optional
17	AJM1253	ELEMENT	1	extra
18	BHH533	BLANKING PLATE	a/r	
19	37H8050	SWITCH, indicator	1	To GHN/D5 360300
20	37H8051	CLIP, horn contact	1	1972-74
21	37H8101	SWITCH, indicator	1	GHN/D5 360301 To
22	37H8102	CLIP, horn contact	1	GHN/D5 410000
23	BHA5251	SWITCH, wiper/overdrive	1	1975-76
24	18G8713	COWL SET, (steering column, RHD)	1	1972-74, To GHN/D5 360300
	18G8714	COWL SET, (steering column, LHD)	1	
25	BHM7090	COWL	1	1975-76, To GHD/D5 360300 To GHN/D5 410000
26	RMZ214	SCREW, cowl	4/2	qty. decreases on
	RMP214	SCREW, cowl, chrome	4/2	18G9012
27	GHF425	SCREW, cowl	2	used on 18G9012 only
28	BHA5041	PENCIL CONTACT, horn	1	
29	BHA5042	SLIP RING, horn	1	
30	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT, indicators, standard, square	1	
	GFU2124X	FLASHER UNIT, indicators, electronic (Round flasher unit supplied with clip)	1	alternative
31	GFU2204	FLASHER UNIT, hazard lights, standard, round	1	GHN/D5 328101 on, 74 on
	GFU2124X	FLASHER UNIT, hazard lights, electronic (Round flasher unit supplied with clip)	1	alternative
32	GHF425	SCREW	1/2	qty. increases if hazard lights are fitted
33	BHA4593Z	SWITCH, door courtesy light	2	
34	AB606033	SCREW	4	
35	13H391	SWITCH, boot lamp	1	
36	13H2018	SWITCH, tailgate lamp	1	
37	BHA4770	WARNING LAMP, GT models HRW	1	
38	BCA4780Z	WARNING LAMP, ignition, red	1	GHN/D5 360301 on
39	AAU3858	WARNING LAMP, main beam, blue	1	1975 on
40	AAU4824Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, green	2	
	AAU3857Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, amber	2	US spec only
41	BHA5125	WASHER, warning lamp	4	
45	GAE132	SWITCH, pull/push, white illum	a/r	
	GAE132G	SWITCH, pull/push, green illum	a/r	
	GAE132R	SWITCH, pull/push, red illum	a/r	
	GAE132Y	SWITCH, pull/push, yellow illum	a/r	

Note: This auxiliary pull/on, push/off switch is suitable for use for a wide range of accessory circuits, fog & spot lights, etc. Available with a choice of illuminated warning colours.

1976 on from GHN/D5 410001

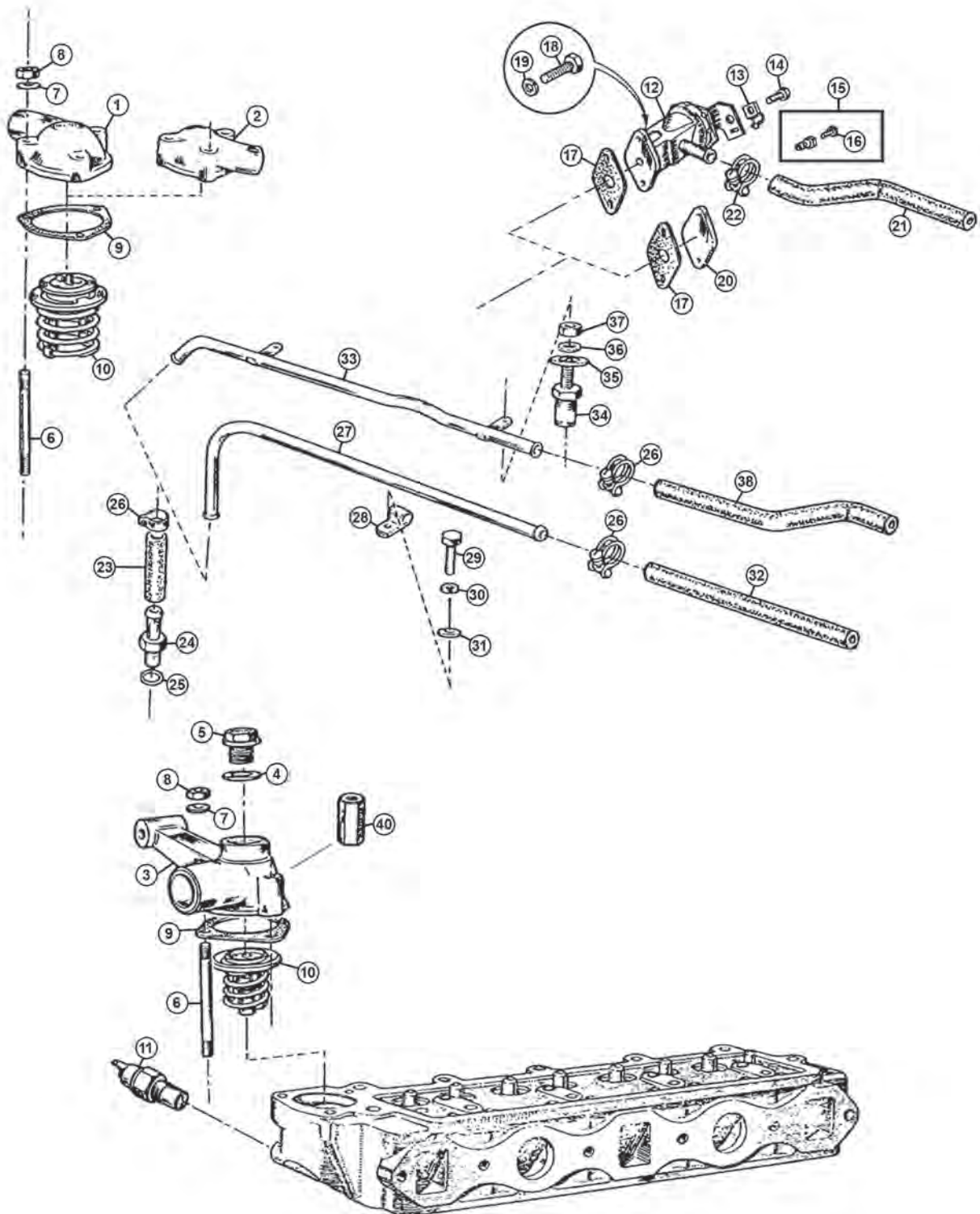
41	AHH7010	CIGARETTE LIGHTER	1	
42	AJM1253	ELEMENT	1	
48	UKC5812	WARNING LAMP, handbrake	1	
49	13H7986	WARNING LAMP, seat belt	1	
50	BCA4780Z	WARNING LAMP, ignition, red	1	
51	AAU3858	WARNING LAMP, main beam, blue	1	
52	AAU4824Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, green	2	
	AAU3857Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, amber	2	US spec only
53	BHA5125	RETAINER, warning lamp	4	
54	BHM7090	COWL	1	
55	GHF425	SCREW	2	
56	PMZ316	SCREW	2	
57	AAU4562	SWITCH, lights	1	
	AAU4562L	LOOM, light switch	1	
58	AAU4991	SWITCH, indicators	1	
59	BAU1020	SWITCH, wipers	1	

60	BHA4593Z	SWITCH, door courtesy lamp	2
61	AB606033	SCREW	4
62	13H391	SWITCH, boot lamp	1
63	13H2018	SWITCH, tailgate lamp	1
64	BHM7144X	SWITCH, steering lock/ignition	1
65	BHA5292	SWITCH, ignition	1
66	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT	2
67	BHA4278	CONTROL, panel light	1
68	37H7995	KNOB, control	1
69	AAU3205	SWITCH, hazard warning	1
70	AAU3206	SWITCH, interior lamp	1
71	AAU3204	SWITCH, heater fan	1
72	AAU3210	SWITCH, heated rear window	1
73	ADU4787	SWITCH, rear fog lamp	1
NI	C38637	SWITCH, auxiliary	1
74	GLB921	BULB, switch illumination	a/r
75	AAM222	BLANKING PLATE	a/r



Heater Unit & Demister System

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1010A	HEATER, 1962-72	1	
	BHH1010	HEATER, 1972-76	1	
	BHH1865	HEATER, 1976 on, (2 speed fan)	1	standard 1 Kw
	BHH1865X	HEATER, 1976 on, (2 speed fan)	1	uprated 1 Kw
	BHA4743NF	HEATER CASE, 1962-72	1	
2	17H2286	FLAP & AIR BOX	1	
3	SE910201	SCREW, heater to bulkhead	4	
4	GHF306	WASHER, flat	4	
5	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
6	SE604051	SCREW, heater to bulkhead	1	
7	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
8	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
9	AHH6290K	GASKET, heater to bulkhead	1	4 pieces
10	17H1595	CLIP, heater case	5	
11	37H7913	HEATER MOTOR	1	
12	AB610051	SCREW, heater motor	3	
12a	53K126	BOLT, heater motor	3	
13	WL700101	WASHER, spring	3	
14	GHF306	WASHER, flat	3	
15	PCR411	CLIP, heater cable	1	
16	37H7914	HEATER MATRIX	1	
17	7H1993	SEAL, heater to case	2	
18	17H1797	FOAM, heater matrix	1	
19	17H3714	SEAL, heater case	1	
20	37H2787	FAN	1	
21a	17H6836	CLIP	1	
21b	27H602	COLLET NUT, fan retaining	1	alternative fitment to 20a
22	17H1597	GRILLE, heater fan	1	
23	AB606021	SCREW, outlet	4	
24	27H1193	CLAMP, outer	4	
25	WF702101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
26	53K126	SCREW, clamp	4	
27	17H1601	CLIP, knob	2	
28	17H1603	PIN	2	
29	AHH8971	RIVET, control position	2	
30	PWZ102	WASHER, flat	2	
31a	BHA4326	HEAT CONTROL	1	To GHN/D5 219000
32a	BHA4328	KNOB, heat control, RHD	1	1962-70
	BHA4334	KNOB, heat control, LHD	1	
33a	BHH679	METAL SLEEVE, heat control cable	1	
34a	BHA4327	AIR CONTROL	1	
35a	BHA4329	KNOB, air control, RHD	1	
	BHA4335	KNOB, air control, LHD	1	
31b	BHA4326	ROTARY CONTROL, heat	1	GHN/D5 291001 To
32b	BHA4328	KNOB, heat control, RHD	1	GHN/D5 360000
	BHA4334	KNOB, heat control LHD	1	
	BHA4328/9	KNOB SET, pair	1	
33b	BHH679	METAL SLEEVE, heat control cable	1	1970-74
34b	BHA4327	AIR CONTROL, rotary	1	
35b	BHH738	KNOB, air control, RHD	1	
	BHH739	KNOB, air control, LHD	1	
31c	BHA5226	HEAT CONTROL	1	GHN/D5 360001 To
32c	BHH1687	KNOB, heat control	1	GHN/D5 410000
33c	BHA5407	PLASTIC SLEEVE, heat control cable	1	1974-76
34c	BHA4327	AIR CONTROL	1	
35c	BHH1688	KNOB, air control	1	
31d	AAU1995	HEAT CONTROL	1	
32d	BHH1870	BEZEL, heat control	1	GHN/D5 410001 on
32e	BHH1866	KNOB, heat control	1	1976 on
33d	BHA5407	PLASTIC SLEEVE, heat control cable	1	
34d	AAU1996	AIR CONTROL	1	
35d	BHH1866	KNOB, air control	1	
35e	BHH1873	BEZEL, air control	1	
36a	BHH679	METAL SLEEVE, air control cable	1	To GHN/D5 303703
36b	BHA5407	PLASTIC SLEEVE, cable	1	alternative to 35a
36c	BHH1230	PLASTIC SLEEVE, air control cable	1	From GHN/D5, 303704 on
37	BHA5298	VALVE, heat control	1	
	BHA5298Z	VALVE, heat control, aftermarket	1	alternative
38	SH604071	SCREW, valve to head	2	
39	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
40	12H3868	GASKET, valve to head	1	
41	24G1482K	TRUNNION KIT, cable end	4	
	24G1482	TRUNNION	4	
42	53K1016	SCREW	4	
43	RFR503	GROMMET, cable	2	
44	GRH1001M	SLEEVE, heater cable	a/r	sold per metre
45	AHH6527	CONNECTOR TUBE	2	
46	14G3499	DEMISTER ELBOW	2	
47	BHH389	SEAL, heater cover	1	1970 on
48	AHC865	CLIP	2	
49	AD606064	SCREW	2	
50	FWP906	CUP WASHER	2	
51a	AHH8394	DEMISTER TUBE	2	1962-72
	AHH5428	DEMISTER TUBE	2	
52a	HZA546	DEMISTER NOZZLE, RH	1	To GHN/D5 258000
	HZA547	DEMISTER NOZZLE, LH	1	
53a	AHH6190	ESCUTCHEON, demister vent, (std.)	2	
	AHH6190CP	ESCUTCHEON, demister vent, chrome	2	
51b	AHH8394	DEMISTER TUBE	2	1972 on GHN/D5
	AHH5428	DEMISTER TUBE	2	
52b	AHH8743	DEMISTER NOZZLE, RH	1	258001 on
	AHH8744	DEMISTER NOZZLE, LH	1	
53b	AHH8566	ESCUTCHEON	2	
54	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
55	GHF206	NUT	4	
56	HZA3924	DOOR, fresh air	1	
57a	AHH6165	KNOB, black	1	chrome bumper, 1962-74
57b	BHH828	KNOB, white	1	rubber bumper, 1974 on
58	AB606031	SCREW	4	
59	AHH6166	GASKET, door	1	
60	AHH6192	SPRING CATCH, door	1	
61	GHF300	WASHER, flat	1	
62	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
63	SH604051	SCREW	1	
64	13H59SS	DOOR, heater outlet, stainless steel	2	1962-70
65	BHH391	SHROUD, heater outlet	2	1970 on
66	AB606031	SCREW	8	
67	AHC321	DRAIN TUBE, (with valve)	1	
68	GHC11030	RETAINING CLIP	1	
69	AHH6102	VENT GRILLE	1	
70	AHH6102X	MESH, vent grille, (accessory)	1	
71	GHF1531	RETAINER, vent grille	6	
72	AHH6102K	VENT GRILLE KIT	1	contains items: 68, 69, 70
73	CRCP302	BADGE, heater, (metal)	1	
	CRST127	DECAL, red, (adhesive)	1	drain warning
	CRST130	DECAL, white, (adhesive)	1	early 'Smiths'
	CRST129	DECAL, white, (adhesive)	1	late 'Smiths'
	CRST128	DECAL, white, (adhesive)	1	motor direction
	BML1014	DECAL KIT, 'Smiths' heater	1	
74	27H1249	NUT, heater control	2	

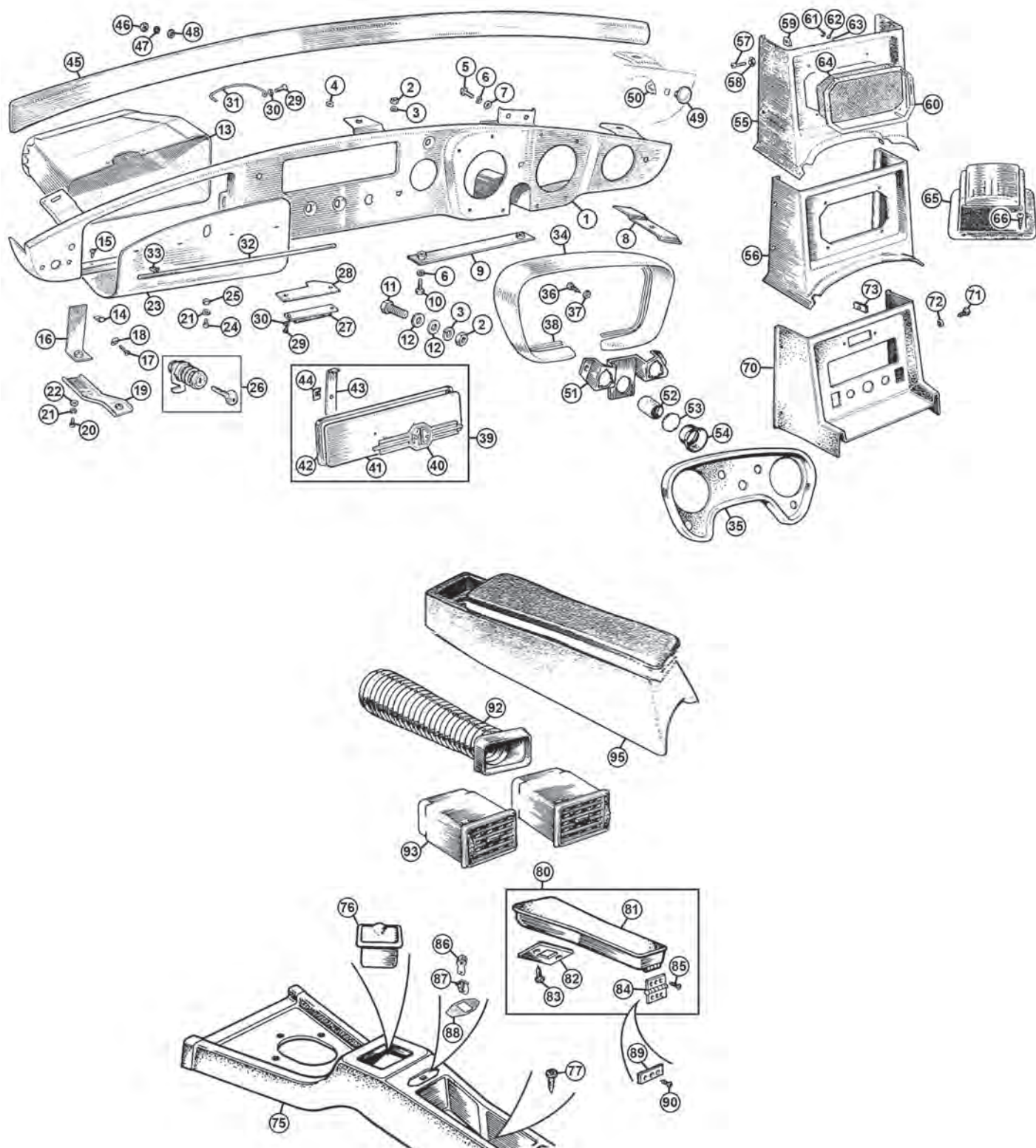


Heater Pipes, Hoses & Thermostat Housing

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H797	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1962-67, 18G-18GB
2	12H2556Z	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1967-76, 18GG-18V673
NI	12H2447	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1968-76, US spec
3	CAM1577	HOUSING, thermostat	1	1976 on
4	TRS1418	SEAL, rubber	1	use with ARA2634
	607025B	SEAL, plastic	1	use with KTP9401
5	KTP9401	PLUG, brass, alternative	1	
	ARA2634	PLUG, plastic	1	
6	CHS2515	STUD, thermostat housing	3	
7	GHF301	WASHER, flat	3	
8	GHF201	NUT	3	
9	GTG101	GASKET, thermostat housing, cork	1	standard material
	GTG101X	GASKET, thermostat housing, Klingersil	1	uprated material
10	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, (165°F - 74°C)	1	do not run without either thermostat or blanking sleeve
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, (180°F - 82°C)	1	
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, (190°F - 88°C)	1	
	AJJ4012	BLANKING SLEEVE & GASKET (Replaces thermostat, see 'Cooling' for details).	1	
11	GTR101	THERMAL TRANSMITTER	1	1976 on, 18V883 on
12	BHA5298	VALVE, heater control	1	
	BHA5298Z	VALVE, heater control, aftermarket	1	
13	27H1193	CLIP, outer cable	1	
14	AB606021	SCREW	1	
15	24G1482K	TRUNNION KIT, cable end	4	
	24G1482	TRUNNION	4	
16	53K1016	SCREW	4	
17	12H3868	GASKET, heater valve	1	
18	SH604071	SCREW	2	
19	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
20	1G1282	BLANKING PLATE	1	
21	GRH903	HOSE, valve to heater	1	
	GRH903X	HOSE, valve to heater, silicone	1	
22	CS4013	HOSE CLIP, wire type	a/r	alternative
	GHC11020	HOSE CLIP, band type	a/r	
23	AHA5212	HEATER HOSE, 5"	1	
24	AMK8847	WATER UNION	1	
25	232043A	SEALING WASHER	1	18G-18GG
26	CS4012	HOSE CLIP, wire type, (alternative)	a/r	1962-71
	GHC11020	HOSE CLIP, band type, (alternative)	a/r	
27	AHH5435	PIPE, water return	1	18G-18GB, 1962-67
28	PCR811	'P' CLIP, (pipe locating)	1	all models
29	SH605041	SCREW	1	
30	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
31	GHF301	WASHER, flat	1	
32	AHA5212	HEATER HOSE, 8 1/2"	1	
33	AHH9498	PIPE, water return	1	
34	12H2557	NUT, pipe locating, (rocker cover)	2	
	12H2557L	NUT, long, pipe locating, (alloy cover)	2	
35	GHF301	WASHER, flat	2	18GG on
36	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	1967 on
37	GHF201	NUT	2	
38	GRH903	HOSE, heater to pipe	1	
	GRH903X	HOSE, heater to pipe, silicone	1	
40	12H2463	NUT, plain, deep*	1	1976 on only
	GHF261A	NUT, brass, deep	1	alternative

*Note: Supports heater pipe 'P' clip (PCR811) to thermostat housing. See 'Cooling' for full details.

NI	GHF301	WASHER, flat, (nut to housing)	1	
----	--------	--------------------------------	---	--



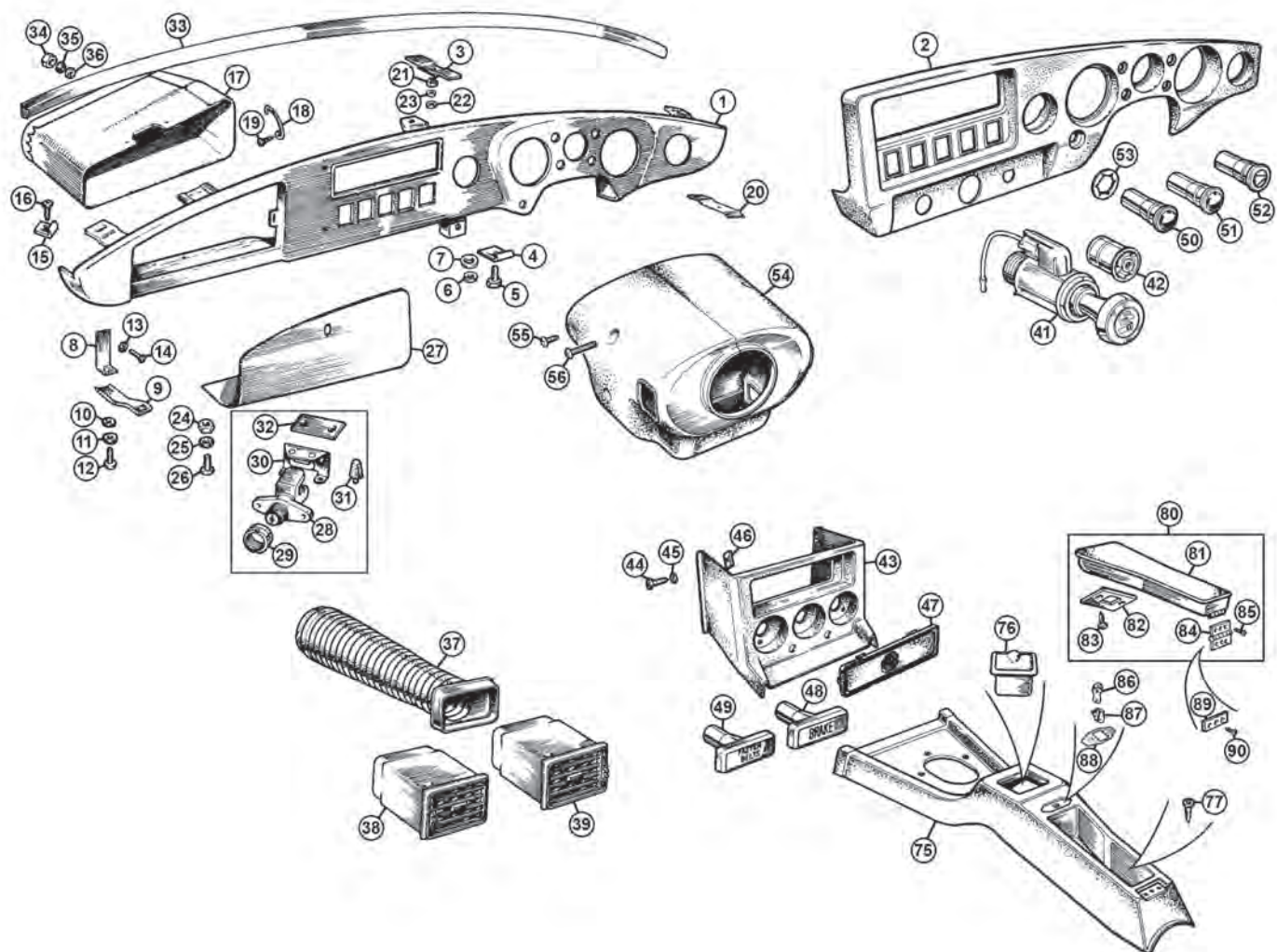
Dash (Fascia) & Console Panels

1962-76 To GHN/D5 410000

Note: Dash Panels are strictly exchange items, the exchange being subject to the reconditionable status of the customer's old unit.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA452E	DASH PANEL, RHD	1	To GHN/D3 91336, 1962-66
	HZA453E	DASH PANEL, LHD	1	
	HZA612E	DASH PANEL, RHD	1	
	HZA613E	DASH PANEL, LHD	1	
	HZA4072E	DASH PANEL, RHD	1	
	HZA4703E	DASH PANEL, LHD	1	
	HZA4916E	DASH PANEL, RHD	1	From GHN/D5 258000, 1966-71
2	GHF201	NUT	5	
3	GHF332	WASHER, spring	5	
4	PWZ205	WASHER, flat	1	
5	GHF117	SCREW, (fascia to body)	2	
6	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
7	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	From GHN/D5 360300
8	AHH6293	FIXING PLATE, fascia	2	
9	AHH6713	FIXING PLATE, fascia	1	
10	SH604041	SCREW	2	
11	SH605061	SCREW	2	
12	GHF301	WASHER, flat	4	
13	AHH6338	GLOVE BOX, RHD	1	From GHN/D5 360301 To GHN/D5 410000, 1975-76
	AHH6339	GLOVE BOX, LHD	1	
14	ADA1869	SPIRE NUT	6	
15	AB606031	SCREW, (glove box to fascia)	6	
16	HZA543	BRACKET, (glove box)	1	
17	AD608044	SCREW	1	
18	FWP708	CUP WASHER	1	GHN/D5 258001 To GHN/D5 410000, 1972-76
19	HZA545	BRACKET	1	
20	PMZ308	SCREW	2	
21	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	
22	GHF306	WASHER, flat	1	
23	HZA455	LID, glove box	1	
24	PMZ305	SCREW, glove box lid	5	1962-74
25	GHF206	NUT	5	
26	AHH6331	LOCK, glove box lid	1	
27	AHH6292	BUFFER	1	
28	AHH6291	CATCH	1	
29	PMZ205	SCREW	3	
30	WL700061	WASHER, spring	3	1975-76
31	AHH6329	CHECK STRAP, glove box	1	
32	BDH741	FINISHER	1	
33	14B934	CLIP	4	
34	AHH6142	COWL, instrument	1	
35	HZA4708	COWL, instrument	1	
36	AHH6164	SCREW	8	1962-63 only
37	PWZ102	WASHER, flat	8	
38	AHH6182	FINISHER	1	
39	ARH59K	BLANKING KIT, (radio)	1	
NI	472-036	BLANKING KIT, 3 gauge holder	1	
NI	472-037	BLANKING KIT, 3 gauge holder	1	
NI	472-038	BLANKING KIT, 1 gauge golder	1	contains items 40-44
NI	472-039	BLANKING KIT, 2 gauge holder	1	
40	AHH5258	'MG' MOTIF	1	
41	ARH59	BLANKING PLATE	1	
42	AHH5255	BEZEL, chrome	1	
43	BHH364	RETAINING STRAP	2	black
44	ADB509	CLIP	2	
45	AKE5155	CRASH ROLL, black	1	
NI	AHH7597X	DASH TOP RECOVERING KIT, vinyl	1	
46	GHF206	NUT	8	
47	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	chrome
48	GHF306	WASHER, flat	8	
49	BDH1750	BLANKING PLUG	1	
50	PFR108	CLIP, (push-on)	1	
51	AHH6275	BRACKET, (indicator warning light)	1	
52	AHH6333	TUBE	2	black
53	AHH6334	LENS, (plastic)	2	
54	AHH6332	SHIELD	2	
55	AHH6169	CONSOLE, (radio speaker)	1	
56	AHC13FG	CONSOLE, (radio speaker)	1	
57	AD608063	SCREW, (console)	4	(3 synchro) To GHN/D3 138400, to 1967
58	FWP208	CUP WASHER	4	
59	GHF712	SPIRE NUT	4	
60	AHH6742	BEZEL	1	
61	NH806011	NUT	4	
62	WL700061	WASHER, spring	4	
63	PWZ202	WASHER, flat	4	(4 synchro) GHN/D4 138401 To GHN/D5 258000, 1968-71
64	AHH6753	SPEAKER GRILLE	1	

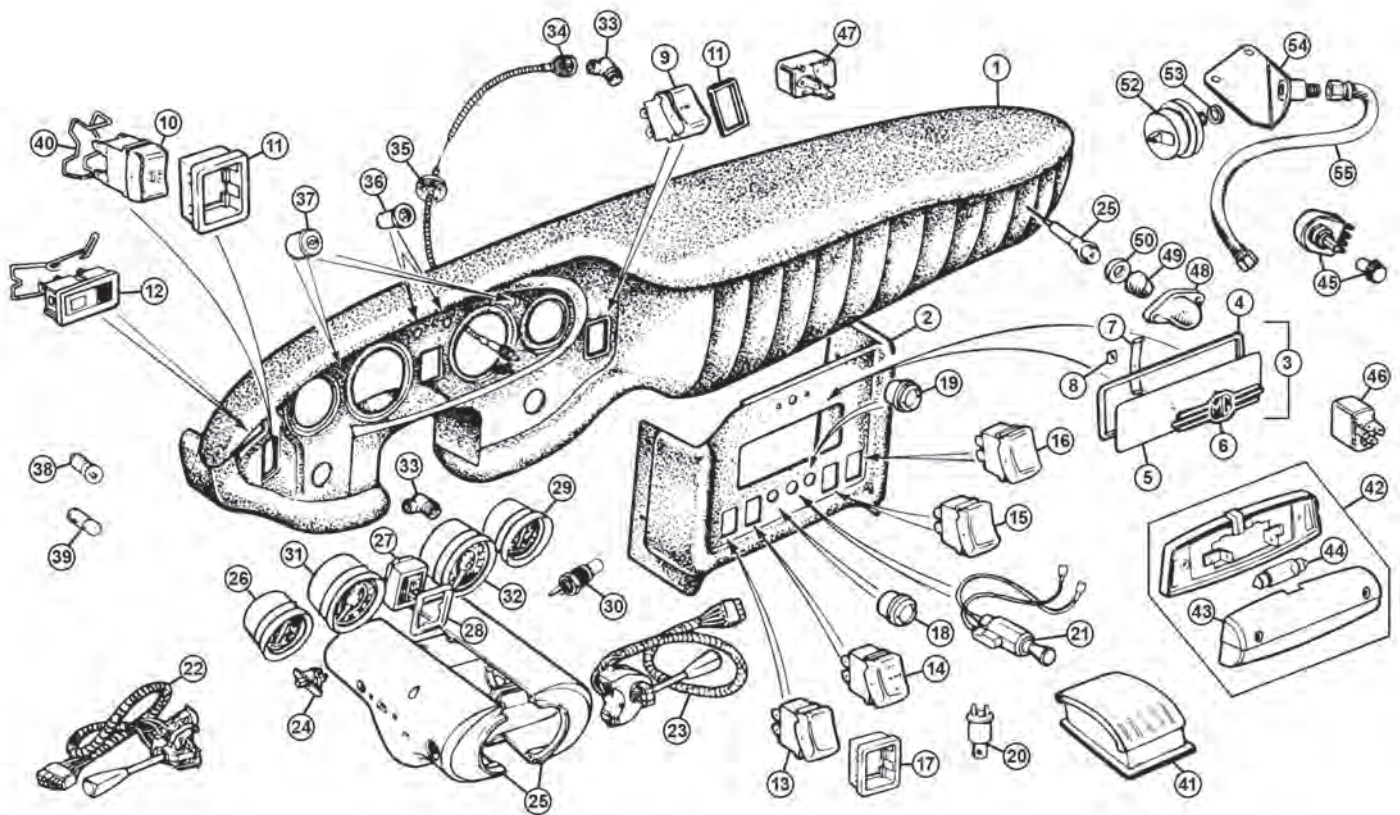
65	AHH7061	ASH TRAY	1	when fitted To GHN/D5 258000, 1962-71
66	AB606053	SCREW	4	
68	AD608063	SCREW	4	
69	FWP208	CUP WASHER	4	
70	BHH473	CONSOLE, radio	1	
71	AD608063	SCREW, console to tunnel bracket	4	
72	FWP208	CUP WASHER	4	1972 on
73	GHF712	SPIRE NUT	4	
75	BHH467	CONSOLE, tunnel	1	
76	HZA5390	ASH TRAY, black lid/chrome surround	1	
	HZA5390C	ASH TRAY, chrome lid/chrome surround	1	
	HZA5390DISH	COIN TRAY	1	GHN/D5 258001 to GHN/D5 410000, 1972-76
77	AB608081	SCREW, console to tunnel	1	
80	X3A2915	ARMREST, with hinge & striker peg plate	1	
81	X3A2915A	ARMREST, without hinge & striker peg plate	1	
	X3A2915L	ARMREST, leather	1	
82	X3A2915P	PLATE, striker peg	1	
83	DRC5432	SCREW, plate to armrest	2	GHN/D5 258001 on
84	X3A2915H	HINGE	1	
85	GHF400	SCREW, hinge to armrest	3	
86	13H7468	STRIKER PEG	1	
87	346140A	CATCH	1	
88	BHH467RP	PLATE, console catch repair (Use to repair broken catch area)	1	
89	BHH467X	NUT PLATE, hinge support	1	1962-72
90	CMZ204	SCREW, hinge to console	3	
92	BHH609	TUBE, air vent	2	
93	BHH502	AIR VENT, dashboard, LH	1	
	BHH501	AIR VENT, dashboard, RH	1	
95	GAC1027X	CUBBY BOX & ARMREST, padded (Features cubby box under armrest).	1	



1976 on from GHN/D5 410001

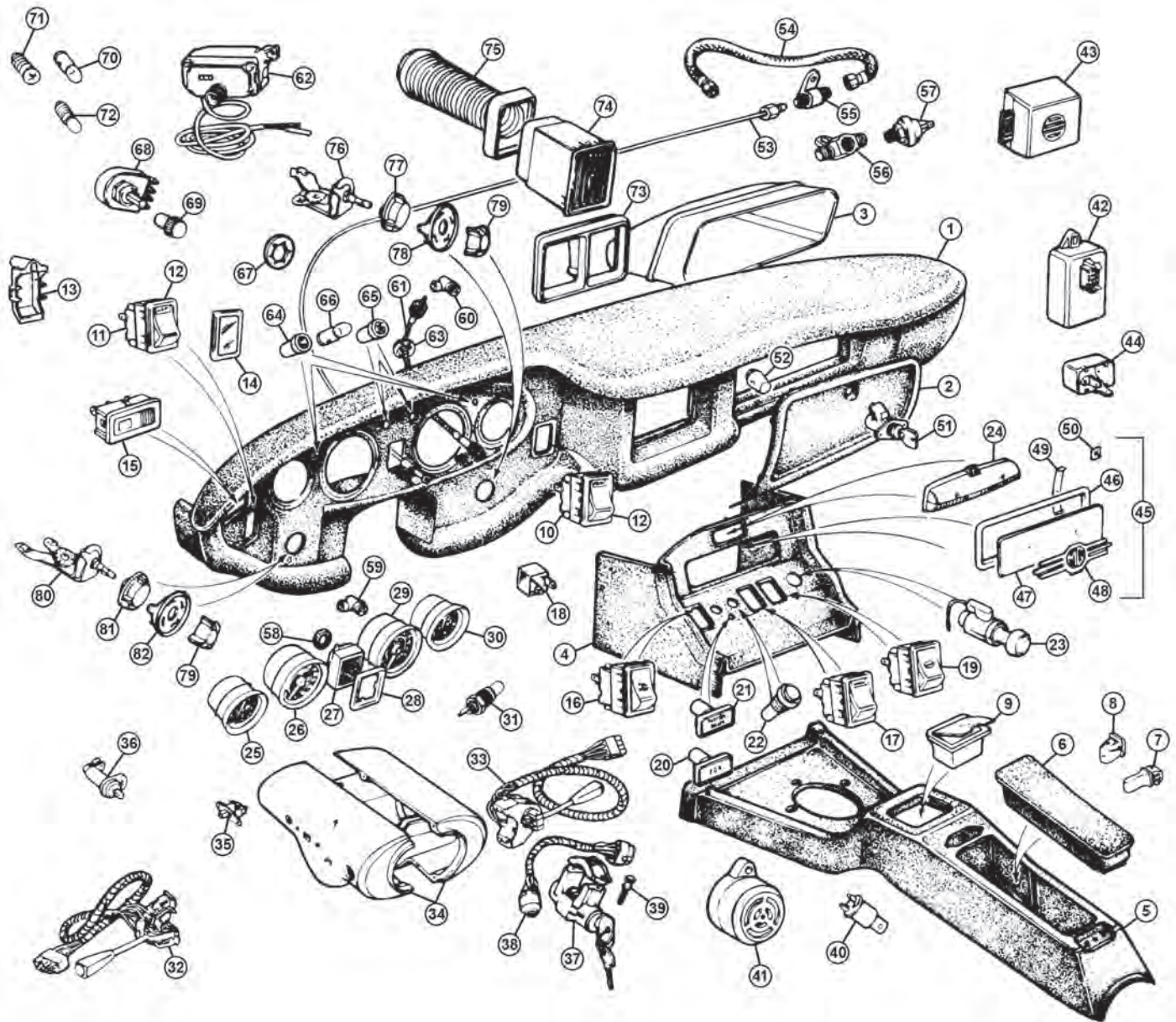
Note: Dash Panels are strictly exchange items, the exchange being subject to the reconditionable status of the customer's old unit.

1	HZA5199E	FASCIA PANEL, RHD	1	
2	HZA5104	INSTRUMENT PANEL	1	
3	AHH6293	PLATE, fascia fixing	1	
4	GHF713	SPIRE NUT	2	
5	GHF425	SCREW	2	
6	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
7	GHF300	WASHER, flat	2	
8	HZA543	BRACKET, glove box	1	
9	HZA545	STAY, glove box	1	
10	GHF306	WASHER	2	
11	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
12	PMZ308	SCREW	2	
13	FWP708	CUP WASHER	1	
14	AD608051	SCREW	1	
15	ADA1869	SPIRE NUT	6	
16	AB606031	SCREW	6	
17	AHH6338	GLOVE BOX	1	
18	AHH6329	CHECK ROD, lid	1	
19	PMZ206	SCREW	1	
20	AHH6293	MOUNTING PLATE	2	side mountings
21	GHF201	NUT	3	
22	PWZ205	WASHER, centre mounting	1	
23	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
24	GHF206	NUT	4	
25	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
26	PMZ305	SCREW	4	
27	HZA5195	LID, glove box	1	
28	HZA5413	LOCK	1	
29	DZB3553	BEZEL	1	
30	HZA5367	LOCK STRIKER	1	
31	14G9467	BUFFER, lid	1	
32	CZK3737	SHIM, striker	a/r	
33	AKE5155	CRASH ROLL, black	1	
34	GHF206	NUT	8	
35	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	
36	GHF306	WASHER, flat	8	
37	BHH609	TUBE, vent	2	
38	HZA5129	VENT, LH	1	
39	HZA5128	VENT, RH	1	
41	AHH7010	CIGARETTE LIGHTER	1	
42	AAU5944	ELEMENT	1	
43	HZA5102	RADIO CONSOLE	1	
	HZA5103	RADIO CONSOLE, US spec	1	
	453-707	COVER, radio console, US spec	1	cover only
44	AD608063	SCREW	4	
45	FWP208	CUP WASHER	4	
46	GHF712	SPIRE CLIP	4	
47	HZA5110	BLANKING PLATE, radio	1	
48	UKC5812	WARNING LAMP, handbrake	1	
49	13H7986	WARNING LAMP, seat belt	1	
50	BCA4780Z	WARNING LAMP, ignition, red	1	
51	AAU3858	WARNING LAMP, main beam, blue	1	
52	AAU4824Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, green	2	
	AAU3857Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, amber	2	US spec only
53	BHA5125	RETAINER, warning lamp	4	
54	BHM7090	COWL	1	
55	GHF425	SCREW	2	
56	PMZ316	SCREW	2	
75	BHH467	CONSOLE, tunnel	1	
76	HZA5390	ASH TRAY, black lid/chrome surround	1	
	HZA5390C	ASH TRAY, chrome lid/chrome surround	1	
	HZA5390DISH	COIN TRAY	1	
77	AB608081	SCREW, console to tunnel	1	
80	X3A2915	ARMREST, with hinge & striker peg plate	1	
81	X3A2915A	ARMREST, without hinge & striker peg plate	1	
	X3A2915L	ARMREST, leather	1	
82	X3A2915P	PLATE, striker peg	1	
83	DRC5432	SCREW, plate to armrest	2	
84	X3A2915H	HINGE	1	
85	GHF400	SCREW, hinge to armrest	3	
86	13H7468	STRIKER PEG	1	
87	346140A	CATCH	1	
88	BHH467RP	PLATE, console catch repair (Use to repair broken catch area)	1 a/r	
89	BHH467X	NUT PLATE, hinge support	1	
90	CMZ204	SCREW, hinge to console	3	



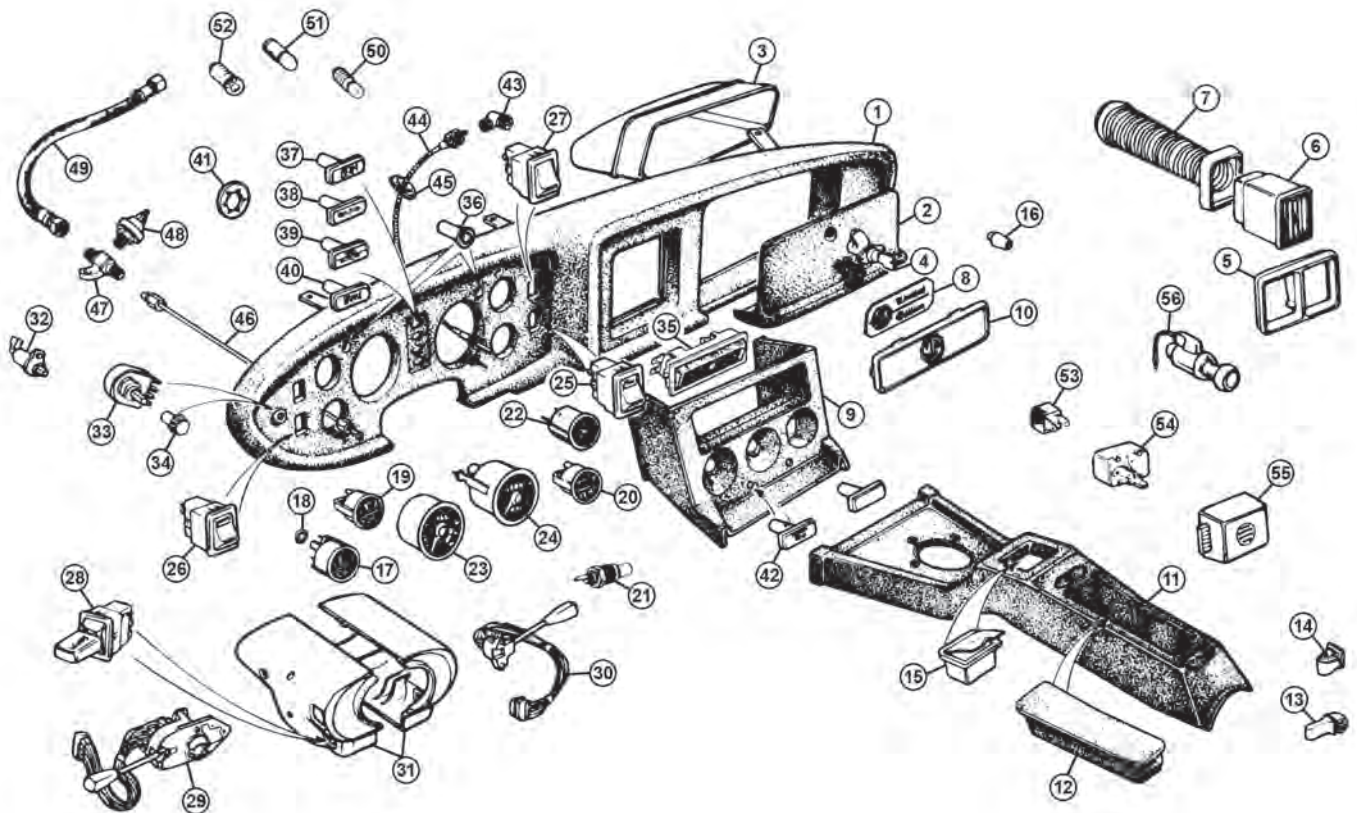
Dash Fascia & Console Panels 1968-71

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH8924X	DASH PANEL COVER	1	
2	MM453-707	COVER, radio console	1	
3	ARH59K	RADIO BLANKING PLATE KIT	1	7 piece
4	AHH5255	BEZEL, chrome	1	
5	ARH59	BLANKING PLATE	1	
6	AHH5258	MG MOTIF	1	
7	BHH364	RETAINING STRAP	2	
8	ADB509	CLIP, retaining strap	2	
9	13H6952	SWITCH, heater	1	
10	13H6322	SWITCH, light	1	
11	37H4495	BEZEL, switch, chrome	2	
12	BHA4990	SWITCH, brake test	1	
13	37H4820	SWITCH, fog light	1	
14	37H7422	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	
15	37H2779	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	GT to (c)187840
	BHA5237	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	GT from (c)187841
16	37H2778	SWITCH, map light	1	
17	BAU1090	BEZEL, switch, black	0	
	37H4495	BEZEL, switch, black	0	
18	BHA4804	WARNING LAMP, hazard	0	
19	BHA4770	WARNING LAMP, heated rear window	0	
20	BHA4974	BUZZER, ignition warning	0	
21	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	
22	BHA4696	SWITCH, indicator & horn	1	to (c)219000
	37H6022	SWITCH, indicator	1	from (c)219001
23	37H2678	SWITCH, windscreen wipers/overdrive	1	
24	BHA4698	SWITCH, panel light	1	
25	BHM7090	COWLING, steering column	1	
26	BHA4685E	GAUGE, Fuel	0	
	BHA4736	GAUGE, Fuel	0	
27	BHA4687E	GAUGE, oil pressure gauge	1	
28	BHH537	BEZEL, oil pressure gauge	1	
29	BHA4686E	GAUGE, water temperature	1	
30	GTR104	SENDER UNIT, water temperature gauge	1	
31	BHA4684E	GAUGE, Tacho Meter	1	
32	37H3766E	GAUGE, Speedo meter	1	non-overdrive
32	37H3768E	GAUGE, Speedo meter	1	overdrive
33	BHA4794	ANGLE DRIVE	1	speedo to cable
	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	cable to gearbox
34	GSD104	CABLE, Speedo	1	non-overdrive
	GSD151	CABLE, Speedo	1	overdrive
35	ACB8474	GROMMET, speedo cable	1	
36	AAU3848	WARNING LIGHT, main beam	1	
	BCA4780Z	WARNING LIGHT, ignition	1	
37	142-260	WARNING LIGHT, indicator	2	
38	GLB987	BULB, screw base, gauge illumination	1	
	GLB280	BULB, switch illumination	1	
39	GLB281	BULB, eared base	1	
40	BHH1085	RETAINING-ILLUMINATION CLIP, switch	1	
41	AHH7061	ASHTRAY	1	
42	BHA5138	LAMP ASSEMBLY, interior	1	
43	27H3590	LENS, lamp assembly	1	
44	GLB239	BULB, lamp assembly	1	
45	BHA4278	SWITCH, rheostat	1	
	37H7995	KNOB, rheostat switch	1	
46	GFU2103	FLASHER UNIT	1	3 pin
	GFU2103X	FLASHER UNIT, negative earth only,	1	3 pin electronic
47	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT	1	2 pin
	GFU2124X	FLASHER UNIT	1	2 pin electronic
48	37H5426	COVER, map light, chrome	1	
49	606078A	LENS, map light	1	
50	17H5302B	GASKET, map light	1	
51	GLB233	BULB, map light	1	
52	13H3819	SENDER UNIT, oil pressure	1	
53	6K464B	WASHER, crush	1	
54	376-185	BRACKET, sender unit	1	
55	AHH6554	HOSE, oil gauge, stainless steel	1	



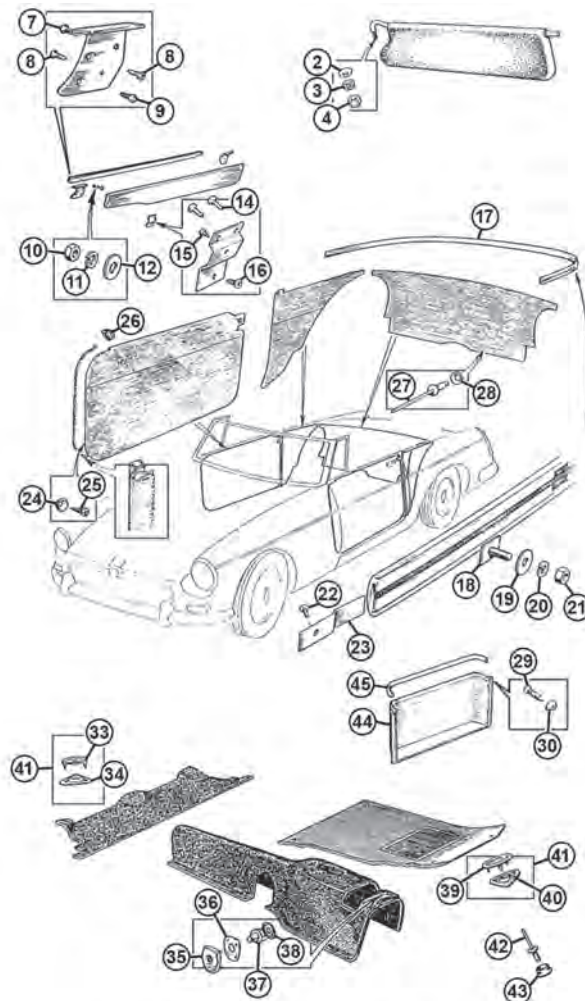
Dash Fascia & Console Panels 1972-76

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH944X	DASH PANEL COVER	1	
	BHH944TOP	DASH TOP REPAIR	1	
2	BHH949	GLOVE BOX LID	1	
3	BHH943	GLOVE BOX	1	
4	BHH697	CONSOLE, radio	1	
5	BHH467	CONSOLE, centre	1	
6	X3A2915	ARMREST, vinyl	1	
	X3A2915L	ARMREST, leather	1	
7	13H7468	STRIKER, armrest	1	
8	346140A	CATCH, striker	1	
9	HZA5390	ASHTRAY	1	
10	13H6952	SWITCH, heater fan	1	1972
	BHA5184	SWITCH, heater fan, illuminated	1	1972-76
11	13H6322	SWITCH, light	1	1972
	BHA5183	SWITCH, light, illuminated	1	1972-76
12	37H4495	BEZEL, switch, chrome	6	
13	BHH1085	CLIP, illuminated switch	6	
14	141-455	BLANK, switch	1	
15	BHA4990	SWITCH, brake test	1	
	GLB280	BULB, brake test switch	1	
16	37H4820	SWITCH, fog-spot light	1	
17	37H7422	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	1972
	BAU1088	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	1972-76
18	GFU2204	FLASHER UNIT, hazard warning	1	
	GFU2204X	FLASHER UNIT, hazard warning	1	electronic
19	BHA5237	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	
20	142-305	WARNING LIGHT, catalyst/EGR	1	
21	13H7986	WARNING LIGHT, seat belt	1	
22	BHA4770	WARNING LAMP, heated rear window	1	
23	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	
24	BHA5138	LAMP ASSEMBLY, interior	1	
	27H3590	LENS, lamp assembly	1	
	GLB239	BULB, lamp assembly	1	
25	BHA4736	GAUGE, fuel	1	
26	BHA4712E	GAUGE, tachometer	1	RD to (c)294250, GT to (c)296000
26	BHA5219E	GAUGE, tachometer	1	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001
27	BHA5091E	GAUGE, oil pressure	1	
28	BHH537	BEZEL, oil pressure	1	
29	BHA5084E	GAUGE, speedometer, non-overdrive	1	RD/GT to (c)282419
	BHA5086E	GAUGE, speedometer, overdrive	1	RD/GT to (c)282419
	BHA5161E	GAUGE, speedometer, non-overdrive	1	RD/GT from (c)282420, to (c)386600
	BHA5163E	GAUGE, speedometer, overdrive	1	RD/GT from (c)282420, to (c)386600
	BHA5339E	GAUGE, speedometer	1	RD from (c)386601 on
30	BHA5090E	GAUGE, water temperature	1	
31	GTR104	SENDER UNIT, water temperature	1	
32	37H6022	SWITCH, indicator, headlamp dip	1	RD to (c)267109, GT to (c)267332
	37H7424	SWITCH, indicator, headlamp dip	1	RD from (c)267110 to 328100, GT from (c)267333 to 328800
	37H8521	SWITCH, indicator, headlamp dip	1	RD from (c)328101, GT from (c)328801
33	37H2678	SWITCH, windscreen wipers & overdrive	1	RD to (c)328100, GT to (c)328800
	37H7425	SWITCH, windscreen wipers & overdrive	1	RD from (c)328101, GT from (c)328801
34	18G8840	COWLING, steering column	1	
35	BHA4698	SWITCH, panel light	1	
36	BHA4921	SWITCH, door courtesy light	1	
37	18G8905X	STEERING LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	1970-72, with ignition switch
37	BHM7144X	STEERING LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	1973 on, with ignition switch
38	BHA5070	SWITCH, steering lock	1	use with 18G8905
	BHA5292Z	SWITCH, steering lock	2	use with BHM7144X
39	51K4001	SHEAR BOLT, steering lock	2	
40	BHA4974	BUZZER, ignition warning	1	RD to (c)328100, GT to (c)328800
41	13H8600	BUZZER, ignition warning	1	RD from (c)328101, GT from (c)328801
42	13H9801	CONTROL UNIT, seat belt	1	
43	AAU1110	BUZZER, time delay	1	
44	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT, indicator	1	
	GFU2124X	FLASHER UNIT, indicator, electronic	1	
45	ARH59K	RADIO BLANKING PLATE KIT	1	
46	AHH5255	BEZEL, chrome	1	
47	ARH59	BLANKING PLATE	1	
48	AHH5258	MG MOTIF	1	
49	BHH364	RETAINING STRAP	2	
50	ADB509	CLIP, retaining strap	2	
51	CZK3970	LOCK, glove box	1	
	DZB3553	BEZEL, glove box lock	1	
52	14G9467	BUFFER, glove box lid	1	
53	AHH6678	PIPE, oil feed	1	
54	AHH6554	HOSE, oil gauge, stainless steel	1	
55	AA6628	ADAPTOR,oil pipe	1	
56	BHH649	ADAPTOR,oil pipe	1	
57	GPS114	SWITCH, oil pressure	1	
58	2K4936	WASHER, leather	1	
59	BHA4794	ANGLE DRIVE	1	speedo to cable
60	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	cable to gearbox
61	GSD104	CABLE, speedo, 54", non-overdrive	1	without service indicator
	GSD151	CABLE, speedo, 71", overdrive	1	without service indicator
	BHA5351	CABLE, speedo, 23", non-overdrive	1	gearbox to indicator
	BHA5360	CABLE, speedo, 40", overdrive	1	gearbox to indicator
	504619	CABLE, speedo, 36"	1	indicator to the Speedo
62	13H9407	SERVICE INDICATOR	1	
63	ACB8474	GROMMET, speedo cable	1	
64	AAU3758Z	WARNING LIGHT, indicator	1	
65	AAU3858	WARNING LIGHT, main beam	1	
	BCA4780Z	WARNING LIGHT, ignition	1	
66	GLB281	BULB, eared base	1	
67	BHA5125	RETAINER, warning lamp	1	
68	BHA4278	SWITCH, rheostat	1	
69	37H7995	KNOB, rheostat switch	1	
70	GLB281	BULB, eared base	1	
71	GLB987	BULB, screw base	1	
72	GLB280	BULB, brake test switch	1	
73	BHH503	BEZEL, vents	1	
74	BHH501	AIR VENT RH	1	
	BHH502	AIR VENT LH	1	
75	BHH613	VENT TUBE	2	
76	BHH297	ROTORY CONTROL, air	1	RD to (c)294250, GT to (c)296000
	BHA5011	ROTORY CONTROL, air	1	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001
77	BHA4673	KNOB, air distribution	1	
78	BHH892	DIAL, defrost control	1	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001
79	BHH1012	KNOB, defrost & heater control	2	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001
80	BHH296	ROTORY CONTROL, heat	1	RD to (c)294250, GT to (c)296000
	BHH4767	ROTORY CONTROL, heat	1	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001
81	BHA4672	KNOB, heat distribution	1	
82	BHH893	DIAL, heat control	1	RD from (c)294251, GT from (c)296001

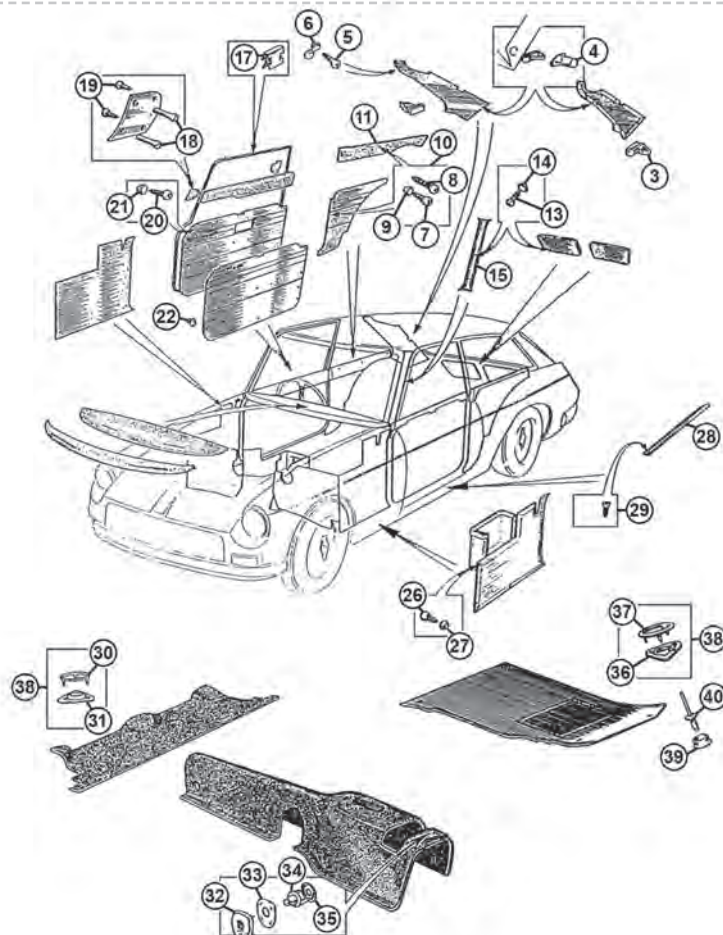


Dash Fascia & Console Panels 1977-80

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA5133B	DASH PANEL COVER	1	
	HZA5133TOP	DASH TOP REPAIR	1	
2	HZA5111	LID, glove box	1	
3	BHH493	GLOVE BOX	1	
4	HZA5413	LOCK, glove box	1	
	DZB3553	BEZEL, glove box lock	1	
5	HZA5130	BEZEL, vents	1	
6	HZA5128	AIR VENT, RH	1	
	HZA5129	AIR VENT, LH	1	
7	BHH613	VENT TUBE	2	
8	453-775	DASH PLAQUE, limited edition	1	
9	HZA5103	CONSOLE, radio	1	
10	HZA5110	BLANKING PLATE, radio	1	
11	BHH467	CONSOLE, centre	1	
12	X3A2915	ARMREST, vinyl	1	
	X3A2915L	ARMREST, leather	1	
13	13H7468	STRIKER, armrest	1	
14	346140A	CATCH, striker	1	
15	HZA5390	ASHTRAY	1	
16	14G9467	BUFFER, glove box lid	1	
17	AAU3033E	GAUGE, oil	1	
18	2K4936	WASHER, leather	1	
19	AAU3031E	GAUGE, fuel	1	
20	AAU3030E	GAUGE, temperature	1	
21	GTR101	TRANSMITTER, temperature	1	
22	GAE128X	CLOCK, time	1	aftermarket
23	AAU3029X	GAUGE, tachometer	1	RD to (c)501000
	ALU1008E	GAUGE, tachometer	1	RD from (c)501001 on
24	AAU3027E	GAUGE, speedometer	1	RD to (c)501000
	ALU1006E	GAUGE, speedometer	1	RD from (c)501001 on
25	AAU3202	SWITCH, heater	1	
26	AAU3203	SWITCH, hazard	1	
	GLB280	BULB, switch illumination	4	
27	C38637	SWITCH, auxiliary	1	
28	AAU4536	SWITCH, lighting	1	
29	AAU4995	SWITCH, indicator	1	
30	BAU1022	SWITCH, wiper, washer	1	
31	233-255	COWL, steering column	1	
32	BHA4984	SWITCH, ignition buzzer	1	
33	BHA4278	SWITCH, rheostat	1	
34	37H7995	KNOB, rheostat switch	1	
35	AAU4825	COURTESY LAMP, rocking	1	
	GLB272	BULB, courtesy lamp	1	
36	AAU3857Z	WARNING LIGHT, indicator	2	
37	BHH2063	WARNING LIGHT, main beam	1	
38	BHH2062	WARNING LIGHT, ignition	1	
39	UKC5813	WARNING LIGHT, hazard flasher	1	
40	UKC5812	WARNING LIGHT, brake	1	
41	BHA5125	RETAINER, warning lamp	6	
42	13H7986	WARNING LIGHT, fasten seat belt	1	
43	120694	ANGLE DRIVE, cable to gearbox	1	
44	AAU3870	CABLE, speedometer	1	overdrive
	AAU3868	CABLE, speedometer	1	non-overdrive
45	ACB8474	GROMMET, speedometer cable	1	
46	BHH2105	PIPE, gauge to hose adaptor	1	
47	BHH649	ADAPTOR, oil pipe	1	
48	GPS114	SWITCH, oil pressure	1	
49	AHH6554	HOSE, oil gauge, stainless steel	1	
50	GLB280	BULB, switch illumination	1	
51	GLB281	BULB, eared base	1	
52	GLB987	BULB, screw base	1	
53	GFU2204	FLASHER UNIT, hazard warning	1	
	GFU2204X	FLASHER UNIT, hazard warning	1	electronic
54	GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT, indicator	1	
	GFU2124X	FLASHER UNIT, Indicator, electronic	1	
55	AAU1110	BUZZER, time delay	1	
56	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	



Roadster Models



GT Models

Interior Trim Fixings

Note: See the Accessories section for replacement carpets & interior trim.

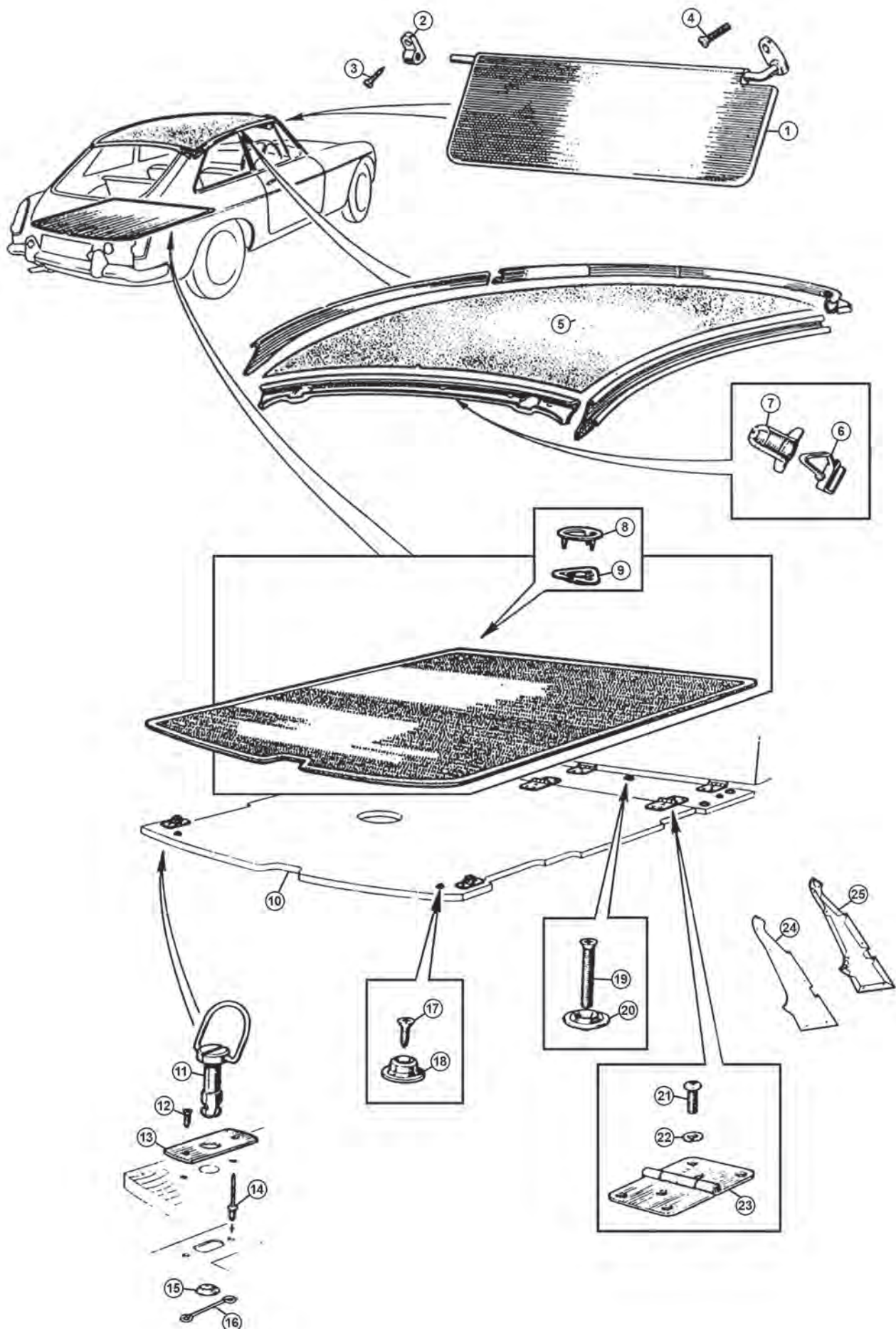
Roadster Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
2	AHH8799	WASHER, spherical, (visor)	2	
3	AJD7721	WASHER, spring, (visor)	2	
4	GHF220	NUT, (visor)	2	
7	CMZ310	SCREW, (finisher)	4	
8	GHF402	SCREW, (finisher)	12	
9	GBK3005	SCREW SET, (finisher)	1	
10	GHF206	NUT	12	
11	WL700101	WASHER, spring	12	
12	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	12	
14	AB606051	SCREW	4	
15	AB606021	SCREW	2	
16	AB608031	SCREW	2	
17	AHH6416	COCKPIT MOULDING, bare	1	
	AHH6416A	MOULDING COVER, black	1	
NI	AHH6416FK	FITTING KIT, moulding cover	1	
18	AHH6417	STUD PLATE, moulding	9	
19	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	9	
20	WL700101	WASHER, spring	9	
21	GHF206	NUT	9	
22	AB608031	SCREW	2	
23	AHH6418	END PLATE, moulding	2	
24	FWP906	CUP WASHER	a/r	
25	AD606054	SCREW	a/r	
	GBK3004	FIXINGS, black	1	also includes 24 & 25
	TSK102	FIXINGS, chrome	1	
26	GHF1222	CLIP, door trim	26	13 per door, (From 1970)
27	GHF600	RIVET	8	
28	FWP906	CUP WASHER	8	
29	AD606071	SCREW	2	
30	FWP906	CUP WASHER	2	
33	14G8736	SPIKED RING	6	
	14G8736X	SPIKED RING, alternative	6	longer spike
34	2H8445	SOCKET	6	
35	552650	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	6	
	552650Z	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	6	unbranded
36	552651	WASHER	1	
37	7H9964	STUD	1	
38	7H9960	WASHER	1	
39	14G8736	SPIKED RING	8	
	14G8736X	SPIKED RING, alternative	8	longer spike
40	2H8445	SOCKET	8	
41	2H8445SP	SPIKE & SOCKET SET, per car	1	includes 15 of each fixings
42	RA608176	RIVET	8	
43	610624	CUP WASHER	8	
44	XGA2917W0	MAP POCKET, black	1	
	XGN2917W0	MAP POCKET, navy blue	1	
	XGK2917W0	MAP POCKET, autumn leaf	1	
45	AHH8117	FINISHER, chrome, map pocket	1	

GT Models

3	ADU4235	CLIP	a/r	
4	14G6728	FLANGED CUP	a/r	
5	AD606053	SCREW	2	
6	BHA4561	SCREW CAP, beige	1	
	ADE9913	SCREW CAP, grey	2	
7	AD606083	SCREW	a/r	
8	AD606103	SCREW	a/r	
9	FWP906	CUP WASHER	a/r	
10	GBK3004GT	FIXING KIT, black	a/r	
	TSK201	FIXING KIT, black	1	rear capping fixing
11	CR150A	WAIST RAIL, rear quarter, black	1	RH & LH
	CR150K	WAIST RAIL, rear quarter, autumn leaf	1	
	CR150N	WAIST RAIL, rear quarter, navy	1	
	CR150T	WAIST RAIL, rear quarter, ochre	1	
13	AD606054	SCREW	12	
14	FWP906	CUP WASHER	12	
15	X3A2970/1	A POST UPPER FINISHERS, (pair)	1	
17	613766	CLIP	a/r	
18	CMZ310	SCREW	4	
19	GHF402	SCREW	12	
20	AD606054	SCREW	a/r	
21	FWP906	CUP WASHER	a/r	
22	GHF1222	CLIP, door trim, (13 per door)	26	1970 on
26	AD606071	SCREW	2	
27	FWP906	CUP WASHER	2	
28	AHH7768	RETAINER, door seal	2	

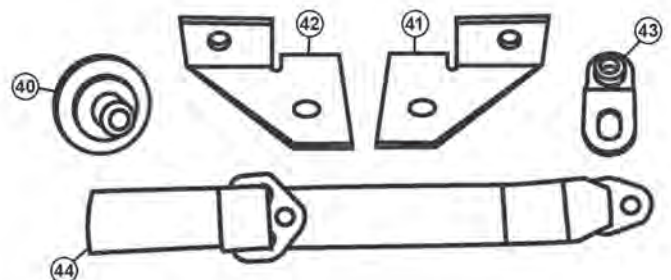
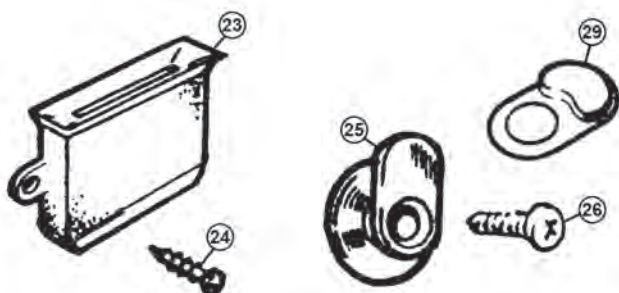
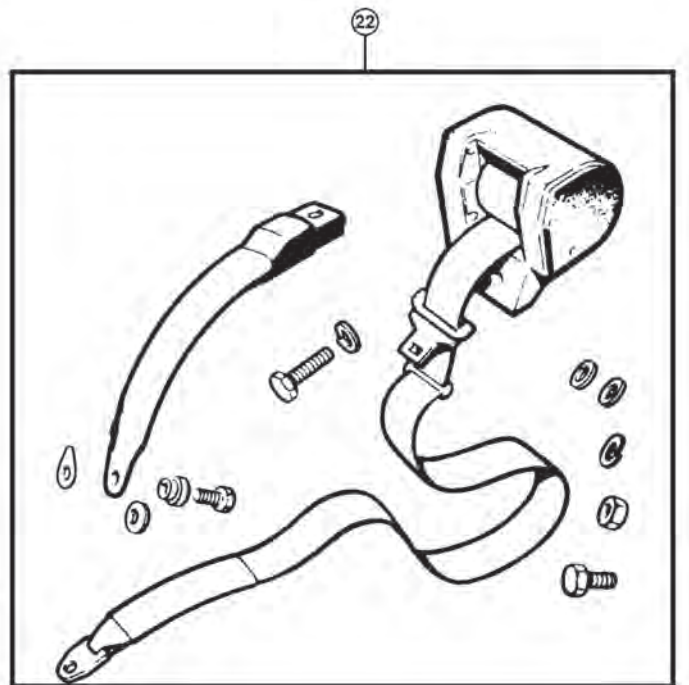
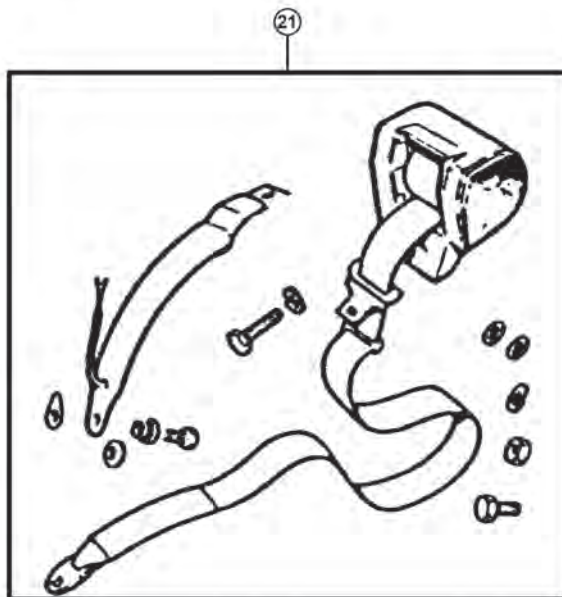
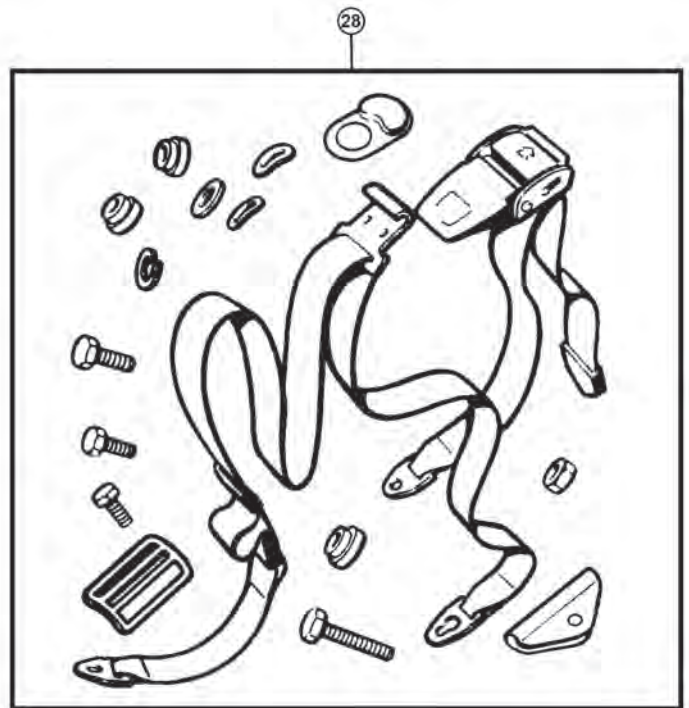
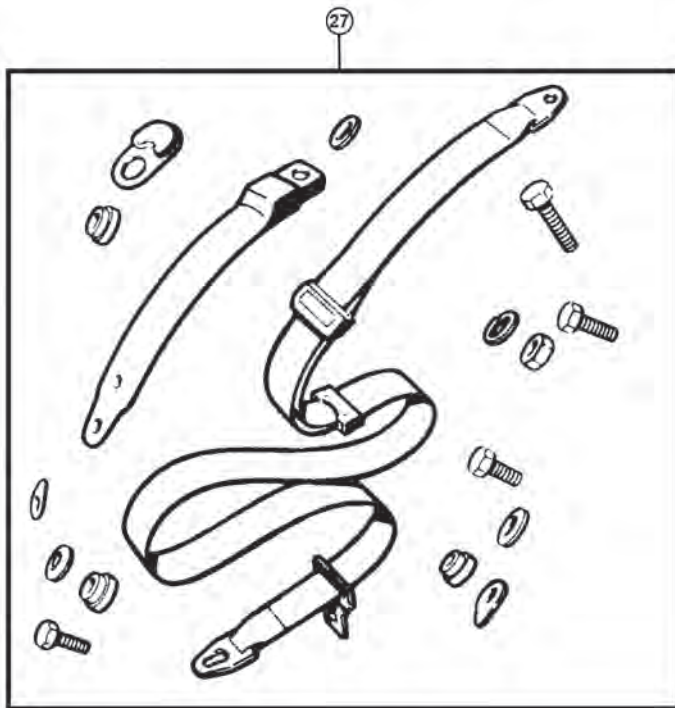
29	AB606031	SCREW	12	
30	14G8736	SPIKED RING	6	
31	2H8445	SOCKET	6	
32	552650	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	6	
	552650Z	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	6	unbranded
33	552651	STUD	1	
34	7H9964	STUD	1	
35	7H9960	WASHER	1	
36	2H8445	SOCKET	8	
37	14G8736	SPIKED RING	8	
	14G8736X	SPIKED RING, alternative	8	longer spike
38	2H8445SP	SPIKE & SOCKET SET, per car	1	includes 15 of each fixings
39	610624	CUP WASHER	8	
40	RA608176	RIVET	8	



Roof lining & Rear Compartment

GT Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1406	VISOR, RH & LH	1	GT, To 1976
	44E5284	VISOR, with pouch, RH	1	GT, 1976 on
	44E5285	VISOR, with pouch, LH	1	GT, 1976 on
2	AHH7458	VISOR RETAINER	2	up to GHD4 158230
	AHH9251	VISOR RETAINER	2	GHD4 158231 on
3	AD606053	SCREW	2	
4	RMP310	SCREW	2	
5	643-900	HEADLINING KIT, with mouldings, grey vinyl	1	
	643-915	HEADLINING KIT, with mouldings, grey fabric	1	deluxe
	643-905	HEADLINING KIT, with mouldings, tan fabric	1	deluxe
	RLK102	HEADLINING KIT, material only, grey vinyl	1	
6	ADU4235	RETAINING CLIP	6	
7	14G6728	FLANGED CUP	6	
8	14G8736	SPIKED RING	a/r	
9	2H8445	SOCKET	a/r	
10	AHH8408X	FLOOR BOARD, luggage	1	
11	BHA4537	DZUS FASTENER	2	
12	AB606031	SCREW	4	
13	AHH7552	FLOOR PLATE	2	
14	RA608176	RIVET	4	
15	BHA4538	WASHER, retaining	2	
16	BHA4539	SPRING, fastener	2	
17	GHF400	SCREW	a/r	
18	610624	CUP, fastener	a/r	
19	SF604101	SCREW	6	
20	ACA5374	CUP Washer	6	
21	PMZ308	SCREW	9	
22	WL700101	WASHER, spring	9	
23	AHH7527	HINGE	3	
24	643-902	C POST FINISHER, grey, (pair)	1	To 1976
25	643-903	C POST FINISHER, grey/black, (pair)	1	1976 on
NI	ADU4235	CLIP	12	
NI	14G6728	FLANGED CUP	12	
NI	AD606053	SCREW	12	



Original Seat Belts

Note: See the Accessories section for replacement seat belts & harnesses.

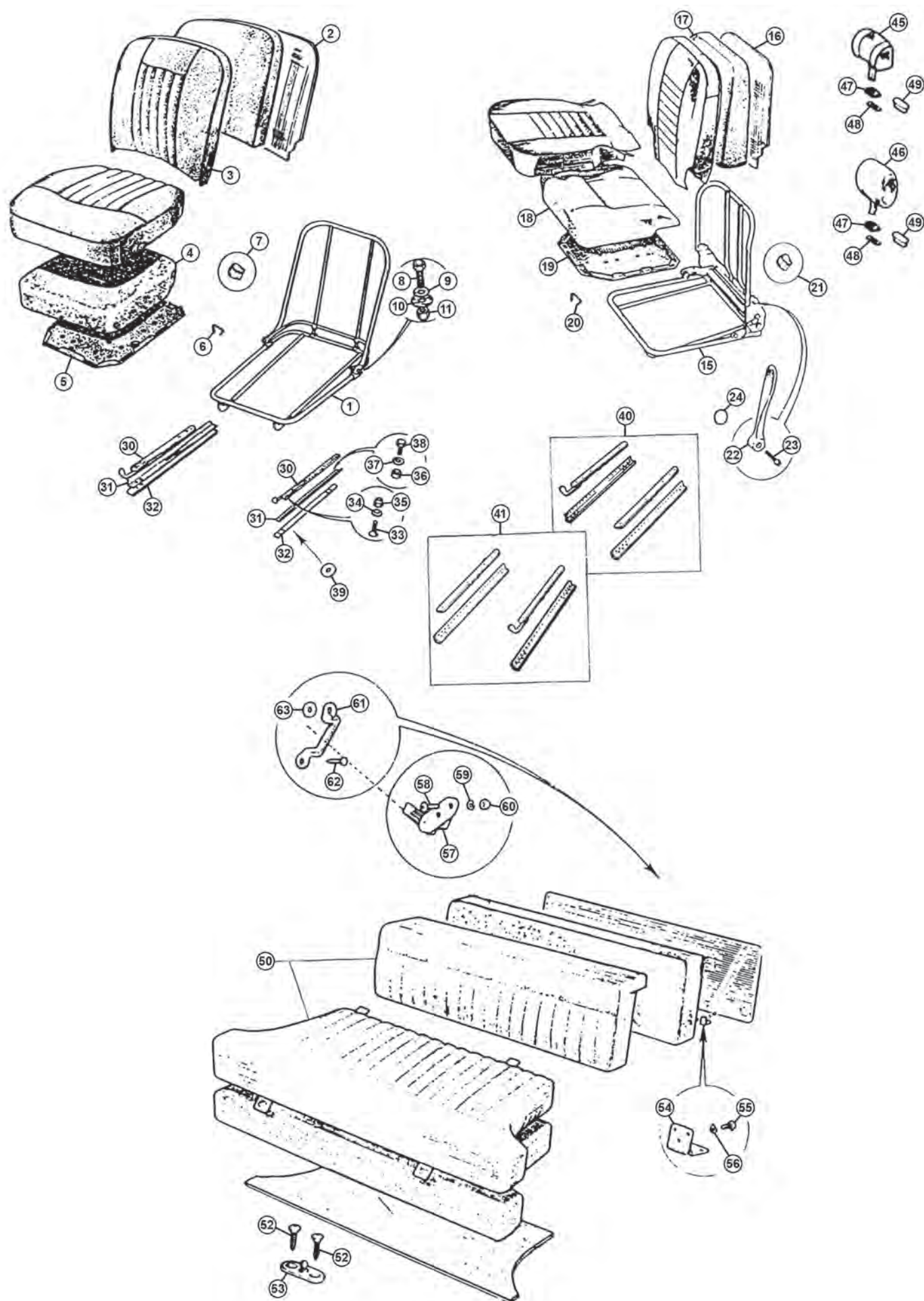
The only original seat belts now available are those for the 1976 on cars. Due to the improbability of earlier belts being available again, suitable alternatives are listed here:

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
21	BHM635	SEAT BELT, (automatic), RH	1	Roadster models 1976 on GT models, 1976 on alternative (This alternative seat belt is a close match to the original horizontally mounted unit).
	BHM635	SEAT BELT, (automatic), LH	1	
	BHM637	SEAT BELT, (automatic), RH	1	
	BHM638	SEAT BELT, (automatic), LH	1	
	BMH9501	SEAT BELT, (automatic), black	1	
22	SBS514/30	SEAT BELT, (automatic)	2	'Securon' replacement To GHN/D5 429588
23	BHH938	PARK, seat belt	2	
24	GHF426	SCREW	2	GHN/D5 429589 on
25	BHA5236	PARK, seat belt	2	
26	GHF422	SCREW	2	
27	SBS300/30	SEAT BELT, (static)	2	'Securon' replacement 'clip in stem' type
28	222-205	SEAT BELT, (US static type)	2	
		'Magnetic' type to replace all early static seat belts		
29	SBK1001K	MOUNTING BOLT, (pair)	1	seat belt fixing on rear deck
	SBC102	MOUNTING BOLT, (single)	1	

Note: SBK1001K is a pair of mounting for the rear deck. These replace the now original fittings.

Mounting Brackets For Seat Belts

40	HZA3931	NUT, arch mounting	1	weld in Roadster
41	BMH9512	BRACKET, seat belt reel mounting, RH	1	
	BMH9512A	BRACKET, seat belt reel mounting, RH (Allows installation of the SBS514/30 reel. Provides clearance between the adjuster and the wheel arch).	1	
42	BMH9513	BRACKET, seat belt reel mounting, LH	1	
43	BMH9514/5	BRACKET, arch top, each	2	GT models
44	SBS227	EXTENDER, webbing	a/r	



Front Seat Frames

Supply of seat frames is virtually nil, however there may be occasions when we may be able to supply from stock. Please contact your nearest Moss branch for full details.

Note: Please check Accessories section for replacement seats & seat covers.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
-----	-------------	-------------	------	---------

Seat Frames - Non-Reclining

1	AHH6583	SEAT FRAME NON-RECLINING RH	1	to GHN/D4 158230
	AHH6584	SEAT FRAME NON-RECLINING LH	1	to GHN/D4 158230
2	SBB3001	SEAT BACKING STIFFENER	2	1962-68
3	AHH7036	SEAT FOAM SQUAB	2	1962-68
4	AHH7037	SEAT FOAM CUSHION RH	1	1962-68
	AHH7038	SEAT FOAM CUSHION LH	1	
	AHH7037C	SEAT FOAM KIT RH	1	1962-68, foams only
	AHH7038C	SEAT FOAM KIT LH	1	includes squab & cushion
5	AHA7878	DIAPHRAGM, seat cushion	2	all models
6	BHA5097	DIAPHRAGM SECURING HOOK	a/r	
7	BHA4339	CLIP, seat cover	a/r	
8	GHF103	SCREW	4	
9	GHF301	WASHER	4	
10	PWZ305	WASHER	4	
11	GHF222	NUT	4	

Note: Please check Accessories for seat cover kits.

Front Seat Frames - Reclining

15	AHH9290	SEAT FRAME RECLINING RH	1	from GHN/D4 158230
	AHH9291	SEAT FRAME RECLINING LH	1	to 187840
			1	from GHN/D4 158230
			1	to 187840
	BHH343	SEAT FRAME RECLINING RH	1	from GHN/D4 187841
	BHH344	SEAT FRAME RECLINING LH	1	from GHN/D4 187841
16	SBB3002	SEAT BACKING STIFFENER	2	1969 only
	SBB3003	SEAT BACKING STIFFENER	2	1970-on
17	AHH9681	SEAT FOAM SQUAB	2	1969 only
	AHH9969	SEAT FOAM SQUAB	2	1970-73
	BHH1398	SEAT FOAM SQUAB	2	1973-on
18	AHH9970	SEAT FOAM CUSHION RH	1	1969-73
	AHH9971	SEAT FOAM CUSHION LH	1	
	BHH922	SEAT FOAM CUSHION RH	1	1973-on
	BHH923	SEAT FOAM CUSHION LH	1	
	AHH9970C	SEAT FOAM KIT RH	1	1969-73, foams only
	AHH9971C	SEAT FOAM KIT LH	1	includes squab & cushion
	BHH922C	SEAT FOAM KIT RH	1	1973-on, foams only
	BHH923C	SEAT FOAM KIT LH	1	includes squab & cushion
19	BHH580	DIAPHRAGM, seat cushion	2	all models
20	BHA5097	DIAPHRAGM SECURING HOOK	a/r	
21	BHA4339	CLIP, seat cover	a/r	
22	24B4057	RAKE ADJUSTER	2	
23	54K205	SCREW, rake adjuster	2	
24	24K6809	HANDLE TILT KNOB	2	

Note: Please check Accessories for seat cover kits.

Front Seat Runners & Fittings

As well as supplying trim for your MGB, we can also supply all the fixings and fittings you need to fit your newly recovered seats back into your classic. These components fit all models.

30	BHH719	SEAT SLIDE, without catch	2	
	MM454-115	SEAT SLIDE, RH	1	
	MM454-105	SEAT SLIDE, LH	1	
31	BHH741	FLOOR RUNNER, RH	2	one RH & one LH
			runner per seat	
	BHH742	FLOOR RUNNER, LH	2	one RH & one LH
			runner per seat	
32	AHH6160W	WOODEN SLAT	4	
33	SF604101	SCREW	16	
34	GHF300	WASHER, slide to frame	16	
35	GHF221	NUT, slide to frame	16	
36	GHF200	NUT, replacement captive	8	
37	GHF321	WASHER	8	
38	GHF101	BOLT, seat runner to floor	8	
39	AHH6939	SPACER, seat runner to floor	8	
40	MM454-115	FLOOR RUNNER SET RH	1	4 piece
41	MM454-105	FLOOR RUNNER SET LH	1	4 piece

Head Restraints

2 Pole Fitting Head Restraint (USA Models)

NI	AHH9679	LEATHER, black	2	1969 only
----	---------	----------------	---	-----------

D Section Head Restraint, 1970-76

D Section head rests remanufactured as a cover and a foam, originally they were a one piece moulding.

45	GLZ135Z	PLAIN, vinyl, black	2	
	GLZ135L	PLAIN, leather, black	2	
	GLZ133	PLAIN, vinyl, autumn leaf	2	
	GLZ133L	PLAIN, leather, autumn leaf	2	
	GLZ127Z	PLAIN, vinyl, navy	2	1971-76
	GLZ127L	PLAIN, leather, navy	2	
	GLZ131Z	PLAIN, vinyl, ochre	2	
	GLZ131L	PLAIN, leather, ochre	2	
NI	KGA310	EMBOSSSED, vinyl, black	2	1970 USA
NI	KGK301	EMBOSSSED, vinyl, autumn leaf	2	

Oval Section Head Restraint, 1977 on

46	X3A6185	PLAIN, vinyl, black	2	
	X3A6185L	PLAIN, leather, black	2	
	X3N6185	PLAIN, vinyl, navy	2	
	X3N6185L	PLAIN, leather, navy	2	1977-80
	X3T6185	PLAIN, vinyl, ochre	2	
	X3K6185	PLAIN, vinyl, autumn leaf	2	
	X3K6185L	PLAIN, leather, autumn leaf	2	
	X3X6185	PLAIN, vinyl, beige	2	
NI	X3A7875	EMBOSSSED, vinyl, black	2	
NI	X2K7875	EMBOSSSED, vinyl, autumn leaf	2	1977-80 USA
NI	X4X7875AK	EMBOSSSED, vinyl, beige	2	

Headrest Stem Fittings

47	CZA4500S	EYELET & WASHER	2	
48	CZA4263	FINISHING WASHER	2	
49	BD36610A	BLANKING PLUG, black	2	
	AHA9779	BLANKING PLUG, autumn leaf	2	

Rear Seat Foams & Fasteners

Rear Seat Foam Kits - MGB GT

50	AHH9682C	SEAT FOAM KIT, rear	1	1965-69
	BHH921C	SEAT FOAM KIT, rear	1	1970-on

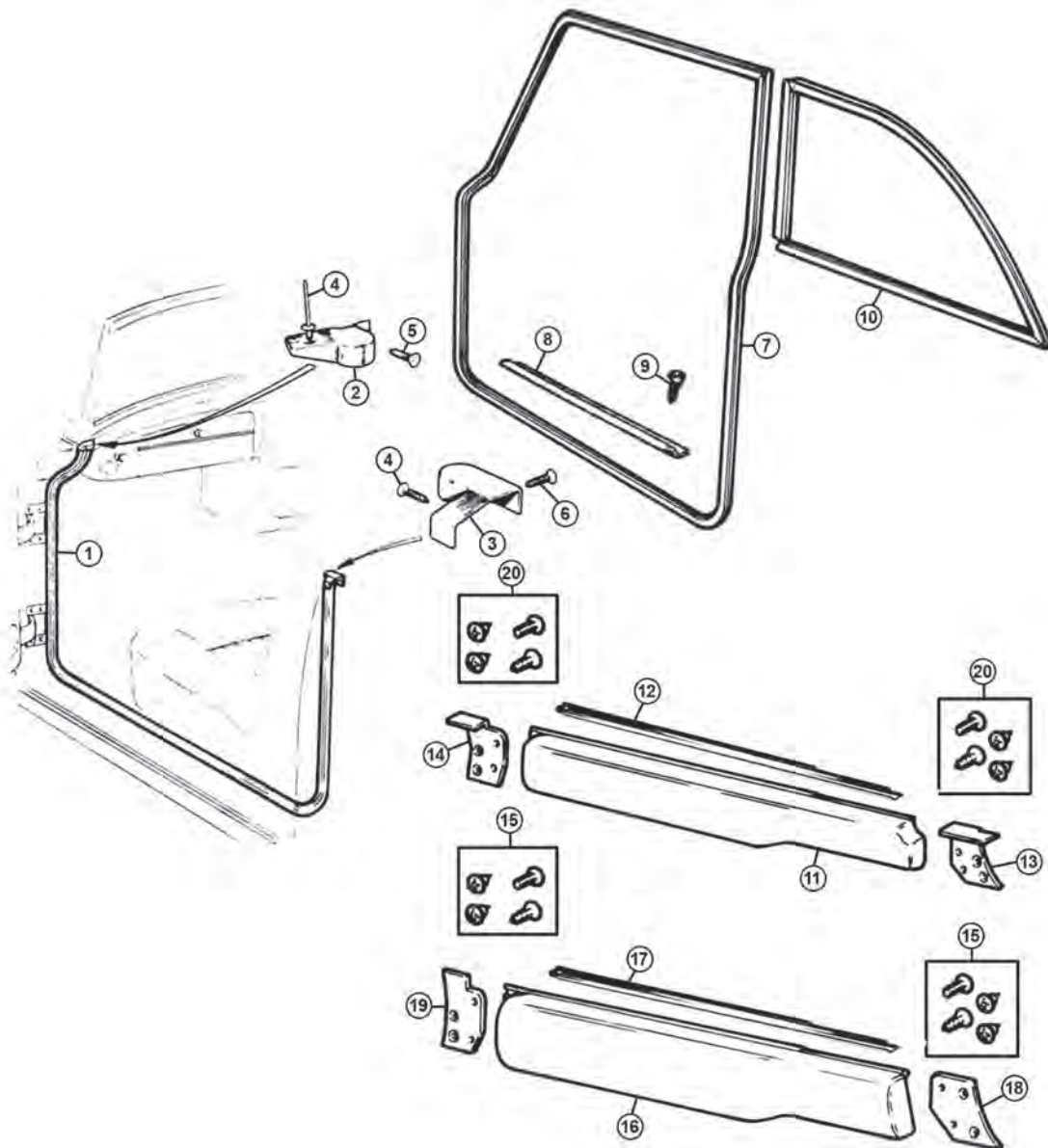
Base Fittings

52	AD606043	PEG SCREW	8	
53	LFP116	BASE LOCATING PEG	4	

Squab Fittings

54	BHH976	HINGE	2	
55	PMZ308	SCREW FOR HINGE	6	
56	WL700101	SPRING WASHER	6	
57	AHH7740	SQUAB CATCH	2	
58	PMZ307	SCREW FOR CATCH	4	
59	WL700101	SPRING WASHER	4	
60	14B7889	DOMED NUT	4	
61	AHH7770	SQUAB SECURING STAPLE	2	
62	AD608053	SCREW	4	
63	GHF306	PLAIN WASHER	4	

Note: Please check Accessories for seat cover kits.



Roadster

GT

Door Seals & Finishers

Roadster Door Seals & Finishers

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	724031M2	DOOR SEAL, Furflex, black	2	1962-69
	KGA817	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, black	2	1970-On
	KGK817	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, autumn leaf	2	1971-78
	KGN817	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, navy	2	1972-74
	KGT817	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, ochre	2	1972-74
	KGX817	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, beige	2	1972-74
	KGA817M	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, black (2 metres required per door).	2	1970-On sold per metre
2	AHH6270	FINISHER, door seal, front, RH	1	1962-On
	AHH6271	FINISHER, door seal, front, LH	1	
	AHH8830	FINISHER, door seal, front, RH	1	1968-On, US spec
	AHH8831	FINISHER, door seal, front, LH	1	
	AHH6270K	FINISHER SET, door seal (4 finishers with screws & rivets).	1	Roadster 1962-80 not 1968-On, US spec
3	AHH6323	FINISHER, door seal, rear, RH	1	
	AHH6324	FINISHER, door seal, rear, LH	1	
4	GHF600	RIVET, front finisher fixing	2	
5	GHF400	SCREW, front finisher fixing	2	1962-70
6	GHF400	SCREW, finisher fixing, screw	4	

GT Door Seals & Finishers

The nylon door seals for GT models come with mitred and bonded corners.

7	DEA5001	DOOR SEAL, Furflex, black	2	1965-69
	DER5001	DOOR SEAL, Furflex, red	2	
	724031M	DOOR SEAL, Furflex, black	a/r	sold per metre
	KGA820	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, black	2	1970-On
	KGN820	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, navy	2	1970-74
	KGT820	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, ochre	2	1970-74
	KGK820	DOOR SEAL, Nylon, autumn leaf	2	1970-76
8	AHH7768	FINISHER, door seal	2	alloy
	AHH7768SS	FINISHER, door seal	2	stainless steel
9	AB606031	SCREW, finisher to sill	12	

GT Rear Quarter Light Seals

10	AHH7413Z	SEAL, Furflex, black, RH & LH	1	1965-69
	KGA818	SEAL, Nylon, black, RH	1	1970 on
	KGA819	SEAL, Nylon, black, LH	1	1970 on
	KGK818	SEAL, Nylon, autumn leaf, RH	1	1970-76
	KGK819	SEAL, Nylon, autumn leaf, LH	1	1970-76
	KGN818	SEAL, Nylon, navy, RH	1	1970-74
	KGN819	SEAL, Nylon, navy, LH	1	1970-74
	KGT818	SEAL, Nylon, ochre, RH	1	1970-74
	KGT819	SEAL, Nylon, ochre, LH	1	1970-74

Door Cappings, Finishers & Fixings

Our door cappings are made to original specifications. Where applicable the wood bases come with helicoil screw threads, inner door glass weather strips are already attached and matching piping has been fitted. From 1970 the door cappings were padded.

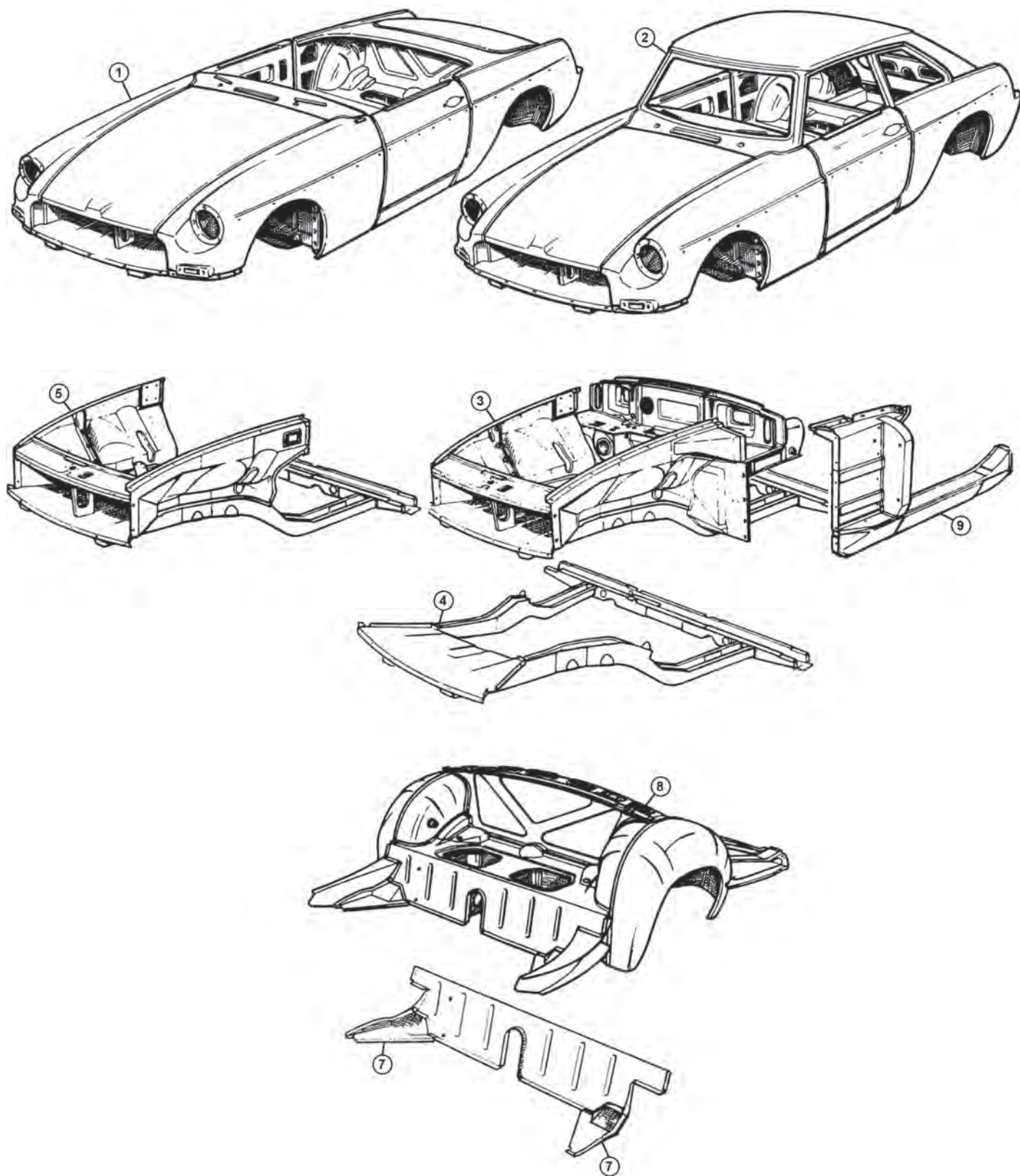
Note: All door cappings are sold in pairs.

Roadster Door Cappings & Finishers

11	AKE5192/3A	DOOR CAPPING, black/black piping	1	1962-65, RH & LH
	AKE5192/3R	DOOR CAPPING, black/red piping	1	1962-65, RH & LH
	AKE5192/3W	DOOR CAPPING, black/white piping	1	1962-65, RH & LH
	AKE5192/3L	DOOR CAPPING, black/blue piping	1	1962-65, RH & LH
	TFA4006/7	DOOR CAPPING, black	1	1965-70, RH & LH
	TFA4001/2	DOOR CAPPING, black	1	1970 on, RH & LH
	TFN4001/2	DOOR CAPPING, navy	1	1970-74, RH & LH
	TFT4001/2	DOOR CAPPING, ochre	1	1970-74, RH & LH
	TFK4001/2	DOOR CAPPING, autumn leaf	1	1970-78, RH & LH
	TFX4001/2	DOOR CAPPING, beige	1	1978 on, RH & LH
12	AHH6508	WEATHER STRIP, inner, RH	1	
	AHH6509	WEATHER STRIP, inner, LH	1	
13	AHH6422	FINISHER, front, RH	1	
	AHH6423	FINISHER, front, LH	1	
14	AHH6424	FINISHER, rear, RH	1	
	AHH6425	FINISHER, rear, LH	1	
	AHH6422C	FINISHER SET, set of 4	1	1 set per car
	AHH6422CSS	FINISHER SET, set of 4, stainless steel	1	
15	GBK3005	SCREW SET, finishers	2	1 set per capping

GT Door Cappings & Finishers

16	TFA5006/7	DOOR CAPPING, black	1	1965-70, RH & LH
	TFA5001/2	DOOR CAPPING, black	1	1970 on, RH & LH
	TFN5001/2	DOOR CAPPING, navy	1	1970-74, RH & LH
	TFT5001/2	DOOR CAPPING, ochre	1	1970-74, RH & LH
	TFK5001/2	DOOR CAPPING, autumn leaf	1	1970-76, RH & LH
17	AHH7848	WEATHER STRIP, inner	2	
18	AHH7844	FINISHER, front, RH	1	
	AHH7845	FINISHER, front, LH	1	
19	AHH7846	FINISHER, rear, RH	1	
	AHH7847	FINISHER, rear, LH	1	
	AHH7844C	FINISHER SET, set of 4, chrome	1	1 set per car
	AHH7844CSS	FINISHER SET, set of 4, stainless steel	1	
20	GBK3005	SCREW SET, finishers	2	1 set per capping


British Motor Heritage Certificate of Authenticity

When you purchase a BMH bodyshell from Moss Europe, you will receive a Certificate of Authenticity from British Motor Heritage. Confirming: BMH manufacture, date of purchase, body style and number.

Bodyshells

Bodyshells are manufactured by British Motor Heritage and are supplied complete with front valance, bonnet, front wings, doors bootlid/tailgate.

MGB Roadster Bodyshells

MGB Roadster UK & European Specification

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH7482	BODYSHELL, Roadster chrome bumper RHD & LHD	1	3 synchro See note*
	HZA4245	BODYSHELL, Roadster, chrome bumper RHD & LHD	1	1967-74 G-HN4 138401 to 360300
	HZA4891	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper RHD	1	1974-76 G-HN5 360301 to 410000
	HZA5237	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper RHD	1	1976-77 G-HN5 410001 to 437180
	HZA5545	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper RHD	1	1977-80 G-HN5 437181 on

MGB Roadster North American Specification

	HZA4246	BODYSHELL, Roadster chrome bumper LHD	1	1967-74 G-HN4 138401 to 360300
	HZA4892	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper LHD	1	1974-76 G-HN5 360301 to 410000
	HZA5547	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper LHD	1	1976-80 G-HN5 410001 on

MGB Roadster Conversion Bodyshells

	BMH4011	BODYSHELL, Roadster chrome bumper RHD & LHD	1	Roadster V8 Conversions
	BMH4012	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber bumper RHD & LHD	1	

Note: These bodyshells are manufactured with the original MGB GT V8 type inner wings etc in a Roadster shell.

	BMH4014	BODYSHELL, Roadster chrome bumper RHD & LHD RV8 underbody – holes in inner wing, anti tramp brackets	1	Roadster V8 conversion
	BMH4019	BODYSHELL, Roadster rubber to chrome bumper conversion rubber bumper underbody, chrome bumper wings etc	1	Roadster V8 conversion

MGB GT Bodyshells

MGB GT UK & European Specification

2	AHH7383	BODYSHELL, GT chrome bumper RHD & LHD	1	3 synchro See note*
	HZA4247	BODYSHELL, GT chrome bumper RHD & LHD	1	1967-74 G-HD4 139471 to 361000
	HZA4894	BODYSHELL, GT rubber bumper RHD	1	1974-76 G-HD5 361001 to 410350
	HZA5240	BODYSHELL, GT rubber bumper RHD	1	1976-77 G-HD5 410351 to 436464
	HZA5546	BODYSHELL, GT rubber bumper RHD	1	1977-80 G-HD5 436465 on

MGB GT North America Specification

	HZA4248	BODYSHELL, GT chrome bumper LHD	1	1967-74 G-HD4 139741 to 361000
	BMH9010	BODYSHELL, GT rubber bumper LHD	1	1974 on G-HD5 361001 on

MGB GT V8 Bodyshells

	HZA4251	BODYSHELL, GT chrome bumper RHD	1	MGB GT V8
	BMH9020	BODYSHELL, GT rubber bumper RHD	1	

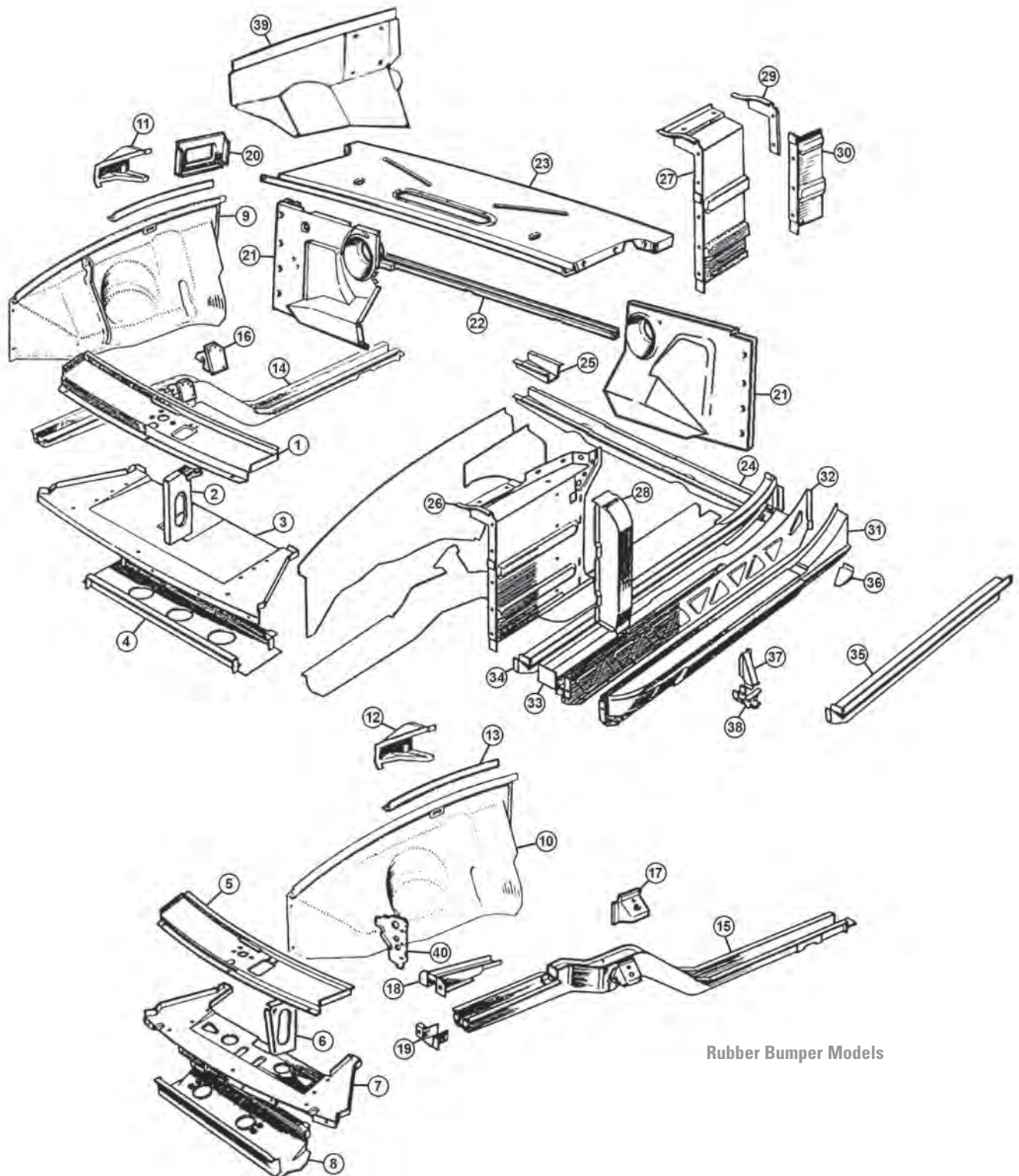
MGB GT V8 Conversion Bodyshells

	BMH9023	BODYSHELL, GT chrome bumper RHD & LHD RV8 underbody	1	GT V8 conversion
--	---------	-----------------------------------------------------	---	------------------

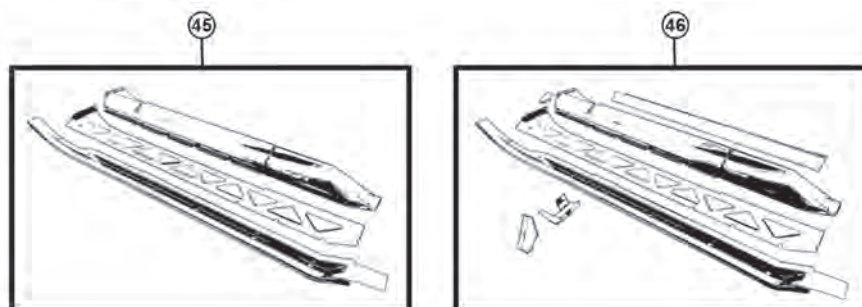
*Note: 3 synchro bodyshells. We can supply MGB and MGB GT bodyshells for 3 synchro gearbox models with push button door handles. These bespoke shells are built to order and require a complete and undamaged 3 synchro type transmission tunnel from the donor car. Please contact us to discuss ordering this specification bodyshell.

Body Sub-Assemblies

3	HZA4051	UNDER FRAME, front, complete	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5537	UNDER FRAME, front, complete	1	rubber bumper
	HZA4175	UNDER FRAME, front, complete	1	US Spec
4	BMH4000	CHASSIS FRAME, front	1	chrome bumper
	BMH4001	CHASSIS FRAME, front	1	rubber bumper
5	BMH4002	CHASSIS, front, with wheel arches	1	chrome bumper
	BMH4003	CHASSIS, front, with wheel arches	1	rubber bumper
6	HZA488	HEEL BOARD, rear	1	all models
7	HZA268	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, RH	1	chrome & rubber bumper
	MB91R	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, RH, after/mkt	1	
	HZA269	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, LH	1	chrome & rubber bumper
	MB91L	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, LH, after/mkt	1	
8	HZA3971	UNDER FRAME, rear, complete	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5628	UNDER FRAME, rear, complete	1	rubber bumper
	HZA3979	UNDER FRAME, rear, complete	1	GT, chrome bumper
9	HZA688	SILL, dash side & A post, RH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5216	SILL, dash side & A post, RH	1	rubber bumper
	HZA689	SILL, dash side & A post, LH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5217	SILL, dash side & A post, LH	1	rubber bumper
	HZA3996	SILL, dash side & A post, RH	1	GT models
	HZA3997	SILL, dash side & A post, LH	1	GT models
NI	HZA605	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY, upper	1	1962-74



Rubber Bumper Models



Chassis & Front (Inner) Body

Chrome Bumper Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA388	LOCKING PLATFORM, bonnet	1	
2	HZA461	SUPPORT PANEL, platform	1	
3	HZA465	DUCT PANEL, radiator	1	
	MB64	DUCT PANEL, radiator	1	alternative
4	HZA171	SUPPORT PANEL, radiator duct	1	
	MB63	SUPPORT PANEL, radiator duct	1	alternative

Rubber Bumper Models

5	HZA4617	LOCKING PLATFORM, bonnet	1	
6	HZA4618	SUPPORT PANEL, platform	1	
7	HZA4851	DUCT PANEL, radiator	1	
8	HZA4858	SUPPORT PANEL, radiator duct	1	

All Models

9	HZA4192	WHEEL ARCH, front, RH	1	
	HZA4193	WHEEL ARCH, front, LH	1	
Note: Available HZA4192 & HZA4193 for rubber bumpers models will also fit chrome bumper models, but will require modification.				
10	HZA5322	WHEEL ARCH, front, RH	1	To GHN/D5 410000
	HZA5323	WHEEL ARCH, front, LH	1	
	HZA5346	WHEEL ARCH, front, RH	1	
	HZA5347	WHEEL ARCH, front, LH	1	From GHN/D5 410001
11	MB17R	STRENGTHENER, front wing, RH	1	
	MB17L	STRENGTHENER, front wing, LH	1	
	MB27R	TOP REPAIR, strengthener, RH	1	To GHN/D5 386600
	MB27L	TOP REPAIR, strengthener, LH	1	
12	HZA5320	STRENGTHENER, front wing, RH	1	
	HZA5321	STRENGTHENER, front wing, LH	1	From GHN/D5 386601
13	MB51	FLITCH, (repair panel)	a/r	
14	HZA438	SIDE MEMBER, front, RH	1	
	HZA439	SIDE MEMBER, front, LH	1	includes captive nuts chrome bumper
15	HZA4966	SIDE MEMBER, front, RH	1	
	HZA4967	SIDE MEMBER, front, LH	1	
16	HZA392	BRACKET, engine mounting, RH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA393	BRACKET, engine mounting, LH	1	
17	HZA4504	BRACKET, engine mounting, RH	1	
	HZA4505	BRACKET, engine mounting, LH	1	rubber bumper
18	HZA4866	MOUNTING, top, (bumper), RH	1	
	HZA4867	MOUNTING, top, (bumper), LH	1	
19	HZA4818	MOUNTING, lower, (bumper), RH	1	rubber bumper only
	HZA4819	MOUNTING, lower, (bumper), LH	1	
20	HZA158	EXTENSION, w/arch to b/head, RH	1	
	HZA159	EXTENSION, w/arch to b/head, LH	1	chrome bumper
21	HZA624	PEDAL BOX, front, RH, RHD	1	
	HZA703	PEDAL BOX, front, LH, RHD	1	
	HZA5335	PEDAL BOX, front, RH, RHD	1	rubber bumper
	HZA4607	PEDAL BOX, front, LH, RHD	1	
	HZA4171	PEDAL BOX, front, RH, LHD	1	
	HZA3507	PEDAL BOX, front, LH, LHD	1	all models chrome bumper
	HZA4671	PEDAL BOX, front, LH, LHD	1	
22	HZA1446	STIFFENER, scuttle	1	
	HZA4868	STIFFENER, scuttle	1	chrome bumper
23	HZA672	SHROUD ASSEMBLY, RHD	1	
	HZA3820	SHROUD ASSEMBLY, LHD	1	
	HZA4932	SHROUD ASSEMBLY, RHD	1	rubber bumper
24	HZA464	CROSSMEMBER, centre	1	
	MB85	CROSSMEMBER, centre, aftermarket	1	
	HZA464H	CROSSMEMBER, centre, half	2	REPAIR PANEL
25	MB31	REPAIR PANEL	2	
		(Jacking point to crossmember).		
26	HZA403	DASH SIDE PANEL, RH	1	Roadster
	HZA404	DASH SIDE PANEL, LH	1	
	HZA2146	DASH SIDE PANEL, RH	1	
	HZA2147	DASH SIDE PANEL, LH	1	GT
27	MB67R	REPAIR PANEL, RH dash side	1	
	MB67L	REPAIR PANEL, LH dash side	1	
28	HZA442	A POST, RH	1	roadster
	HZA443	A POST, LH	1	
	HZA2136	A POST, RH	1	
	HZA2137	A POST, LH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5212	A POST, RH	1	
	HZA5213	A POST, LH	1	
	HZA2136	A POST, RH	1	GT
	HZA2137	A POST, LH	1	
29	HZA302	EXTENSION, splash plate, RH	1	
	MB20AR	EXTENSION, splash plate, RH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	HZA303	EXTENSION, splash plate, LH	1	
	MB20AL	EXTENSION, splash plate, LH, aftermarket	1	
30	MB52R	REPAIR PANEL, dash side ½ repair, RH	1	rubber bumper
	MB68R	REPAIR PANEL, dash side ¾ repair, RH	1	
	MB52L	REPAIR PANEL, dash side ½ repair, LH	1	
	MB68L	REPAIR PANEL, dash side ¾ repair, LH	1	OUTER SILL, LH
31	HZA497	OUTER SILL, LH	1	

	MB48L	OUTER SILL, LH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	HZA496	OUTER SILL, RH	1	
	MB48R	OUTER SILL, RH, aftermarket	1	alternative
32	HZA188	INNER SILL, RH	1	
	MB23R	INNER SILL, RH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	HZA189	INNER SILL, LH	1	
	MB23L	INNER SILL, LH, aftermarket	1	alternative
33	HZA238	CASTLE SECTION, RH	1	
	MB24R	CASTLE SECTION, RH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	HZA239	CASTLE SECTION, LH	1	
	MB24L	CASTLE SECTION, LH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	MB25	CASTLE SECTION, repair section	a/r	2 foot length
34	HZA236	SIDE MEMBER, RH	1	
	HZA237	SIDE MEMBER, LH	1	
35	MB22R	REPAIR PANEL, RH side member	1	front 4 feet
	MB22L	REPAIR PANEL, LH side member	1	
36	HZA260	FILLER, sill end, RH	1	
	MB26R	FILLER, sill end, RH, aftermarket	1	alternative
	HZA261	FILLER, sill end, LH	1	
	MB26L	FILLER, sill end, LH, aftermarket	1	alternative
37	HZA231	STRENGTHENER, (jacking point)	2	
38	HZA492	JACKING POINT	2	
	MB32	JACKING POINT, aftermarket	2	alternative
39	MB97R	INNER WING REPAIR, upper/rear, RH	1	12" x 10" approx
	MB97L	INNER WING REPAIR, upper/rear, LH	1	12" x 10" approx
40	HZA4514	RADIATOR MOUNTING PLATE, RH	1	Rubber bumper & V8
	HZA4515	RADIATOR MOUNTING PLATE, LH	1	

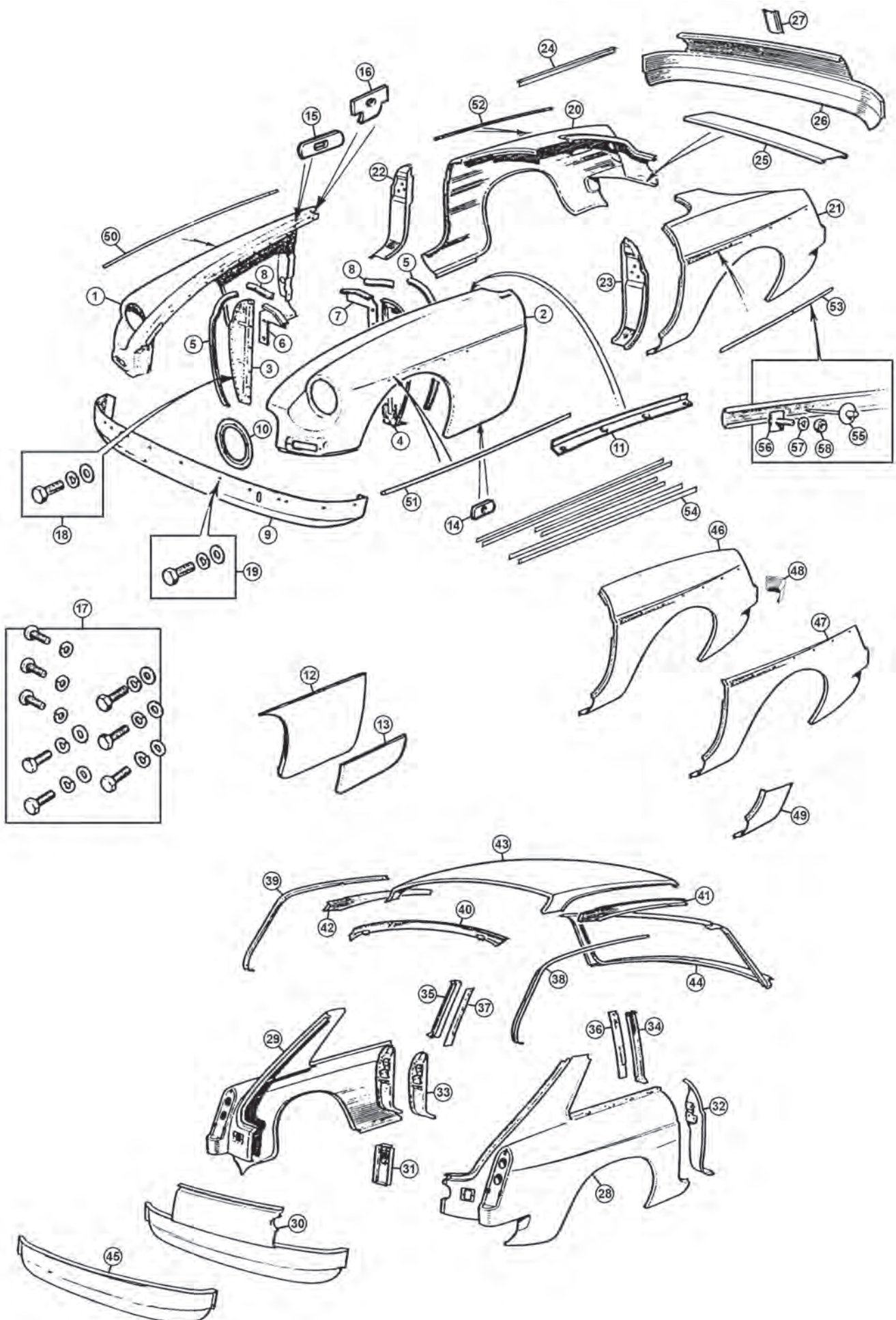
Sill Kits

45	MBK1001R	SILL KIT, RH, 3 piece	1	
	MBK1001L	SILL KIT, LH, 3 piece	1	

Note: 3 piece kit contains outer sill, inner sill and castle section.

46	MBK1002R	SILL KIT, RH, 7 piece	1	
	MBK1002L	SILL KIT, LH, 7 piece	1	

Note: 7 piece kit contains: outer sill, inner sill, castle section, jacking point, strengthener & sill end filler plates.



Outer Body Panels & Side Mouldings

Front Wings Roadster

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA409	FRONT WING, RH	1	} To GHN4 158370
2	HZA410	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA3842	FRONT WING, RH	1	} GHN4 158371
	HZA3843	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA3842	FRONT WING, RH	1	} To GHN5 187210
	HZA3843	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA4832	FRONT WING, RH	1	} GHN5 187211
	HZA4833	FRONT WING, LH	1	
			1	} To GHN5 360300
			1	
			1	} rubber bumper
			1	

Front Wings GT

1	HZA2124	FRONT WING, RH	1	} To GHD4 158230
2	HZA2125	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA3846	FRONT WING, RH	1	} GHD4 158231
	HZA3847	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA3846	FRONT WING, RH	1	} To GHD5 187840
	HZA3847	FRONT WING, LH	1	
	HZA4836	FRONT WING, RH	1	} GHD4 187841
	HZA4837	FRONT WING, LH	1	
			1	} To GHD5 361000
			1	
			1	} rubber bumper
			1	

Front Valance, Wing Repair Panels & Baffle Plates All Models

3	BHH504	BAFFLE PLATE, RH	1	} 1962-70
	HZA4304	BAFFLE PLATE, RH	1	
	MB19R	BAFFLE PLATE, RH, aftermarket	1	} 1970-on
	MB19SR	BAFFLE PLATE, RH, stainless steel	1	
4	BHH505	BAFFLE PLATE, LH	1	} 1962-70
	HZA4305	BAFFLE PLATE, LH	1	
	MB19L	BAFFLE PLATE, LH, aftermarket	1	} 1970-on
	MB19SL	BAFFLE PLATE, LH, stainless steel	1	
5	AHH6241	SEAL, baffle plate, RH	1	} 1962-70
	AHH6242	SEAL, baffle plate, LH	1	
	BHH626	SEAL, baffle plate, RH & LH	2	} 1970 on
6	HZA302	EXTENSION, splash plate, RH	1	
	MB20AR	EXTENSION, splash plate, RH	1	} aftermarket
7	HZA303	EXTENSION, splash plate, LH	1	
	MB20AL	EXTENSION, splash plate, LH	1	} aftermarket
8	AHH6245	SEAL, (baffle extension), RH	1	
	AHH6246	SEAL, (baffle extension), LH	1	} 1962-70
	BHH626	SEAL, (baffle extension), cut to fit	2	
9	HZA132	VALANCE, front, no holes	1	} 1962-72
	MB10	VALANCE, front, no holes, aftermarket	1	
	HZA592	VALANCE, front, 2 holes	1	} 1973-74
	MB11	VALANCE, front, 2 holes, aftermarket	1	
	HZA4812	VALANCE, front	1	} 1975 on
	MB12	VALANCE, front, aftermarket	1	
10	CZA81	MOUNTING, headlamp	2	} replacement
11	MB51	FLITCH, (repair panel)	a/r	
12	HZA220	FRONT WING, lower 1/2", RH	1	} genuine
	HZA221	FRONT WING, lower 1/2", LH	1	
	MB15R	FRONT WING, lower 1/2", RH	1	} aftermarket
	MB15L	FRONT WING, lower 1/2", LH	1	
13	MB16R	FRONT WING, lower 1/4", RH	1	} aftermarket
	MB16L	FRONT WING, lower 1/4", LH	1	

Fixings & Fittings

14	AFH2546	WASHER, elongated	6	} Roadster & GT
15	AFH2627	WASHER, large	2	
16	AHH8094	CLAMP, wing	2	} GT only
17	GBK3001	WING FITTING KIT	2	
18	MBK109	BAFFLE FITTING KIT	2	} 1 kit fits one baffle
19	GBK3002	VALANCE FITTING KIT	1	

Rear Outer Panels

Rear Wings & Fittings Roadster

20	HZA4224	REAR WING, RH	1	} chrome bumper
21	HZA4225	REAR WING, LH	1	
	HZA5000	REAR WING, RH	1	} rubber bumper
	HZA5001	REAR WING, LH	1	
22	HZA582	'B' POST, RH	1	}
	MB90R	'B' POST, RH, aftermarket	1	
	HZA4156	'B' POST, RH, USA spec	1	}
23	HZA583	'B' POST, LH	1	
	MB90L	'B' POST, LH, aftermarket	1	}
	HZA4157	'B' POST, LH, USA spec	1	
NI	MB59R	LOWER 'B' POST REPAIR SECTION, RH	1	}
NI	MB59L	LOWER 'B' POST REPAIR SECTION, LH	1	
24	MB38	BEADING, wing, (65" Length)	a/r	

	HZA352	BEADING, wing, (45.5" Length)	a/r	mild steel
25	HZA4212	REAR DECK	1	
26	HZA4217	REAR PANEL & VALANCE	1	chrome bumper
	HZA4850	REAR PANEL & VALANCE	1	rubber bumper
27	HZA470	STRIKER POST, boot lid	1	

Rear Wings & Fittings - GT

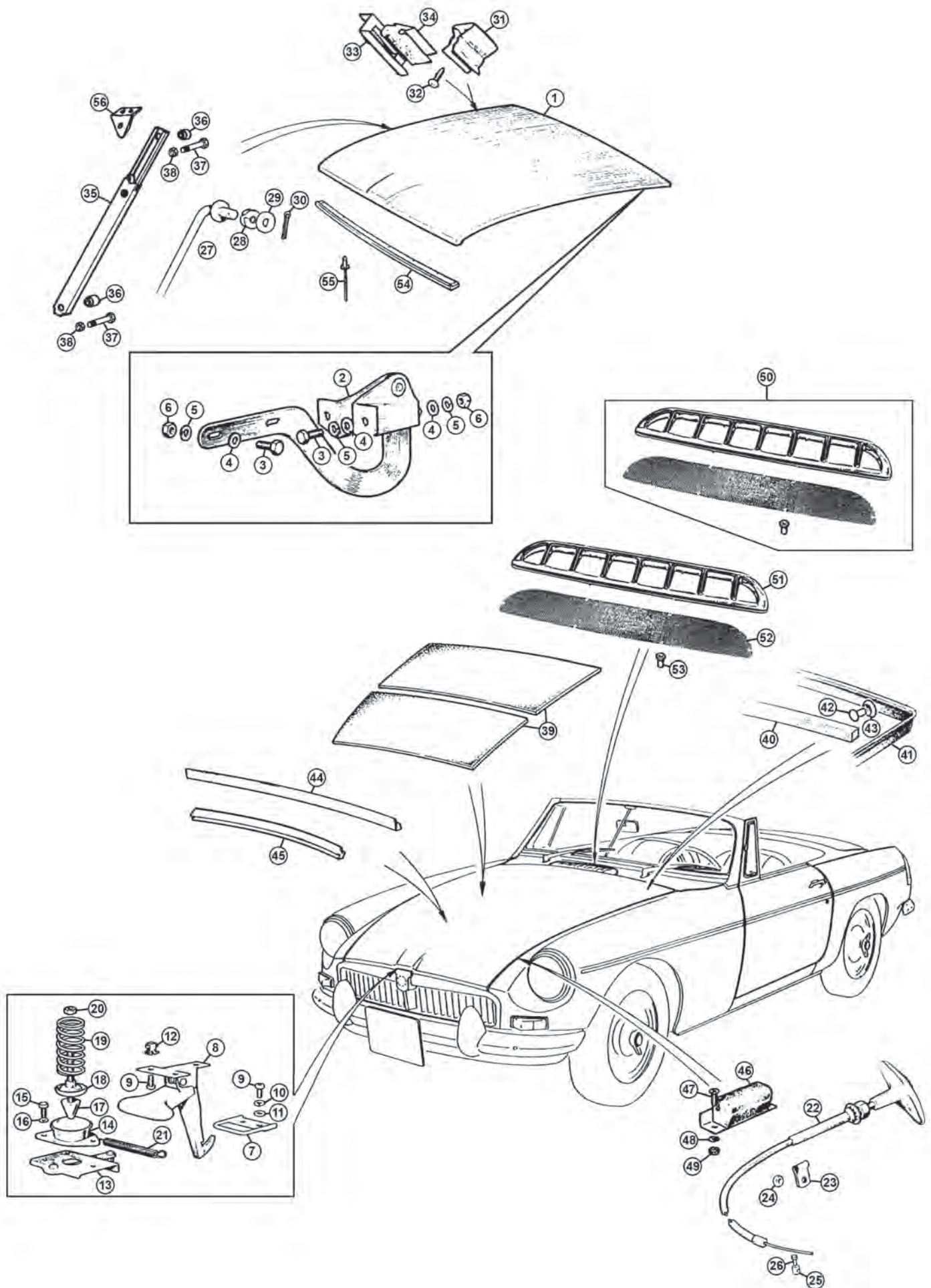
28	HZA4222	REAR WING, RH	1	} chrome bumper
29	HZA4223	REAR WING, LH	1	
	HZA4904	REAR WING, RH	1	} rubber bumper
	HZA4905	REAR WING, LH	1	
30	HZA4227	VALANCE, rear	1	} without B Post
	HZA4849	VALANCE, rear	1	
31	HZA470	STRIKER POST, tailgate	1	chrome bumper
32	HZA582	'B' POST, RH	1	rubber bumper
	MB90R	'B' POST, RH, aftermarket	1	
33	HZA583	'B' POST, LH	1	
	MB90L	'B' POST, LH, aftermarket	1	
NI	MB59R	LOWER 'B' POST REPAIR SECTION, RH	1	
NI	MB59L	LOWER 'B' POST REPAIR SECTION, LH	1	
34	HZA4108	'B' POST, Upper, RH	1	
35	HZA4109	'B' POST, Upper, LH	1	
36	AHH7411	CLOSING PANEL, 'B' post, RH	1	
37	AHH7412	CLOSING PANEL, 'B' post, LH	1	
38	HZA2132	DRAIN STRIP, RH	1	
39	HZA2133	DRAIN STRIP, LH	1	
40	HZA3917	CLOSING PANEL, roof/rear	1	
41	HZA2020	CANT RAIL, RH	1	
42	HZA2021	CANT RAIL, LH	1	
43	HZA2000	ROOF	1	
44	HZA2163	WINDSCREEN FRAME	1	Twin chrome washer jet
	HZA5553	WINDSCREEN FRAME	1	Single black washer jet

Rear Repair Panels (All Models)

45	MB41	VALANCE, rear, (repair)	1	chrome bumper
	MB45	VALANCE, rear, (repair)	1	rubber bumper
46	HZA578	OUTER WING SKIN, RH	1	} chrome bumper
	HZA579	OUTER WING SKIN, LH	1	
	HZA4840	OUTER WING SKIN, RH	1	} rubber bumper
	HZA4841	OUTER WING SKIN, LH	1	
47	MB37R	LOWER WING, RH	1	
	MB37L	LOWER WING, LH	1	
48	MB101	REAR WING POD REPAIR	1	under rear lamps
49	MB36R	'B' POST TO WHEEL ARCH, RH	1	
	MB36L	'B' POST TO WHEEL ARCH, LH	1	

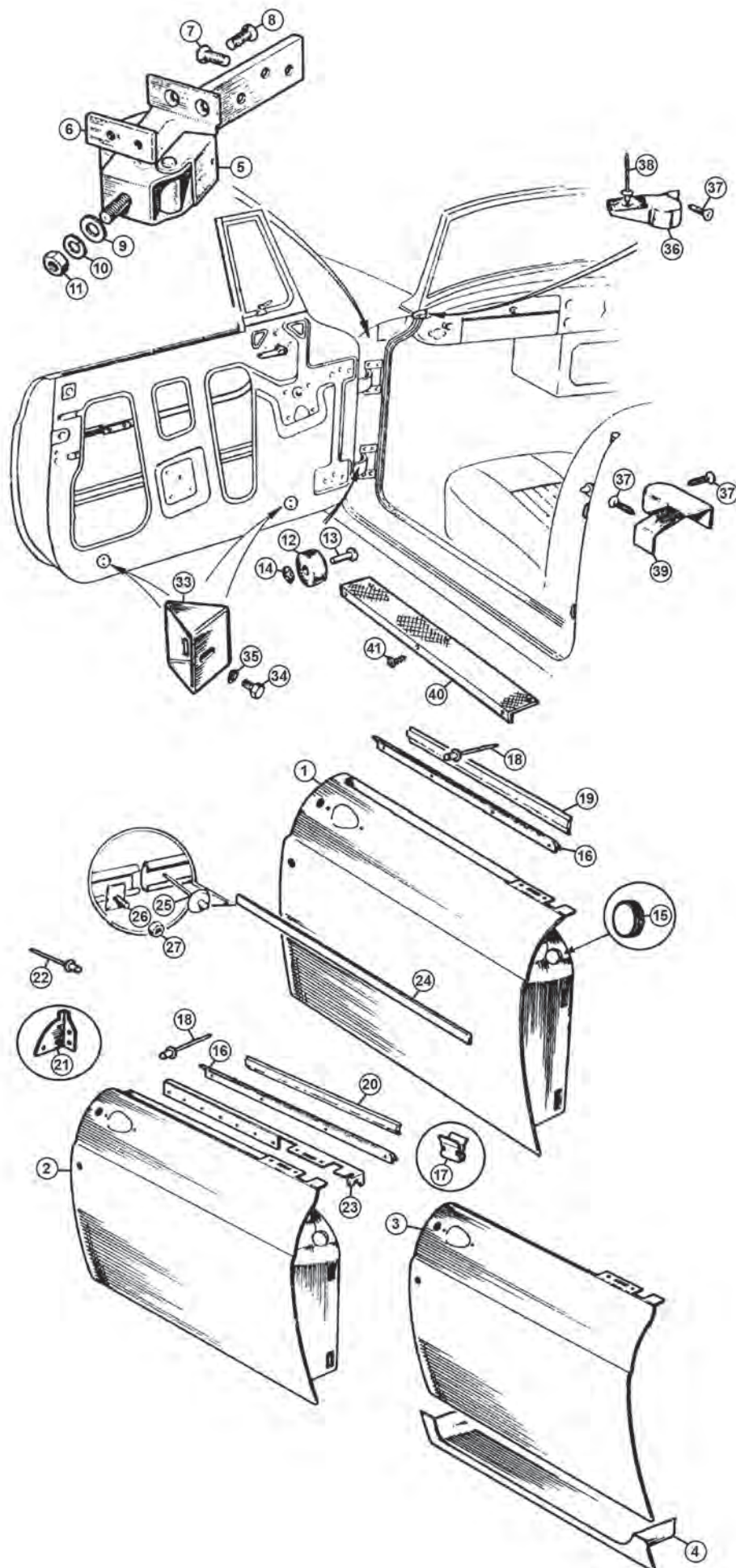
Body Side Mouldings (All Models)

50	AHH6103	MOULDING, front wing, RH	1	} genuine
51	AHH6104	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
	AHH6103Z	MOULDING, front wing, RH	1	} aftermarket
	AHH6104Z	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
52	AHH6107	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	} genuine
	AHH6107Z	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	
53	AHH6108	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	} genuine
	AHH6108Z	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	
54	AHH6103SBL	MOULDING SET, (car)	1	} aftermarket
	AHH6103SHW	MOULDING SET, (car), aftermarket	1	
55	GHF1435	CLIP & RIVET	36	genuine
	GHF1435S	CLIP & RIVET	6	includes fittings
56	AHH6360	STUD PLATE	6	6 per wing, 6 per door
57	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	1 pack of 50
58	GHF206	NUT	6	1 per wing, 1 per door
NI	AHH6103SFK	FIXING KIT, (mouldings)	1	



Bonnet Panels, Seals & Fittings

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA4014	BONNET	1	steel
	HZA401	BONNET, (lightweight)	1	aluminium
	MB80	BONNET, aftermarket	1	steel
	TT70707	BONNET, fibreglass	1	MGB models
	MGS71007	BONNET, fibreglass	1	MGC models
2	HZA364	HINGE	2	
3	GHF117	SCREW, hinge to panel & body	8	
4	GHF301	WASHER, plain	10	
5	GHF331	WASHER, spring	10	
6	GHF200	NUT	6	
7	AHA5617	BRACKET, safety catch	1	
	AHA5617SS	BRACKET, safety catch	1	stainless steel
8	HZA332	SAFETY CATCH	1	
	HZA332SS	SAFETY CATCH	1	stainless steel
9	PMZ308	SCREW	5	
10	WL700101	WASHER, spring	5	
11	GHF306	WASHER, plain	5	
12	566293	CAPTIVE NUT	3	
13	4G3035	CATCH PLATE	1	
14	AHA5543	CUP, locating	1	
	AHA5543SS	CUP, locating	1	stainless steel
15	SH604041	SCREW	3	
16	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
17	14G2444	LOCK PIN	1	
18	4G3676	THIMBLE	1	
19	4G1588	SPRING	1	
20	GHF202	LOCK-NUT	1	
21	4G2494	SPRING, catch plate return	1	
22	AHH6426	CABLE, bonnet release	1	'T' handle
	AHH6426B	CABLE, bonnet release	1	round knob
23	PCR311	CLIP, bonnet cable	3	
24	NT605041	NUT	2	
25	24G1052K	TRUNNION & SCREW KIT	1	
26	53K1016	SCREW	1	
27	AHH7380	STAY, (bonnet)	1	To 1971
28	AJD7731	WASHER, spring	1	
29	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
30	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1	
31	AHH5460	CLIP, (stay retaining)	1	
32	GHF425	SCREW	2	
33	AHH7091	BRACKET	1	
34	2H9215	RUBBER	1	
	GHF505	SPLIT PIN, rubber clip to bracket	1	
35	AHA9717	STAY, (bonnet, telescopic)	1	1971 on
36	BHH298	SPACER, (support)	2	
37	GHF101	SCREW	2	
38	GHF221	LOCK-NUT	2	
39	BHH925C	PADS, sound deadening, (pair)	1	MGB models
	AHC925/6	PADS, sound deadening, (pair)	1	MGC models
	GAC9908X	ADHESIVE, heat resistant	1	aerosol
40	BHH2270	SEAL, rear channel	1	
41	BHH209	SEAL, rear lip	1	
42	KXR416	RIVET, bonnet seal	4	used with early bonnet seal (no longer available) use alternatives BHH209 seal without rivets
43	FWP906	CUP WASHER	4	
44	AHH7205	SEAL, radiator diaphragm	1	
45	AHH8887	SEAL, foam (Radiator to diaphragm).	1	GHN/D4 1384001 To GHN/D5 410000
46	AHH6523	BUFFER	2/4	4 synchro/3 synchro
47	PMZ306	SCREW	8	
48	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	
49	GHF206	NUT	8	
50	AHH6102K	VENT GRILLE KIT, air intake	1	contains items: 51, 52, 53
51	AHH6102	GRILLE, air intake	1	
52	AHH6102X	MESH, vent grille	1	
53	GHF1531	RETAINER, push on	6	
54	AHH9888	MOULDING, front	1	use with recessed grille GHN5. 187841 To 296000, GHD5 187211 To 294250
55	RA607096	RIVET	7	
56	BHH1934	BRACKET, stay mounting	1	



Doors & Door Skins

Roadster Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA597	DOOR SHELL, RH	1	} pull out exterior handle
	HZA598	DOOR SHELL, LH	1	
	HZA572	DOOR SHELL, RH	1	} push button exterior handle, 1965-67
	HZA573	DOOR SHELL, LH	1	
	HZA5508	DOOR SHELL, RH	1	} 1968 on
	HZA5509	DOOR SHELL, LH	1	

GT Models

2	HZA2226	DOOR SHELL, RH	1	} 1965-67
	HZA2227	DOOR SHELL, LH	1	
	HZA5514	DOOR SHELL, RH	1	} 1968 on
	HZA5515	DOOR SHELL, LH	1	

All Models

3	HZA566	DOOR SKIN, RH, (original)	1	} needs modifying with pull type exterior handle and GT models
	HZA567	DOOR SKIN, LH, (original)	1	
	MB33R	DOOR SKIN, RH, (aftermarket)	1	
	MB33L	DOOR SKIN, LH, (aftermarket)	1	
	HMP113208	DOOR SKIN, RH, aluminium	1	
	HMP113207	DOOR SKIN, LH, aluminum	1	
4	MB46R	DOOR BOTTOM, RH	1	
	MB46L	DOOR BOTTOM, LH	1	

Door Hinges & Fittings

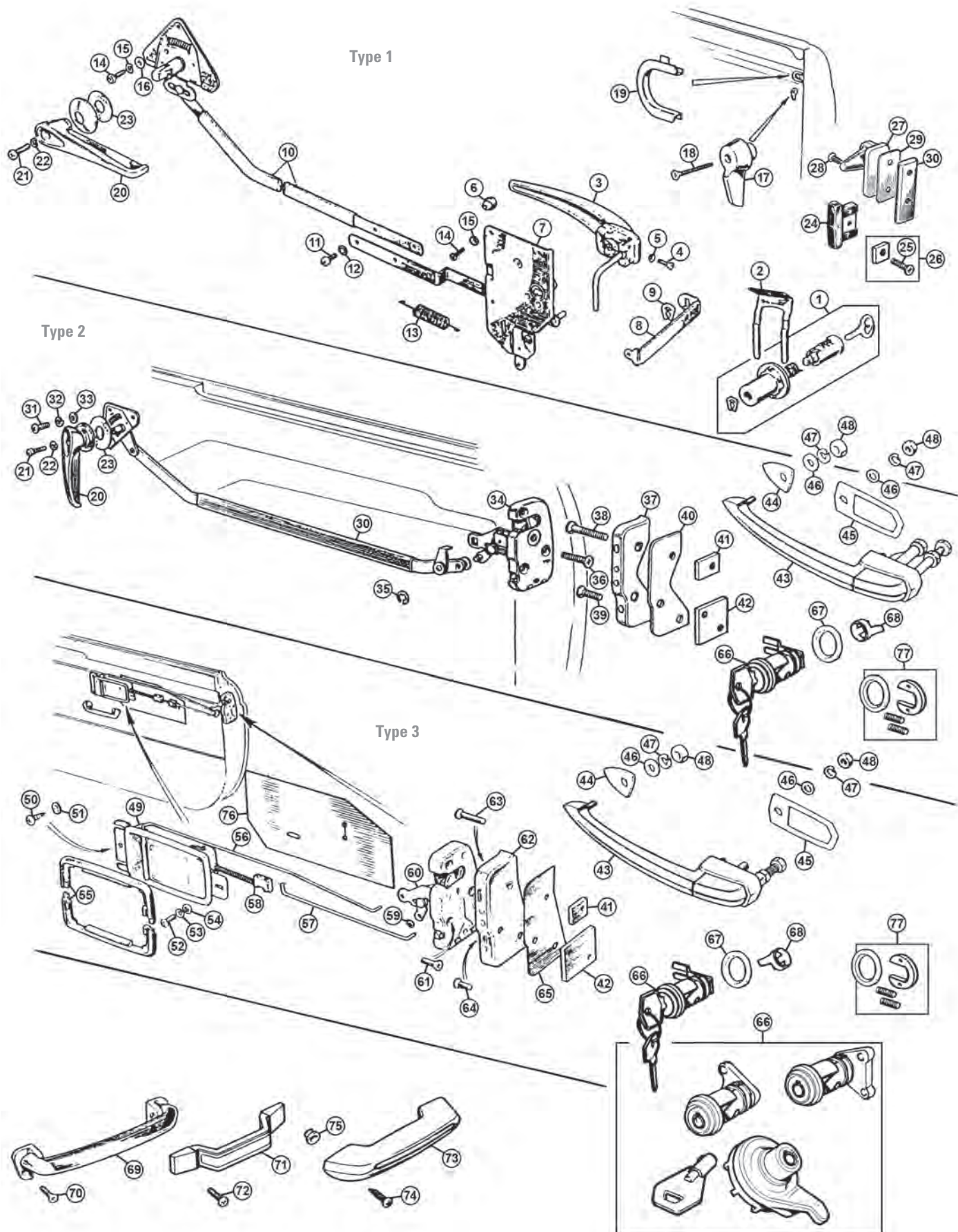
All Models

5	HZA5208	HINGE, RH	2/1	} qty. reduced, Sept 1976 on
	HZA5206	HINGE, lower, RH	1	
5	HZA5209	HINGE, LH	2/1	} qty. reduced, Sept 1976 on
	HZA5207	HINGE, lower, LH	1	
6	HZA350	PLATE	8	
7	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to door	12	
8	SF605061	SCREW, hinge to body	16	
9	PWZ207	WASHER, plain	4	
10	GHF334	WASHER, spring	4	
11	GHF203	NUT	4	
12	AHH6745	BUFFER, hinge	4	} To Sept 1976
13	FRS208	RIVET	4	
14	BHA4366	CLIP, (push on)	4	
15	338023A	Grommet, 1/4 light access	4	
16	AHH6348	SEAL, drop glass, RH	1	
	AHH6349	SEAL, drop glass, LH	1	
17	GHF1560	CLIP, seal to finisher	14	} GT
18	DMP819	RIVET	14	
				} seal to door, roadster, finisher to door
19	AHH6508	SEAL, inner door, RH	1	} Roadster
	AHH6509	SEAL, inner door, LH	1	
20	AHH7848	SEAL, inner door	2	} GT
21	MB104R	FINISHER, door shut face, RH	1	
	MB104L	FINISHER, door shut face, RH	1	
22	RA607096	RIVET, finisher to door	6	
23	AHH7476	FINISHER, door top, RH	1	}
	AHH7477	FINISHER, door top, LH	1	
24	AHH6105	MOULDING, door waist, RH	1	} aftermarket
	AHH6105Z	MOULDING, door waist, RH	1	
	AHH6106	MOULDING, door waist, LH	1	
	AHH6106Z	MOULDING, door waist, LH	1	
25	GHF1435	RIVET & CLIP	12	
26	AHH6360	STUD PLATE	2	
	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
27	GHF206	NUT	1	
33	MB70R	BRACKET, channel lower, front & rear, RH	1	
	MB70L	BRACKET, channel lower, front & rear, LH	1	

Note: These brackets are now manufactured with multiple fixing holes to suit front quarter light channel and rear channel fixing.

34	SH604041	SCREW, bracket to door	4	} Not 1968 on US spec
35	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
36	AHH6270	FINISHER, door seal, front, RH	1	
	AHH6271	FINISHER, door seal, front, LH	1	
	AHH6270K	FINISHER SET, door seal (4 finishers with screws & rivets).	1	
37	GHF400	SCREW, finisher to body	6	} Roadster
38	GHF600	RIVET	2	
39	AHH6323	FINISHER, door seal, rear, RH	1	
	AHH6324	FINISHER, door seal, rear, LH	1	

40	AHH9887	THRESHOLD PLATE, each	2	ribbed alloy
	AHH9887SET	THRESHOLD PLATES, (pair)	1	ribbed alloy
	AKP002	THRESHOLD PLATES, (pair)	1	stainless 'MGB'
	AKP005	THRESHOLD PLATES, (pair)	1	stainless 'MGC'
	GAC4032	THRESHOLD PLATES, (pair)	1	stainless 'MG'
41	AB606061SS	SCREW, stainless, plate to sill	12	6 per plate
	GHF600	RIVET	12	6 per plate



Doors Locks & Fittings

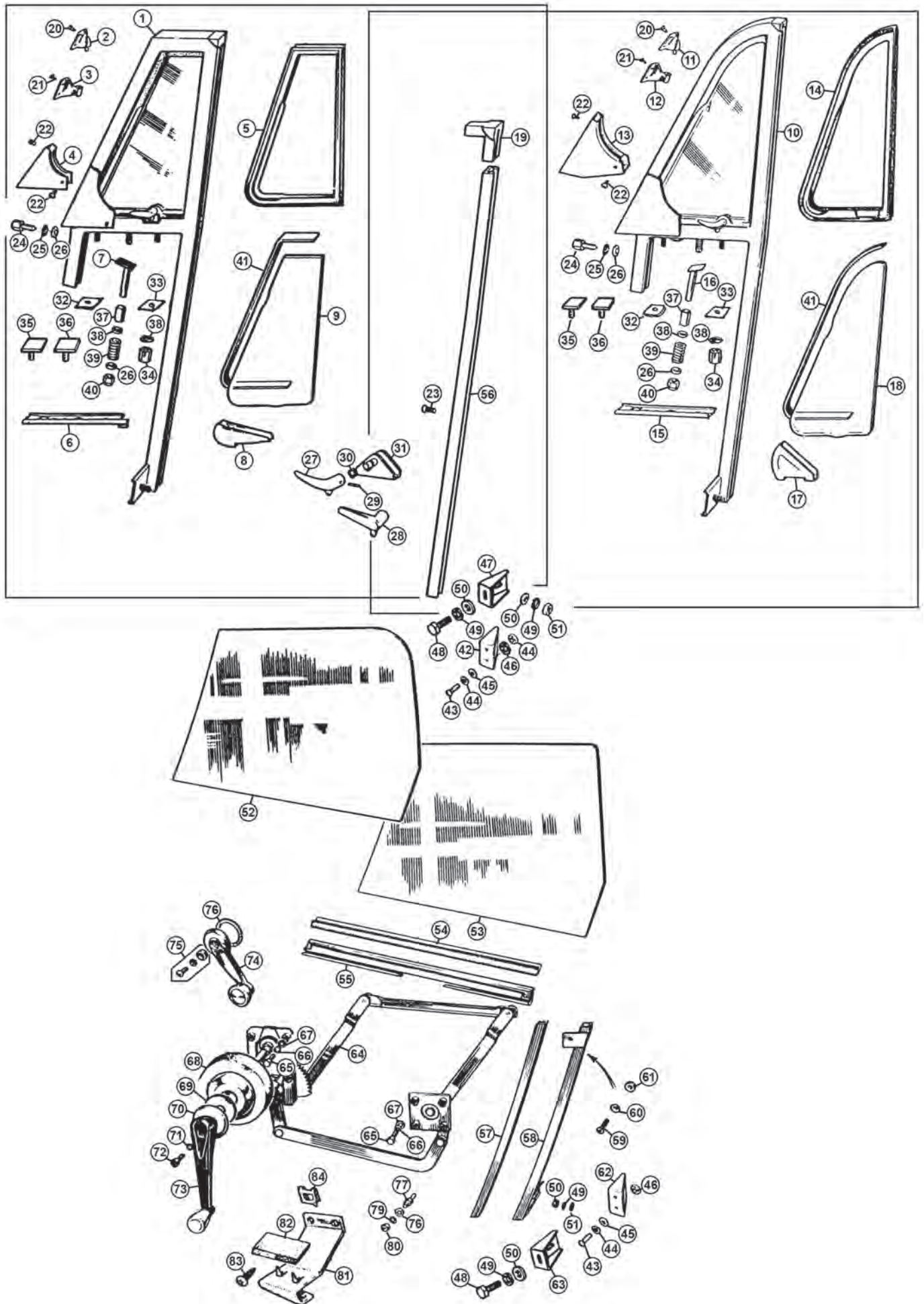
TYPE 1 Roadster Only To GHN3 57985

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6672C	LOCK, exterior, (pair)	1	
2	AHH6249	CLIP, lock retaining	2	
3	AHH6661	HANDLE, exterior, RH	1	
	AHH6662	HANDLE, exterior, LH	1	
4	CMZ310	SCREW, handle to door	4	
5	AAA835	WASHER, cup	4	
6	ADA803	BUFFER, handle	2	
7	AHH6669K	REPAIR KIT, door lock	2	
8	AHH6675X	LINK, lock operating	2	
9	AHH6676	CLIP	4	
10	AHH6666	REMOTE CONTROL, lock, RH	1	
	AHH6667	REMOTE CONTROL, lock, LH	1	
11	PMZ306	SCREW, remote to lock	4	
12	WF702101	WASHER, spring	4	
13	AHH6670	SPRING, link tension	2	
14	PMZ308	SCREW, remote & lock to door	14	
15	WL700101	WASHER, spring	14	
16	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	14	
17	AHH6513	KNOB, locking	1	
18	RMP212	SCREW	1	
19	AHH6547	FINISHER, lock	2	
20	JPC8387PA	HANDLE, interior	2	
21	54K205	SCREW	2	
22	WL700101	WASHER, lock	2	
23	ADA5669	GASKET	2	
24	AHH6273	BUFFER, door	4	
25	RMZ308	SCREW	4	
26	AHH6273K	TAPPING PLATE & SCREW KIT	4	securing door buffers
27	AFH1684	STRIKER PLATE	2	
28	SF604121	SCREW, striker to B post	4	
29	14A4673	PACKING	a/r	
30	HZA368	TAPPING PLATE	2	
69	GLZ118	HANDLE, door pull	2	
	GLZ118Z	HANDLE, door pull, aftermarket	2	
70	RMP310	SCREW	4	

TYPE 2 Roadster & GT GHN/D3 57986 To GHN4 138400, GHD4 138400

20	JPC8387PA	HANDLE, interior	2	
21	54K205	SCREW	2	
22	WL700101	WASHER, locking	2	
23	ADA5669	GASKET	2	
30	AHH7484	REMOTE CONTROL, lock, RH	1	
	AHH7485	REMOTE CONTROL, lock, LH	1	
31	PMZ308	SCREW, remote to lock	6	
32	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	
33	GHF306	WASHER, plain	6	
34	AHH7451	LOCK, interior, RH	1	
	AHH7452	LOCK, interior, LH	1	
35	13H2023	SPRING CLIP	2	
36	SF604081	SCREW, lock to door	6	
37	AHA7035	STRIKER, RH	1	Roadster
	AHA7036	STRIKER, LH	1	
	AHH7758	STRIKER, RH	1	GT
	AHH7759	STRIKER, LH	1	
38	AHH9239	SCREW, striker to B post	2	long
39	SF604061	SCREW, striker to B post	4	short
40	BHH342	SHIM, (0.032")	a/r	
	BHH341	SHIM, (0.064")	a/r	
41	AHA7085	TAPPING PLATE, upper	2	
42	AHH8589	TAPPING PLATE, lower	2	
43	AHH8885	HANDLE, exterior	2	
NI	14G2791K	GASKET SET	1	per car (inc. 5 gaskets)
		(Door & boot/tailgate handles).		
44	617402	GASKET, handle to door	2	front
45	617403	GASKET, handle to door	2	rear
46	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
47	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
48	GHF206	NUT	4	
66	BHH972	PRIVATE LOCK, RH	1	
	BHH973	PRIVATE LOCK, LH	1	
	BHH973P	PRIVATE LOCK, (pair)	1	
	BHH973S	PRIVATE LOCK, (security)	1	
	AHH6179C	LOCK SET, (3 locks)	1	includes boot lock
	GAC4109X	LOCK SET, (3 security locks)	1	Inc. barrel for boot lock
67	BHH972G	GASKET, lock	2	
68	37H3387	CLIP, lock	2	
77	MRD1067	PLATE & CLIP, lock, (improved), (per car)	1	alternative to 68
69	GLZ118	HANDLE, door pull	2	

GLZ118Z	HANDLE, door pull, aftermarket	2	
70 RMP310	SCREW	4	
TYPE 3 Roadster & GT GHN/D4 138401 on			
41 AHA7085	TAPPING PLATE, upper	1	
42 AHH8589	TAPPING PLATE, lower	1	
43 AHH8885	HANDLE, exterior	2	push button
NI 14G2791K	GASKET SET	1	per car, (inc. 5 gaskets)
	(Door & boot/tailgate handles).		
44 617402	GASKET, handle to door	2	front
45 617403	GASKET, handle to door	2	rear
46 GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
47 WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
48 GHF206	NUT	4	
49 CZK3792	REMOTE CONTROL, RH	1	standard black
CZK3793	REMOTE CONTROL, LH	1	
CZK3792CP	REMOTE CONTROL, RH, (chrome handle)	1	alternative to standard black
CZK3793CP	REMOTE CONTROL, LH, (chrome handle)	1	
50 GHF425	SCREW	2	
51 WF702101	WASHER, spring	2	
52 PMZ308	SCREW, remote control to door	6	
53 WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	6	
54 GHF306	WASHER, plain	6	
55 CZA2259	BEZEL, remote control	4	
56 AHH8816	LINK, locking, RH	1	
AHH8817	LINK, locking, LH	1	
57 AHH8818	LINK, operating, RH	1	
AHH8819	LINK, operating, LH	1	
58 37H3539	CONNECTOR	2	
59 GHF1180	CLIP, link to lock	4	
60 AHH9254	LOCK, interior, RH	1	
AHH9255	LOCK, interior, LH	1	
61 SF604081	SCREW, lock to door	6	
62 CZA3310	STRIKER, RH	1	
CZA3311	STRIKER, LH	1	
63 AHH9239	SCREW, striker to B post	2	long
64 SF604051	SCREW, striker to B post	4	short
65 BHH342	SHIM, (0.032")	a/r	
BHH341	SHIM, (0.064")	a/r	
66 BHH972	LOCK, RH	1	
BHH973	LOCK, LH	1	
BHH973P	DOOR LOCK, (pair)	1	with matching keys
BHH973S	LOCK, (security), (pair)	1	
AHH6179C	LOCK SET, (3 locks)	1	includes boot lock
GAC4109X	LOCK SET, (3 security locks)	1	inc. barrel for boot lock
67 BHH972G	GASKET, lock	2	
68 37H3387	CLIP, lock	2	supplied with lock
77 MRD1067	PLATE & CLIP, lock, (improved), (per car)	1	alternative to 68
76 BHH901	DUST SEAL, (remote control)	2	
Door Pull/Armrest			
All Models			
69 GLZ118	HANDLE, door pull	2	1962-71
GLZ118Z	HANDLE, door pull, aftermarket	2	
650306	DOOR PULL HANDLE, chrome	2	alternative
70 RMP310	SCREW, (handle to door)	4	
71 BFP1469PA	DOOR PULL HANDLE, black	2	1972
RGN6476	DOOR PULL HANDLE, navy	2	
RGK6476	DOOR PULL HANDLE, autumn leaf	2	late 1972 only
RGK6476	DOOR PULL HANDLE, ochre	2	
RGA6476END	END CAP, door handle, black	a/r	
72 RMP310	SCREW, (handle to door)	4	
73 X2A1500	DOOR PULL/ARMREST, black	2	1974 on
X2K1500	DOOR PULL/ARMREST, autumn leaf	2	1974-76
X2N1500	DOOR PULL/ARMREST, navy	2	1973
X2T1500	DOOR PULL/ARMREST, ochre	2	1973
74 GHF431	SCREW, (self tapping)	4	
75 GHF1027	PLASTIC NUT	4	



Door Drop Glass & Quarter Light

Roadster Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	18G8472	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH, chrome	1	curved handle
	18G8473	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH, chrome	1	1963-64
	18G8476	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH, chrome	1	curved handle
	18G8477	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH, chrome	1	to 1969
	18G8480	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH, chrome	1	flat handle
	18G8481	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH, chrome	1	1969-73
	BHH706	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH, stainless	1	flat handle
	BHH707	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH, stainless	1	1973 on
2	17H2509	TOP PIVOT, RH	1	
	17H2510	TOP PIVOT, LH	1	
3	17H2498	LOWER PIVOT, RH	1	for chrome
	17H2499	LOWER PIVOT, LH	1	1/4 light
	BHH708	LOWER PIVOT, RH	1	for stainless
	BHH709	LOWER PIVOT, LH	1	1/4 light
4	27H4898	CAPPING, RH	1	
	27H4899	CAPPING, LH	1	
5	17H2505	RUBBER, sealing, RH	1	
	17H2505Q1	RUBBER, sealing, RH	1	improved rubber
	17H2506	RUBBER, sealing, LH	1	
	17H2506Q1	RUBBER, sealing, LH	1	improved rubber
6	AHH7478	SEAL, frame to door, RH	1	
	AHH7479	SEAL, frame to door, LH	1	
7	17H2512	PIN, bottom pivot	2	for 1/4 light with curved handle
	BHH717	PIN, bottom pivot	2	for 1/4 light with flat handle
8	17H2515	DRAIN CHANNEL, RH	1	
	17H2516	DRAIN CHANNEL, LH	1	
9	BHH704	GLASS, RH	1	
	BHH705	GLASS, LH	1	

Note: BHH704 & BHH705 are no longer available. We can however supply a universal flat ¼ glass which isn't handed 17H2517.

17H2517	GLASS, clear, RH & LH	2
17H2517T	GLASS, green, RH & LH	2

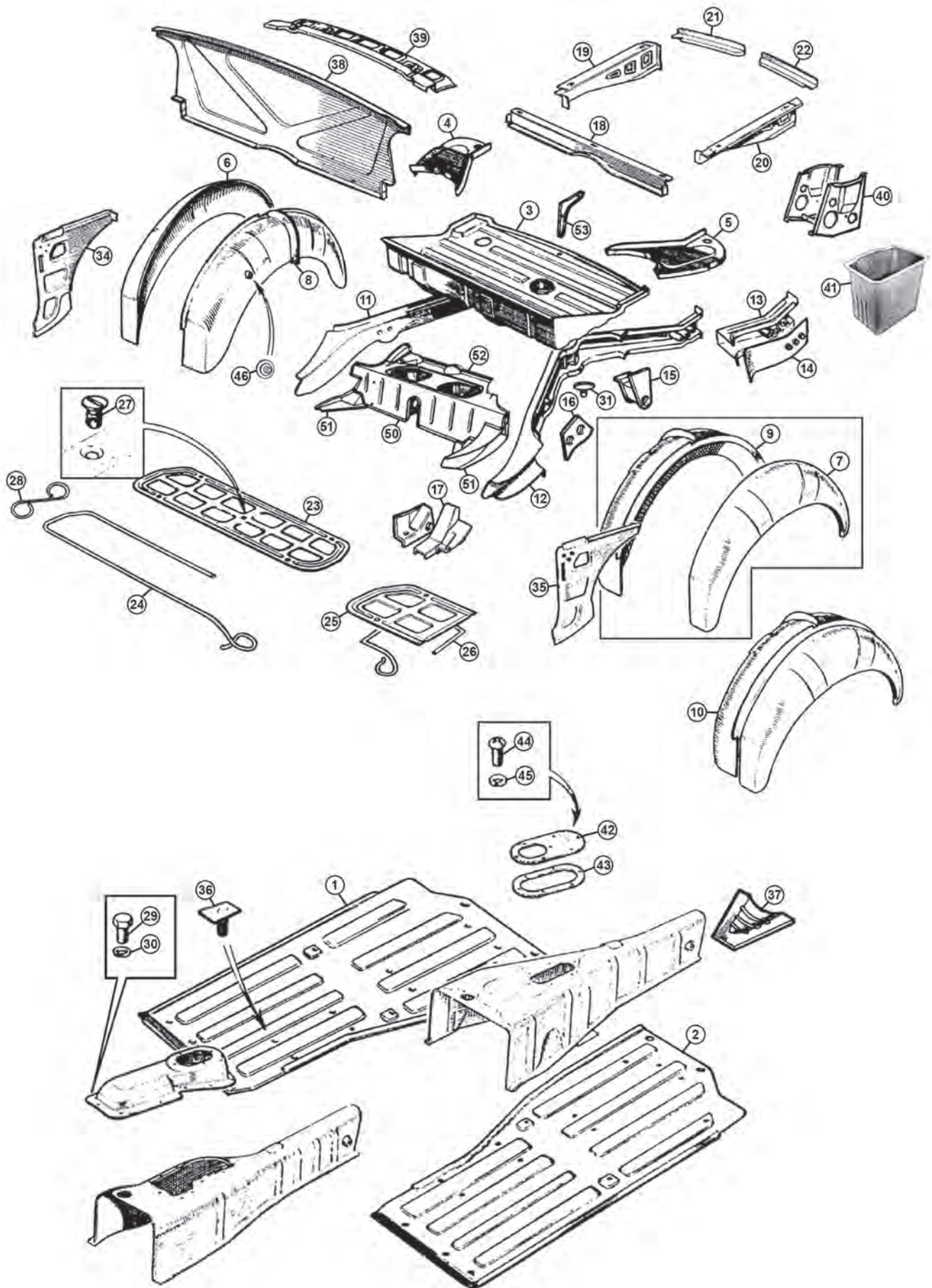
GT Models

10	18G8474	1/4 LIGHT, chrome, RH	1	curved handle
	18G8475	1/4 LIGHT, chrome, LH	1	To 1969
	18G8482	1/4 LIGHT, chrome, RH	1	flat handle
	18G8483	1/4 LIGHT, chrome, LH	1	1969-73
	BHH756	1/4 LIGHT, stainless, RH	1	flat handle
	BHH757	1/4 LIGHT, stainless, LH	1	clear glass, 1973 on
	BHH760	1/4 LIGHT, stainless, RH	1	flat handle
	BHH761	1/4 LIGHT, stainless, LH	1	tinted glass, 1973 on
11	AHH7694	TOP PIVOT, RH	1	
	AHH7695	TOP PIVOT, LH	1	
12	AHH7696	LOWER PIVOT, RH	1	for chrome
	AHH7697	LOWER PIVOT, LH	1	1/4 light
	BHH775	LOWER PIVOT, RH	1	for stainless
	BHH776	LOWER PIVOT, LH	1	1/4 light
13	AHH7692	CAPPING, RH	1	
	AHH7693	CAPPING, LH	1	
14	AHH7435	RUBBER, sealing, RH	1	
	AHH7436	RUBBER, sealing, LH	1	
15	AHH7529	SEAL, frame to door	2	
16	AHH7691	PIN, bottom pivot	2	for 1/4 light with curved handle
	BHH716	PIN, bottom pivot	2	for 1/4 light with flat handle
17	27H6885	DRAIN CHANNEL, RH	1	
	27H6886	DRAIN CHANNEL, LH	1	
18	AHH7686	GLASS, RH	1	clear
	AHH7687	GLASS, LH	1	
	BHH758	GLASS, RH	1	tinted
	BHH759	GLASS, LH	1	

All Models

19	17H2530	CORNER BLOCK	2	chrome frame, 1962-69
	AHH8935	CORNER BLOCK	2	chrome frame, 1969-73
	AHA9986	CORNER BLOCK	2	stainless frame, 1973 on
20	AHA7554	RIVET	4	
21	17H2500	SCREW	4	Roadster chrome frame
	AHA7554	RIVET	4	GT chrome frame & all stainless steel frames
22	17H9935	SCREW, chrome	6	alternatives
	17H2503	SCREW, stainless steel	6	
23	17H2497	SCREW, frame	4	
24	AHH7520	SCREW, ventilator foot	4	
25	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
26	PWZ305	WASHER, plain	4	
27	AFH6532	HANDLE, locking, RH	1	curved, To GHN/D3 138400

AFH6533	HANDLE, locking, LH	1		
28	AHA8446	HANDLE, locking, RH	1	flat, from
	AHA8447	HANDLE, locking, LH	1	GHN/D4 138401
29	AHA7474	PIN	2	
30	AHA7473	WASHER, (anti rattle)	2	
31	17H2513	BRACKET, handle	2	for curved handle
	37H2975	BRACKET, handle	2	for flat handle
32	AHH7544	REINFORCEMENT, front	2	
33	AHH7514	REINFORCEMENT, rear	2	
34	AHH6343	NUT	4	
35	AHH6343XF	STUD PLATE, front	2	replacement
36	AHH6343XR	STUD PLATE, rear	2	
37	17H2518	DISTANCE PIECE	2	Roadster
	27H6875	DISTANCE PIECE	2	GT
38	WM57	WASHER, plain	4	
39	AHA7544	SPRING	2	
40	GHF221	LOCK-NUT	2	
41	27H8705	RUBBER, glazing	2	
42	MB70R	BRACKET, front channel, RH	2	2 screw fitting
	MB70L	BRACKET, front channel, LH	2	
43	PMZ308	SCREW	4	
44	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
45	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
46	GHF206	NUT	4	
47	MB70R	BRACKET, front channel, RH	2	1 screw fitting
	MB70L	BRACKET, front channel, LH	2	
48	SH604041	SCREW	2	
49	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
50	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
51	GHF200	NUT	2	
52	AHH6380	DOOR GLASS, clear, RH	1	Roadster
	AHH6380T	DOOR GLASS, tinted, RH	1	
	AHH6381	DOOR GLASS, clear, LH	1	
	AHH6381T	DOOR GLASS, tinted, LH	1	
53	AHH7415	DOOR GLASS, clear, RH	1	GT
	BHH311	DOOR GLASS, tinted, RH	1	
	AHH7416	DOOR GLASS, clear, LH	1	
	BHH312	DOOR GLASS, tinted, LH	1	
54	37H4297	RUBBER, glazing	a/r	Cut to fit
55	AHH8721	CHANNEL, lower	2	
56	AHH7448	CHANNEL, front, (flexible)	2	
57	AHH8405	CHANNEL, rear, (flexible)	2	use AHH7448
58	AHH8403	CHANNEL, rear, (rigid), RH	1	Roadster/GT models
	AHH8404	CHANNEL, rear, (rigid), LH	1	
59	SE604031	SCREW	2	
60	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
61	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
62	MB70R	BRACKET, rear channel, RH	1	Roadster
	MB70L	BRACKET, rear channel, LH	1		2 screw fitting
	MB70R	BRACKET, rear channel, RH	1	GT
	MB70L	BRACKET, rear channel, LH	1	2 screw fitting
63	MB70R	BRACKET, rear channel, RH	1	Roadster
	MB70L	BRACKET, rear channel, LH	1		1 screw fitting
	MB70R	BRACKET, rear channel, RH	1	GT
	MB70L	BRACKET, rear channel, LH	1	1 screw fitting
64	HZA360	REGULATOR, RH	1	pull out
	HZA361	REGULATOR, LH	1	exterior handle
	HZA2118	REGULATOR, RH	1	push exterior handle
	HZA2119	REGULATOR, LH	1	3 synchro cars
	HZA664	REGULATOR, RH	1	push exterior handle
	HZA665	REGULATOR, LH	1	4 synchro cars
65	SH604041	SCREW, (regulator to door stop)	16	
66	GHF331	WASHER, spring	16	
67	WM57	WASHER, plain	16	
68	AHH6337	PAD, handle	2	3 synchro cars
69	AHH6336	ESCUTCHEON, handle	2	
70	ADA5669	GASKET	2	
71	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
72	54K205	SCREW	2	
73	34G2528	HANDLE, regulator	2	3 synchro cars
	34G2528Z	HANDLE, regulator, aftermarket	2	
74	CZA7109	HANDLE, regulator, standard	2	
	CZE1617	HANDLE, regulator, chrome	2	
75a	PMP308	SCREW, chrome	2	4 synchro cars
75b	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2		1968-74
75c	CZA2367	ESCUTCHEON	2	
NI	ZKC3317	SCREW & WASHER	2	1974 on, replaces 75a-c
76	CZA2279	WASHER, fibre	3	
77	AHH7560	STOP, regulator	2	
78	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
79	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
80	GHF201	NUT	2	
81	AHH7550	BRACKET, glass stop, RH	1	
	AHH7551	BRACKET, glass stop, LH	1	
	AHH7550SSK	BRACKET, glass stop, RH	1	includes felt pad screws & clips
	AHH7551SSK	BRACKET, glass stop, LH	1	
82	AHH6434	BUFFER, glass stop	2	
83	GHF425	SCREW	8	
84	GHF712	SPIRE CLIP	8	



Floor Panels & Rear Inner Panels

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	MB21R	FLOOR PAN, RH	1	3 synchro cars
	HZA628	FLOOR PAN, RH	1	4 synchro cars
	MB21AR	FLOOR PAN, RH, aftermarket	1	3 synchro cars
	MB21CR	FLOOR PAN, RH, aftermarket	1	4 synchro cars
2	MB21L	FLOOR PAN, LH	1	3 synchro cars
	HZA629	FLOOR PAN, LH	1	4 synchro cars
	MB21AL	FLOOR PAN, LH, aftermarket	1	3 synchro cars
	MB21CL	FLOOR PAN, LH, aftermarket	1	4 synchro cars
3	HZA535	BOOT FLOOR	1	chrome bumper, OE
	MB40	BOOT FLOOR	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5529	BOOT FLOOR	1	rubber bumper
NI	AHA5741	BRACKET, mounting spare wheel	1	
4	HZA160	EXTENSION, boot floor, RH	1	all models
	MB50R	EXTENSION, boot floor, RH, aftermarket	1	
5	HZA161	EXTENSION, boot floor, LH	1	
	MB50L	EXTENSION, boot floor, LH, aftermarket	1	
6	HZA138	WHEEL ARCH, outer, RH	1	all models
	MB60R	WHEEL ARCH, outer, RH, aftermarket	1	
	MB55R	REPAIR PANEL, wheel arch, outer, RH	1	
7	HZA615	WHEEL ARCH, outer, LH	1	
	MB60L	WHEEL ARCH, outer, LH	1	all models
	MB55R	REPAIR PANEL, wheel arch, outer, LH	1	
8	HZA4118	WHEEL ARCH, inner, RH	1	Roadster
	HZA2232	WHEEL ARCH, inner, RH	1	GT
9	HZA4119	WHEEL ARCH, inner, LH	1	Roadster
	HZA2233	WHEEL ARCH, inner, LH	1	GT
10	BMH9000	WHEEL ARCH, (complete), RH	1	Roadster
	BMH9001	WHEEL ARCH, (complete), LH	1	
	BMH9006	WHEEL ARCH, (complete), RH	1	GT
	BMH9007	WHEEL ARCH, (complete), LH	1	
11	HZA3974	SIDE MEMBER, RH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA4924	SIDE MEMBER, RH	1	rubber bumper
12	HZA3975	SIDE MEMBER, LH	1	chrome bumper
	HZA4925	SIDE MEMBER, LH	1	rubber bumper
13	MB56R	CHASSIS LEG, rear repair, RH	1	chrome bumper
	MB56L	CHASSIS LEG, rear repair, LH	1	
	MB57R	CHASSIS LEG, rear repair, RH	1	rubber bumper
	MB57L	CHASSIS LEG, rear repair, LH	1	
14	HZA272	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, RH	1	chrome bumper
	MB58R	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, RH	1	aftermarket
	HZA273	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, LH	1	
	MB58L	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, LH	1	aftermarket
	HZA4908	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, RH	1	rubber bumper
	HZA4909	CLOSING PANEL, rear side member, LH	1	
15	HZA286	MOUNTING, rebound strap, RH	1	all models
	HZA287	MOUNTING, rebound strap, LH	1	
	HZA4101	BRACKET, bump stop	2	
16	HZA276	MOUNTING, damper, RH	1	
	HZA277	MOUNTING, damper, LH	1	
17	BMH9002	MOUNTING, front spring, RH	1	chrome bumper
	BMH9003	MOUNTING, front spring, LH	1	
	BMH9004	MOUNTING, front spring, RH	1	rubber bumper
	BMH9005	MOUNTING, front spring, LH	1	
18	HZA2154	SUPPORT, boot floor, front	1	
19	HZA2034	SUPPORT, side boot floor, RH	1	GT
20	HZA2035	SUPPORT, side boot floor, LH	1	
21	HZA2060	SUPPORT, rear boot floor, RH	1	
22	HZA2061	SUPPORT, rear boot floor, LH	1	
23	MB92	PANEL, battery access	1	twin battery models
24	AHH6352	RUBBER, sealing	1	
25	HZA4935	PANEL, battery access	1	single battery models
	456-277	PANEL, battery access, quick-lift	1	
26	AHH6352	RUBBER, sealing	1	
27	AHH7210	DZUS FASTENER	5	
28	7H9828	DZUS SPRING	5	
29	SH604041	SCREW, remote control cover	11	3 synchro cars
30	GHF331	WASHER, spring	11	
31	HZA4101	BRACKET, bump stop	2	
34	HZA586	REAR 1/4 PANEL, RH	1	Roadster
35	HZA587	REAR 1/4 PANEL, LH	1	
	HZA2240	REAR 1/4 PANEL, RH	1	GT
	HZA2241	REAR 1/4 PANEL, LH	1	
36	AHA7553X	STUD, harness retaining strap	a/r	weld to floor pan
37	HZA283	BRACING PLATE, heel board	1	chrome bumper
	HZA5019	BRACING PLATE, heel board	1	rubber bumper
38	HZA167	BULKHEAD, rear cockpit	1	
39	HZA3515	STRENGTHENER, rear deck	1	
40	BMH9507	BATTERY CAGE, 6 volt battery	2	chrome bumper
	BMH9511	BATTERY CAGE, 12 volt battery	1	rubber bumper
41	GAC4096X	BATTERY BOX, 6 volt, plastic	2	chrome bumper

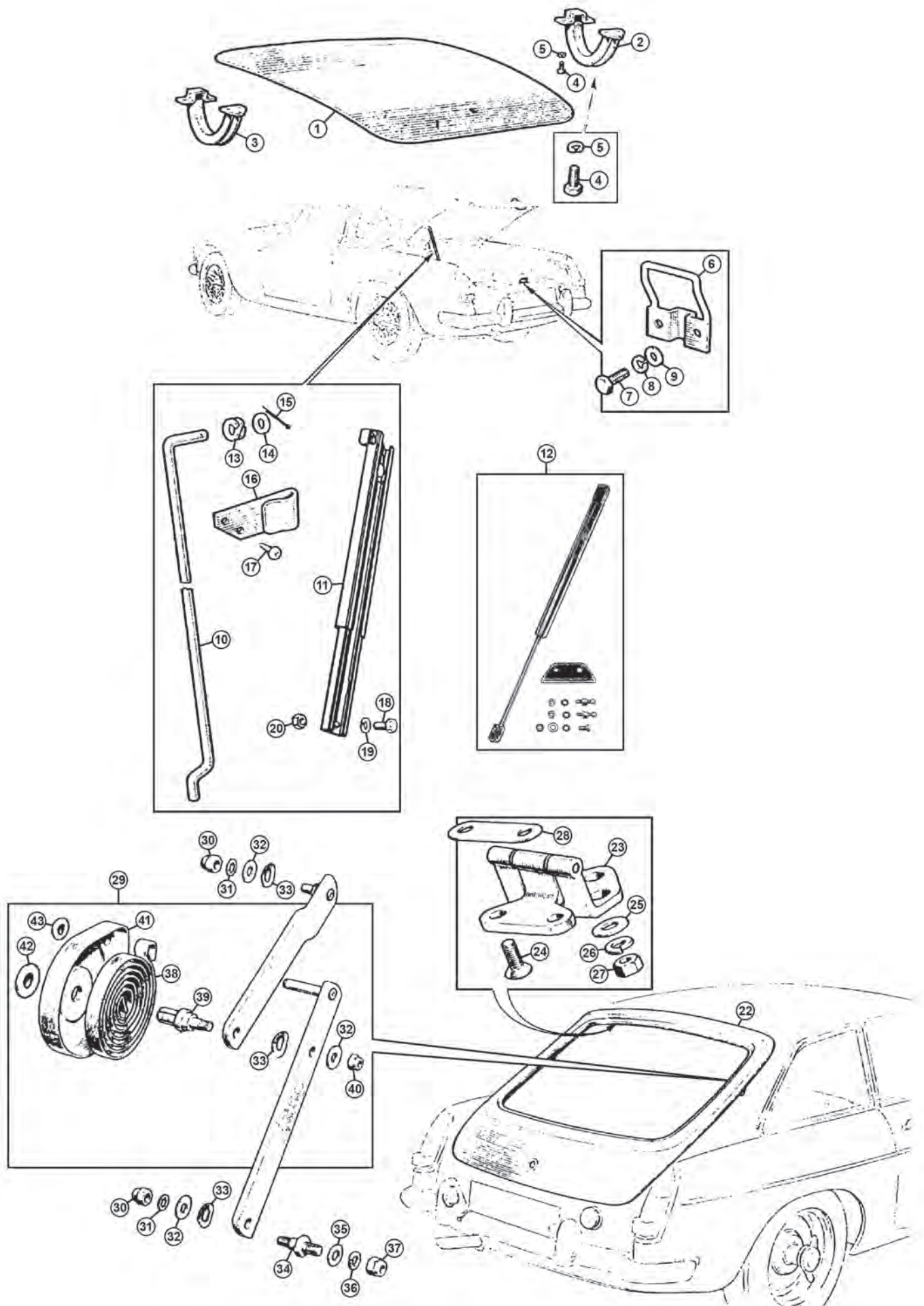
GAC4097X

BATTERY BOX, 12 volt, plastic

1 rubber bumper

Note: These plastic battery boxes are strong enough to support the weight of a battery. Can be used to replace rusted battery boxes.

42	HZA1431	PLATE, remote cover	1	4 synchro
43	AHC188	SEAL, cover	1	
44	SE604041	SCREW	3	
45	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
46	HZA3931	NUT, arch mounting	1	weld in
50	HZA488	HEEL BOARD, rear	1	all models
51	HZA268	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, RH	1	chrome &
	HZA269	HEEL BOARD EXTENSION, LH	1	rubber bumper
52	HZA115	BATTERY PARCEL SHELF	1	2 x 6 volt
53	HZA4914	HEEL BOARD STRENGTHENER	1	1 x 12 volt



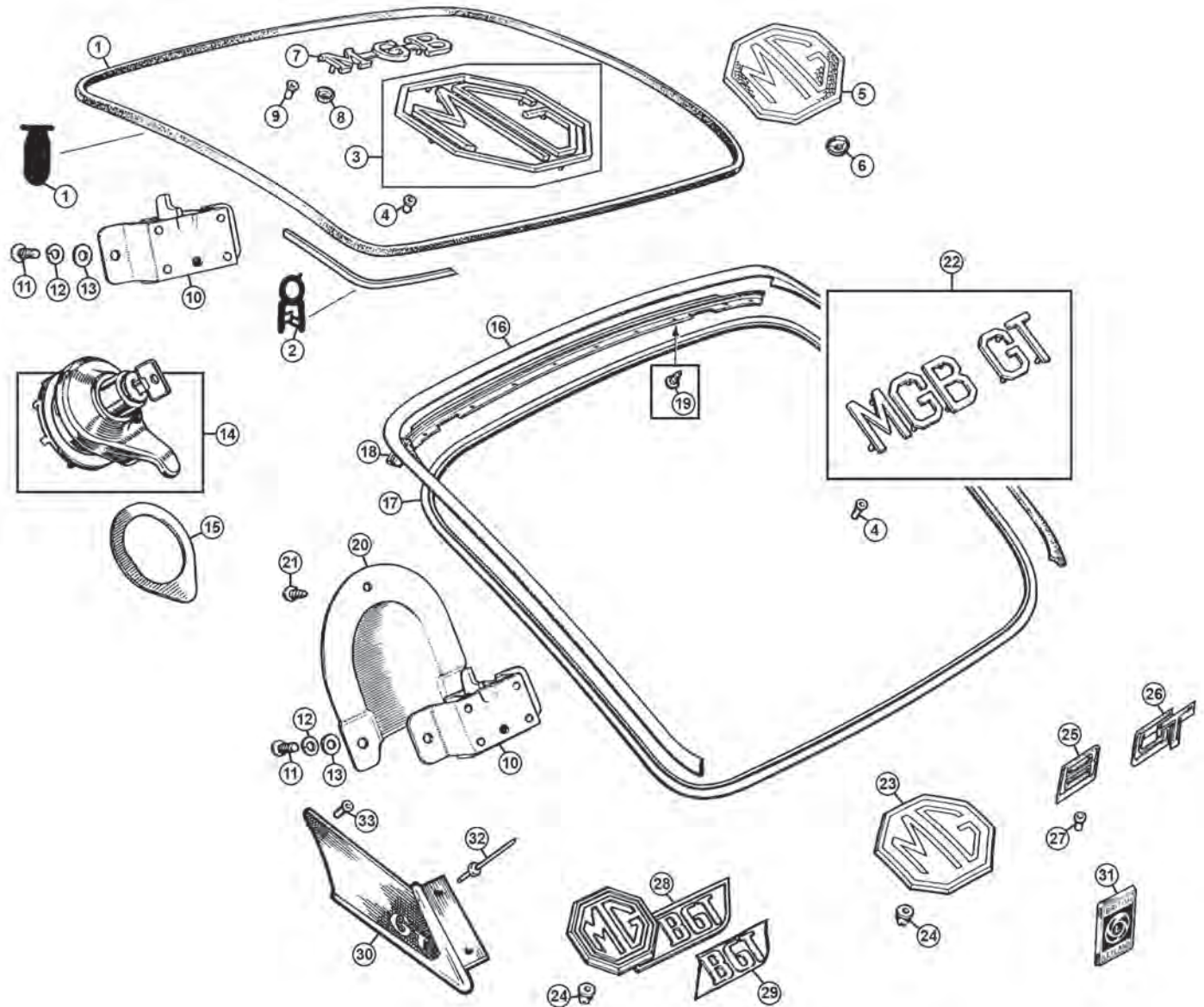
Boot Lid & Tailgate Panels

Boot Lid & Fittings

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	HZA5511	BOOT LID	1	} use seal HZA5386 before GHN5 401000
	HZA117	BOOT LID SKIN	1	
	HMP113209	BOOT LID SKIN, aluminium	1	
2	AHA6314	HINGE, RH	1	
3	AHA6315	HINGE, LH	1	
4	SH604051	SCREW, hinge to lid & body	12	
5	GHF331	WASHER, spring	12	
6	HZA356	STRIKER	1	Roadster & GT
7	GHF117	SCREW	2	
8	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
9	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
10	AHH6326	STAY, boot, lid	1	To GHN5 219000
11	BHH293	STAY, boot, lid	1	GHN5 219001 on
12	BHH293X	STAY, telescopic	1	gas strut conversion
13	AJD7722	WASHER, spring	1	
14	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
15	GHF501	SPLIT PIN	1	
16	AAA1524	SPRING CLIP	1	
17	AB606033	SCREW	2	
18	GHF101	SCREW	2	
19	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
20	GHF221	LOCK-NUT	2	

Tailgate & Fittings

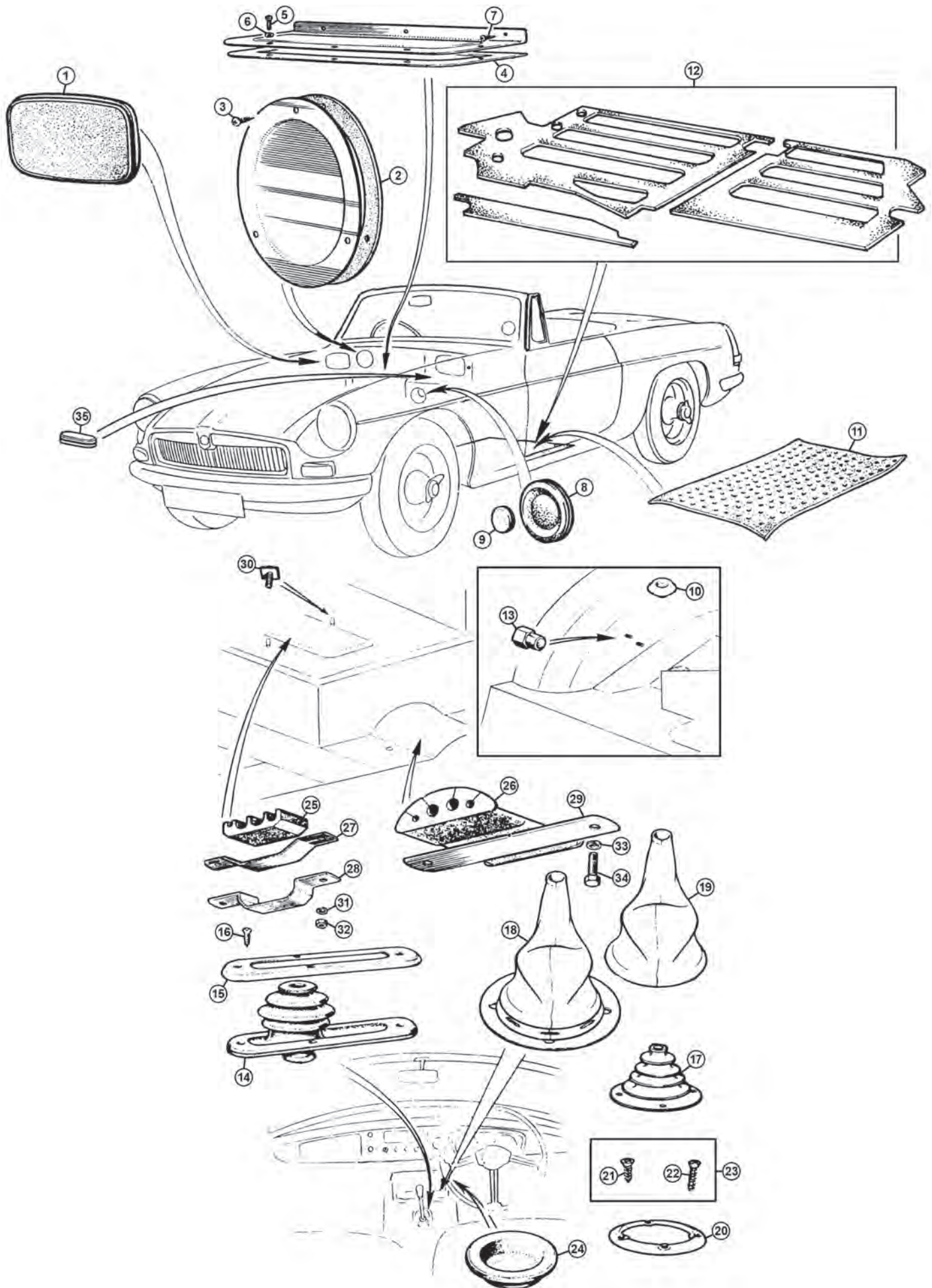
22	HZA3994	TAILGATE	1	
	HZA2003	TAILGATE SKIN	1	
23	HZA2101	HINGE, LH	1	
	HZA2100	HINGE, RH	1	
24	SF605061	SCREW, hinge to tailgate	4	
25	PWZ305	WASHER, plain	6	
26	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
27	GHF201	NUT	6	
28	AHH7595	SHIM, packing	a/r	
29	AHH7900	STAY, tailgate, RH	1	
	AHH7901	STAY, tailgate, LH	1	
30	14B1981	DOME NUT, chrome	4	
31	GHF321	WASHER, spring	4	
32	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	6	
33	AWZ106	WASHER, anti-rattle	6	
34	AHH7575	PIVOT STUD	2	
35	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
36	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
37	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
38	AHH8049	SPRING	2	
39	AHH7904	PIVOT	2	
40	BHA4545	NUT	2	
41	AHH7899	COVER, spring	2	
42	AHH7578	CAP, large, (cover)	2	
43	AHH7579	CAP, small, (cover)	2	



Boot Lid & Tailgate Seals and Badges

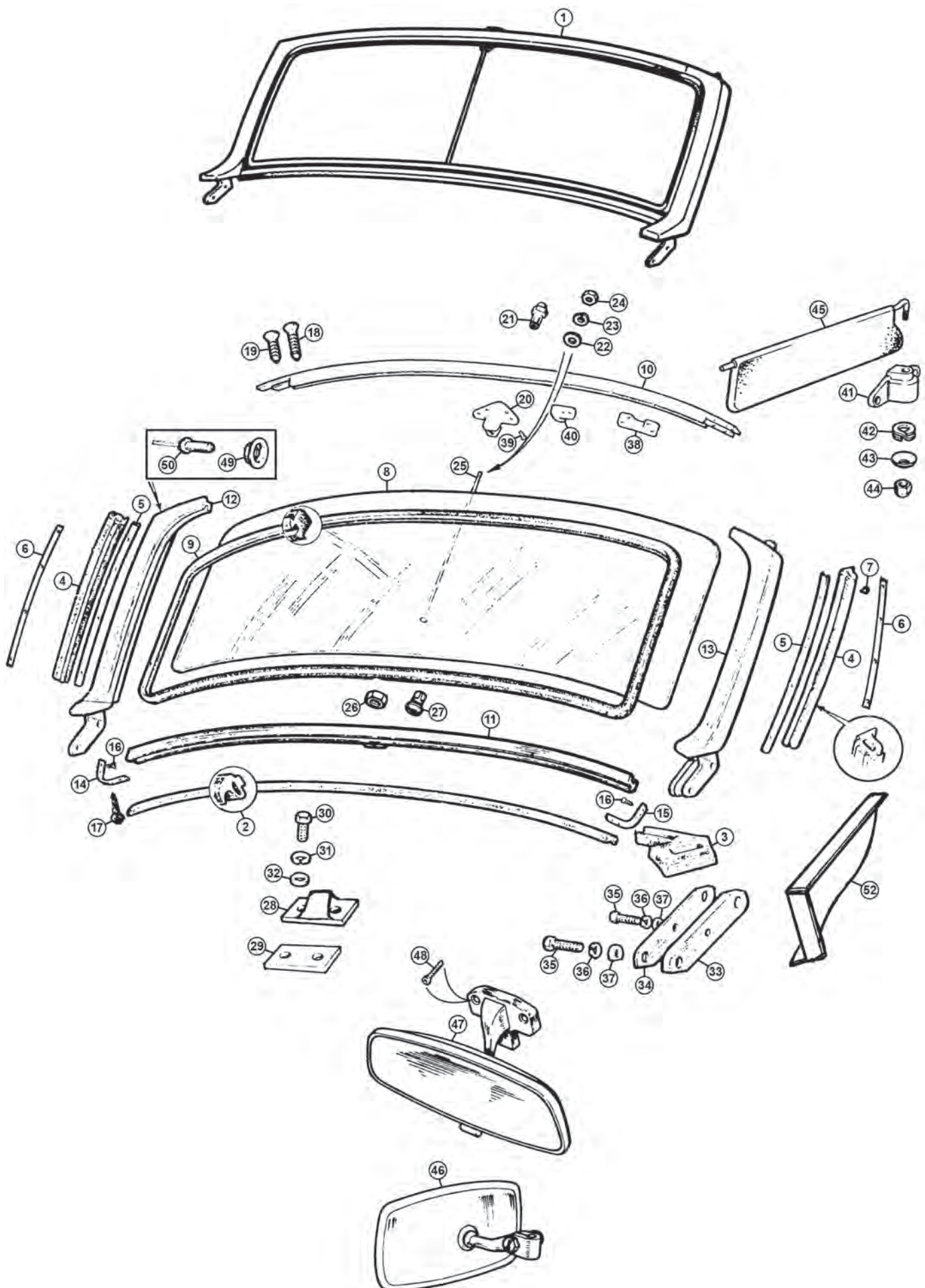
See the Accessories section for our range of boot racks.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH7833	SEAL, boot lid	1	attached to lid To GHN5 401000
2	HZA5386	SEAL, boot lid	1	attached to body GHN5 401001 on
3	AHH5261C	'MG OCTAGON', (badge set)	1	To GHN/D4 187210
4	352985A	RETAINER, (blind)	13/23	qty. Inc. for GT
5	34G252	'MG' BADGE, (plastic)	1	GHN5 187211 To 394007
	CHA545	'MG' BADGE, (metal)	1	GHN5 394008 on
	CHA508	'MG' BADGE, (metal)	1	Gold letters (selected cars GHN5 360301 to 410000)
6	BHA4953	RETAINER, (push on)	3	
7	AHH6079	'MGB' BADGE	1	To GHN4 187210
	AHC76	'MGC' BADGE	1	
8	PFS103	RETAINER, (push on)	2	
9	GHF1531	RETAINER, (blind fixing)	2	
10	AHH7450	LATCH	1	Roadster & GT
11	PMZ308	SCREW	4	
12	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
13	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
14	AHH6179	LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	
	AHH6179C	LOCK SET, (3 piece/std barrels)	1	Inc. 2 door locks with
	GAC4109X	SECURITY LOCK SET, (3 piece)	1	matching keys
15	AHH6180	GASKET	1	
NI	14G2791K	GASKET SET (Door & boot/tailgate handles).	1	per car (inc. 5 gaskets)
16	AHH9778	SEAL, tailgate, (upper)	1	
17	AHH7833	SEAL, tailgate, (lower)	1	
18	AHH7817	RETAINER, upper seal	1	
19	AB606031	SCREW, retainer	10	
20	AHH7956	COVER, latch	1	GT only
21	AB606021	SCREW, (self tapping)	1	
22	18G8766	'MGB GT' LETTER SET	1	To GHD4 187840
	AHC303C	'MGC GT' LETTER SET	1	
23	34G252	'MG' BADGE, (plastic)	1	GHD5 187841 To 296000
	CHA545	'MG' BADGE, (metal)	1	GHD5 296001 on
24	594990A	RETAINER, (blind fixing)	3	
25	AHH9926	'B' BADGE	1	GHD5 187841 To 296000
26	AHH9925	'GT' BADGE	1	GHD5 187841 To 296000
27	GHF1531	RETAINER, (blind fixing)	4	
28	BHH855	'MGB GT' BADGE, (blue/silver)	1	GHD5 296001 To GHD5 360300
	HZA5024	'MGB GT' BADGE, (black/silver)	1	GHD5 360301 on
	HZA5021	'MGB GT' BADGE, (black/gold)	1	Jubilee & selected cars between GHD 360301 & 410000
	BHH2685	'MGB GT' BADGE, (red/silver)	1	LE models
29	CRST180	FOIL, rear badge, GT, red	1	LE models
	CRST181	FOIL, rear badge, GT, black	1	GHD5 360301 on
	CRST182	FOIL, rear badge, GT, blue	1	GHD5 296001 To 360300
30	BHH1400	'GT' BADGE, (C post), RH	1	fitted from approx.
	BHH1401	'GT' BADGE, (C post), LH	1	GHD5 400000
31	CZH2717	HOUSE BADGE, 'BL', plastic* (Self adhesive, blue on silver).	2	From GHN/D5282455 To GHN/D5 410000
	CZH2717X	HOUSE BADGE, 'BL', metal* (Self adhesive, silver on blue).	2	Mounted on lower rear 1/4 of front wings
32	GHF600	RIVET, badge, (C post)	4	
33	GHF1531	RETAINER, blind fixing	2	



Grommets & Seals

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	14B630	GROMMET, master cylinder access	2	
2	AHH6295	SEAL, air box cover plate	1	when heater not fitted
3	GHF425	SCREW	4	
4	AHH6290K	SEAL, heater cover plate	1	
5	PMZ308	SCREW	5	
6	WL700101	WASHER, spring	5	
7	GHF425	SCREW	3	
8	BHA4536	BLANKING PLUG, s/column	1	
9	CFP375	BLANKING PLUG, (3/8")	a/r	
	CFP625	BLANKING PLUG, (5/8")	a/r	
	CFP750	BLANKING PLUG, (3/4")	a/r	
	338023A	BLANKING PLUG, (1")	a/r	
10	GHF821	BLANKING PLUG, (1/4")	a/r	
	24K6821	BLANKING PLUG, (7/16")	a/r	
	RFN210	BLANKING PLUG, (5/8")	a/r	
	600400	BLANKING PLUG, (1 1/2")	a/r	
	2H2065	BLANKING PLUG, (1 3/8")	a/r	
	5L489	CABLE GROMMET, (1 3/4 x 1/2" ID)	a/r	(bulkhead)
	BST016	GROMMET SET, complete	1	chrome bumper, To 1974
11	CHM228	INSULATION PAD	a/r	use inside doors, on 3 synchro on floor etc
12	BMH9500	INSULATION KIT, (floorpan)	1	4 synchro only
13	14B2685	DOVE NUT, chrome, (seat belt)	4	
14	AHH7170	GAITER, gear lever	1	3 synchro cars
15	AHH6486	RETAINER, gaiter	1	
16	AD610063	SCREW	4	
17	BHH2049	GAITER, gear lever, rubber	1	to 1971
18	BHH2072	GAITER, gear lever, black vinyl	1	
	228-368	GAITER, gear lever, black leather	1	1972 on
	BHH2072LP	GAITER, gear lever, nimbus grey leather	1	includes inner rubber
	BHH2072LX	GAITER, gear lever, biscuit leather	1	& outer vinyl/leather
19	BHH2072NF	GAITER, gear lever, outer vinyl gaiter, black	1	1972 on
	BHH2072L	GAITER, gear lever, outer leather gaiter, black	1	
20	AHC187	RETAINER, gaiter, chrome	1	to 1976
	BHH1986	RETAINER, gaiter, black	1	1976 on
21	SG604063	SCREW, front	1	no console fitted
	SG604083	SCREW, front	1	console fitted
22	SG604083	SCREW, side & rear	3	no console fitted
	SG604103	SCREW, side & rear	3	console fitted
23	CGS101	SCREW KIT, gear lever gaiter retainer (Includes items 19 & 20).	1	no console fitted
	CGS102	SCREW KIT, gear lever gaiter retainer (Includes items 19 & 20).	1	console fitted
24	AHH6507	PLUG, gearbox access	1	
25	AHH6286	GROMMET, service retaining	4	small
26	AHH6284	SERVICE RETAINING GROMMET	1	large
27	AHH6287	PLATE, retaining	4	3 synchro cars
28	AHC60	PLATE, retaining	4	4 synchro cars
29	AHH6285	PLATE, retaining	1	large
30	AHA7553X	PLATE STUD	8	weld to floor
31	GHF331	WASHER, spring	8	
32	GHF200	NUT	8	
33	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
34	SH605061	SCREW	2	
35	AHH6478	BLANKING PLUG, LHD, s/column mtg	2	RHD models



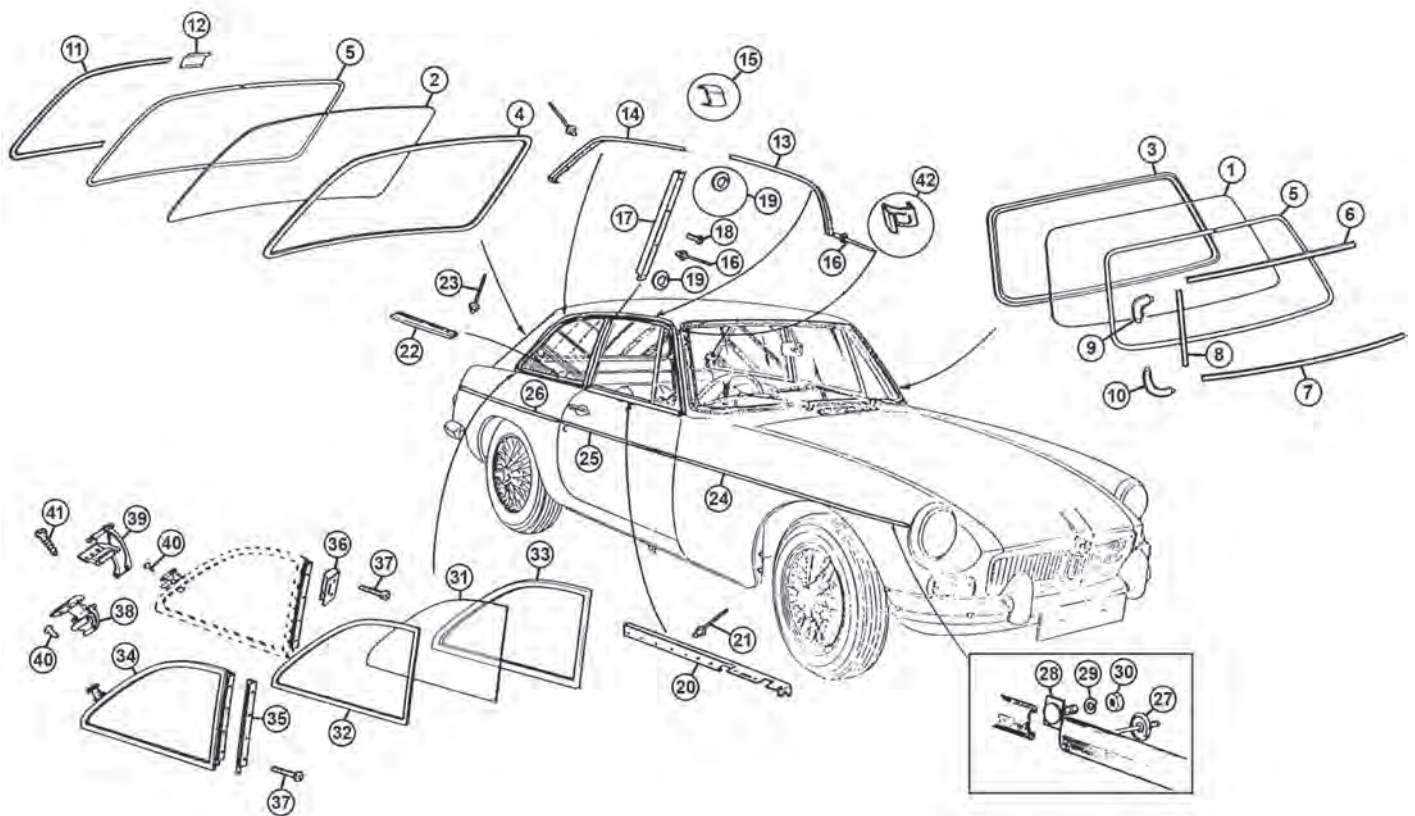
Windscreen & Fittings

Roadster Models

Note: The only windscreen assembly and components which are now available are the latest type. When fitting these later type components to cars prior To GHN4 187211, also use interior mirror 46.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH9314R HZA4997R BHH2671R	WINDSCREEN FRAME WINDSCREEN FRAME WINDSCREEN FRAME	1 1 1	1962-69 1970-76 1976 on
2	AHH7136	SEAL, frame to body	1	
3	AHH7069 AHH7068	SEAL, pillar to body, LH SEAL, pillar to body, RH	1 1	
4	27H4300	SEAL, pillar to 1/4 light	2	
5	AHH6409	RETAINER, pillar seal	2	
6	BHH2670	SUPPORT, pillar seal	2	
7	GHF601	RIVET	8	
8	AHH8227 AHH82270E	GLASS, windscreen, (clear/laminated)* GLASS, windscreen,* Triplex	1 1	to 1972 1972 on
	HZA5415 HZA5415T HZA5415H HZA54150E HZA5415TOE	GLASS, windscreen, * GLASS, w/screen, green tint* GLASS, windscreen, heated* GLASS, windscreen GLASS, windscreen, green tint	1 1 1 1 1	1972 on 1972 on Triplex* Triplex*
*Note: These screens HZA5415/T have 'cutaways' in the lower corners and were fitted to 1972 on Roadsters. Depending on frame type fitted, they may be fitted to early Roadsters. Note: Special shipping applies to all windscreens. Please see page 128 for more information.				
9	HZA5414	SEAL, glass to frame	1	
9a	HZA5414K	WINDSCREEN SEAL KIT, 8 piece	1	includes no's 2,3a,3b,4,9 & 40
10	AHH9837	RAIL, top	1	item 46 dipping mirror must be used with this top rail
	AHH9837RH AHH9837LH	BRACKET, top rail corner, RH BRACKET, top rail corner, LH	1 1	
11	AHH9225	RAIL, bottom	1	
12	BHH1391	PILLAR, RH	1	
13	BHH1392	PILLAR, LH	1	
14	AHH6394	STRENGTHENER, lower corner, RH	1	
15	AHH6395	STRENGTHENER, lower corner, LH	1	
16	CMZ307	SCREW, bracket to pillar	4	
17	CMZ305	SCREW, bracket to bottom rail	4	
18	CMZ305	SCREW, short, top rail to bracket	4	
19	CMZ308	SCREW, long, top rail to pillar	4	
20	AHH6390 AHH8446	BRACKET, top, (centre rod) BRACKET	1 1	To 1968 1969 on
	BHA4963	(Centre rod & rear view mirror). BRACKET	1	1970 on
21	AHH6495	NUT, (centre rod top)	1	To 1968
22	GHF306	WASHER, plain	1	
23	WL700101	WASHER, spring	1	
24	GHF206	NUT	1	
25	AHH6411 AHH8750	CENTRE ROD, chrome CENTRE ROD, satin finish	1 1	To 1968 1969 on
26	GHF206	NUT, bottom, (centre rod)	1	To 1968
27	AHH8749 37H3651	NUT, bottom, (centre rod) NUT, chrome	1 1	1969 on 1969 on, alternative
28	AHH6389 AHH8459	BRACKET, bottom, (centre rod) BRACKET, bottom, (centre rod)	1 1	To 1968 1969 on
29	AHA7779	PACKING, (bracket)	1	
30	HPP408 GHF101	SCREW, (chromed) SCREW, (not chrome)	1 2	
31	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
32	GHF300 WC106042	WASHER, plain WASHER, plain, chrome	2 2	alternative
33	AHH6413	SPACER, w/shield pillar to body, aluminium	2	
34	AHH6414	SHIM, w/shield pillar to body, fibre	a/r	
35	SH506091	SCREW, pillar	4	
36	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
37	AHH6393	WASHER, plain	4	
38	AHA8483	BRACKET, (hood fastening)	2	
39	AHH7138	RIVET, (brackets to top rail)	14	
40	AHH9838	BRACKET, (sun visor anchor)	2	
41	HZA5101	BRACKET, (sun visor pivot)	2	
42	AJD7721	WASHER, spring	2	
43	AHH8799	WASHER, (spherical)	2	
44	GHF220	LOCK-NUT	2	
45	GAC4021	SUN VISOR KIT	1	RHD
	GAC7040	(With passenger's mirror & fittings). SUN VISOR KIT	1	LHD
NI	GAC4021KIT BHH2166 BHH2167 BHH2169	FITTING KIT, sun visor SUN VISOR, driver's side SUN VISOR, passenger's side, no mirror SUN VISOR, passenger's side, with mirror	2 1 1 1	1970 on RHD RHD RHD

	BHH1006	SUN VISOR, both sides	2	LHD USA spec
	BHH2167	SUN VISOR, driver's side	1	LHD
	BHH2166	SUN VISOR, passenger's side, no mirror	1	LHD
	BHH2168	SUN VISOR, passenger's side, with mirror	1	LHD
46	BHA4806	MIRROR ASSEMBLY, rod fitting, gold back	1	To 1969
47	BHA4960	MIRROR ASSEMBLY, black	1	1970 on
	632091	MIRROR HEAD, black	1	
	MM165-105	STEM & BRACKET, black	1	
48	RMP2312	SCREW, mirror to windscreen frame	2	
49	610624	STUD, (hood/tonneau)	a/r	
50	GHF601	RIVET	a/r	
52	BMH9508	COVER (screen pillar), RH	1	
	BMH9509	COVER (screen pillar), LH	1	
	KGA818	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, RH	1	nylon
	KGA819	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, LH	1	
	KGK818	SEAL, 1/4 light, a/leaf, RH	1	
	KGK819	SEAL, 1/4 light, a/leaf, LH	1	
	KGA818	SEAL, 1/4 light, navy, RH	1	
	KGA819	SEAL, 1/4 light, navy, LH	1	
	KGT818	SEAL, 1/4 light, ochre, RH	1	
	KGT819	SEAL, 1/4 light, ochre, LH	1	
34	18G8478	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	clear glass
	18G8479	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
	BHH572	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	tinted glass
	BHH573	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
35	AHH7510	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post, RH	1	use 2 of item 36
	AHH7511	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post, LH	1	for replacement
36	BHH698	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post	4	GHD5 286062 on
37	RMP308	SCREW	12	
38a	AHH9864	TOGGLE CATCH, RH	1	use 39a
38b	AHH9865	TOGGLE CATCH, LH	1	use 39b
39a	BHH598	TOGGLE CATCH, RH	1	GHD5 268062 on
39b	BHH599	TOGGLE CATCH, LH	1	
40	AHH7138	RIVET, catch to frame	4	
41	AD606053	SCREW, catch to C post	4	
42	AHH7828	FINISHER, A post, RH	1	GHD3 71933-GHD4 139741
	AHH7829	FINISHER, A post, LH	1	



Windscreen/Rear Glass & Body Finishers

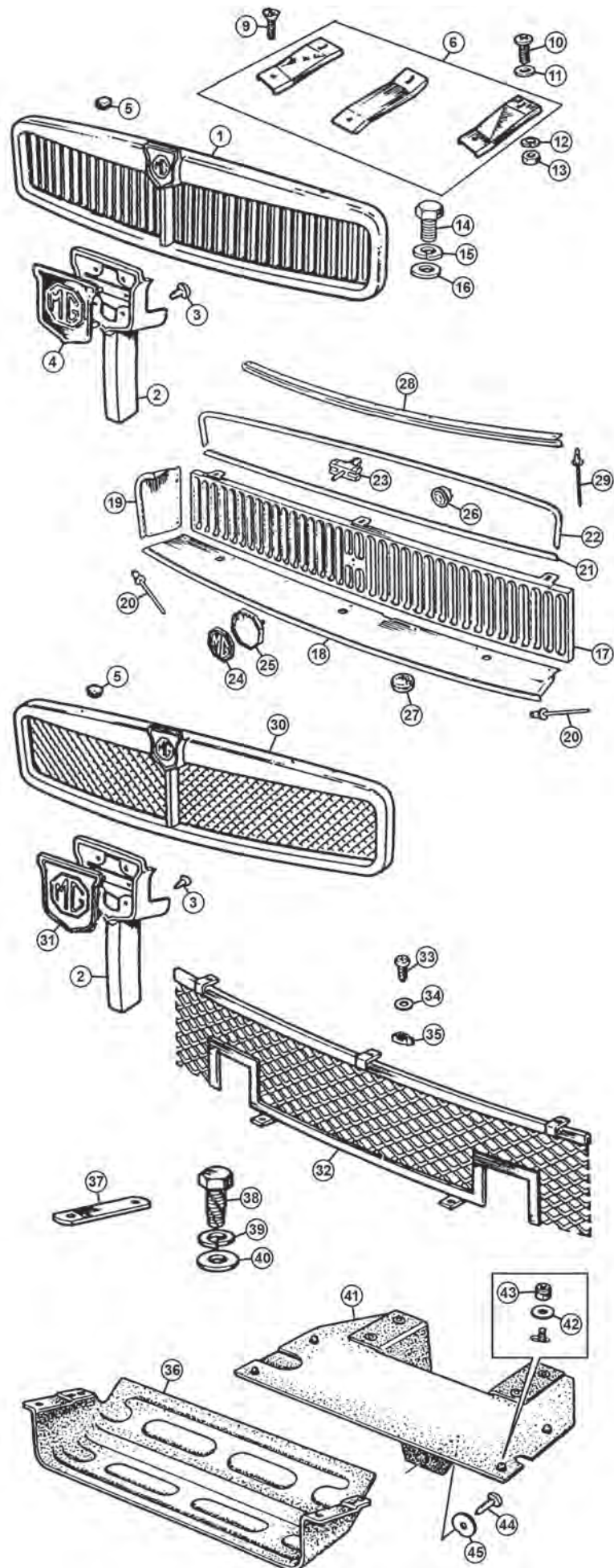
GT Models

1	AHH8228	GLASS, windscreen	1	clear, laminated
	AHH8228OE	GLASS, windscreen, OE	1	clear, laminated
	AHH8228H	GLASS, windscreen, heated	1	clear, laminated
	BHH308	GLASS, windscreen, green	1	tinted, laminated
	BHH308E	GLASS, windscreen, green, heated	1	tinted, laminated
	BHH308OE	GLASS, windscreen, OE	1	tinted, laminated
	BHH308TT	GLASS, windscreen	1	graduated tint at top
2	AHH7394	GLASS, tailgate	1	clear
	BHH529	GLASS, tailgate	1	clear, heated
	BHH530	GLASS, tailgate	1	tinted, heated

Note: Special shipping applies to all rear screens. Please see page 128 for more information.

3	AHH7404	RUBBER, windscreen	1	
4	AHH7403	RUBBER, tailgate glass	1	
5	AHH7815	FILLER STRIP	2	
6	AHH7426	MOULDING, top	1	
7	AHH7425	MOULDING, bottom	1	
8	AHH7439X	MOULDING, side	2	universal
9	AHH7423	MOULDING, top corner	2	
10	AHH7424	MOULDING, bottom corner	2	
NI	AHH7425K	MOULDING SET, (windscreen)	1	
11	AHH7427	MOULDING, back light, RH	1	
	AHH7428	MOULDING, back light, LH	1	
	AHH7427/8	MOULDING SET, back light, pair	1	
12	AHH7441	CLIP, moulding	2	
13	AHH7407	MOULDING, front gutter, RH	1	
	AHH7408	MOULDING, front gutter, LH	1	
14	AHH7409	MOULDING, rear gutter, RH	1	
	AHH7410	MOULDING, rear gutter, LH	1	
NI	AHH7407K	MOULDING SET, front & rear gutters	1	contains 4 mouldings
15	AHH7422	CLIP, finisher	2	
16	RA607096	RIVET	4/2	
17	AHH7411	FINISHER, 'B' post, RH	1	To GHD5 286061
	AHH7412	FINISHER, 'B' post, LH	1	
17	BHH596	FINISHER, 'B' post, RH	1	GHD5 286062 on
	BHH597	FINISHER, 'B' post, LH	1	
18	AB604023	SCREW, 'B' post finisher	8	
19	GHF821	GROMMET, 'B' post finisher	2	
20	AHH7476	FINISHER, door waist, RH	1	
	AHH7477	FINISHER, door waist, LH	1	
21	GHF600	RIVET, finisher	14	
22	AHH7418	FINISHER, rear waist, RH	1	
	AHH7419	FINISHER, rear waist, LH	1	
23	RA607096	RIVET, finisher	8	
24	AHH6103	MOULDING, front wing, RH	1	genuine
	AHH6104	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
	AHH6103Z	MOULDING, front wing, RH,	1	reproduction
	AHH6104Z	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
25	AHH6105	MOULDING, door, RH	1	genuine
	AHH6106	MOULDING, door, LH	1	
	AHH6105Z	MOULDING, door, RH	1	reproduction
	AHH6106Z	MOULDING, door, LH	1	
26	AHH6107	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	genuine
	AHH6108	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	
	AHH6107Z	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	reproduction
	AHH6108Z	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	
NI	AHH6103SBL	MOULDING SET, (car)	1	genuine
	AHH6103SHW	MOULDING SET, (car), aftermarket	1	
NI	AHH6103SFK	FITTING KIT, mouldings, (car)	1	
27	GHF1435	RIVET & CLIP	50	
28	AHH6360	STUD PLATE	6	1 per moulding
29	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	
30	GHF206	NUT	6	
31	BHH576	GLASS, rear 1/4 light, RH	1	clear glass
	BHH577	GLASS, rear 1/4 light, LH	1	
	BHH574	GLASS, rear 1/4 light, RH	1	tinted glass
	BHH575	GLASS, rear 1/4 light, LH	1	
32	BHH582	RUBBER, (1/4 glass)	2	
33	AHH7413Z	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, RH	1	furflex
	AHH7413Z	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, LH	1	
	KGA818	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, RH	1	nylon
	KGA819	SEAL, 1/4 light, black, LH	1	
34	18G8478	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	clear glass
	18G8479	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
	BHH572	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, RH	1	tinted glass
	BHH573	1/4 LIGHT ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
35	AHH7510	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post, RH	1	use 2 of item 36
	AHH7511	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post, LH	1	
36	BHH698	HINGE, 1/4 light to B post	4	GHD5 286062 on
37	RMP308	SCREW	12	
38a	AHH9864	TOGGLE CATCH, RH	1	use 39a
38b	AHH9865	TOGGLE CATCH, LH	1	
39a	BHH598	TOGGLE CATCH, RH	1	GHD5 268062 on
39b	BHH599	TOGGLE CATCH, LH	1	

40	AHH7138	RIVET, catch to frame	4
41	AD606053	SCREW, catch to C post	4
42	AHH7828	FINISHER, A post, RH	1
	AHH7829	FINISHER, A post, LH	1
		GHD3 71933-GHD4 139741	1



Front Grille, Badges & Body Side Mouldings

See the Accessories section for our full range of badge bars & badges.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	ARH218	GRILLE, chrome	1	1962-69 To GHD5 187840
2	ARH1800	PLINTH, centre, (original)	1	
3	GHF400	SCREW	2	less badge
4	ARA2148	BADGE	1	red/black
5	ADA803	BUFFER, top rail	2	
NI	HZA491K	BRACKET KIT, (grille)	1	includes all 3 brackets
NI	MBK123	SCREW KIT, (grille)	1	inc all screws/nuts/washers
NI	BST020	BRACKET & SCREW KIT, (grille)	1	includes all fixings & fittings
6	HZA491K	BRACKET KIT, grille	1	
	HZA491SSK	BRACKET KIT, grille, stainless steel	1	
9	RMP308	SCREW, grille to bracket	3	
10	PMZ308	SCREW, bracket to bonnet	3	
11	GHF306	WASHER, plain	3	
12	WL700101	WASHER, spring	3	
13	GHF206	NUT	3	
14	SH604041	SCREW, grille to radiator duct	3	
15	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
16	GHF300	WASHER, plain	3	
17	AHH9889	GRILLE PANEL	1	GHN5 187211 To 294250 GHD5 187841 To 296000
18	AHH9928	GRILLE PANEL, lower	1	
19	AHH9992	FINISHER, side, RH	1	
	AHH9993	FINISHER, side, LH	1	
20	DAP823	RIVET, finisher	17	
21	AHH9923	MOULDING, lower	1	
22	AHH9922	MOULDING, upper	1	
23	BHA5008	CLIP, moulding	12	
24	AHA9318	BADGE	1	
25	AHH9924	PLINTH, badge	1	
26	ARA982	CLIP, plinth	1	
27	RFN210	PLUG	3	
28	AHH9888	MOULDING, bonnet edge	1	do not use with grille item 1, or item 30
29	RA607096	RIVET, moulding	7	
				GHN5 294251/D5 269001 to rubber bumper models
30	BHH824	GRILLE, 'Honeycomb', black	1	1972-74
	BHH824M	GRILLE, mesh, stainless steel, chrome	1	1962-74
	BHM824MB	GRILLE, mesh, stainless steel, black	1	
31	BHH829	BADGE	1	red
32	BHH1753	GRILLE	1	
	BHH1753SS	GRILLE, stainless steel	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1753B	GRILLE, hex holes	1	
NI	BHH1614	MUD SHIELD, oil cooler	1	Rubber Bumper From (c) GHN/ D5 410000
33	GHF423	SCREW	5	
34	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	5	
35	GHF1020	NUT, plastic	3	
36	BHH1622	AIR DUCT, lower	1	rubber bumper, GT & Roadster To GHN5 410000
37	BHH1616	STRAP, reinforcing	2	
38	SH604041	SCREW	8	
39	GHF331	WASHER, spring	8	
40	WM57	WASHER, plain	8	
41	BHH2127	SHIELD	1	GHN/D5 410000 on
	BHH2127X	SHIELD, ABS plastic	1	
	BHH2127FK	FITTING KIT, shield	1	
42	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
43	GHF221	NUT, nyloc	4	
44	GHF425	SCREW, (self tapping)	1	
45	WM57	WASHER, plain	1	

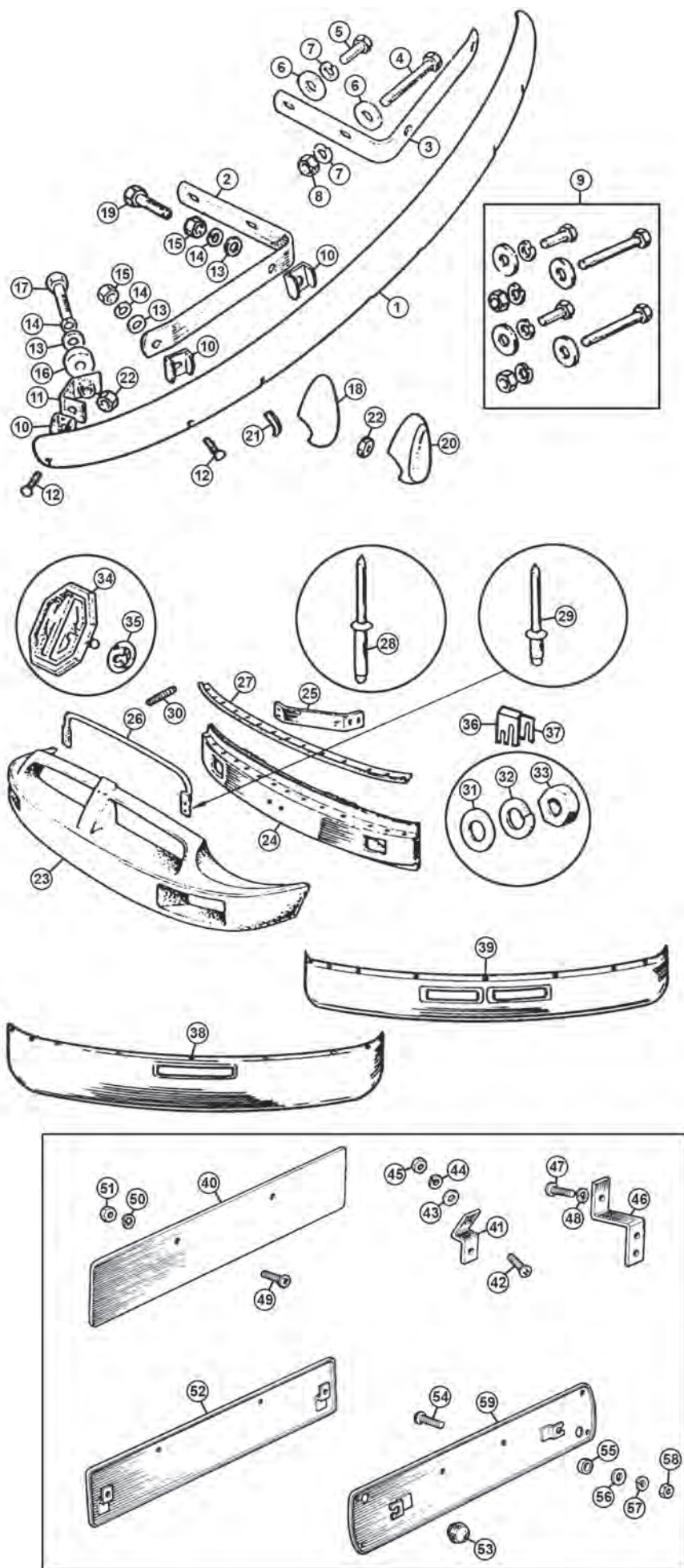
Body Side Mouldings

Please refer to 'Body Panels & Fittings-Outer Body Panels' for illustrations.

All Models

NI	AHH6103SBL	MOULDING SET, (car)	1	genuine
NI	AHH6103	MOULDING, front wing, RH	1	
NI	AHH6104	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
NI	AHH6107	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	
NI	AHH6108	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	
NI	AHH6103SHW	MOULDING SET, (car), aftermarket	1	includes fittings
NI	AHH6103Z	MOULDING, front wing, RH	1	
NI	AHH6104Z	MOULDING, front wing, LH	1	
NI	AHH6107Z	MOULDING, rear wing, RH	1	
NI	AHH6108Z	MOULDING, rear wing, LH	1	
NI	AHH6103SFK	FITTING KIT, (mouldings)	1	inc. all fixings & fittings
NI	GHF1435	CLIP & RIVET	36	
NI	AHH6360	STUD PLATE	6	

NI	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6
NI	GHF206	NUT	6



Front Bumper & Fittings

Chrome Bumper Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6208Z	BUMPER	1	
NI	AHH6208BK	FITTING KIT, bumper	1	Inc. 6x10, 4x12B, 2x11B
2	AHH6209	SPRING BAR, RH	1	To GHN5 360300
3	AHH6210	SPRING BAR, LH	1	To GHD5 360300
4	BH607261	BOLT, (long)	2	bumper
5	SH607101	SCREW, (short)	2	to chassis
6	2K6842	WASHER, plain	4	
7	GHF334	WASHER, spring	4	
8	GHF203	NUT, (front bolt)	2	
9	AHH6210BK	BOLT KIT, spring bar	1	Inc. items 4 to 8
10	AHH6216	DISTANCE PIECE	6	
11	AHH6215	BRACKET, (steady)	2	
NI	AHH6215BK	FITTING KIT, (bracket)	2	Inc. 10, 12-17, 22
12	554700K	BOLT, (chrome headed)	4/6	qty. Increased when overriders not fitted.
13	PWZ306	WASHER, plain	6	
14	GHF333	WASHER, spring	6	
15	GHF203	NUT	4	
16	24G629	PAD, bracket	2	
17	SH606101	SCREW, bracket	2	
18	AHH6916	OVERRIDE, (all chrome)	2	To GHN5 187210 GHD5 187840
19	BH606161	BOLT, overrider to bumper	2	
20	BHH377Z	OVERRIDE, (rubber faced)	2	GHN5 187211 - 360300
NI	BHH157	RUBBER FACE, overrider	2	GHD5 187841 - 360300
NI	BHH157BLT	BOLT, overrider mounting	2	
21	37H9871M	PACKING STRIP, overrider	4	per metre
	552218	PACKING STRIP, overrider	4	pre-cut
22	GHF203	NUT	2	

Rubber Bumper Models

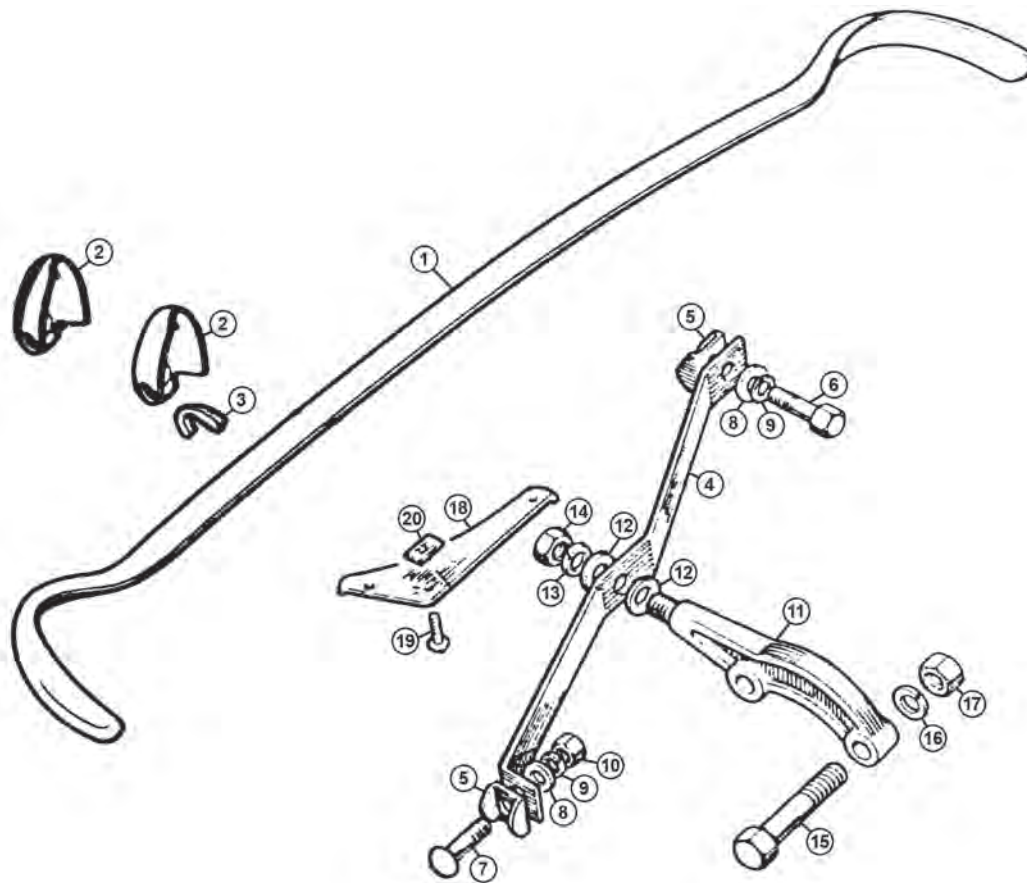
23	BHM536	BUMPER SKIN	1	
24a	BHH1554	ARMATURE	1	To GHN5 371463, GHD5 378516
	BHH1819	ARMATURE	1	GHN5 371464, GHD5 378517 on
25	BHH1559	SPRING BAR, outer, RH	1	not fitted between GHN5 371464
	BHH1560	SPRING BAR, outer, LH	1	GHD5 378517 and GHN/D5 471000
26	BHH1577	SUPPORT, bumper	1	
27	BHH1561	PLATE, clamping	2	
28	CHA307	RIVET	28	
29	CHA366	RIVET, support to armature	4	
30	FHS2614	STUD	4	
31	GHF302	WASHER, plain	4	
32	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
33	GHF202	NUT	4	
34	CHA544	BADGE, (silver letters)	1	
	CHA507	BADGE, (gold letters), 1975-76	1	Jubilee & selected cars
	BHH2688	BADGE, (red letters)	1	'LE' models
35	PFS106	CLIP, (badge)	2	
36	BHH1819K	ARMATURE (To chassis wind deflector).	2	GHN/D5440000 on approximately
37	BHH1820X	ARMATURE, (to chassis packing shim)	a/r	GHN/D5 440000 on approximately

All Models

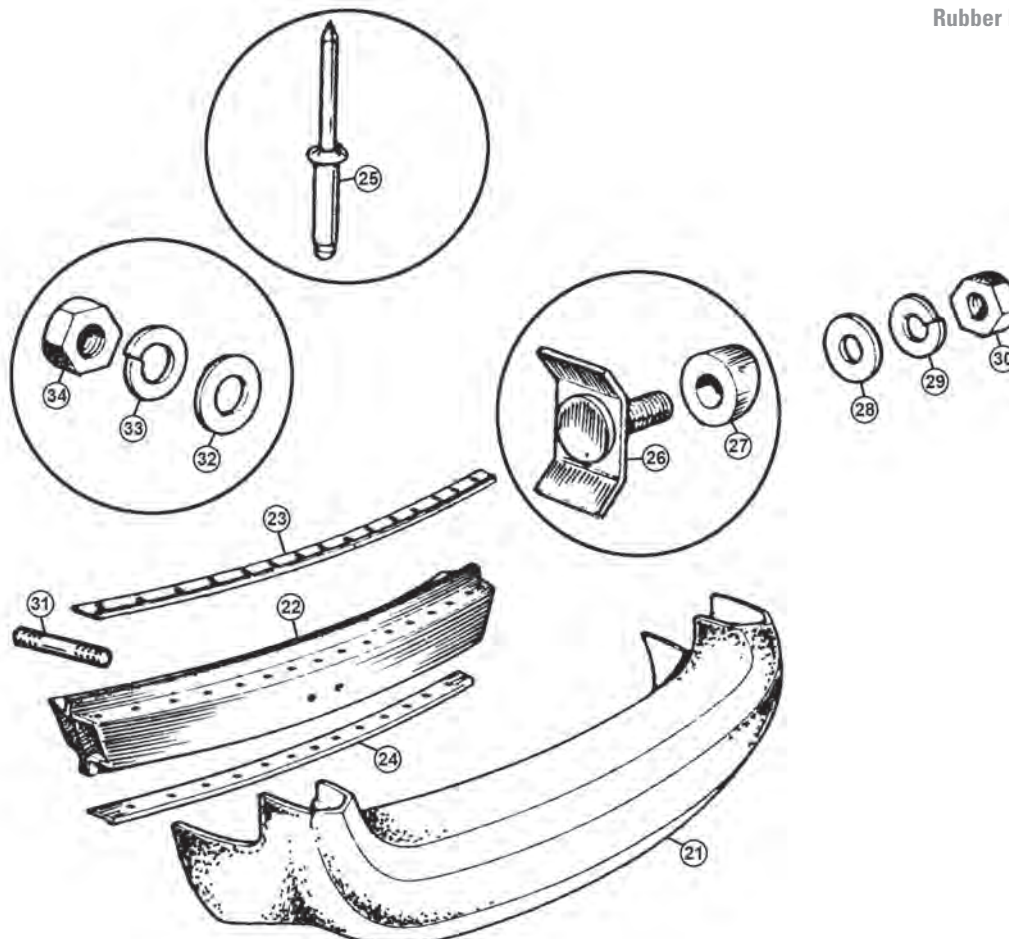
38	STR189	SPOILER, front, 'ST'	1	suitable for chrome &
39	BHH2682A	SPOILER, front, 'LE'	1	rubber bumper models
40	ALK3268	BACK PLATE, front number plate	1	chrome bumper
	ALK3268SS	BACK PLATE, front no. plate, S/S (S/S: stainless steel).	1	models
	BHH1524	BACK PLATE, front number plate	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1524SS	BACK PLATE, front number plate, S/S (S/S: stainless steel).	1	models
41	AHH6217	BRACKET, support	2	
42	SE604081	SCREW	2	
43	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	chrome bumper
44	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
45	GHF200	NUT	2	
46	BHH1642	BRACKET, support	1	
47	SH604041	SCREW	2	rubber bumper
48	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
49	SE604081	SCREW	2	
50	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	

51	GHF200	NUT	2	
52	AHA5791	BACK PLATE, rear number plate	1	chrome bumper
	AHA5791SS	BACK PLATE, rear number plate, S/S (S/S: stainless steel).	1	models
53	AHA5804	BUFFER	2	
54	SE604081	SCREW	2	
55	AHH5712	SPACER	2	
56	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
57	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
58	GHF200	NUT	2	
59	BHH1673	BACK PLATE, rear number plate	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1673SS	BACK PLATE, rear number plate, S/S (S/S: stainless steel).	1	models

Chrome Bumper Models



Rubber Bumper Models



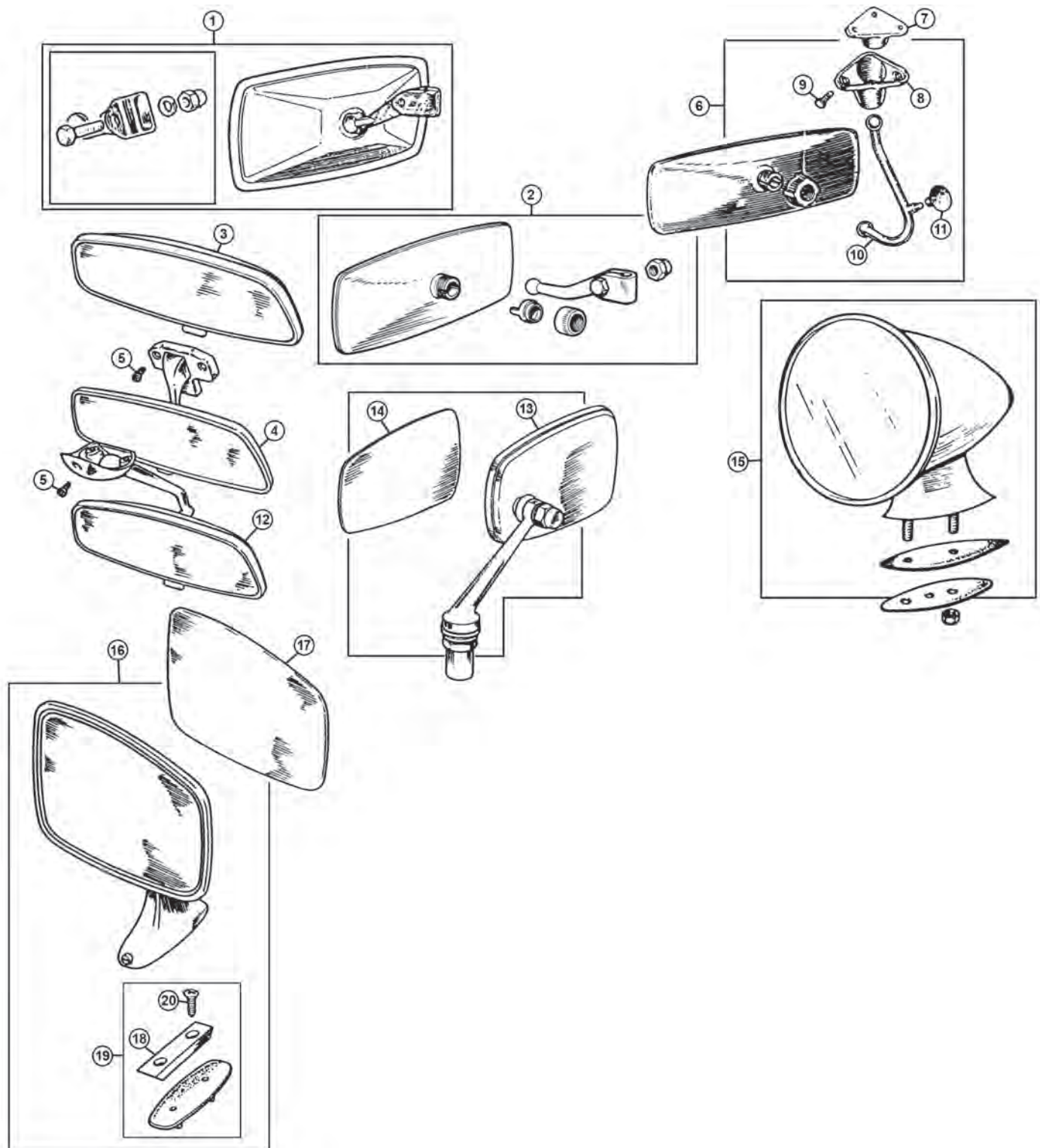
Rear Bumper & Fittings

Chrome Bumper Models

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6261Z	BUMPER, 1962-73	1	} No. plate lights in overrides
	BHH1525	BUMPER, 1974 only	1	
NI	AHH6261BK	MOUNTING KIT, bumper (Kit includes 2x: 15,16,17,6,13,14,7,10, and 4x: 8,9,12,5).	1	No. plate lights in bumper
2	AHH6489	OVERRIDE, chrome, RH	1	} 1962-70
	AHH6490	OVERRIDE, chrome, LH	1	
	BHH378Z	OVERRIDE, rubber faced, RH	1	} 1971-73
	BHH379Z	OVERRIDE, rubber faced, LH	1	
	BHH377Z	OVERRIDE, rubber faced	2	
NI	BHH157	RUBBER FACE, override	2	
NI	BHH157BLT	BOLT, override mounting	2	
3	552218	PACKING, (override to bumper)	4	
4	AHH6250	SPRING BAR	2	
5	AHH6216	WASHER, (spacing)	4	
6	BH606161	BOLT, (override)	2	
7	554700K	BOLT, (chrome headed)	2	
8	PWZ306	WASHER, plain	4	
9	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
10	GHF202	NUT	2	
11	AHH6335	BRACKET, (bumper mounting)	2	
12	GHF304	WASHER, plain	a/r	
13	GHF335	WASHER, spring	2	
14	GHF204	NUT	1	
15	BH607321	BOLT	4	
NI	AHH6335BK	FITTING KIT, (bracket)	2	Inc. 2 x: 15,16,17
16	GHF334	WASHER, spring	4	
17	GHF203	NUT	4	
18	AHH7278	FILLER, bumper, RH	1	} original alloy
	AHH7279	FILLER, bumper, LH	1	
	AHH7278/9	FILLER, bumper, pair	1	} satin alloy
	AHH7278Z	FILLER, bumper, RH	1	
	AHH7279Z	FILLER, bumper, LH	1	} stainless steel
	AHH7278SS	FILLER, bumper, RH	1	
	AHH7279SS	FILLER, bumper, LH	1	
	AHH7278/9SS	FILLER, bumper, pair	1	
19	GHF421	SCREW, (self tapping)	6	
20	GHF700	SPIRE CLIP	6	

Rubber Bumper Models

21	BHM537	SKIN, rubber	1
22	BHH1821K	ARMATURE	1
23	BHH1550/1	CLAMP PLATE, upper/lower	1
25	CHA307	RIVET	28
26	BHH1575	BRACKET, (side fixing)	2
27	BHH1576	DISTANCE PIECE	4
28	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2
29	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2
30	GHF201	NUT	2
31	FHS2614	STUD, mounting	5
32	GHF302	WASHER, plain	5
33	GHF332	WASHER, spring	5
34	GHF202	NUT	5



Exterior & Interior Mirrors

See the Accessories section for our full range of replacement mirrors.

Roadster Models

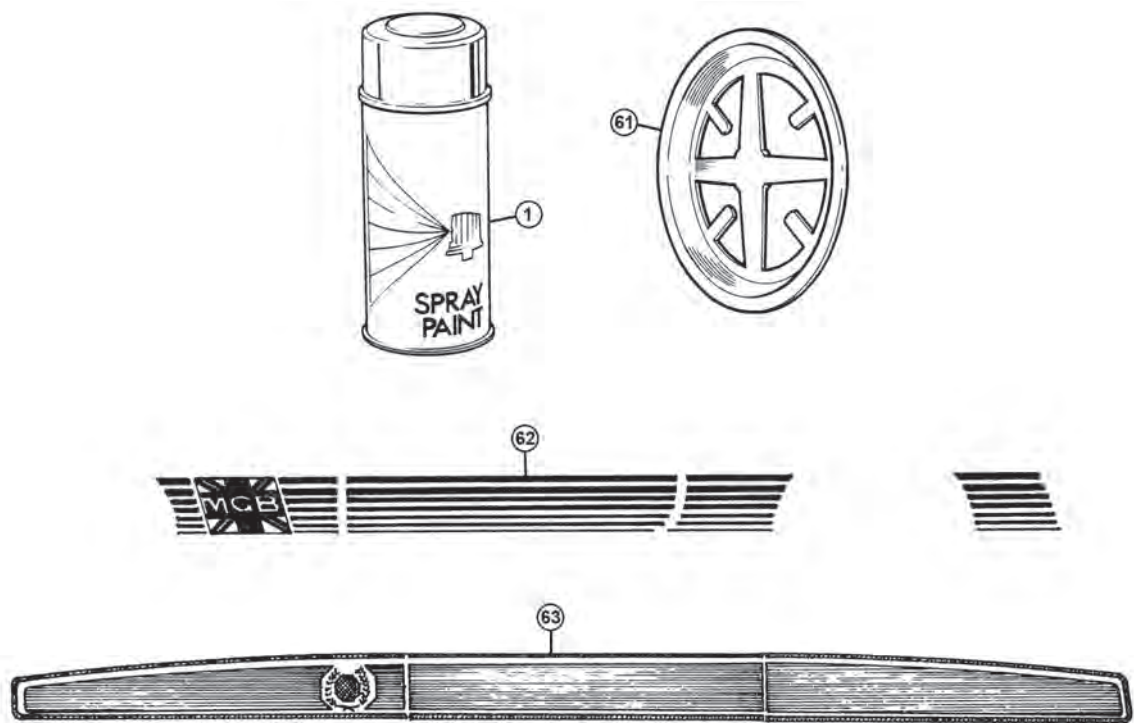
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6943	MIRROR, rear view	1	stem mounted, To 1968
2	BHA4806	MIRROR, rear view	1	late 1968-69
3	632091	MIRROR HEAD	1	1970 on
4	BHA4960	MIRROR ASSEMBLY	1	
	MM165-105	STEM & BRACKET, black	1	
5	RMP2312	SCREW	2	

GT Models

6	BHA4781	MIRROR HEAD	1	To 1969
7	27H6665	BASE, mirror	1	
8	27H6666	COVER PLATE	1	
9	AD610053	SCREW	3	
10	AHH7473	ARM, mirror	1	1970 on
11	BHA4784	SUCTION PAD	1	
12	632091	MIRROR HEAD, black	1	
5	RMP2312	SCREW	2	

All Models

13	GAM117	WING MIRROR, convex glass	2	To GHN5 328100
	GAM118	WING MIRROR, flat glass	2	GHD5 328800
14	GAM210	GLASS, convex	2	(See the Accessories section for our full range of bullet/racing mirrors).
	GAM207T	GLASS, flat, tinted	2	
15	GAM105	MIRROR, bullet	2	
16	GAM258X	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), RH	1	stainless
	GAM259X	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), LH	1	
	GAM258Z	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), RH, aftermarket	1	
	GAM259Z	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), LH, aftermarket	1	
	GAM261X	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), RH	1	black
	GAM262X	DOOR MIRROR, (flat), LH	1	
	GAM211X	DOOR MIRROR, (convex), RH	1	stainless
	GAM212X	DOOR MIRROR, (convex), LH	1	
17	GAM238	GLASS	2	standard tex mirrors
	GAM208T	GLASS, convex, tinted	1	
	GAM207T	GLASS, flat, tinted	1	
18	DZB5208A	FIXING PLATE	2	inc pad, wedge & screws
19	CZA7164K	MOUNTING KIT, mirror	2	
20	AC610081	SCREW	4	



Body Paint & Body Striping Kits

We stock the 'Classic Car Colours' range of paints. Listed here are the relevant MGB colours. The colours are carefully blended to be an exact match to the original paint as used by the factory, but it is worth observing that your car may well have faded from its original colour over the years. For this reason before you start, we recommend that you do a test spray of any aerosol on a piece of old metal or a carefully selected area of the car where a mismatch will not be noticed. The boot or spare wheel area is often a convenient place to do your testing.

We can supply paint in either aerosol or brush-on format. The aerosols come in 400ml cans and the brush-on paints are available in 125ml cans with a brush in the cap (except for engine and chassis paints, which are supplied in 500ml tins).

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	CCRD9	TARTAN RED	a/r	
	CCRD61	FLAME RED	a/r	
	CCRD16	BLAZE	a/r	
	CCRD5	DAMASK RED	a/r	
	CCRD133	FLAMENCO	a/r	
	CCRD118	VERMILLION	a/r	
	CCRD209	CARMINE	a/r	
	CCWT3A	OLD ENGLISH WHITE	a/r	
	CCWT4	SNOWBERRY WHITE	a/r	
	CCWT59	GLACIER WHITE	a/r	
	CCWT206	TRIUMPH WHITE	a/r	
	CCWT243	ERMINE WHITE	a/r	
		(Also known as Leyland White).		
	CCGR15	CHELSEA GREY	a/r	
	CCGR12	GRAMPIAN GREY	a/r	
	CCBU12A	IRIS BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU9	MINERAL BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU47	RIVIERA SILVER BLUE METALLIC	a/r	
	CCBU12	MIDNIGHT BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU38	BLUE ROYALE	a/r	
	CCBU40	BERMUDA BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU60	AQUA	a/r	
	CCBU18	TEAL BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU65	TAHITI BLUE	a/r	
	CCBU224	PAGEANT BLUE	a/r	
	CCBG15	SANDY BEIGE	a/r	
	CCBG19	GOLDEN BEIGE METALLIC	a/r	
	CCBG4A	BEDOUIN	a/r	
	CCYL19	HARVEST GOLD	a/r	
	CCBG93	BRACKEN	a/r	
	CCYL63	SAND GLOW	a/r	

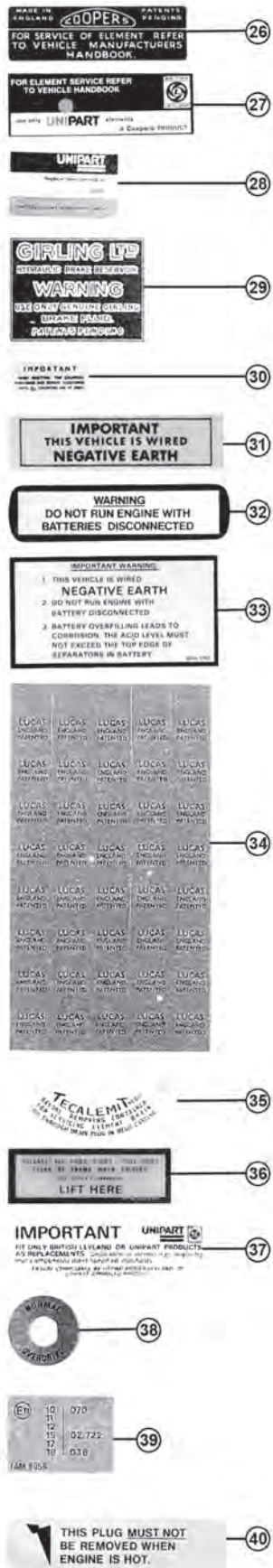
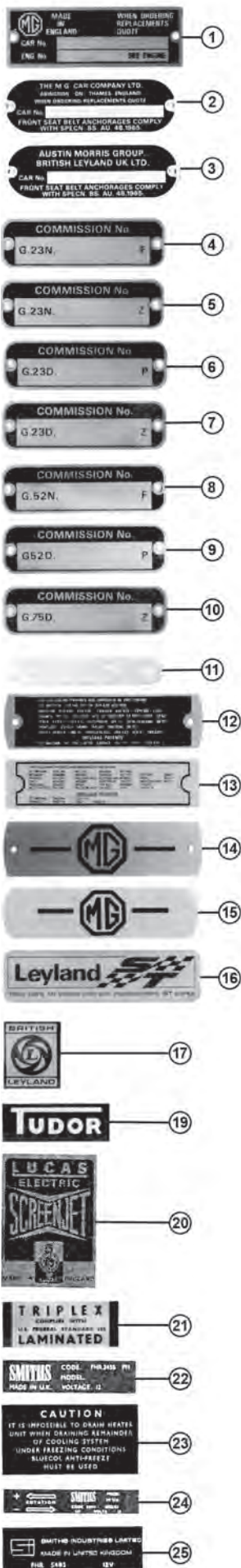
CCBG205	RUSSET BROWN	a/r
CCBG71	ANTELOPE	a/r
CCSB1	BLACK	a/r
CCGN29	BRITISH RACING GREEN, (dark)	a/r
CCGN25	BRITISH RACING GREEN, (light)	a/r
CCGN29A	RACING GREEN	a/r
CCGN75	BRITISH RACING GREEN, (Jubilee)	a/r
CCGN20	LIME FLOWER	a/r
CCGN22	MALLARD	a/r
CCGN94	TUNDRA	a/r
CCGN169	BROOKLANDS GREEN	a/r
CCYL12	PALE PRIMROSE	a/r
CCYL15	BRONZE YELLOW	a/r
CCYL73	CITRON	a/r
CCYL167	CHARTREUSE	a/r
CCYL207	YELLOW	a/r
CCYL235	SNAPDRAGON	a/r
CCRD23A	BLACK TULIP	a/r
CCGR11A	MIRAGE	a/r
CCBU95	ACONITE	a/r
CCBG370	BRONZE METALLIC ('LE' Roadster only).	a/r
CCGR377	PEWTER METALLIC ('LE' GT only).	a/r
CCMB1	MATT BLACK	a/r
CCSB1	SUPER GLOSS BLACK	a/r
CCSB2	SATIN BLACK	a/r
CCWP1	SILVER WHEEL PAINT	a/r
CCEP1	'MG MAROON' ENGINE PAINT	a/r aerosol
CCEP1BR	'MG MAROON' ENGINE PAINT	a/r brush-on
CCEP4	BLACK ENGINE PAINT	a/r aerosol
CCEP4BR	BLACK ENGINE PAINT	a/r brush-on
CCP1	HIGH BUILDER PRIMER	a/r
CCP3	PLASTIC PRIMER	a/r
61 GAC7044X	PAINTING MASK, 14" Dia	a/r Rostyle wheel
GAC7043K	PAINTING KIT, (Rostyle Wheel)	1
	(Includes mask, paints and wet & dry paper).	
62 BHH2690A	STRIPE SET, ('LE')	1 silver
BHH2697G	STRIPE SET, ('LE')	1 gold
63 HZA5026/31	STRIPE SET, 1975 Jubilee	1 gold

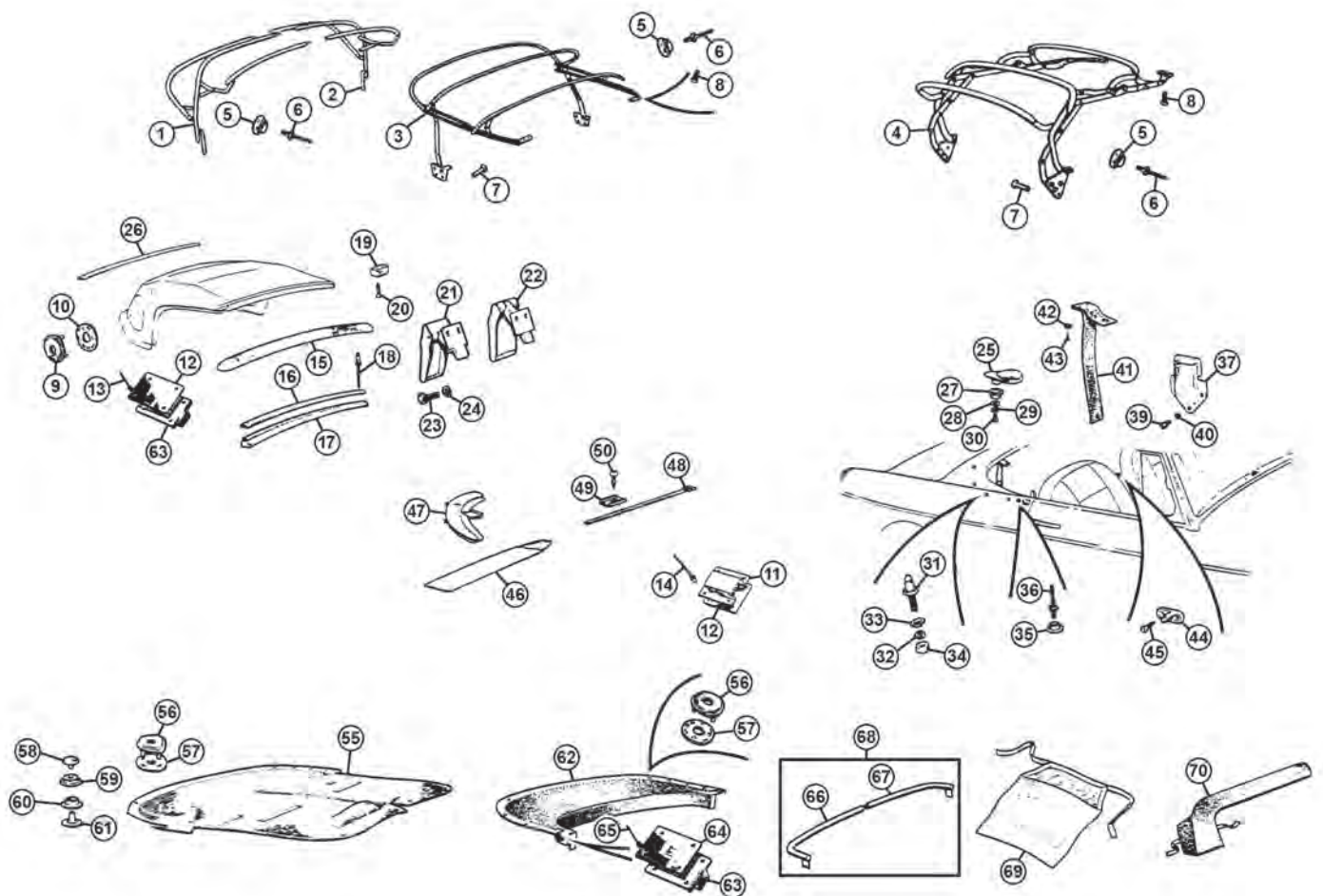
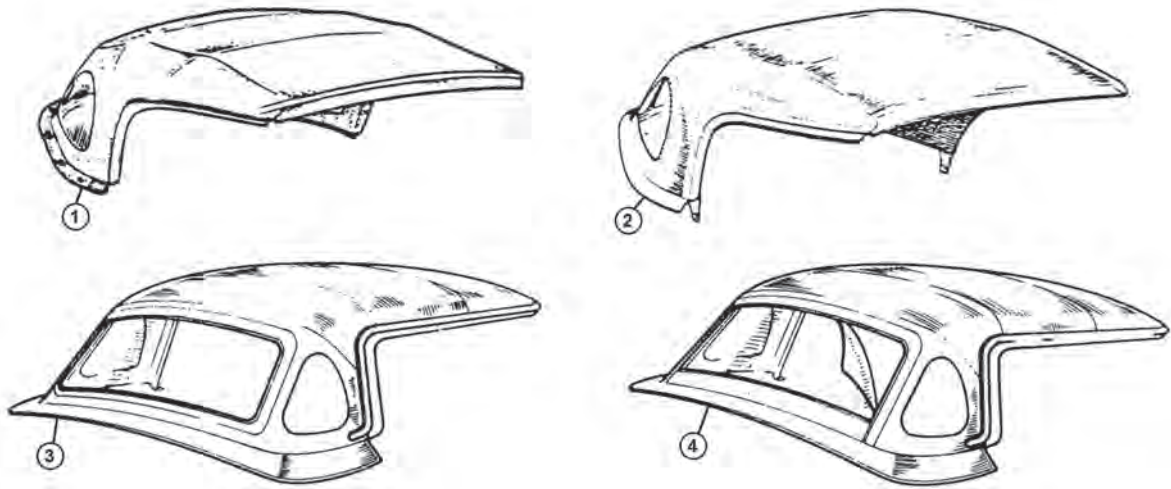
Chassis Plates/Decals & Kits

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	CRCP311	CHASSIS PLATE	1	MGB, 1962-65
2	CRCP310	CHASSIS PLATE	1	MGB, C,1966-70
3	CRCP339	CHASSIS PLATE	1	MG, 1970-79
4	CRCP354	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGB Roadster G23N-F
5	CRCP356	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGB Roadster G23N-Z
6	CRCP355	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGB GT G23D-P
7	CRCP357	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGB GT G23D-Z
8	CRCP352	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGC Roadster G52N-F
9	CRCP353	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGC GT G52D-P
10	CRCP358	COMMISSION PLATE	1	MGB GT V8 G75D-Z
11	CRCP343A	ENGINE NO. PLATE	1	MGB 18G engine
	CRCP343	ENGINE NO. PLATE	1	MGB 18V engine
12	CRCP350	WESLAKE ENGINE PLATE	1	Engines, To 1965
13	CRST137	WESLAKE ENGINE STICKER	1	Engines, 1966-72
14	CRCP349	ROCKER PLATE	1	MG, To 1966
15	CRST134	ROCKER STICKER	1	MG, 1966-72
16	CRST110	STICKER, Leyland Special Tuning	a/r	
17	CRST126	LABEL, Leyland rocker cover	1	1972-79
	CRST240	LABEL, Austin Rover rocker cover	1	1980 only
19	CRST124	LABEL, Tudor washer bottle	3	
20	CRST169	LABEL, Lucas screen jet	1	
21	CRST125	LABEL, Triplex laminated screen	1	
22	CRST130	LABEL, heater	1	MGB/C, To 1969
23	CRST127	STICKER, heater warning	1	MGB/C/V8, (1962 on
24	CRST128	LABEL, heater motor direction	1)
25	CRST129	LABEL, heater	1	MGB/C, 1962 on
26	CRST120	LABEL, air filter	1	MGB/C, To 1969
27	CRST119	LABEL, air filter	1	MGB, 1969-79
28	CRST174	LABEL, air filter	1	MGB, 1980
29	CRST148	LABEL, Girling reservoir	1	MGC
30	CRST123	LABEL, speedometer	1	
31	CRST113	LABEL, negative earth	1	MGB/C/V8, 1968 on
32	CRST117	LABEL, battery warning	1	MGB/C, 1970-72
33	CRST115	LABEL, negative earth advice	1	MGB/V8, 1972 on
34	CRST122	LABEL, Lucas wiring ties	a/r	
35	CRTR201	TRANSFER, Tecalemit oil filter	1	MGB/C, 1967-70
36	CRST114	LABEL, hood	1	MGB/C
37	CRST166	LABEL, Unipart	1	MGB/V8, 1975 on
38	AHH6277	PLATE, overdrive switch (Anodised aluminium).	1	MGB/V8, 1970-74 will replace chrome version on pre 1970's MGB/C's
39	CRST168	LABEL, (EEC "E" Mark) (Bonnet landing panel).	1	MGB European & UK markets only
40	CRST118	LABEL, radiator plug warning	1	MGB, 1975 on/V8
	CRB210	PLAQUE, 'Downton' engine	1	as appropriate

Decal Kits (Complete)

NI	CRMKG501	MGB ROADSTER	1	1962-65
NI	CRMKG502	MGB ROADSTER	1	1965-67
NI	CRMKG503	MGB GT	1	1965-67
NI	CRMKG504	MGB ROADSTER	1	1968-69
NI	CRMKG505	MGB GT	1	1968-69
NI	CRMKG506	MGB ROADSTER	1	1970-71
NI	CRMKG507	MGB GT	1	1970-71
NI	CRMKG508	MGB ROADSTER	1	1972-75
NI	CRMKG509	MGB GT	1	1972-75
NI	CRMKG510	MGB ROADSTER	1	1975-80
NI	CRMKG511	MGB GT	1	1975-80
NI	CRMKG512	MGC ROADSTER	1	1967-69
NI	CRMKG513	MGC GT	1	1967-69
NI	CRMKG520	MGB GT V8	1	1973-76





Hoods & Tonneau

There were four types of hood originally fitted to MGB models, detailed below. Our range of hoods is made to the highest standard using only quality materials and special bucks and jigs to ensure accuracy of fit. We offer hoods in two grades of vinyl; our OE grade is a material of equal quality to that used during production, and our aftermarket grade is made from slightly lighter material. We also offer hoods in Double Duck and Mohair materials. Please check the features to ensure you order the correct hood for your requirements.

The hoods detailed below are listed as original in black only. Colour hoods are available to special order. Please contact our sales staff with your requirements

FEATURES:
The key features of the hoods are shown in the RH column.
WHR = with header rail
NHR = no header rail
ZRW = with zip out rear window
FRW = Fixed rear window

1 MGB & MGC 1963-70 Packaway Style Hood (Grey 2 Part Frame)

This style of hood and frame is designed to be removed from the car and stowed in the boot when not in use.

Part Number	Material	Colour	Features	
AHH8516	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	WHR	FRW
AHH8516B	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	WHR	FRW
AHH8516Z	Vinyl, aftermarket	Black	NHR	FRW
AHH8516ZW	Vinyl, aftermarket	Black	NHR	ZRW
AHH8516WOSF	Double Duck	Black	NHR	FRW
AHH8516ZWDD	Double Duck	Black	NHR	ZRW
AHH8516MH	Mohair	Black	NHR	FRW

2 MGB & MGC 1963-70 De-Luxe Style Hood (Grey Folding Frame)

The Packaway frame is designed to be folded into the rear cockpit area.

AKE5372	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	WHR	FRW
AKE5372Z	Vinyl, aftermarket	Black	NHR	FRW
AKE5372DD	Double Duck	Black	NHR	FRW
AKE5372MH	Mohair	Black	NHR	FRW
AKE5372ZWMH	Mohair	Black	NHR	ZRW

3 MGB 1970-76 Hood (Black Folding Frame)

This style of hood is permanently attached to the car and folds into the rear of the cockpit. The hood features a fixed rear window. A later hood (HZA5123 type) can be fitted to give the benefit of a zip-out rear window.

BHH905	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	WHR	FRW
BHH905Z	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	NHR	FRW
BHH905WOSF	Double Duck	Black	NHR	FRW
BHH905MH	Mohair	Black	NHR	FRW
BHH905MHHR	Mohair	Black	WHR	FRW

4 MGB 1976 on Hood With Zip Out Window (Black Folding Frame)

Based on the same frame as 1970-76 models but with a zip-out rear window.

HZA5123	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	WHR	ZRW
HZA5123XHR	Vinyl, OE grade	Beige	WHR	ZRW
HZA5123Z	Vinyl, OE grade	Black	NHR	ZRW
HZA5123WOSF	Double Duck	Black	NHR	ZRW
HZA5123MH	Mohair	Black	NHR	ZRW
HZA5123MHB	Mohair	Black	NHR	ZRW
HZA5123MHHR	Mohair	Black	WHR	ZRW

Tonneau Covers

Tonneua covers are generally stocked in black, although there wany other factory colours, other colours and special requirements may be available to order, please contact your nearest branch for more information.

FEATURES:
The key features of the hoods are shown in the RH column.
DHR = with D section head rest pockets
OHR = with Oval section head rest pockets
XHR = without head rest pockets
SSB = static seat belt fitted to rear deck

RHD Tonneau Covers

AHH6823	Vinyl	1962-73	Black	XHR
AHH6823B	Vinyl, aftermarket	1962-73	Black	XHR
AHH6824	Vinyl	1962-73	Red	XHR
BHH542	Vinyl	1970-73	Black	DHR
BHH1042	Vinyl	1973-74	Black	DHR SSB
BHH1726	Vinyl	1974-76	Black	XHR SSB
BHH1727	Vinyl	1974-76	Black	DHR SSB
BHH2067	Vinyl	1976-77	Black	OHR SSB
BHH2192	Vinyl	1976-80	Black	OHR

LHD European Tonneau Covers

AHH6826	Vinyl	1962-69	Black	XHR
AHH6827	Vinyl	1962-69	Red	XHR
BHH543	Vinyl	1970-74	Black	DHR

LHD USA Tonneau Covers

AHH6826	Vinyl	1962-67	Black	XHR
AHH6827	Vinyl	1962-67	Red	XHR
AHH8848	Vinyl	1968-69	Black	XHR
AHH9273	Vinyl	1969	Black	OHR
BHH1040	Vinyl	1970-80	Black	XHR
BHH1036	Vinyl	1970-74	Black	OHR
BHH1730	Vinyl	1974-76	Black	DHR
BHH2068	Vinyl	1976-80	Black	OHR

Works Style Hardtop

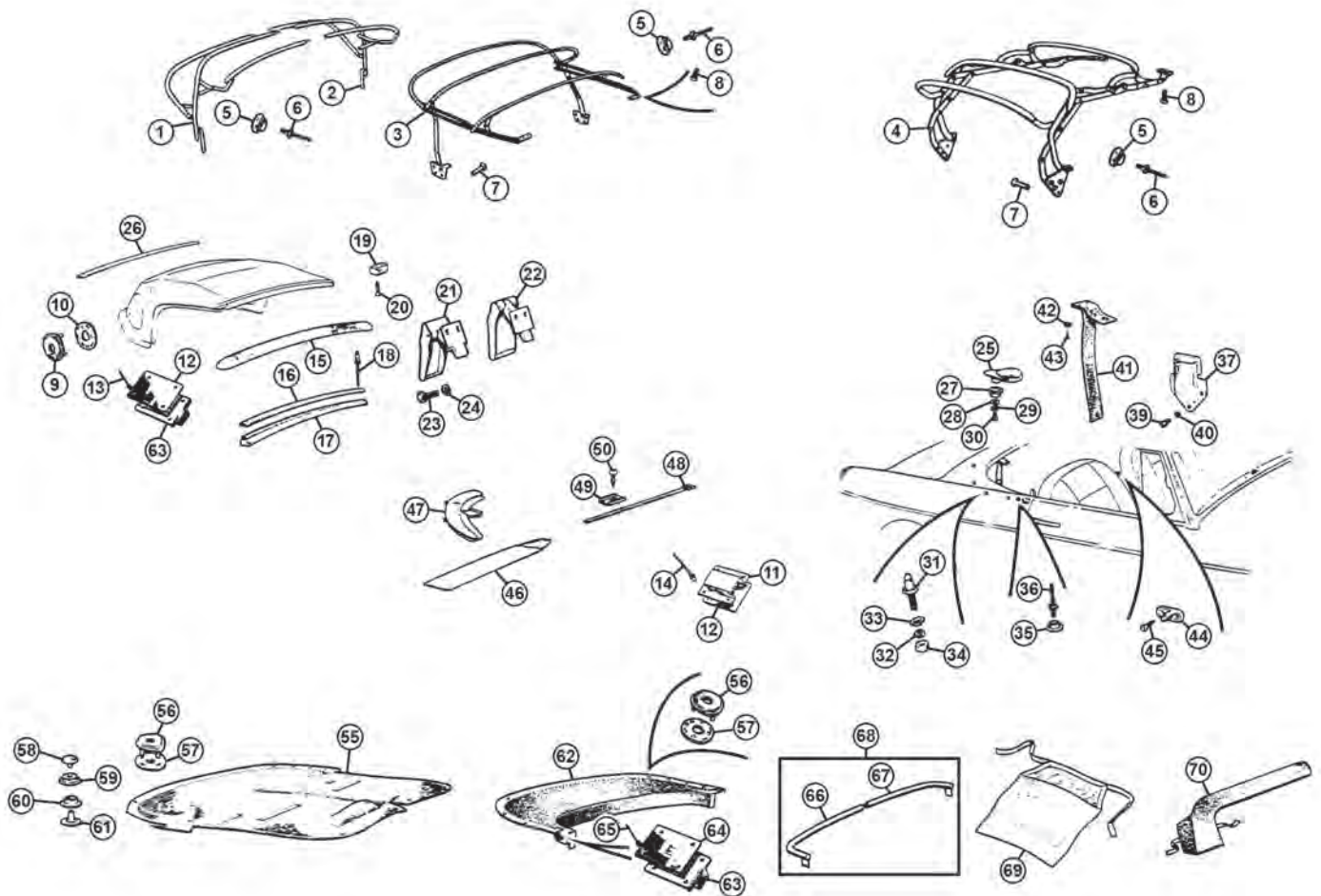
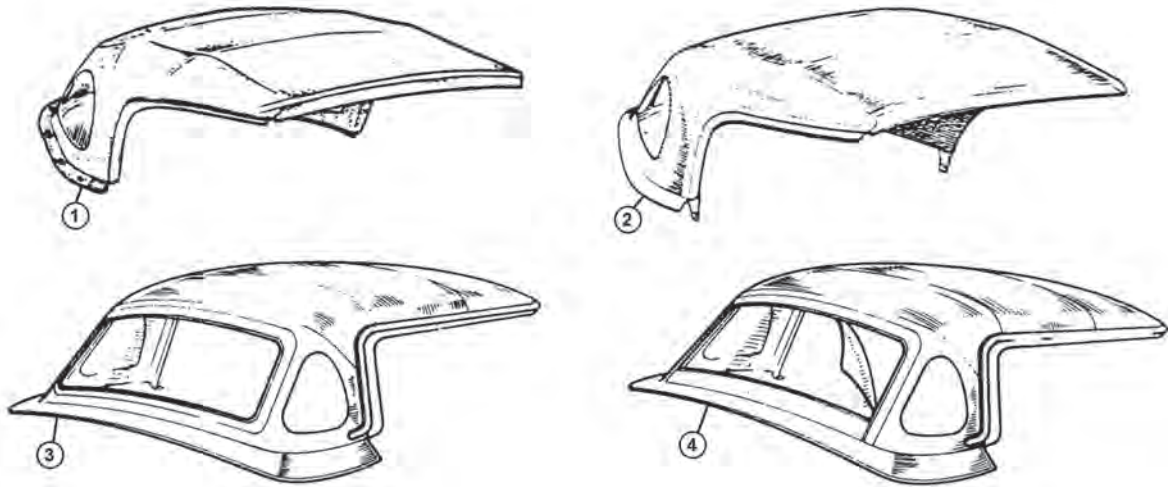
A fibreglass hardtop is the ultimate accessory for comfortable year round motoring. The secure stainless steel mounting system assures a tight fit and ease of removal. Supplied fully assembled and ready to fit, complete with a perspex rear window, this hardtop has a brushed nylon interior with a choice of either gloss black or white external finish. Fittings included, original fittings will not fit.

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	MGH001	Works style hardtop, black gloss	1	
	MGH003	Works style hardtop, white gloss	1	

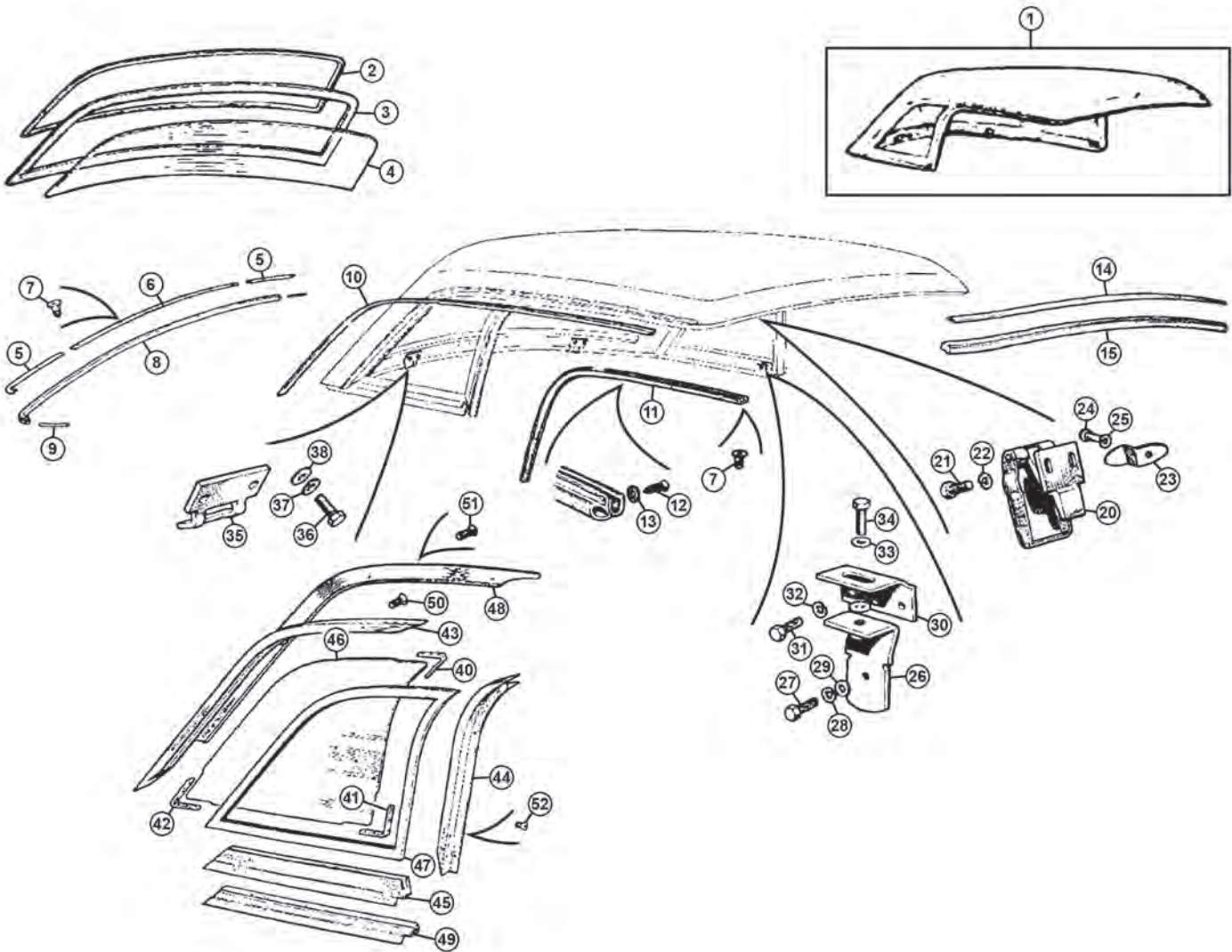
Hood Frame & Tonneau Cover Fittings

See page 120 & Accessories section for more information on hoods & tonneaus.

III	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHH6109	HOOD FRAME, RH	1	} pack-away hood
2	AHH6110	HOOD FRAME, LH	1	
NI	AHH6109/10	HOOD FRAME SET, LH & RH	1	
3	8G9288	HOOD FRAME, folding, grey	1	To 1970
4	BHH346	HOOD FRAME, folding, black	1	1970 On
5	610624	STUD	a/r	
6	DMP2840	RIVET	a/r	
7	CMZ428	SCREW, frame to body	6	
8	SF604041	SCREW, frame to header rail	6	
9	552650	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	8	
10	552651	BACK PLATE	8	
	LFS100S	Lift the Dot Set, (2 parts)	8	
	226-105	Hole Punch, lift the dot	1	
11	AHH6883	SOCKET FASTENER	2	
12	AHH6882	FASTENER, back plate	2	
13	RA608176	RIVET	8	
14	RA608126	RIVET	8	
15	BHH496	HEADER RAIL	1	
16	AHH6440	RETAINER, header rail seal	1	
17	BHH2273	SEAL, header rail	1	
18	GHF600	RIVET	15	
19	AHH6439	PAD, header rail	2	
20	GHF400	SCREW	4	
21	AHA7709	FASTENER, hood	2	chrome finish
22	AHA9772	FASTENER, hood	2	satin finish
	AHH9772P	FASTENER, hood	2	chrome finish
23	53K126	SCREW, hood fastener	4	
24	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
25	14B1730	RETAINERS, rear hood	2	
26	BHH905BAR	RETAINING BAR	1	fits in the hood cover
27	AAA5130	CUP WASHER	2	
28	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
29	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
30	PMZ305	SCREW	4	
31	97H717	FASTENER/PEG	8	
32	2K4936	WASHER, leather	8	fits between peg & body
	315-168	WASHER SET, nylon, (10 piece)	1	fits between peg & body improved nylon washer



33	WL700101	WASHER, spring	8	
34	GHF206	NUT	8	
35	610624	STUD, tonneau	2	
36	GHF600	RIVET	2	
37	AHH8391	SOCKET, hood tonneau rail, chrome	2	To 1970
	BHH611	SOCKET, hood tonneau rail, black	2	1970 On
39	SE604063	SCREW	6	
40	GHF331	WASHER, spring	6	
41	BHH913	STRAP, hood stowage	2	
42	FWP208	CUP WASHER	4	
43	AD608043	SCREW	4	
44	LFP116	PEG/FASTENER	4	
45	AD606043	SCREW	8	
46	AHH6755	BAG, hood stowage	1	] Pack-away hood
47	AHH6754	BAG, hood frame stowage	1	
48	AHA5217	STRAP, hood stowage	2	
49	AHH6866	PLATE	4	
50	GHF423	SCREW	4	
55	AHH6823	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1962-73 RHD
	AHH6823B	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1962-73, aftermarket RHD
	AHH6824	TONNEAU, red, vinyl, no headrests	1	1962-73 RHD
	BHH542	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1970-73 RHD
	BHH1042	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1973-74 RHD
	BHH1726	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1974-76 RHD
	BHH1727	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1974-76 RHD
	BHH2067	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1976-77 RHD
	BHH2192	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, small headrests	1	1977-80 RHD
	AHH6826	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1962-73 LHD European
	AHH6827	TONNEAU, red, vinyl, no headrests	1	1962-73 LHD European
	BHH1036	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1970-74 LHD European
	BHH543	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1970-74 LHD European
	AHH8848	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1968-69 LHD US Spec
	AHH9273	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, oval headrests	1	1969 LHD US Spec
	BHH1730	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1974-76 LHD US Spec
	BHH2068	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, large headrests	1	1977-80 LHD US Spec
	BHH1040	TONNEAU, black, vinyl, no headrests	1	1970-80 LHD US Spec
56	552650	FASTENER, socket, 'Lift the Dot'	8	
57	552651	BACK PLATE	8	
	LFS100S	Lift the Dot Set, (2 parts)	8	
	226-105	Hole Punch, lift the dot	1	
58	7H9864	BUTTON	6	
59	7H9866	STUD	6	
60	610624	STUD	a/r	
61	7H9868	EYELET	a/r	
62	BHH1048	STOWAGE COVER, hood	1	To GHN5 219000
	BHH1048B	STOWAGE COVER, hood	1	To GHN5 219000
	BHH1050	STOWAGE COVER, hood	1	GHN5 219001 To 435320
	BHH1048	STOWAGE COVER, hood	1	GHN5 435321 On
	BHH1048B	STOWAGE COVER, hood	1	GHN5 435321 On
63	AHH6884	TONGUE, hood fastener	2	
64	AHH6882	FASTENER, back plate	2	
65	RA608176	RIVET	8	
66	AHH6529	SUPPORT RAIL, RH	1	
67	AHH6530	SUPPORT RAIL, LH	1	
68	AHH6529/30	SUPPORT RAIL KIT, 2 pieces	1	RH & LH
69	242-605	BAG, tonneau cover stowage	1	
70	AHH6757	BAG, tonneau rail stowage	1	



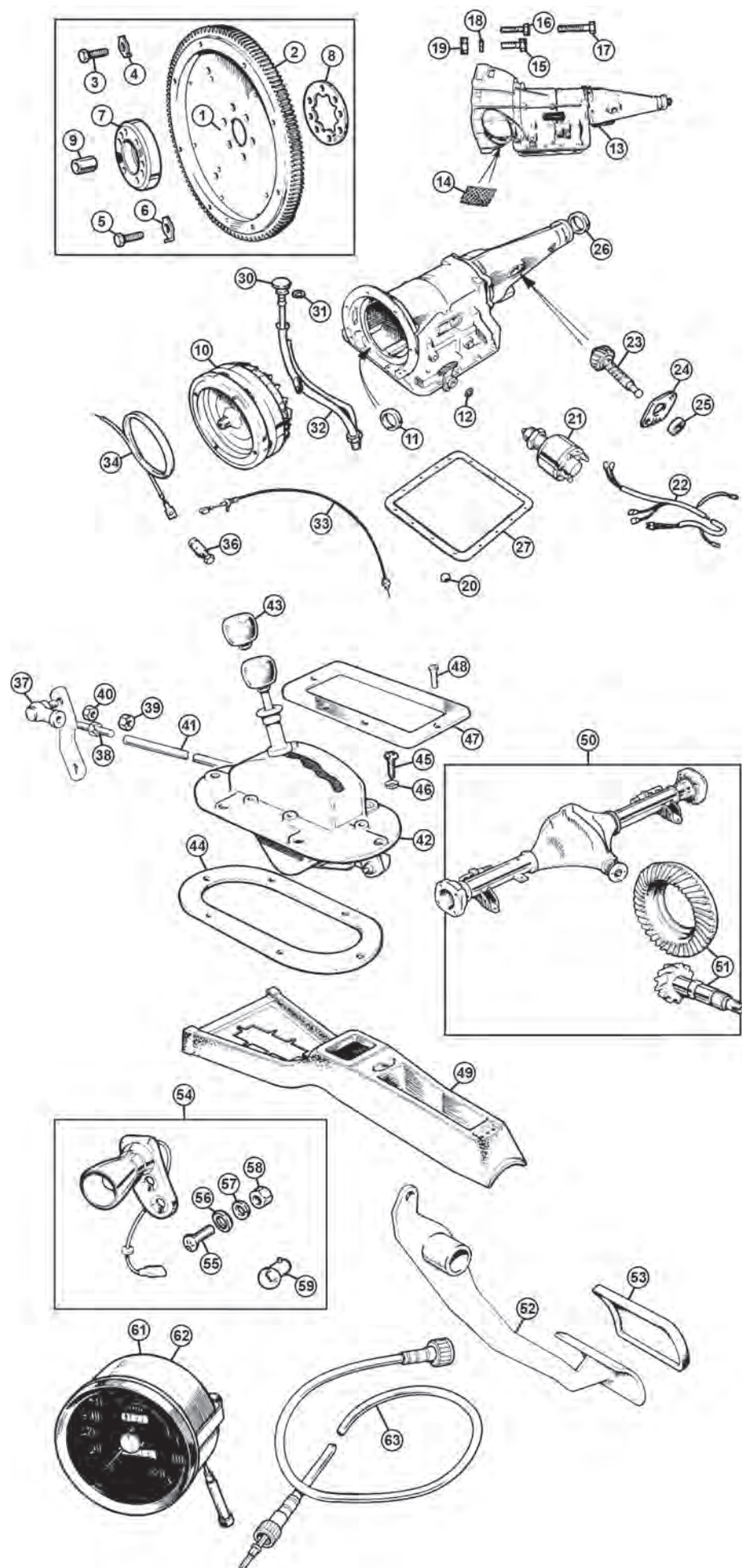
Hardtop

A wealth of different hard top styles were (and a few still are) offered for MGB's. However, only one was ever offered by the factory. This listing of parts is concerned with the factory hard top only, so any interchangeability between parts shown here and parts for aftermarket hard tops is, as they say in film title disclaimers, purely coincidental (and fortuitous). Don't build your hopes up too high on parts availability here.

III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	MGH001	HARDTOP, black gloss	1	} works style
	MGH003	HARDTOP, white gloss	1	} with fittings

A fibreglass hardtop is the ultimate accessory for comfortable year round motoring. The secure stainless steel mounting system assures a tight fit and ease of removal. Supplied fully assembled and ready to fit, complete with a perspex rear window, this hardtop has a brushed nylon interior with a choice of either gloss black or white external finish. Fittings included, original fittings listed below will not fit.

2	24A1466	FILLER STRIP, rear	1	
3	AHH7180	SEAL, rubber, rear	1	
4	AHH7207	GLASS, rear window	1	
5	AHH7299	SEALING RUBBER, rear, RH	1	
	AHH7300	SEALING RUBBER, rear, LH	1	
6	AHH7301	SEALING RUBBER, rear, centre	1	
7	AHA6355	RIVET	25	
8	AHH7290	SEAL, hardtop to body	1	
	AHH7290K	SEAL KIT, hardtop	1	includes items 8, 11 & 15
9	AHH7292	SEAL, insert, hardtop to body	2	
10	AHH7276	MOULDING, drip rail, RH	1	
	AHH7277	MOULDING, drip rail, LH	1	
11	BHH1139	SEALING RUBBER, door	2	
	KGA817M	SEALING RUBBER, door	a/r	sold per metre
12	AD604032	SCREW, self tapping	4	
13	FWP106	CUP WASHER	4	
14	AHH6440	RETAINER, header rail seal	1	
15	BHH2273	SEAL, header rail	1	
20	AHA7709	FASTENER, hood	2	chrome finish
	AHA9772	FASTENER, hood	2	satin finish
	AHA9772CP	FASTENER, hood, long	2	chrome finish
21	53K126	SCREW, hood fastener	4	
22	WL700101	WASHER, spring	4	
23	AHH7196	BRACKET, locking over centre catch	2	
24	PMP308	SCREW, bracket to hardtop	2	
25	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
26	AHH7203	BRACKET, on body	2	
27	SH604041	SCREW, side locating bracket	2	
		to hood socket		
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
29	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
30	AHH7202	BRACKET, on hardtop	2	
31	AHH7298	SCREW, side bracket to window rail	6	
32	WL700101	WASHER, spring	6	
33	GHF301	WASHER, plain	8	
34	SH605071	SCREW, side locating bracket	2	
		to side bracket		
35	AHH7199	BRACKET, locating rear	2	to side bracket
36	SH604051	SCREW, rear locating bracket	4	
37	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
38	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
40	AHH7236	BRACKET, 1/4 light, front upper	2	
41	AHH7235	BRACKET, 1/4 light, front lower	2	
42	AHH7237	BRACKET, 1/4 light, rear	2	
43	AHH7228	RAIL, upper, RH	1	
	AHH7229	RAIL, upper, LH	1	
44	AHH7232	RAIL, front, RH	1	
	AHH7233	RAIL, front, LH	1	
45	AHH7226	RAIL, lower, RH	1	
	AHH7227	RAIL, lower, LH	1	
46	AHH7234	GLASS, rear, 1/4 light	2	
47	17H9357M	SEAL, rubber, 1/4 light	a/r	sold per metre
48	AHH7274	FINISHER, 1/4 light, RH	1	
	AHH7275	FINISHER, 1/4 light, LH	1	
49	AHH7247	SEAL, lower window, RH	1	
	AHH7248	SEAL, lower window, LH	1	
50	AHH7295	SCREW, window to hardtop	6	
51	AHH7294	SCREW, window finisher	8	
52	CMZ204	SCREW, window bracket	24	

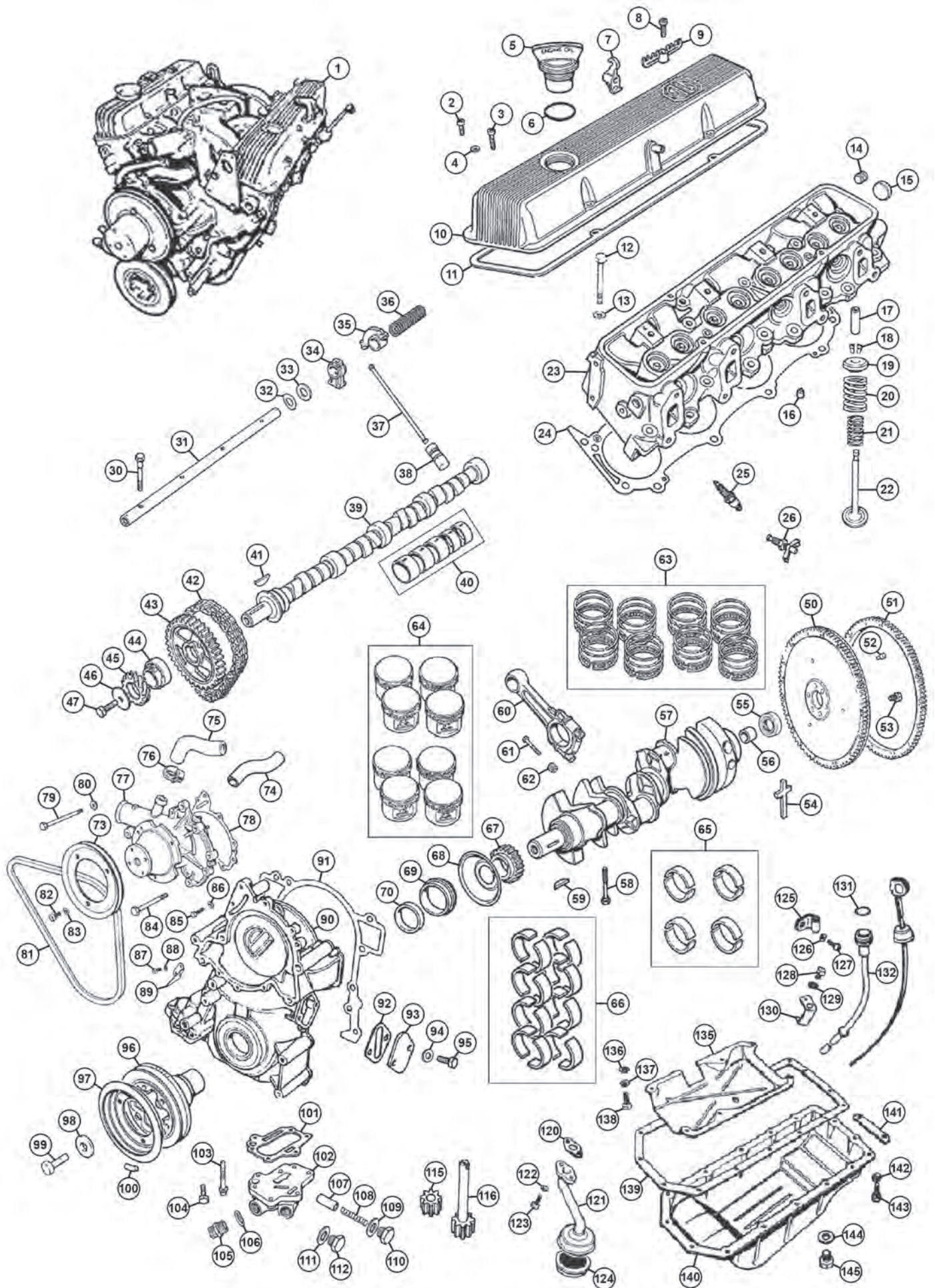


MGB Automatic Supplement

Models from 1968-73

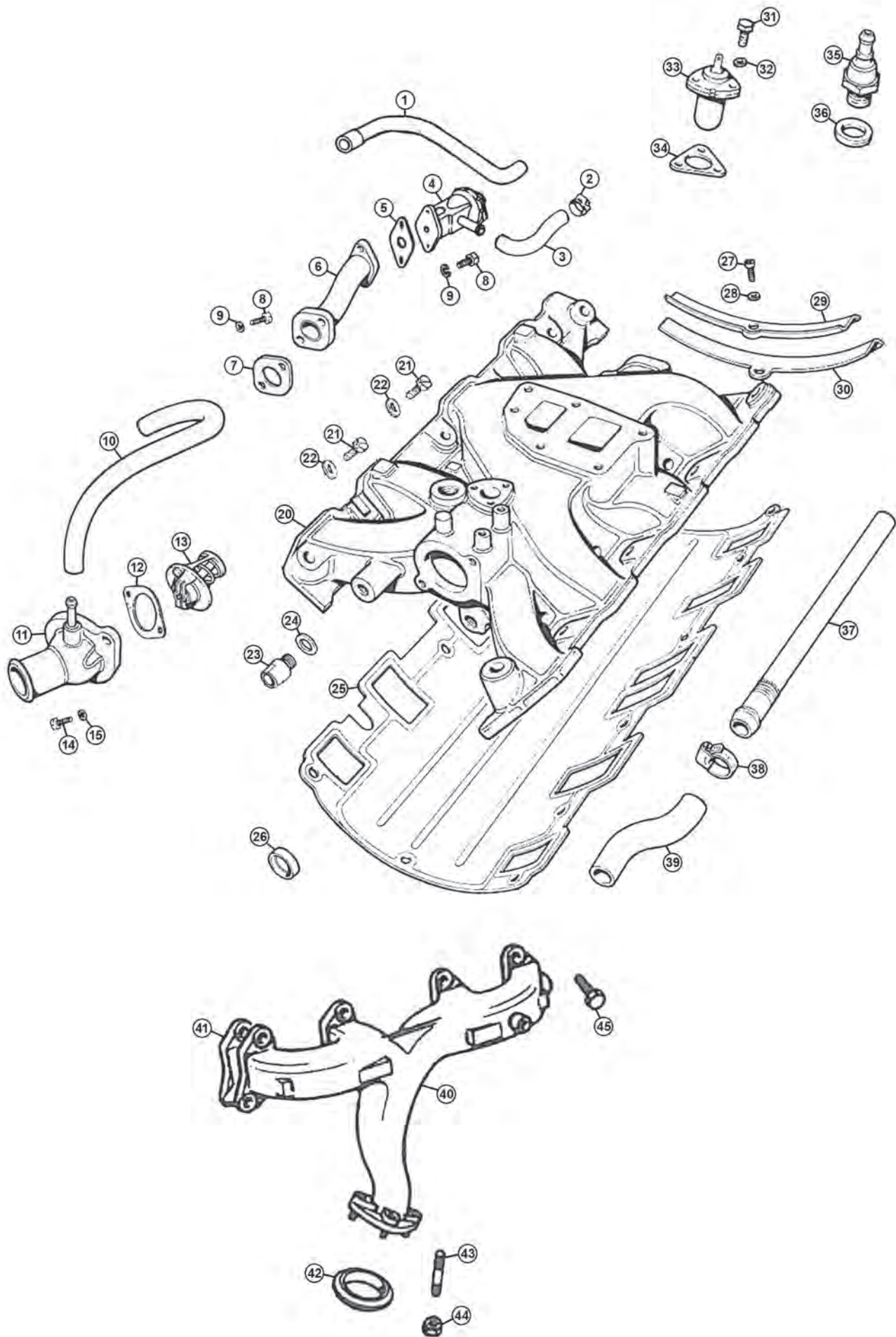
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	12H2275WO	DRIVE PLATE	1	without ring gear
2	12H2187	RING GEAR	1	
3	SH605051	SCREW, (plate to ring gear)	8	
4	12H2194	LOCK TAB	8	
5	12H545	SCREW, (plate to torque converter)	4	
6	12H537	LOCK TAB	4	
7	12H2191	ADAPTOR	1	
8	12H2192	BACK PLATE	1	
9	12B1397	SPIGOT BUSH	1	
10	17H3298	TORQUE CONVERTER	1	
11	BAU1034A	SEAL, oil pump	1	
12	7H6845	SEAL, oil control shaft	2	
13	22H1266E	GEARBOX	1	with converter
14	37H3729	MESH GUARD	2	
15	BH605221	BOLT, gearbox to engine	3	
16	BH605241	BOLT, gearbox to engine	2	
17	BH605261	BOLT, gearbox to engine	2	
18	GHF332	WASHER, spring	7	
19	GHF201	NUT	7	
20	37H6403	DRAIN PLUG	1	
21	RTC1150	INHIBITOR SWITCH	1	
22	RTC1150HC	HARNESS, inhibitor switch, cloth	1	To 1970
	RTC1150HP	HARNESS, inhibitor switch, PVC	1	1970 on
23	22B654	PINION, speedometer	1	
24	22H903B	GASKET	1	
25	NKC105A	SEAL	1	
26	RTC447A	OIL SEAL, (tail shaft)	1	
NI	GAB411X	GASKET SET	1	not illustrated
NI	27H9338	FILTER, plain, (alternative)	1	
NI	AAU7085A	FILTER, plain, (with pick-up), (alternative)	1	
30	AHC370	DIPSTICK	1	
31	TRS710/J	'O' RING	1	
32	AHH8436	TUBE, dipstick	1	
33	27H8595	CABLE, kick-down	1	
34	BHH1120	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	
NI	AHC281	BOLT, cable to carb linkage	1	not illustrated
36	AHC284	PIN	1	
37	TT9941	SELECTOR JOINT	1	
38	AHH8547	ADJUSTER	1	
39	NT605041	NUT	1	
40	FNZ2205	NUT, LH thread	1	
41	AHH8544	ROD, selector	1	
42	AHH8548	MECHANISM, selector	1	
43	AHC195	KNOB, selector	1	
44	AHC188	GASKET	1	
45	SF604061	SCREW	6	
46	6K9012	LOCK WASHER	6	
47	AHC215	FINISHER	1	
48	RMP308	SCREW	6	
49	BHH468	CONSOLE, tunnel	1	1972-73 only
50	BTB1108E	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	To 1969 bolt-on wheels
	BTB1108EX	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	
	BTB1108EL	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with existing CW&P and LSD installed).	1	
	BTB1108ELX	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with new CW&P and LSD installed).	1	
	BTB1109E	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	To 1969
	BTB1109EX	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.9:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with new CW&P).	1	wire wheels
	BTB1125E	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.7:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	1969 on bolt-on wheels
	BTB1127E	DIFF ASSEMBLY, 3.7:1, recon/exchange 1 (Reconditioned with existing CW&P).	1	1969 on wire wheels
51	BTB856	CROWN WHEEL & PINION	1	To 1969
	BTB1244	CROWN WHEEL & PINION	1	1969 on
52	AHH8538	BRAKE PEDAL	1	
53	ACC8592	PEDAL RUBBER	1	
54	BHA4483	LAMP, gear selector	1	
55	RMP308	SCREW	2	
56	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2	
57	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
58	GHF206	NUT	2	
59	GLB233	BULB	1	

NI	BHA4482	SWITCH	1	not illustrated
61	BHA5279E	SPEEDOMETER, (SN6144/20)	1	To 1969
62	BHA4868E	SPEEDOMETER, (SN6144/28)	1	1969 on
63	GSD103	CABLE, speedometer	1	
NI	BAU1798	OIL PUMP	1	
NI	18G8622	CLUTCH KIT, front	1	
NI	GAB607	CLUTCH KIT, rear	1	
NI	27H6196	SERVO, front	1	Parts not illustrated
NI	27H8602	SERVO, rear	1	It is recommended
NI	GAB704	BRAKE BAND, front	1	that these parts
NI	GAB709	BRAKE BAND, rear	1	be fitted by a authentic
NI	GAB212	OIL SEAL & 'O' RING KIT	1	(& authorised) automatic
NI	AEU2868	SEALING RING KIT	1	gearbox specialist.
NI	37H7952	THRUST WASHER KIT	1	
NI	GAB106	MAJOR OVERHAUL KIT	1	
NI	RTC153A	CLUTCH, un-directional	1	
NI	AEU1964A	PLANET GEAR	1	
NI	22B473	DRIVE GEAR, speedometer	1	



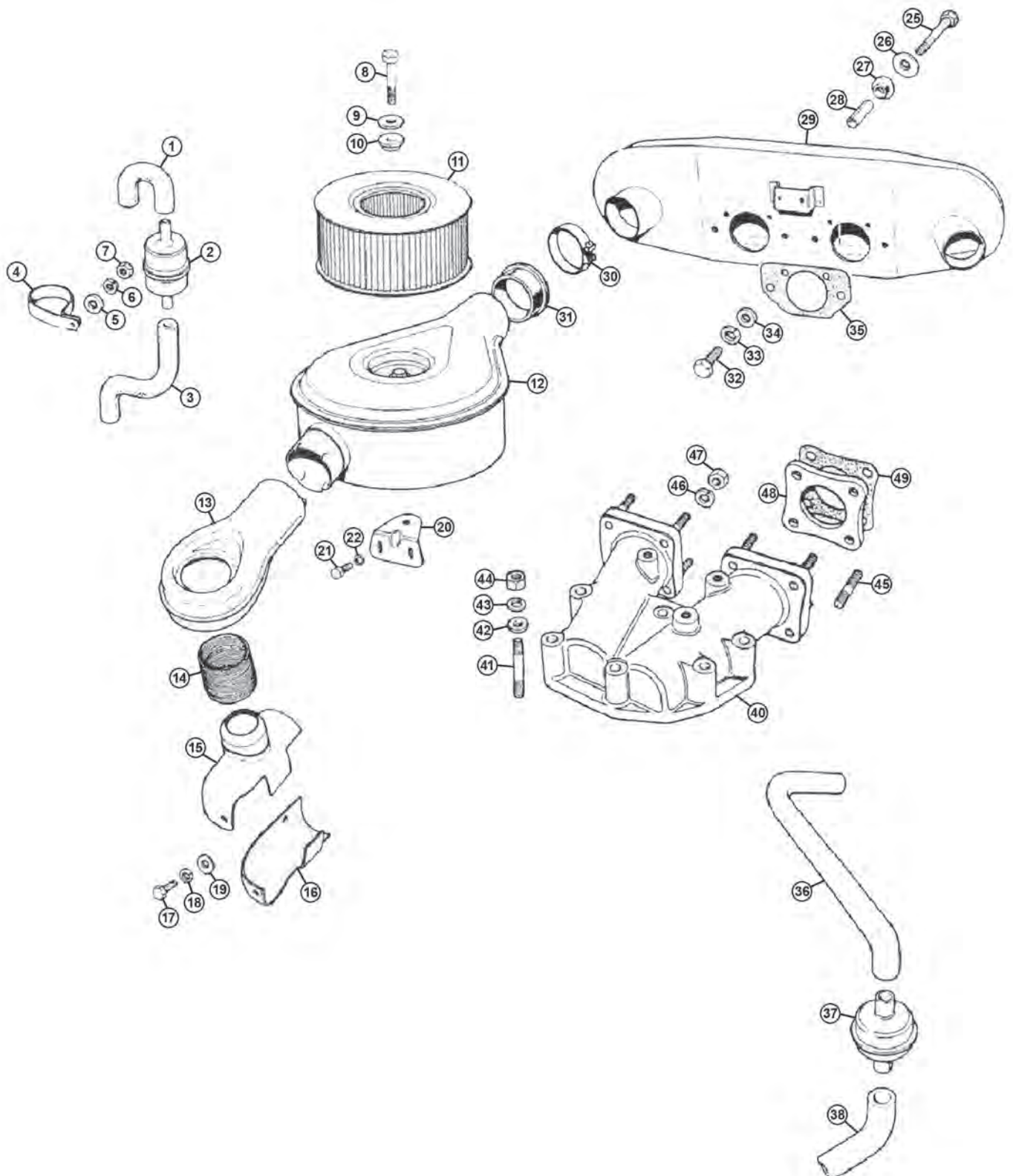
External & Internal Engine: V8 (486 Series) - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details				
1	48G763R	ENGINE, recon/exchange	1	9.26 - 1 C/R	73	602582A	PULLEY, water pump	1
NI	BHH1208/9FK	SCREW KIT, rocker cover	1		74	GZA1894	HOSE, bypass	1
2	602530A	SCREW, rocker cover, short	4		75	GRH930	HOSE, heater return	1
3	603127A	SCREW, rocker cover, long	4		76	GHC11030	CLIP, hose	2
4	GHF331	WASHER	8		77	GWP310	WATER PUMP	1
5	574088	FILLER CAP, grey	1	original	78	610756	GASKET, water pump	1
5	625038A	FILLER CAP, orange	1	aftermarket	79	BH505441	BOLT, water pump & front cover to block 1	5/16" UNC, 5 1/2" long
6	564258A	O RING	1		80	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4
7	610402A	RETAINER, RH only	1		81	GCB11125	PULLEY, water pump	1
8	078862A	SCREW, retainer	3		82	SH504051	SCREW	3
9	603672A	HT LEAD RETAINER	2		83	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3
10	BHH1208	ROCKER COVER, RH	1		84	BH505381	BOLT, water pump & front cover to block 3	5/16" UNC, 4 3/4" long
	BHH1209	ROCKER COVER, LH	1		85	SH504091	SCREW, water pump to front cover	5
11	AJM436	GASKET, rocker cover	2		86	GHF300	WASHER, plain	5
12	602191A	BOLT, cylinder head, short	8		87	SH504051	SCREW	2
	602192A	BOLT, cylinder head, medium	14		88	WM57	WASHER, plain	2
Note: Order 13 if engine has a dipstick retainer clamp on the head bolt adjacent to the dipstick.					89	602690	POINTER	1
	602193A	BOLT, cylinder head, long	6		90	610391	TIMING COVER, front	1
13	602098A	WASHER, cylinder head	28		91	GUG705722GM	GASKET, timing cover	1
14	602123	CORE PLUG, threaded	4		92	602180A	GASKET	1
15	602289A	CORE PLUG	4		93	610030A	BLANKING PLATE	1
16	602040	DOWEL	4		94	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2
17	603554A	VALVE GUIDE	16		95	SH505091	SCREW, timing cover	2
18	602303	VALVE COTTER	32		96	612421	PULLEY, crankshaft	1
19	90602451A	VALVE SPRING CAP	16		97	603301A	RIM, balancing damper pulley	1
20	602240A	VALVE SPRING, outer	16		98	602411	WASHER, crankshaft	1
21	12H176	VALVE SPRING, inner	16		99	SH610111	BOLT, crankshaft	1
22	602166A	VALVE, inlet	8		100	ERC4877A	WEIGHT, 5g	a/r
	602165A	VALVE, exhaust	8			ERC4878	WEIGHT, 10g	a/r
23	614642A	CYLINDER HEAD	1			ERC4879	WEIGHT, 15g	a/r
24	AJM340	GASKET, cylinder head	2		101	90602072B	GASKET, oil pump base	1
NI	GEG1155	GASKET SET, cylinder head	1		102	BHH998	HOUSING, oil pump	1
25	BP5HS	SPARK PLUG, NGK	8		103	602913A	SCREW, pump to cover, long	1
26	602915A	DRAIN TAP, cylinder block, LH	1		104	602530A	SCREW, pump to cover, short	5
30	602097A	BOLT	8		105	AHH6701	ADAPTOR	2
31	611659Z	ROCKER SHAFT	2		106	6K431B	WASHER	2
32	602148A	WASHER, locking	4		107	90602064A	VALVE, oil pressure relief	1
33	602186A	WASHER	4		108	TT1829	SPRING, oil pressure relief valve	1 uprated
34	603734A	PEDESTAL, rocker shaft	8		109	ETC8833	WASHER, copper	1
35	602153/4	ROCKER ARM	16	suitable for both LH & RH	110	602071A	CAP, relief valve	1
36	602142A	SPRING, rocker shaft	6		111	ETC8833	WASHER, copper	1
37	603378A	PUSH ROD	16		112	602071A	CAP, relief valve	1
38	ERC4949	CAM FOLLOWER	16		115	602017A	GEAR, Idler, oil pump	1
39	ERC2003A	CAMSHAFT	1		116	602018A	SHAFT & GEAR, oil pump	1
40	BHM3500	BEARING SET, camshaft	1		120	90602068A	GASKET, oil strainer	1
41	90602025A	WOODRUFF KEY	1		121	602070A	OIL STRAINER	1
42	ERC7929A	TIMING CHAIN	1		122	SH504061	WASHER	2
43	610289A	TIMING GEAR, camshaft	1		123	253407	SCREW, oil strainer	2
44	602149A	SPACER	1		124	602070A	STRAINER	1
45	602159A	GEAR, distributor drive	1		125	BHH1180	CLIP, dipstick tube	1
46	602610	WASHER, plain	1		126	WL105001	WASHER	1
47	602227A	BOLT, gear to camshaft	1		127	078862A	SCREW, clip	1
50	612368	FLYWHEEL	1		128	SH604031	SCREW, bracket	1
51	611323A	RING GEAR	1		129	GHF331	WASHER	1
52	502116A	DOWEL	3		130	BHH1179	BRACKET, dipstick tube	1
53	SH607081	BOLT, flywheel	6		131	532319A	SEAL, dipstick	1
54	611089B	SEAL, packing	2		132	ERC4558	DIPSTICK	1
55	LUF10004	OIL SEAL, rear crankshaft	1		135	90602290	BAFFLE, oil sump	1
56	549911A	SPIGOT BUSH	1		136	WM57	WASHER	6
57	612989A	CRANKSHAFT	1		137	GHF331	WASHER	6
58	602130A	BOLT, main bearing cap	10		138	SH504051	SCREW	6
59	90602025A	WOODRUFF KEY	1		139	GUG703021SG	GASKET, sump	1
60	602082A	CON Rod	8		NI	GEG269	GASKET SET, bottom end	1
61	602609A	BOLT, big end	16		140	603434	SUMP	1
62	602061A	NUT, big end	16		141	603943	STRIP, sump	1
63	8G2707	RING SET, standard	1		142	GHF332	WASHER	16
	8G2707/20	RING SET, +020	1		143	SH505071	SCREW, strip	2
	8G2707/40	RING SET, +040	1			SH505051	SCREW, sump	14
64	8G2722	PISTON SET, standard	1		144	6K431B	WASHER, copper	1
	8G2722/20	PISTON SET, +020	1		145	603659A	DRAIN PLUG, sump	1
	8G2722/30	PISTON SET, +030	1					
	8G2722/40	PISTON SET, +040	1					
65	8G2705	MAIN BEARING SET, standard	1					
	8G2705/10	MAIN BEARING SET, +010	1					
	8G2705/20	MAIN BEARING SET, +020	1					
	8G2705/30	MAIN BEARING SET, +030	1					
	8G2705/40	MAIN BEARING SET, +040	1					
66	8G2704	BIG END BEARING SET, standard	1					
	8G2704/10	BIG END BEARING SET, +010	1					
	8G2704/20	BIG END BEARING SET, +020	1					
	8G2704/30	BIG END BEARING SET, +030	1					
	8G2704/40	BIG END BEARING SET, +040	1					
67	90602372A	GEAR, crankshaft	1					



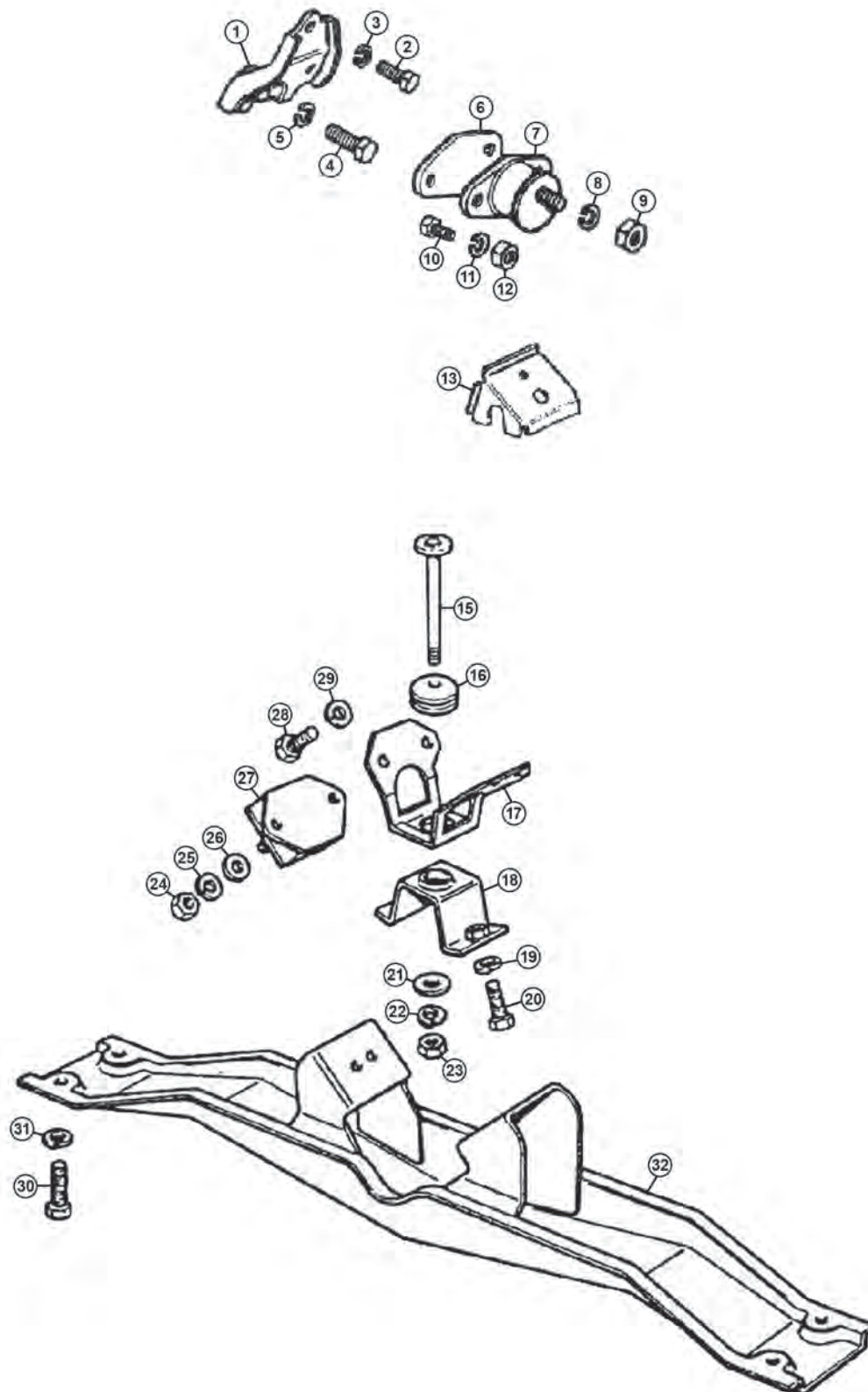
Inlet & Exhaust Manifolds - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1083Z	HOSE, heater to tube	1	
2	GHC11030	CLIP, hose to tube on engine	1	
	GHC11022	CLIP, hose to heater & valve	3	
3	GZA2052X	HOSE, heater to valve	1	
4	BHA5297	HEATER VALVE	1	
5	12H3868	GASKET, heater valve	1	
6	BHH1065	PIPE, heater outlet	1	
7	603441A	GASKET, heater tap adaptor	1	
8	GHF117	SCREW, heater valve	2	
9	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
10	BHH1064	STEAM PIPE	1	
11	BHH1005	HOUSING, thermostat	1	
12	GTG125	GASKET, thermostat	1	
13	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, 82°	1	
14	SH505071	SCREW	2	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
20	BHH1017Z	MANIFOLD, inlet	1	
21	BH506121	BOLT, manifold to head, 1 1/2"	9	
	BH506161	BOLT, manifold to head, 2"	3	
22	12H2178	WASHER, flat	12	
23	11K2846	ADAPTOR, temperature sender	1	
24	AED172	WASHER, copper	12	
	GUG4032MG	GASKET, inlet manifold	1	
26	144688	CORE PLUG	2	
27	SH505071	SCREW, clamp	1	
28	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
29	602076A	CLAMP, manifold gasket seal	2	
30	AJM645	SEAL, manifold gasket	2	
31	257064A	SCREW, switch to manifold	2	
32	WL105001	WASHER, spring	3	
33	BHA5252	SWITCH, thermostatic, fan control	1	
34	236022A	GASKET, fan switch	3	
35	ADU1402	VALVE, non-return, servo	1	
36	232043A	WASHER, copper	1	
37	90611532	PIPE, bypass, thermostat	1	
38	GHC11030	CLIP	2	
39	GZA1894	HOSE, bypass	1	
40	BHH999	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, RH	1	
	BHH1000	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, LH	1	
	BHH1000C	EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD SET	1	
	MG5510800	EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD SET	1	stainless steel
41	AJM692	GASKET, exhaust manifold	8	
42	GEG753	GASKET, manifold to down pipe	2	
43	CHS2513	STUD, down pipe	6	
44	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
	AHH8382	NUT, steel (with Helicoil)	6	
45	SH506091	BOLT, manifold	16	



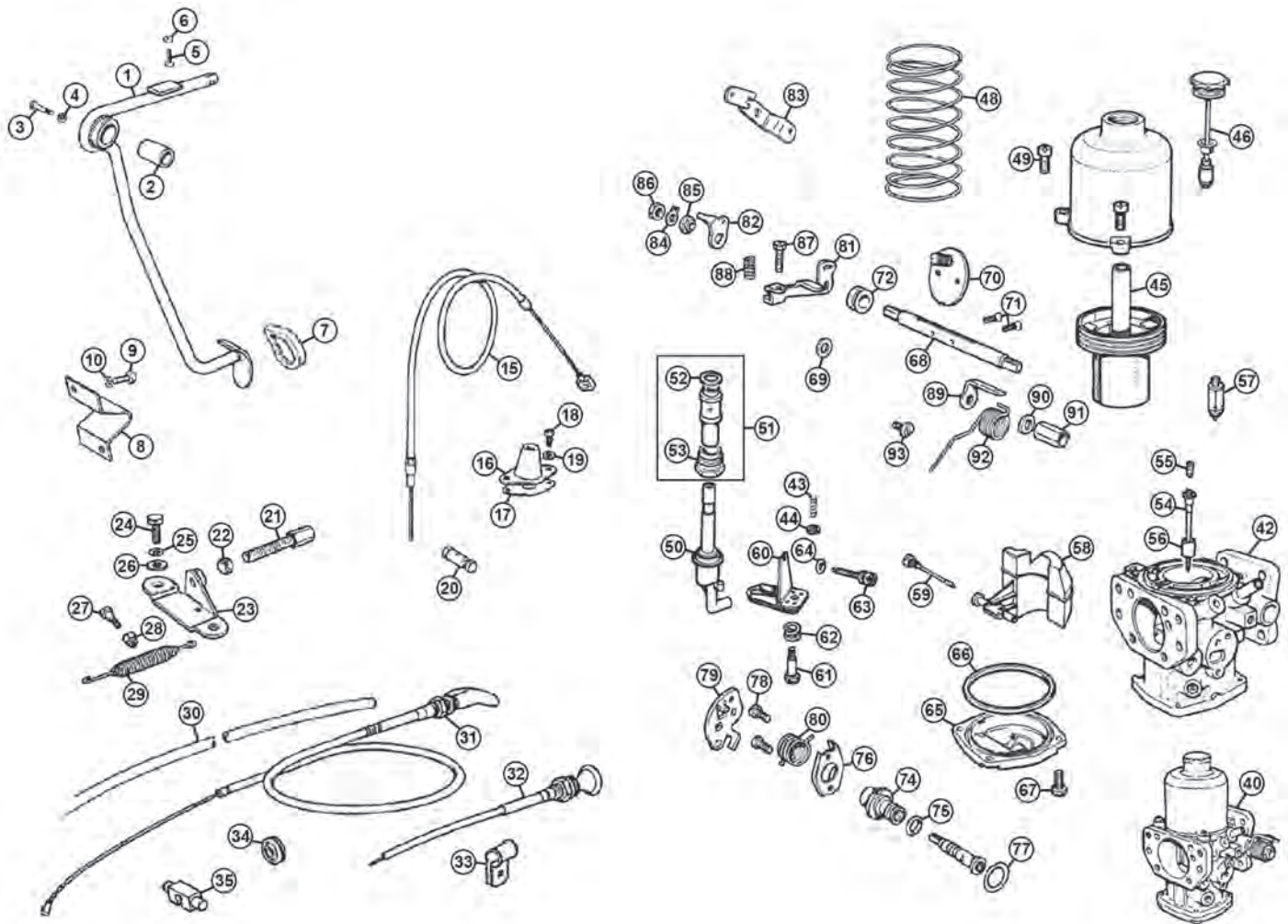
Air Filters - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH1213	BREATHER PIPE, U tube	1	
2	GFE7004	FUEL FILTER, breather	1	
3	BHH1172	HOSE, crankcase to filter	1	
	BHH1172Z	HOSE, crankcase to filter	1	
	BHH1172X	HOSE, crankcase to filter, aftermarket	1	
4	603185	CLIP, filter to airbox	1	
5	WM57	WASHER, plain	1	
6	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
7	GHF200	NUT	1	
8	BH605281	BOLT, air filter	2	
9	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
10	108496	GROMMET, rubber	2	
	108496SP	GROMMET, polyurethane	2	
11	GFE1054Z	AIR FILTER	2	
	KNRB50	AIR FILTER, clamp-on, 4", K&N	2	
	KNRB51	AIR FILTER, clamp-on, 4.5", K&N	2	
12	BHH1161	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY	2	
13	CAM2864	CLAW, air filter	2	
14	BHH1255	DUCT, air filter	2	cut into 4 3" length
	12H4344	DUCT, air filter	2	
15	BHH1297	SHROUD, hot air, top, RH	1	
	BHH1298	SHROUD, hot air, top, LH	1	
16	BHH1247	SHROUD, hot air, lower, RH	1	
	BHH1248	SHROUD, hot air, lower, LH	1	
17	SH505051	SCREW, shroud to manifold	4	
18	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
19	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
20	BHH1152	BRACKET, air filter assembly to rocker cover	2	
21	SH505051	SCREW, bracket to rocker cover	4	
22	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
25	BH505181	BOLT, carb to air box	2	
26	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
27	108496	GROMMET, rubber	2	
28	108496SP	GROMMET, polyurethane	2	
29	BHH885	AIR BOX ASSEMBLY	1	
30	GHC11055	CLIP, air filter to air box	4	
31	BHH1162	CONNECTOR, air filter to air box	2	
32	GHF103	SCREW, carb to air box	2	
33	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
34	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
35	612435	GASKET, carb to air box	2	
36	BHH1238Z	HOSE, trap to carb	2	
37	603330A	FLAME TRAP ASSEMBLY	2	
38	BHH1237Z	HOSE, trap to cover	2	
40	BHH988	INLET MANIFOLD	1	
41	CHS2522	STUD, inlet manifold	8	
42	WC108051	WASHER, plain	6	
43	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
44	GHF201	NUT, manifold stud	6	
45	252514A	STUD, manifold	8	
46	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
47	GHF201	NUT, carb to inlet	6	
48	610849A	CARB INSULATOR/SPACER, HIF6	2	
49	12867	GASKET, carburetors, 1 3/4"	2	



Engine & Gearbox Mountings - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

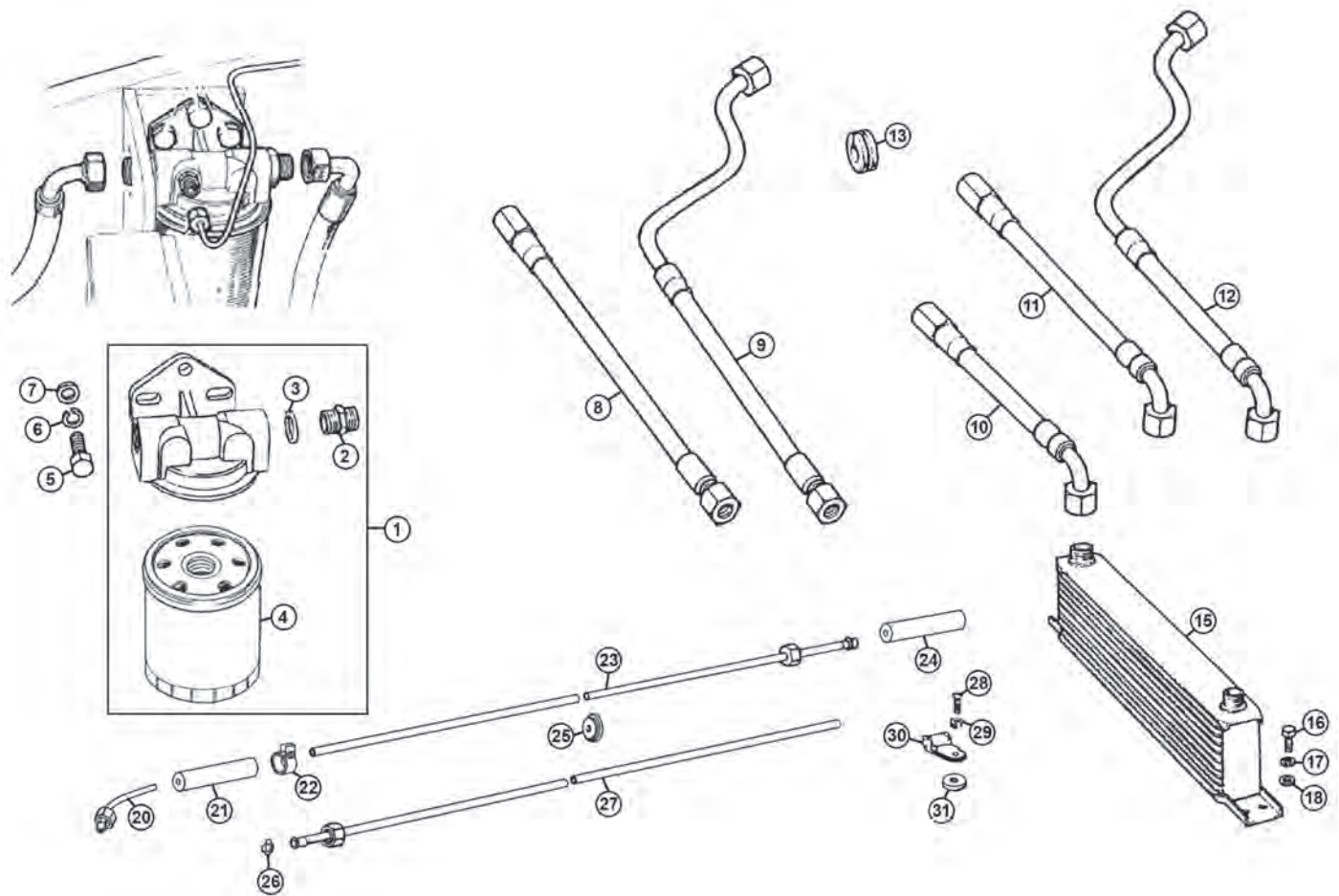
III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH991/2	BRACKETS, engine mounting, pair	1	
2	SH505071	SCREW, bracket to engine, small	2	
3	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
4	SH507101	SCREW, bracket to engine, large	2	
5	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
6	BHH1528	PACKING, engine mounting, RH only	a/r	
7	BHH1318	MOUNTING, engine, rubber	2	
8	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
9	GHF202	NUT, mounting to body	2	
10	GHF120	SCREW, mounting to bracket	4	
11	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
12	GHF201	NUT, mounting to body	4	
13	HZA4504	BRACKET, chassis leg, RH	1	
	HZA4505	BRACKET, chassis leg, LH	1	
15	AHH7855	PIN, gearbox mounting rear	1	
16	AHH7854	BUSH	2	
17	AHH8431	BRACKET, gearbox mounting, upper	1	
18	AHH8432	BRACKET, gearbox mounting, lower	1	
19	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
20	GHF120	SCREW, lower bracket to crossmember	2	
21	GHF315	WASHER, plain	1	
22	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
23	GHF201	NUT, pin to bracket	1	
24	GHF201	NUT, mounting to crossmember	2	
25	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
26	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
27	GEX7453	MOUNTING, gearbox, rubber	2	
28	SH505061	SCREW, mounting to gearbox	4	
29	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
30	SH606071	SCREW, crossmember to bracket	4	
31	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
32	AHH8430	CROSSMEMBER, gearbox	1	



Carburettors: SU HIF6 - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

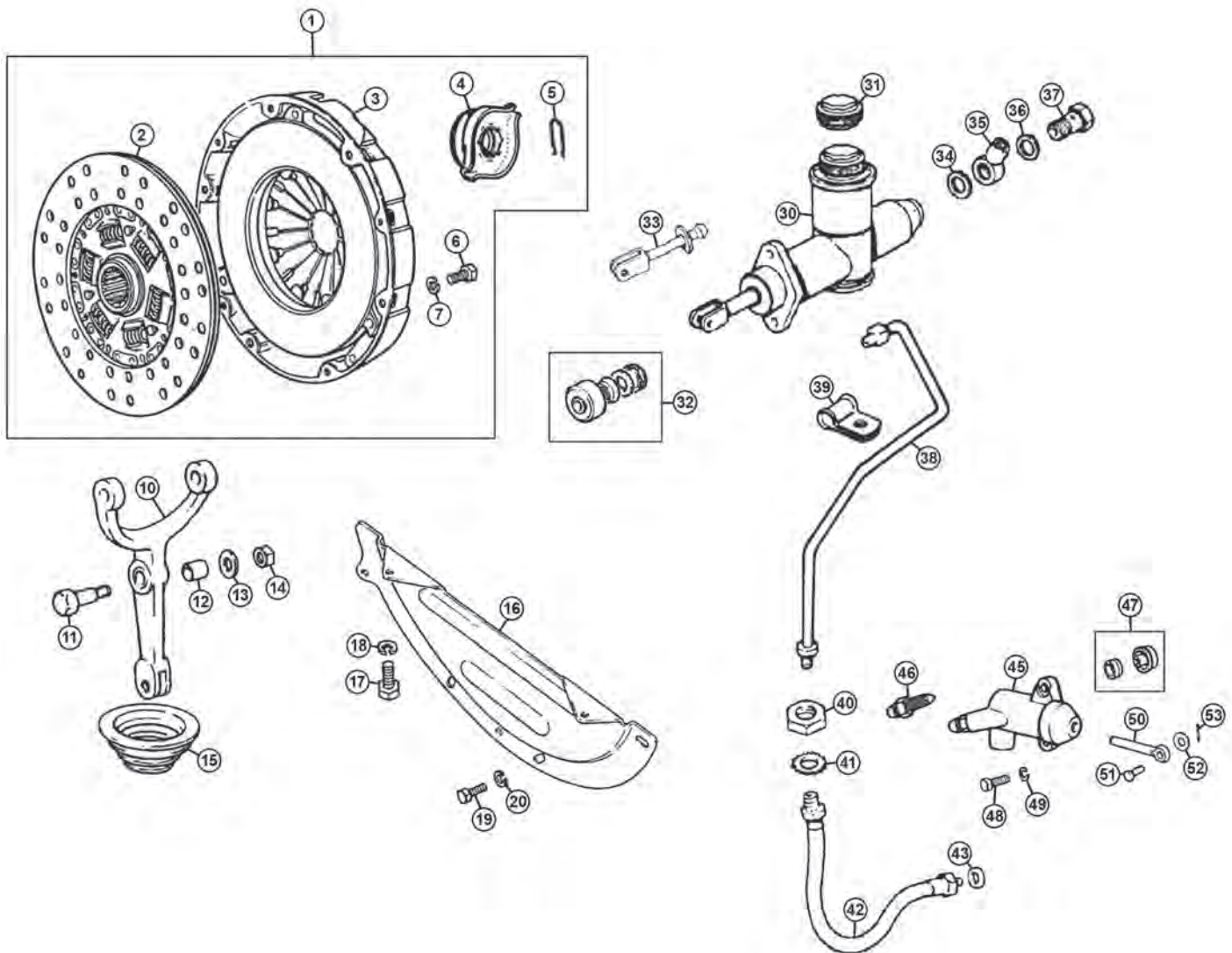
III	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AHC135	PEDAL, accelerator	1	
2	AHH6504	DISTANCE TUBE	1	
3	BH605111	BOLT, pedal pivot	1	
4	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
5	SH604121	SCREW, pedal return stop	1	
6	GHF200	NUT, pedal return stop	1	
7	AHH5100	PEDAL, rubber	1	
8	AHB7162	PEDAL STOP	1	
9	SE604051	SCREW, stop to body	2	
10	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
15	BHH1120	CABLE, accelerator	1	
16	AHH5308	GUIDE, accelerator cable	1	
17	ACA5703	SEAL, guide	1	
18	PMZ308	SCREW, guide to body	2	
19	WL105001	WASHER, spring	2	
20	AHC284	TRUNNION, accelerator cable	1	
21	BHH1059	ADJUSTER	1	
22	JN2107	NUT, adjuster	1	
23	BHH1057	BRACKET, accelerator cable	1	
24	SH605041	SCREW, bracket	2	
25	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
26	GHF200	WASHER, plain	2	
27	AHC281	BOLT, accelerator cable	1	
28	GHF220	NUT, self locking	1	
29	BHH1781	SPRING, carburettor return	1	
30	GRH1001M	SHEATH, choke cable, 5/16"	a/r	sold per metre
31	BHH1121A	CHOKE CABLE, T handle	1	
32	BHH1121	CHOKE CABLE, round knob	1	
33	PCR307	P CLIP, choke cable to airbox	1	
34	RFR503	GROMMET, choke cable	1	
35	BHH1056	TRUNNION, choke cable	1	
40	AUD613T	CARBURETTORS, HIF6, pair	1	
	AUD613AT	CARBURETTOR REBUILD SET, HIF44	1	pair
42	CUD2921	BODY ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	CUD2920	BODY ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
43	AUC1151	SPRING, piston lift	1	
44	AUD4150	CIRCLIP	1	
45	CUD2948	SUCTION CHAMBER & PISTON	1	
46	CUD2902	DAMPER	1	
48	AUD4398	SPRING, damper	1	
49	JZX1394	SCREW, retaining	3	
50	WZX1453A	JET ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	WZX1452A	JET ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
51	WZX1441	JET BEARING	1	
52	AUD3566	WASHER, sealing	1	
53	AUD3569	SCREW, bearing	1	
54	CUD1142	NEEDLE, BBU	1	
55	AUD3306	SPRING, needle bias	1	
56	AUD4288	GUIDE, jet needle	1	
57	WZX1101A	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT KIT	1	
	GAC9202X	"GROSE JET"	1	
Note: Superior replacement for original style needle & seat.				
58	AUE895	FLOAT, rear, RH	1	
	AUE896	FLOAT, front, LH	1	
59	CUD2082	SPINDLE, float	1	
60	CUD2399	TEMPERATURE COMPENSATOR	1	
61	AUD3584	SCREW	1	
62	AUD3583	SPRING	1	
63	AUD3585	SCREW, adjusting	1	
64	AUD3586	RING, sealing	1	
65	JZX1005	COVER, float chamber	1	
66	AUD3588A	SEAL, float chamber	1	
67	AUD3590	SCREW, float chamber	4	
68	WZX1171	THROTTLE SPINDLE	1	
69	AUD4369	WASHER, spindle	1	
70	JZX1005	THROTTLE DISC	1	
71	AUC1358	SCREW, throttle disc	2	
72	AUD3577	SEAL, viton	2	
74	AUD4245	BODY, valve	1	
75	AUD3602	O RING	1	
76	AUD3603	PLATE, clamp, front	1	
	AUD3604	PLATE, clamp, rear	1	
77	AUD3605	GASKET	1	
78	AUD3606	SCREW	1	
79	AUD4407	CAM LEVER, front	1	
	AUD4408	CAM LEVER, rear	1	
80	AUD4417	SPRING, lever return, RH	1	
	AUD4418	SPRING, lever return, LH	1	
81	AUD4374	LEVER, throttle, front	1	
	AUD4375	LEVER, throttle, rear	1	
82	AUD4377	LEVER, lost motion	1	
83	AUD4400	LEVER, throttle	1	
84	AUD3323	LOCK TAB	1	
85	AUD4247	BUSH, carburettor, RH	1	
86	AJD8104	NUT	1	
87	AUC3464	SCREW, adjusting, idle/choke	1	
88	AUC2451	SPRING	1	
89	AUD4380	ANCHOR, spring, RH	1	
89	AUD4379	ANCHOR, spring, LH	1	
90	AUD4369	WASHER, spindle	1	
91	AUD3471	NUT, spindle	1	

92	AUD4273	SPRING, carb, LH	1
	AUD4272	SPRING, carb, LH	1
93	AUD4381	SCREW	1
NI	WZX1505A	GASKET SET, (1 carburettor), HIF6	2
NI	WZX1858	SERVICE KIT, (1 carburettor), HIF6	2
NI	CRK228	REBUILD KIT, (1 carburettor), HIF6	2



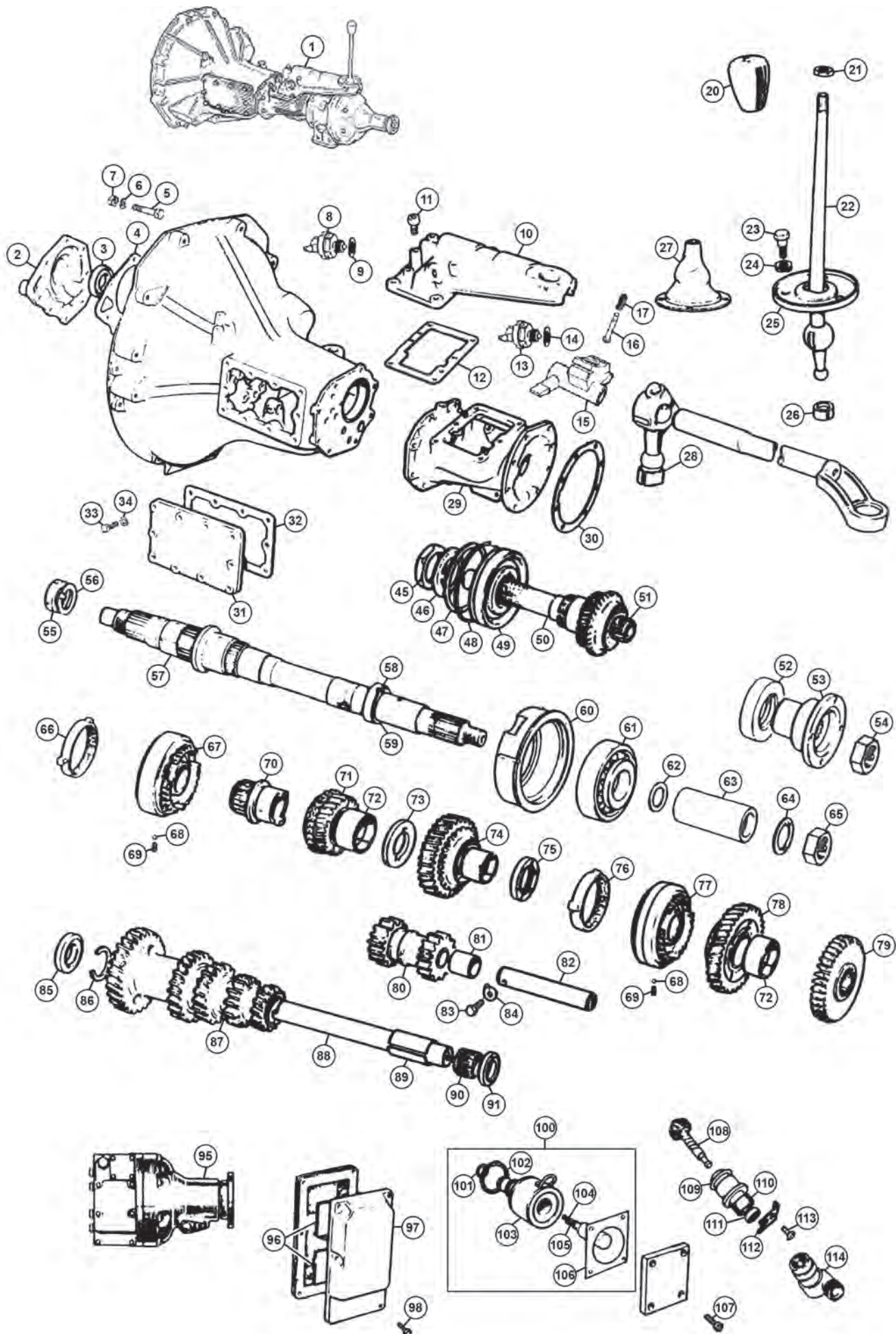
Oil Cooler - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHA5286	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY, remote	1	
2	AHH6701	ADAPTOR, to filter	2	
	6K431B	WASHER, copper	2	
4	GFE121	OIL FILTER	1	
	235-825	OIL FILTER, K&N	1	
5	SH605071	SCREW, oil filter to body	3	
6	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3	
7	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	
8	BHH1613	HOSE, cooler to pump, standard	1	] rubber bumper
	BHH1613SS	HOSE, cooler to pump, stainless steel	1	
9	BHH1341	HOSE, filter to cooler, standard	1	] chrome bumper
	BHH1341SS	HOSE, filter to cooler, stainless steel	1	
10	BHH1104	HOSE, pump to filter, standard	1	] rubber/chrome bumper
	BHH1104SS	HOSE, pump to filter, stainless steel	1	
11	BHH1103	HOSE, cooler to pump, standard	1	] chrome bumper
	BHH1103SS	HOSE, cooler to pump, stainless steel	1	
12	BHH1612	HOSE, filter to cooler, standard	1	] rubber bumper
	BHH1612SS	HOSE, filter to cooler, stainless steel	1	
13	AHA8401	GROMMET, oil hose	2	
15	ARO9807	OIL COOLER, 10 row	1	
16	GHF117	SCREW, oil cooler	4	
17	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
18	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
20	AHA6392	PIPE, oil pump union	1	
21	ACA5420	HOSE, pipe to pump	1	
22	GGT1113X	CLIP, hose	1	
23	BHH1345	PIPE, hose to hose	1	
24	CHA600	HOSE, oil pipe to pipe	1	
25	RFN303	GROMMET, oil pressure pipe	1	
26	GGT1113X	CLIP, hose	1	
27	BHH1285	PIPE, connecting hose	1	to GD2D1-1148-On
28	PMZ308	SCREW, pipe clip to bulkhead	4	from GD2D1-1149-On
	PMZ312	SCREW, pipe clip to inner wing	1	from GD2D1-1149-On
29	WL105001	WASHER, spring	2	
	Note: Quantity increases to 3 from GD2D1-1149-On.			
30	PCR307	P CLIP, oil pressure pipe	4	
	Note: Quantity increases to 5 from GD2D1-1149-On.			
31	AHC735	SPACER, clip	1	from GD2D1-1149-On



Clutch System - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

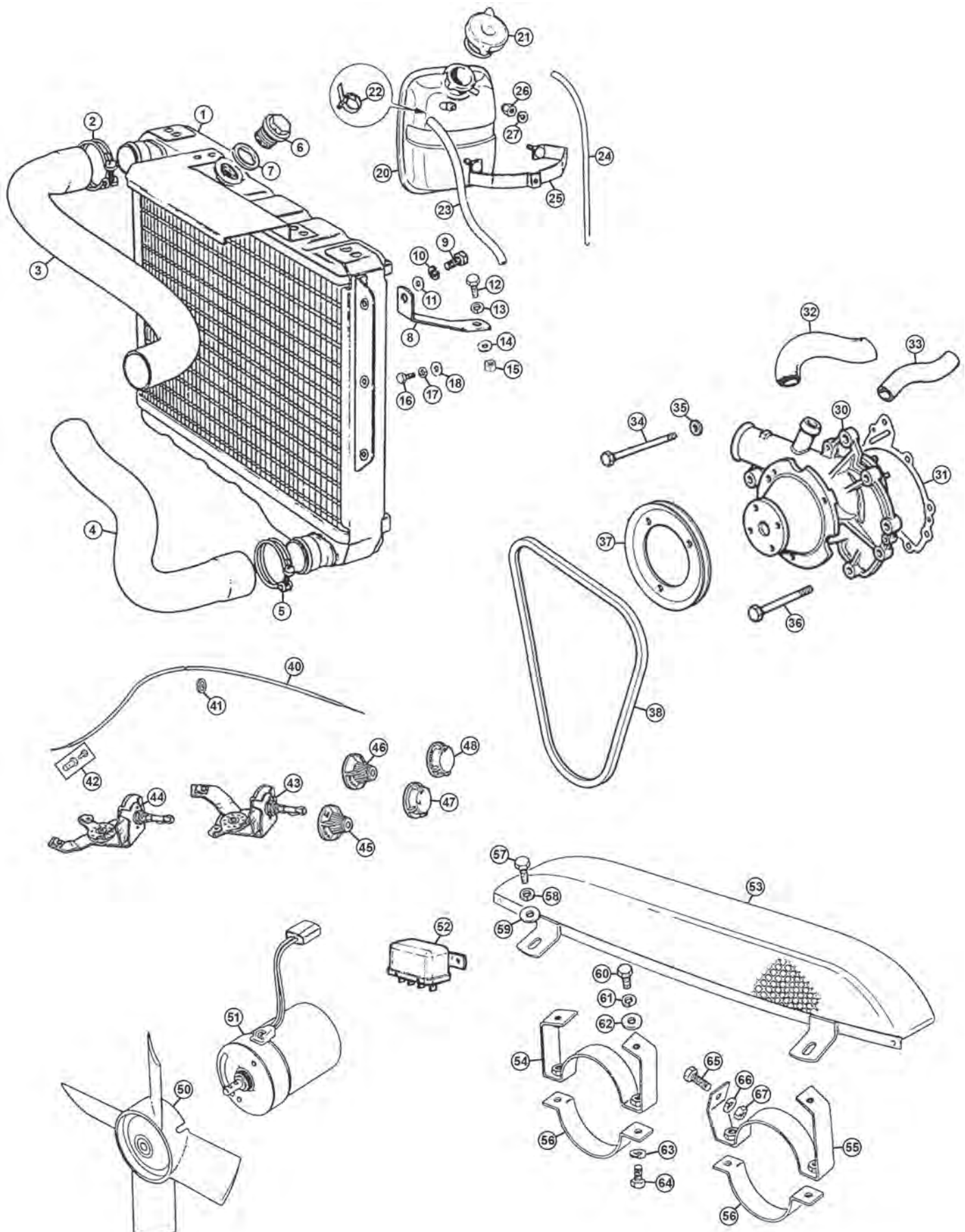
Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GCK3308	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece	1	
2	GCP208	PLATE, clutch	1	
3	GCC180	COVER, clutch	1	
4	GRB224	RELEASE BEARING, clutch	1	
5	22B725	CLIP, clutch release bearing	2	
6	SH605071	SCREW, clutch to flywheel	6	not included in GCK3308
7	GHF322	WASHER	7	not included in GCK3308
10	22B685	RELEASE ARM, clutch	1	
11	11G3196	BOLT	1	
12	11G3195	BUSH, release arm	1	
13	12H2178	WASHER, flat	1	
14	GHF223	NUT	1	
15	22B450	GAITER, release arm	1	
16	599895	COVER, gearbox housing, lower	1	
17	SH505051	SCREW, cover to engine	2	
18	GHF332	WASHER	2	
19	SH504041	SCREW, cover to gearbox	4	
20	GHF331	WASHER	4	
30	GMC1011	MASTER CYLINDER, clutch	1	
	GMC10110E	MASTER CYLINDER, clutch, tin tank	1	
31	513123A	CAP, filler	1	
32	GRK3005Z	REPAIR KIT, clutch master cylinder	1	.70" bore, aftermarket, cup type
	GRK3008Z	REPAIR KIT, clutch master cylinder	1	.70" bore, aftermarket, ring type
33	17H7985	PUSH ROD, clutch master cylinder	1	
34	233220A	WASHER, copper	1	
35	BHA4310	BANJO UNION, clutch master cylinder	1	
36	3H550	WASHER, copper	1	
37	C5192A	BOLT, banjo	1	
38	AHH6362C	CLUTCH PIPE, copper	1	
39	PCR411	P CLIP	1	
40	2K8686	NUT	1	
41	WE600101	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
42	GVP1001	HOSE, slave cylinder	1	
	GVP1001Z	HOSE, slave cylinder, aftermarket	1	
	GVP1001SS	HOSE, slave cylinder stainless steel	1	
43	3H550	WASHER	1	
45	GSY113	SLAVE CYLINDER, clutch	1	
	GSY113Z	SLAVE CYLINDER, clutch, aftermarket	1	
46	3H2428	BLEED NIPPLE	1	
47	GRK4005	REPAIR KIT, slave cylinder	1	
	GRK4005Z	REPAIR KIT, slave cylinder	1	aftermarket
48	SH506101	SCREW	2	
49	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
50	13H3655	PUSH ROD, clutch slave cylinder	1	
51	2K5622	CLEVIS PIN	1	
52	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
53	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	



Internal & External Gearbox - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

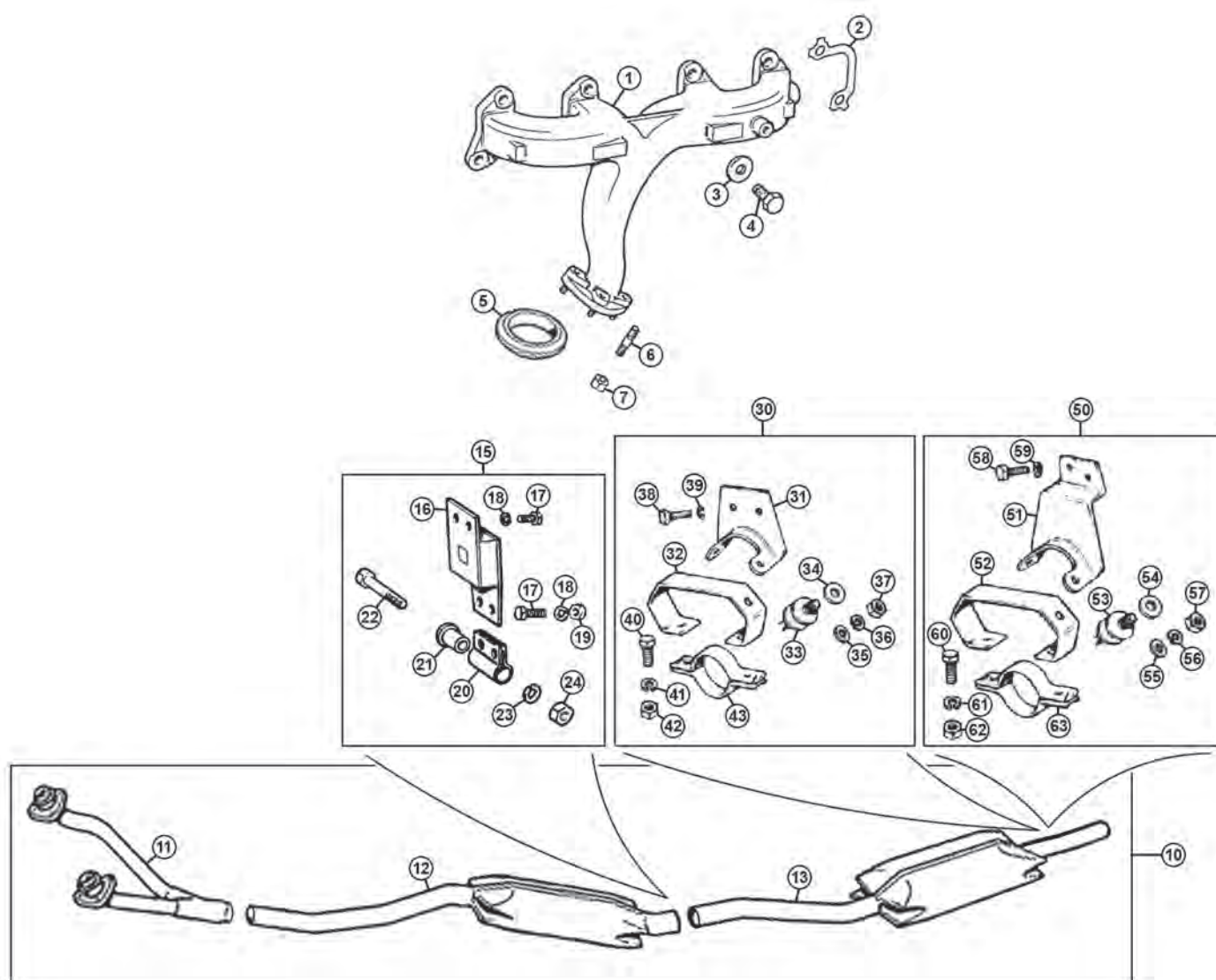
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	48G780R	GEARBOX, reconditioned/exchange	1	overdrive not included
2	22B684	FRONT COVER	1	
3	88G545	OIL SEAL, front cover	1	
4	GUG705707GM	GASKET, front cover	1	
5	BH506181	BOLT, gearbox to engine, 2 1/4"	4	
5	BH506241	BOLT, gearbox to engine, 3"	4	
6	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
7	GHF201	NUT, gearbox to engine	8	
8	BAU1074A	SWITCH, reverse light	2	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
9	1B3664	WASHER, spacer	1	
10	22B522	HOUSING, remote control	1	
11	22B372	GASKET, remote housing	1	
12	BAU1074A	SWITCH, inhibitor	2	
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, reverse light, aftermarket	1	
13	21H6060	BREATHER, gearbox	1	
14	1B3664	WASHER, spacer	1	
15	22B386	SELECTOR LEVER	1	
16	22B727	PLUNGER, isolation switch	1	
17	22H204	SPRING, plunger	1	
20	BHH788	GEAR KNOB, leather, black	1	
21	54K1723	NUT, locking	1	
22	22B419	LEVER	1	
23	22B525	BOLT, shouldered	3	
24	AJD7731	WASHER, thackery	3	
25	DAM2576	RETAINER, gear lever	1	
26	22H15	BUSH, gear lever	2	
27	BHH2072	GAITER, gear lever, vinyl, black	1	
28	22B295	BUSH, gear lever, front	1	
29	22B589	REAR CASE, gearbox	1	
30	37H1901	GASKET, overdrive	1	
31	22B309	SIDE COVER, gearbox	1	
32	22B319	GASKET, side cover	1	
33	SH505071	SCREW, side cover	10	
34	GHF332	WASHER, spring	10	
45	22B356	NUT, input shaft	1	
46	22H798	WASHER, locking	1	
47	6K778	SHIM, 0.002"	1	
	6K779	SHIM, 0.005"	1	
48	326-740	CIRCLIP, input shaft	1	
49	6K830	BEARING, input shaft	1	
50	22B703	1ST MOTION SHAFT	1	
51	22H774	BEARING, 3rd motion shaft	1	
52	NKC39A	OIL SEAL, rear overdrive casing to flange	1	
53	22B619	FLANGE, rear	1	
54	NKC81	NUT, rear overdrive	1	
55	22H772	NUT, 3rd motion shaft, front	1	
56	22H773	LOCK TAB	1	
57	8G3032	MAINSHAFT, 3rd motion shaft	1	
58	22B611	CAM, overdrive	1	
59	37H1911	CIRCLIP, input shaft	1	
60	22B588	HOUSING, main bearing	1	
61	22H283	MAIN BEARING	1	
62	22B464	SHIM, 0.002"	1	
	22B465	SHIM, 0.005"	1	
	22B466	SHIM, 0.010"	1	
63	22B425	DISTANCE PIECE	1	
64	22B516	LOCK TAB	1	
65	22B515	NUT, 3rd motion shaft, rear	1	
66	22H1028	SYNCHRO RING, 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th gear	2	
67	22H1168	SYNCHRO ASSEMBLY, 3rd & 4th gear	1	
68	BLS109	BALL, bearing	6	
69	22H827	SPRING, synchro	6	
70	22H1062	SLEEVE, mainshaft	1	
71	DAM6230A	GEAR, 3rd speed	1	
72	22H281	BUSH, 1st gear	3	
73	22H1034	WASHER, Interlock	1	
74	DAM6228	GEAR, 2nd speed	1	
75	22H276	THRUST WASHER, 2nd gear	1	
76	22H1028	SYNCHRO RING, 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th gear	3	
77	DAM4104	SYNCHRO ASSEMBLY, 1st & 2nd gear	1	
78	DAM6226	GEAR, 1st speed	1	1 tooth difference to original
79	DAM1740	GEAR, reverse	1	
80	22H308	GEAR, reverse idler	1	
81	22H310	BUSH, reverse gear	1	
82	88G467	SHAFT, reverse gear	1	
83	1G3581	SCREW, shaft locking	1	
84	AEC340	LOCK TAB	1	use to replace 1B3363
85	22B691	THRUST WASHER, 0.124"	1	
86	22H477	CIRCLIP	2	
87	22B702	LAYGEAR	1	
88	22B280	LAYSHAFT	1	
	22B280Z	LAYSHAFT, aftermarket	1	
89	22H478	DISTANCE TUBE	1	

90	AHU1041A	BEARING, laygear	2
91	22B692	THRUST WASHER, 0.134"	1
	22B693	THRUST WASHER, 0.131"	1
	22B694	THRUST WASHER, 0.127"	1
	22B695	THRUST WASHER, 0.124"	1
	22B696	THRUST WASHER, 0.120"	1
95	22B687E	OVERDRIVE, recon/exchange	1
96	37H1943	MAGNET SET, 2 pieces	1
97	37H1942	FILTER ASSEMBLY	1
98	37H1946	SCREW	6
100	37H1934	SOLENOID ASSEMBLY	1
101	NKC102A	O RING, medium	1
102	NKC99A	O RING, large	1
103	37H1935	COIL, solenoid	1
104	BLS106	BALL BEARING	1
105	37H1939	O RING, small	1
106	37H1941	GASKET, solenoid	1
107	53K126	SCREW	4
108	37H3463	PINION, speedo drive, 21 teeth	1
109	NKC101A	O RING	1
110	37H1955	BEARING, speedo drive	1
111	NKC105A	OIL SEAL, pinion	1
112	37H1957	RETAINER, speedo drive 1	
113	SH604051	SCREW, retainer	1
114	120694	ANGLE DRIVE, speedo	1



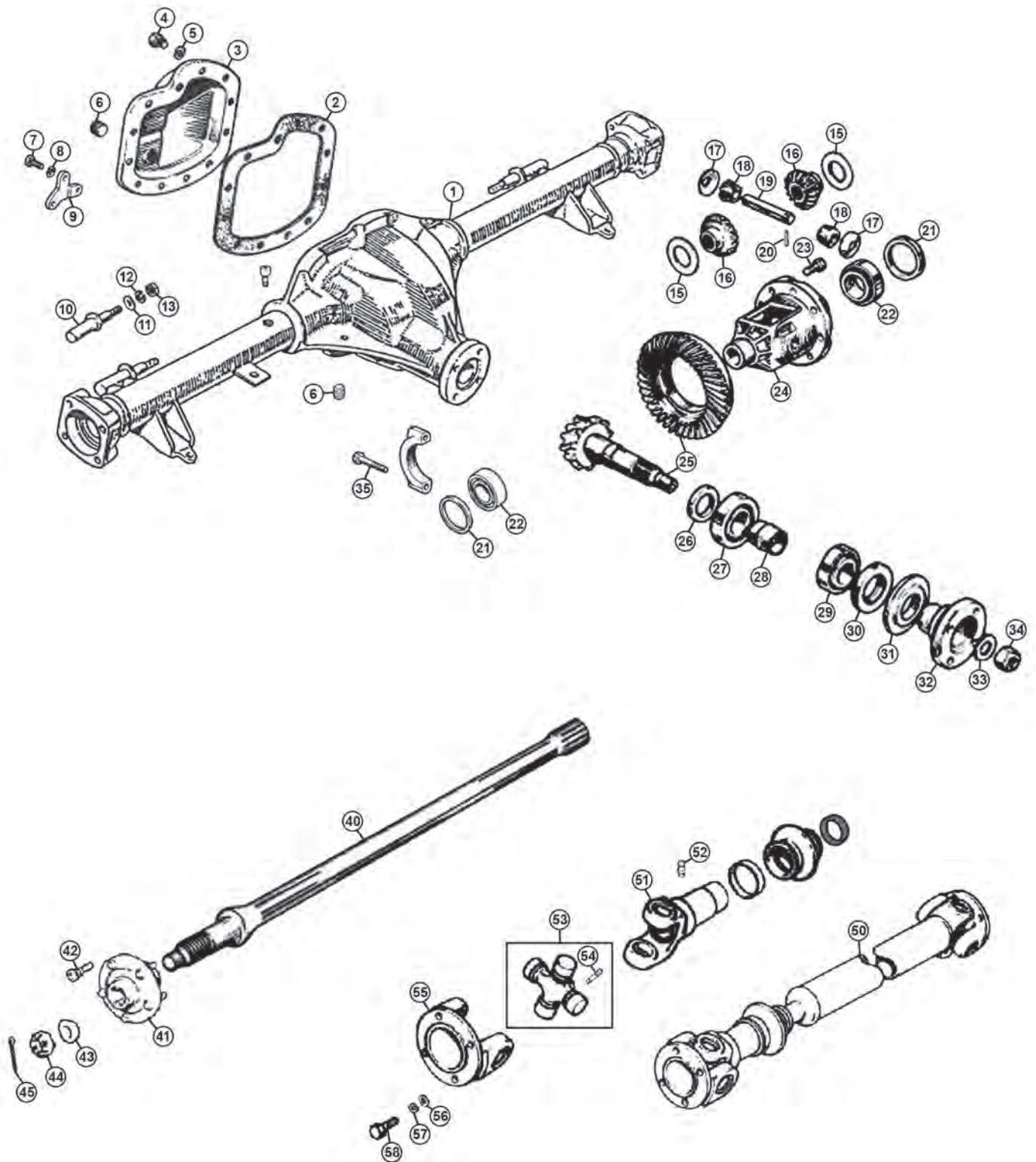
Cooling System: Electric Fan - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	NRP1059	RADIATOR	1	
	NRP1059AL	RADIATOR, alloy	1	
2	GHC11080	CLIP, hose	2	
	CS4042	CLIP, wire type	2	
3	GRH512	HOSE, radiator, top	1	
4	GRH511	HOSE, radiator, bottom	1	
5	GHC11055	CLIP, hose	2	
	CS4036	CLIP, wire type	2	
6	ARA2634	PLUG, filler, plastic	1	
	KTP9401	PLUG, filler, brass	1	
7	TRS1418	O RING, filler plug, plastic	1	
	607025B	O RING, filler plug, brass	1	
8	BHH1052	BRACKET, radiator support, RH	1	
	BHH1304	BRACKET, radiator support, LH	1	
9	SH605071	SCREW, radiator mounting	2	upper
10	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
11	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
12	SH605051	SCREW, radiator bracket to body	2	
13	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
14	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
15	GHF201	NUT, bracket to body	2	
16	SH605051	SCREW, radiator mounting upper	4	middle & lower
17	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
18	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
20	ARH250	EXPANSION TANK	1	
21	GRC1110	CAP, expansion tank, 15psi	1	
21	GRC1110SS	CAP, expansion tank, 15psi	1	stainless steel
22	GHC11016	CLIP, hose	2	
23	GRH1005M	HOSE, expansion tank, 1/3 metre	1	per metre
24	GRH1001M	HOSE, overflow, 1/2 metre	1	per metre
25	BHH2132	STRAP, expansion tank	1	
26	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
27	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
30	GWP310	WATER Pump	1	
31	610756	GASKET, water pump	1	
32	GRH930	HOSE, heater return	1	
33	GZA1894	HOSE, bypass	1	
34	BH505441	BOLT, water cover to engine, 5 1/2"	1	
35	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
36	BH505381	BOLT, water cover to engine, 4 3/4"	3	
37	602582	PULLEY, water pump	1	
38	GCB11125	FAN BELT	1	
40	BHA5407	CABLE, heater control	1	
	BHH1230	CABLE, air control	1	
41	RFR503	GROMMET	1	heater control
42	24G1482K	TRUNNION KIT	4	
43	BHA5226	CONTROL ROTOR, heat	1	
44	BHA4327	CONTROL ROTOR, air	1	
45	BHA4334	KNOB, heat control	1	chrome bumper
46	BHH738	KNOB, air control	1	chrome bumper
47	BHH1688	KNOB, air control	1	rubber bumper
48	BHH1687	KNOB, heat control	1	rubber bumper
50	13H8238	FAN	2	
51	BHA5256	MOTOR, radiator fan	2	
51	BHA5256Z	MOTOR, radiator fan, aftermarket	2	
52	UKC5146	RELAY, fan	1	
53	BHH1305	FAN GUARD	1	
54	BHH1028	BRACKET, fan motor, RH	1	
55	BHH1306	BRACKET, fan motor, LH	1	
56	BHH1029	BRACKET, cooling fan mounting	2	
57	SH604041	SCREW, fan guard	2	
58	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
59	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
60	SH604041	SCREW, bracket to body	3	
61	GHF331	WASHER, spring	3	
62	GHF300	WASHER, plain	3	
63	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
64	SH604041	SCREW, clamp to bracket	4	
65	GHF117	SCREW, bracket to body	1	
66	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
67	GHF200	NUT, bracket to body	1	



Exhaust System - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

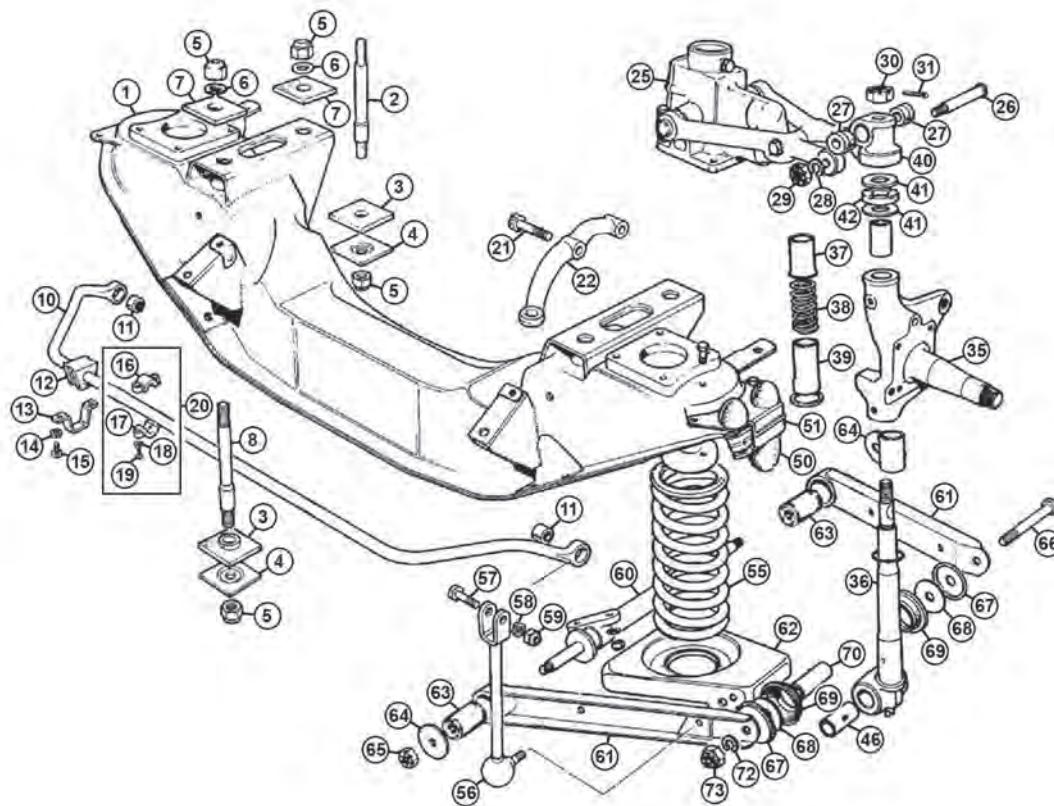
III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH999	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, RH	1	
	BHH1000	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, LH	1	
	MG5510800	EXTRACTOR MANIFOLD SET, RV8 style	1	stainless steel
2	AJM692	GASKET, exhaust manifold	8	
3	12H2178	WASHER, plain	16	
4	SH506091	BOLT, manifold	16	
5	GEG753	GASKET, manifold to down pipe	2	
6	CHS2513	STUD, down pipe	6	
7	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
10	BSMGBV8CB	EXHAUST SYSTEM, s/ss steel	1	chrome bumper
	BSMGBV8RB	EXHAUST SYSTEM, s/ss steel	1	rubber bumper
	MG551020	EXHAUST SYSTEM, sports, s/ss steel	1	chrome bumper
11	BSMG141	FRONT PIPE, s/ss steel	1	
12	BSMG48A	MIDDLE PIPE, s/ss steel	1	chrome bumper
	BSMG49A	MIDDLE PIPE, s/ss steel	1	rubber bumper
13	BSMG48B	SILENCER, s/ss steel	1	chrome bumper
	BSMG49B	SILENCER, s/ss steel	1	rubber bumper
15	GEX1002	MOUNTING KIT, exhaust, centre	1	
16	GEX7204	MOUNTING, exhaust, centre, rubber	1	
17	SH604041	SCREW	4	
18	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
19	GHF200	NUT	2	
20	GEX7183	BRACKET, exhaust mounting, centre	1	
21	GEX7182	BUSH, exhaust mounting, centre	2	
22	BH605221	BOLT, mounting	1	
23	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
24	GHF201	NUT	1	chrome bumper
30	GEX7201KV	MOUNTING KIT, exhaust, rear	1	chrome bumper
31	GEX7201	BRACKET, exhaust mounting, rear	1	
32	GEX7202	STRAP, mounting bracket	1	
33	GEX7493	MOUNTING, exhaust, rubber	2	
34	AHC442	INSULATORS, mounting rubber	4	
35	53K3427	WASHER, flat	4	
36	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
37	GHF201	NUT	6	
38	SH604041	SCREW	2	
39	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
40	SH605091	SCREW	2	
41	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
42	GHF201	NUT	6	
43	GEX7203	CLAMP BRACKET, (15/8" dia.)	2	rubber bumper
50	GEX7442KV	MOUNTING KIT, exhaust, rear	1	rubber Bumper
51	GEX7442	BRACKET, exhaust mounting, rear	1	
52	GEX7202	STRAP, mounting bracket	1	
53	GEX7493	MOUNTING, exhaust, rubber	2	
54	AHC442	INSULATORS, mounting rubber	4	
55	53K3427	WASHER, flat	4	
56	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
57	GHF201	NUT	6	
58	SH604041	SCREW	2	
59	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
60	SH605091	SCREW	2	
61	GHF332	WASHER, spring	6	
62	GHF201	NUT	6	
63	GEX7203	CLAMP BRACKET, (15/8" dia.)	2	



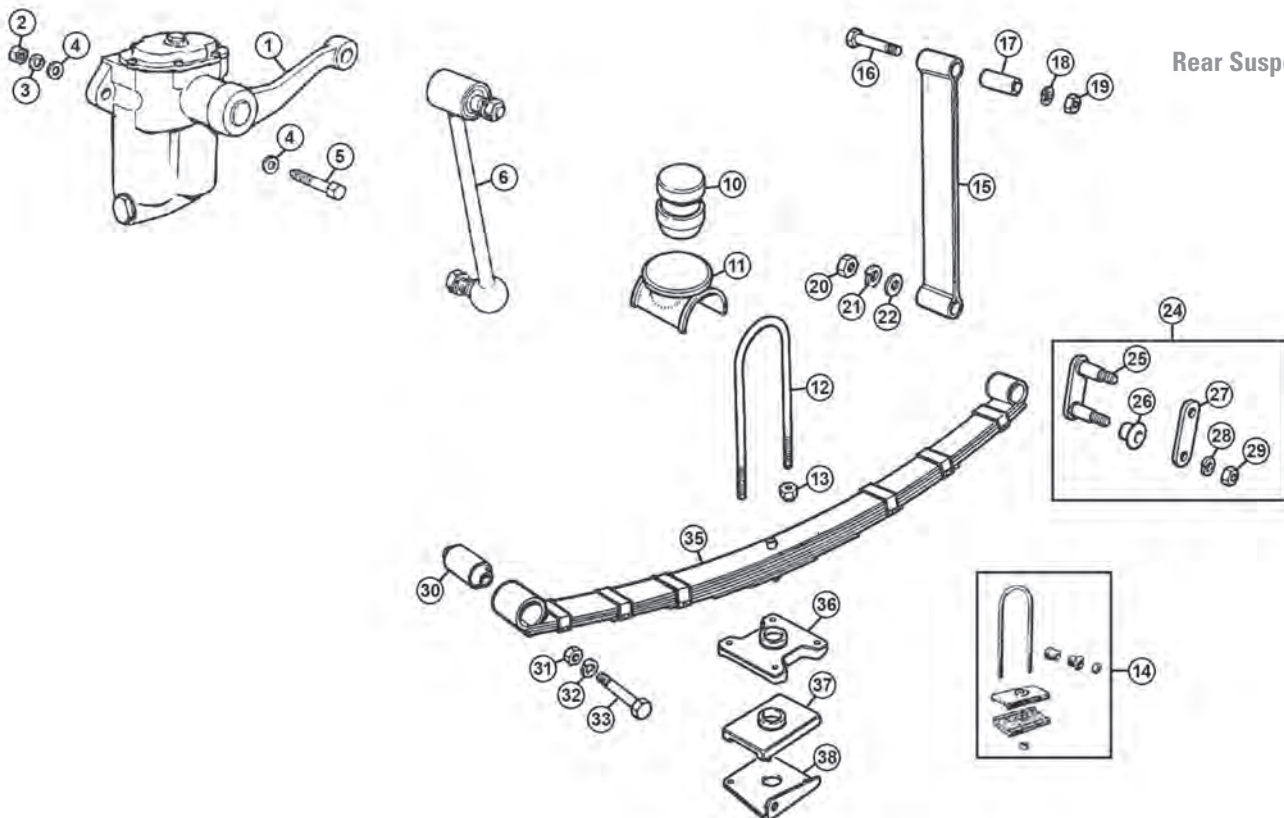
Rear Axle: Tube Type - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BTB1167E	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, 3.07:1	1	exchange, reconditioned with existing CW&P
	BTB1167ELX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, 3.07:1	1	exchange, reconditioned with new CW&P
	BTB1167EX	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, 3.07:1	1	exchange, reconditioned with new CW&P & LSD installed
	BTB1167EQ	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY, 3.07:1	1	exchange, reconditioned with used CW&P & Quaife LSD installed
Note: Differential Assemblies come built up in an axle case. They do not come with Hubs, Drive Shafts or Brake Assemblies.				
2	BTB674	GASKET, differential cover	1	
3	MB99	COVER, differential	1	
4	SH605041	SCREW, differential cover	8	
	BTB872	SCREW, differential cover	2	
5	GHF332	WASHER, spring	10	
6	6K499	PLUG	1	
7	BTB676	BOLT, differential cover & handbrake bracket	2	
8	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
9	BTB738	BRACKET, handbrake compensator	1	
10	ARB101	PIN, check strap	2	
11	PWZ206	WASHER, flat	2	
12	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
13	GHF202	NUT	2	
15	ATB7072	THRUST WASHER, 0.035"	2	
	ATB7072/040	THRUST WASHER, 0.040"	2	
	ATB7072/048	THRUST WASHER, 0.048"	2	
16	BTB428	GEAR, output	2	
17	1G7445	THRUST WASHER	2	
18	ATB7123	PINION, differential	2	
19	BTB871	PINION SHAFT	1	
20	BTB715	ROLL PIN	1	
21	BTC466	COLLAR, (0.149")	1	
	BTC465	COLLAR, (0.147")	1	
	BTC464	COLLAR, (0.145")	1	
	BTC463	COLLAR, (0.143")	1	
	BTC462	COLLAR, (0.141")	1	
	BTC461	COLLAR, (0.139")	1	
	BTC286	COLLAR, (0.137")	1	
	BTC287	COLLAR, (0.135")	1	
	BTC288	COLLAR, (0.133")	1	
	BTC290	COLLAR, (0.129")	1	
	BTC291	COLLAR, (0.127")	1	
	BTC292	COLLAR, (0.125")	1	
	BTC293	COLLAR, (0.123")	1	
	BTC460	COLLAR, (0.121")	1	
	BTC459	COLLAR, (0.119")	1	
	BTC458	COLLAR, (0.117")	1	
	BTC457	COLLAR, (0.115")	1	
22	BTC9001	BEARING, differential	2	
23	BTB432	BOLT, crown wheel	8	
24	BTB840	CARRIER, differential	1	
24	TMG21020	LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL, Quaife	1	
25	BTB900	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 3.07:1	1	
26	BTB844	SPACER, pinion, (0.222")	1	
	BTB845	SPACER, pinion, (0.220")	1	
	BTB846	SPACER, pinion, (0.218")	1	
	BTB847	SPACER, pinion, (0.216")	1	
	BTB848	SPACER, pinion, (0.214")	1	
	BTB849	SPACER, pinion, (0.212")	1	
	BTB850	SPACER, pinion, (0.210")	1	
	BTB851	SPACER, pinion, (0.208")	1	
27	539706A	BEARING, inner	1	
	539706Z	BEARING, inner, aftermarket	1	
28	BTB853	COLLAPSIBLE SPACER	1	
29	549420A	BEARING, outer	1	
	549420Z	BEARING, outer, aftermarket	1	
30	BTB1326	OIL SEAL	1	
31	BTC350	DUST COVER	1	
32	BTB855	FLANGE, input	1	
33	NKC82A	WASHER, flat	1	
34	BTB753	NUT, drive flange	1	
35	BTB669	BOLT, differential bearing cap	2	Steel wheels
40	BTB700	HALF SHAFT	2	
41	DAM4122	HUB, rear wheel	2	
42	BTB229	STUD, rear hub	8	
43	AAA982	COLLAR, oil seal	2	
44	BTA249	NUT, rear hub	2	
45	GHF506	PIN, split	2	
50	AHC113	PROPSHAFT	1	
51	27H8095	SLEEVE, yoke	1	
52	UHN400	GREASE NIPPLE	1	
53	GUJ108	UNIVERSAL JOINT	2	
54	7H3858	GREASE NIPPLE	1	
55	600656A	YOKE FLANGE	2	
56	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	8	
57	GHF333	WASHER, spring	4	
58	22B483	BOLT, gearbox flange	4	
	53K1048	BOLT, axle flange	4	

Front Suspension



Rear Suspension

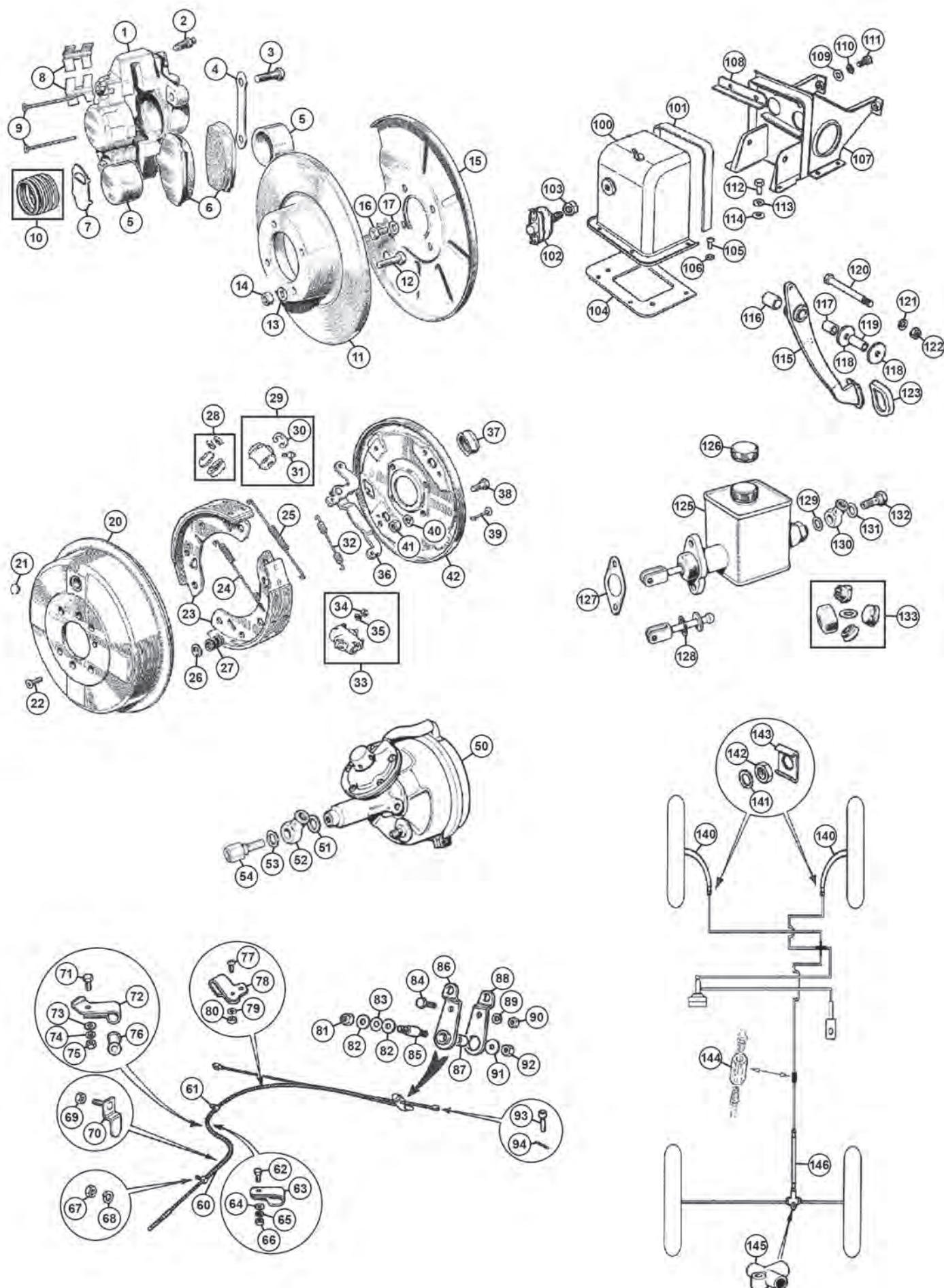


Front Suspension - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH803SR	CROSSMEMBER, front	1	
2	AHH6204	STUD, crossmember	2	
3	AHH6206	PAD, crossmember mounting	2	rubber
3	AHH6206SP	PAD, crossmember mounting	2	polyurethane
4	AHH6207	PLATE, front crossmember, lower	4	
5	LNZ108	STIFF NUT	8	
6	GHF304	WASHER, plain	4	
7	AHH6205	PAD, crossmember mounting, rubber	6	
8	BHH805	BOLT, front crossmember	2	
10	BHH882	ANTI-ROLL BAR, front, 5/8" diameter	1	chrome bumper
	BHH1217	ANTI-ROLL BAR, front, 9/16" diameter	1	rubber bumper
11	AHH5939	BUSH, anti-roll bar eye	2	
12	1B4526	BUSH, centre mount, 5/8", rubber	2	chrome bumper
	1B4526SPK	BUSH, centre mount, 5/8", polyurethane	2	chrome bumper
	AHH6541	BUSH, centre mount, 9/16", rubber	2	rubber bumper
	AHH6541	BUSH, centre mount, 9/16", polyurethane	2	rubber bumper
13	BHH2000	BRACKET, anti-roll bar	2	
14	GHF332	WASHER, spring	4	
15	SH605071	SCREW, anti-roll bar bracket	4	
16	21A667	CLAMP, end stop, 5/8"	2	chrome bumper
17	21A668	CLAMP, end stop, 5/8"	2	chrome bumper
18	WL105001	WASHER, spring	4	chrome bBumper
19	PMZ312	SCREW, clamp	4	chrome bumper
20	AHH6546	END STOP BRACKET, anti-roll bar, 9/16"	4	rubber bumper
	AHH6546K	END STOP BRACKET KIT, anti-roll bar, 9/16"	1	rubber bumper
21	BTB410	BOLT, steering arm	4	
22	BTB396SR	STEERING ARM, RH	1	
	BTB397SR	STEERING ARM, LH	1	
25	GSA119	SHOCK ABSORBER, lever arm, front	2	standard, new
	GSA119E	SHOCK ABSORBER, lever arm, front	2	standard, recon/exchange
	TMG30705N	SHOCK ABSORBER, lever arm, front	2	uprated, new
	TMG30705	SHOCK ABSORBER, lever arm, front	2	uprated, recon/exchange
26	1G4349	FULCRUM PIN, upper	2	
27	8G621Z	BUSH, TRUNNION & WISHBONE, rubber	4	
28	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
29	NL607041	NUT, 7/16" UNF	2	
30	ATC4265	NUT, castle	2	
31	GHF505	SPLIT PIN	2	
35	BTB764ASSY	STUB AXLE, with bushes, RH	1	new
	BTB764BE	STUB AXLE, with bushes, RH	1	recon/exchange
	BTB765ASSY	STUB AXLE, with bushes, LH	1	new
	BTB765BE	STUB AXLE, with bushes, LH	1	recon/exchange
36	GSJ231Z	KING PIN SET, one side, with bushes	2	aftermarket
	GSJ301Z	KING PIN SET, car set, with bushes	1	aftermarket
37	1G4271	DUST TUBE, upper	2	
38	2K8951	SPRING, dust tube	2	
39	21B251	DUST TUBE, lower	2	
40	ATC4249	TRUNNION, top	2	
41	ATC4261	THRUST SHIM, (0.055")	a/r	
	ATC4262	THRUST SHIM, (0.060")	a/r	
	ATC4263	THRUST SHIM, (0.065")	a/r	
42	ATC4264	THRUST WASHER, bronze	2	
46	BTB768	BUSH, trunnion, lower	2	
50	AHH6514	BUMP STOP, front	2	
51	AAA5024	SPACER, bump stop, front	2	
55	BHH1077	ROAD SPRING, front	2	
56	AHH6543A	LINK, anti-roll bar, RH	1	
	AHH6544A	LINK, anti-roll bar, LH	1	
57	AHC146	BOLT, anti-roll bar	2	
58	GHF303	WASHER, plain	2	
59	GHF224	NUT, self locking	2	
60	AHH4003	PIVOT, wishbone arm	2	
61	AHH5927	WISHBONE ARM, front, RH	1	
	AHH5929	WISHBONE ARM, front, LH	1	
	AAA1326	WISHBONE ARM, lower	2	
62	AHH5925	WISHBONE PAN	2	
63	BHH1123	BUSH, front wishbone, inner	4	rubber
	BHH1123SPK	BUSH SET, front wishbone, inner	1	polyurethane, 8 Pieces
64	AAA1330	WASHER, 9/16"	4	
65	NL608041	NUT, 1/2" UNF	4	
66	AHH4001	BOLT, fulcrum, lower	2	
67	AAA1324	SEAL, support	4	
68	AAA1390	THRUST WASHER, front	4	
69	AAA1323X	SEAL, dust seal, outer	4	
70	BHH1773	DISTANCE TUBE	2	
72	GHF335	WASHER, spring	2	
73	ND608041	NUT, castle, 1/2" UNF	2	

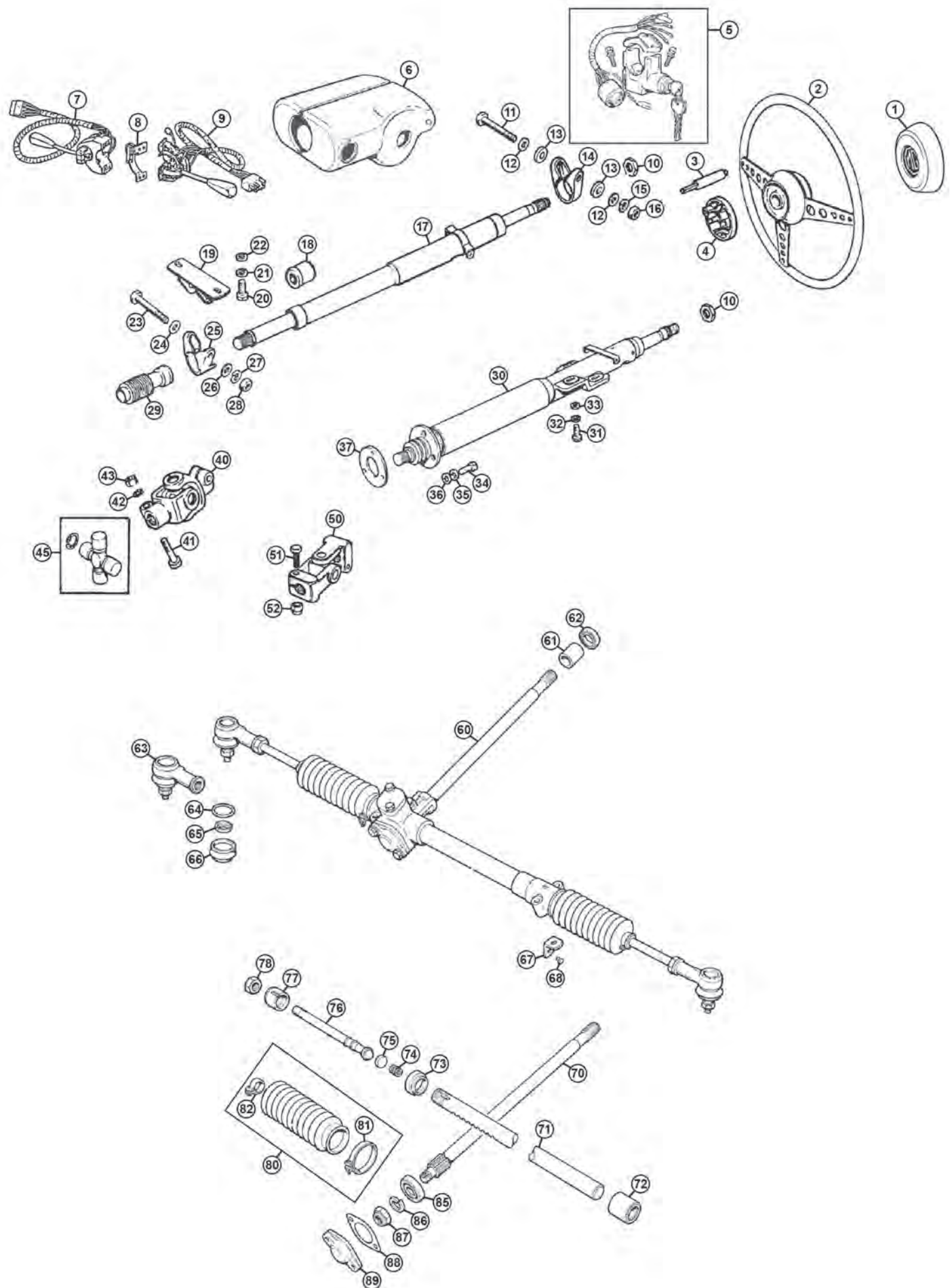
Rear Suspension - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GSA168	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, RH	1	new
	GSA168E	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, RH	1	reconditioned/exchange
	GSA169	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, LH	1	new
	GSA169E	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, LH	1	reconditioned/exchange
2	GHF203	NUT	4	
3	GHF334	WASHER, spring	4	
4	GHF303	WASHER, flat	8	
5	BH607261	BOLT, long, shock absorber to chassis	4	chrome bumper
	BH607241	BOLT, short, shock absorber to chassis	2	front, rubber bumper
	BH607261	BOLT, long, shock absorber to chassis	2	rear, rubber bumper
NI	SFK111	FITTING KIT, shock absorber, rear	2	chrome bumper
NI	SFK112	FITTING KIT, shock absorber, rear	2	rubber bumper
6	37H8075	LINK, shock absorber, rear	2	chrome bumper
	37H8778A	LINK, shock absorber, rear	2	rubber bumper
10	AHH9158	BUMP STOP, rear axle, rubber	2	
11	BHH1030	PEDESTAL, bump stop	2	chrome bumper
	AHH7335	PEDESTAL, bump stop	2	rubber bumper
12	AHC109	U BOLT	4	
13	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	8	
12	AHC109K	SPRING FITTING KIT, per side	2	
15	BHH989	CHECK STRAP, rebound	2	
	BHH989X	CHECK STRAP, rebound, nylon	2	
16	BH605151	BOLT, check strap	2	
17	AHH6162	TUBE, check strap	2	
18	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
19	GHF201	NUT	2	
20	GHF202	NUT	2	
21	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
22	PWZ206	WASHER	2	
24	AHH5018K	SHACKLE KIT, rear	2	
25	AHH5018	SHACKLE, rear	2	
26	2A5176	BUSH, rear spring shackle, rubber	8	
	2A5176SPK	BUSH SET, rear spring shackle	1	polyurethane
27	AHH5019	SHACKLE PLATE, rear spring	2	
28	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
29	GHF202	NUT	4	
30	AHH6446	BUSH, front eye	2	
31	GHF203	NUT	2	
32	GHF334	WASHER, spring	2	
33	BH607241	BOLT, front mounting	2	
35	BHH1133	LEAF SPRING, rear, 7 leaf	2	chrome bumper
	BHH1771	LEAF SPRING, rear, 7 leaf	2	rubber bumper
36	AHH7334	PLATE, spring mounting	4	
37	ACG5002	PAD, rear spring seating, rubber	4	
	ACG5002SPK	PAD SEAT, rear spring seating	1	polyurethane
38	AHH7337	BRACKET, rear spring, RH	1	
	AHH7338	BRACKET, rear spring, LH	1	



Brake System - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	37H8100E	BRAKE CALIPER, RH	1	reconditioned/exchange
	37H8099E	BRAKE CALIPER, LH	1	reconditioned/exchange
2	3H2428	BLEED NIPPLE	2	
3	ATB4074	BOLT, brake caliper	4	
4	BTC114	LOCK TAB, brake caliper	2	
5	8G8642	PISTON, brake caliper	4	
6	GBP240	BRAKE PAD SET	1	
	TMG31051KV	BRAKE PAD SET	1	EBC Kevlar
	TMG31051GS	BRAKE PAD SET	1	EBC Greenstuff
	TMG31051YS	BRAKE PAD SET	1	EBC Yellowstuff
7	GBP240ASK	ANTI-SQUEAL KIT	1	set of 4
8	17H7990V	CLIP, brake pad retaining	4	
9	PS610241	SPLIT PIN	4	
9	GBK1010	SPLIT PIN SET	1	set of 4
10	GRK5007Z	REBUILD KIT, brake caliper	2	
	GRK5007K	REBUILD KIT, caliper, pair	1	
11	BTB1319	BRAKE DISC	2	
12	BTB198	BOLT, brake disc	8	
13	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
14	FNZ506	NUT	8	
15	BTB1320	BACK PLATE, brake disc, front, RH	1	
	BTB1321	BACK PLATE, brake disc, front, LH	1	
16	SH605041	SCREW, back plate	8	
17	GHF332	WASHER, spring	8	
20	BTB706	BRAKE DRUM, rear	2	
20	BTB706ALF	BRAKE DRUM, rear, Alfin style	2	
21	AHH5514	PLUG, 1/2"	2	
22	SF604051	SCREW, brake drum	4	
23	GBS740	BRAKE SHOE SET	1	
	GBS740Z	BRAKE SHOE SET, aftermarket	1	
24	17H7994	SPRING, shoe pull off, RH	1	
	17H7995	SPRING, shoe pull off, LH	1	
25	27H6478	SPRING, brake shoe	2	
26	17H7971	WASHER, brake shoe retaining	4	
27	17H7969	SPRING, brake shoe retaining	4	
28	GRK2012	SEAL SET, wheel cylinder	2	
29	GWC1103	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear	2	
	GWC1103Z	WHEEL CYLINDER, rear, aftermarket	2	
30	17H7949	CLIP, retaining	2	
31	513118A	BLEED NIPPLE, rear cylinder	2	
32	27H6479	SPRING, handbrake pull off	2	
33	BAU2294	ADJUSTER, rear brake shoe	2	
34	GHF200	NUT	4	
35	GHF331	WASHER, spring	4	
36	37H2005	LEVER, handbrake, RH	1	
	37H2006	LEVER, handbrake, LH	1	
37	17H8057	GAITER, handbrake lever	2	
38	51K1380	BOLT, backplate to axle	8	
39	17H7993	PIN, brake shoe retaining	4	
40	GHF333	WASHER, spring	8	
41	GHF243	NUT, self locking	8	
42	BAU1098	BACK PLATE, brake drum, rear, RH	1	
	BAU1097	BACK PLATE, brake drum, rear, LH	1	
50	GSM125	BRAKE SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
	GSM125Z	BRAKE SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	aftermarket
51	3H550	WASHER, copper	1	
52	7H7851	BANJO UNION	1	
53	233220A	WASHER, copper	1	
54	11D5264X	ADAPTOR	1	
60	GVC1004	CABLE, handbrake	1	chrome bumper
	GVC1016	CABLE, handbrake	1	rubber bumper
61	UHN305	GREASE NIPPLE	1	
62	SH604051	SCREW, clip to battery box	1	
63	PCR809	CLIP, cable to battery box	1	
64	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
65	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
66	GHF200	NUT, clip to battery box	1	
67	GHF201	NUT, handbrake cable front securing	1	
68	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
69	GHF201	NUT, cable clamp	1	
70	AHH6236	CLAMP, handbrake to cable securing	1	
71	SH604051	SCREW, clip to battery box	1	
72	AHH6237	CLIP, cable to battery box	1	
73	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
74	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
75	GHF200	NUT, clip to battery box	1	
76	ACH8529	FERRULE, clip	1	
77	PMZ306	SCREW, clip to axle	1	
78	AHH5295	CLIP, cable to axle	1	
79	WL105001	WASHER, spring	1	
80	HN2005	NUT, clip to axle	1	
81	GHF223	NUT, fulcrum pin to axle	1	
82	GHF303	WASHER, plain	2	
83	AWZ107	WASHER, wavy	1	
84	SH604051	SCREW, compensating lever	1	
85	AHH5025	FULCRUM PIN, compensating lever	1	
86	AHH5203	COMPENSATING LEVER, inner	1	
87	AHH5225	BUSH, compensating lever	1	
88	ACH5101	COMPENSATING LEVER, outer	1	
89	GHF331	WASHER, spring	1	
90	GHF200	NUT, compensating lever	1	
91	PMZ205	WASHER, plain	1	
92	GHF222	NUT, lever to fulcrum pin	1	
93	ACB8715	CLEVIS PIN	2	
94	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
100	AHH8556	COVER, pedal box	1	
101	AHH6156	GASKET, pedal box, top	1	
102	BHA4675	SWITCH, brake light	1	
103	NT606041	NUT, locking	1	
104	AHH7052	GASKET, pedal box, bottom	1	
105	PMZ308	SCREW, pedal box cover	4	
106	WL105001	WASHER, spring	4	
107	AHH8421	PEDAL BOX ASSEMBLY	1	
108	AHH6163	STIFFENER, pedal box	1	
109	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
110	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
111	SH604051	SCREW, pedal box to bulkhead	2	
112	SH605051	SCREW, pedal box to footwell	1	5/16" UNF
	SH604071	SCREW, pedal box to footwell	4	1/4" UNF
113	GHF332	WASHER, spring, 5/16" UNF	1	
	GHF331	WASHER, spring, 1/4" UNF	5	
114	GHF301	WASHER, plain, 5/16" UNF	1	
	GHF300	WASHER, plain, 1/4" UNF	5	
115	AHH8522	PEDAL, brake	1	
	AHH6154	PEDAL, clutch	1	
116	AAA4129	BUSH, pedal	2	
117	AHH7201	SPACER	2	
118	PMZ206	WASHER, plain	2	
119	AHH6063	SPACER	1	
120	BH606321	BOLT, pedal pivot	1	
121	GHF333	WASHER, spring	1	
122	GHF202	NUT, pedal pivot	1	
123	AHH5100	PEDAL PAD, rubber	2	
125	GMC150	MASTER CYLINDER, brake	1	
	GMC150CG	MASTER CYLINDER, brake, Classic Gold	1	
126	513123A	CAP, master cylinder	1	
127	AHH8847	SHIM, master cylinder mounting	1	
128	37H8090	PUSH ROD, master cylinder	1	
	17H7985	PUSH ROD, master cylinder	1	
129	233220A	WASHER, copper	3	
130	7H7851	BANJO UNION	2	
131	3H550	WASHER, copper	1	
132	C5192A	BOLT, banjo	2	
133	GRK1026	SEAL KIT, brake master cylinder	1	
	GRK3004Z	SEAL KIT, brake master cylinder	1	aftermarket
140	GBH158	HOSE, brake, front	2	chrome bumper
	GBH158SS	HOSE, brake, front, stainless steel	2	chrome bumper
	GBH172	HOSE, brake, front	2	rubber bumper
	GBH172SS	HOSE, brake, front, stainless steel	2	rubber bumper
141	233220A	WASHER, copper	3	
142	NT606041	NUT, locking	3	
143	1G9198	PLATE, locking	3	
144	BCA4002	CONNECTOR, brake pipe	1	
145	3H2424	UNION, 3 way, rear	1	
146	GBH159	HOSE, brake, rear	1	
146	GBH159SS	HOSE, brake, rear, stainless steel	1	
NI	GAC5040	BRAKE PIPE SET, copper, RHD	1	
NI	GAC5040L	BRAKE PIPE SET, copper, LHD	1	



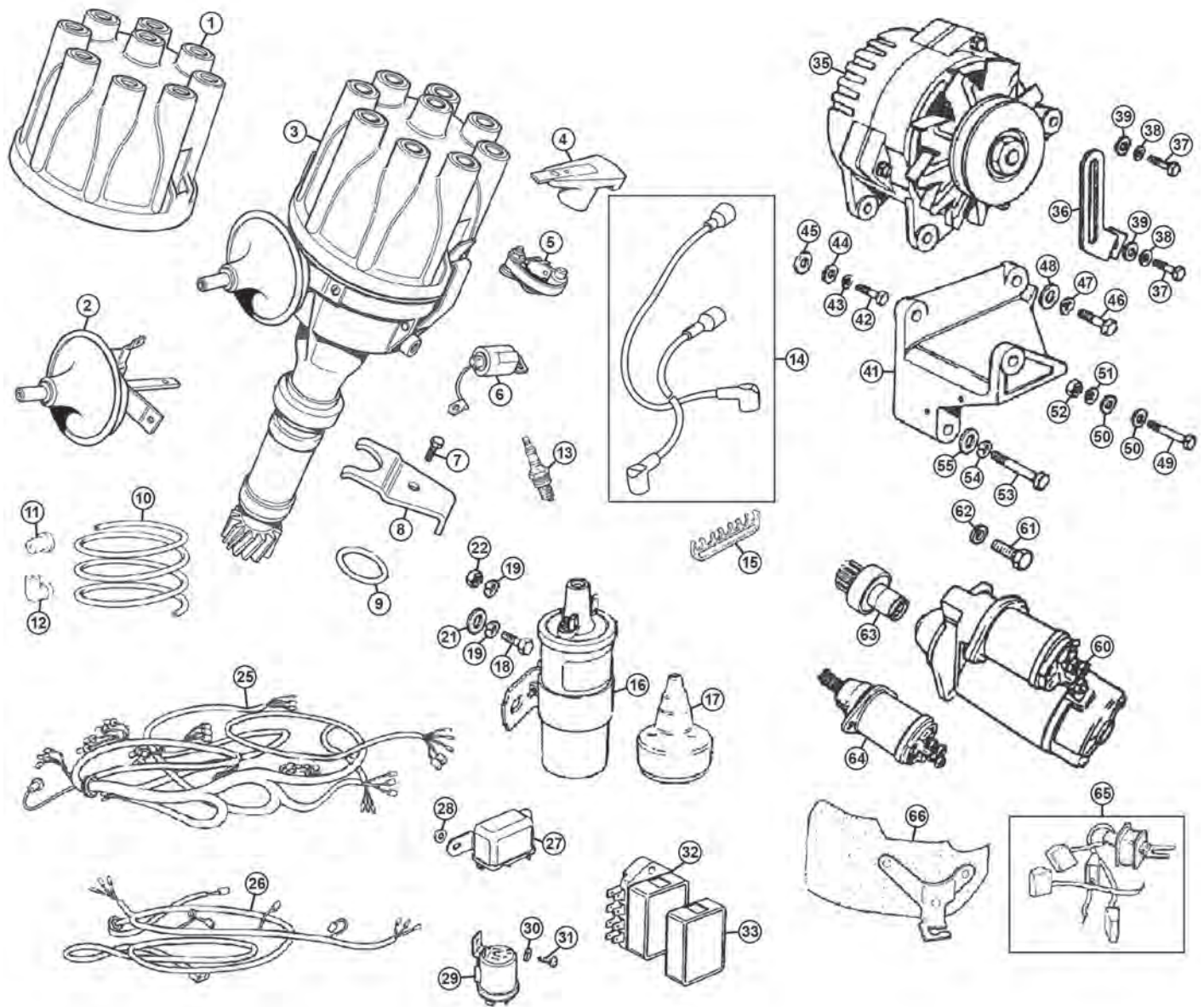
Steering Column & Rack - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	AAU1161	HORN PUSH ASSEMBLY, steering wheel	1	black, MG logo
2	BHH1307	STEERING WHEEL, slotted spokes	1	
3	BHA5041	BRUSH, horn push contact	1	
4	BHA5042	SLIP RING, horn contact	1	
5	18G8905X	STEERING LOCK ASSEMBLY	1	
6	BHM7090	COWLING, steering column	1	
7	BHA5251	SWITCH, wiper/overdrive	1	
8	37H8102	CLIP, horn contact	1	
9	37H8101	SWITCH, indicator	1	
10	BHH2103	NUT, steering wheel to collapsible column	1	
11	BH605261	BOLT, upper clamp	1	
12	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
13	BHH879	SPACER	2	
14	BHH884	CLAMP, steering column, upper	1	
15	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
16	GHF222	NUT, self locking	2	
17	BHH806	STEERING COLUMN	1	chrome bumper
18	MPB1002	BUSH, steering column, lower	1	chrome bumper
19	BHH896	BRACKET, steering column, lower	1	chrome bumper
20	SH605041	SCREW	2	chrome bumper
21	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	chrome bumper
22	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	chrome bumper
23	BH605191	BOLT, lower clamp	2	chrome bumper
24	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	chrome bumper
25	BHH1147	CLAMP, steering column, lower	1	chrome bumper
26	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	chrome bumper
27	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	chrome bumper
28	GHF222	NUT, self locking	2	chrome bumper
29	BHH531	SEAL, steering column	1	chrome bumper
30	BHH1596	STEERING COLUMN	1	rubber bumper
31	SH606101	SCREW	3	rubber bumper
32	GHF333	WASHER, spring	3	rubber bumper
33	PWZ206	WASHER, plain	3	rubber bumper
34	GHF120	SCREW	3	rubber bumper
35	GHF332	WASHER, spring	3	rubber bumper
36	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	rubber bumper
37	AHA8720	SEAL, steering column	1	rubber bumper
40	AHH6000	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY	1	chrome bumper
	AHH6000Z	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY	1	chrome bumper, aftermarket
41	BH605131	BOLT, pinch	2	chrome bumper
42	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	chrome bumper
43	GHF201	NUT, pinch bolt	2	chrome bumper
45	GUJ200	UNIVERSAL JOINT KIT	1	chrome bumper
50	GLR3084	UNIVERSAL JOINT	1	rubber bumper
51	BH605131	BOLT, pinch	2	rubber bumper
52	GHF222	NUT, pinch bolt	2	rubber bumper
60	BHH868E	STEERING RACK, recon/exchange	1	chrome bumper, RHD
	BHH1848E	STEERING RACK, recon/exchange	1	rubber bumper, RHD
	GSR135	STEERING RACK, new	1	rubber bumper, RHD
	GSR136	STEERING RACK, new	1	rubber bumper, LHD
	453-622	ALIGNMENT TOOL, steering rack	1	

87	17H6562	NUT	1
88	17H6564	GASKET, cover	1
89	17H6563	COVER	1

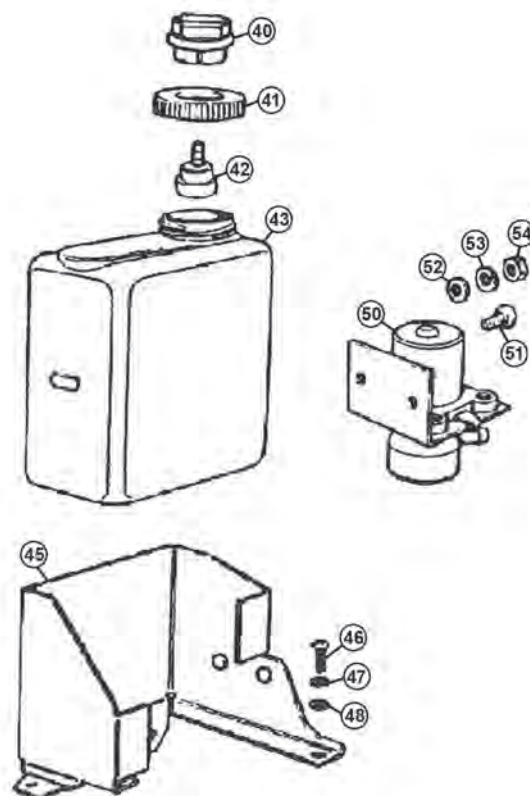
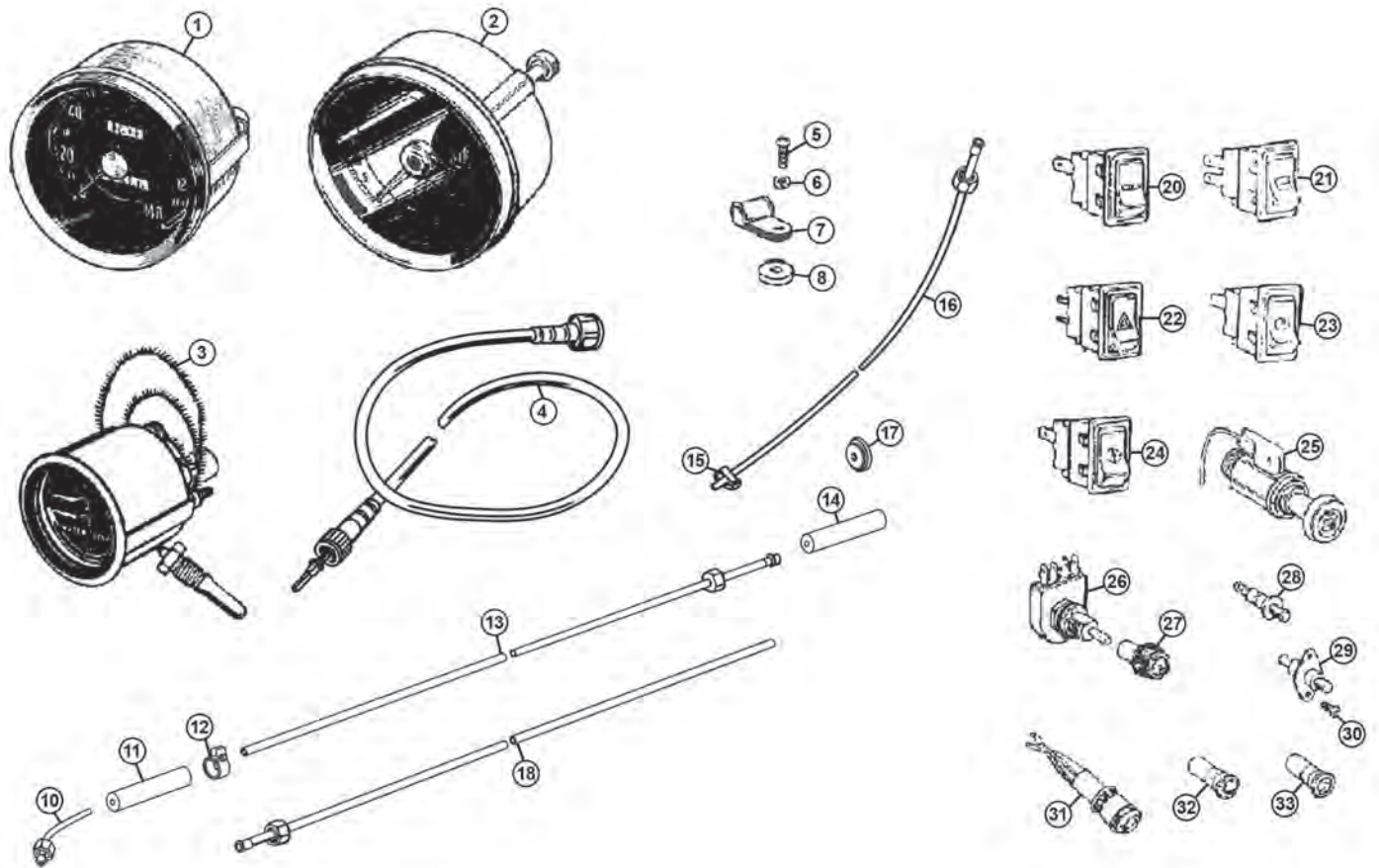
Note: Although not required for the 1962-66 MGB, the alignment tool is ideal for the individual with a 1967 or later MGB, because the alignment tool is needed to properly install the rack. This alignment tool is absolutely critical because you cannot properly align the steering column and steering shaft without them. Complete instructions covering the installation and alignment are included.

61	17H6579	BUSH, pinion	1	
62	17H6560	SEAL, steering rack	1	
63	GSJ168	TRACK ROD END	2	
63	GSJ168Z	TRACK ROD END, aftermarket	2	
64	7H3565	CLIP, gaiter	2	
65	17H3501	GAITER, track rod end	2	
66	GHF224	NUT, track rod end to steering arm	2	
67	AHH6007	SHIM, steering rack	a/r	
68	GHF600	RIVET	a/r	
70	37H8042	PINION, RHD	1	
	37H8770	PINION, LHD	1	
71	17H6570	RACK	1	
72	17H8664X	RACK BEARING	1	
73	17H8715	LOCK NUT, inner	2	
74	17H6290	SPRING, thrust pad	2	
75	17H6571	THRUST PAD	2	
76	17H6570	RACK	1	
77	17H6573	BALL HOUSING	2	
78	53K320	LOCK NUT, outer	2	
80	GSV1155	GAITER KIT, steering rack	1	Contains 2 gaiters & 4 clips
	GSV9998	GAITER, small	1	new rack
	GSV9999	GAITER, large	1	new rack
81	ADG1682	CLIP, inner, large	2	
82	GGT1117X	CLIP, outer, small	2	
85	6K803	BALL BEARING, lower	1	
86	LWZ210	WASHER, spring	1	



Ignition System - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

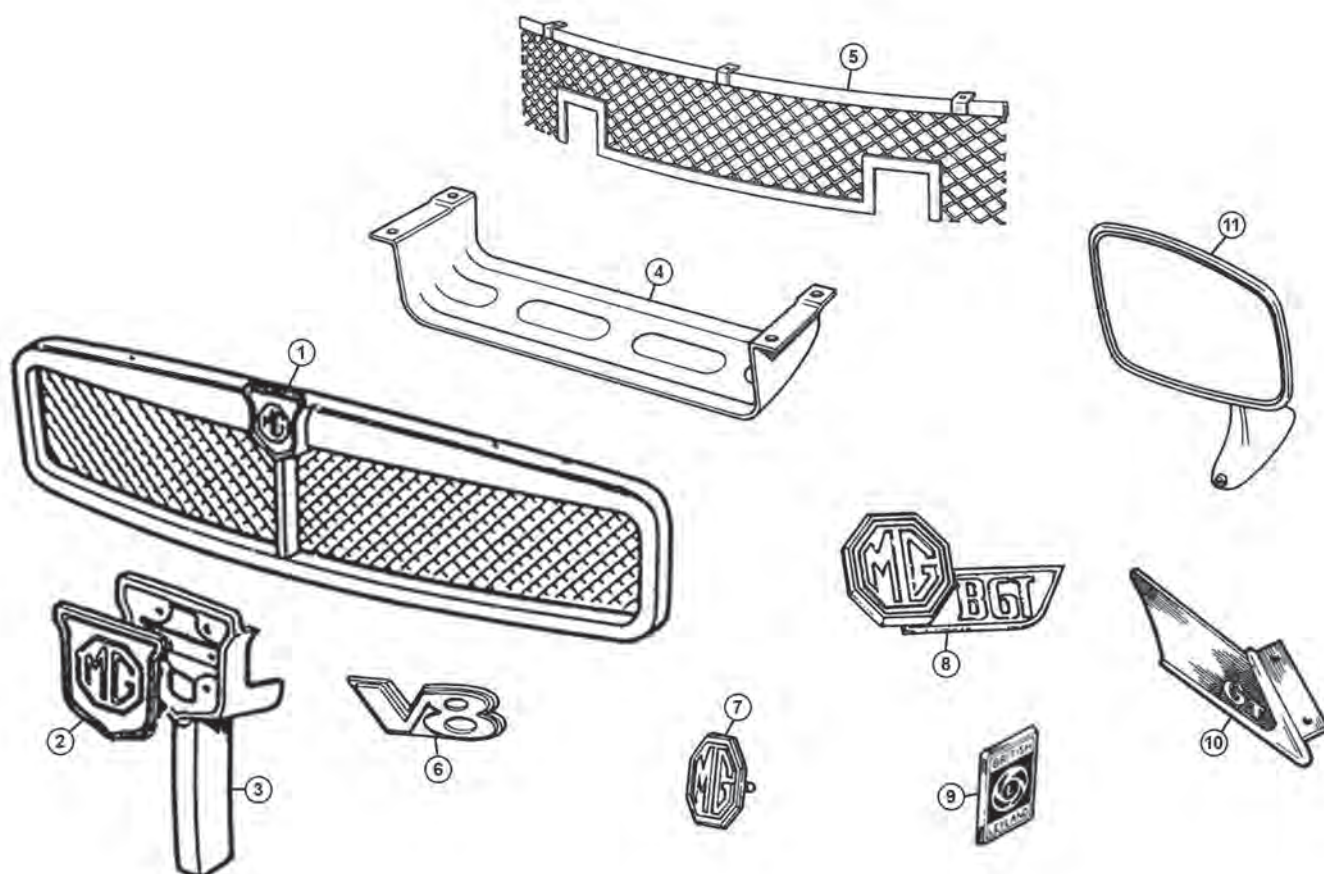
III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	GDC146	DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	
2	608194A	VACUUM UNIT	1	
3	614033	DISTRIBUTOR	1	
4	GRA2133	ROTOR ARM	1	
5	GCS117	POINTS SET	1	
6	GSC111	CONDENSER & LEAD	1	
7	GHF165	SCREW, clamp	1	
8	613857A	CLAMP, distributor	1	
9	TRS1620	O RING	1	
10	37H4229M	VACUUM PIPE, plastic, per metre	1	2/3 Metre
11	12B2095	CONNECTOR, straight	1	
12	12B2062	CONNECTOR, angled	1	
13	BP5HS	SPARK PLUG	8	
14	GHT107	HT LEAD SET	1	
15	603673A	SPACER BAR, HT lead	2	
16	GCL132	COIL, ballast	1	
17	8G727	COVER, coil	1	
18	SH604051	SCREW, coil	2	
19	GHF331	WASHER, spring	2	
21	WM57	WASHER, plain	2	
22	GHF200	NUT, coil	2	
25	BHH1223	WIRING HARNESS, main loom, PVC	1	
26	BHH385	WIRING HARNESS, rear loom, PVC	1	chrome bumper
	BHH1742	WIRING HARNESS, rear loom, PVC	1	rubber bumper
27	UKC5146	RELAY, radiator fan	1	
28	WL105001	WASHER, spring	a/r	
29	142169A	RELAY, overdrive	1	to GD2D1 2741
	142169A	RELAY, starter	1	to GD2D1 2741
	CHM68SQ	RELAY, starter	1	from GD2D1 2742
30	WL105001	WASHER, spring	a/r	
31	PMZ308	SCREW	a/r	
32	37H4727	FUSE BOX	1	
33	37H4727A	COVER, fuse box	1	
	BST440	COVER, fuse box, stainless steel	1	
35	GXE2218	ALTERNATOR	1	
	BHA5195A	ALTERNATOR, aftermarket	1	
36	BHH997	BRACKET, adjustment 1	1	
37	056370	BOLT, link to alternator	1	
38	GHF332	WASHER, spring	2	
39	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
41	602369	BRACKET, alternator	1	
42	BH505161	BOLT, alternator & bracket to engine	1	
43	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
44	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
45	WC108051	WASHER, alternator rear face to bracket	1	
46	BH506121	BOLT, bracket to engine, short	1	
47	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
48	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2	
49	GHF104	BOLT, alternator to bracket	1	
50	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
51	GHF332	WASHER, spring	1	
52	GHF201	NUT	1	
53	BH506181	BOLT, bracket to engine, long	1	
54	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
55	GHF302	WASHER, plain	2	
60	BHA5223R	STARTER MOTOR, recon/exchange	1	
	BHA5223X	STARTER MOTOR, high-torque	1	
61	BH506141	BOLT, starter mounting	2	
62	GHF333	WASHER, spring	2	
63	608363	DRIVE ASSEMBLY	1	
64	NAF10001	SOLENOID	1	
65	GSB111	STARTER BRUSHES	1	
66	BHH1260	HEAT SHIELD	1	



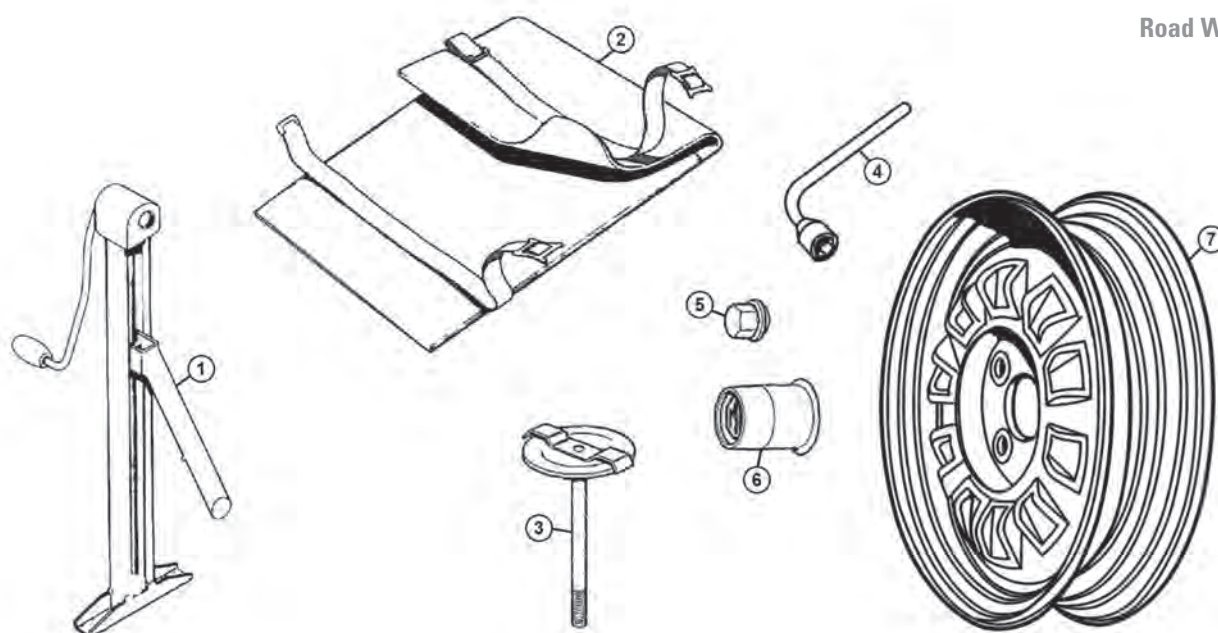
Gauges, Cables & Washer System - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

Ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHA5210E	SPEEDO, SN5230/11S	1	recon/exchange
2	BHA5212E	TACHOMETER, RV1419/01	1	recon/exchange
3	BHA5331	GAUGE, dual, GD1301/53, C-N-H & PSI	1	new
	BHA5331E	GAUGE, dual, GD1301/53, C-N-H & PSI	1	recon/exchange
	BHA5227	GAUGE, dual, GD1301/45, C-N-H & PSI	1	new
	BHA5227E	GAUGE, dual, GD1301/45, C-N-H & PSI	1	recon/exchange
4	GSD115	CABLE, speedo	1	
5	PMZ308	SCREW	2	
6	WL700101	WASHER, spring	2	
7	PCR307	CLIP	4	
8	AHC735	SPACER	1	
10	AHA6392	PIPE, oil gauge feed	1	from GD2D1 1149
11	ACA5420	HOSE, pipe to oil pump	1	from GD2D1 1149
12	GGT1113X	CLIP, hose	2	from GD2D1 1149
13	BHH1345	PIPE, flexi to flexible hose	1	fFrom GD2D1 1149
Note: Oil pressure reading taken from oil pump base tapping.				
14	CHA600	HOSE, oil gauge connector	1	
15	GGT1113X	CLIP, hose	2	
16	BHH1281	PIPE, oil gauge to flexible hose	1	
17	RFN303	GROMMET	1	
18	BHH1285	PIPE, filter to flexible hose	1	up to GD2D1 1148.
20	BHA5113	SWITCH, heater fan	1	
21	BHA5114	SWITCH, heated rear window	1	
22	BHA5267	SWITCH, hazard warning lights	1	
23	BHA5111	SWITCH, side/headlamps	1	
24	GAE140	SWITCH, auxiliary	1	
25	AHH7010	CIGAR LIGHTER	1	
	AHH7010BKT	BRACKET, cigar lighter	1	
Note: Allows for fitting of cigar lighter under dash.				
26	BHA4278	SWITCH, rheostat	1	
27	37H7995	KNOB, rheostat switch	1	
28	13H2018	SWITCH, boot lamp	1	
29	BHA4593Z	SWITCH, door courtesy lamp	1	
30	AB606033	SCREW	1	
31	BHA4770	WARNING LAMP, heated rear window	1	
32	AAU3858	WARNING LAMP, main beam, blue	1	
33	AAU4824Z	WARNING LAMP, indicators, green	1	
40	GWW951	PLUG, filler, washer bottle	1	
41	GWW952	CAP, washer bottle	1	
42	GWW506	FOOT VALVE	1	
43	GWW901	WASHER BOTTLE	1	
45	BHH1154	BRACKET, washer bottle	1	
46	PMZ308	SCREW, bracket to body	2	
47	WL105001	WASHER, spring	2	
48	WP5	WASHER, plain	2	
50	GWW125	WASHER PUMP, windscreen, electric	1	
51	PMZ308	SCREW, washer pump	2	
52	WP5	WASHER, plain	2	
53	WL105001	WASHER, spring	2	
54	HN2005	NUT	2	

Grille & Fittings



Road Wheels & Tools



Grille & Fittings - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

III.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHH824	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, honeycomb, black	1	chrome bumper
	BHH824M	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, s/less steel insert, silver	1	chrome bumper
	BHH824MB	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, s/less steel insert, black	1	chrome bumper
2	BHH829	BADGE, grille, MG, red	1	chrome bumper
	ARA2148	BADGE, grille, MG, red/black	1	chrome bumper
3	ARH1800	PLINTH, badge centre	1	chrome bumper
4	BHH1614	AIR DUCT, lower	1	rubber bumper
5	BHH1753	GRILLE, air intake	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1753B	GRILLE, air intake, hex holes	1	rubber bumper
	BHH1753SS	GRILLE, air intake, s/less steel	1	rubber bumper
6	HZA4701	BADGE, V8, silver	3	
Note: Quantity reduced to 2 on rubber bumper models.				
	HZA5022	BADGE, V8, gold	2	
7	BHH2688	BADGE, front bumper, red/silver	1	GD2D1 2101 to 2722
	CHA544	BADGE, front bumper, black/silver	1	GD2D1 2723 to 2903
	CHA507	BADGE, front bumper, gold/black	1	
8	BHH855	BADGE, boot lid, MGB GT, blue/silver	1	to GD2D1 2722
	HZA5024	BADGE, boot lid, MGB GT, black/silver	1	from GD2D1 2723
9	CZH2717	BADGE, BL house, white, plastic	1	chrome bumper
10	BHH1400	BADGE, GT, C post, RH	1	GD2D1 2723 to 2903
	BHH1401	BADGE, GT, C post, LH	1	GD2D1 2723 to 2903
11	GAM211X	DOOR MIRROR, convex, s/less steel, RH	1	
	GAM212X	DOOR MIRROR, convex, s/less steel, LH	1	
	GAM258X	DOOR MIRROR, flat, s/less steel, RH	1	
	GAM259X	DOOR MIRROR, flat, s/less steel, LH	1	

Road Wheels & Tools - MGB GT V8 (1973-76)

III	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	BHA5329	JACK, side lift	1	
2	AHH6540	JACK BAG, end flap with buckles	1	hardura
3	BHH1111	CLAMP, spare wheel	1	
4	BHH1086	SPANNER, wheel nut	1	
5	BHH1087	WHEEL NUT, chrome	16	
	BHH1087SS	WHEEL NUT, stainless steel	16	
6	BHH1060Z	HUB CAP	4	
	AHH9268B	BADGE, hub cap, silver/black	4	
	AHH9268G	BADGE, hub cap, gold	4	
7	BHH1019	WHEEL, alloy/chrome, 5.5J	4	

MGB Export Parts Supplement

Export Market Components (Not USA)

Note: The vast majority of export market MGB components are shown in our Northern American Specification MGB Parts Catalogue. However, there are differences between the various export markets, for instance the fascia switches on late Canadian, German and Swedish cars fit in the same fascia as USA spec. cars, but have symbols rather than text printed on them. Where components for export cars both differ from home market models and USA spec. models, they are listed in the following sections.

Engine Controls

Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
AHH6501	ACCELERATOR PEDAL, LHD	1	To GHN/D3 138400
AHC647	ACCELERATOR PEDAL, LHD		] GHN/D4 138401
			] To GHN/D5 360300
BHH1106	ACCELERATOR PEDAL, LHD	1	] GHN/D5 360301
			] To GHN/D5 410000
BHH1971	ACCELERATOR PEDAL, LHD	1	To GHN/D3 138400
AHH6998	ACCELERATOR CABLE, LHD	1	To GHN/D3 138400
AHH8463	ACCELERATOR CABLE, LHD	1	] GHN/D4 138401
			] To GHN/D5 360300
BHH1649	ACCELERATOR CABLE, LHD	1	] GHN/D5 360301 on
			] (not suitable for single
			] Zenith carb)
BHH650	CHOKE CABLE, LHD	1	To GHN/D5 258000
BHH950	CHOKE CABLE, LHD		] GHN/D5 258001
			] To GHN/D5 410000
BHH2064	CHOKE CABLE, LHD	1	] GHN/D5 410001 on
			] (not suitable for single
			] Zenith carb)
BHH1120	ACCELERATOR CABLE	1	
BHA4753	CLIP, kick down cable	1	automatic (LHD)
	(Kick down cable to accelerator cable).		

Steering

AHH6121Z	STEERING RACK, LHD	1	To GHN/D5 360300
			all chrome bumper
GSR132	STEERING RACK, LHD	1	GHN/D5 360301 on
			all rubber bumper

Clutch Hydraulics

AHH6505	CLUTCH PEDAL, LHD	1	Single line brake models
BHH1309	CLUTCH PEDAL, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with direct
			acting servo,
			] To GHN5 386600
BHH1901	CLUTCH PEDAL, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with direct
			acting servo,
			] From GHN5 386601
ACB8754	CLUTCH PIPE, LHD	1	Master cylinder to hose,
			] To GHN5 410000
BHH1240	CLUTCH PIPE, LHD	1	Master cylinder to hose,
			] HN5 41001 on

Brake Hydraulics

AHH6506	BRAKE PEDAL, LHD	1	Single line brakes
			] To GHN/D3 138400
AHH8523	BRAKE PEDAL, LHD	1	Single line brakes
			] GHN/D4 138401 on
BHH1100	BRAKE PEDAL, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with
			direct acting servo,
			] To GHN5 386600
BHH1892	BRAKE PEDAL, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with
			direct acting servo,
			] GHN5 386601 on
AHH8421	PEDAL BOX, LHD	1	Single line brakes only
BHH1091	PEDAL BOX, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with
			direct acting servo,
			] To GHN5 386600
BHH1860	PEDAL BOX, LHD	1	Dual line brakes with
			direct acting servo,
			] GHN5 386601
			] To GHN5 410000
BHH2158	PEDAL BOX, LHD	1	Direct acting servo system
			] GHN5 410001 on
BAU1715	MASTER CYLINDER, brake	1	
27H7751	SPRING	1	Belgium, Netherlands,
17H7985	PUSH ROD	1	Luxembourg, France only
17H7560	CIRCLIP	1	
GRK1026	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	
BHA4810	RESERVOIR, remote	1	Belgium, Netherlands,

AAU3815	CAP, reservoir	1	Luxembourg, France only
AHH8685	HOSE, reservoir to cylinder	1	
AHH8418	BRACKET, reservoir	1	
GAC5022L	BRAKE PIPE KIT, LHD	1	chrome bumper
			] Single line brake models
GAC5040L	BRAKE PIPE KIT, LHD	1	rubber bumper, Single line
			models, To 1976
GAC5034L	BRAKE PIPE KIT, LHD	1	rubber bumper, Single
line			models, 1976 on
MGL5050	BRAKE PIPE KIT, LHD	1	Dual line brake models

Heater Controls

BHA4334	KNOB, heat control, LHD	1	1962-74 (not USA after 70)
BHA4335	KNOB, air control, LHD	1	1962-70
BHH739	KNOB, air control, LHD	1	1970-74 (not USA)

Head Lights

27H4146A	VERTICAL DIP UNIT	2	Europe except
			] Germany & France
27H5981A	VERTICAL DIP UNIT	2	Germany
GLB410	BULB, headlamp	2	Europe (except France)
27H4146A	VERTICAL DIP UNIT	2	France
GLB411	BULB, headlamp	2	
LULUB802	HALOGEN CONVERSION KIT	1	
	(Contains two Lucas H4 headlamps fitting either chrome or rubber bumper models).		
GLB472	BULB, halogen	a/r	Europe (except France)
GLB476	BULB, halogen	a/r	France

Front Indicators (Chrome Bumper)

BHA4966Z	LAMP, side & indicator	2	white/amber
37H4719Z	LAMP, side & indicator	2	amber/amber
			] mainly USA Market
516306	LENS, indicator	2	amber
516307	LENS, indicator	2	white (Italy)
518145	LENS, side lamp	2	amber (mainly USA)
516308	LENS, side lamp	2	white
606648X	LENS, side & indicator	2	amber (mainly USA)

Front Indicators (Rubber Bumper)

BHA5322	LAMP, indicator	2	amber
37H8759	LENS	2	amber
BHA5324	LAMP, side & indicator	2	amber, mainly USA
37H8760	LENS	2	white, Italy only

Rear Lamp Assemblies, To 1969

BHA4175	LAMP	2	amber/red
BHA4176	LAMP	2	red/red, mainly USA
57H5354	LENS, indicator	2	amber
57H5359	LENS, indicator	2	red, mainly USA
57H5357	LENS, stop/tail	2	red

Rear Lamp Assemblies, 1970 on

BHA4973	LAMP	2	amber/red
37H4737	LENS	2	amber/red
BHA5260	LAMP, assembly	2	red/amber, mainly USA
37H7119	LENS	2	red/amber

Rear Number Plate Lights

127916	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	2	
127916Z	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, plastic	2	
502264	COVER	2	
601724	LENS	2	Germany & Japan
57H5368	GASKET	2	chrome
AHH7406	SUPPORT, number plate, (Japan)	1	bumper models
AHH7892	SUPPORT, number plate, (Germany)	1	
AHH8309	SPACER	2	

Reversing Lamps

BHA4621	LAMP, reverse	2	amber, France only
37H7512	LENS	2	amber

Switches

13H2639	FLASHER UNIT, Germany	1	To GHN/D3 138400
GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT, Germany	1	GHN/D4 138401
			] To GHN/D5 360300

GFU2124	FLASHER UNIT, Germany/Sweden	1	GHN/D5 360301 To 410000	BHA4481E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/03, 1965-67
13H6957	SWITCH, brake test	1	Switzerland, Belgium	BHA4708E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/21, 1967-69
BHH662	HARNESS, brake test switch	1	Netherlands & Luxembourg	BHA4813E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/24, 1969-73
BHA4990	SWITCH, brake test	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany	BHA5282E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/24BS, 1973-75
			GHN/D4 138401 To 158370	BHA5340E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN5230/14, 1975-76
BHA4933	SWITCH, brake test	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany	BHA4708E	AUTOMATIC	1	SN6144/21, 1967-69
			GHN/D4 158371 To 187210	BHA4869E	AUTOMATIC	1	SN6144/29, 1969-73
BHA4990	SWITCH, brake test	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 187211 on				
13H6322	SWITCH, lighting	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
13H6952	SWITCH, heater	1	GHN/D5 187211				
			To GHN/D5 296000				
37H2679	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 187211				
			To GHN/D5 267580				
37H7422	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 267581				
			To GHN/D5 296000				
BHA5237	SWITCH, (HRW), GT tailgate (Heated rear window).	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 187211				
			To GHN/D5 296000				
C38637	SWITCH, fog & spotlight	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 187211 on				
BHA5191	SWITCH, lighting	1	Canada, Sweden &				
BHA5184	SWITCH, heater	1	Germany GHN/D5				
BAU1088	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	296001 on				
BHA5237	SWITCH, (HRW), GT tailgate	1					
BHA4897	SWITCH, indicator stalk	1	Japan only				
			GHN/D4 161087 To 187200				
37H6022	SWITCH, Indicator stalk	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 219001 To 328000				
37H8521	SWITCH, Indicator stalk	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5				
37H8566	CLIP, (switch with horn contact)	1	328001 on				
37H2678	SWITCH, wiper/overdrive stalk	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D4 219001				
			To GHN/D5 328000				
37H8522	SWITCH, wiper/overdrive stalk	1	Canada, Sweden & Germany				
			GHN/D5 328001 To 410000				
AAU4562	SWITCH, lighting	1	Canada & other LHD				
AAU3204	SWITCH, heater	1	not USA				
AAU3205	SWITCH, hazard warning	1	GHN5 410001 on				
AAU4995	SWITCH, indicator stalk	1					
BAU1022	SWITCH, windscreen wiper	1					

Fascia Panels

HZA613E	FASCIA, LHD, (toggle switches)	1	most LHD markets 1962-72, Canada & Germany, 1962-67
HZA4073E	FASCIA, LHD, (rocker switches)	1	LHD markets except Canada, Germany & Sweden, 1972 on

Note: For LHD Glove boxes & Fascia Fittings, also Canadian, German, Swedish Fascias, 1967 on, please refer to our North American Specification MGB Catalogue.

Padded Dashboards

AHH8924TOP	DASHTOP COVER KIT (Abingdon 'pillow type').	1	no glovebox hole, 1968-71
AHH8924X	DASH & FASCIA COVER KIT	1	no glovebox hole, 1968-71
BHH944TOP	DASHTOP COVER KIT (Abingdon 'pillow type').	1	hole for glovebox, 1971-76
BHH944X	DASH & FASCIA COVER KIT	1	hole for glovebox, 1971-76
HZA5133TOP	DASHTOP COVER KIT (Abingdon 'pillow type').	1	six gauges, 1976 on
HZA5133B	DASH & FASCIA COVER KIT	1	six gauges, 1976 on

Sun Visors

BHH1006	SUN VISOR, RH & LH	1	Roadsters, LHD, 1970-76
GAC7040	VISOR, with fittings, (pair)	1	Roadsters, LHD, 1976 on
BHH2167	VISOR, LH, with pouch	1	Roadsters, LHD, 1976 on
BHH2168	VISOR, RH, with pouch	1	Roadsters, LHD, 1976 on

Speedometers, KPH Reading

BHA4287E	NON OVERDRIVE, 'Jaeger'	1	SN6125/05, 1962-64
BHA4467E	NON OVERDRIVE, 'Smiths'	1	SN6125/05A, 1964-65
BHA4479E	NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/01, 1965-67
BHA4708E	NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/21, 1967-73
BHA5280E	NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/21BS, 1973-75
BHA4289E	OVERDRIVE, 'Jaeger'	1	SN6125/07, 1962-64
BHA4469E	OVERDRIVE, 'Smiths'	1	SN6125/07A, 1962-64

Speedometers, KPH, Germany Only

BHA4636E	OVERDRIVE & NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN5144/15, 1965-67
BHA4637E	OVERDRIVE & NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/13, 1965-67
BHA4638E	OVERDRIVE & NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN6144/14, 1965-67
BHA4709E	OVERDRIVE, NON OVERDRIVE & Auto	1	SN6144/22, 1967-69
BHA4870E	AUTOMATIC	1	SN6144/30, 1969 only

Speedometers, KPH, Germany & Sweden

BHA4924E	NON OVERDRIVE	1	SN5227/20, 1970-72
BHA4925E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN5227/22, 1970-72
BHA4926E	AUTOMATIC	1	SN5227/24, 1970-72
BHA5087E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN5231/08, 1972 only
BHA5164E	OVERDRIVE	1	SN5230/95, 1973-76
BHA4794	ANGLE DRIVE	1	Germany & Sweden, 1970-73
GSD103	LHD SPEEDO CABLE NON O/D 3'9"	1	1962-67
GSD113	LHD SPEEDO CABLE NON O/D 4'3"	1	1968-76
AAU3868	LHD SPEEDO CABLE NON O/D 3'11"	1	1976 on
GSD117	LHD SPEEDO CABLE O/D 5'0"	1	1962-67
GSD151	LHD SPEEDO CABLE O/D 6'0"	1	1968-76
AAU3870	LHD SPEEDO CABLE O/D 5'7"	1	1976 on
GSD115	LHD SPEEDO CABLE AUTO	1	
GSD104	CABLE, NON OVERDRIVE, (Canada, Sweden, Germany 4'6").	1	1968-72
GSD113	CABLE, NON OVERDRIVE, (Canada, Sweden, Germany 4'3").	1	1972-76
GSD151	CABLE OVERDRIVE (Canada, Sweden, Germany 6'0").	1	1968-76
GSD117	CABLE AUTO, (Canada, Sweden, Germany 5'0").	1	
BHA4314	TACHOMETER CABLE LHD 2'3"	1	1962-65

Dual Gauges (Oil Pressure/Water Temperature)

BHA4296E	OIL PRESS/WATER, GD1501/04	1	1962-64
BHA4587E	OIL PRESS/WATER, GD1501/15	1	1964-66
BHA4587E	OIL PRESS/WATER, GD1501/15A	1	1966-67
BHA4764E	OIL PRESS/WATER, GD1301/20	1	1967-69

Oil Pressure Gauges (Canada, Sweden, Germany, 1967 on)

BHA4687E	OIL PRESSURE lbs./in, BP1200/02	1	1967-72
BHA5091E	OIL PRESSURE lbs./in, PL4402/00	1	1972-76
BHA5092E	OIL PRESSURE kg/cm, PL4402/01	1	1972-76
AAU3033E	OIL PRESSURE lbs./in, PL2324/00	1	1976 on

Water Temperature Gauges (Canada, Sweden, Germany, 1967 on)

BHA4686E	WATER TEMP BT2218/00, cold/normal/hot	1	1967-72
BHA5090E	WATER TEMP BT2220/02, cold/normal/hot	1	1972-76
AAU3030E	WATER TEMP BT2231/01, cold/hot	1	1976 on

Fuel Gauges (Canada, Sweden, Germany, 1967 on)

BHA4736	FUEL BF2223/00	1	1967-72
BHA4736	FUEL BF2226/00	1	1972-76
AAU3032E	FUEL BF2239/00	1	1976 on

For gauges not listed in this section, please refer to the following:

RHD Gauges	Refer to Instruments & Cables in this catalogue.
LHD Gauges	MGB Catalogue.

Radio & Speaker Console (USA spec only)

BHH300	RADIO CONSOLE, black	1	1968-72
BHH697	RADIO CONSOLE, black	1	1972-76
HZA5103	RADIO CONSOLE, black	1	1976 on

General Hardware & Fixings

Following is a listing of the common fasteners used on MG cars. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts & washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

Bolts and Set Screws

3/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 3/8" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	HU503
	1/2"	HU504
	5/8"	HU505
	3/4"	HU506
	7/8"	HU507
	1"	HU508

1/4" UNF

Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH604031
	1/2"	SH604041
	5/8"	SH604051
	3/4"	SH604061
	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	
BH604201	2 1/2"	
BH604241	3"	

5/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH605031
	1/2"	SH605041
	5/8"	SH605051
	3/4"	SH605061
	7/8"	SH605071
	1"	SH605081
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

3/8" UNF

Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH606031
	1/2"	SH606041
	5/8"	SH606051
	3/4"	SH606061
	7/8"	SH606071
BH606081	1"	SH606081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091

3/8" UNF (Continued)

BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141
BH606161	2"	SH606161
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201
BH606221	2 3/4"	
BH606241	3"	
BH606281	3 1/2"	
BH606321	4"	

7/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 5/8" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	5/8"	SH607051
	3/4"	SH607061
	7/8"	SH607071
	1"	SH607081
	1 1/8"	SH607091
	1 1/4"	SH607101
	1 3/8"	SH607111
BH607121	1 1/2"	SH607121
BH607141	1 3/4"	SH607141
BH607161	2"	SH607161
BH607181	2 1/4"	SH607181
BH607201	2 1/2"	
BH607241	3"	

1/2" UNF

Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	1/2"	SH608041
	5/8"	SH608051
	1"	SH608081
	1 1/2"	SH608121
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141
BH608161	2"	
BH608181	2 1/4"	
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201
BH608241	3"	

1/4" UNC

Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH504031
	1/2"	SH504041
	5/8"	SH504051
	3/4"	SH504061
	7/8"	SH504071
	1"	SH504081
BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH504161	2"	
BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH504201	2 1/2"	

5/16" UNC

Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH505031
	1/2"	SH505041
	5/8"	SH505051
	3/4"	SH505061
	7/8"	SH505071
	1"	SH505081
	1 1/8"	SH505091
BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101
BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111
BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
BH505161	2"	
BH505181	2 1/4"	
BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
BH505241	3"	

3/8" UNC

Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
Bolt	Length	Set Screw
N/A	1/2"	SH506041
N/A	3/4"	SH506061

3/8" UNC (Continued)

	7/8"	SH506071
BH506081	1"	SH506081
	1 1/8"	SH506091
	1 1/4"	SH506101
BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH506141	1 3/4"	
BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH506181	2 1/4"	
BH506201	2 1/2"	
BH506241	3"	SH506241

Screws

Self Tapping Screws

Pan	Size	Length	Countersunk
Headed			Headed
AB604021	No.4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No.6	1/4"	
AB606031	No.6	3/8"	
AB606041	No.6	1/2"	GHF400
AB606061	No.6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No.6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No.8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No.8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No.8	1"	
GHF425	No.10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No.10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No.10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No.12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No.12	3/4"	
AB612081	No.12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No.14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No.14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head
C = Countersunk Head
1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)
2nd/3rd digit = diameter
4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments
6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)

Screws (Cross Slot) UNC

Pan	Size	Length	Countersunk
Headed			Headed
PMZ204	No.6	1/4"	CMZ204
PMZ208	No.6	1/2"	CMZ208
PMZ304	No.10	1/4"	CMZ304
PMZ305	No.10	5/16"	CMZ305
PMZ306	No.10	3/8"	CMZ306
PMZ307	No.10	7/16"	CMZ307
PMZ308	No.10	1/2"	CMZ308
PMZ310	No.10	5/8"	CMZ310
PMZ312	No.10	3/4"	CMZ312
PMZ314	No.10	7/8"	
PMZ316	No.10	1"	CMZ316
SE604041	1/4"	1/2"	SF604041
SE604051	1/4"	5/8"	SF604051
SE604061	1/4"	3/4"	SF604061
SE604071	1/4"	7/8"	SF604071
SE604081	1/4"	1"	SF604081
SE604121	1/4"	1 1/2"	SF604121
SE605061	5/16"	3/4"	SF605061
SE605081	5/16"	1"	SF605081

Nuts

Plain Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
HN2003	No.6	5/16"	
HN2005	3/16"	3/8"	
GHF206	3/16"	5/16"	
HN2007	1/4"	7/16"	NJ2107
HN2008	5/16"	1/2"	JN2108
HN2009	3/8"	9/16"	JN2109
HN2010	7/16"	5/8"	JN2110
HN2011	1/2"	3/4"	JN2111
HN2012	9/16"	7/8"	JN2112
HN2013	5/8"	15/16"	JN2113

Plain Nuts UNC

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
HN2057	1/4"	7/16"	JN2157
HN2058	5/16"	1/2"	JN2158
HN2059	3/8"	9/16"	JN2159

Nyloc Self Locking Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
YN2905	3/16"	5/16"	
YN2907	1/4"	7/16"	GHF271
YN2908	5/16"	1/2"	TN3208
YN2909	3/8"	9/16"	TN3209
YN2910	7/16"	5/8"	TN3210
YN2911	1/2"	3/4"	TN3211
YN2912	9/16"	7/8"	TN3212
YN2913	5/8"	15/16"	TN3213

Self Locking, 'Aero' or all metal, 'Phillidas' Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
AN3507	1/4"	7/16"	
AN3508	5/16"	1/2"	
AN3509	3/8"	9/16"	
AN3510	7/16"	5/8"	
AN3511	1/2"	3/4"	

Slotted Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
ND606041	3/8"	9/16"	LN2209
ND607041	7/16"	5/8"	NL607041
ND608041	1/2"	3/4"	LN2211
ND609041	9/16"	7/8"	LN2212
ND610041	5/8"	15/16"	NL610041

Plain Brass - Manifold Nuts

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"

Spring/Spire Nut

Flat Type	Screw Size	'U' Type
GHF700	No.6	GHF711
GHF701	No.8	GHF712
GHF702	No.10	GHF713
GHF703	No.12	GHF714
GHF704	No.14	N/A

Captive Nuts

Captive nuts consist of a square nut & cage which we supply individually as required. Always match nut & cage A.F. sizes.

Part Number	Description	Thread Size
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4"
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16"
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4"
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16"

Part Number	Description	Spanner (AF) Size
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"

Washers

Shake-Proof Washers

Internal Star	Hole Size	External Star
WF704061	No.6	WE704061

Shake-Proof Washers (Cont.)

WF702101	3/16"	WE702101
WF600041	1/4"	WE600041
WF600051	5/16"	WE600051
WF600061	3/8"	WE600061
WF600071	7/16"	WE600071
WF600081	1/2"	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	WE600091
WF600101	5/8"	WE600101

Locking Washers - Spring Type

Single Coil	Hole Size	Double Coil
WL700061	No.6	
WL700081	No.8	
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	
GHF335	1/2"	
GHF336	5/8"	

Plain Washers

Standard Type	Hole Size	Repair Type
	No.6	WP3
	No.8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	
	9/16"	WP12
	5/8"	PWZ110

Sealing Washers

Fibre Washer	Hole Size	Copper Washer
WF505	3/16"	
GHF342	1/4"	GHF361
GHF343	5/16"	GHF362
GHF344	3/8"	GHF363
GHF345	7/16"	GHF364
GHF346	1/2"	GHF365
GHF347	9/16"	
GHF348	5/8"	

Studs

A stud is a length of round bar threaded at both ends. The length of thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications. The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) threads at both ends.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

Note: The following studs have fine (UNF) threads at one end and course (UNC) at the other.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

Note: The following studs have course (UNC) threads at both ends.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
058688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
058917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

Dowels

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

Clevis Pins

(Measured from under head to end)

Part Number	Length	Diameter
108326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
	3/8"	1/4"
	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"

Clevis Pins (Continued)

CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 11/16"	1/4"
	1/2"	5/16"
	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/8"	5/16"

Split Pins

Part Number	Length	Diameter
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	5/32"
GHF513	4"	3/16"

Pipes, Hardware & Fittings

Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 foot rolls.

Part Number	Material	Diameter
MPKF125	Cupro-nickel	3/16"
MPKF225	Cupro-nickel	1/4"
MPKF325	Cupro-nickel	5/16"
EF125	Steel	3/16"
EF225	Steel	1/4"
EF325	Steel	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Male, Steel)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	1/4"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	3/16"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Male, Brass)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	3/16"

Pipe Nuts (Female, Steel)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Female, Brass)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Bleed Screws

Part Number	Thread Size
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF

Pipe Clips

Part Number	Capacity
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"
	DOUBLE, 1/4"

Grease Nipples

Part Number	Thread Size	Angle
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight,
short		
UHN445	1/8" BSP	450 angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	900 angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight,

long

056935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	450 angle
056934	1/4" BSP	900 angle

Hose Clamps

Petrol Pipe Clips (Metric)

('Enots' type)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm

Hose Clips ('Jubilee' type)

Mild Steel (Imperial)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC10414	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC10415	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC10418	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel Hose Clips (Metric)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm

For your notes...



PAINT & COLOUR CODES

Here is a list of the colours used on the MGB. The colours are carefully blended to be an exact match to the original paint as used by the factory, but it is worth observing that your car may well have faded from its original colour over the years. For this reason before you start, we recommend that you do a test spray of any aerosol on a piece of old metal or a carefully selected area of the car where a mismatch will not be noticed. The boot or spare wheel area is often a convenient place to do your testing. We can supply paint in either aerosol or brush-on format (not for spray shop use). The aerosols come in 400ml cans and the brush-on paints are available in 125ml cans with a brush in the cap (except for engine and chassis paints, which are supplied in 500ml tins).

KEY TO PAINT CODES

Tartan Red (9)
1963-69 CCRD9 (TU) On the right are the paint colours applied to MGB models during production (see example left).

- Tartan Red - Is the colour name.
- (9) - The figure in brackets is the original MG factory paint code.
- 1963-69 - The dates refer to model years during which the paint was used.
- CCRD9 - Is the Moss paint code.
- (TU) - Means that a touch up option is available.
- *NLA - Means that the colour is no longer available from Moss.

Tartan Red (paint code 9) was available for the 1963 to 1969 model year cars. It is available from Moss as an aerosol (part no. CCRD9) or as a touch up can (part no. CCRD9TU).



TRIM COLOURS

Moss supply trim for the MGB, Roadster and GT, from complete interior trim kits right through to replacement door trim panels. Between 1962 and 1969, MGB seats were finished with leather facings. Trim Kits, though colour matched, were all vinyl, and incorporated piping to match the seats. From 1970 onwards the interior trim was changed on the MGB, the seat covers for the Roadster were only available in Vinyl and the GT got a nylon centre panel in the seats. The colours available were: black, beige, autumn leaf, ochre and navy. Our interior trim kits are all made from original colour vinyls of correct specification mounted on accurately die cut boards. Much time and money has been invested in producing exact replacement parts including the tooling to produce original heat formed patterns. Please see the colour chart below or contact Moss Europe for full details.

	A = Black
	R = Red
	K = Autumn Leaf
	N = Navy Blue
	X = Beige
	T = Ochre

Specialised MGB Colours

Silver Wheel Paint
1962-80 CCWP1 (TU)
'MG Maroon' Engine Paint
1962-70 CCEP1 (TU)
Black Engine Paint (4)
1970-79 CCEP4 (TU)
High Build Primer
CCP1 (TU)
Plastic Primer
CCP3 (TU)

Tartan Red (9) 1963-69 CCRD9 (TU)	Harvest Gold (19) 1972-75 CCYL19 (TU)
Flame Red (61) 1970-72 CCRD61 (TU)	Bracken (93) 1974-76 CCBG93 (TU)
Blaze Red (16) 1971-75 CCRD16 (TU)	Sandglow (63) 1976-77 CCYL63 (TU)
Damask Red (5) 1973-77 CCRD5 (TU)	Russet Brown (205) 1978-80 CCBG205 (TU)
Flamenco (133) 1975-77 CCRD133 (TU)	Antelope (7) *NLA 1970 CCBG71 (TU)
Vermilion (118) 1978-80 CCRD118 (TU)	Black (1) 1962-80 CCSB1 (TU)
Carmine (209) 1978-80 CCRD209 (TU)	British Racing Green (29) 1964-70 CCGN29 (TU)
Old English White (3) 1963-67 CCWT3A (TU)	BRG, Light green (25) 1964-70 CCGN25 (TU)
Snowberry White (4) 1968-69 CCWT4 (TU)	Racing Green (29A) 1970 CCGN29A (TU)
Glacier White (59) 1970-77 CCWT59 (TU)	Lime Flower (20) 1973 CCGN20 (TU)
Ermine White (243) 1978-80 CCWT243 (TU)	Mallard Green (22) 1972-73 CCGN22 (TU)
Chelsea Grey (15) 1963-65 CCGR15 (TU)	Tundra (94) 1974-76 CCGN94 (TU)
Grampian Grey (12) 1967-69 CCGR12 (TU)	Brooklands Green (169) 1976-80 CCGN169 (TU)
Iris Blue (12) 1963-65 CCBU12A (TU)	Pale Primrose (12) 1965-70 CCYL12 (TU)
Mineral Blue (9) 1965-69 CCBU9 (TU)	Bronze Yellow (15) 1972-75 CCYL15 (TU)
Midnight Blue (12) 1972-73 CCBU12 (TU)	Citron (73) 1974-76 CCYL73 (TU)
Blue Royale (38) 1970 CCBU38 (TU)	Chartreuse (167) 1976-77 CCYL167 (TU)
Bermuda Blue (40) 1970 CCBU40 (TU)	Inca Yellow (207) 1978-79 CCYL207 (TU)
Aqua (60) 1972 CCBU60 (TU)	Snapdragon (235) 1980 CCYL235 (TU)
Teal Blue (18) 1971-74 CCBU18 (TU)	Black Tulip (23) 1973 CCRD23A (TU)
Tahiti Blue (65) 1975-77 CCBU65 (TU)	Mirage (11) 1974 (TU)
Pageant Blue (224) 1978-80 CCBU224 (TU)	Aconite (95) (Contact Moss) 1974-75 CCBU95 (TU)
Sandy Beige (15) (Contact Moss) 1965-68 CCBG15 (TU)	Bronze Metallic 'LE' Rdstr (370) 1979 CCBG370 (TU)
Golden Beige Metallic (19) 1967-68 CCBG19 (TU)	Pewter Metallic 'LE' GT (377) 1979 CCGR377 (TU)
Bedouin (4) 1971 CCBG4A (TU)	

DYNOLITE

EUROPE'S CLASSIC MOTOR OIL



CUSTOM BLENDED FOR CLASSICS

High performance lubricants and additives specifically created for classic, vintage and veteran vehicles.

Blended using high quality base oils combined with additives specially selected for their compatibility with metals and components used in the past, providing increased protection combined with a lower degree of acid and corrosion attack, less gumming and mud formation.



The Dynolite range is available in Moss stores and online at moss-europe.co.uk